UNIVERSAL
LIBRARY
OU_152201
UNIVERSAL
LIBRARY

OSMANIA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Call No. 378.42 Accession No. 26314

Author

Title The University of London Calendar 1948-49

This book should be returned on or before the date last marked below.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Historical Introduction	5
Arms	19
Bloomsbury : New University Buildings	20
Trusts and Benefactions	26
Report of the Principal	98
University of London Act, and Statutes made thereunder	113
Officers of the University	155
The Court	156
Senate	157
Committees	160
Convocation	168
Deans of the Faculties	169
Bedells	169
Administrative Staff	170
Maintenance Staff	174
Honorary Graduates	175
Former Chancellors, Vice-Chancellors, Chairmen of Convocation, Members of Parliament and Principals	177
Boards of Studies	179
Special Advisory Boards	211
Professors Emeritus	212
Register of Teachers	214
Creighton Lectures	262
Heath Clark Lectures	263
Semon Lectures	264
Stamp Memorial Lecture	264
Governors, Representatives, Trustees, etc.	265
Regulations: Convocation	275
Parliamentary Representation	276
Official Dress	277
Academic Dress	277
University Colours	279
Admission of Schools	280
Inspection of Institutions	282
Conferment of Titles	283
Admission of Professors and Readers to Higher Doctorates	295
Recognition of Teachers	296
Admission of Teachers to Higher Doctorates	297
Associate Students	298
Board of Discipline	299
Grants from Publication Fund	300
Degrees and Diplomas	301
Exhibitions, Scholarships, Studentships and Prizes	316
Foundations for Promotion of Research	320
Central Research Fund	320

427/6/1100/24/9/46/R.O.&C./H7355.

PAGE
Teaching Work of the University 322
Institutions for Instruction and Research 324
Training Colleges, Co-operation between the University and .. 425
University Library 429
Senior Training Corps 437
University Air Squadron 439
University Union 440
University Athletic Ground and Boat-house 442
Student Societies and Clubs 443
Recognised Societies and Clubs 445
Residential Accommodation 446
Commerce Degree Bureau 448
University Appointments Board 449
Department of Extra-Mural Studies 450
Examination of Schools 457
Register : Exhibitions, Scholarships, etc. 459
Statistics 464
Index of Names 467
General Index 502
Publications

The administrative work of the University of London is carried on at the Senate House, Bloomsbury, W.C.1. (Entrance : Russell Square or Malet Street.)

Postal Address : University of London : the Senate House, W.C.1. *Telegraphic Address :* University, London. *Telephone :* Museum 8000.

The nearest Underground stations are Goodge Street and Russell Square. Other convenient stations are Holborn, Euston Square and Tottenham Court Road.

Most University Examinations are held at University Examination Halls (*Address* :—Imperial Institute Buildings, Kensington, S.W.7). Candidates and Examiners will be informed of the place of examination in each case.

HISTORICAL INTRODUCTION

LONDON was one of the latest of the great capitals of Europe to provide itself with a University. Why this should be so must remain a curious and profoundly interesting question to which, it may be surmised, no single and no completely adequate answer will be given. There were in the Middle Ages a number of scholastic institutions centred in London, and there was apparently a loose association among these of the kind which elsewhere—*e.g.*, at Paris—developed into a University. Possibly it is the existence of this federation which explains the references to a University in London which are met with from time to time. In the appendix to Stow's Annals, 1615, for instance, there is what purports to be, in three parts, an account of the "three famous Universities of Oxford, Cambridge, and London." The author of the third of these treatises, Sir George Buck, enumerates the Gresham Foundation, the Divinity Schools at Westminster and St. Paul's, the Inns of Court and Chancery, the College of Heralds, the School of Civil Law at Doctor's Commons, and St. Paul's School, which had been founded by Dean Colet in 1510, as forming collectively a complete academic system, and "lacking nothing but a common government and the protection of an honourable Chancellor" to give to it the unity and repute of a University. The ancient Inns of Court and Chancery themselves are also referred to on more than one occasion as Universities (*e.g.* by Fortescue and Stow) and indeed the existing inns present to-day some of the features of the old Universities.

Various projects for the creation of a University in London have been put forward from time to time. The only one of these which even partially materialised is the College associated with the name of Sir Thomas Gresham, who died in 1579. By his will the rents of the Royal Exchange were, with Gresham House (his town residence), vested in the hands of the Corporation of London and of the Mercers' Company, who were to appoint lecturers in divinity, astronomy, geometry, music, law, medicine and rhetoric. The Professors were required to be unmarried men and each was to be provided with residential accommodation. The College was not very successful, although its early Professors included men such as Isaac Barrow, Hooke, Petty, Dr. John Ball, and Sir Christopher Wren. The great Fire of London destroyed the Royal Exchange and deprived it of its chief source of revenue, and in 1767 the building was sold to the Government. The interesting lectures which are still delivered at the present Gresham College in the City of London are the only surviving link with Sir Thomas Gresham's noble plan.

The movement which, after long delay and much opposition, was finally responsible for the foundation of a University in London was unrelated to any of its predecessors. It drew its inspiration from the same source as that which was responsible for the Reform Bill and for the other changes, political, legal, and social, which are associated with Bentham and the remarkable men whom he gathered around him. The first public pronouncement was contained in an open letter from the poet Thomas Campbell to Brougham in *The Times* of February 9th, 1825, in which the foundation of a great University in London was advocated, and in the same year Brougham introduced into the House

of Commons a measure, which met with no success, for the purpose of providing university education at an incorporated College in London for those who could not proceed to the ancient universities.

The appeal initiated by Campbell and his associates was so successful that in 1827 a capital sum of £160,000 was raised by subscribers who made a Deed of Settlement and became "Proprietors of the University of London." Land had been acquired in Gower Street, and on April 30th, 1827, the foundation-stone of the new building, now known as University College, was laid by the Duke of Sussex. Efforts were made by the "Proprietors" to obtain from the Crown a Charter of Incorporation empowering them to grant degrees; and in anticipation of success the College bore, for several years, the name of "London University."

The same period saw the foundation of King's College, the establishment of which may in one sense be regarded as an answer to the challenge thrown out by the Whigs in establishing University College. Under the leadership of the Duke of Wellington a body of defenders of the established order secured funds for the establishment of "a College in which instruction in the doctrines and duties of Christianity as taught by the Church of England should be for ever combined with other branches of useful education," and a Royal Charter of Incorporation was granted to the College in August 1829. The College was opened on October 8th, 1831, on a site in the Strand presented by the Government, but it was somewhat crippled in resources by large withdrawals of support in resentment at the Duke's acceptance of the Catholic Relief Bill.

The application of "London University" for incorporation and degree-giving powers met with bitter opposition. It is not necessary here to dwell with any detail upon the various steps which were taken before a solution was arrived at. In July 1833 Mr. William Tooke and Mr. Romilly moved in the House of Commons "That an humble Address be presented to His Majesty, beseeching him to grant His Royal Charter of Incorporation to the University of London, with such powers and privileges as shall appear to His Majesty to be most effectual for the encouragement of education amongst all classes of His Majesty's subjects." This was withdrawn on the assurance of the Government that the matter was under consideration. On May 26th, 1835, the inaction of the Government and the defeat of a motion to admit Nonconformists to the old Universities caused a further move to be made. Mr. Tooke moved "An address to His Majesty, beseeching him to grant his Royal Charter of Incorporation to the University of London, as approved in the year 1831 by the then Law Officers of the Crown, and containing no other restriction than against conferring degrees in Divinity and Medicine." This was carried against the Government by a majority of 110. As a result the Privy Council were asked to report on the matter, and in August 1835 the Duke of Somerset, Chairman of the Council of "London University," received from the Chancellor of the Exchequer, Mr. Spring Rice, an outline of the Scheme proposed by Lord Melbourne's Government. The outline is as follows:

"It is intended by the Government to take the following steps with a view to provide a mode for granting Academical Degrees in London to persons of all religious persuasions, without distinction and without the imposition of any test or disqualification whatever.

"1. The Charter sought for by the Duke of Somerset and others will be granted, incorporating the parties by the title of London University College.

"2. Similar Charters will be granted to any Institution of the same kind which may be hereafter established.

" 3. Another Charter will be granted to persons eminent in literature and science, to act as a Board of Examiners, and to perform all the functions of the Examiners in the Senate House of Cambridge; this body to be termed the University of London.

" 4. Pupils from University and King's College to be admitted, on certificates of having gone through a course of study at those establishments, and having obtained a proficiency to pass for a Degree, and having conducted themselves to the satisfaction of the Governing Bodies of those Colleges, to be examined, and to be classed according to their relative merits.

" 5. Any other Bodies for Education, whether corporated or uncorporated, may from time to time be named by the Crown, and their pupils may be admitted to examination for Degrees.

" The Degrees to be granted to be A.B., A.M., B.L., D.L., B.M. and D.M."

In an explanatory letter addressed to the Council in November 1835 Mr. Spring Rice added that " It should always be kept in mind that what is sought on the present occasion is an equality in all respects with the ancient Universities, freed from those exclusions and religious distinctions which abridge the usefulness of Oxford and Cambridge."

It was generally felt that these proposals furnished the best available solution of the problem, which had been so long a subject of anxious controversy. They amounted to a declaration that the business of teaching should be confined to the Colleges; but that the duty of examining, of awarding prizes, and of conferring degrees should be entrusted to an entirely separate and independent body, to be called the University of London. The friends and supporters of University College cordially welcomed the Government plan, although it gave them far less than they had at first demanded, and although the acceptance of it implied the renunciation of all claim to exercise the full functions of a University, and placed them on a footing of equality with some younger and less important institutions. In a published letter issued by the Duke of Somerset in the name of the Council, and endorsed by the unanimous recommendations of the Professors, the proprietors of the new institution were counselled to accept the proposed compromise.

On the same date as the Charter of Incorporation was granted by William IV to University College (November 28th, 1836) the Charter of the new University was sealed. (The text of this and the other Charters is set out in the first edition of the *Historical Record*.) It contains a recital to the effect that " We have deemed it to be the duty of our Royal Office, for the advancement of Religion and Morality, and the promotion of useful knowledge, to hold forth to all classes and denominations of our faithful subjects, without any distinction whatsoever, an encouragement for pursuing a regular and liberal course of Education; and considering that many persons do prosecute or complete their studies both in the Metropolis and in other parts of our United Kingdom to whom it is expedient that there should be offered such facilities, and on whom it is just that there should be conferred such distinctions and rewards as may incline them to persevere in these their laudable pursuits." For the purpose of " ascertaining, by means of examinations, the persons who have acquired proficiency in Literature, Science, and Art, by the pursuit of such course of education, and of rewarding them by Academical Degrees, as evidence of their respective attainments, and marks of honour proportioned thereunto " a Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor and a number of eminent persons were appointed to be " Fellows and members of the Senate." The first

Chancellor was the Earl of Burlington (afterwards Duke of Devonshire), the first Vice-Chancellor was Sir John Lubbock (father of the first Lord Avebury), and among the first Fellows were Henry Brougham, Sir George B. Airy (the Astronomer Royal), Thomas Arnold, John Austin, Neil Arnott, Francis Beaufort, John Dalton, Michael Faraday, Professor Henslow, Peter Mark Roget, Nassau Senior, and Connop Thirlwall. The Senate were required to hold examinations "for degrees once at least in every year," and all persons were admissible as candidates for the examination on presenting certificates to the effect that they had followed courses of instruction (approved by the University) at University College, King's College, "or from such other institution corporate or incorporated as now is, or hereafter shall be established for the purpose of Education, whether in the Metropolis or elsewhere within our United Kingdom" as were authorised by the Crown. The Charter was formally renewed by Queen Victoria in 1837.

Not only was the approval of the Crown necessary for the admission of institutions: the Fellows were appointed by the Crown, the revenue from fees was under the control of the Treasury, and regulations regarding the examinations for degrees had to be submitted to the Secretary of State for his approval. Some of these conditions were subsequently removed, but until its reconstruction at the end of the nineteenth century the University had in many respects the status of a Government Department.

From the beginning the Government accepted the responsibility for housing the University, and at first apartments were provided in Somerset House, which was also occupied by various learned societies; but in 1853 the Senate were deprived of these and housed in what was described as a "miserable garret in Marlborough House." This accommodation was of a temporary nature only, and in the spring of 1855 the University again removed, this time to Burlington House. In 1870 a new building, which was erected for the University at Burlington Gardens (now occupied by the Civil Service Commission), was opened by Queen Victoria and this was used until 1900. In that year an arrangement was made with the Government by which these premises were vacated, and the University was given the use of those portions of the Imperial Institute at South Kensington which it occupied as headquarters until 1936, and which it still occupies for certain purposes. The administrative offices were removed to Bloomsbury in August, 1936.

The first meeting of the Senate of which there was any official record was held on March 4th, 1837. A Common Seal was approved in 1838 and, after some correspondence with the Government on the proposed salary, a Registrar was appointed in the same year.

The new Senate had some initial difficulties to overcome before proceeding with the novel task assigned to them, but they proceeded with great care and deliberation with the preliminary work of studying and preparing syllabuses for the examinations. They wisely took the view that, in pursuance of their functions as an examining body, it behoved them to set what was then considered a high standard of requirements. They were able to secure from among their own members men of the highest attainments to act as examiners, and to these others were added from outside, and in 1838 the work of the examining University began. In that year the first Matriculation examination was held, at which there were 23 candidates. In the following year there were 31 candidates for Matriculation, 17 for the B.A. Examination, 3 for the LL.B., 25 for the M.B. and 2 for the M.D. Examinations.*

* In 1899, the last year under the old constitution, the number of candidates for Matriculation was 3,938, and for all other examinations 2,740.

As an examining body the University was generally admitted to have discharged its duties well, and within the relatively narrow limits of these university activities it acquired a great reputation and influenced in many ways the development of education, not only in the British Isles but in part of the Empire overseas.

One innovation in the traditional practice of Universities in awarding degrees in the Faculty of Arts was adopted from the first in the Matriculation Examination by the recognition of the English language as a necessary branch of study in addition to Latin and Greek. In 1859 special provision was made for including English Philology and Literature in the examinations for degrees and honours in Arts. The University also founded, for the first time in England, a Faculty of Science, and in the year 1860 began to hold examinations for the degrees of Bachelor and Doctor in that Faculty. An Intermediate examination in Arts was introduced in 1859. The candidate for the degree of B.A. was then required to pass two examinations and was no longer permitted to obtain a degree by a single examination two years after Matriculation. Similar arrangements were made on the institution of the Degrees of Bachelor of Science in 1860, and the Bachelor of Laws in 1867, when the University ceased to require that all candidates for this last degree should have previously graduated in Arts. The first Doctor of Science was admitted in 1862, and the first Doctor of Literature in 1868. Degrees in Surgery were instituted in 1863, and in Music in 1877. The University also instituted Special Examinations in the Hebrew Text of the Old Testament, the Greek Text of the New Testament, the Evidences of the Christian Religion and Scripture History (1839), and in subjects relating to Public Health (1876) for which a branch of the M.D. Examination was afterwards substituted.

Just twenty-two years after its foundation a very important change was made in the policy of the University. The University, which was intended "to perform all the functions of the Examiners in the Senate House of Cambridge" although limited to the duty of examination, admitted to its examinations only those students who had gone through a course of study at University or King's College or some other "approved institution." The list of these "approved institutions" rapidly expanded. In 1850 a supplemental Charter admitted the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge and their several Colleges, but a number of institutions of varying character and status had also been added by the Crown from time to time. It became apparent that many of the affiliated institutions, several of which were hardly colleges, but rather secondary schools of good repute, interpreted studentship in very different ways, and that some of them competed with each other in relaxing the conditions on which the needful certificate for the University was granted. The governing body of the University had no power to reject unsatisfactory certificates or to criticise the regulations under which the Colleges awarded them. It possessed no visitorial authority, and no right to inquire into the methods of teaching, or to effect improvements. The sole means possessed by the Senate whereby the efficiency of the Colleges could be tested was the examination of their students; and its sole means of influencing the course and character of the teaching was to be found in its scheme and regulations for examination. Affiliation had proved to be an illusory guarantee of the quality of the courses followed by the candidates; and the Charter of 1858, by providing that attendance at approved institutions should not be required for the Examinations (other than in Medicine) formally recognised what was already evident, that the University could not accept responsibility for anything beyond the examination of its candidates. Its degrees were from

now onward thrown open to all who presented themselves for examination, not only from London and the British Isles, but from all parts of the Empire.

The Charter of 1858 is also of importance in another respect, since by it the right of the graduates to participate in the government of the University was recognised. This had been a matter of considerable debate for some years. In 1848 an influential committee of the graduates was formed with a view, in the first place, to the protection of their academical and general interests, and to the cultivation of more intimate relations with each other and with the Senate, and also with the ultimate object of securing the recognition of the graduates as members of the corporate body and their representation in Parliament. Before these objects were attained, the graduates' committee evinced an active interest in the affairs of the University, and in particular succeeded in procuring the enactment of an important Statute in 1854 "to extend the rights enjoyed by the Graduates of Oxford and Cambridge in respect to the practice of Physic to the Graduates of the University of London." By this Act the degree of M.B. in the University became recognised as a licence to practise. Four years later the new Charter admitted the graduates as part of the corporate body of the University, and gave to them the right to assemble in Convocation. Convocation has ever since been an integral part of the constitution of the University.

The Charter of 1863, under which the University was governed until its reconstruction, differs from that of 1858 only in one particular, viz. that it authorised the conferment of degrees in Surgery.

In 1867 a cautious experiment was made in the direction of conferring academic distinctions upon women. Some years previously the Senate had taken legal opinion on the question whether they could confer degrees upon women, and had been advised that they had no power to confer degrees on persons "other than persons . . . such as those on whom University and Academical degrees have been habitually conferred, *i.e.* persons of the male sex." The Law Officers were now approached with the question whether Certificates could be granted to women, but they advised that such power, like that of conferring degrees, was not within the scope of the University Charter. A Supplementary Charter was accordingly obtained (1867) empowering the Senate to hold a special Examination for and grant Certificates to "Female Candidates, no male person to be admitted to such examination." Very few candidates presented themselves for this examination, and after much discussion the Senate and Convocation agreed in 1878 to accept from the Crown a Supplemental Charter, making every degree, honour and prize awarded by the University accessible to students of both sexes on perfectly equal terms. The University was thus the first academic body in the United Kingdom to admit women as candidates for degrees.

By the Representation of the People Act, 1867, the University became entitled to representation in Parliament, and the first Member of Parliament to be elected was the Rt. Hon. Robert Lowe, elected in 1868. On his elevation to the peerage he was succeeded by Sir John Lubbock, who sat until 1900, when he became Lord Avebury. Subsequent members were Sir Michael Foster (1900–1906), Sir Philip Magnus (1906–1922), Sir Sydney Russell-Wells (1922–1924), and Sir Ernest Graham-Little (since 1924).

During many years proposals were made and discussions took place in the Colleges and learned societies with a view to the establishment of a scheme for the more complete organisation of the academic resources of the Metropolis. It was urged that the compromise arrived at in

1836, whereby the examining authority was completely detached from the teaching bodies, had often the effect of imposing upon professors and others engaged in the instruction of candidates, uniform lines of study and the use of special books, thus interfering injuriously with the legitimate freedom of the teachers. The Senate and Convocation had become partly convinced of the need for a closer relation between it and its examiners on the one hand and the authorities of the great teaching institutions on the other, and resolutions having this object in view had been proposed for discussion on more than one occasion. Moreover, it was contended that the main business of a University was not only to examine and to confer degrees, but also by other means to promote the interests of learning. It was especially desired that the Colleges should once more become, but in a truer sense than at first, constituent parts of the academic body, and that London should possess a teaching University with power to regulate higher education and the means of becoming a great seat of learning corresponding in its size and resources to the wealth and imperial position of the largest city in the world. Some of those who advocated this view believed that the problem could best be solved by the establishment in London of a second University, composed of Colleges only and recognising none but *bona fide* students in those Colleges, the present University remaining an imperial institution granting degrees and honours to all comers on condition of examination only. Others urged that some confusion and overlapping would occur if there were two Universities in the Metropolis, and that the present University might be so modified and reconstructed as to take a substantial share in teaching, and yet continue the more general and cosmopolitan work in which it had been so long engaged.

University College and King's College joined in a petition for a Charter for a new "teaching University of London." The Royal Colleges of Physicians and Surgeons, who were dissatisfied with the conditions under which the medical degrees of the University were conferred, applied for powers to confer degrees in medicine and surgery. These proposals not unnaturally gave rise to counter-proposals, and the Government set up a Royal Commission, under the presidency of the Earl of Selborne, "to inquire whether any and what kind of new University or power is or are required for the advancement of Higher Education in London."

The report of the Commissioners was issued in 1889. The Commissioners were of opinion that the general case for a teaching University in London had been proved. They did not approve of the proposal of the Colleges of Physicians and Surgeons. They stated that it was no part of the original conception of the present University that it should be a mere examining body without direct connection with any teaching institution; but they did not consider the combination of the existing University with a new teaching University to be impossible. They recommended that a reasonable time should be allowed to the University (which had submitted proposals to the Committee) to consider whether it would apply for a Charter extending the functions of the University to teaching on general lines suggested by them. In the event of such a Charter being obtained the Commissioners were of opinion that no other University should be established in London. The University did not, however, apply for such a Charter, the scheme which the Senate had incorporated in a draft Charter having been rejected by Convocation. The Government thereupon set up a second Royal Commission in 1892, under the Chairmanship of Earl Cowper. To this Commission a draft of a proposed Charter for a "Gresham University" was referred (on which account the Commission is sometimes known as the "Gresham Commission") and they were instructed to submit a scheme for the establishment

The Final Report of the Commissioners was published in 1913, and in the same year a Departmental Committee was set up " to inquire and report after consultation with the bodies and persons concerned as to the steps by which effect shall be given to the Scheme of the Report of the Royal Commission. . . ." Soon after the outbreak of the 1914–18 War the Committee was, however, obliged to abandon its labours. In October 1924, another Departmental Committee was appointed " to consider the Final Report of the Royal Commission on University Education in London dated March 27th, 1913, and having regard to present circumstances and after consultation with the persons and bodies concerned, to indicate what are the principal changes now most needed in the existing constitution of the University of London, and on what basis a Statutory Commission should be set up to frame new Statutes for the University." The Chairman of the Committee was Lord Ernle, who was afterwards succeeded by Mr. Hilton Young.

The Report of the Committee was published in March 1926. They put forward a number of recommendations and concluded by recommending that Statutory Commissioners should be appointed by Parliament to make new Statutes for the University in accordance with their recommendations. Parliament accordingly passed the University of London Act of 1926. This Act appointed a body of Commissioners, under the Chairmanship of the late Mr. Justice (afterwards Lord) Tomlin, to make Statutes for the University " in general accordance with the recommendations in the Report of the Committee, subject to any modifications which may appear to them to be expedient " and subject to certain reservations. The Statutes made by the Commissioners came into operation on March 21st, 1929. The most important constitutional changes made were the creation of a new body known as the Court, to control the finances of the University; of a Collegiate Council, consisting of the heads of the Schools of the University, whose duties include the co-ordination of the work of the Schools and the organisation and extension of social facilities for students; and the grouping of Matriculation and Schools Examinations, which had hitherto been dealt with by the Matriculation Board and the University Extension Board respectively, under one Council. A number of changes dealing with other matters were also made. It is not easy to summarise these and reference should be made to the Statutes themselves. The last meeting of the Senate as constituted under the old Statutes was held on May 15th, 1929, and the first complete meeting of the re-constituted Senate was held on July 3rd, 1929

The first meeting of the Court was held on July 10th, 1929, when Lord Macmillan was elected Chairman. Since its constitution one of the most important tasks of the Court has been in connexion with the development of the Bloomsbury Site, the history of which is outlined on pages 20–25.

On the outbreak of war in September 1939 many of the Schools and Institutions of the University were evacuated to other University Centres under a pre-arranged scheme which had been drawn up on the advice of the Government. The central administration, with the exception of the library, also vacated the Senate House, which was occupied by the Ministry of Information throughout the war. University and College buildings in London suffered severe damage from enemy air attack, and several Colleges lost part or the whole of their libraries.

The dispersal of the University and its component parts throughout the whole country raised many problems of organisation and administration. While in some Faculties the numbers of Internal Students diminished, in others, such as Medicine, Science, and Engineering, the numbers remained at practically pre-war levels, since increasing numbers trained in these subjects were required for the war effort. Members of

H.M. Forces were encouraged to study in their spare time, and the number of External Students of the University rose rapidly. External examinations were held throughout the war in all parts of the world. Certain concessions and adaptations were made in existing regulations to meet war-time conditions, but the actual scope of the degree courses and the standard of examinations remained unchanged.

One of the many difficulties which had to be faced was the problem of carrying on the central administration of the University. War-time conditions and the dispersal of Colleges made the regular meetings of Committees almost impossible. By the Universities and Colleges (Temporary Provisions) Order 1939, which was made as a result of the passing of the Chartered and Other Bodies (Temporary Provisions) Act 1939, the University was empowered to make emergency statutes giving authority to Chairmen of Councils and Committees to act on behalf of their Committees, and to the Vice-Chancellor, after consultation with the Principal, to act on behalf of the Senate.

In the later stages of the war such Colleges as were able to do so returned to their own buildings in London, in view of increasing difficulties of accommodation, etc., at the receiving Universities. By October 1945 all but one of the Colleges were functioning in London, and the Administrative Offices returned to the Senate House in December 1945.

During the war years there were few new developments, but two new Central Activities were established in 1945. The Warburg Institute was transferred to the University by the family of the Founder, the late Professor A. Warburg of Hamburg. This Institute, which has a large library and collection of photographs, provides facilities for research on the character and history of the Classical Tradition. The Institute works in close co-operation with the Courtauld Institute of Art, the Institute of Historical Research, etc., and it is proposed that eventually it should be housed with the Courtauld Institute in a new building on the Bloomsbury Site. The Institute of Child Health was established in connection with the Nuffield Chair of Child Health, the endowment for which was provided through the generosity of the Nuffield Foundation. The Institute, which is at present housed in the Hospital for Sick Children, Great Ormond Street, will promote the study of problems relating to the health of children and will provide facilities for training in all aspects of child health and welfare. It will eventually form part of the British Postgraduate Medical Federation, which is in process of being established. This organisation, which will function as part of the University, will co-ordinate and develop all the general and specialised facilities for postgraduate medical education in London.

As the war drew to its close, however, it became clear that big developments in the work of the University were desirable in the post-war era, and the University was invited by the University Grants Committee to put forward its post-war plans. In addition, a number of Government Committees were appointed to survey the various aspects of the educational system and their Reports—the Goodenough Report on Medical Education, the McNair Report on the Training of Teachers, the Barlow Report on Scientific Manpower, the Asquith Report on Higher Education in the Colonies (to instance only a few)—will have far-reaching influence on future planning and developments.

Arms

The Arms of the University, granted in 1838, are :—

Argent, the Cross of St. George, thereon the Union Rose irradiated and ensigned with the imperial crown Proper, a Chief Azure thereon an open book also Proper clasps Or.

under Charter of an effective teaching University for London. The Commission reported in 1894. They put forward a number of recommendations, including the following :—

" (1) We are of opinion that there should be one University only in London, and not two; and that the establishment of an efficient teaching University for London will be best effected by the reconstruction of the existing University, on such a basis as will enable it, while retaining its existing powers and privileges, to carry out thoroughly and efficiently the work which may be properly required of a teaching University for London, without interfering with the discharge of those important duties which it has hitherto performed as an examining body for students presenting themselves from all parts of the British Empire.

" (2) In view of the failure of previous attempts to settle this question, and of the difficulty and delay which must inevitably attend an alteration of the constitution of the University through the action of the University itself, we are of opinion that, in accordance with the precedents followed in other cases of university reform, the changes which we recommend should be effected not by Charter, but by legislative authority, and by the appointment of a Commission with statutory powers to settle, in the first instance, arrangements and regulations in general conformity with the recommendations which we are about to submit to Your Majesty."

The Senate on more than one occasion urged the Government to set up a Statutory Commission for carrying into effect the recommendations of the Royal Commission, and Bills were introduced to this end in 1895 and 1896. It was not, however, until four years later that the first University of London Act was passed. The Act appointed a body of Commissioners, under the Chairmanship of Lord Davey, charged with the duty of making Statutes and Regulations for the University " in general accordance " with the report of the Gresham Commission, but subject to modifications specified in the Act, and to any other modifications which appeared to them expedient after considering changes which had taken place in the meantime and representations made to them. After the expiration of the powers of the Commissioners the Senate of the reconstructed University were given power to make statutes and regulations.

The new Statutes were sealed in February of 1900 (for text see first Issue of the *Historical Record*, ed. 1912). In the report which accompanied the Statutes the Commissioners stated that while they had endeavoured to follow as closely as possible the recommendations of the " Gresham " report, they had in two important instances departed from them. They had not included among the Schools of the University any of the four Schools of Music mentioned in their report, and they had not succeeded in forming any Faculty of Laws. The two principal Colleges of Music were not willing to become Schools of the University, except upon conditions which it was not in the power of the Commissioners to accept. The four Inns of Court declined to take any part in the University. The Commissioners, however, included among the recognised teachers some of the teachers in Music and Laws, and Faculties in both branches of study were created.

No attempt is made here to summarise the provisions of the Statutes or to indicate wherein they differed from the proposals of the two Royal Commissions, which after such long delay led to the reconstitution of the University, so that it might be a teaching as well as an examining body. Such a task would go far beyond the scope of this Introduction.

The new Senate met for the first time on October 24th, 1900, and in July 1901 appointed the first Principal of the University, Sir Arthur Rücker, F.R.S. Steps were at once taken to set up the new machinery for carrying on the work of the reconstituted University. This fell into three main divisions, viz. (1) that connected with teaching and research, (2) the continuance of the examinations conducted by the old University (now limited to "External Students"), and (3) University Extension Work, and for each of these divisions Advisory Committees were set up under the Statutes: the Academic Council, the Council for External Students, and the University Extension Board.

It was provided that the teaching work of the reconstituted University should be carried on in Colleges which were designated as "Schools of the University," and a number of institutions were admitted under the Statutes for this purpose. These included University College and King's College, six Colleges in the Faculty of Theology, two women's Colleges (Holloway and Bedford) in the Faculties of Arts and Science, the Royal College of Science in the Faculty of Science, the South-Eastern Agricultural College (in Agriculture only), ten of the Medical Schools of the great London Hospitals, the Central Technical College in the Faculty of Engineering, and the London School of Economics in the Faculty of Economics. The original list of "Schools" has been added to from time to time by the Senate, in some cases for a term of years, in others without time limit. Westfield College (for Women) was admitted in the Faculty of Arts in 1902, the London School of Tropical Medicine (Faculty of Medicine—Tropical Medicine) in 1905, East London College (now Queen Mary College) (Faculties of Arts, Science and Engineering) and University College Hospital Medical School (Faculty of Medicine) in 1907, King's College Hospital Medical School (Faculty of Medicine) in 1909, the Institute of Education (formerly the London Day Training College) (Faculty of Arts—Pedagogy) in 1910, the Royal Dental Hospital School (Faculty of Medicine—Dentistry) in 1911, Birkbeck College (Faculty of Arts and Science—evening and part time students) in 1920, the College of the Pharmaceutical Society (formerly the School of Pharmacy) (Faculty of Medicine—Pharmacy) in 1925. The Royal Army Medical College (1908)* and the Royal Naval Medical School (1913)* were also admitted in the Faculty of Medicine for officers of the Royal Army and Royal Navy Medical Corps respectively.

The Statutes also provided for the admission of institutions for the purpose of research, and in this category the following have been admitted as Schools: the Lister Institute (Faculty of Medicine—Hygiene and Pathology) in 1905, the School of Oriental and African Studies (Faculty of Arts) in 1918, the Maudsley Hospital and Bethlem Royal Hospital† (Faculty of Medicine—Psychological Medicine) in 1924, the Royal Cancer Hospital (Faculty of Medicine—Pathology and Radiology) in 1927, and the British Postgraduate Medical School (Faculty of Medicine) in 1934.

All the Schools of the University are open to visitation by the University at any time, and the Senate are required to make arrangements for inspecting and obtaining reports at regular intervals on their efficiency.

Shortly after the reconstitution of the University, University College expressed itself willing to be incorporated in the University by handing over the land, funds and buildings which belonged to it, and

---

* The Royal Army Medical College and the Royal Naval Medical School ceased to be Schools of the University in 1932, on account of difficulties, arising from their position as Service Institutions, in complying with certain sections of the Statutes made under the University of London Act of 1926.

† Bethlem Royal Hospital ceased to be a School of the University in 1946.

by placing itself under the complete control of the University. To facilitate this arrangement, the Worshipful Company of Drapers undertook the responsibility for the College debt of £30,000, and sums amounting in all to £200,000 were received from that Company, Sir Donald Currie, and other donors, of whom two of the most munificent were anonymous.

The Act, entitled University College London (Transfer) Act, 1905, empowering the transfer of University College, London, to the University, received the Royal Assent on July 11th, 1905. Under this Act the College and the property and trust funds of the College, except such as belonged to or were held in trust for University College Hospital and the Medical School attaching thereto and the boys' school carried on by the College on the appointed day (January 1st, 1907), were transferred to the University. The College is managed by a Committee appointed by the Senate.

A similar Act, entitled The King's College, London (Transfer) Act, providing for the incorporation of King's College in the University, received the Royal Assent in August 1908. In this case the transfer on the appointed day (January 1st, 1910) of power, duties, and property was confined to matters connected with Faculties of the University other than the Faculty of Theology. The College is also managed by a Committee (the Delegacy) appointed by the Senate, but the Council of King's College remains the Governing Body so far as the Department of Theology is concerned, which Department is by the same Act constituted a School of the University.

The oldest of the Research Institutions of the University was continued. The Brown Animal Sanatory Institution owes its origin to a bequest made in 1858 of a sum of over £22,000 under the will of Mr. Thomas Brown for founding an Institute for "investigating and endeavouring to cure diseases of animals," at which in 1871 Professor-Superintendent Dr. J. (afterwards Sir John) Burdon-Sanderson, F.R.S., was appointed. Much valuable research work has been carried out in this—one of the pioneer research institutes in England. It was badly damaged during the London blitz and is at present closed.

In 1905 the Worshipful Company of Goldsmiths, who have been generous benefactors of the University, presented to the University their Institute at New Cross, together with 4½ acres of unoccupied land. The Institute, which, after its transfer to the University, was named Goldsmiths' College, is governed by a Delegacy appointed by the Senate, and is not only a large and successful training College for teachers, but has also a flourishing Art School, and provides evening instruction in various subjects.

In 1921 a sum of £24,000 (of which £20,000 was contributed by an anonymous donor) was raised for the establishment of an Institute of Historical Research, and in July of that year a temporary building was opened. A new building on the Bloomsbury site was completed in 1941 and immediately occupied by the Government; it will shortly be released, however, and as soon as the necessary repairs and alterations have been effected the Institute will move into its permanent home. The Institute is a centre for specialisation in the various branches of history and is intended for postgraduate and advanced students of history. It is managed by a Committee appointed by the Senate.

Even before the reconstitution, the University had received endowments for various Scholarships and prizes. Since 1900 a number of valuable gifts and benefactions have been received for these purposes and the establishment of Chairs, Readerships, and Lectureships. Particulars of those given to the University in respect of its incorporated Colleges, will be found in the Calendars of these Colleges

(University College and King's College) and others are referred to at length in the following pages (under the heading of " Trusts and Benefactions ").

In 1930 the great generosity of Mr. Samuel Courtauld and Sir Joseph Duveen enabled the University to proceed with plans for the creation of an Institute of Art, to be known as the Courtauld Institute of Art. In February 1932 Mr. Courtauld's generosity was further exemplified in a most important manner by his offer to hand over to the University his magnificent Adam house at No. 20 Portman Square for the purpose of the Institute. The offer was most gratefully accepted and made possible the beginning of the work of the Institute as a place of teaching and research as from October 1932. It is proposed that the Institute shall eventually be accommodated on the Bloomsbury site.

The Institute of Archæology was established in 1934 and in January 1935 an anonymous donor gave £10,000 towards the cost of housing the Institute and the Petrie Palestinian Collection presented to the University by the British School of Archæology.

The Teachers of the University are : (1) Teachers appointed as officers of the University (" Appointed Teachers "), and (2) Teachers appointed by the authorities of the various institutions and recognised by the Senate (" Recognised Teachers "); the first consisting of the " Professors " and " Readers," and the second, for the most part, of junior teachers. University Chairs and Readerships in a great number of subjects have been established in almost all the Schools of the University either from general university funds, or from gifts and benefactions to the University for the purpose, or from funds provided by the authorities of the Schools. The building up since 1900 of a University Professoriate has made very great progress, and was rendered possible by the co-operation of the Schools who in most cases voluntarily gave up the right of conferring the titles of Professor and Reader. There are now (1947) 275 Professors and 198 Readers of the University and 893 Recognised Teachers.

The Senate were also charged with the duty of prescribing courses of study, after consultation with the Boards of Studies, for the guidance of Internal Students, *i.e.*, Matriculated students following courses under Teachers of the University. The number of such students, which was about 2,000 in 1902, had in 1939 risen to over 14,500. In the early years of the 1939–45 war the number of students fell to under 9,000, but the increasing need for specialists, particularly in the Faculties of Science and Engineering, for the Services and industry led to a gradual rise, and by 1946 numbers once more approached pre-war levels. The greater part of these are students who have in view a first degree of the University; but in recent years, owing to a growing recognition of the unique advantages of London for postgraduate study and research work, there has been a very large accession of postgraduate students, drawn not only from various parts of this country, but from all countries in the world.

Intercollegiate Courses of Lectures are also arranged, and Special Courses of University Lectures on various subjects are delivered from time to time by visiting Professors from foreign and other Universities and by other persons not Teachers of the University.

The University continues, in the words of its first Charter, to reward " by academical degrees, as evidence of their respective attainments and works of honour proportioned thereunto," students who satisfy the test of its examinations, but who are not Internal Students of the University. The number of External Students, *i.e.* Matriculated Students other than Internal Students, has grown steadily. The new Statutes made under the University Act of 1926 (see below) by imposing registration upon External Students, brought them into closer contact with the University, and in 1939 there were over 10,000 registered

students. During the war of 1939–45 the external side met the very special needs of large numbers of students serving in the Armed Forces, British, Dominion and Allied, or held as Prisoners of War by the enemy, and the number of students rose to over 16,000 in 1945.

In 1924 the Senate instituted the Advisory Service for External Students. By means of this Service students who would otherwise be without advice are provided by teachers of the University with complete schemes of reading. In 1925, the first year of the operation of the scheme, 100 students were advised. By 1938 the number had grown to 1,395, and in 1944–45 nearly 6,000 students were given general advice as to their studies, while nearly 2,700 received study schemes or academic advice from teachers of the University.

In addition to the degrees conferred before the reconstitution a number of new degrees have been established. Degrees in Engineering and Economics were added in 1903, Agriculture in 1905, Horticulture in 1918, Commerce in 1919, Household and Social Science (Internal Students only) in 1920, Estate Management (External Students) in 1921, Dental Surgery in 1921, Pharmacy in 1925 and Estate Management (Internal Students) in 1939. Various new branches of the B.A. and B.Sc. degree have also been established. The new Statutes also allowed degrees to be awarded on the results of research and most of the doctorate degrees, including the Ph.D. Degree (first established in 1920), are Research Degrees. In 1938 the Degree of Master of Theology was instituted. Prior to the reconstitution there had been a Special Examination in the Art, Theory, and History of Teaching, with a view to encouraging persons who intend to adopt the teacher's profession to acquire special training for their work. No candidate was eligible for the diploma who was not already a graduate. To the theoretical part of the Examination a practical exercise in teaching a class in the presence of the Examiner was always added. This Examination was held for the last time in 1903, and was superseded by the Examination in Pedagogy. In 1910 the title of this Examination was changed to the "Examination for the Teacher's Diploma," and is awarded to Internal and External Students. Diplomas in the following subjects have also been instituted :—Clinical Pathology, Geography, Public Administration, Public Health, and Theology for Internal and External Students, Anthropology, Archæology, Bacteriology, Comparative Philology, Dietetics, Fine Art, History of Art, Journalism, Librarianship, Medical Radiology, Military Studies, Phonetics, Psychology, Slavonic and East European Studies, Sociology, Town Planning and Civic Architecture, Town Planning and Civic Engineering for Internal Students, Diplomas in Biology and Social Studies for External Students, and a Certificate of Proficiency in Military Studies for Internal Students.

On October 1st, 1902, the University Extension work, which had been carried on for over twenty-five years by the London Society for the Extension of University Teaching, was handed over by the Society to the University, and was placed under the direction of the University Extension Board. The vigour and success of the work has been fully maintained since its transfer to the University, and the scheme has undergone important developments. The University Extension Board also conducted the inspection and examination of schools, and awarded school and other certificates and diplomas in various subjects, and was responsible for organising Courses of Study for Foreign Students in the Long Vacation. The School Examinations work was, however, transferred to the Matriculation and School Examinations Council under the reconstitution in 1929 (see below).

In July 1909 the Senate constituted the Joint Committee for the Promotion of the Higher Education of Working People (consisting of an equal number of members nominated by the University Extension Board and the Workers' Educational Association respectively), under whose direction the scheme of University Tutorial Classes for Working

People was developed. By the reconstitution in 1929 the work of the Extension Board and the Joint Committee became the concern of the University Extension and Tutorial Classes Council.

The following Diplomas are awarded on the recommendation of the University Extension and Tutorial Classes Council:—Humanities (History, Literature, Economics, Economics and Social Science, History of Art, Literary, Historical and Comparative Study of the Bible), Dramatic Art, Nursing, Psychological Medicine, Theory and Practice of Physical Education, Social Studies, Theology.

In 1909 the establishment of the University of London Contingent of the Officers Training Corps was authorised by the Army Council, and augmentations of this establishment were authorised from time to time. The Contingent consists at present of four Units, Electrical and Mechanical Engineers, Infantry, Medical and Signals, and has a strength of just over 400 cadets. Of the 4,300 former members of the Corps, known to have served in the Armed Forces during the war of 1939–45, 231 lost their lives. More than 270 received honours and decorations for their services.

In 1935 the University of London Air Squadron was founded by the Air Ministry, its object being to promote a serious interest in flying and its allied subjects, and to instruct those who are likely to exert a useful influence on the national and imperial development of aviation. It played a very useful part during the war in training students for the R.A.F.

In 1911 the Senate constituted a University Appointments Board to assist Graduates and Students of the University in obtaining appointments, in co-operation with the various Appointments Boards of the Colleges. This was subsequently associated with the Commerce Degrees Bureau, which was endowed from funds raised by the Commerce Degrees Committee, and whose purpose is to afford guidance to students who are unable to attend regular courses of instruction in the University. The Appointments Board was separated again from the Bureau in 1938.

In 1911 also the Senate established a Publication Fund for the purpose of facilitating the publication of learned works, and grants are made four times a year from the Fund.

In 1937 the Senate instituted a Research Fund for the purpose of making grants to members and teachers of the University for specific projects of research.

In 1909 another Royal Commission on the University was appointed. Although the immediate cause of its appointment was the question of the relationship which should exist between the University and the Imperial College of Science and Technology, the terms of reference were very wide. They were "to inquire into the working of the present organisation of the University of London, and into other facilities for advanced education (general, professional, and technical) existing in London for persons of either sex above secondary school age; to consider what provision should exist in the Metropolis for University teaching and research; to make recommendations as to the relations which should in consequence subsist between the University of London, its incorporated Colleges, the Imperial College of Science and Technology, the other Schools of the University, and the various public institutions and bodies concerned; and further to recommend as to any changes of constitution and organisation which appear desirable; regard being had to the facilities for education and research which the Metropolis should afford for specialist and advanced students in connection with the provision existing in other parts of the United Kingdom and of our Dominions beyond the Seas." The Rt. Hon. R. B. Haldane (afterwards Viscount Haldane) was appointed Chairman.

BLOOMSBURY
NEW UNIVERSITY BUILDINGS

Among the questions dealt with in the report of the "Haldane" Commission was that of suitable quarters for the Senate House and the administrative staff. The Commission reported that the University should have for its headquarters "permanent buildings appropriate in design to its dignity and importance, adequate in extent and specially constructed for its purpose, situated conveniently for the work it has to do, bearing its name and under its control." They criticised the situation of the present buildings which had never become associated with the University in the mind of the public and which, being the property of the Government, put the University in the position of not being master in its own house.

In 1912 efforts were made to acquire for the use of the University a site north of the British Museum, a considerable sum of money being raised for the purpose. For various reasons, however, the scheme fell through, and no further action was taken until 1920, when the Government offered the Senate for the use of the University and of King's College a site of about 11½ acres in Bloomsbury, and on its acceptance purchased the site The offer was subject to a condition that King's College should vacate its present buildings in the Strand, the greater part of which is held on a Crown lease at a nominal rent. The authorities of King's College were unable to agree to this proposal, and as the condition could not be fulfilled the offer lapsed, and the site was re-sold to the vendor by the Government.

The Senate were in a position of some difficulty, as in the expectation that the site would eventually be the property of the University, some University Institutions, including the Institute of Historical Research, had been erected on it. Vigorous efforts were accordingly made to safeguard the position of these institutions, and if possible to acquire the site for the University, and in 1927 the Senate, with the assistance of a splendid gift of £400,000 from the Rockefeller Foundation, were enabled to purchase the site free of any such conditions as accompanied the earlier offer of the Government. Since the time of its purchase, the question of the development of the site for University purposes has been under constant consideration, first by the Senate and more recently since the reconstitution of the University, by the Court.

Architectural Design

In 1928, with the help of the London County Council, parliamentary powers were obtained for the closing of certain roadways, thus securing for the central University area in London a self-contained estate. In order to avoid inconvenience to the public and the congestion of thoroughfares, the stipulation was made that before these powers were exercised certain other roadways should be widened. The main part of the work of widening and of closing, the cost of which is in each case borne by the University, has been completed.

With regard to the actual building programme the steps taken have been as follows :—

In the first place, various University institutions and activities were approved, in some cases provisionally, for inclusion in the general plan of the site.

Secondly, in 1929, Mr. H. V. Lanchester, F.R.I.B.A., was appointed to act as consultant in regard to the general lay-out of the site. Mr. Lanchester completed his task in 1931.

Thirdly, it fell to the University Court to select an Architect for the new buildings. In approaching this task the Court were fully conscious of their responsibility not only to the University, but to the citizens of London, to all interested in the architecture of the capital city, and to posterity.

In 1931, after many consultations, formal and informal, they appointed Mr. Charles Holden, F.R.I.B.A., the creator of some of the most significant buildings of our time. Approval of their choice was very widely expressed.

Mr. Holden's first task was to prepare a design for the general lay-out of the site, which should have regard both to the immediate and future needs of the University, which should preserve on the site at least as much open space as now exists, and which should not be out of harmony with the other buildings adjoining the site. This task he duly accomplished and his design was generally approved both by the Court and the Senate and by various outside bodies such as the London County Council, the Holborn Borough Council, the Royal Fine Art Commission, the Trustees of the British Museum, and the Trustees of the Bedford Estate.

In 1937, however, when plans for Birkbeck College and the School of Oriental and African Studies were under consideration, events arose which necessitated a departure from the original design. The funds available to both Schools necessitated that the buildings should be planned as economically as possible. In particular it was decided that they should be faced with brick instead of Portland stone. This involved reconsideration of the general design for the buildings as a whole.

The Architect therefore worked out a new scheme, under which the Senate-House block and Tower, including the Institute of Education and School of Slavonic and East European Studies, the Institute of Historical Research with the new University Hall to be built on the Russell Square frontage, will form a group in Portland stone occupying roughly two-fifths of the site.

To the north of this, but quite separate, in brick, the School of Oriental and African Studies has been built on the east and Birkbeck College will be built on the west, leaving the Torrington Square gardens area between, with a vista from the north on the direct line of the Tower. A site north of Birkbeck College, at the north-west end of the square, is reserved for the new premises of the University Union.

Financial Resources

In June 1932, an illustrated brochure descriptive of the Bloomsbury building programme in the immediate future was issued in which it was pointed out that the completion of the building scheme would necessarily be a task of years, that the total sum required to finance it would not be small, but that the University were in a position to make a substantial beginning when the detailed plans had been finally settled. The different sources from which financial assistance has so far been received or promised are as follows :—

Treasury Capital Grants

In 1927 the Government made a capital grant of £212,500 for improved accommodation for the University at South Kensington or elsewhere. With the consent of the Treasury £125,000 of this amount was used towards the purchase price of the Bloomsbury Site and the remainder applied towards meeting the cost of the new buildings.

In 1938 the University Grants Committee made a non-recurrent grant of £35,000 towards the cost of a central Students Union; and the National Fitness Council offered £25,000 on certain conditions towards the cost of the physical training side of the Union's activities. Owing to the outbreak of war, the former grant is in abeyance and the latter grant lapsed.

London County Council

The London County Council have made the following grants :—

(i) £250,000 to the General Building Fund.

(ii) £200,000 for the erection and equipment of new buildings for the Institute of Education (formerly the London Day Training College) and towards the new buildings for Birkbeck College.

Home County and County Borough Councils *

The Middlesex County Council in 1933 promised to contribute a sum of £100,000 in ten annual instalments towards the cost of new accommodation for the University Libraries, on condition that the central library building is associated with the name of the County of Middlesex. Two beautiful rooms have now been built—the "Middlesex Library South" and "Middlesex Library North."

The following grants have been promised towards the General Building Fund :—

	£	
Buckinghamshire County Council	5,000	spread over ten years
Croydon Borough Council	10,000	,, ,, ,, ,,
Essex County Council	33,000	,, ,, ,, ,,
Hertfordshire County Council ..	10,000	,, ,, ,, ,,
Kent County Council	40,000	,, ,, ,, ,,
Surrey County Council	50,000	,, ,, five ,,
West Ham Borough Council ..	2,500	,, ,, ,, ,,
East Ham Borough Council ..	1,000	,, ,, ,, ,,

City Corporation and City Company Grants †

The Corporation of the City of London, in September 1932, granted to the University, towards the cost of a University Hall, as part of the new building scheme, the sum of £100,000, to be paid by ten annual instalments of £10,000, subject to the conditions that the balance of the cost of the Hall is subscribed, and that the Court of the University will undertake that such Hall, when erected, shall be identified permanently and prominently with the gift of the Corporation.

The following grants (for the most part spread over several years) have been received from City Livery Companies and are also to be applied towards the cost of the University Hall :—

	£	s.
The Mercers' Company	10,000	0
The Grocers' Company	10,000	0
The Drapers' Company	5,000	0
The Fishmongers' Company	10,000	0

* Certain Home Counties have also made grants towards the new buildings for Birkbeck College on the Bloomsbury site, viz. Middlesex, £25,000; Surrey, £8,000.

† The City have also given £5,000 towards the new building for Birkbeck College on the Bloomsbury site.

	£	s.
The Goldsmiths' Company	[*see* over]	
The Skinners' Company	5,000	0
The Merchant Taylors' Company	5,000	0
The Haberdashers' Company	500	0
The Salters' Company	1,000	0
The Ironmongers' Company	500	0
The Vintners' Company	210	0
The Clothworkers' Company	20,000	0
The Apothecaries' Society	500	0
The Armourers' and Brasiers' Company	2,000	0
The Basketmakers' Company	26	5
The Blacksmiths' Company	50	0
The Bowyers' Company	21	0
The Broderers' Company	25	0
The Butchers' Company	52	10
The Carmen's Company	26	5
The Carpenters' Company	1,000	0
The Clockmakers' Company	73	10
The Coachmakers' Company	18	18
The Cooks' Company	10	10
The Coopers' Company	21	0
The Cordwainers' Company	250	0
The Curriers' Company	26	5
The Cutlers' Company	250	0
The Distillers' Company	85	7
The Dyers' Company	105	0
The Fan Makers' Company	26	5
The Farriers' Company	50	0
The Founders' Company	105	0
The Fletchers' Company	105	0
The Frame-Work Knitters' Company	10	10
The Fruiterers' Company	21	0
The Gardeners' Company	10	10
The Girdlers' Company	105	0
The Glass Sellers' Company	10	10
The Glaziers' Company	[*see* over]	
The Glovers' Company	26	5
The Gold and Silver Wyre Drawers' Company ..	26	5
The Gunmakers' Company	21	0
The Innholders' Company	105	0
The Leathersellers' Company	1,000	0
The Master Mariners' Company	10	10
The Needlemakers' Company	10	10
The Pattenmakers' Company	25	0
The Paviors' Company	100	0
The Pewterers' Company	350	0
The Plaisterers' Company	73	10
The Plumbers' Company	26	5
The Saddlers' Company	525	0
The Spectacle Makers' Company	105	0
The Stationers' Company	100	0
The Tallow Chandlers' Company	105	0
The Tinplate Workers' Company	10	10
The Turners' Company	10	10
The Tylers' and Bricklayers' Company	210	0
The Weavers' Company	21	0
The Wax Chandlers' Company	25	0
	£75,081	10

The Goldsmiths' Company gave £50,000 towards the building and equipment of a room to house the Goldsmiths' Company's Library of Economic Literature presented to the University in 1903.

The Glaziers' Company presented a stained glass window.

Business Firms and Banks

Through the good offices of Lord McGowan generous sums were received over a number of years towards the General Building Fund from business firms and banks.

The total granted by London business firms is £117,110, in addition to £15,000 received from Mr. Marks and his family, set out under "Personal Gifts" below.

The gifts from banks total £1,860 10*s*., as follows :—Westminster, £750; Barclays, Lloyds, Midland and National Provincial, £250 each; Martins, £50; Glyn Mills and Williams Deacon's, £25 each; National, £10 10*s*.

Other Grants

The Czechoslovak Government gave a substantial sum for a permanent home for the School of Slavonic and East European Studies, and between 1931 and 1939 they contributed £25,060 7*s*. 8*d*.

The Rhodes Trustees in 1928 promised £5,000 towards the cost of a building for the Students' Union, provided the University can set apart a suitable site on the Bloomsbury Estate, and can make the necessary arrangements financially and otherwise with the constituent Colleges to ensure its success. They have also given £5,000 towards the £15,000 required for a library devoted to the study of Imperial history at the Institute of Historical Research.

In February 1936 the Masters of the Bench of the Inner Temple voted £210 to the University Building Fund.

The Guardian Assurance Company gave £100 which is being applied to the University Hall.

The Public Trustee, in the exercise of his discretionary powers under the will of the late Mr. John William Berry, has made a donation of £500 to the General Building Fund.

Personal Gifts

Sums totalling £15,000 were received from Mr. Simon Marks, Mr. I. M. Sieff, Mrs. E. Laski, Mrs. M. Sacher, and Miss M. Marks towards the General Building Fund.

Lord Nuffield in 1938 gave £50,000 for the new Union building.

Donations were also received from :—Mr. Horace Bird, Clerk to the Tylers' & Bricklayers' Company, £5 5*s*. (towards the University Hall); Miss R. A. Clayton, B.A., £3 3*s*.; Mrs. E. G. Wilson, £1 1*s*.

Building

In December 1932 Mr. R. Travers Morgan, M.Eng., M.Inst.C.E., etc., was appointed Consultant Engineer for structural work of the new buildings and Mr. Alfred Harris, sole partner of Messrs. Widnell & Trollope, was appointed Quantity Surveyor. Mr. Stinton Jones, M.I.E.E., A.M.I.Mech.E., was appointed Consultant Engineer for heating, lighting, ventilation and electrical services in February 1933.

At the end of 1932 four trial holes were made as a preliminary to the excavations for the foundations for the Senate-house and administrative offices. It was then discovered that the lower part of the gravel stratum which is above the bed of London blue clay was waterlogged to a depth of three feet. To avoid any possibility of subsequent settlement the foundations have been taken well down into the London blue clay, by the method known as "piling." This will ensure that whatever may happen to the water level no adverse effect will be felt in the building.

In March 1933 several selected firms were invited to submit tenders for the excavations, the work of piling and construction of retaining walls and foundations for the Senate House block. The lowest tenders received were accepted. These were from Messrs. John Mowlem & Co., Ltd., for the general work and from the British Steel Piling Co., Ltd., for the special work of piling. Work was started by the Contractors on 4th April, 1933, and was completed in June 1934.

On 26th June, 1933, King George V, accompanied by Queen Mary, laid the foundation stone for the new buildings. There was a large and distinguished gathering of 3,000 persons at the ceremony, including representatives of most of the principal Universities and learned societies of the world.

In June 1934 tenders were received from seven selected firms for the erection of the superstructure of the Senate House and official headquarters. The lowest tender was received from Messrs. Holland & Hannen and Cubitts and this was accepted. Work began on July 9th, 1934. A condition of the contract is the use throughout of materials obtained from sources within the British Empire. In 1935 the contract was extended to include the buildings for the Institute of Education, the School of Slavonic and East European Studies, the completion of the section of the library in the Senate House block, and the tower.

At the outbreak of war contracts had been placed with Messrs. G. E. Wallis & Sons for the wing to the Senate House which is to accommodate the Institute of Historical Research and for the School of Oriental and African Studies; and with Messrs. Prestige & Co. for the foundations of the University Hall Tenders for Birkbeck College were under consideration and the site for the Union had been cleared. During the war the wing for the Institute of Historical Research and the main building of the School of Oriental Studies were completed as they were required by the Government, who occupied the Senate House.

Occupation

On Monday, 17th August, 1936, the Administrative Staff (with the exception of the Library Staff) began their move from South Kensington to Bloomsbury. The move was completed on Friday, 21st August.

The Tower was completed and the University flag was flown for the first time on October 6th, 1937. The Tower is a landmark in London and when floodlit is especially lovely.

In grateful recognition of the great services rendered to the University first by Sir William Beveridge in connection with the purchase of the Bloomsbury Site and, later, by Lord Macmillan in the raising of the funds necessary to carry out the first part of the Building Scheme, it has been resolved to name two of the halls in the new buildings the "Macmillan Hall" and the "William Beveridge Hall"

The reading room built by the generosity of the Goldsmiths' Company, and one of the two rooms which the University owes to the Middlesex County Council, were ready for occupation in 1937 and the Goldsmiths' Library and other books were transferred in the long vacation. The second Middlesex room and the bookstacks in the tower were completed later and the South Kensington rooms were finally evacuated in the long vacation of 1938 and the Library established in its new central and beautiful home.

In the Easter vacation, 1938, the Institute of Historical Research was moved from the bungalow structure which it had occupied since 1922 into temporary quarters in the Senate House, pending the building of its new home.

The Institute of Education was transferred from Southampton Row during the long vacation of 1938, and the School of Slavonic and East European Studies, occupying the second floor of the south wing of the Institute block took possession of its new quarters in January, 1939.

The lay-out of further parts of the site is described under the section "Architectural Design" above.

TRUSTS AND BENEFACTIONS, ETC.

Trusts and Benefactions are arranged as follows :—

Treasury, London County Council, Home Counties and County Boroughs.

Other Benefactions in chronological order.

[For benefactions for Bloomsbury Buildings *see* pp. 21–24 : for gifts to Library *see* pp. 430–436.]

The list given below does not include gifts to or for the Incorporated Colleges (University College and King's College) or other Schools of the University. For details of such gifts reference should be made to the Calendars of the respective Schools.

Treasury Grant-in-Aid

Prior to 1900

Until the reconstitution of the University in the year 1901 all Examination Fees received by the University were paid to the Exchequer, and the cost of Salaries, Examinations, Library and incidents was provided by an annual vote of Parliament. Representations were made to the Treasury by the University that this arrangement should cease, that an annual grant-in-aid should be voted, to be expended at the discretion of the Senate, and that in fixing the amount of the grant-in-aid regard should be had not only to the expenditure of the University as hitherto constituted, but also to the great extension of its functions under the provisions of the University of London Act.

Reconstitution of 1900

In a Treasury Minute of 21st February, 1901, it was agreed that the existing financial arrangements were " incompatible with the altered position of the University and somewhat derogatory to its independence," and an arrangement was made by which the University should retain the revenue from fees, and the Exchequer should defray the following expenses :—

	£
(1) The Building occupied by the University, representing a rent of (say)	2,200
(2) Contribution in lieu of rates	2,000
(3) External maintenance and repairs	500
(4) Superannuations	1,000
	£5,700

In addition, the University was to receive an annual grant-in-aid of £8,000, " out of which the University would defray the cost of internal maintenance and repairs, fuel, light and water, stationery and printing, estimated for the future at £4,800, leaving a sum of £3,200 towards the cost of the salary of a Principal Officer, additional examining Clerical and other Officers, and incidental expenses." The Treasury therefore until 1921, made a grant of £8,000 annually, and in addition they gave a special War grant towards loss of income due to the War.

The University Grants Committee, appointed to advise the Government as to the distribution of grants for University Education, raised this grant in 1921–22 to £16,000, and, in addition, granted £1,000 to the Galton Laboratory, and £2,000 to the Institute of Historical Research. In 1925 the Committee granted £18,000 to the University, to include provision for the Institute, provision for the Galton Laboratory being included in the increased grant to University College.

Reconstitution of 1929

Until 1930 the grant made by the Government for University Education in London was allocated quinquennially by the University Grants Committee to University Headquarters and to various Schools individually.

By the Statutes made for the University in 1928, under the University of London Act, 1926, the custody, control and disposition of all the property, funds and investments of the University are vested in the Court, to which body is also entrusted the responsibility of allocating all funds at the disposal of the University.

From 1930, therefore, the Government grant for the University as a whole has been made as a block grant to the Court by the University Grants Committee and its allocation has been carried out by the Court.

Quinquennium 1930–35 *and year* 1935–36.—For the quinquennium 1930–35 the University Grants Committee allocated £556,000 to London, an increase of about £60,000 on the total individual grants for the previous quinquennium. For 1935–36 they continued the grant at the same figure.

Quinquennium 1936–41 *and War Period.*—The University Grants Committee had allocated to the University £621,000 a year for the quinquennium 1936–41, a sum which was increased in 1939 by £49,000 when the British Postgraduate Medical School became a grant-receiving School of the University and by a further £1,250 a year for the encouragement of Meteorology at Imperial College.

During the war, several changes were made in the block grant. Briefly recorded, they consisted of a reduction of £29,000 a year (following a reduction of the same amount by the London County Council) for the Government years 1942–45. An increase of £10,000 was made when the Warburg Institute became an activity of the University, and certain special grants were made between 1943 and 1945 totalling £161,629.

Post-War.—For the year 1945–46, the University received a welcome addition to its resources in the share allotted to it from the increased Treasury grant for universities. The block grant was increased by £500,000, and an additional grant of £331,000 was made for medical education. Further, from a sum at the disposal of the University Grants Committee for distribution to teaching hospitals towards recurrent expenses incurred by them in providing facilities for medical education and research, the University of London has received £202,734 for hospitals affording undergraduate facilities, and £5,000 for the facilities provided by Hammersmith Hospital for the British Postgraduate Medical School.

For 1946–47 further increases were made, the grants being £1,475,000 for general purposes, £610,000 for medical education (in addition to the pre-war share of the general grant), and £30,000 for dental education.

Bloomsbury.—(For Treasury grants for new buildings in Bloomsbury, see p. 21.)

London County Council Grant

Prior to 1929

In 1902 the London County Council gave an annual grant of £10,000 in aid of the teaching work of the University, which was known as the Technical Education Board Grant. The Council at various times increased this, and for the triennium 1926–29 and for 1929–30 granted an annual sum of £36,000 (in addition to maintenance grants totalling £21,833 to six Schools of the University). The grant provided for the maintenance of Professorships and Readerships in Economics, Engineering, Mathematics, Chemistry, Zoology, German, French, Russian, Italian, History, including the History of London, and Geography, at various Schools of the University. The remainder of the Grant was allocated to Household and Social Science at King's

College for Women; Libraries; Advanced Lectures; University Extension Lectures and Tutorial Classes; the Evening School of English at King's College; the Evening Schools of History, Geography and Phonetics, the Department of Applied Statistics, the Bartlett School of Architecture, Scandinavian Studies, and the School of Librarianship at University College. The Council also gave capital grants to certain Colleges.

Reconstitution of 1929

The London County Council decided that, after the reconstitution of the University under the Statutes made in 1928, their grant should be made in the form of one block grant to be allocated by the Court to the University and its Schools. The Council decided further that its grants, hitherto triennial, should be in future for five years, to run concurrently with the grants from the Treasury (*see* above), and for this purpose the Council continued for 1929–30 the annual grant made during 1926–29.

Quinquennium 1930–35.—For the year 1930–31 the Council made an interim grant of £105,000, an increase of about £24,000 on the total individual grants during the previous triennium. The grant for the remainder of the quinquennium 1930–35 was raised to £125,000. In view of national emergency, the Court in 1931 offered to forgo, for half the Council year 1931–32 and the whole of 1932–33, one-tenth of the annual grant; and this offer, amounting to £18,750 in all, was gratefully accepted by the Council. The Court later extended their offer, representing a reduction of £12,500 a year in grant-income, up to the end of the quinquennium (*i.e.*, to July 31st, 1935) and the Council expressed their appreciation of this action on the part of the Court.

In 1930 the Council made a capital grant, to be allocated by the Court, of £150,000 towards the capital requirements of Schools not connected with the Bloomsbury Site.

Quinquennium 1935–40 *and war period.*—For the quinquennium 1935–40, the Council made an annual maintenance grant of £129,000, this being equivalent to the original annual grant for 1931–35 (£125,000) together with a sum of £4,000 a year on account of the transfer in 1932 of the Institute of Education from the Council to the University. The Council decided to continue the grant for 1940–41 in order that the L.C.C. quinquennial period in future might continue to coincide with that of the University Grants Committee They also again made a capital grant of £150,000 towards the requirements of Schools unconnected with the Bloomsbury Site, most of which was claimed before 1940.

The Council reduced their maintenance grant by ten per cent. from December 1940 to July 1941 and then reduced it further to £100,000 for the duration of the war. It was restored to its pre-war figure of £129,000 from April 1945 to July 1947.

Bloomsbury.—(For London County Council grants for new buildings in Bloomsbury see p. 22.)

Home County and County Borough Grants

In 1921 the University approached various Councils and Borough Councils of the Home Counties for grants in aid of the instruction which is given at Colleges and Schools of the University in Arts, Science, Engineering, and Economics to students from those Counties, and all the Home Counties recognised their obligation to the University in this respect. The County Borough of West Ham led the way in 1921 with a grant of £10 per student domiciled in West Ham, and in 1922 grants were made by Croydon, Essex, Kent, Middlesex, and Surrey. In 1923 East Ham and Southend were added to the list; in 1924 Hertfordshire; and in 1925 Buckinghamshire. The Councils and Borough Councils have renewed, and in many cases increased, their grants since they were first made. For the Council years 1941–47 the grants were as

follows :—Buckinghamshire, £200; Essex, £1,500; Hertfordshire, £500; Kent, £2,500; Middlesex, £5,000; Surrey, £2,500; Croydon, £500; Southend, £200; East Ham, £100; and West Ham, £140

Bloomsbury.—(For grants from Home Counties for new buildings in Bloomsbury, see p. 22.)

Brown Trust
(Cunliffe, Pappacalo, Reymes Hurrell, and Wedgwood Gifts and Bequests)
Brown Animal Sanatory Institution

[*S.M.* 198/201, *July* 1871.]

This Institution originated in a Bequest by Mr. Thomas Brown, of Rosey Park Hill, Dublin, but a citizen of London, who died in December, 1852, "of Twenty Thousand and upwards of Three per cent. Consolidated Government Annuities . . . and all residue of personal property . . . for the founding, establishing, and upholding an Institution for investigating, studying, and without charge beyond immediate expenses, endeavouring to cure, maladies, distempers, and injuries, any Quadrupeds or Birds useful to man may be found subject to; for and towards which purpose of founding, establishing, and upholding such Animal Sanatory Institution within a mile of either Westminster, Southwark, or Dublin . . ."

The Will provides for the appointment of a Superintendent or Professor, with residence and a salary, and for the delivery by him of five free Public Lectures annually on the business of the Institution; and that "kindness to the animals committed to his charge shall be a general principle of the Institution."

[Particulars of the Trust are set out in the Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, pp. 4–6.]

The validity of this Bequest was contested by Mr. Brown's executors and next of kin, mainly on the ground that such an Institution as Mr. Brown proposed to found would not properly be a Charity; but the Master of the Rolls decided in favour of the University (November 13th, 1856). An appeal made at the instance of the University of Dublin was dismissed with costs.

Upon an order from the Master of the Rolls, the executors in April 1858 transferred to the University a Stock Warrant for £22,600 Three per cent. Consols, and a draft for £113 8*s.* 9*d.* The fund was allowed to accumulate at interest and by re-investment of dividends until the spring of 1871 (the nineteenth year after Mr. Brown's death), when the value of the stock amounted to £33,781 14*s.* 11*d.* The Senate then proceeded to execute the Trust by establishing the Institution, drawing up a scheme of management in accordance with the Will, and appointing an administrative Committee and a Professor-Superintendent.

A question having arisen as to whether the Mortmain Act would allow any part of the Trust Fund to be applied to the purchase of land, the difficulty was removed by a munificent gift to the Trust of £2,700 by Mr. John Cunliffe, of Lombard Street. By means of this gift an eligible site was purchased in Wandsworth Road and the requisite buildings forthwith erected. Subsequent gifts were a legacy of £516 left to the Institute by the late Mrs. Pappacalo, a donation of £500 by the Executors of the late Reymes Hurrell, Esq., in 1901, and a second (reversionary) gift by Mrs. Pappacalo of £661 in 1903. In addition, an order of the High Court of Justice, Chancery Division, in May 1921, allotted Stocks to the nominal value of about £3,800 to the University for the benefit of the Institution, these funds forming part of the residuary estate of the late Miss F. J. Wedgwood. A further sum of £560 was afterwards received from the Wedgwood Trustees.

The property was destroyed by air-raids in the war and the future of the Institution is under consideration.

Neil Arnott Studentship

[*S.M.* 39/43, *March* 1869]

In the year 1869 Dr. Neil Arnott, M.D., F.R.S., Fellow of the University from 1836–74, gave to the University £2,000 Stock for the purpose of promoting the study of Physical Science. The income of the fund was devoted to the Neil Arnott Scholarships and Medals in Chemistry and Physics, awarded annually on the results of the Scholarships Examination up to 1932. It was then decided, as from 1933, to award a Neil Arnott Postgraduate Studentship in Chemistry annually on the results of Final Examinations. The present income of about £135 will be supplemented from general University funds to provide a Studentship of £200.

Gerstenberg Studentship

[*S.M.* 49/51, *Feb.* 1877]

In the year 1877 Mrs. Gerstenberg gave to the University a sum of 500 guineas (voted as a testimonial to her husband, the late Mr. Isidor Gerstenberg, by members of the Council of Foreign Bondholders) for the purpose of promoting the study of Political Economy. The income (supplemented from University general funds) was devoted to the Gerstenberg Scholarships in Economics and Political Science, awarded annually on the results of the Scholarships Examination up to 1932. It was then decided, as from 1933, to award a Gerstenberg Postgraduate Studentship in Economics annually on the results of Final Examinations. The present income of about £27 is supplemented from University General funds to provide a studentship of £200.

Gilchrist Studentships, Scholarships, and Medals

[*S.M.* 262, *Nov.* 1866; *S.M.* 94, *April* 1867; *S.M.* 192, *Oct.* 1869; *S.M.* 315, *April* 1901; *S.M.* 3438, *July* 1935]

In the year 1866 the Gilchrist Trustees instituted Scholarships for "Natives of India who may be desirous of prosecuting a course of Academical Study in this country." In 1867 they did the same for Australia and Canada, and in 1869 for the West India colonies and Tasmania.

After the re-constitution of the University in 1900, the Trustees revised their scheme of Scholarships, Studentships, and Medals, no longer allotting them to overseas students, and between then and until 1935 they gave various Scholarships and Studentships for Women, Travelling Studentships, Modern Language Studentships, and Scholarships for Oriental Languages.

The Trustees still award, on the recommendation of the University Extension and Tutorial Classes Council, six medals in connexion with the final examinations for the Diplomas in History, in Literature, in Economics, in Social Studies, in the History of Art, and in the Literary, Historical and Comparative Study of the Bible.

Carpenter Medal

[*S.M.* 214/215, *July* 1881]

The Carpenter Memorial Fund was given to the University in 1881 for the purpose of awarding a Prize in memory of Dr. W. B. Carpenter, F.R.S. The Fund was allowed to accumulate until the year 1910, when it was decided to award the Carpenter Medal to the value of £20, or its pecuniary equivalent, once in three years for a Thesis of exceptional distinction in Experimental Psychology, including the Physiology of the Central Nervous System and Special Senses, presented for a Doctor's Degree (other than the Ph.D. Degree), the first award being made in 1913. In 1921 the award was changed to a Carpenter Medal, together with a money prize, of the value of £20 in all. The next award will be in 1949.

Rogers Prize

[*S.M.* 35, *Jan.* 1885]

By his Will dated 9th July, 1879, Dr. Nathaniel Rogers, who died in 1885, bequeathed £500 to the University for the purpose of awarding from time to time a "Rogers Prize" of £100 (open for competition to all the Members of the Medical Profession in Great Britain and Ireland) for an Essay or Dissertation on some Medical or Surgical subject to be named by the University.

[The extract from the Will is set out in the Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, p. 7.]

The next award will be made in 1947.

Sherbrooke Studentship

[*S.M.* 343/4, *Oct.* 1891]

In the year 1891 the Rt. Hon. Robert Lowe, G.C.B., F.R.S., Viscount Sherbrooke, first Member of Parliament for the University and Fellow from 1860–92, gave to the University a sum of £1,000 to be used at the discretion of the Senate. The income, supplemented from general University funds, was devoted to the Sherbrooke Scholarship in Mathematics, awarded annually up to 1932 on the results of the Scholarships Examination. It was then decided, as from 1933, to award a Sherbrooke Postgraduate Studentship in Mathematics annually on the results of Final Examinations. The present income of about £40 is supplemented from University general funds to provide a studentship of £200.

Granville Studentship

[*S.M.* 199, *June* 1892]

In the year 1891 the Rt. Hon. the Earl of Derby, K.G., F.R.S., Chancellor of the University from 1891–93, gave to the University a sum of £2,000 for the foundation of a Prize or Exhibition in memory of the late Rt. Hon. Earl Granville, K.G., F.R.S., Chancellor of the University, 1856–91. The income was devoted to the Granville Scholarships in Classics, awarded annually up to 1932 on the results of the Scholarships Examination. It was then decided, as from 1933, to award a Granville Postgraduate Studentship in Physics annually on the results of Final Examinations. The present income of about £75 is supplemented from University general funds to provide a studentship of £200.

Derby Studentship

[*S.M.* 165, *May* 1893]

In the year 1893 the Rt. Hon. the Earl of Derby, K.G., F.R.S., Chancellor of the University from 1891–93, bequeathed to the University a sum of £2,000 to found a Prize, Exhibition or Scholarship as the Senate might determine. The income was devoted to the Derby Scholarship in English History, awarded annually up to 1932 on the results of the Scholarships Examination. It was then decided, as from 1933, to award a Derby Postgraduate Studentship in History annually on the results of Final Examinations. The present income of about £75 is supplemented from University general funds to provide a studentship of £200.

Lindley Studentship

[*S.M.* 265, *July* 1900; *S.M.* 1508, *March* 1908; *S.M.* 288, *Oct.* 1924]

In the year 1900 the four children of the late Mr. William Lindley gave to the University a sum of £1,000 in memory of their father. The income of the fund, now amounting to about £36 per annum, was until 1922 devoted to the emoluments of a Lindley Studentship awarded triennially for research in Physiology.

A Studentship of £120 is now offered triennially to a student qualified to undertake research in History and is tenable at the Institute of Historical Research.

St. Dunstan's Exhibitions

S.M. 197, *March* 1901; *S.M.* 2508, *March* 1912; *S.M.* 457, *Oct.* 1921]

Since the year 1900 the Governors of St. Dunstan's Educational Foundation have provided funds for two St. Dunstan's Exhibitions for Women, which are now awarded annually on the results of the Intercollegiate Scholarships Examination. From 1912 to 1920 the Governors provided funds for an additional Exhibition, tenable for three years, to be offered in connexion with the Exhibitions Examination of the University under the same conditions as those applying to the other two St. Dunstan's Exhibitions, save that it will be tenable at any place of higher literary, scientific or technical education approved by the Governors, including the University of London.

In 1921 the number of Exhibitions offered was reduced to two, one tenable at the University of London only, and the other tenable under the conditions attaching to the additional Exhibition referred to above, but the value of each Exhibition has been increased to £90.

Cobden Prize

[*S.M.* 217, *May* 1900]

During the period 1900–12 the Cobden Club granted triennially a Prize, entitled the Cobden Prize, of the value of £20, and a silver medal for an Essay on some subject connected with Political Economy. The Cobden Club offers two money prizes of £2 2*s.* each to first-year University Extension Students attending a Sessional Course of instruction in Economic Subjects.

Gladstone Memorial Prize

[*S.M.* 10, *Oct.* 1901]

From 1901 to 1939 the Trustees of the Gladstone Liberal Memorial Trust granted annually a Prize of books to the value of £10, as a memorial to the late Rt. Hon. William Ewart Gladstone, the award being made on the results of the B.Sc. (Economics) Examination.

Mitchell Studentship and Exhibitions

[*S.M.* 1204, *Feb.* 1902; *S.M.* 3676, *June* 1924]

From 1902 to 1934 the Trustees of the Mitchell City of London Educational Foundation provided funds for the purposes of a Mitchell Studentship. In 1924 the Trustees decided to make the studentship tenable at any British University, applications being made to the Trustees.

In the years 1902–19 the Trustees provided funds also for Mitchell Exhibitions.

University Mace given by Sir Henry Roscoe

[*S.M.* 1206, *Feb.*, 1506 *March*, and 1860, *May* 1902]

Sir Henry Roscoe, who was Vice-Chancellor from 1896 to 1902, presented the University on his retirement with a mace for use on ceremonial occasions.

The mace was made by Alwyn Carr of the firm of Ramsden and Carr, goldsmiths and silversmiths, who subsequently (1940) bequeathed to the University the original design. The following is a note and description of the design furnished by the artist:

> The University mace has a distinct character of its own, being descended or evolved from a wand or staff of office and not, as in the case of the municipal mace, having the ancient fighting weapon as its prototype. Consequently it is much longer and more elegant in form.
>
> The maces of Oxford and Cambridge have the two ends almost but not quite of the same weight, the larger and crowned end being carried

uppermost when borne before the Chancellor, and the reverse end being uppermost when preceding the Vice-Chancellor. On the occasion of a visit by the sovereign to the University, the mace is laid in a horizontal position at his feet on entering.

In designing the present mace we have founded the size and proportions upon ancient examples, but otherwise it is modern in character as befitting a modern university.

It is designed to be executed in hand-beaten, wrought and repoussé silver, champlevé and translucent enamel, and a lapis lazuli orb on top.

It would be strengthened with an oak core. Underneath the crown, fitting as a lid, would be the royal arms, to signify the deputed royal authority.

The head itself would be formed of four winged figures holding shields These figures would symbolise the triumph of Light and Education over Darkness and Ignorance, as typified by the four bound figures in the knot immediately underneath. The arms of the University would be in champlevé enamel, as would also be the obverse side. The other two shields would contain inscriptions, one commemorating the foundation of the University and the other setting forth the gift of the mace.

The silver staff would be overlaid with four twisted cables of silver wire, giving a firm but pleasant grip, relieved at intervals by three knots, each containing panels of translucent enamel protected by projecting silver straps. The finial would bear in rich repoussé the crowned rose, the special emblem of the University, and end in a fluted solid spike for resting upon the floor.

King Edward Chair of Music

[*S.M.* 1878, *May* 1902]

In the year 1902 the members of Trinity College of Music, London, gave to the University a sum of £5,000 for the endowment of the King Edward Chair of Music. The fund provided until 1943 an honorarium of £200 to the King Edward Professor of Music, whose duty it is to do all in his power to promote the study of music in the University. Since 1943 the income (now about £150) has been supplemented from general funds to bring it up to £200.

Bostock and Reid Scholarships

[*S.M.* 940, *Feb.* 1903; *S.M.* 354, *Oct.* 1923]

Since the year 1903 the Reid Trustees have provided funds for a Bostock Scholarship tenable at the London School of Medicine for Women. This is tenable for five years and is awarded every fifth year; the next award being in 1950.

Until the year 1911 they also awarded a Reid Scholarship tenable at Bedford College for Women on the results of the Exhibitions Examination.

George Smith Studentship

[*S.M.* 1019/26, *March* 1903]

In the year 1903 Mrs. George Murray Smith and her children gave to the University a sum of £3,800 for the purpose of founding, in memory of her husband, the late Mr. George Smith, a Studentship and Prize of books, open to Internal Students of the University, to encourage Historical and Biographical research. The income (now about £155) is supplemented from University general funds to allow of a George Smith Studentship to the value of £200, with a Prize of £5 to be expended on books. This is now awarded annually on the results of the B.A. Honours Examination for Internal Students.

Goldsmiths' College

[*S.M.* 494, *Dec.* 1904; *S.M.* 934/935, *Dec.* 1930; *S.M.* 1557, *Jan.* 1931]

The Goldsmiths' Company in 1905 presented to the University their Institute at New Cross, together with 4½ acres of unoccupied land, valued at £100,000, to be held " for such Charitable uses as the University shall with the consent of the Goldsmiths' Company from time to time or at any time by Deed appoint and subject to such appointment and so far as any such appointment shall not extend then for the extension and diffusion of knowledge in connection with and under the control of the University."

[The Indenture is set out in the Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, pp. 14–15.]

The Company further gave a sum of £10,000 in the Session 1904–5 and £5,000 in each of the following years to 1912 for the maintenance of the Institute, which after its transfer to the University was named Goldsmiths' College. In addition to these grants, the Company have given £1,558 towards sanitary improvements in the buildings and £8,000 towards new buildings, and (in 1912) provided two hostels for Students attending the Training College Department.

In 1931 the London County Council made a grant of £1,500 towards the cost of re-conditioning the rooms left vacant by the transfer of the Engineering and Building Department to the S.E. London Technical Institute, for the purposes of the Literary Department.

Martin White Sociology Fund

[*S.M.* 2664/80, *June* 1907; *S.M.* 160/4, *Oct.* 1911]

The late Mr. J. Martin White gave sums amounting to over £2,250 for the temporary endowment of Teacherships in Sociology, including Ethnology, to be expended during the Sessions 1904–5, 1905–6 and 1906–7.

By Indenture dated 21st September, 1907, Mr. Martin White gave the sum of £10,000 for the foundation of a permanent Chair in Sociology. He also endowed a second Chair in Sociology, in the first instance for a period of five years, and subsequently continued it under certain conditions to 29th July, 1930.

[The particulars of the Trust Deeds are set out in the Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, pp. 15–17.]

Mr. Martin White also provided for the Sessions 1907–8 to 1911–12 inclusive a sum of £120 a year for the stipend of a University Lecturer in Ethnology, and gave further sums for Bursaries and Scholarships in Sociology.

Francis Galton Fund

[*S.M.* 1897, *March* 1911]

The late Sir Francis Galton, F.R.S., gave to the University £500 a year for the promotion of the Study of National Eugenics during the six sessions 1904–5 to 1911–12, and on his death in January 1911 left the residue of his estate, amounting to about £40,000, to the University for the establishment and endowment of a Professorship to be known as " The Galton Professorship of Eugenics " with a laboratory or office and library attached thereto. The duty of the Professor shall be " to pursue the study and further the knowledge of National Eugenics that is of the agencies under social control that may improve or impair the racial faculties of future generations physically and mentally."

The Laboratory is at University College.

[Particulars of the Trust are set out in the Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, pp. 17–18.]

Creighton Fund

[*S.M.* 1810, *May* 1907; *S.M.* 3443, *June* 1939]

In the year 1907 the Creighton Committee transferred to the University a sum of £666 (including a donation of £300 from Mrs. Creighton) to be used as the nucleus for the permanent endowment of a Lectureship or Professorship of History in memory of the late Rt. Rev. Mandell Creighton, Bishop of London. The fund, since its establishment, has accumulated, by additional donations and interest, to about £1,000. The present income of the fund, amounting to about £45 per annum, is devoted in part to the emoluments of the Creighton Lecturer, appointed annually by the Senate, the balance being used to augment the capital of the fund.

Ouseley Memorial Scholarships

[*S.M.* 2813, *June* 1909; *S.M.* 3516, *July* 1910]

To perpetuate the memory of the late Col. J. W. J. Ouseley, his daughters, the Misses Ouseley, by indenture dated 31st July, 1891, gave to the Imperial Institute a sum of about £5,500 upon trust that it should be applied for the encouragement of the study of Arabic, Persian, Hindustani and other Oriental languages in this country. By an order of the Court dated 21st July, 1908, the endowment was transferred to the University, to be held by it upon the trusts of the Indenture,

" but so that the Governing body for the time being of the said University shall from time to time be at liberty to make such regulations as they shall in their discretion think fit and proper with regard to the manner in which and the conditions upon which the Scholarships provided under the trusts of the said Indenture and in future to be designated the Ouseley Memorial Scholarships may be competed for awarded and held."

[Particulars of the Trust are set out in the Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, pp. 19–21.]

In exercise of the powers conferred upon them by the above-mentioned order of the Court, the Senate in July 1910, with the consent and approval of the donors, restricted the award of the Scholarships to persons of European origin. Three Scholarships of £50 are awarded annually for one year, with possibility of extension.

Charles Graham Medical Research Fund

[*S.M.* 2908, *June* 1910; *S.M.* 1397, *Jan.* 1912; *S.M.* 2001, *Feb.* 1920; *S.M.* 1523, *Jan.* 1924]

On November 13th, 1909, Dr. Charles Graham, sometime Professor of Chemical Technology at University College, died, and by his Will left the residue of his estate, amounting to about £38,628, to be increased by a sum of £3,000 3½ per cent. India Stock on the termination of the life of an annuitant, to the University for " The Charles Graham Medical Research Fund," the income to be applied in aid of any approved research by any Teacher or Student of the School of Advanced Medical Studies connected with the University College Hospital which shall have for its object the prevention, cure or alleviation of human disease and suffering.

The Will, which gives the Senate power to vary the Trusts after due consultation with the School Committee, provides for the appointment of a " Graham Scholar of Pathology," at a remuneration not exceeding £200 a year for two years to carry on pathological research, for grants in aid of research carried out by Teachers or Students, and for the award of a gold medal.

The Senate, in pursuance of their powers under the Will, varied the trusts by deed poll dated 26th January, 1912, to provide for the appointment of a Director to supervise, control, and direct the researches in the laboratories, and to advise Teachers and Students with regard to the conduct of such researches.

[Particulars of the Will and Deed Poll are set out in the Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, pp. 21–23.]

The Trust was again varied in 1920 to increase the remuneration of the scholar to not more than £400, and again in January 1924 to allow of an alteration in the administration of the fund.

Dixon Fund

[*S.M.* 3272, *July* 1910]

Mr. Henry Dixon, by his Will dated March 17th, 1909, left to the University £10,000 of 3 per cent. India Stock,

" Upon Trust to invest the same with power from time to time to vary such investment and to apply the income for the purposes of scientific investigation in any matter the authority of the University shall think fit. . . ."

The income from the bequest amounts to about £300, from which the University makes grants primarily for the purchase of apparatus and materials of a special nature.

Churton Collins Prize

[*S.M.* 1829, *Feb.* 1910]

In February 1910 the Committee, which had been formed for the purpose of founding a memorial to the late Professor Churton Collins, gave to the University a sum of £100, to be invested, and the income applied in

" founding and maintaining a prize or scholarship to be given annually or otherwise to University Extension students or others for proficiency in English Literature and (or) Ancient Classical Literature, each and all such prizes and scholarships to be called and known always as the Churton Collins Prize or Scholarship."

The Prize consists of books and is awarded annually in connexion with the final examination for the Diploma in Literature, on the recommendation of the University Extension and Tutorial Classes Council. The income from the fund is about £3 10*s*.

Semon Lecture Trust

[*S.M.* 2320, *May* 1911]

Sir Felix Semon, K.C.V.O., by indenture dated 22nd May, 1911, gave to the University for the establishment of a Lectureship or Medal for Laryngology, the sum of £1,040 which had been collected by the subscriptions of the British Laryngologists and a number of Medical and other friends of Sir Felix Semon both in the United Kingdom and elsewhere and presented to him as a testimonial and in recognition of his services to the Science and Practice of Laryngology and allied subjects.

[Particulars of the Trust are set out in the Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, pp. 23–26.]

The income from the fund is now about £57.

Robert Davies Roberts Memorial Scholarships

[*S.M.* 3867/72, *July* 1913; *S.M.* 375, *Oct.* 1913]

Two Scholarships have been established to commemorate the services rendered by Dr. R. D. Roberts (formerly Registrar of the University Extension Board) to University Extension during twenty-five years until the time of his death in 1911. The Scholarships are derived from a sum entrusted to the Gilchrist Trustees by the Committee of the R. D. Roberts Memorial Fund, and the Trustees will, for the present, offer two Scholarships annually, one in connexion with the scheme of the University for Diplomas in the Humanities, and one in connexion with University Extension Summer Meetings.

The former, which is of the value of £14, is awarded annually by the Trustees on the recommendation of the Senate to a student who has been working for two years under the Diploma scheme, and is given for the following subjects in rotation: History, Literature, Economics and Social Science, History of Art, and the Literary, Historical and Comparative Study of the Bible.

Paul Philip Reitlinger Prize

[*S.M.* 2543, *May* 1912; *S.M.* 1850, *May* 1917]

In the year 1912 Mr. Albert Reitlinger provided funds for the foundation of a Prize entitled the Paul Philip Reitlinger Prize in memory of his son, a student of Middlesex Hospital Medical School in the University, who died on 3rd December, 1911. The Prize is of the value of £30 and is awarded for the best Essay (in the even-numbered years) embodying the result of some research work on a medical subject, or (in the odd-numbered years) on a literary, historical or philosophical subject of contemporary interest to be prescribed by the University.

If there is no candidate, or none of sufficient merit, the £30 is paid on 3 December to the Middlesex Hospital Medical School.

[The Trust Deed is set out in the Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, pp. 26–27.]

Franks Studentship in Archæology

[*S.M.* 550/5, *Nov.* 1912; *S.M.* 1812, *Dec.* 1929]

From 1912 to 1927 the Society of Antiquaries of London provided £100 a year for a Franks Studentship in Archæology in memory of Sir A. Wollaston Franks, K.C.B., sometime President of the Society of Antiquaries in order to promote in the University of London the study of the Archæology of the British Isles in its comparative aspects.

Avebury (Lubbock) Bequest

[*S.M.* 60, *Oct.* 1913]

The late Lord Avebury, Vice-Chancellor from 1872 to 1890, and Member of Parliament for the University from 1880 to 1900, who died on 28th May, 1913, bequeathed to the University a legacy of £1,000, to be applied in whole or in part in founding a mathematical or astronomical prize in memory of his father, Sir John William Lubbock, first Vice-Chancellor of the University.

[Particulars of the Bequest are set out in the Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, p. 28.]

Of the income of the bequest, which is now about £40, £30 is appropriated to provide the emoluments of the Sir John William Lubbock Memorial Prize in Mathematics, and the balance is being accumulated for a Prize in Astronomy.

Keddey Fletcher-Warr Studentships

[*S.M.* 1512, *Jan*, 1914; *S.M.* 4353, *July* 1914]

In the year 1914 Mrs. Keddey Ray Fletcher transferred to the University about 33 acres of land at Loughton for the purpose of establishing one or more Postgraduate Research Studentships in Science to be named the "Keddey Fletcher-Warr Studentships." The property was sold, and the income from the fund is now about £275.

[The Trust Deed is set out in the Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, pp. 29–31.]

Loch Exhibitions

[*S.M.* 1586, *Jan.* 1915]

In the year 1915 an anonymous donation of £1,250 was made to the University, the interest from which is to be devoted to Exhibitions known as Loch Exhibitions to enable a student to pursue the Certificate course in the Department of Social Science and Administration at the London School of Economics. The two Loch Exhibitions (value £24 each) are so named at the wish of the donor in recognition of the services rendered by Sir Charles S. Loch to sociological study and the understanding of social problems.

Zaharoff Chair of Aviation

[*S.M.* 2318/20, *March* 1923]

In 1917 Sir Basil Zaharoff, G.B.E., placed the sum of £25,000 at the disposal of the Government for the purpose of founding a Chair of Aviation. The Government transferred this sum to the University, which established a Zaharoff Chair of Aviation, tenable at the Imperial College of Science and Technology, and the income of the fund, now about £1,215, is paid over to the College for the purpose.

William Henry Hudson Memorial Prize

[*S.M.* 3590, *May* 1921]

A Prize in memory of the late Mr. William Henry Hudson, Lecturer in Literature to the University Extension Board, 1900–18, has been founded by means of a fund placed at the disposal of the University for this purpose by a Committee representative of the chief Centres at which Mr. Hudson worked. This Prize is awarded annually for advanced work in connexion with the lectures on Literature given under the auspices of the University Extension Committee of the University Extension and Tutorial Classes Council, and consists of books to the value of £5 5*s*.

Stern Scholarship

[*S.M.* 19, *Oct.* 1917; *S.M.* 1811, *March* 1918]

In the year 1917 Sir Edward Stern gave £2,000 to found a Scholarship for undergraduates of British Nationality who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Commerce and are working for the B.Com. Degree. The Scholarship is of the value of £75 a year.

Commerce Degrees

[*S.M.* 1577, *Jan.* 1920; *S.M.* 4540, *July* 1920; *S.M.* 2725, *March* 1921; *S.M.* 2376, *March* 1922; *S.M.* 1258, *Dec.* 1924]

A sum of over £140,000 was given by subscribers in the City and elsewhere in 1918 and subsequently for the promotion of the Scheme for Degrees in Commerce. This fund has been allocated by the General Committee for Degrees in Commerce, who gave £75,000 to the University for the provision of buildings and equipment at the London School of Economics. In 1920 the General Committee again gave a sum

of £50,000 for the purpose of founding the Commerce Degree Bureau, and in 1924 a further sum of £7,500 was handed to the School of Economics subject to certain conditions.

In 1939 it was decided that it was no longer necessary to retain an Appeal Fund "Reserve" of £1,000, which had been kept in hand. The sum was transferred to the Commerce Degree Bureau, and the accumulated interest was divided equally between the Bureau and the London School of Economics.

In 1917 Sir Edward Stern offered £2,000 for a Scholarship (*see above*). In July 1921 the *Daily Mail* gave £1,000 for four Scholarships, each of the value of £250, and in the years 1922–24 the Worshipful Company of Cutlers offered five Scholarships of the value of £90 a year.

William Julius Mickle Fellowship Bequest

[*S.M.* 1503/5, *Feb.* 1919]

In the year 1919 Dr. William Julius Mickle, F.R.C.P., resident in Canada since 1915, formerly a member of the Faculty of Medicine and a Recognised Teacher in Mental Diseases at University College and Middlesex Hospital Medical School, bequeathed £5,133 (or about the equivalent of 25,000 dollars of money of Canada) to establish a Fellowship, awarded annually, to the Graduate of the University who has done most to advance medical art or science in the preceding five years.

[Particulars of the Bequest are set out in the Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, pp. 32–33.]

The income from the Endowment is about £325.

Westminster Abbey Service Prize

[*S.M.* 314, *Oct.* 1919]

In 1920 the Westminster Abbey Service Committee provided a capital sum of £50 for the annual award of a Prize for Religious Knowledge at the General School Examination held at Midsummer each year. Only those pupils are eligible who take the Examination at a School within a radius of thirty miles from the University's Central Offices. The Prize consists of books to the value of £1 15*s.* 0*d.*

Dunn Benefaction

[*S.M.* 61, *Oct.* 1913; *S.M.* 13, *Oct.* 1920]

Sir William Dunn, Bart., by his Will proved in 1913, bequeathed to the University a sum of £2,000 for the proposed Institute in Medical Sciences. The project for the establishment of the Institute fell through and the University thus lost its legal right to the legacy; but in 1920 the Executors and Trustees (the Directors of the Commercial Union Assurance Company), on the initiative of Sir Jeremiah Colman, Bart., granted the University £2,000 from the residue of Sir William Dunn's Estate on the understanding that it should be devoted to "one of the subjects which would have been embraced by the Institute of Medical Sciences."

From 1926 to 1937 exhibitions in Anatomy and Physiology were awarded to students working for the Final M.B., B.S. Examination. In 1938 a Scholarship of £100 was instituted, the holder undertaking to read for the B.Sc. (Special) Degree in Chemistry, Anatomy or Physiology.

Hughes Bequest

[*S.M.* 392, *Nov.* 1919; *S.M.* 3010, *March* 1921]

Under the Will of Mr. Thomas Smythe Hughes, who died in 1919, the University received a bequest for the encouragement of original medical research. On realisation the capital sum amounted to £2,600.

[Particulars of the Bequest are set out in the Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, pp. 33–34.]

In February 1929 the Beaverbrook grant of £1,000 was added to this Fund (see p. 56).

Grants from the Fund are made annually by the Senate to those already engaged in original medical research, or one or more annual Scholarships in original medical research will be awarded as may be determined from time to time. The combined annual income (Hughes and Beaverbrook) is about £145.

Cassel Benefactions

[*S.M.* 2069/74, *Feb.* 1920; *C.M.* 254, *Feb.* 1934; *C.M.* 151, *Dec.* 1934; *C.M.* 315, *Jan.* 1938]

Professoriate. In 1920 the Trustees of the Sir Ernest Cassel Educational Trust gave to the University a sum of £150,000 for the endowment of professorial posts in Banking and Currency, Foreign Trade, Accountancy and Business Methods, Transport and Shipping, Industrial Organisation and Commercial Law. Chairs, Readerships and Lectureships were instituted tenable at the London School of Economics.

In 1923 the Trustees gave a further sum of £800 for five years for the creation of a Chair of International Relations, and in 1929 renewed their grant for a further five years. The grant was extended to December 31st, 1934, when the period for which the holder was appointed expired.

Modern Language Teaching. A grant of £3,000 a year for five years was also made by the Trustees for the provision of additional teaching in Modern Languages in connexion with Degrees in Commerce. This was renewed for five years in 1925 and 1930, and for three years in 1935. In 1938 the Trustees transferred to the University £25,000 3½% Conversion Loan as an endowment for a Modern Language Readership; and also granted an annual sum up to £2,000 for the period 1938–41 towards Modern Language instruction. During the war the grant was continued, but the maximum not claimed. It has now been renewed at £1,500 for 1946–47, after which it will be discontinued.

Travelling Scholarships. The Trustees also in 1920 made a grant of £1,000 a year for five years for travelling scholarships for students in Commerce, and renewed the grant for further periods of five years in 1925, 1930 and 1935.

Vintners' Company Scholarships

[*S.M.* 2639, *March* 1920; *S.M.* 2632, *March* 1925; *S.M.* 3178, *May* 1926]

In 1920 the Vintners' Company offered, for a period of five years, two travelling scholarships of the annual value of £150 each, to students studying for the Degree in Commerce and engaged in or intending to engage in the Wine Trade.

No applications were received, and for 1926 the two scholarships were replaced by one of £250.

Institute of Historical Research

[*S.M.* 749/51, Nov. 1920]

The Institute of Historical Research was founded as the result of an Appeal by the University in 1920, which raised a sum of £24,000, of which £20,000 was provided by Sir John Power, Bart., for the erection and equipment of a temporary building upon a plot of ground in Malet Street. This building was demolished in 1938.

An Appeal Fund was opened in 1934 to provide a permanent building on the Bloomsbury site. The estimated cost is approximately £70,000 inclusive, towards which grants and donations amounting to £26,640 have been received.

In 1941 Mr. H. P. H. Biggar transferred 500 National Savings Certificates (value £537 10s.), which his late father had collected in Canada originally with the hope of raising enough to endow a lectureship on Canadian history, upon trust to apply the interest for the purchase of books for the Canadian history section of the Institute Library.

Miss Eliza Jefferies Davis, University Reader in the History of London, to whom, with Professor A. F. Pollard, the foundation of the Institute of Historical Research was largely due, died on 30 October, 1943, and left to the Institute the first choice (after her family) from her collection of books relating chiefly to the history of London.

In 1945 the University received a bequest by M. Seymour Montefiore Robert Rosso de Ricci of his collection of notes and indexes relating to a survey of manuscripts in the British Isles. Before the war, the Institute of Historical Research had agreed to sponsor this work, which was to have been produced on lines similar to M. de Ricci's *Census of Mediaeval and Renaissance Manuscripts of the United States and Canada*, already published, and the collection is being housed at the Institute.

The following is the relevant extract from the Will :—

> Je lègue aussi à la Bibliothèque Nationale (Française) la totalité de mes livres, etc. Mais à l'exclusion de mes dossiers de fiches et documents relatifs aux manuscrits et aux Archives des Iles Britanniques, que je lègue à l'Université de Londres. Ces dossiers sont la preparation d'un livre intitulé Bibliotheca Britannica Manuscripta.

[See also under Bloomsbury, p. 21.]

John Benjamin Knowlton Preedy Memorial

[*S.M.* 868, *Nov.* 1922]

In July 1922 Mrs. Preedy gave £300 3½ per cent. Conversion Loan to the University, the annual interest to be applied to the purchase of some standard works on archæology and art to be kept in the University Library in memory of her son, John Benjamin Knowlton Preedy, M.A., who served prior to the War as Secretary in the University Extension Department, and who was killed in action on 26 October, 1917.

Arthur Thomas Simmons Prizes

[*S.M.* 3744, *June* 1923]

In 1923 Teachers and other friends of the late Arthur Thomas Simmons provided a fund for the establishment of two Prizes in Geography to be awarded in connexion with that subject at the General School Examination held at Midsummer each year, as a memorial of his work as Inspector of Schools for the University for seventeen years, from 1904 to 1921. Each prize consists of books to the value of about £2.

Geoffrey E. Duveen Travelling Studentship

[*S.M.* 116, *Oct.* 1923; *S.M.* 2408, *March* 1928; *S.M.* 3553, *July* 1936]

Mr. Geoffrey E. Duveen gave, in 1923, £10,000 originally to found a Lectureship in Otology.

[The Trust Deed is set out in the Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, pp. 36–37.]

In 1928, the Trust Deed was varied to allow of the establishment of a Travelling Postgraduate Studentship in Oto-Rhino-Laryngology, and of a fund for the promotion of research in those subjects. In 1936

the Deed was again amended so as to remove the limitation of the Studentship to persons who have obtained the M.B., B.S. Degrees of this University. The Indenture now reads as follows :

THIS INDENTURE made the twenty-sixth day of March One thousand nine hundred and twenty-eight BETWEEN GEOFFREY EDGAR DUVEEN of 2 Upper Cheyne Row Chelsea County of London (hereinafter called the Founder) of the one part and the UNIVERSITY OF LONDON (hereinafter called the University) of the other part WHEREAS by an Indenture made the twelfth day of March One thousand nine hundred and twenty-four the Founder transferred to the University investments to the intent that the same should be held upon trust to be applied in the payment of the stipend of a Lecturer on the principles and practice of Otology in the University of London the Lectureship to be known as the Geoffrey E. Duveen Lectureship in Otology AND WHEREAS it is considered necessary by the Senate of the said University and the Founder to provide for the better carrying out of the objects of the Founder by the establishment of a Studentship and of a Fund for the promotion of research AND WHEREAS it is provided in the said Indenture that the University may at any time or times (but during the lifetime of the Founder only after his consent in writing shall be first had and obtained) vary the trusts hereinbefore declared concerning the said Trust funds in such manner as the University may think desirable for better carrying out the study and promotion of the science and art of Otology in all or any of its branches and which shall have for its objects the prevention cure or alleviation of diseases or affections of the human ear provided that in any such case the name of " Geoffrey E. Duveen " shall be retained and preserved in connection with the said trust AND WHEREAS the Founder has intimated his desire to consent to the variation of the trust Now this INDENTURE WITNESSETH and it is hereby declared as follows :—

1. THE annual nett income of the trust funds after providing for such administrative or other expenses and outgoings as the University in its uncontrolled discretion may incur may be applied to the establishment of a Travelling Postgraduate Studentship in Oto-Rhino-Laryngology to be known as the " Geoffrey E. Duveen Travelling Studentship," and also to a fund for the promotion of research in this subject or in any part thereof.

2. THE election of the Student and grants from the fund shall be made by a Board appointed by the Senate from time to time and known as the " Geoffrey E. Duveen Studentship Board."

3. No person shall be eligible for election to the Studentship or to receive grants from the Fund unless he or she is registered as a medical practitioner by the General Medical Council or has had previous education and experience which, in the opinion of the Board, qualifies him or her to undertake research in the subject of Oto-Rhino-Laryngology or in any part thereof.

4. The Studentship shall normally be tenable in the first instance for a period of one year, part at least of which shall be spent in study abroad in accordance with a scheme to be approved by the Board, but such tenure may be extended for six months or for one or two years, and during the extended period the Student may be allowed to undertake research in the Royal Ear Hospital or some other laboratory approved for the purpose.

IN WITNESS whereof the said Geoffrey Edgar Duveen has hereunto set his hand and seal and the University of London has caused its Common Seal to be hereunto affixed the day and year first above written.

The income from the fund is about £610.

Metcalfe Scholarship and Studentship for Women

[*S.M.* 498, *Nov.* 1923]

By the Will of Agnes Edith Metcalfe, B Sc. (Lond.), who died in 1923, the University is her residuary legatee.

[The extract from the Will is set out in the Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, p. 37.]

Of the funds received by the University, one-half is to found a "Metcalfe Scholarship" tenable for two years at the London School of Economics, to be awarded annually to a woman student who has passed the Intermediate Examination in Economics and is working for the B.Sc. (Econ.) Degree; and one-half is to found a "Metcalfe Studentship," tenable at the London School of Economics, to be awarded annually to a woman Graduate of a University in the United Kingdom for the purpose of research on some social, economic, or industrial problem, preferably a problem bearing upon the welfare of women.

The Bequest is subject to certain annuities, and, until the full amount is received, the Will provides that the Scholarship should be awarded biennially instead of annually, the amount devoted to the Scholarship being one-half of that devoted to the Studentship during that period. At present the Scholarship is £30 a year for two years, and the Studentship £60 for one year awarded annually.

Sir Julian Corbett Prize

[*S.M.* 1978, *Feb.* 1924; *S.M.* 28, *Oct.* 1928]

In 1924, Mr. Herbert E. Corbett gave a sum of £500 to found a "Sir Julian Corbett Prize for Research in Modern Naval History," in memory of his brother, who was an original member of the Committee appointed in 1920 to raise funds to found the Institute of Historical Research and was on the Committee of the Institute till his death.

In 1928 Mr. Corbett gave a further sum of £500 in order to increase the value of the Prize to £50 annually.

If the Prize is not awarded, the income may be used for various other specified purposes or invested as an addition to capital.

[The Deed of Gift is set out in the Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, pp. 38–39.]

Rosebery Gift for Athletic Ground

[*S.M.* 1835/6, *Feb.* 1924]

In 1923 a movement was set on foot to acquire a University Athletic Ground and Boat-house, and early in 1924 the Chancellor, the late Lord Rosebery, gave £5,000 towards the scheme. (*See* also under Section headed "University Athletic Ground and Boat-house" p. 442.)

Laura Soames Bequest

[*S.M.* 46, *Oct.* 1924; *S.M.* 1372, *Jan.* 1925]

In October 1924 the University took over from the surviving trustees the Trust which they had accepted under the Will with codicil of the late Miss Laura Soames which was proved on 19th February, 1895.

By direction of the Trustees the income is to be used for the purpose of founding a prize to be known as the "Laura Soames Prize" to promote the study of phonetics, or alternatively for the purpose of propagating a knowledge of phonetics by any means which may appear to the Senate to be the best for that purpose.

[The extract from the Will is set out in the Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, pp. 39–40.]

Until further order an annual prize of the value of £5 in the Department of Phonetics at University College is awarded for the most distinguished piece of research work dealing with the phonetic structure of a living language.

Samuel Davidson Bequest

[*S.M.* 104, *Nov.* 1900; *S.M.* 186, *Dec.* 1900; *S.M.* 479, *Nov.* 1924; *S.M.* 2300, *March* 1925]

By the Will of Miss A. J. K. Davidson, who died in August 1924, the University was made her residuary legatee and received as such £13,206, the income to be applied to the encouragement of studies bearing upon the history and interpretation of the Hebrew and Greek books of the Old Testament, either by the establishment and maintenance of a professorship, readership, or lectureship, and/or of one or more travelling or research Scholarships.

[The extract from the Will is set out in the Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, pp. 40–41.]

The income from the fund is at present about £790. A Samuel Davidson Chair of Old Testament Studies was instituted by the Senate in 1925, the salary being made up from the University general funds.

Jubber Bequest

[*S.M.* 1368, *Jan.* 1925]

Under the Will of Mr. Arthur Jubber, who died in October 1924, the University was left a bequest of £5,000, the interest only of the said sum "to be used for Scholarships, Prizes or Lectures in any advanced subject, especially Chemistry, Botany, Mathematics, Ancient Modern and Natural History."

The Bequest, which was subject to certain life interests, was received (less legacy duty £500) in 1946. A postgraduate studentship is awarded biennially to the value of £200 in one of the subjects named.

Matthew Prizes

[*S.M.* 2664, *March* 1925]

In March 1925 Miss Dorothy G. Matthew gave to the University the sum of £60 (being the honorarium she received for her work as Secretary of the Wyclif Society) for the establishment of a prize for Bible knowledge in memory of her father, Frederic David Matthew, Hon. D.Litt. (Oxford), one of the founders of the Society. It is awarded on the result of the General School Examination in Religious Knowledge.

Miss Matthew founded, in 1942, with a gift of about £60, a further prize, in memory of her sister Margaret Winifred Matthew, B.A. (London) for award to the best girl candidate in Latin at the Higher School Examination.

Their sister, Mrs. Frances Watson, in the same year added £30 to the joint endowment in order to provide a slight increase in the value of the prizes, which consist of books to the value of about £2 2*s*.

Frida Mond Studentship

[*S.M* 2474, *March* 1925; *S.M.* 3400, *March* 1930]

In March 1925 Mrs. Sigismund Goetze gave £3,000 to found a Studentship for the encouragement of literary studies amongst Graduates in Arts. The Studentship is of the value of not less than £130 and is offered biennially. The next award will be in 1948.

[The Trust Deed is set out in the Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, pp. 41–43.]

Koraes Chair of Modern Greek

[*S.M.* 3534, *June* 1925]

In 1925, funds, which had been raised by a Committee of Subscribers for the promotion of the study of Modern Greek and Byzantine History, Language and Literature, were handed to the University as an endowment fund supplemented by a grant from University general funds, for a Koraes Chair of Modern Greek at King's College.

The Fund is administered by the College.

[The Indenture is set out in the Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, pp. 43–44.]

Laura de Saliceto Studentship

[*S.M.* 11, *Oct.* 1925]

Under the Will of the late Miss L. S. Gibbs, who died in 1925, the University received a bequest of £3,070 for a studentship, to be called "The Laura de Saliceto Studentship" in memory of her mother, for the advancement of Cancer Research either on the Physiological or Chemical side, the regulations to be (so far as applicable) upon the same lines as the Philip Walker Studentship in Pathology in the University of Oxford.

[Particulars of the Bequest are set out in the Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, pp. 44–45.]

The Studentship, of the value of £150 a year, is advertised when vacant and is awarded to a Student carrying out approved research in a School of the University for a period of not less than two years, which may be extended by annual reappointment to a total period of not more than five years.

Stevenson Chairs of International History

[*S.M.* 1262, *Dec.* 1925; *S.M.* 997/8, *Dec.* 1930; *S.M.* 1559, *Jan.* 1931]

In 1926 Sir Daniel Stevenson gave to the University funds for the establishment of a part-time Chair of International History, and at the same time gave to the Royal (then British) Institute of International Affairs funds for the appointment of a Director of Studies.

In 1930–31 the terms of the gift were varied so as to provide for the establishment of a part-time Research Chair of International History and of a whole-time Chair of International History.

[The first Indenture is set out in the Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, pp. 45–48.] The second Indenture is as follows :—

THIS INDENTURE made the seventeenth day of February, 1931 between Sir Daniel Macaulay Stevenson, Baronet, of 12, Waterloo Street, Glasgow (hereinafter called "the Founder") of the one part and the University of London (hereinafter called the "University") of the other part with the approval and concurrence of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and of Mr. Arnold J. Toynbee in so far as their interests are involved

WHEREAS the Founder being desirous of furthering amity and good understanding among all Nations and being persuaded that the study and teaching of History as hitherto practised in this and other Countries have not been conducive to this end, that on the contrary in practically all Countries the teaching of History and the Class-books used therefor have had strong a Nationalist bias creating among the peoples from childhood onwards a spirit of antipathy, ill-will and even hatred of other peoples and being convinced that the teaching of History internationally and as far as practicable without bias would tend to substitute for this spirit a spirit of international co-operation

peace and goodwill came to the conclusion that such teaching could be undertaken satisfactorily and carried on efficiently by the University of London working in co-operation with the British Institute of International Affairs and accordingly such co-operation was effected by means of two agreements made on the 26th day of November, 1925, between the Founder on the one part and the University of London and Trustees for the British Institute of International Affairs, now incorporated by Royal Charter under the name of the Royal Institute of International Affairs (and hereinafter so referred to) of the other part respectively

AND WHEREAS the Founder agreed to bind himself by an irrevocable deed to pay to the University of London half-yearly for six and a half years the sum of One thousand five hundred and thirty-eight pounds nine shillings and two pence amounting in all to the sum of Twenty thousand pounds to the intent that out of said instalments and (when sufficient) the net income arising from the investment of the balances thereof the University should apply the sum of five hundred pounds per annum to defraying the stipend of a Professor of International History in the said University and also apply the surplus income to the development of a Department of International History and also agreed to pay to the Trustees for the Royal Institute of International Affairs a further sum of same amount One thousand five hundred and thirty-eight pounds nine shillings and two pence Half-yearly for six and a half years in all Twenty thousand pounds to the intent that out of the said instalments and (when sufficient) the net income arising from the investment of the balances thereof Five hundred pounds per annum should be applied to increase the above-mentioned stipend of the said Professor in respect that he should concurrently and ex-officio perform the duties of Director of Studies in the said Institute it being understood and agreed that the said Professorate and Directorate should form jointly a single Scheme for the better education and instruction of Students in the history and progress of International Affairs and the training of the said Students in such a way as to fit them for becoming Teachers of International History on the above lines in all parts of the world and that the whole income arising from the investment of the Founder's said payments should be exclusively devoted to the purposes of the said Scheme

AND WHEREAS the Founder holding that no one could satisfactorily and efficiently carry out the proposed duties without keeping himself in constant touch with leading opinion abroad further agreed to pay to the said Trustees half-yearly for six and a half years the sum of One hundred and fifty-three pounds sixteen shillings and eleven pence whereof at least Fifty pounds a year should be applied in defraying the expenses of annual visits by the Professor-Director to foreign countries and that any balance not so applied in any year should be invested and exclusively devoted to building up a fund for the defraying out of the revenue therefrom of such expenses as might be incurred in the future by the Director and/or his Assistants referred to in the said agreement between the Founder and the Trustees

AND WHEREAS the said agreement between the Founder and the University prescribed the method of appointment of the Professor, his qualifications and duties, and provided that the first holder of the Chair should be Mr. Arnold Joseph Toynbee

AND WHEREAS it has proved impracticable for one person to perform adequately the duties attaching to the joint Professor-Directorate provided under the said agreements and it has therefore been deemed expedient to vary the terms of the said agreements, and in addition to the Stevenson Professor of International History to provide for the appointment by the University of a Stevenson Research Professor of International History, the holder of which Chair shall be the Director

of Studies at the Institute and shall receive the emoluments attached to that office

AND WHEREAS the written consent of the Founder is essential to such variation

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH and it is hereby agreed and declared as follows :—

1. In addition to the Professorship created in pursuance of the agreement made between the Founder and the University on the 26th day of November, 1925, a Stevenson Research Professorship of International History shall be created. The University will appoint the said Arnold Joseph Toynbee as the first holder of the said Research Professorship. On the conclusion of his tenure of the said professorship his successor as the Stevenson Research Professor of International History shall be elected and appointed by the Senate upon the recommendation of a Board of Advisors constituted as follows and reporting through the Academic Council, viz., the Vice-Chancellor, the Principal, three External Experts appointed in accordance with the General Regulations of the University, three persons appointed by the Council of the R.I.I.A., one person appointed by the School of the University to which the professorship is with the consent of the School for the time being attached, provided always that no such appointment and election shall be made by the Senate without the concurrence of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. The tenure of the Professorship on each appointment shall be for five years the person appointed being eligible for reappointment. Sex shall not be a disqualification for appointment or reappointment.

2. The Stevenson Research Professor of International History shall until the Senate of the University otherwise direct be attached to the London School of Economics. His teaching duties as Stevenson Research Professor will be limited to advising and assisting at the Royal Institute of International Affairs students sent to him by other teachers of the University but he will be free in so far as is compatible with the carrying out of his duties and obligations as Director of Studies to the Royal Institute of International Affairs to give public and other lectures from time to time if willing to do so upon subjects connected with his studies. He will retain until the Senate otherwise direct his membership of Boards of Studies and other University bodies.

3. The University shall invest the said sums paid to them or the balances thereof in any investments authorised by law with power from time to time to change the same or any of them for others of a like nature and shall stand possessed of the said sums or investments (all of which are hereinafter included in the expression " the Trust Funds ") upon and with and subject to the trusts powers and provisions hereinafter declared and contained.

4. When the Fund arising from the investment of the said payments of One thousand five hundred and thirty-eight pounds nine shillings and two pence shall after providing for such administrative or other expenses and outgoings incidental to the administration of this Trust as the University in its uncontrolled discretion may incur produce a sufficient annual income or when sufficient funds shall be provided from other sources the University will as soon as possible appoint a whole-time Professor to be known as the Stevenson Professor of International History in the manner and subject to the conditions and with duties as hereinafter prescribed. The University will apply any surplus arising from the funds to better carrying out the desires of the Founder as set out in the Preamble more particularly by the development of a Department of International History in the University and the appointment of Assistants to the Professor.

5. The Professor shall be elected and appointed by the Senate upon the recommendation of a Board of Advisors constituted as follows and

reporting through the Academic Council, viz., the Vice-Chancellor, the Principal, the Principal (or Chief Executive Officer) of and three other persons representing the College or School to which the Chair is for the time being attached and three External Experts appointed in accordance with the General Regulations of the University. The tenure of the professorship shall be for five years in the first instance, the person appointed being eligible for reappointment either for a limited period or until the age of retirement. Sex shall not be a disqualification for appointment or reappointment.

6. The person recommended for appointment as Professor shall satisfy the Board of Advisors that he has a good working knowledge of German, French and English, and that he is in sympathy with the aims of the Founder set out above. As a condition of reappointment the Professor shall further satisfy the Board of Advisors that he is competent to teach in two of these languages.

7. It shall be the duty of the Professor to conduct classes and give lectures or other teaching on the subject of International History since the end of the fifteenth century, to undertake the direction and supervision of special and advanced Students and to do all in his power to promote the Study of his subject free as far as possible from national prejudice bias or prepossession. His work shall form part of the Course of Instruction in History at the University. It is the Founder's desire that Students coming under the influence of the Professor in this or other ways may become trained and fitted to promote amity and good understanding among the Nations and to become themselves Teachers of International History in the same spirit all over the world.

8. A Committee shall be appointed jointly by the School to which the Stevenson Professor of International History is attached and the Institute consisting of three representatives from each body with powers to co-opt additional members which shall be convened by the Council of the Institute once each year, or more often as may be found desirable, for the purpose of considering reports by and minutes of the Council of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the University, and advising as to the best means of securing co-operation in the work of the two bodies and furthering all the objects of the Foundation. Such reports and minutes shall be sent to the members at least seven days before the respective meetings and the Council undertakes that full minutes of such meetings and of the decisions come to thereat shall be made and preserved.

9. The University may at any time (but during the lifetime of the Founder only after his consent in writing shall be first had and obtained) vary the trusts hereinbefore declared in such manner as the University may think desirable for better carrying on the Study of International History with a view to the furtherance of amity and good understanding among the Nations provided that in any such case the name of Stevenson shall be retained and preserved in connection with the said trusts and that the intentions of the Founder as declared in the Preamble shall be respected.

IN WITNESS whereof the Founder has hereunto set his hand and seal and the University has caused its Common Seal to be hereunto affixed the day and year first above written.

Petrie Medal

[*S.M.* 1898/9, *Feb.* 1926]

In 1926 the Petrie Medal Committee gave to the University of London, on behalf of the subscribers:

(*a*) The original design by Mr. Sydney Carline in Electrotype, and 20 bronze casts of the Petrie Medal;

(*b*) The sum of £75 for disposal as prescribed.

The Medal is awarded once in every three years for distinguished work in Archæology, preferably to a British subject. The award is made by the Senate on the recommendation of the Board of Studies in Archæology. The name of the recipient is engraved on the rim of the medal.

Out of the interest on the sum mentioned in 1 (*b*) the engraving of the name and any other incidental expenses, such as a case to hold the medal, are paid; the balance of the interest may either be allowed to accumulate or be expended in any manner the Senate, on the recommendation of the Board of Studies in Archæology, may direct, for the promotion or recognition of work in Archæology.

When the 20 medals have all been awarded, the capital sum may be used for making more copies of the medal, or in any other manner the Senate, on the recommendation of the Board of Studies in Archæology, may direct, for the promotion or recognition of work in Archæology, provided always that such be associated with the name of Sir W. M. Flinders Petrie.

John Marshall Prize

[*S.M.* 2818, *May* 1926; *C.M.* 314, 8 *Feb.* 1933]

In 1926, Miss Ada Blanche Marshall founded the John Marshall Prize in Russian or in some other language taught in the School of Slavonic Studies, at that time a Department of King's College. The proposals for the Prize are set out in the following letter (17 March 1926) from her solicitors :—

> We are instructed by our Client, Miss Ada Blanche Marshall, to ask whether you would accept the sum of £500 in Local Loans, for the purpose of founding a Prize to be called the "John Marshall Prize" in memory of her brother, the late John Marshall, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge. Miss Marshall suggests the condition of the Prize should be as follows and that the Prize be the amount of the income accrued every other year :—
>
> "The John Marshall Prize" shall, for the time being, be awarded in every other year to the student who is recommended to the Principal by the Faculty of Arts, after receiving a report from the Director of the School of Slavonic Studies, as most proficient in any of the languages taught in that School; but at such times as the Principal, after consultation with the Professors of the School of Slavonic Studies, shall consider that the number of students of the Russian Language is such that the Prize may properly be devoted to the encouragement of the Russian Language only, the Prize shall be awarded and continue to be awarded in the manner aforesaid to the student who is most proficient in the Russian Language."
>
> If you are willing to accept such a Prize we will arrange for the necessary amount of stock to be transferred.
>
> BARTLETT & LARGE.

The School of Slavonic Studies ceased to be a Department of King's College in 1932 and became the School of Slavonic and East European Studies of the University; and in 1933 the fund was transferred from the College to the University.

The annual income of the Fund is about £15.

[*See* also p. 76 below.]

Chair of Dietetics

[*S.M.* 978, *Dec.* 1926; *S.M.* 2690, *May* 1927; *S.M.* 8, *Oct.* 1927; *S.M.* 456, *Nov.* 1927]

In 1926 an anonymous donation of £10,000 was made to the University for the purpose of founding a Chair of Dietetics. Further donations were received, including £10,000 given in 1927 by Messrs. A. Wander Ltd., and 250 guineas by Messrs. J. Lyons & Co, and £50 in 1927 by the Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.

A part-time Chair of Dietetics was instituted in 1928, and until 1936 was attached to St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School. Since then it has been attached to University College Hospital Medical School.

Lectures on Colloidal Chemistry of Rubber Industry

[*S.M.* 1076/77, *Dec.* 1926]

In 1926 the Managing Director of the Vultex Products Ltd., on behalf of Mr. Patrick Gow, guaranteed to the University a sum of £200–£300 per annum, for a period of three years, for lectures on the Colloidal Chemistry of the Rubber Industry.

Astronomical Telescope

[*S.M.* 1073/5, *Dec.* 1926; *S.M.* 4017, *July* 1927; *S.M.* 2347, *Jan.* 1930; *S.M.* 1294, *Jan.* 1935]

In 1926 Mr. J. G. Wilson offered to the University a 24-inch Reflector Telescope. Certain Schools of the University undertook for a specified period to contribute to the maintenance of a University Observatory, and the Senate accepted Mr. Wilson's offer and made a capital grant from general funds of £5,000 for the building and establishment of the Observatory. A site was acquired at Hendon on a 999 years' lease at a nominal rent; a Director and Observer were appointed; and the Observatory was opened in 1929.

In 1930, University College accepted an offer from Mr. H. R. Fry, F.R.A.S., of an 8-inch Refracting Equatorial Telescope for the Observatory and £50 for its reconditioning and erection.

In 1935 a 24-inch telescope was presented by the Radcliffe Trustees, together with a dome and scientific apparatus. A building has been erected to house this telescope, and was formally opened in 1938.

Brown Bequest for Study of Ancient Greek Language and Literature

[*S.M.* 13/15, *Oct.* 1927]

Under the Will of Mr. Henry Brown, who died in February 1927, the University will receive, after the termination of two life-interests, a Bequest of a sum between £2,000 and £3,000 for promoting the study of Ancient Greek Language and Literature.

A. L. Leon Bequest

[*S.M.* 1485, *Jan.* 1928; *C.M.* 299, *Feb.* 1933]

Under the will of Mr. A. L. Leon, who died in 1927, the University was left £20,000, subject to the life interest of Mr. Leon's widow, under the following clauses:

6. (1) The University shall hold the said sum of twenty thousand pounds so bequeathed to it as aforesaid upon the trusts hereinafter declared concerning the same and the receipt of the Principal Officer of the University or other proper officer of the University for the time being shall be a complete discharge to my trustee for the same.

(ii) The University shall invest the said sum in their names in any investments authorised by law for the investment of trust funds with power from time to time to vary any of such investments for others of a like nature.

(iii) The University shall stand possessed of the said sum of twenty thousand pounds and the investments from time to time representing the same (hereinafter called " the trust fund ") upon trust to apply the income thereof in perpetuity for the promotion and encouragement of postgraduate or advanced research work in any science or subject but so that without in any way prejudicing the discretion of the University preference shall be given to any subject or subjects falling either within the scope of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science (including Commerce and Industry) or connected with the education or Training of children adolescents or adults.

(iv) The said income shall be applied in one or other of the manners following—(*a*) In establishing and maintaining a Studentship or Studentships or a Fellowship or Fellowships (to be known if thought fit as A. L. Leon Studentships or Fellowships) for the purpose of promoting postgraduate or advanced research in any science or subject (*b*) In paying travelling allowances or making grants to persons engaged in research work in any science or subject or a stipend to any person or persons giving or undertaking to give lectures on any science or subject.

(v) In the management of the trust fund and the income thereof the following provisions shall be fundamental (*a*) No qualifications or conditions of religious political or economic opinions party or creed or of race or nationality sex or marriage shall be attached to the grant or holding of any Studentship or Fellowship or the receipt of any grant or stipend (*b*) No part of the income of the Trust Fund shall be applied in payment of the costs of the printing and publication of Reports and such like matters (other than such reports or accounts as are hereby expressly provided for and the reports or treatises of any holder of any studentship or fellowship or recipient of any grant or stipend).

(*c*) The benefits of the Trust Fund shall be open equally to men and women without limit of age whether or not they are members or graduates of any University and shall not be confined to residents within the Administrative County of London or within the appointed radius of the University.

(vi) A Committee of not less than three or more than seven persons shall from time to time (subject and without prejudice to the fundamental conditions above mentioned) decide the objects for which the income of the trust fund is to be applied and select the persons to hold studentships or fellowships or be the recipients of grants or stipends and fix the respective amounts thereof and the periods for which the same shall be held or paid and generally the terms and conditions affecting the holding of any studentship or fellowship or receipt of any grant or stipend and in particular with power to recommend to the Senate of the University to stop or withhold any payments or part of any payments in any case in which by reason of the conduct of the student or Fellow or recipients they shall think fit so to advise and to suspend such payments pending the decision of the Senate of the University arising out of such recommendation Such committee shall consist of the persons for the time being respectively holding the posts of (1) The Principal Officer of the University (2) The Director of the London School of Economics and Political Science and (3) The Principal Education Officer of the Council of the Administrative County of London and of other persons up to a maximum of seven in all to be chosen by the Senate of the University after inviting and considering nominations from (*a*) the

Professor of Education of the University (*b*) the Board of Studies of the University of Pedagogy (for the theory practice and history of Education) and (*c*) the Board of Studies of Economics and Political Science (including Commerce and Industry) As and when any vacancies in such Committee shall arise the same shall be filled up by the Senate of the University Provided that a vacancy shall be deemed to arise on the death or resignation or bankruptcy or conviction of an offence punishable by imprisonment or continuous absence from England for a year of any member of such Committee Provided also that during her lifetime my daughter Marjorie Vernon the wife of Ronald Venables Vernon shall be a member of the Committee if willing to act Provided also that such Committee shall hold office for three years and that at the end of each period of three years the Members shall subject as above be eligible for re-election.

(vii) From time to time and at least once in every three years the Senate of the University shall consider the purposes and manner for and in which the income of the trust fund shall have been applied and for this purpose the said Committee shall annually or otherwise as may be required furnish a Report and account of the application of the said income to the said Senate and the University acting by the said Senate may from time to time give instructions to the said Committee as to the future use of the income of the trust fund or some part of it in some manner consistently with the trusts and purposes hereinbefore declared and such instructions shall be binding on the said Committee until cancelled or varied by the subsequent instructions of the University Provided that the fundamental conditions above laid down be at all times observed.

(viii) Any surplus income which in any year shall not be applied under the trusts aforesaid shall from time to time be invested and added to the capital of the trust fund but so that at any time the investments representing any such additions to the trust fund or any part thereof may be sold and the proceeds of sale applied as though the same were income produced by the trust fund during the then current year.

(ix) Any question or dispute which may arise as between the said Committee and the holder or recipient of any studentship or grant or stipend shall be referred to the University acting by its Senate whose decision shall be final and binding.

7. Money applicable for investment under the trusts of this my will shall not be invested in the shares of industrial limited companies but may be invested in any stocks funds or securities for the time being authorised by law for the investment of trust funds or the stock or securities whether payable to bearer or not of the Government of any British colony or dependency which has never defaulted or in the stock or securities whether payable to bearer or not of any Foreign Government State or Municipality which has always or for ten years previous to such investment shall have regularly met its obligations with regard to all its stocks and securities without making default or the wholly guaranteed stock or shares or the debentures or debenture stock of any Railway Company in Great Britain incorporated by Special Act of Parliament and having during three years before the date of investment paid a dividend of at least three pounds per centum per annum on its ordinary stock or shares or in First Mortgage or on First debenture stock of any Foreign Railway the ordinary stock of which has paid out of its profits during three years before the date of investment not less than five per cent. per annum with power for my trustee from time to time at such discretion as aforesaid to change such investments for others of a like nature.

Mrs. Leon died in 1933, and the Bequest was then transferred to the University. A Fellowship of not less than £400 is offered annually, and grants are made.

W. F. Masom Classical Scholarship

[*S.M.* 33/38 *and* 210, *Oct.* 1928]

Under the Will of Miss Agnes Masom who died in 1928, the University receives the interest on a Bequest which amounted to about £3,000 for the establishment of a Scholarship or Scholarships for proficiency in the classical literatures and languages (Latin and Greek) in memory of her brother, Professor W. F. Masom, M.A. The Trust Fund is administered by the Public Trustee, the income (about £166) is transmitted to the University, and devoted to a Classical Scholarship of £50 a year for one or more years.

The terms of Trust are as follows :—

" I appoint the Public Trustee (hereinafter called " my Trustee ") sole Executor and Trustee of this my Will.

" I devise and bequeath all my property whether real or personal of which I shall die possessed or in anywise entitled to including any property over which I may have a general power of appointment by Will to my Trustee.

" My Trustee shall sell call in or convert into money the whole of my said property with power to postpone such sale calling in and conversion of the whole or any part thereof for such period as he may in his absolute discretion think fit and subject to the payment of my debts and funeral and testamentary expenses shall invest the proceeds of the said sale calling in and conversion in manner hereinafter authorised and shall stand possessed of such investments and of such parts of my said property as shall for the time being remain unsold (hereinafter called " the Trust Fund ") upon the trusts and with and subject to the powers and provisions that is to say :—

" The income of the trust fund shall be applied in establishing and maintaining one or more Scholarships to be called the W. F. Masom Scholarships in memory of my late brother Professor W. F. Masom, M.A. London and Cambridge and for many years Examiner to the University of London such Scholarship or Scholarships to be awarded in manner hereinafter mentioned to students (being British-born subjects) at a College or School of the said University of London (hereinafter called " the University ") and shall be open only to the sons or daughters of professional men whose means would be insufficient but for such Scholarship or Scholarships to allow of their children enjoying an University education.

" The Scholarship or Scholarships shall be awarded for proficiency in the classical literatures and languages (Latin and Greek) and shall be awarded and held by the scholar or scholars after such examinations and under such conditions and regulations as the Senate or other the governing body for the time being of the University may from time to time determine and the said Senate or other the governing body shall have power to determine the number of Scholarships to be awarded from time to time and the duration and yearly value thereof.

"Any residue of the said income remaining after satisfying the purpose aforesaid shall be accumulated and added to the capital of the trust fund.

" If at any time there shall in the opinion of the said Senate or other the governing body for the time being of the University be no student or students suitable for the said Scholarship or Scholarships or if at any time the income of the trust fund shall (in the same opinion) be insufficient to provide for one of the said Scholarships then and in either such case the income of the trust fund shall be accumulated and added to the capital of the trust fund PROVIDED that my Trustee may at any

time if he thinks fit apply the accumulations arising under this or the preceding clause or any part thereof as if the same were income arising in the then current year.

" Any money requiring investment may be invested in or upon any of the Public stocks or funds or Government securities of the United Kingdom or India or any British Colony or Dependency or any Foreign Government or State or in or upon freehold copyhold leasehold or chattel real securities in Great Britain or in any Foreign Country or in or upon the Bonds Debentures Debenture Stock Mortgages obligations or securities or the guaranteed preference preferred ordinary or ordinary or common stock or shares not involving any liability of any Company not a mining oil rubber or timber Company in the United Kingdom or India or any British Colony or Dependency or any Foreign Country which during the period of three years last preceding the date of investment has paid a dividend on its ordinary or common stock or shares or in or upon the stock bonds mortgages obligations or securities of any Government Public Municipal or local body or authority wheresoever situate which has never made default in payment of interest and has been in existence for a period of 25 years at least preceding the date of investment and which stocks bonds mortgages obligations or securities are not redeemable within a period of 15 years from such date and are not at a premium at the date of investment with power from time to time at the like discretion to change such investments for other of a like nature.

" My Trustee may apply any part of the capital of the trust fund in or towards payment of the calls on any shares for the time being subject to the trusts hereof and if any preferential right or option to take or subscribe for any new or other shares or stock in any Company shall be offered or allotted to my Trustee as holding any shares or stock therein he may at his discretion :

(1) Subscribe for any such new shares or stock and pay for the same out of moneys arising from the sale or conversion (which my Trust is hereby authorised to make for such purpose) of the trust fund or any part thereof.

(2) Renounce or relinquish the benefit of such preferential right or option.

(3) Dispose of or transfer the said right or option or the title thereto and hold every premium or profit arising therefrom as if it were income arising from the said shares or stock.

" My Trustee shall not be bound in any case to act personally but shall be at full liberty to employ a Solicitor or any other agent to transact all or any business of whatsoever nature required to be done in the premises (including the receipt or payment of money) and shall be entitled to be allowed and paid all charges and expenses so incurred and shall not be responsible for the default of any Solicitor or agent or any loss occasioned by his employment AND it is my desire that if my Trustee shall desire to employ a broker the firm of Messrs. Silverston and Co., of 4 Copthall Court in the City of London shall be so employed.

" My Trustee may delegate to the University or to the Treasurer or other responsible officer of the University the execution of any of the trusts and powers hereby or by statute vested in or given to him and may from time to time revoke such delegation and in particular my Trustee may pay to the University or to such Treasurer or responsible officer as aforesaid the whole or any part of the income of the trust fund in order that the same may be paid to or applied on behalf of any scholar or scholars or otherwise paid or applied in pursuance of the

trusts hereof without being responsible for loss and the receipt of the said Treasurer or other responsible officer shall be a full discharge to my Trustee for any money so paid.

"The Statutory power of appointing a new Trustee or new Trustees hereof shall be vested in the University."

Maybury Chair of Highway Engineering

[*S.M.* 1203, *Dec.* 1927; *S.M.* 2362, *March* 1928; *S.M.* 187, *Oct* 1928; *S.M.* 3172, *July* 1934; *S.M.* 1685, *Feb.* 1936]

In June 1927 an offer was made by the Joint Committee of the Worshipful Company of Paviors and the Institution of Municipal and County Engineers to provide, from funds collected by them, for the establishment of a part-time Chair of Highway Engineering for 5 years, with the expectation of providing for its permanent endowment. The offer was accepted and in March 1928 the Paviors' Company guaranteed a sum of £1,500 for five years. The text of the Agreement with the Paviors' Company is as follows:—

This Agreement made the seventeenth day of October One thousand nine hundred and twenty-eight between the Worshipful Company of Paviors (hereinafter called "the Company") by George Mitchell of "Hurley" 57 Castlebar Road Ealing London W.5 Gentn George Augustus John Smallman formerly of 10 and 12 Copthall Avenue but now of 70A Basinghall Street London E C. Gentn. and William Phené Neal Alderman of the Corporation of the City of London members of the said company and Henry Charles Head of 14 and 15 Coleman Street London E C 2 Clerk to the Company of the one part and the University of London (hereinafter called "the University") of the other part. Whereas the Company is desirous of promoting the study of and research in Highway Engineering and with a view thereto of procuring the establishment of a Chair in connection therewith and has collected funds for this purpose and whereas the Senate of the University have intimated their willingness provided satisfactory financial arrangements are made to establish a part-time University Chair in Highway Engineering and to use their best endeavours to promote its success and whereas the Company has by resolution passed on the Twenty-seventh day of July One thousand nine hundred and twenty-eight authorised the parties hereto of the first part to enter into this Agreement and to sign same on behalf of the Company now this agreement witnesseth and it is thereby agreed as follows:—

The University will establish a part-time Chair in Highway Engineering for a period of five years such a Chair to be established in the first instance at the Imperial College City and Guilds Engineering College and to be known and described as the Maybury Chair of Highway Engineering of the Worshipful Company of Paviors in the University of London and to be known briefly as "The Maybury Chair of Highway Engineering."

The Company will pay to the University the sum of £1,500 (one thousand five hundred pounds) per annum for five years the first payment being made on the first day of December 1928 such sum to be applied to the payment of the salary and superannuation contribution of the holder of the Chair to the provision of assistance and to other expenses incidental to the Chair. Any amount unexpended in any one year may at the discretion of the University be carried forward to any subsequent year and expended in similar manner. The University will during such period of five years provide a part-time Professor and secure the appointment of a whole-time Assistant and the provision of all such accommodation and facilities as may from time to time be necessary for the organisation and conduct of a postgraduate course of instruction in Highway Engineering.

And whereas during the continuance of this Agreement it is desirable that a Committee should be set up for the purposes of (1) relating the work of the Chair to the practice of Highway Engineering outside the University (2) of raising further funds for the permanent endowment of the Chair (3) of endeavouring to find employment for persons who have pursued courses of instruction or undertaken research under the direction of the holder of the Chair and (4) of advising the Senate on matters connected with the Chair. Now Therefore the University agrees as soon as possible after the appointment of a person to fill the said Chair to appoint an Advisory Committee for the purposes above mentioned which Committee shall be constituted as follows viz. three persons nominated by the Company two persons nominated by the Institution of Municipal and County Engineers two persons nominated by the County Surveyors' Society a Representative of the Ministry of Transport two representatives nominated by the Delegacy of the City and Guilds College and such other persons not exceeding three as the University may appoint. It is agreed that the Clerk for the time being to the Worshipful Company of Paviors shall have the right to attend all meetings of the Advisory Committee as the executive officer of the Company.

This Agreement shall remain in force for a period of five years and for such further term as may be mutually agreed by the parties hereto or until the same shall be superseded by a permanent Agreement for the foundation of the said Chair in perpetuity.

The grant ended with the Session 1933–34. Since then the Paviors' Company have granted £600 for 1934–35, £1,100 annually for the three years 1935–38, and also guaranteed £1,000 a year for five years from September 1938.

Connaught Hall of Residence

[*S.M.* 3241, *June* 1928; *C.M.* 59, *October* 1942]

In May 1928 H.R.H. the Duke of Connaught offered to the University (subject to certain conditions) the Duchess of Connaught Memorial Hostel in Bedford Place as a Hall of Residence for men students. The offer was accepted and in September 1928 the Hostel was transferred to the University. It was removed to larger quarters at 16–20 Torrington Square in September 1930.

Lady Drummond, who died in Canada in 1942, bequeathed £500 to the Connaught Hall "which has replaced the Duchess of Connaught Memorial Hostel." The money has been invested and the income will be used for the benefit of students resident in the Hall.

Institute of Education Endowment Fund

[*S.M.* 3745, *July* 1928]

To commemorate the transfer of London Day Training College to the University under the title of University of London, Institute of Education, Mr. J. Fairgrieve gave, on 7 June, 1928, a sum of one hundred pounds as a contribution towards the endowment of the Institute.

Beaverbrook Fund for Medical Research

[*S.M.* 2030, *Feb.* 1929]

In 1929 the Prime Minister (Mr. Baldwin) sent £1,000 to the University as a grant to the Medical Faculty from a sum placed at his disposal by Lord Beaverbrook in gratitude for escape in a motor accident, such sum to be expended either as capital or interest for the furtherance of medical knowledge. The grant was accepted with thanks and, with the consent of the Prime Minister, is administered under the scheme for the Thomas Smythe Hughes Medical Research Fund (*see* p. 39).

Heath Clark Bequest

[*S.M.* 2041, *Feb.* 1929; *S.M.* 899, *Oct.* 1929; *S.M.* 147, *Oct.* 1930; *S.M.* 2684, *May* 1932; *S.M.* 1747, *Feb.* 1936]

In February 1929 the Trustees of the late Mr. C. H. Clark gave to the University a sum of £10,000 to found a Lectureship in the History and Progress of Preventive Medicine and Tropical Hygiene. A further sum of £201 15*s.* 2*d.* was received from the Trustees in May 1932, and added to the capital. The Lectureship is tenable at the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.

The terms of the Trust Deed, as amended in October 1930 and February 1936, are as follows :—

THIS TRUST DEED made the twentieth day of November 1929 BETWEEN ADA CLARK of Truslers Hill Albourne in the County of Sussex Widow JOHN MAJOR of 12 Old Broad Street in the County of London Fine Art Dealer and SIR ROBERT CLERMONT WITT of No. 16, Qld Broad Street in the City of London Knight (hereinafter collectively called " the Clark Trustees ") of the one part and THE UNIVERSITY OF LONDON (hereinafter called " the University ") of the other part WHEREAS Charles Heath Clark late of Truslers Hill aforesaid deceased (hereinafter called " the said Testator ") made his Will dated the 25th day of May 1922 whereof he appointed the Clark Trustees to be Executors and Trustees and thereby (Clause 14) devised and bequeathed all his real Estate of every tenure and all his personal estate and effects whatsoever and wheresoever not thereby otherwise disposed of subject to and after payment out of his personal estate or in case of deficiency thereof out of his real estate of his funeral and testamentary expenses and debts and the legacies and annuities bequeathed by that his Will or any Codicil thereto and the duty on any legacies or annuities bequeathed free of duty unto the Clark Trustees upon the trusts and subject to the powers and provisions thereinafter declared and contained concerning the same And the said Testator thereby declared (Clause 15) that the Clark Trustees should sell call in and convert into money the whole or any part thereof and in such manner and at such times as they should think fit and should hold the proceeds of sale thereof or such parts of his said real and personal estate as might for the time being be unsold upon trust to apply the same and the income thereof for all or any of the following purposes namely the promotion of education and the care and medical treatment and nursing of the sick or disabled or maternity cases in all or any of the following places namely the Administrative Borough of Croydon the Administrative County of London and all or any of the civil parishes or townships in Sussex in or near to which any real or leasehold property belonging to the said Testator or in which he might have any interest at the time of his death might be situate and in all respects as regards the selection of the purpose or purposes and place or places aforesaid and otherwise as the Clark Trustees might in their absolute discretion think fit and so that the Clark Trustees might either themselves so apply his residuary estate and the income thereof or might pay or transfer the same or any part thereof for the purposes aforesaid to such local or other authority or authorities institution or institutions person or persons or corporation or corporations as the Clark Trustees might think proper AND WHEREAS in execution of the trusts and exercise of the powers imposed and conferred upon them by the said Will of the said Testator in relation to his residuary estate and for the purpose of the promotion of education in the Administrative County of London the Clark Trustees have determined to found a Lectureship in the University of London on the History and Progress of Preventive Medicine and Tropical Hygiene and to that intent have out of the said Testator's residuary

estate paid to the University the sum of £10,000 to be held upon the trusts and subject to the provisions hereinafter declared and contained concerning the same. NOW THIS DEED WITNESSETH as follows :—

1. THE University shall hold the said sum of £10,000 so paid to them as aforesaid upon the trusts and subject to the provisions hereinafter declared and contained concerning the same.

2. THE University shall invest the said sum of £10,000 in any investments for the time being authorised by law for the investment of trust funds and may at any time and from time to time vary such investments or any of them for others of an authorised nature. The said sum of £10,000 and the investments for the time being representing the same shall be called " The Heath Clark Preventive Medicine and Tropical Hygiene Lecture Fund " and are hereinafter referred to as " the said Trust Fund."

3. THE University shall out of the income of the said Trust Fund in the first place pay such administration or other expenses as the University in their uncontrolled discretion shall incur in connection with or incidental to the management of the said Trust Fund and in connection with or incidental to the trusts hereof.

4. SUBJECT to the provisions of the last foregoing clause the University shall out of the income of the said Trust Fund provide and pay the stipend of a Lecturer in the University of London on the History and Progress of Preventive Medicine and Tropical Hygiene with special reference to the educational cultural and humanistic aspects of the subject as opposed to technical and manipulative training the Lectureship to be known as " the Heath Clark Lectureship on the History and Progress of Preventive Medicine and Tropical Hygiene " and the Lectures delivered as " the Heath Clark Lectures."

5. SUBJECT as hereinafter mentioned the Lecturer shall be selected and appointed upon such conditions as to the discharge of his duties and for such period and generally in such manner as the University may from time to time determine in accordance as near as may be with the procedure usually adopted for the appointment of Lecturers in the University of London.

6. APPOINTMENTS to the Lectureship hereby established (hereinafter referred to as " the said Lectureship ") shall be made by the University after consultation with and receiving recommendations from the Authorities of the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.

7. A Lecturer or Lecturers shall be appointed to the said Lectureship annually. A Lecturer shall be eligible for re-appointment on not more than two occasions.

8. THE Lecturer may be a teacher in or a member of the University of London or any other University whether within the British Empire or elsewhere or a person of either sex (whether a British Subject or not) who is not a member of or attached to any University.

9. THE fees payable to Lecturers shall be not less than £15 nor more than £45 for each Lecture provided that the total sum paid in such fees does not exceed £450 per annum and the University may if they shall think fit pay to the Lecturer in addition to that remuneration such further sums for his travelling and other personal expenses as the University may in any particular case determine PROVIDED ALWAYS that if at any time or times the University consider that there are special reasons on account of the eminence of the Lecturer or otherwise for giving to that Lecturer an additional remuneration they may if the income of the said Trust Fund permits pay to any such Lecturer as an honorarium such further sum as they shall determine not exceeding £100.

10. THE general scope of the Lectures to be given shall include the educational cultural and humanistic aspects (as opposed to technical and manipulative training) of the History Development and Progress of Preventive Medicine and Tropical Hygiene and their sanitary and social evolution both in temperate and tropical climates. A Lecturer shall previous to the delivery of his Lecture or Lectures submit to the University an outline of the Lecture or Lectures he proposes to deliver with some special subject or subjects or some particular aspect or aspects of some subject or subjects with the aforesaid general scope.

11. THE Lectures to be delivered annually shall consist of such number or Lectures as the University shall from time to time prescribe and unless the University for special reason otherwise determine shall be delivered at the School premises for the time being of the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine or such other place as the University shall from time to time determine. The hours and dates of the Lectures shall be such as shall from time to time be fixed by the University.

12. THE Lectures shall be open to members of the medical profession students attending the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine and to such other persons among the General Public as the University shall from time to time determine PROVIDED ALWAYS that in determining the persons who shall be admitted to attend the Lectures the University shall give special facilities for attendance to persons who are engaged or intend to engage in some profession trade business or occupation in or with a country or countries in which risks from tropical diseases are prevalent and who consequently may find the Lectures of special use and interest. No fee shall be charged for admission to the Lectures.

13. THE Lectures shall in suitable cases include demonstrations and the costs of and incidental to the delivery of the Lectures (including the costs of demonstrations) shall in addition to the remuneration of and other payments to the Lecturer hereinbefore provided for be paid out of the income of the said Trust Fund.

14. THE appointment of every Lecturer hereunder shall be made subject to the terms and conditions that the copyright in every Lecture delivered by him pursuant to the provisions hereof and the sole right of publication thereof shall be the sole property of and belong exclusively to the University and that such Lecturer shall hand over to the University or to such authority or person as the University shall direct a Manuscript copy of every such Lecture if and when the University shall require and further that the Lecturer will as and when required by the University execute such deeds and other documents and do all such acts and things as the University shall require for vesting in the University or such authority or person as the University shall direct the copyright in and sole and exclusive right of publication of every such Lecture delivered by that Lecturer. The costs of and incidental to so vesting such copyright and right of publication as aforesaid and of securing to the University the full benefit thereof shall be paid out of the income of the said Trust Fund.

15. THE University shall except where for some special reason they determine that any particular Lecture or Lectures or course of Lectures shall not be printed and published print and publish the Lectures and shall dispose of the copies so printed and published in such manner as they shall think fit. The costs and expenses of such printing and publication shall be paid out of the income of the said Trust Fund and any moneys arising from the sale of copies of the Lectures shall be applied in recouping to such income the amount paid thereout for the said costs and expenses and the balance (if any) shall be applied as an accretion to the capital of the said Trust Fund and shall be invested and dealt with accordingly.

16. THE balance (if any) of the income arising in any year from the said Trust Fund not applied in that year for any of the foregoing purposes of this Deed shall be applied as an accretion to the capital of the said Trust Fund and shall be invested and dealt with accordingly PROVIDED ALWAYS that the investments representing any such balance or any part thereof may at any time be realised and the net proceeds of such realisation applied as if the same were income of the said Trust Fund for the year in which such realisation shall be effected.

17. THE University may from time to time make vary and repeal any of the regulations for the management of and for giving effect to the trusts and purposes of this Deed so long as such variations of such regulations shall be in accordance with the terms of the Will of the said Testator.

IN WITNESS etc.

Courtauld Institute of Art

In January 1929, Lord Lee of Fareham laid before the Senate, through the Vice-Chancellor, a Memorandum (drawn up in co-operation with Sir Robert Witt, Sir Martin Conway, Mr W G. Constable, and Professors Ernest Gardner, Richardson and Tonks) outlining a scheme for an Institute of the History of Fine Art which should provide facilities for the education of students in the history of art and for the training of art critics and experts

The funds required for the scheme were put at £200,000, viz. £60,000 for building and equipment, and £140,000 for endowment; and Lord Lee offered, if the site were granted, to endeavour to raise this sum.

The University welcomed the project and agreed to allot the necessary site-area in Bloomsbury.

In September 1930 Lord Lee was able to communicate to the University the success of his efforts, due to the great generosity of Mr. Samuel Courtauld and Sir Joseph (now Lord) Duveen Mr. Courtauld undertook to provide for the cost of the building (up to £70,000); and he further guaranteed £30,000, if needed, towards the Endowment Fund, Sir Jospeh Duveen expressing his willingness to contribute £20,000. A donation of £1,000 was also received from Sir Herbert Cook.

In recognition of Mr. Courtauld's munificent benefaction, it was decided to call the Institute the "Courtauld Institute of Art."

In February 1932 Mr. Courtauld transferred to the University for the purpose of the Institute his house at 20 Portman Square, which is a unique example of the work of Robert Adam; the temporary offices in Adelphi Terrace, where the preliminary work of organisation was being carried on pending a permanent building, were vacated and it became possible to open the Institute to the public in October 1932, instead of waiting till the new buildings could be erected in Bloomsbury.

Mr. Courtauld also executed a Covenant to provide, from 1937, £1,500 annually for seven years, on certain conditions, towards the maintenance and upkeep of the Institute.

A promise of an annual grant of £1,000 for ten years was received from Alderman J. G. Graves of Sheffield in the autumn of 1932 "to enable the Director to defray the cost of certain additional features and attractions which would be calculated to increase the prestige of the Institute in its initial and formative stage, but which could hardly be made a charge upon its own or University funds." The donor said he had in mind, especially, "the fees of additional distinguished lecturers or experts from overseas; the provision of extra teaching staff, if and as required; the expenses of a Publications and Photographic Branch; and, if any balance remains, the defrayment of unforeseen or emergency charges for which no official provision has been made."

The Universities' China Committee in the same year granted £1,050 a year for ten years, and have continued it since, for a University Chair of Chinese Art and Archæology, the Chair being tenable at the Institute. In 1946 the grant was increased to £1,200.

In 1936 an anonymous donor presented £360 for the institution of a Lectureship in Indian Art. This was continued until 1939–40.

The Institute has received many gifts in kind, one of the most valuable being Lord Conway's collection of photographs and reproductions of works of art which is in active process of expansion and development.

Pictures and Books have also been received from the National Art-Collections Fund, Mr. Pierpont Morgan, Mr. George Eumorfopoulos, and other donors.

On the death of Professor Roger Fry in 1934 his executors presented, in accordance with his known wishes, his valuable collection of books, photographs and lantern-slides. A large part of his collection of pictures and other works of art was presented to the Home House Trustees and is on permanent exhibition at the Institute.

Sir Robert Witt in 1944 gave to the University for the Institute his unique library of several hundred thousand photographs of pictures and drawings of Western Art, and has promised further gifts of money for the extension of the library and its upkeep. The following is the declaration of Trust :—

THIS TRUST DEED is made the Twenty-eighth day of November 1944 by THE UNIVERSITY OF LONDON of The Senate House in the Borough of Holborn in the County of London.

WHEREAS :—

(1) Sir Robert Witt (hereinafter called "the donor") has recently given to the University for use in connection with the Department of the University called the Courtauld Institute of Art a library of photographs and reproductions of pictures and drawings of Western Art together with the books and catalogues used in connection with the Library and card indexes, paper, shelving and library material, two portraits of the Donor and a drawing of the library by Sir Muirhead Bone acquired by him over many years and which has been made available by him for study and reference to all who are interested in art.

(2) The Donor has informed the University that it is his intention by bequest or otherwise to make a further gift or gifts to the University of money to be used for the extension of the library in manner hereinafter appearing.

(3) It being the wish of the Donor that the library should continue to be freely available for study and reference as aforesaid the University in accordance with that wish is desirous of declaring the trusts of the library and of any funds which the University may hereafter receive in connection therewith as hereinafter set forth.

NOW THIS DEED WITNESSETH as follows :—

1. The library shall be called "The Witt Library."

2. The University will hold the library and all additions that may hereafter be made thereto as hereinafter mentioned UPON TRUST to retain the same and keep it together in perpetuity in the manner and for the purposes hereinafter defined.

3. The University will stand possessed of all moneys which may hereafter be given or bequeathed by the Donor (hereinafter called "the Trust Fund") UPON TRUST to apply the same to the purchase of additions to the Library whether books periodicals photographs or reproductions with a view to making the library complete and up to date.

4. The University shall entrust the custody control and management of the library to the Donor during his life so long as he is ready and willing to undertake the same and shall not whilst the library remains with him be concerned to see to the safe custody thereof or be liable for any loss or damage that may happen thereto from any cause whatsoever.

5. Upon the library ceasing to be in the custody control and management of the Donor the University will make such provision as in its discretion it shall think necessary or desirable for the housing custody insurance protection of or otherwise in relation to the same or any part thereof and for rendering the library available for use pending provision of permanent accommodation as hereinafter provided.

6. The University shall provide permanent accommodation for the library in the main building of the Courtauld Institute of Art which it is intended to erect upon the Bloomsbury Estate the property of the University situate in the Borough of Holborn aforesaid in which building the library shall be established and maintained in perpetuity as a separate and undivided whole provided always that the University shall be at liberty to lend any duplicate items for exhibition or reference elsewhere.

7. The library shall be freely open to the public at large on all weekdays throughout the year except public holidays and except for such reasonable periods as may be necessary for cleaning repairs or rearrangement or in the case of any emergency or event which might in the opinion of the University place the library in jeopardy SUBJECT NEVERTHELESS to the regulations for the time being in force under Clause 9 hereof.

8. The University will provide a printed account of the library dealing with its scope arrangement and special features which shall be available at the Courtauld Institute for users of the library.

9. Subject to Clause 4 hereof the University shall have the absolute management and entire control of the library and the Trust Fund and may make rescind and alter such regulations (not being inconsistent with this Deed) as the University may think fit with respect to the purpose for which, the manner in which, the terms and conditions on which and the times when the library shall be used and otherwise as the University shall think necessary for the purposes of this Deed or in connection with the execution of any of the trusts or powers herein contained.

10. The contents of the library shall be arranged as nearly as possible on the same general scientific principles and in the same order as explained in the catalogue of the library which already exists.

11. The University shall appoint and maintain an adequate library staff consisting of a Librarian and such other officers or servants as may be deemed expedient for the purpose of maintaining and carrying on the library or for any other purpose connected with the trusts of this Deed and may at any time remove any such officials or servants. But any Librarian specially familiar with the arrangement and working of the library and employed by the Donor at the time of his death or of his handing over control shall with a view to preserving continuity be offered a similar post on such death or handing over.

12. The University will pay the costs of insurance repairs and any alterations or outgoings in respect of the library or the premises in which the library shall from time to time be located and the salaries and wages of all officials and servants and other expenses of and incidental to maintaining and carrying on the library or the management of the Trust Fund or any purposes connected with the trusts of this Deed.

13. The University may at any time appoint or make provision for the appointment of any persons as Governors or committee-men or otherwise for the purpose of discharging such functions in connection with the library or the management of the Trust Fund or otherwise in relation to the execution of the trusts of this Deed and in such manner and subject to such regulations as the University may prescribe.

14. The University may from time to time maintain a banking account or accounts with such bank or banks as it shall from time to time decide and may pay any moneys forming part of the Trust Fund to the credit of any such account or place the money on deposit with any banker and any moneys at any time subject to the trusts of this Deed and requiring investment may be invested at the discretion of the University in any investments for the time being permitted by law for the investment of Trust Funds with power for the University at its discretion from time to time to vary any such investments for or into others of a like nature.

IN WITNESS whereof the University of London has caused its Seal to be hereunto affixed the day and year first above written.

Lord Lee has intimated that under certain conditions he intends to bequeath, after the death of Lady Lee and himself, the bulk of his magnificent collection of pictures, works of art, and art library, to be housed in the public gallery of the Institute.

In 1934 the University opened a Department and Laboratory of Scientific Research for the study of the physical constitution and conservation of works of art. The former garage of 20 Portman Square has been completely reconstructed to provide a group of laboratories which are now fully equipped. Towards the initial expenses of the department, Sir Percival David gave £2,500; from a private source, a gift of apparatus up to the value of £1,000 was received; and Lord Lee again gave proof of his generosity and interest in Art by guaranteeing, pending the transfer to the University of the money bequeathed to the Institute by the late Norman Wilkinson of Four Oaks, a sum of £4,500. The income from this bequest, amounting to approximately £2,000 annually, has been allocated to the maintenance of the above Department, now known as the Department of the History of the Technology of Art.

During the war, this department was occupied with war work. A valuable capstan lathe, badly needed, was bought and shipped to England by Mr. Dudley Sears, Mr. Thorwald Ross and other American sympathisers, and, on this lathe being lost at sea, a second one was bought and sent which reached England safely.

Warburg Institute

Under the following Trust Deed the Warburg Institute and Library was transferred to the University in 1944 :—

THIS TRUST DEED is made the Twenty-eighth day of November One thousand nine hundred and forty-four BETWEEN ERIC MAX WARBURG of 52 William Street New York City United States of America a Major in the Army of the United States on behalf of the WARBURG FAMILY of the first part VISCOUNT LEE OF FAREHAM on behalf of the WARBURG SOCIETY of the second part and the UNIVERSITY OF LONDON a body corporate by Royal Charter (hereinafter called " the University ") of the third part.

WHEREAS :

(1) The Warburg Library containing about Eighty thousand books and a large collection of photographs are dedicated to the study of

the classical tradition in European culture and are available for research into this subject on comparative lines and

(2) The Warburg Society being desirous of providing for the preservation maintenance use and further development of the Society and its Library offered to hand over the Library to the University upon the terms hereinafter set forth

(3) The University recognising the world-wide reputation in its special fields of culture and research which the Warburg Library has already established accepted such offer and having received delivery of the library is desirous of declaring in conjunction with the donors the trusts upon which it is to be held

NOW IT IS HEREBY AGREED AND DECLARED AS FOLLOWS :—

A. The University will maintain and preserve the Warburg Library in perpetuity in accordance with this Deed and will accordingly as soon as practicable house the same in a suitable building in close proximity to the University centre at Bloomsbury and will keep it adequately equipped and staffed as an independent unit the whole to be known as "The Warburg Institute" without regard to contributions from outside sources which shall not be taken into consideration for the purposes of this clause.

B. The management and control of the Institute (and Library) shall be vested in the University and the University shall appoint to advise it on all matters connected therewith a Committee of Management which shall include so far as reasonably appropriate two representatives of the Warburg family and in the constitution whereof the University shall have regard to the special character of the Institute as a body dependent on the collaboration of persons of goodwill living in this country and abroad whose interests lie in the direction of the fields of study and research to which the Institute is dedicated

C. Subject to the regulations made by the University and for the time being in force Members of the University together with all persons engaged in research or in any branch of public administration or genuinely interested in the objects of the Warburg Institute shall have access to and be at liberty to use the Institute and Library.

D. The present Director of the Institute and his successors shall be of professorial standing in the University

Scharlieb Bequest

[*C.M.* 267, *Jan.* 1931]

Miss Mary Ethel Sim Scharlieb, who died on the 31st May, 1926, bequeathed to the University of London a legacy of £4,000 payable on the death of her mother. The terms of the bequest are :—

"For the purpose of investing the same and applying the resulting income thereof in founding a scholarship in memory of my Mother Mary Ann Dacomb Scharlieb to be called 'the Mary Scharlieb Research Scholarship' such scholarship to be awarded by such University on such terms and in all respects as the authorities thereof in their absolute discretion shall deem best."

Mrs. Scharlieb died on 21 November, 1930, and the legacy was received in February 1931.

A Studentship of £250 for one year is offered from time to time.

Knight Bequest

[*C.M.* 405, *May* 1931; *C.M.* 585, *July* 1931; *C.M.* 53, *Oct.* 1931]

Under the Will of Mr. J. F. H. Knight, who died on 11th February, 1931, the University will receive a moiety of his residuary Estate (after

the determination of certain trust and charitable legacies) for "the teaching and research work of the University particularly research as to the effect of alcohol and venereal disease on the human subject and the dissemination of information and instruction in such form as may be prudently and intelligently imparted to all so as to assist in saving our people from these evils."

The amount was estimated by Mr. Knight's solicitors at about £25,000, and is subject to certain life interests before it is received by the University.

Chair of Belgian Studies and Institutions

[*S.M.* 2823, *June* 1931]

In 1931 a Chair of Belgian Studies and Institutions was established under the following deed :—

THIS DEED made the fourth day of December One thousand nine hundred and thirty BETWEEN The Anglo-Belgian Union an unincorporated Society of 35 Albemarle Street London England and Rue de Namur Brussels (hereinafter called "the Founders") of the first part HIS EXCELLENCY LORD GRANVILLE LORD BURNHAM LORD EBBISHAM SON EXCELLENCE BARON DE CARTIER DE MARCHIENNE EDMOND BARON CARTON DE WIART and PROFESSOR VAN LANGENHOVE (hereinafter called "the Managing Trustees") of the second part and THE UNIVERSITY OF LONDON (hereinafter called "the University") of the third part WHEREAS with the object of founding in the University of London a Chair of Belgian Studies and Institutions for the furtherance and maintenance of the existing good relations between Great Britain and Belgium a fund has been collected by the unincorporated society known as the Anglo-Belgian Union and is now represented by the sum of Thirteen thousand four hundred and eighty pounds Belgian Government seven per cent. Loan now standing in the names of the Founders.

AND WHEREAS it is anticipated that further sums will from time to time be subscribed in augmentation of the said fund or the income thereof

NOW THIS DEED WITNESSETH and it is hereby agreed and declared as follows :—

1. THE parties hereto of the second part shall constitute the body of six Managing Trustees of whom three shall always be members of the Anglo-Belgian Union of Belgian Nationality and three shall always be members of the Anglo-Belgian Union of British Nationality in whom shall be vested the trusts and powers hereinafter declared.

2. THE power of appointing new Trustees shall be jointly vested in the Ambassador for the time being of His Majesty the King of the Belgians to Great Britain and the Ambassador for the time being of His Majesty the King of Great Britain to Belgium and a certificate of such appointment signed by both Ambassadors shall be conclusive evidence of such appointment. On any appointment not more than one trustee may be appointed to fill one vacancy.

3. THE Managing Trustees shall meet together in London or Brussels as often as they may think necessary for executing the trusts hereby imposed upon them and the decision of the majority of the Managing Trustees present at any such meeting shall be binding. The Managing Trustees shall only be entitled to vote on any business when personally present. Subject to the provisions of this clause and the said Schedule the Managing Trustees may make such bye-laws as they may think fit for regulating such meetings and otherwise in connection with the execution of such trusts.

4. THE said sum of Thirteen thousand four hundred and eighty pounds Belgian Government Seven per cent. Stock shall forthwith be transferred by the Founders into the name of the Banque Italo Belge which shall stand possessed thereof upon trust to deal therewith and with the income thereof in such manner in all respects as the Managing Trustees shall from time to time direct and the Banque Italo Belge shall accordingly either permit the said sum of Thirteen thousand four hundred and eighty pounds Belgian Government Seven per cent. Stock and any other investments which may from time to time be transferred into or made in the names of the Managing Trustees for the time being in augmentation of the endowment of the professorship hereby founded or any part or parts thereof respectively to remain as actually invested so long as the Managing Trustees think proper or shall at any time or times at the direction of the Managing Trustees sell call in or convert into money the same or any part thereof and shall at the like direction invest the moneys produced thereby and also any other moneys which may from time to time be received by the Managing Trustees as capital in augmentation of the endowment of the professorship hereby founded in the names of the Managing Trustees for the time being or the Banque Italo Belge on their behalf in or upon any investments hereby authorised and shall at such direction as aforesaid from time to time vary or transpose any investments for or into others of any nature hereby authorised.

5. THE Managing Trustees may from time to time accept any investments moneys or other property in augmentation of the capital or income of the endowment of the professorship hereby founded and any such investments moneys or property shall subject to any express direction by the donor be treated either as capital or income as the Managing Trustees may from time to time determine and any of such investments moneys and property which may be directed by the donors to be treated or which it may be determined to treat as capital shall be transferred into the names of the Managing Trustees for the time being or the Banque Italo Belge on their behalf as the case may be.

6. ALL such investments moneys and property which may be directed by the donors to be treated or which it may be determined to treat as income or the proceeds of the sale thereof and also the income arising from the investments for the time being held by the Banque Italo Belge on behalf of the Managing Trustees upon the trusts hereof (all of which are hereinafter referred to as " the income ") shall be paid to the Managing Trustees or as they shall direct.

7. SUBJECT to the provisions of this Deed and to the payment out of the income of such costs and expenses as are hereinafter mentioned the University will receive from the Managing Trustees the sum of Nine hundred and fifteen pounds per annum for the stipend and superannuation of the Professor of the Chair of Belgian Studies and Institutions and expenses connected therewith.

8. THE Managing Trustees shall accumulate the residue of the income by investing the same in manner hereby authorised as an augmentation of the endowment of the said Chair of Belgian Studies and Institutions until such time as in the opinion of the Managing Trustees the capital of the endowment shall have been built up to such a sum as will ensure that notwithstanding any reduction in the rate of interest obtainable on trustee investments which may reasonably be anticipated the income will be sufficient to pay a clear yearly stipend of not less than One thousand one hundred and thirty-five pounds. PROVIDED ALWAYS that the Managing Trustees may at any time and for any period thereafter continue or resume such accumulations if and so long as they shall deem it expedient so to do.

9. AFTER the capital of the endowment shall have been so built up as aforesaid the Managing Trustees may if they so think fit from

time to time increase the said annual payment to the University but so that such annual payment shall not be raised so as to exceed the said sum of One thousand one hundred and thirty five pounds unless such increase shall be unanimously agreed upon by the Managing Trustees.

10. ANY part of the income which may remain after payment of the said annual sums and which the Managing Trustees shall not determine to add to capital or to carry forward as income may be applied by the Managing Trustees in such manner as may be determined by the Managing Trustees with the approval of the University in or towards the furtherance of the study of Belgium and the Belgians and their history language art literature and institutions in the University of London and in particular may be applied in or towards the foundation of any lectureship scholarship or prize (permanent or occasional) for such study in the University of London or of any Scholarship tenable by students of the University of London at any University in Belgium.

11. THE University will establish a Professorship of Belgian Studies and Institutions. The first and all subsequent holders of the Professorship shall be appointed under and in accordance with the terms of the Statutes made for the University under the University of London Act 1926.

12. ANY moneys requiring investment hereunder may be invested in or upon any of the investments for the time being authorized by law for the investment of trust funds or in or upon any of the stocks funds or securities whether inscribed registered or to bearer of the Belgian Government but so that any such stocks funds or securities and the interest thereon shall be redeemable or payable in gold or in sterling currency.

13. IF from any cause whatsoever the Anglo-Belgian Union shall be dissolved or cease to operate or shall neglect to carry out the duties hereby imposed upon it after being called upon so to do by the University the University shall give notice thereof to the Ambassador for the time being of His Majesty the King of the Belgians to Great Britain and thereupon all the rights of the Anglo-Belgian Union under this deed shall vest in the said Ambassador or his successor in office with power nevertheless for him in writing to delegate such rights either temporarily or permanently to any person or body of persons institution or corporation or to the holder or holders of any specified office or offices.

14. THE Managing Trustees respectively shall not be liable or responsible for any involuntary loss arising in the execution of the trusts hereof or for the acts or omissions of the others of them and a copy of any resolution of the Managing Trustees signed by two of the Managing Trustees shall be sufficient evidence of the terms of such resolution and that the same was duly passed.

15. FOR a period of ten years from the date hereof and subject to the terms of this Deed having been complied with in all respects the Anglo-Belgian Union guarantees that the said annual income to be paid to the University shall not be less than the said sum of Nine hundred and fifteen pounds and in the event of the Income from the invested funds not amounting to such sum of Nine hundred and fifteen pounds in any year during the said period of ten years from the date hereof the Anglo-Belgian Union covenants and agrees to pay to the Managing Trustees such a sum as with the Income in such year arising from the invested funds will make up the said sum of Nine hundred and fifteen pounds.

16. ALL the costs and expenses of and incidental to the execution of the trusts hereof and of any change of investment shall unless the

Managing Trustees shall for some special reason otherwise resolve be paid and discharged out of the income.

IN WITNESS whereof the parties hereto of the first part have duly signed and the parties hereto of the second part have hereunto set their hands and seals and the seal of the University of London has been hereto affixed the day and year first above written.

Victoria County History

[*C.M.* 89, *Nov.* 1932]

Mr. William Page in July 1932 offered to the University the copyright, etc., of the Victoria County History, subject to the conditions specified in the following letter and Memorandum :—

Letter (12 *July*, 1932) *to the Principal from Mr. W. Page.*

I have brought all the various papers regarding the Victoria History of the Counties of England, which I showed you the other day, into one memorandum made up to date with appendices, which I enclose.

With regard to what we discussed, I would suggest that I should convey the History and its assets gratuitously to the appropriate body of the University of London on the following terms :—

That I shall complete the volumes I have in hand and retain the proceeds of sales of the volumes published and in active preparation for publication at the date of the handing over of the History, for the lives of myself and my wife (who is a year younger than I am).

That I shall arrange to pay what is due to the guarantors for sales, as the guarantees for the volumes in hand were made to me personally.

That I shall retain the library for my life or for so long as I am at work on the History.

That if possible some arrangement shall be made for storing the stock partly at the School of Hygiene or elsewhere and so long as I receive the proceeds of sale of old stock, that I shall pay for the storage of the surplus of such stock.

That I will do what I can to forward the interests of the History and assist anyone who may be appointed to continue the work.

That the storage of material, notes, maps, plans, etc., shall be continued at the storehouse in my garden free of charge for my life or as long as I live in this house. Any or all of it may however, at any time, be transferred to Malet Street or elsewhere if desired.

The insurance of the stock and all assets of the History, valued at £10,000 (the premium for which amounts to £30) shall be borne jointly by the University and by me.

Although I earnestly desire the continuance of the History I do not propose to place any obligation on the University to continue it. At the same time I desire to express the wish that the volumes should not be "remaindered," which would be unfair to the old subscribers.

I hope I have put all the points clearly before you and that the University may see its way to accept my offer.

WM. PAGE

Memorandum

The History was originated by the late Sir Lawrence Gomme and begun in 1899 under the joint editorship of Sir Lawrence Gomme and Mr. H. A. Doubleday. Queen Victoria took a special interest in the scheme and through the late Duke of Argyll commanded that the History should bear her name. Sir Lawrence Gomme retired owing to pressure of his public duties and in 1902 I became joint general editor, Mr. Doubleday retired in 1904 when I became sole general editor and since that date I have had sole editorial control.

The History was based on the idea of co-operation amongst students and experts, instead of an authorship by one man as in the older county histories. The desire is to show the development of local institutions and the county life in all its aspects by a series of articles dealing with the Geology, Natural History, Archæology, and the Political, Ecclesiastical and Economic Histories, Sport and Industries of the county. The main part of the work, however, is a description of every town and village, giving its position and growth. The succession of the owners of every manor from Domesday, or before, is being traced from original sources and the influence of the lords of the lands is shown from Norman times. Architectural descriptions of all ancient churches and houses are being carefully prepared and supplemented by documentary evidence of the date of their building.

From the time of its commencement until after the war the History belonged to a Syndicate. On the outbreak of war it fell into abeyance and the staff of some four sub-editors, four architects, and over forty research and clerical workers was dispersed. After the war, owing to the financial difficulties of the time, the affairs of the History were thrown into Chancery. In 1922, in order to keep the History alive, the late Lord Hambleden, who had previously been financially interested, generously purchased all the assets and rights and handed them to me to carry on in the best way I could. I have built a storehouse in my garden at Middleton, near Bognor, for the immense amount of material that has been collected. Owing to the present financial difficulties the present Lord Hambleden felt he could not continue the responsibility of the History and to save it from annihilation he permitted me to acquire it on favourable terms. I have no staff and have to find guarantors for the cost of the work I undertake, on which, as in all work of the kind, there is necessarily a loss. I am, however, by means of these guarantees able to keep the History alive. I have now in hand volumes for the counties of Huntingdon, Rutland and Sussex.

Up to the outbreak of the war seventy-three volumes had been published; since 1922 when Lord Hambleden handed the History over to me eighteen volumes have been published, making a total of ninety-one volumes published. Nine counties have been entirely completed (see Appendix A).* A list of the published volumes of unfinished counties will be found in Appendix B.*

With regard to the work yet to be done, according to the pre-war estimate the series was to be complete in 184 volumes. This number, however, for various reasons must be exceeded. Besides the notes and papers collected and arranged for every one of the 11,000 and odd parishes in England, there is a considerable amount of finished and partially finished work. The material for the remaining three volumes of Durham was completed in manuscript in 1914 and only requires revision and bringing up to date. I have almost enough material for Cornwall and Northants for a volume of each of these counties, and I append a list of the counties for which nearly sufficient material for a volume is ready (Appendix C).* I have also a good deal of partially finished work on the Roman Remains of various counties by the late Prof. Haverfield. If funds were forthcoming, the three volumes for Durham could be put in hand at once and those for Northants and Cornwall in a very short time.

As regards the co-operation of other bodies, at the present time the cost of the work on Huntingdonshire is being defrayed by Mr. Granville Proby, of Elton Hall, Hunts, and that for Rutland by Mr. Owen H. Smith, of Langham, near Oakham. The cost of Northants III was guaranteed by the late Mr. James Manfield whose executors have fulfilled his promise. For Sussex, the Lord Lieutenant, Lord Leconfield, has procured guarantees sufficient to permit of a start on the continu-

* The Appendices are on record at the Institute of Historical Research.

ance of the work on the county. Possibly similar assistance could, from time to time, be obtained, but the difficulties of arranging for it throw a heavy burden on my shoulders and take me away from my editorial work, thus delaying the progress of the History.

It may be mentioned that the funds of the History are held in joint accounts in the names of myself and Mr. C. J. S. Harper, senior partner in the firm of Messrs. Waterhouse & Co., solicitors to Lord Hambleden, at Messrs. Coutts & Co.'s Bank. Balance sheets are supplied half-yearly to each of the guarantors. The cost of the production of each volume varies from £1,200 to £1,800, exclusive of overhead charges. The sales after the deduction of publishers' and booksellers' commissions vary considerably for each county.

A large number of our subscribers are for complete sets, a list of whom will be found in Appendix D.*

Appendix E * gives a general idea of the material, books, etc., in the study and storehouse of William Page at Middleton, near Bognor.

Mr. Page's offer was accepted, and the University without delay embarked on a scheme for the issue of further volumes of the History. This scheme was in its early stages financed by the Pilgrim Trust who in February 1933 granted £1,500 for the purpose. Since the exhaustion of this sum, funds have been provided by the University from its own resources.

The work is carried on under the supervision of a committee (called the Victoria County History Committee) of not more than twelve members, appointed by the Institute of Historical Research Committee, consisting partly of members of that Committee and partly of other persons expert in the sources of local art, archæology, history, and architecture and persons prominently connected with such institutions as the Public Record Office, the British Records Association, the Society of Antiquaries and the Place Name Society.

The general objects of the Committee are (i) the collection of material for, and preparation of, new volumes of the Victoria County History, and the revision of old volumes; (ii) the editing and publication of such material, or such volumes, as may be gradually rendered feasible by financial support.

Dr. Page died in February 1934, and was succeeded as Chairman of the Victoria County History Committee by Sir Charles Peers and as General Editor of the History by Mr. L. F. Salzman, M.A., F.S.A., who entered into office on the 1st January, 1935. By agreement with Dr. Page's executors and Mrs. Page, the latter's life interest in the proceeds of sales of volumes published before the transfer to the University has been surrendered in return for a fixed annuity. The guarantors mentioned in Dr. Page's memorandum have transferred the benefit of their guarantees to the University, and Mr. Granville Proby has further released to the University his interest in the sales of the Huntingdonshire history. This history and that of Rutlandshire have been completed, and Sussex III and IX have been published with the help of the guarantors. Northamptonshire IV has been produced without guarantor, and Cambridgeshire I with funds subscribed by Colleges of the University of Cambridge. The volumes in active preparation are Cambridgeshire II and III, Oxfordshire I and III (the latter financed by donations from the Oxford City Council and the Colleges of the University of Oxford), Sussex VII and IV (toward the costs of which nearly £800 has been given by private benefactors and local authorities in the county), and Warwickshire III and IV (financed by the proceeds of an appeal fund to which the Warwickshire County Council and the City Councils of Birmingham and Coventry contributed £500 each). The publishers are now the Oxford University Press.

---

* The Appendices are on record at the Institute of Historical Research.

Crompton Scholarships in French

[*C.M.* 357, *March* 1933; *C.M.* 568, *July* 1933]

Miss Ada Richardson Crompton, who died on 13 January, 1933 (the Public Trustee being her sole Executor and Trustee), left her residuary Estate, approximately £13,000, upon trust to found travelling scholarships in French of not less than £150 a year.

The essential conditions of the scholarships, under the terms of the Bequest, are as follows:

1. No candidate shall be eligible for any of the said scholarships except women who are or have been students at University of London King's College for Women or at University of London King's College.

2. The said scholarships shall from time to time be given to such candidates as shall from time to time be adjudged to be the most fit and proper among such women students to receive the same upon the result of an examination in the French language and literature, provided also that the Examiners for such scholarships shall be of opinion that the said candidates possess sufficient merit and distinction.

3. Such scholarships shall be tenable for such period and not longer as the University of London shall determine, but only on condition that during such period the holder or holders of such scholarships shall reside and regularly attend lectures in any subject of her choice in any University town in France or Belgium approved by the University of London for the purpose.

4. The offer and payment to the said University shall be made subject to the acceptance by the said University of the offer and of the above mentioned conditions and in case of non-acceptance thereof within a period of three calendar months from the date of such offer then my Trustees shall stand possessed of my residuary estate upon trust for my next of kin according to the Statutes of Distribution of the effects of Intestates.

5. The said scholarships shall be called the Crompton Scholarships in memory of my father James Roger Crompton and of my brother Percy Richardson Crompton.

The examination in French Language and Literature on which this Scholarship is awarded is held at King's College at the end of the Easter Term.

School of Slavonic and East European Studies

The School of Slavonic and East European Studies has received from the Czechoslovak Government, in addition to a grant of some £25,000 towards the new School building, sums amounting to about £10,000 between 1932 and 1946 for a Masaryk Chair of Central European History, held by Professor Seton Watson. The School also received about £5,000 in the same period from the Jugoslav Government for a Reader in Serbo-Croatian Language and Literature, together with £400 for a Scholarship and Publications; about £8,000 between 1935 and 1946 from the Polish Government and £2,500 from the Hungarian Government; and in 1941 £366 from the Roumanian Government, all in aid of teaching at the School.

Messrs. Baring Brothers & Co., Ltd., covenanted in 1939 to give the School 25 guineas a year free of tax for seven years.

The Rhodes Trustees gave £200 a year for two years, 1939–40 and 1940–41, towards the salary of the Librarian.

In 1943 Lord Melchett, on behalf of Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., gave £250 to help publication of works in connection with some of the languages taught in the School. A further contribution to this publication fund was made by F. W. Hampshire & Co., who gave £50 in 1943.

In 1945, the University accepted on behalf of the School £1,000 from Mr. J. Roston, Director of the Linguaphone Institute, to provide a £200 Scholarship for five years to enable the holder, who must be British, to make an intensive study of phonetics and the colloquial use of one of the languages taught at the school.

William and Clara Kate Barratt Scholarship

[*C.M.* 419, *May* 1933]

Under the Will of Miss Clara Kate Barratt, who died on 15 March, 1933, the University is her residuary legatee, subject to two life interests. The Bequest is to found scholarships in British and English History. The following is an extract from the Will :—

> I DIRECT that my Trustees shall hand over to the University of London all my residuary estate to be invested at the discretion of the Authorities of such University in any of the securities authorised by law for the investment of trust money and to hold the same in trust for the foundation of one or more scholarships of which at least one shall be in British and English History to be awarded annually after competitive written examination to be conducted in such manner as the proper Authorities of such University shall think fit such scholarship to be known in memory of my father and mother as the William and Clara Kate Barratt Scholarship AND I DIRECT that the receipt of the Principal for the time being of the said University shall be a sufficient discharge to my Trustees AND I DECLARE that all investments to be made by my Trustees or any variation thereof shall during the lifetime of my father and my sister and the survivor of them only be made with the consent in writing of the proper officer of the University of London All I have is the result of my parents' hard work and thrift my parents (as far as they could) helped their own relatives during their own lifetime My father and sister approve of my final bequest to the University of London to found scholarships IN WITNESS whereof I have hereunto set my hand this Nineteenth day of December One Thousand Nine hundred and Thirtyone.

A codicil adds :—

> . . . I hereby direct that the scholarship referred to in my said will is only to be available for persons who are British born of British Stock and in all other respects I confirm my will . . .

Burnham Bequest

[*C.M.* 137, *Dec.* 1933]

Lord Burnham, who had been a member of the University Court from 1929 to 1932, died on 20th July, 1933, and bequeathed " to the University of London (of which I am a Governor) the sum of one thousand pounds."

Graham Wallas Memorial Scholarship

[*C.M.* 319, *May* 1934]

In 1934, the University accepted the Trusteeship of £310, collected as a memorial to the late Professor Graham Wallas, who died on 9th August, 1932, to which was added £240 raised when he retired from his University Chair in 1923. The purpose of the fund is set out in the accompanying letter from Sir William Beveridge :—

> " On behalf of the Consultative Committee of the Fund, I now write to invite the Senate of the University of London to accept the combined sum of £550 in trust for the foundation of a scholarship in commemoration of the name of Graham Wallas.

"We wish the scholarship to be available for a student who, having passed the Intermediate Examination or its equivalent, shall be working as an Internal student of the University of London for the B.Sc. degree in Economics (with the special subject of Political Science or Sociology), the B.A. degree in Sociology or Psychology, or the B.Sc. in Psychology. The purpose of the award should be to assist a student better to carry on, whether in England or abroad, his studies in the field of work of the late Professor Graham Wallas.

"We should like the scholarship to be awarded by a specially constituted Awards Committee consisting of the Director of the London School of Economics (*ex officio*) (Chairman), and one member elected by each of the three Boards of Studies in Economics, Sociology and Psychology. The Awards Committee should be allowed to determine the procedure of the award, but no award should be made unless a candidate of sufficient merit presented himself."

At the same time the University accepted the trusteeship of a Graham Wallas Prize Fund, under the conditions set out in the following letter (1st Dec., 1933) from Sir William Beveridge :—

"I write on behalf of the London School of Economics, and with the consent of the donors of the Graham Wallas Prize, to convey to you our willingness, should the University accept the trusteeship of the Graham Wallas Fund for the purpose of founding a memorial scholarship, to augment during a trial period of six years the sum of money thus provided by the annual amount of 10 guineas, the value of the Graham Wallas Prize at present awarded to the most meritorious student of Political Science at the School.

"Such an agreement would mean the discontinuance of the award of the Graham Wallas Prize, and the School would reserve the right without prejudice to reconsider the arrangement at the conclusion of the trial period."

The Graham Wallas Scholarship is of the value of about £24.

J. G. Robertson Prize

[*C.M.* 238, *Feb.* 1935]

In 1935 the University accepted from a Committee formed to commemorate the services of John George Robertson, M.A., B.Sc., Ph.D., Litt.D., University Professor of German, who died on 28th May, 1933, an offer to found a "J. G. Robertson Prize" on the terms contained in the following letter from the Hon. Secretary of the Committee subject to the addition of the Dean of the Faculty of Arts to the Committee :—

A small Committee of friends and admirers of the late Professor J. G. Robertson, who was for thirty years Professor of German in the University, desirous of commemorating his distinguished services in the field of Germanic Studies, have raised a memorial fund amounting at present to £328, which may subsequently be increased.

The Committee desire me to ask whether the University, with which Professor Robertson was so long associated, would accept the fund (and any further sums that may be received) and administer it on the following lines :—

1. The capital to be invested and the interest to be applied for a prize to be awarded triennially in recognition of distinguished work, already published during the preceding triennium, in the field of Germanic Studies.

2. The prize to be known as the J. G. Robertson Prize and to be awarded in respect of any work published in English in the British Isles.

3. The prize to be awarded only if in the opinion of the awarding committee a work of sufficient merit has been published. Otherwise the sum available to be added to the capital sum.

4. The Awarding Committee to consist of :—

(*a*) The Principal of the University (*ex officio*).

(*b*) Five other persons to be appointed from time to time by the Senate on the recommendation of the awarding committee.

The Committee desire to suggest that the persons named in 4(*b*) should in the first instance be Professor Lascelles Abercrombie, Dr. Gooch, Professors Purdie, R. A. Williams, and Willoughby.

The fund was later increased to about £340, the triennial prize being of the value of about £30. The next award will be made in 1947.

Percival Gaskell Memorial

[*C.M.* 526, *March* 1935]

The University accepted in 1935 the offer contained in the following letter of 3 March, 1935, from Mrs. May Gaskell :—

I am desirous that there should be in the University of London some memorial to my late husband, Percival Gaskell, who laboured for more than thirty years as a University Extension Lecturer to promote the systematic study, under the ægis of the University, of the History of Art.

My proposal is to offer to the University for this purpose the collection of about six thousand lantern-slides (together with the cabinet in which they are contained) which my husband formed to illustrate his lectures on the History of Painting and Sculpture, the collection to be known as the Percival Gaskell Collection, and to be used in connexion with University Extension Courses on the History of Art.

Institute of Archæology

[*C.M.* 310, *March* 1935]

An Appeal Fund has been opened to provide accommodation for an Institute of Archæology on the new University site in Bloomsbury. In the meanwhile temporary accommodation has been secured in St. John's Lodge, Regent's Park.

The late Mrs. Mary Woodgate Wharrie gave £10,000 under the following Deed of Gift (22 Jan., 1935) :—

The Donor hereby gives the sum of Ten Thousand Pounds (£10,000) now on deposit to the above Appeal Committee the intention primarily being that the Donation shall form a contribution to a Fund for the re-conditioning and occupation of St. John's Lodge, Regent's Park, by the University of London and in particular for the housing of the Petrie Palestinian Collection in that Building.

A lease of St. John's Lodge for twenty-one years from January 1936 has been obtained, but Mrs. Wharrie when offering her donation, also made it clear that no obligation was imposed on the University to continue in the Building for the full term of the lease should conditions or circumstances make it impracticable or inadvisable for any reason to remain there.

Furthermore no condition is implied in the gift as to the future disposition of the Building or of the Collection should the University deem it necessary or desirable to make different arrangements as regards the housing of the Petrie Collection or which may involve its division or dispersal or otherwise to modify the main object and that it must be within the power of the University in accordance with the General Powers to have an unfettered discretion in respect of all matters relating both to the Building and the Collection and to be free from any formal condition. This unfettered discretion, however, will be used only as the occasion or necessity arises.

To this gift Mrs. Wharrie later added two further donations of £2,500. For the expenses of the photographic laboratory Sir Robert Mond gave £300 and Sir Alfred Wood guaranteed for a period of three years to make good any deficit up to £100. Sir Robert Mond added to this gift a further donation of £100 for the expenses of the Hon. Lecturer in Geo-Chronology. Another generous contributor to the general purposes of the Institute was Mr. A. L. Reckitt, who, by a gift of £250 and a loan without interest of a similar amount, enabled the initial equipment of the Institute to be carried out without delay. Sir Percival David, by making a generous contribution to the Antioch Exploration Fund through the Institute, has put it in a position to claim a share in the finds of the expedition.

Palestinian Collection of the British School of Archæology in Egypt.—This, the most valuable teaching collection of its special kind outside Palestine, has been handed to the University, and is now housed at the Institute where it provides both unique material for teaching purposes and an exhibit of especial interest to the public.

Gift of Archaeological Collections.—A further valuable gift has been made by Lady Marston of the archaeological collections of her late husband, Sir Charles Marston.

Edith Richardson Bequest

[*C.M.* 215, *Jan.* 1936]

Miss Edith Richardson, of Tolmers, Hertford, who died in 1935, bequeathed to the University of London £1,000 "for the purpose of founding a Scholarship in the said University to assist a woman student in her literary and artistic work or in literary work alone or artistic work alone."

A scholarship of about £30 is awarded annually to a student who is working for B.A. Honours, B.Mus., or Academic Diploma in Fine Art or History of Art.

Harmsworth Medal in Journalism

[*C.M.* 144, *Dec.* 1935]

Sir R. Leicester Harmsworth in 1936 gave the University £220 as endowment for the award of an annual Gold Medal to the all-round best Student (of either sex) in Journalism, the medal to be called the "R. L. Harmsworth Medal."

Anonymous Gift for a Rowing Eight

[*C.M.* 201, *Jan.* 1936]

Through the good offices of Sir William Beveridge an anonymous donor gave £100 in 1936 for a Rowing Eight for the University Boat Club. (*See* also under section headed "Athletic Ground and Boat-house" page 442 below.)

Miller Bequest for Story-Miller Prize

[*C.M.* 217, *Jan.* 1936]

Mr. Alexander Dunnet Miller, of Aros, Mull, Argyllshire, who took the degree of B.A. at the University in 1888, and died on 7 September, 1935, left funds to the University for a "Story-Miller Prize" in the following terms :—

"I leave and bequeath to the University of London the Three hundred and twenty-one pounds Sterling three and one-half per cent. Conversion Loan Stock for the purpose of founding a prize for the most distinguished Student at the Final Examination in the Faculty of Education annually, the interest of the said Conversion Stock or any other Security in which the said University may have the same invested from time to time to be used for the provision of said prize and the said University of London to have the sole right to award said prize to be named the 'Story-Miller Prize.'"

The income from the fund is about £12.

Robert Priebsch Prize

[*C.M.* 256, *Jan.* 1937]

A Committee formed to commemorate the services of Robert Priebsch, Professor of German in the University from 1902 to 1935, transferred to the University in 1937 £166 7*s.* 3*d.* to form the endowment of a "Robert Priebsch Prize in books, to be awarded annually to the student presenting the best mediæval German paper in the B.A. Honours Examination for Internal Students in the University of London."

The income from the fund is about £5.

Dr. John Marshall Fund

[*C.M.* 308, *Feb.* 1937]

Miss Ada Blanche Marshall, who died on 28th December, 1936, left her residuary estate (£13,712) to the University "for the advancement of surgery in the name of my late father, John Marshall, F.R.S.," who was Professor of Surgery and Clinical Surgery at University College from 1866 to 1888. The Senate decided to use the income from the bequest, at present about £820, for the benefit of University College Hospital Medical School and to institute a whole-time John Marshall Fellowship in Surgical Pathology, the Fellow to be attached to the Graham Medical Research Department. During the war the Fellowship has been suspended.

[*See also* p. 49 above.]

Weldon Bequest for Chair of Biometry

[*C.M.* 313, *Feb.* 1937]

Mrs Florence Joy Weldon, who died on 18th October, 1936, bequeathed her residuary estate to Trustees, the income therefrom (subject to a life interest of £200 a year) to be paid to the University for a Chair of Biometry in memory of her husband, Walter Frank Raphael Weldon, Jodrell Professor of Zoology at University College from 1890 to 1900 and collaborator with the late Professor Karl Pearson. The following are the relevant clauses of her Will :—

Extract, comprising Clauses 13, 14 *and* 15, *from the Will, dated the* 10*th July*, 1936, *of Mrs. Florence Joy Weldon, of No.* 3, *South Parks Road, Oxford, Widow.*

"13. As to all the residue of my estate both real and personal not hereby or by any Codicil hereto otherwise disposed of I DEVISE AND BEQUEATH the same unto my Trustees UPON TRUST that they shall

sell call in and convert into money such parts thereof as shall not consist of money or trust securities with power at their discretion to postpone such sale calling in and conversion of the whole or any part or parts of the said property and to retain the same or any part thereof in its existing form of investment without being responsible for loss for such period as they shall think proper and shall out of my ready money and the monies to arise from the sale calling in and conversion pay my funeral and testamentary expenses and debts and the pecuniary legacies bequeathed by this my Will or by any Codicil hereto and all death duties payable out of my general personal estate.

"14. MY TRUSTEES shall invest the residue of the said monies in their names or under their control in or upon any of the investments for the time being authorised by law for the investment of trust funds with power at their discretion to vary or transpose such investments for or into others of a like nature AND I DECLARE that the investments hereinbefore directed to be made and such parts of my residuary property as shall from time to time remain unsold outstanding or unconverted and the investments and property from time to time representing the same respectively are hereinafter called 'the Trust Fund'."

"15. MY TRUSTEES shall out of the income of the Trust Fund pay to my sister Beatrice Hewetson Tebb an annuity of Two hundred pounds free of duty during her life to commence from my death and to be payable by equal quarterly payments the first payment to be made at the expiration of three calendar months from the date of my death And subject thereto my Trustees shall hold the Trust Fund UPON TRUST to found and endow in memory of my late Husband a Professorship of Biometry that is a Professorship for the higher statistical study of Biological problems AND I give to my Trustees full power in their absolute discretion to determine the terms and conditions of the Trust Deed by under or subject to which such Professorship shall be founded and endowed AND I DIRECT my Trustees to offer such Professorship in the first place to the University of London in the desire that it may be associated with University College and in the hope that the close friendship of my late Husband and the late Sir Francis Galton may be perpetuated in the active association of the Weldon and Galton Professors AND if the Professorship cannot be instituted at University College then at such other College of the University of London as my Trustees shall at their absolute discretion think fit AND should the Professorship not be accepted by the University of London then my Trustees shall offer the Professorship to such other University as they shall in their absolute discretion think fit AND I DESIRE that the University accepting such Professorship should in nominating their first Professor submit his name for the approval of my Trustees believing that they having a just appreciation of my late Husband's work would only approve of a candidate who combined the knowledge of an enthusiasm for Biometric Science especially requisite to create a tradition for the new Professorship."

The Trust Deed is as follows :—

THIS TRUST DEED is made the Fifth day of August One thousand nine hundred and thirty seven BETWEEN WILLIAM PALIN ELDERTON of Quill Hall Cottage Amersham Common in the County of Buckingham C.B.E. a Fellow of the Institute of Actuaries and Manager of the Equitable Life Assurance Society EGON SHARPE PEARSON of 18 Kent Terrace Park Road in the County of London Professor of Statistics in the University of London and EDWARD ARTHUR MILNE of Wadham College Oxford F R.S. Rouse Ball Professor of Mathe-

matics in the University of Oxford (hereinafter called "the Trustees") of the one part and THE UNIVERSITY OF LONDON (hereinafter called "the University") of the other part

WHEREAS :—

1. By her Will dated the Tenth day of July One thousand nine hundred and thirty six Florence Joy Weldon (widow) devised and bequeathed all the residue of her estate both real and personal not thereby or by any Codicil otherwise disposed of unto the Trustees Upon trust for conversion as therein mentioned and after payment of her funeral and testamentary expenses and debts pecuniary legacies and death duties to invest the residue in manner therein provided and to stand possessed of the investments (therein called "the trust fund") upon trust out of the income thereof to pay to her sister Beatrice Hewetson Tebb an annuity of Two hundred pounds free of duty during her life and subject thereto the Testatrix directed that the Trustees should hold the trust fund upon trust to found and endow in memory of her late husband a Professorship of Biometry that is a Professorship for the higher statistical study of Biological problems and the Testatrix gave to the Trustees full power in their absolute discretion to determine the terms and conditions of the Trust Deed by under or subject to which such Professorship should be founded and endowed and directed the Trustees to offer such Professorship in the first place to the University in the desire that it might be associated with University College and in the hope that the close friendship of her late husband and the late Sir Francis Galton might be perpetuated in the active association of the Weldon and Galton Professors and if the Professorship could not be so instituted the Testatrix by her Will gave further directions

2. The said Testatrix died on the Eighteenth day of October One thousand nine hundred and thirty six and her said Will was proved by the Trustees in the Oxford Registry of the Probate Divorce and Admiralty Division of the High Court of Justice on the Twenty ninth day of December One thousand nine hundred and thirty six

3. The Trustees having taken upon themselves the administration of the estate of the Testatrix have in accordance with the directions contained in the Will offered to found and endow the Professorship contemplated by the said Will in the University upon the terms in the Will mentioned and the University has accepted such offer

NOW THIS DEED WITNESSETH as follows :—

1. THE Trustees covenant and agree with the University that they will as soon as conveniently may be after the death of the said Beatrice Hewetson Tebb pay the death duties payable in consequence of the cesser of her said annuity and transfer to and vest in the University the investments representing the Trust Fund bequeathed to them by the said Will PROVIDED ALWAYS that

(*a*) the net income received by the Trustees in respect of the residuary estate of the Testatrix on or before the First day of July One thousand nine hundred and thirty seven shall be added by the Trustees to the capital of the said residuary estate and shall be deemed to form part of the said Trust Fund bequeathed to them by the said Will

(*b*) the Trustees shall not be required to transfer to the University any reversionary interests forming part of the said Trust Fund until the same shall have fallen into possession and been received by the Trustees

(*c*) if it is so agreed between the Trustees and the University the Trustees may subject to the consent of the said Beatrice Hewetson Tebb make such transfer as aforesaid of the said investments or

any of them during the life of the said Beatrice Hewetson Tebb upon the University executing a proper indemnity in favour of the Trustees in respect of the said annuity and the death duties to become payable on the cesser thereof

(*d*) pending such transfer as aforesaid the Trustees will pay to the University the net income derived from the said Trust Fund after payment thereout of the said annuity and of all expenses incurred by the Trustees in connection with the said Trust Fund including premiums on Sinking Fund Policies which the Trustees have effected or may at their discretion effect in respect of any of the leasehold properties forming part of the said Trust Fund

2. THE University shall hold the said investments and trust fund when the same shall be transferred as aforesaid and the income to be paid by the Trustees pending such transfer as aforesaid upon the trusts and with and subject to the powers and provisions hereinafter appearing and relating to capital and income respectively

3. THE University shall either permit the said funds and securities when so transferred to it as aforesaid to remain as then invested or shall at its discretion realise the same or any part thereof and invest the money received from time to time in the name of the University in any investments permitted by law for the investment of trust funds and may at any time and from time to time vary such investments for others of a like nature

4. THE University shall hold the trust fund and the income thereof and any income to be paid to it from time to time by the Trustees as aforesaid upon trust for the application of such income in perpetuity for the promotion and encouragement of education learning or research in the University in the manner hereinafter appearing

5. THE said investments and moneys for the time being representing the same or arising therefrom shall be called "The Weldon Professorship Trust Fund" and are hereinafter referred to as "the Trust Fund"

6. THE University shall out of the income to be received as aforesaid in the first place pay all costs and expenses of or incidental to the management of the Trust Fund and the income thereof or the execution of any of the trusts or powers of this Deed

7. SUBJECT to the provisions of Clause 6 hereof the income of the Trust Fund shall be applied to establishing and maintaining an independent Chair in the University of London tenable at University College for the purpose of promoting the higher statistical study of biological problems to be entitled the Weldon Chair of Biometry and its occupant to be in like manner styled "The Weldon Professor of Biometry in the University of London" and to be the Head of the Department of Biometry in the University The University shall have regard in carrying out the Trust to the Memorandum prepared by the Trustees a copy of which is contained in the Schedule hereto PROVIDED ALWAYS that the duties of the holder of the said Chair and the terms of his appointment shall be subject to the statutes and regulations of the University and of the College respectively governing such appointment for the time being and may be varied from time to time subject to and in accordance with such statutes and regulations and with due regard to the purposes of the Testatrix as hereinbefore appearing

8. IN the event of there being a balance of income received from the Trust Fund after providing for the salary and superannuation of the Professor and for the costs and expenses of administration such balance shall be expended for the furtherance of the study of Biometry in such manner as the University shall from time to time determine

upon the recommendation of the Weldon Professor for the time being PROVIDED that any surplus income not required for such purpose may be invested by the University and form part of the Trust Fund but so that the accumulations of any past year may at any time be expended as if they were income of the then current year

9. THE University may at any time and from time to time by Deed under the Seal of the University for the better carrying out of the intention of the Testatrix wholly or partially revoke or alter the terms of this Trust Deed and the conditions attaching to the Chair and may declare that in lieu thereof the income of the Trust Fund or any part thereof shall be applicable and such income shall thereupon become applicable for such other purpose or purposes in conformity with the intentions expressed in the Will of the Testatrix conducive to the promotion or encouragement of education learning or research in the University of London as the University shall think proper PROVIDED NEVERTHELESS that so long as any one or more of the Trustees shall be living this power shall only be exercised by the University with the approval of the Trustees or the survivors or survivor of them for the time being whose costs shall be paid by the University out of the Trust Fund or the income thereof

IN WITNESS whereof the parties to these presents of the first part have hereunto set their hands and seals and the University has hereunto affixed its Common Seal the day and year first above written.

THE SCHEDULE hereinbefore referred to

Memorandum by the Trustees

IN Clause 15 of the Will Mrs. Weldon defines a Professorship of Biometry as a " Professorship for the higher statistical study of biological problems ". The science of Biometry indeed the word itself is associated with the work of Francis Galton Walter Frank Raphael Weldon and Karl Pearson While much of the inspiration came from Galton who in his " Natural Inheritance " published in 1889 showed that he had grasped the important part that methods of statistical analysis might play in the solution of problems of inheritance and of evolution the rapid development of the subject was largely due to the collaboration of Weldon and of Pearson These two men became colleagues at University College upon Weldon's appointment in 1890 to the Jodrell Professorship of Zoology and though Weldon moved to Oxford in 1900 their friendship and scientific collaboration continued without a break until his early death at the age of 46 in 1906.

Breaking from the tradition in which he had been trained Weldon was one of the first biologists to realise the great opportunities that lay in the application of statistical methods to living forms. His completed contributions to science are contained in the publications of the Royal Society in Biometrika and other scientific journals while an account of his life and personality with its keen enthusiasm that characterised all his actions will be found in a Memoir by Karl Pearson, Biometrika V, 1906, pages 1–52.

During the 23 years of their married life, Florence Joy Weldon made many real contributions to her husband's work. She was his constant companion on the expeditions that he made both in England and on the Continent in search of Zoological and botanical material for the study of evolution She herself undertook a large part of the work of counting measurement and arithmetical reduction of this biological data; and she would often refer in later years to the days she spent with her husband in the tossing of coins and dice or the sorting of cards in connection with his research into the theory of probability After his death in 1906 she spent some two or three years on the reduction of his unfinished work and during thirty years up

till her death continued to show an interest in Karl Pearson's Biometric Laboratory and in the journal of Biometrika which had been founded in 1901 by Galton Weldon and Pearson.

Ever since her husband's death Mrs Weldon has had in mind the endowment of a chair of Biometry in commemoration of his work. Though the Will is only dated a few months before her death it is the repetition of earlier wills and the Trustees know that she consulted Karl Pearson on many occasions with regard to the subject; she also discussed it several years ago with one of their number.

Knowing that the terms of the Will repeat those of an earlier Will, the Trustees would not feel themselves bound to adopt an interpretation that ignored subsequent extensions of the field of or changes in the attitude towards Biometry on the one hand or changes in the University arrangements on the other. In the latter connection the Trustees recall that in 1911 Galton left the residue of his estate to endow the Galton Chair of National Eugenics at University College, London; that the first Professor was Karl Pearson who also continued to carry on his Biometric Laboratory already established there; and that in 1933 on Pearson's retirement the University of London on the advice of University College decided to set up separate departments of Eugenics and Statistics but made no special reference to Biometry. The Trustees do not consider that Mrs Weldon meant by her reference to "the active association of the Weldon and Galton Professors" (Clause 15) that she wished to tie those professorships together and they are therefore anxious that the wording of the Will should not give the University the impression that the Trustees would wish to limit on this point the freedom of the University or any Professor that may be appointed.

Finally, the Trustees think that the University may like to have some slight indication of the view that the Trustees may take as regards the first Professor. While they do not anticipate that any difficulty will arise or that they will be unable to approve a candidate recommended by the University they may mention that bearing in mind that Weldon was a Zoologist who subsequently looked for help to mathematics they themselves would specially welcome the appointment of a biologist who has become mathematical if such a person can be found rather than a mathematician turned biologist.

Negotiations are in progress for the transfer of the Fund from the Trustees to the University.

Hardinge-Cunynghame Memorial

[*C.M.* 540, *June* 1937]

In memory of her husband, Sir Henry Hardinge-Cunynghame, who lectured for the London Society for the Extension of University Teaching from 1876–86 and 1894–95, Lady Hardinge-Cunynghame presented to the University in 1937 a large number of lantern slides (art, architecture, sculpture and mining) which Sir Henry had used in his lectures, and a Magic Lantern Reflector Lens.

Edmund Gardner Memorial

[*C.M.* 544, *June* 1937]

A Committee which was formed to commemorate the life and work of Edmund G. Gardner, who died in July 1935 after thirty-four years as a Teacher of Italian in London and Manchester, has given the University £168 0*s.* 2*d.* as an endowment of a Memorial Prize. The

following extract from the Statement supplied to subscribers to the fund sets out the scheme for the Prize :—

1. That the capital sum be invested and the interest applied for a prize to be awarded every five years in recognition of distinguished work, already published during the preceding five years, in the field of Italian Studies.

2. That the prize be known as the Edmund G. Gardner Prize, and be awarded in respect of any work published in English in the British Isles.

3. That the prize be awarded only if in the opinion of the awarding committee a work of sufficient merit has been published. (Otherwise the sum available to be added to the capital sum.)

4. That the University of London, with which Professor Gardner has been so long associated, be asked to accept the Trust and administer it on the lines suggested.

5. That the Awarding Committee consist of :—

(*a*) The Principal and the Dean of the Faculty of Arts of the University of London (*ex officio*).

(*b*) Five other persons to be appointed from time to time by the Senate of the University of London on the recommendation of the awarding committee.

The annual income from the fund is about £6. The next award will be in 1947 and will be of the value of £25.

Chester Beatty Scholarship

[*C.M.* 84, *Oct.* 1937 *and* 80 *Oct.* 1939]

Mr. Chester Beatty in July 1937 offered to provide a scholarship of £400 a year for two years in order that a selected student of Radiology, after completing a year of study at the Royal Cancer Hospital (Free) and obtaining the Diploma of the University of London, might spend a year in one of the great radiological clinics of the United States. He subsequently extended his benefaction to a third year.

Nuffield Gift to University Union

[*C.M.* 592, *June* 1938]

In May 1938, Lord Nuffield, having heard that the University lacked £36,000 to enable them to secure conditional offers of £35,000 from the University Grants Committee and £25,000 from the National Fitness Council for a new Union building on the Bloomsbury Site, sent to the Chancellor a cheque for £50,000 to complete the building fund and provide a balance for equipment.

Although, owing to the war and the withdrawal or suspension of the Government grants, there is no possibility at present of proceeding with the full scheme for the building, Lord Nuffield consented to the retention by the University of his benefaction.

Allied Nations' and other War Contributions

The following donations were made during the war towards the University Centre and Courses provided for the members of the Allied Forces :—American University Union, £21; Belgian Government, £50; Czechoslovak Government, £50; French Committee of National Liberation, £225.

Sanderson-Wells Prizes, Lectureship and Publication Fund

[*C.M.* 174, *Dec.* 1939; 447, *July* 1940; 350, *March* 1942; 45, *Oct.* 1942]

Dr. T. H. Sanderson-Wells, who was specially interested in food problems in relation to health and disease, founded, during the years 1939–42, prizes and a Lectureship to encourage study in this subject, and supplemented the latter by an endowment towards the cost of publishing the Lectures. The benefactions, made in the form of investments transferred to the University, were of the value of about £1,430 for the prizes, £1,020 for the lectureship and £420 for the publication fund.

His letters, which constitute the Trusts, are as follows :—

Sanderson-Wells Prizes

Letter of 8 *December*, 1939 —Having in recent years devoted much attention and work to food problems, and having come to regard food as the foundation of health, I desire to found two prizes for students in order to direct their attention to this vital subject.

I am therefore transferring to the University 400 Provincial Insurance 25% 4*s*. Preference shares and 50 Phoenix Assurance £1 fully paid shares, as an endowment UPON TRUST for two prizes to be awarded in accordance with the following scheme :—

The Junior Prize shall be open to students who have passed the second examination for the M.B., B.S., not more than twelve months previously. The Prize shall be awarded for a paper or essay, as the examiners may determine, on some subject relating to human nutrition. The examiners shall be the Professor of Dietetics in the University of London, and one of the examiners in Physiology at the second examination for medical degrees, appointed by the Board of Examiners in Physiology.

The Senior Prize shall be open to students who have passed the final M.B., B.S., examination not more than twelve months previously. The Prize shall be awarded for a paper or essay, as the examiners may determine, on some subject bearing on the relation of diet to disease. The examiners shall be the Professor of Dietetics in the University of London, and one of the examiners in Medicine in the current year, appointed by the Board of Examiners in Medicine.

The income from the capital, after providing for payment to the examiners, will permit of an award of £10 for the Junior Prize and £20 for the Senior Prize.

I wish the University to make every attempt to conserve the capital and income, by investing any bonuses or surpluses, and even by cutting down or withholding the prize for this purpose.

The University may vary the investments for the purpose of procuring a higher yield (but during my life-time only with my consent).

The University may vary the terms of the award (but during my life-time only with my consent) provided always that the prizes shall for ever be called the Sanderson-Wells Prizes and be awarded on some subject relating to nutrition or to the relation of diet and disease.

I shall be glad to have your formal acceptance of my offer on these terms, this letter thereby constituting the Trust.

Sanderson-Wells Lectureship

Scheme (30 *June* 1940).—The Lecture to be known as the Sanderson-Wells Lecture, and to be on some subject of moment bearing

upon "The Nature, Causes and Cure of Human Ailments, with special reference to Soil Fertility, Tissue Resistance, Food, Health and Disease."

The Lecture to be given at such intervals as the University may decide, when discoveries of investigators make some pronouncement desirable and the income of the fund has accumulated to provide for a suitable fee for the Lecturer and for other expenses.

The Lecture to be published either as a reprint from any Journal in which it may appear or as a pamphlet or leaflet, and a number of copies (the number to be settled by the University) to be distributed without charge to workers and general practitioners.

The University to use every opportunity to increase the capital of the trust and for this purpose to withdraw the Lecture for a period during which income shall be invested and become capital.

Sanderson-Wells Lecture Publication Fund

Letter of 7 March 1942.—I wish to create a fund the income of which shall be applied towards the expenses of publishing and distributing the Sanderson-Wells Lecture, as provided in Clause 3 of the Lectureship Trust Deed.

In consequence of the creation of this Publication Fund, no cost of publication is to fall on the Lectureship Fund, notwithstanding Clause 3 of the Lectureship Trust Deed.

I therefore propose to transfer to the University £250 2½% Consols and £200 L.M.S. Railway 4% Debenture Stock, the income from which is to be applied to publishing and distributing the Lecture.

Clause 3 of the Lectureship Trust Deed notwithstanding, the University may at its discretion withhold publication of any lecture and add the income of the Publication Fund to the capital of the Publication Fund.

Dr. Sanderson-Wells further wrote (3 Sept. 1942) :—

Without in any way hampering the freedom of action of the University, I desire to express certain personal hopes and opinions, viz. :—

1. To emphasise the desirability of taking every opportunity to increase the capital of the several Funds, either as opportunity occurs by re-investment of surplus income, or should need arise, by suspension for short intervals.

2. That the Junior Prize shall increase knowledge of the physiological processes by which the body builds its structures on food, and likewise maintains it thereon in that perfect balance which is health.

3. That the Senior Prize shall increase knowledge of the pathological processes by which ill-feeding produces disease.

4. That the Lecture shall illustrate the connection between soil fertility and health and soil starvation, or malnutrition, and disease; and shall epitomize the best current methods of maintaining soil fertility, which I believe will prove to be based on natural processes.

Davis Bequest

[*C.M.* 170, *Dec.* 1939]

Subject to the life interest of his wife, Sir Edmund Davis, who died on 20 February 1939, made the University his residuary legatee. The relevant clause in his Will is :—

> Subject to the provision being made for the annuities hereinbefore bequeathed my Trustees shall after payment of the legacies directed to be paid by Clauses 16 and 17 hereof respectively transfer and pay the remainder of my residuary estate to the Trustees of the University of London UPON TRUST that they shall either retain such of the same premises as shall consist of investments or shall at any time or times sell the same or any of the same and shall invest the net proceeds of sale thereof in their names in or upon any investments for the time being authorised by law for the investment of trust moneys and may vary or transpose such investments into or for others of any nature hereby authorised and shall apply the income thereof first in paying the expenses attending the administration of the trust hereinafter declared and secondly in providing scholarships (to be known as the Edmund Davis Scholarships ") in medicine law and engineering tenable at the said University as the Governing Body of the said University shall determine subject to the conditions following (that is to say) :—
>
> (i) No scholarship is to exceed Four hundred pounds a year.
>
> (ii) Candidates must either be persons born in Northern or Southern Rhodesia or if other persons are admitted to be candidates whenever there shall be more than one candidate for a scholarship and one or more of such candidates shall be born in Northern or Southern Rhodesia and shall in the opinion of the awarders of the scholarship be a suitable person or suitable persons to hold the same preference shall be given to such last-mentioned candidate or one of such last-mentioned candidates although such candidate shall not in the opinion of the awarders be the most suitable of the candidates to hold the same with power to the said Governing Body if in any year no award is made owing either to the absence of candidates of the necessary standard or for any other reason to add the income of that year to the corpus or to award additional scholarships in the following year or years.

Clothworkers (William Gilles) Research Fellowship

[*C.M.* 79, *Dec.* 1940, and *S.M.* 1396, *March* 1941]

William Setton Gilles, of Bocking, Essex, made a bequest to the Clothworkers Company for the establishment of " Research Fellowships in Science." The Clothworkers Company decided (July 1940) to present the Fellowship (during pleasure) to the University of London, who gratefully accepted the offer. A scheme was agreed under which the Fellowship, of approximately £220 for one year, is awarded in alternate years to a graduate, Internal or External, of the University who is a natural-born British subject. The endowment is held by the Company as trustees and the appointment to the Fellowship is made by them after receiving a recommendation from the University Scholarships Committee.

British Institute Scholarships

[*C.M.* 154, *Feb.* 1941; 351, *March* 1942]

By the generosity of Lord Leverhulme, the British Institute in Paris (in London during the war) was able to offer to the University a grant of £40 in 1940–41 to be awarded to a student working for an Honours Degree in French, the award carrying with it the title " British Institute Scholar." The grant was renewed for 1941–42.

Stopford Brooke Scholarship

[*C.M.* 153, *Feb.* 1941]

Miss Honor F. Brooke, who died in 1940, left £2,000 to found a scholarship in memory of her father, as set out in the following letter (24 Dec. 1940) from her solicitors :—

Under the Will of the late Miss H. F. Brooke of " In Haven," Old Bracknell, Berks, a legacy of £2,000 0*s.* 0*d.* free of duty was bequeathed to the University of London for the purpose of investing the same and applying the resulting income thereof in founding a scholarship in memory of the late Reverend Stopford A. Brooke to be called " The Stopford Brooke English Literature Scholarship " such Scholarship to be awarded by such University on such terms and in all respects as the Authorities thereof in their absolute discretion shall deem best. It was further declared that this legacy was to be paid in priority to all other legacies bequeathed by the Will.

Irwin Bequest for Research

[*C.M.* 478, *June* 1942]

On the death of Mr. John Stanley Irwin in 1940, the University learnt that, through the good offices of Sir Josiah Stamp (later Lord Stamp) in 1928, he had made the University his residuary legatee, the bequest to be invested and the income applied in aid of research work generally of any or every description. The bequest is subject to a life interest and the following is the relevant extract from his Will :—

I DIRECT my trustees to set apart out of my estate in priority to all pecuniary legacies given by this my will or any codicil hereto (except the legacy of Two hundred and fifty guineas to the said Arthur George Thol) a sum of Thirty thousand pounds (free of legacy duty) and to invest or retain in existing securities the same and to pay the net income arising therefrom to my said sister Jessie Neale Irwin during her life and on and after her death the said fund shall fall into and form part of my Residuary estate and shall be available for the discharge of any legacies unpaid or the balance of any partly paid legacies I GIVE ALL my real estate and the rest and residue of my personal estate to my trustees UPON TRUST that my trustees shall sell call in and convert into money the same or so much thereof as shall not consist of money at such time or times and in such manner as they shall think fit but so that reversionary property shall not be sold until it falls into possession unless my trustees shall think a prior sale expedient. And so that my trustees shall have full power to postpone the sale calling in and conversion of the whole or any part or parts of the said property including leaseholds or other property of a terminable hazardous or wasting nature for such period as they may think fit and to retain investments existing at my death without being liable for loss AND I DECLARE that the income of the unsold portions of the said real and personal estate shall from my death be applied in like manner as if the same were income of the investment hereinafter described of the proceeds of sale thereof and no reversionary or other property not actually producing income shall be treated as income bearing for the purposes of this my will I DIRECT that my trustees shall out of the net proceeds of such sale calling in and conversion and out of my ready money pay my funeral and testamentary expenses and debts provide the fund I have directed to be set apart for the benefit of my said sister and subject thereto pay the pecuniary legacies and the legacy and other death duties on such of them as are bequeathed free of such duties and shall invest the residue of such proceeds and ready money in or upon any stocks funds shares or securities or other investments of any nature whatsoever and whether involving liability or not and generally to invest in such manner as my trustees shall in their absolute discretion think proper. To the intent that they or he

shall have full power of investing and varying investments as if they or he were absolutely entitled. I DECLARE that my trustees shall stand possessed of the residue of such proceeds of sale and of my ready money and the investments representing the same (hereinafter called " the residuary trust fund ") and the income thereof UPON TRUST to pay the income of the residuary trust fund to my said sister Jessie Neale Irwin during her life and after her decease my trustees shall stand possessed of the residuary trust fund or such part thereof as shall not be appointed by my said sister under the power hereinafter given to her IN TRUST for the Senate of the University of London to be invested by them in or upon such stocks funds shares or other securities as they may deem expedient the fund so invested to be called " The Irwin Fund " and the income thereof to be applied in aid of research work generally of any or every description with power for the Senate to frame such regulations as they may think best fitted to carry out my wishes I EMPOWER my said sister Jessie Neale Irwin during her life from time to time by any deed or deeds to appoint to herself absolutely any sum or sums not exceeding in the whole the sum of Ten thousand pounds or Twenty-five per cent. (if that exceeds Ten thousand pounds) of the value for the time being of the total of the said Thirty thousand pounds trust fund and of the residuary trust fund to be raised by my trustees out of the Thirty thousand pounds trust fund and to be paid to my sister for her absolute use and benefit. AND I ALSO DECLARE that all dividends interest and income received after my death although the same may have accrued due in respect of a period prior to my decease shall be taken and applied as if the same were income arising from investments hereinbefore directed to be made of my residuary estate and no part thereof shall be liable to be retained as capital.

Stamp Memorial Lectureship

[*C.M.* 43, *Oct.* 1942]

Lord Stamp, who was a member of the Senate from 1924 to 1927, was killed by a direct hit on his house in an air raid on 16/17 April 1941. His friends raised a fund to perpetuate his memory and presented £3,800 to the University under the following trust deed :—

> TRUST DEED made the eighth day of December One thousand nine hundred and forty-two BETWEEN THE RIGHT HONOURABLE MONTAGU COLLET NORMAN D.S.O. Governor of the Bank of England SIR WILLIAM VALENTINE WOOD Knight President of the London Midland and Scottish Railway THE RIGHT HONOURABLE LORD MCGOWAN K.B.E. Chairman of Directors of Imperial Chemical Industries Limited and SIR HAROLD BELLMAN Knight Chairman of Directors of Abbey Road Building Society (hereinafter together referred to as " the Founders of the Trust ") of the one part and THE UNIVERSITY OF LONDON (hereinafter referred to as " the University ") of the other part

WHEREAS :—

(A) The Founders of the Trust and certain other persons and corporations have subscribed or collected sums amounting in all to Three thousand eight hundred pounds with the object of creating a Trust for the endowment of a Lectureship or Lectureships and for the other purposes hereinafter declared and expressed in honour and to the perpetual memory of Josiah Charles Stamp First Baron Stamp of Shortlands.

(B) The said sum of Three thousand eight hundred pounds (together with a sum of Fifty pounds representing deposit interest earned prior to the date of these presents) has been paid by the Founders of the Trust to the University and the University has agreed

to hold the said capital sum and any further sum or sums which may be paid to the University to be held on the trusts of this Deed and the investments for the time being representing the same and the income thereof (all which sums and investments and so much of such income as shall not have been applied or be required for the purposes of this Deed are hereinafter referred to as "the Fund") upon and subject to the trusts and provisions hereinafter declared and contained.

NOW THIS DEED WITNESSETH and it is hereby declared as follows :—

1. THE Trust hereby created in honour and to the perpetual memory of the said Josiah Charles Stamp First Baron Stamp of Shortlands shall be called and known as the "Stamp Memorial Lecture Trust."

2. THE University shall in the first place pay out of the Fund the costs charges and expenses of and incidental to the preparation and execution of these presents and subject thereto the University shall stand possessed of the Fund upon trust to invest the same in any investments for the time being authorised by law for the investment of trust funds with power at any time and from time to time to vary any such investments for others of a like nature.

3. OUT of the income of the Fund the University shall pay the costs and expenses of and incidental to the administration and management of the Fund and of the execution of the trusts hereby declared.

4. SUBJECT to the payment of such costs and expenses the University shall out of the income of the Fund and out of the said sum of Fifty pounds representing deposit interest paid to the University on the execution of these presents provide and pay the fees of a Lecturer or Lecturers who shall deliver lectures in accordance with the provisions hereinafter expressed.

5. THE said Lecturer or Lecturers shall be appointed from time to time by the University after consultation with a Board of Management (hereinafter referred to as the "Stamp Memorial Lecture Board") constituted in accordance with the provisions hereinafter expressed. Unless otherwise agreed between the University and the Stamp Memorial Lecture Board such appointments shall be made annually and membership of the Stamp Memorial Lecture Board or the holding of an office or appointment under the University shall not be a disqualification for any such appointment.

6. THE said lectures shall :—

(*a*) have as their subject the application of economics or statistics to a practical problem or problems of general interest;

(*b*) treat their subject from a scientific and not from a party political standpoint;

(*c*) be delivered in the University or at such other place or places at such hours and on such days as the University may from time to time prescribe;

(*d*) be open to any member of the public without payment of any charge for admission :

PROVIDED that if at any time there shall not in the opinion of the University be available any lecturer qualified and otherwise suitable to give lectures upon the subject aforesaid the University upon the recommendation of the Stamp Memorial Lecture Board may extend the scope of the Lectures to be delivered during the next ensuing period of one year to include any other subjects within the field of the late Lord Stamp's special interests as revealed by his published works.

7. IF in any year or years any part of the income of the Fund shall not be applied in or towards the payment of expenses or lecturers' fees or otherwise in the execution of the trusts hereof the same shall be invested by the University and added to the capital of the Fund

with power to the University with the concurrence of the Stamp Memorial Lecture Board to resort to any investments so created and to apply the same as income in any succeeding year or years.

8. THE copyright of every lecture delivered by lecturers appointed under the provisions hereof and the sole right of publishing the said lectures shall vest in and belong exclusively to the University and the appointment of every lecturer shall be made subject to this provision.

9. UNLESS the University shall otherwise determine the University shall print and publish the lectures and shall distribute and dispose of the copies so printed and published in such manner as the University shall think fit. The costs and expenses of such printing and publication shall be paid out of the income of the Fund and any moneys arising from the sale or distribution of copies or otherwise from the publication of the lectures or any of them shall be treated as income of the Fund.

10. THE University shall cause an account to be made up to the thirty-first day of July in every year setting forth particulars of the Fund and of all income received and payments made on account of the Fund during the year ended on that date and shall cause a copy of each such account duly certified on behalf of the University to be laid before the Stamp Memorial Lecture Board.

11.—(*a*) THE Stamp Memorial Lecture Board shall consist of eight members and shall be constituted upon the execution of these presents. The Vice-Chancellor of the University and the Principal of the University shall by virtue of their respective offices at all times be members of the said Board and the remaining six members (hereinafter referred to as " the appointed members ") shall consist of one person appointed by the University and one person appointed by each of the holders for the time being of the offices of Governor of the Bank of England Chairman of the London Midland and Scottish Railway Chairman of Imperial Chemical Industries Limited Chairman of Abbey Road Building Society and Secretary to His Majesty's Treasury.

(*b*) An appointed member appointed by the University shall be removable at the instance of the University and other appointed members shall be removable at the instance of the holder for the time being of the office by the holder of which he or she was appointed and the University or such office holder as the case may be shall also have power to appoint another member in the place of any member who shall die or be removed or retire and who shall have been appointed by the University or by the holder of the said office as the case may be.

(*c*) Appointed members shall retire on the thirty-first day of December One thousand nine hundred and forty-five and on the thirty-first day of December in every third year thereafter but shall be eligible for reappointment in accordance with the provisions hereinbefore expressed.

(*d*) If by reason of amalgamation reconstruction or otherwise there shall at any time be no person entitled to exercise the said powers of appointment or removal in relation to a particular vacancy or member a majority of the members for the time being of the Stamp Memorial Lecture Board shall nominate some person persons or corporation or the holder or holders for the time being of an office to exercise the powers which shall thereby have fallen into abeyance or become incapable of being exercised and thereupon such person persons or corporation or the holder or holders of such office shall have and be entitled to exercise the said powers.

(*e*) The Stamp Memorial Lecture Board shall discharge the consultative and other functions hereinbefore assigned to it and shall at all times be at liberty to make recommendations to the University with regard to the persons to be appointed Lecturers the fees to be paid to

such Lecturers the places at which such lectures are to be delivered and any other matter relating to the execution of the trusts hereof.

(*f*) All the powers of the Stamp Memorial Lecture Board shall be capable of being exercised and any decision of the Board shall be capable of being made by a majority of its members.

(*g*) The Stamp Memorial Lecture Board may regulate their meetings and proceedings as they think fit and may determine the quorum necessary for the transaction of business at meetings of the Board. Until otherwise determined four members of the Board shall be a quorum.

12. THE University with the concurrence of the Stamp Memorial Lecture Board may from time to time make rescind and alter such Regulations (not being inconsistent with the provisions of this Deed) as the University may think fit with respect to the execution of the trusts hereof and the carrying of the said trusts into effect.

IN WITNESS ETC.

MacGregor Bequest

[*C.M.* 47, *Oct.* 1942; 54, *Oct.*, 205, *Nov.*, 289, *Dec.* 1946; 414, *Feb.*, 518, *March*, 1947]

Mr. Edgar Duncan MacGregor, who died on 18 August 1941, made the University his residuary legatee, under the following clause in his Will:—

AND as to the ultimate residue of my Estate I direct my Trustees to hold the same upon trust to pay or transfer the same to the University of London, London, W.C. 1, absolutely and that the receipt of the Treasurer for the time being of such University shall be a complete discharge to my Trustees.

The bequest, amounting to over £6,000, has now been received, and the University have decided to use the money as the nucleus of the Vice-Chancellor's Discretionary Fund for Students (see page 96 below).

Britt Bequest

[*C.M.* 536, *July and* 42, *Oct.* 1942]

In 1942, the University received £3,500 under the Will of Mr. George William Britt, as set out in the following letter (3 June, 1942) from his executors' solicitors:—

We act for the Executors of the above-named George William Britt, who directed payment to the University of London of the following sums of money free of duty to be held by the University upon trusts to be agreed by the Executors in collaboration with the Senate of the University for the purposes stated below:—

"(*a*) the sum of £1,500 to establish a scholarship in memory of my mother to be known as the 'Mary Ann Britt' Scholarship.

(*b*) the sum of £1,000 to establish a scholarship in memory of my father to be known as the 'George William Britt, Senior' Scholarship.

(*c*) the sum of £1,000 to establish a scholarship in my memory to be known as the 'George William Britt' Scholarship.

The conditions and manner of award, terms of tenure and other details connected with the establishment of these scholarships are left to the Senate of the University of London to prescribe with the approval of my Trustees. It is my intention that work of an advanced character shall be undertaken by the holders of these Scholarships, and it is my wish that these bequests may, if possible, confer benefits on King's College, London, where I was once a student."

In a letter addressed by Mr. Britt to the Rev. J. P. R. Rees-Jones, M.A., one of the Executors, the deceased states:—

"In the bequest to establish Scholarships, the details of award, etc., are left to be prescribed by the Senate of the University of London with your approval. Work of an advanced character involves research. Without imposing any obligation I should like the scholarship bearing my name to be awarded for Physics, and the other two for English Language and Literature and Modern Languages respectively. It is left, however, to the discretion of the Senate. There may be some way of avoiding undue confusion in the names given to these Scholarships arising from the fact that my father and I had the same Christian names."

The Executors are now in a position to pay the total amount of these legacies, and we shall be obliged if you will kindly let us know the Bank to which the Senate would like the sum paid and also give us the name and address of the person who will sign the receipt for this. Perhaps you can also let us know the manner in which it is proposed to establish these three Scholarships and the terms thereof so that we can submit the details to the Executors for approval.

A scheme for carrying out the wishes of the testator was discussed with the Executors and it was agreed that postgraduate Studentships should be offered, the income from the bequests being pooled and the three Studentships for English, Modern Languages and Physics, each to the value of about £100, offered in rotation. Other things being equal, preference is given to students of King's College.

Miers Bequest

[*C.M.* 222, *Jan.* 1943]

Sir Henry Alexander Miers, Principal of the University from 1908 to 1915, who died on 10 December, 1942, bequeathed to the University the sum of £500. In view of Sir Henry's distinction in Geology, especially Mineralogy and Crystallography, the Senate decided to devote the income from his bequest to a prize in Mineralogy at the B.Sc. (Special) Examination in Geology for Internal and External students. The prize, of the value of about £15, takes the form of books, instruments, or a grant for approved research expenses.

Perren Bequest for Astronomy

[*C.M.* 522, *June* 1943]

Mr. Frederick Perren, who died in January 1943, left the whole of his estate, after payment of certain legacies and the provision of an annuity of £500 a year, to the University for the furtherance of astronomical knowledge. The relevant clause in his Will is as follows :—

I DEVISE AND BEQUEATH all the real and personal property whatsoever and wheresoever of or to which I shall be possessed or entitled at my death or over which I shall then have a general power of appointment or disposition by Will except property otherwise disposed of by this my Will or any Codicil hereto (subject and charged with payment thereout of my just debts funeral and testamentary expenses and death duties the legacies given by this my Will or any Codicil hereto and the duties on any legacies annuities or bequests given free of duty) to the University of London a body incorporated under Royal Charter upon trust for sale and reinvestment in any manner authorised by law for the investment of trust monies and upon further trust to apply the income thereof for the furtherance of astronomical knowledge among the general public and the assistance of students to pursue studies in astronomy and in particular to provide facilities for Lectures and for practical observation of the celestial bodies including the provision of the necessary buildings equipment and staff as may be required.

The value of the estate, which is nearly all real property, is considerable, but it has not yet been transferred to the University.

Spanish Council of Scientific Research

[*C.M.* 288, *Jan.*, *and* 404, *March* 1944]

The Spanish Council of Scientific Research in 1944 forwarded to the British Council a consignment of books which they desired to be offered to the University of London. These were accepted and given to King's College for use in its Department of Spanish.

Bygott Bequest

[*C.M.* 491, *May* 1944]

Mrs. Helen Augusta Bygott, who died in 1944, bequeathed to the University certain property and also made the University her residuary legatee, as follows :—

I DEVISE to the UNIVERSITY OF LONDON all my freehold or leasehold property in Bury St. Edmunds aforesaid and the Coast Guard Station and Cottages at Dartmouth in the County of Devon upon and subject to the trusts hereinafter declared concerning my residuary estate. And I DIRECT that all my estate succession or other duty payable upon or by reason of my death in respect of such property or this devise shall be paid out of my residuary estate in exoneration of the said property.

SUBJECT as aforesaid and subject to the payment of my funeral and testamentary expenses and debts (which with all duties shall be paid primarily out of my personal estate) I DEVISE AND BEQUEATH all my real and personal estate to the UNIVERSITY OF LONDON (the receipt of whose Treasurer for the time being shall be a sufficient discharge to my Executor) for the establishment maintenance and endowment of medical Scholarships or Studentships tenable at the said University in the subjects of Public Health and Preventive Medicine or in such other similar subjects and generally upon such terms and conditions as the said University shall from time to time decide. And I DIRECT that such Scholarships or Studentships shall be called " The A. H. Bygott Scholarships " in memory of my late Husband Albert Henry Bygott who was for many years Medical Officer of Health to the West Suffolk County Council and who was keenly interested in the furtherance and promotion of the said subjects.

ANY Executor or Trustee hereof being a Solicitor or other person engaged in any profession or business shall be entitled to be paid all usual professional or proper charges for business transacted time expended and acts done by him or any partner of his in connection with the trusts hereof including acts which an Executor or Trustee not being in any profession or business could have done personally.

The bequest has not yet been received in full, but is estimated at some £6,000.

Imperial Chemical Industries Research Fellowships

[*C.M.* 26, *Oct.* 1944]

Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., entered into a covenant with the University in 1944 to provide £7,200 a year for seven years for the purpose of establishing Research Fellowships in Chemistry or in Physics or in branches of science related thereto. The Fellowships, normally twelve in number of a value of £600 a year, are to be used to promote by means of scientific research an increase of knowledge in chemistry or physics or in an allied science which has some direct relation to the manufacturing interests of Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., such, for example, as physical chemistry, biochemistry, colloid science, chemotherapy, pharmacology, engineering or metallurgy. The Fellow has to engage in University teaching in addition to research.

Chinese Government Scholarships

[*C.M.* 127, *Nov.* 1944]

In 1944 the Government of China made grants for the establishment of a number of scholarships, tenable in some of the leading universities in Great Britain, to encourage British and other nations to study Chinese civilisation and thereby to contribute to the promotion of understanding between them and the people of China. Five of these scholarships were instituted at the University of London, each carrying a yearly grant of £360 and tenable for a maximum of three years. The award is open to undergraduates who have had one year's study in any one of the courses such as Chinese language, history, literature, philosophy, art, political science, economics or geography; and also to research students who have written a treatise on any of these subjects.

Netherland Government Grant for Dutch Studies

[*C.M.* 309, *March* 1945]

The Royal Netherlands Government in 1944 offered to increase its contribution to the Dutch Studies Fund to enable the Readership in Dutch History and Institutions to be converted into a Chair. The Chair is tenable at University College and Bedford College.

Joseph Memorial Scholarship

[*C.M.* 532, *July* 1945]

The friends of Mrs. Madge Waley Joseph raised a memorial fund which they presented in 1945 to the University for the purpose set out in the following letter (5 July, 1945):—

I think you are aware that the friends of the late Mrs. Madge Waley Joseph have raised a Memorial Fund of £1,000 "to found an educational endowment at a University for women wishing to devote themselves to social service in the widest sense."

The Committee has decided to offer the Fund to London University. They wish to leave the University entirely free to decide both the college or colleges at which the Scholarship or Bursary should be held, from time to time, and—within the terms of reference of the endowment—the degree or diploma course each holder of the scholarship should follow. For instance, whether this should be a diploma in the Social Studies or an Economics Degree.

They would wish, however, that the name of Madge Waley Joseph should be definitely associated with the endowment and that the scholarship or bursary should be called the Madge Waley Joseph Scholarship (or Bursary) the scholar being called the Madge Waley Joseph Scholar (or Bursar).

The Committee also expresses the wish that the first Scholarship should benefit a student wishing to attend a course in the Social Studies Department at Bedford College.

EVA M. HUBBACK,
Chairman, Madge Waley Joseph Memorial Fund.

Wellcome Chairs of Pharmacology and Tropical Medicine

[*C.M.* 32, *Oct.* 1945; 560, *May* 1946]

During 1946 the Trustees of the estate of Henry S. Wellcome transferred to the University £66,660 Redemption 3% Stock 1986–96 (value at date of transference £74,333) to provide for a Chair of Pharmacology, tenable at the College of the Pharmaceutical Society. The income from the endowment is to be used to extend the opportunities afforded by the Department of Pharmacology for research in Pharmacology.

Impressed by the need for adequate opportunities for research and postgraduate teaching in London on the special problems presented by diseases in the tropics, the Trustees have also provided an endowment

of £44,000 Savings Bonds 3% 1965–75 (value at date of transference £47,905) for a part-time Chair of Tropical Medicine tenable at present at the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.

The clause defining the fields of research for which the Wellcome Trustees are authorised to make gifts or grants under their Trust is as follows :—

> . . . for the advancement of research work bearing upon medicine surgery chemistry physiology bacteriology therapeutics materia medica pharmacy and allied subjects and any subject or subjects which have or at any time may develop an importance for scientific research which may conduce to the improvement of the physical conditions of mankind and in particular for the discovery invention and improvement of medicinal agents and methods for the prevention and cure of disorders and the control or extermination of insect and other pests which afflict human beings and animal and plant life in tropical and other regions and elsewhere. . . .

Turner and Newall Research Fellowships

[*C.M.* 34, *Oct.* 1945]

In 1945, Messrs. Turner & Newall, Ltd , entered into a covenant with the University to provide £1,200 a year for seven years for the purpose of establishing Research Fellowships in Engineering, Inorganic Chemistry or Physics. The Fellowships, normally two in number of a value of £600 a year, are to be used to promote by means of scientific research an increase of knowledge in Engineering, Inorganic Chemistry or Physics or in any allied science which the University may suggest and which Turner & Newall, Ltd., may agree has some direct relation to the manufacturing interest of the Company. In addition to research the Fellow is to engage in University teaching.

Huberich Bequest

[*C.M.* 46, *Oct.* 1945]

The Will of Dr. Charles Henry Huberich, who died in the U.S.A. on 18 June, 1945, contained the following clause :—

> Without imposing on my residuary legatees or residuary legatee named in this eleventh clause of this my last Will and Testament any obligation, legal or equitable, to carry out my last wishes expressed below, I hereby entreat them, and each of them, to present to the *Honourable Society of the Middle Temple* and the *University of London*, both of London, England, jointly, to be divided between themselves as they may determine, my entire collection of printed books now in London, The Hague and Berlin, together with the card catalogues of the same, now in London. I desire these collections to be presented as a memorial to me.

The Middle Temple not wishing to accept any share in the bequest, the books passed entirely to the University and will be housed in the new Institute of Advanced Legal Studies.

Gayer-Anderson Bequest of Classical Antiquities

[*C.M.* 408, *March and* 43 *of Oct.* 1946]

The University in 1946 received the following bequest under the Will of Major R. G. Gayer-Anderson, Pasha, who died in June 1945 :—

> To the Senate of the University of London my collection of classical (Greek and Roman) antiques at present stored at the Little Hall Lavenham aforesaid UPON CONDITION that it be set up and displayed to the best advantage in a show case or show cases to be devoted solely to such collection and to be known catalogued and inscribed as " THE GAYER-ANDERSON COLLECTION GIVEN BY AND IN MEMORY OF

MAJOR R. G. 'JOHN' GAYER-ANDERSON PASHA AND HIS TWIN BROTHER COLONEL T. G. GAYER-ANDERSON C.M.G. D.S.O." Failing its acceptance by the said Senate I bequeath the said collection to the Trustees of the Institute of Archaeology in the University of Liverpool and failing their acceptance I bequeath the same to the Trustees of the Municipal Museums in the City of Hull in the County of York and in each case subject to the above mentioned conditions.

Since the collection was formed almost entirely in Egypt, the Senate decided that the collection should be housed at University College, where its value is enhanced by proximity to the College's collection of Egyptian antiquities.

Raisin Bequest

[*C.M.* 47, *Oct. and* 203, *Nov.* 1946]

Dr. Catherine Alice Raisin, a former University lecturer, who died in 1946, bequeathed the sum of £100 to the University "as a token of my gratitude for the help given in the education of women asking that the Governing body shall give due consideration to the needs of non-smokers amongst its students."

The bequest has been used to provide furniture in a room at the University of London Union in which smoking will be forbidden.

Shelley Bequest

[*C.M.* 55, *Oct.* 1946]

Under the Will of William Lincoln Shelley, B.A., who died on 29 July, 1946, the University will receive, after the termination of two life interests, the residue of his Estate, both capital and income, "for the establishment of a scholarship at the discretion of the Senate, or if insufficient then for the general purposes of the University." The amount is estimated by Mr. Shelley's solicitors as about £10,000.

Howe Bequest

[*C.M.* 49, *Oct.*, 290, *Dec. and* 414, *Feb.* 1947]

Mrs. Alice Howe, of Morpeth, Northumberland, left the residue of her estate to the University in memory of her nephew, Reginald Frederick Andrews, who obtained the B.Sc. degree at University College in 1940. The relevant clause in Mrs. Howe's Will is as follows :—

4. I devise and bequeath all my estate whatsoever and wheresoever not hereby or otherwise disposed of unto my trustees Upon Trust that my trustees shall sell call in and convert into money the same or such part thereof as shall not consist of money with power to postpone the sale calling in and conversion thereof in the absolute and uncontrolled discretion of my trustees without being liable for loss and to hold the net proceeds after payment of my just debts funeral and testamentary expenses and the legacy bequeathed by this my Will or any Codicil thereto Upon Trust for the University of London for the general purposes of such University as its Governing Body shall think fit. I make this bequest in memory of my late nephew Reginald Frederick Andrews who received his education at the said University I declare that the receipt of the Treasurer or Secretary for the time being of the said University shall be a sufficient discharge to my trustees for such moneys and my trustees shall not be concerned to see to the application thereof.

The University have decided that the bequest, amounting to about £425, should form part of the nucleus of the Vice-Chancellor's Discretionary Fund for Students (see page 96 below).

Venables Gift

[*C.M.* 416, *Feb.* 1947]

Basil M. Venables, B.Sc. (Eng.) entered into a Deed of Covenant to pay the University £25 annually for seven years from December 1946. He desired that the money should be administered by the Vice-Chancellor and suggested that it should be applied towards some war expenditure not met by the sums recoverable from the War Damage Commission, but has agreed that it should be added to the Vice-Chancellor's Discretionary Fund for Students (see below).

Vice-Chancellor's Discretionary Fund for Students

[*C.M.* 290, *Dec.* 1946 *and* 415, *Feb* 1947]

The nucleus of this benevolent fund was provided by the Edgar Duncan MacGregor bequest (page 90 above) and the Mrs. Alice Howe bequest (page 95 above), to which the gift from Basil M. Venables, B.Sc. (Eng) was added. The fund was instituted for the purpose of helping students of grant-receiving Schools who in the course of their undergraduate career are faced with unforeseen financial difficulties, such as the death or illness of a parent or guardian which will prevent them from proceeding with their degree courses unless some financial assistance can be obtained The fund is administered by a small Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Chariman of the Collegiate Council and the Principal, who will determine the amount of assistance and the conditions under which it may be given. Any balances unspent out of current income will be added to capital or set aside for use in future years.

Pictures and Statuary

Lord Beauchamp, Chancellor of the University from 1929 to 1931, presented to the University in 1938 two large paintings of King William IV and Queen Victoria, the former a copy of the portrait at Greenwich by Andrew Morton and the latter a Winterhalter reproduction.

Lord Macmillan, Mr. Eason and Sir Robert Witt in 1937 presented the University with a painting, believed to be by Spiridione Gambardella, of Lord Brougham (1778–1868). In 1939 Lord Macmillan further presented a painting of Thomas Campbell (1777–1844), the poet, attributed to Thomas Phillips, R A. (1770–1845) (A letter from Thomas Campbell to Lord Brougham was the first move towards founding the University, *see* p. 5.)

A body of admirers of the work of Miss Dora Gordine gave the University in 1939 a piece of her statuary known as the "Walking Torso."

In 1939 Miss Eleanor Evans offered the University a series of dry-point etchings of London bridges, by her brother, the late Henry P. Evans, on condition they were hung in one of the public rooms or corridors of the University. The Court accepted the offer and the pictures are hung in one of the Committee rooms on the first floor of the Senate House.

Lady Busk, who died in 1941, left to the University a portrait by Sargent of her husband Sir Edward Henry Busk, with an endowment of £200 to provide a yearly sum as remuneration to the Slade Professor of Fine Art for taking care of it. Sir Edward was a Fellow of the University, and was Chairman of Convocation and member of the Senate for thirty years (1892–1922) and Vice-Chancellor from 1905 to 1907.

In 1942, Mr. J. W. Topham Vinall, A.R.C.A., presented to the University an oil painting "The Bloomsbury Site," painted by himself from the British Museum in 1931, at the time when the workmen began cutting up the road for the site of the Senate House.

MAJOR R. G. 'JOHN' GAYER-ANDERSON PASHA AND HIS TWIN BROTHER COLONEL T. G. GAYER-ANDERSON C.M.G. D.S.O." Failing its acceptance by the said Senate I bequeath the said collection to the Trustees of the Institute of Archaeology in the University of Liverpool and failing their acceptance I bequeath the same to the Trustees of the Municipal Museums in the City of Hull in the County of York and in each case subject to the above mentioned conditions.

Since the collection was formed almost entirely in Egypt, the Senate decided that the collection should be housed at University College, where its value is enhanced by proximity to the College's collection of Egyptian antiquities.

Raisin Bequest

[*C.M.* 47, *Oct. and* 203, *Nov.* 1946]

Dr. Catherine Alice Raisin, a former University lecturer, who died in 1946, bequeathed the sum of £100 to the University "as a token of my gratitude for the help given in the education of women asking that the Governing body shall give due consideration to the needs of non-smokers amongst its students."

The bequest has been used to provide furniture in a room at the University of London Union in which smoking will be forbidden.

Shelley Bequest

[*C.M.* 55, *Oct.* 1946]

Under the Will of William Lincoln Shelley, B.A., who died on 29 July, 1946, the University will receive, after the termination of two life interests, the residue of his Estate, both capital and income, "for the establishment of a scholarship at the discretion of the Senate, or if insufficient then for the general purposes of the University." The amount is estimated by Mr. Shelley's solicitors as about £10,000.

Howe Bequest

[*C.M.* 49, *Oct.*, 290, *Dec. and* 414, *Feb.* 1947]

Mrs. Alice Howe, of Morpeth, Northumberland, left the residue of her estate to the University in memory of her nephew, Reginald Frederick Andrews, who obtained the B.Sc degree at University College in 1940. The relevant clause in Mrs. Howe's Will is as follows :—

> 4 I devise and bequeath all my estate whatsoever and wheresoever not hereby or otherwise disposed of unto my trustees Upon Trust that my trustees shall sell call in and convert into money the same or such part thereof as shall not consist of money with power to postpone the sale calling in and conversion thereof in the absolute and uncontrolled discretion of my trustees without being liable for loss and to hold the net proceeds after payment of my just debts funeral and testamentary expenses and the legacy bequeathed by this my Will or any Codicil thereto Upon Trust for the University of London for the general purposes of such University as its Governing Body shall think fit. I make this bequest in memory of my late nephew Reginald Frederick Andrews who received his education at the said University I declare that the receipt of the Treasurer or Secretary for the time being of the said University shall be a sufficient discharge to my trustees for such moneys and my trustees shall not be concerned to see to the application thereof.

The University have decided that the bequest, amounting to about £425, should form part of the nucleus of the Vice-Chancellor's Discretionary Fund for Students (see page 96 below).

REPORT OF THE PRINCIPAL

ON THE WORK OF THE UNIVERSITY DURING THE YEAR 1946–47

INTRODUCTION

This Report has been drawn up during a grave crisis in the nation's history. The University and its Schools have shared with all other sections of the community in the immediate effects of that crisis. They shared also in the difficulties, delays and shortages which preceded the crisis. Yet on looking back over the records of the past year, it would be discordant to sound any note of despondency. It is true that we have not moved forward as quickly as we should have liked, but on the other hand there has been a solid amount of achievement which has fully rewarded the energy which has been put to our many tasks. Moreover, we have not lacked encouragement in our efforts. The extent to which the work of the Universities is fundamental to the welfare and future prosperity of the whole country has been brought out in strong relief by the Barlow Report on Scientific Manpower, whose recommendations have been re-emphasised in the later Report of the Parliamentary and Scientific Committee. These and the Reports of other Government Committees have given both support and stimulus to our own planning, which was already far advanced, and the detailed development policy of the University and its Schools and Institutions for the next five years which has now been laid before the University Grants Committee, is, I can confidently affirm, one of the most important documents in the history of the University. Its compilation has been a formidable undertaking, and in view of the unavoidable limitation of the time at our disposal there must, at intervals, have flashed across the minds of many of us the last words of Cecil Rhodes, " So little done, so much to do." Each grant-receiving School submitted its programme to the University, and the numerous Central Councils, Committees and Boards each drew up their own statements as to future policy on the many different aspects of the University's work. Then came the task of assessing and assimilating all these returns in order to present a general plan of University policy as a whole within the quinquennium. The financial implications of our essential requirements are very considerable, but the recent announcement by the Government that, despite the economic crisis, educational projects will be carried out leads us to hope for, and indeed expect, very substantial additions to our present resources.

FINANCE

Last year I expressed the hope that 1946–47 would be the last year in which the war-time system of annual estimates and grants for university education would survive. It was, therefore, with satisfaction that a letter was received last July from the University Grants Committee requesting estimates for the five-year period from 1947 to 1952. It was arranged that, to meet the special case of London, preliminary estimates should be sent in by the end of 1946, while final estimates, with statements of development policy, were to follow in March. The first stage was accomplished according to plan, but the fuel crisis, which caused a complete stoppage of printing for three weeks, delayed the completion of the final estimates until April.

A further incentive—if one were needed—to plan developments for the quinquennium on bold and imaginative lines, was provided by the further substantial increases in the grants made by the University Grants Committee for 1946–47. The Court were informed in October that the block grant for general purposes had been increased from £1,181,250 to £1,475,000, and the grant for medical education from £331,000 to £610,000, while London's share of the new grant of £100,000 for dental education came to £30,000. This brought the total recurrent grants for 1946–47 from the University Grants Committee to £2,115,000 as against £645,750 in the last year before the war. Of the £500,000 voted for teaching hospitals, £210,000 was allocated to London for 1946–47 as against £207,734 in 1945–46. A capital grant of £400,000 was also made and financial approval given in principle to further projects totalling about £600,000 in all, the settlement of the precise grants in aid being deferred for consideration later.

Naturally the Court do not yet know at what levels grants for the quinquennium will be fixed, but it does not seem rash to assume that London will get its fair share of the grants for Universities as a whole recently announced by the Chancellor of the Exchequer. The recurrent grant available for allocation by the University Grants Committee in 1947–48 will be £9,000,000 (as against grants totalling between £6–7,000,000 in the present year); it will rise to £9,970,000 in 1948–49 and thence by annual increments of £650,000 to £11,920,000 for 1951–52. These figures exclude provision for grants to teaching hospitals, for which £500,000 is again provided in 1947–48, and also provision for higher agricultural education, financial responsibility for which will pass from the Ministry of Agriculture to the University Grants Committee in 1947–48. On the capital side, provision is not made on a quinquennial basis, but £3,500,000 is voted for 1947–48. The Chancellor indicated, however, that £20,000,000 of new building work might be considered as the target for universities in the quinquennium, quite apart from the cost of acquiring and equipping existing buildings, so that it is fair to assume that capital grants will rise sharply towards the end of the quinquennium when the building situation should be somewhat easier than it is to-day.

Welcome though this great increase in the scale of financial help from the State is, the Court feel that it is essential to leave no stone unturned in the efforts to obtain a more substantial measure of support from the Local Authorities whose areas the University directly serves. Negotiations have been in progress for some time with the Home Counties, and it is hoped that the case for raising their grants to the University will be accepted, though precise figures have not yet been discussed. Meanwhile, great encouragement has been derived from the result of the Court's approach to the London County Council. The Council have agreed to raise the annual maintenance grant from £129,000 to £175,000 in 1947–48, and to consider the figure at which the grant should be stabilised for the quinquennium as soon as it has had an opportunity of considering the final estimates of the University for 1947–52. It is our hope that the Council will also decide to resume its pre-war practice of making capital grants on a quinquennial basis.

The prospect, therefore, for the next five years is distinctly reassuring from the financial aspect, while if building during the quinquennium reaches the target of £20,000,000 mentioned by the Chancellor, universities will have little reason for complaint in view of the high priority attaching to other demands on the building resources of the country.

Benefactions

It is particularly encouraging to note the diversity of sources from which benefactions to the University and its Colleges have come this year.

Grants for teaching and research include the endowment by the Wellcome Trustees of the Chair of Pharmacology at the College of the Pharmaceutical Society. The Rockefeller Foundation have undertaken to contribute £5,500 during the years 1945–50 for research carried out by Dr. Penrose on human heredity in the Galton Laboratory at University College. The English Electric Company have undertaken to contribute £2,000 a year for five years for the establishment at Imperial College of Bursaries in Hydro-Electric Engineering and for the salary of a Lecturer in that subject.

Two valuable Collections have also been received, the Classical Collection bequeathed by Major R. G. Gayer-Anderson which is to be housed at University College, and the Archæological Collection of the late Sir Charles Marston which his widow has presented to the Institute of Archæology.

The late Dr. C. H. Huberich bequeathed his legal library of over 5,000 volumes jointly to the University and the Middle Temple. The Middle Temple have, however, waived their claim and the entire collection will be located at the newly established Institute of Advanced Legal Studies.

Miss C. A. Raisin, in making a bequest of £100 to the University as a token of her gratitude for the help given in the education of women, asked that in using the bequest consideration should be given to the needs of non-smokers among the students. It has therefore been decided to apply the gift for the provision of furniture in a room at the University Union in which smoking will not be permitted.

Two bequests to the University by the late Edgar Duncan MacGregor and the late Mrs. Alice Howe, to which a gift from Basil M. Venables, B.Sc.(Eng.), has been added, have made it possible to establish a benevolent fund, to be known as the Vice-Chancellor's Discretionary Fund for Students, for the purpose of helping students of grant-receiving Schools who in the course of their undergraduate career are faced with unforeseen financial difficulties, such as the death or illness of a parent or guardian, which will prevent them from proceeding with their degree courses unless some financial assistance can be obtained. The two bequests amount to about £5,600, while Mr. Venables has executed a Deed of Covenant to pay the University £25 annually for seven years. The fund will be administered by a small Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Chairman of the Collegiate Council and the Principal, who will determine the amount of assistance and the conditions under which it may be given after receiving an application on behalf of a student by the head of the School concerned, and any balances unspent out of current income will be added to capital or set aside for use in future years.

The University Library has continued to receive valuable additions to its collections from an ever widening circle of donors. An offer has been gratefully accepted from Mrs. E. M. Wood to bequeath to the University her collection of over 100 English and American Bibles, together with the sum of £2,000 free of duty to provide for an annual Lecture or Lectures on an aspect of the English Bible which is not theologically controversial.

Schools and Institutions

The demand for admission to Schools and Institutions of the University has been greater in the past year than ever before. Little improvement has been possible in the acute problem of accommodation, other than the provision of a few temporary huts, but in spite of shortages of teaching staff, accommodation, equipment, etc., the number of students in attendance was greater than in 1938–39. A licence has now been obtained for the rebuilding of the Oliver Block at Bedford

College, and it is hoped that substantial progress will also be made during the coming year in the rebuilding of the main block at University College and the building of the new Birkbeck College on the Bloomsbury Site. The future development of many Colleges depends on the acquisition of land and buildings and little progress can be made until uncertainties in this direction are removed and long-laid plans are actually translated into bricks and mortar.

Meanwhile, another postgraduate Central Activity has come into being, the Institute of Advanced Legal Studies. The establishment of such an Institute in London was advocated as long ago as 1934 by the Committee on Legal Education set up by the Lord Chancellor, and the project was given general approval by the Senate. In framing their post-war plans the University again gave consideration to the project and decided to make an immediate start on a small scale from which the larger scheme might be developed later. A Scheme of Administration for the Institute has been drawn up and a Committee of Management appointed. For the time being the Institute will be housed at 25 Russell Square where the nucleus of a working postgraduate library will be set up as soon as repairs and alterations are finished.

Wye College, which has been formed by the amalgamation of the South-Eastern Agricultural College and the Swanley Horticultural College, will from the beginning of next session receive its Government grants through the University, and its development as a University Department on the lines recommended by the Luxmoore and Loveday Reports is proceeding rapidly. The formation of the British Postgraduate Medical Federation, to which I referred last year, has also gone ahead. A draft Charter for the Federation and a Supplemental Charter for the Postgraduate School of Medicine at Hammersmith have been drawn up and it is expected that they will be granted within the next few months. At the undergraduate level, those Medical Schools which are not incorporated as separate legal entities are now taking the necessary steps in accordance with the National Health Act, which will come into force in 1948. The more intimate connection with the teaching hospitals which the Universities will have under the Regional Schemes will raise many intricate problems, financial and administrative, and will demand close and friendly co-operation between the various bodies concerned, including the local authorities and the Ministry of Health.

Few changes have occurred among the Heads of Schools in the past year. We mourn with St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School the sudden and untimely death of their Dean, Professor B. A. McSwiney, who guided the fortunes of the School through the difficult war years and who was a recent but valued addition to the medical members of the Senate. At the end of the present session we lose Professor S. T. R. Boase, Director of the Courtauld Institute of Art since 1937, who goes to become President of Magdalen College, Oxford. Professor W. J. Rose, Director of the School of Slavonic and East European Studies since 1939, has asked to be relieved of the office of Director while retaining his post as Professor of Polish Language and Literature, and Mr. G. H. Bolsover has been appointed to succeed him in the Directorship of the School. Mr. Bolsover, who is at present a member of the British Embassy Staff at Moscow, hopes to take up his post in June.

The problem of residential accommodation for students has continued to be a major preoccupation and considerable progress has been made. Schools have received substantial financial help from the Court for the purchase and equipment of premises as hostels or College rooms. The running of a hostel for Indian students established in Bayswater by the Government of India has now been taken over by the University. The University itself has been able to acquire from the Central Board of Finance of the Church Assembly the lease of Canterbury Hall, a modern

and fully equipped Hall of Residence for 250 women students. The provision of similar accommodation for men students is in the forefront of our plans to deal with this very important aspect of University life.

Teaching and Research

One of the major preoccupations of the University during the past year has been the task of building up the Teaching Staff of the University. No less than 109 appointments have been made since last May, and many more are under consideration. The increased Treasury Grant has enabled further improvements to be made in salary scales, and the introduction of Family Allowances has also been approved as part of the University's general policy.

At the Institute of Education, the title of Reader in Education has been conferred on Dr. Charlotte Fleming and Dr. P. Gurrey; and at the Warburg Institute Dr. R. Wittkower has been appointed to the Readership in the History of the Classical Tradition in Art.

At the School of Slavonic and East European Studies Mr. R. R. Betts has succeeded Professor R. W. Seton-Watson in the Masaryk Chair of Central European History, and Dr. Bertha Malnick has been appointed to the Readership in Russian Studies.

University College has no fewer than seven new Professors and twelve new Readers. Mr. A. H. M. Jones has been appointed to the Chair of Ancient History, and Professor H. O. Corfiato (formerly Professor of Architectural Design) has been appointed to the Chair of Architecture. The Edwards Chair of Egyptology has been filled by the appointment of Dr. Jaroslav Cerny, and the Grote Chair of Philosophy of Mind and Logic by the appointment of Mr A. J. Ayer. Dr. Roberto Weiss has been appointed to the Chair of Italian, Professor G. C. Allen to the Chair of Political Economy, and Professor W. G. Holford to the Chair of Town Planning. Four new Readerships have been instituted, in Biochemistry, Crystallography, Genetics and Experimental Physiology, and have been filled by the appointment of Dr. L. Young, Dr. Kathleen Lonsdale, Dr. H. Grüneberg and Dr. A. Schweitzer respectively. Mr. T. F. Reddaway has been appointed to the vacant Readership in the History of London. The title of Reader in Chemical Engineering has been conferred on Mr. M. B. Donald, and that of Reader in Engineering on Dr. B. J. Lloyd-Evans. Dr. H. Jenkins has received the title of Reader in English, and Dr. D. McKie that of Reader in the History and Philosophy of Science. Titles of Reader in Physics, Reader in Physiology and Reader in Zoology have also been conferred on Dr. G. B. Brown, Dr. L. E. Bayliss and Dr. M. J. D. White respectively.

At King's College, the Chairs of Civil Engineering, English Language and Literature and Latin Language and Literature have been filled by the appointment of Dr. A. D. Ross, Professor G. Bullough, and Mr. W. S. Maguinness respectively. Mr. R. J. H. Jenkins has been appointed to the Koraes Chair of Modern Greek and Byzantine History, Language and Literature, and Professor J. T. Randall has succeeded Sir Charles Ellis in the Wheatstone Chair of Physics. Two new Chairs have been instituted, in Geography and in Theoretical Physics, and to these Professor S. W. Wooldridge (at present Professor of Geography at Birkbeck College) and Dr. R. A. Coulson have been appointed as from the beginning of next session. The title of Reader in Chemistry has been conferred on Dr. W. G. Style and that of Reader in Civil Engineering on Dr. L. A. Beaufoy. Mr. S. A. Handford has received the title of Reader in Classical Languages and Literatures, and Mr. G. N. Garmonsway that of Reader in English Language and Literature. The title of Reader in Experimental Physics has been conferred on Dr. F. C. Champion, that of Reader in Mathematics on Dr. E. T. Davies, and that of Reader in Zoology on Dr. B. Dawes.

At Bedford College, Dr. Una Ellis-Fermor has succeeded Professor F. P. Wilson in the Hildred Carlile Chair of English, and Dr. R. M. Barrer has been appointed to the newly instituted Readership in Chemistry.

A Readership in Theoretical Physics has been instituted at Birkbeck College, to which Dr. Reinhold Fürth has been appointed. Dr. D. J. A. Ross has been appointed to the Readership in French, and the title of Reader in Chemistry has been conferred on Dr. D. J. S. Ives.

At Imperial College, the Chair of Mechanical Engineering rendered vacant by the retirement of Professor C. H. Lander has been filled by the appointment of Dr. O. A. Saunders. Dr. H. Jones has been appointed to the Chair of Mathematics, and Dr. W. G. Bickley has received the title of Professor of Mathematics. Mr. G. A. Barnard has been appointed to the Readership in Mathematical Statistics and Mr. A. W. Skempton to the Readership in Soil Mechanics. The rapid development of the branches of study concerned is demonstrated by the conferment of the title of Reader on the following Members of the Teaching Staff, Dr. A. B. P. Page, Reader in Applied Entomology, Dr. W. D. Wright, Reader in Colour Vision, Dr. G. W. Himus, Reader in Fuel Technology, Mr. C. H. Kebby, Reader in Mathematics, Mr. A. T. Price, Reader in Applied Mathematics, Dr. M. S. Fisher and Mr. E. W. Yeoman, Readers in Metallurgy, Dr. A. Wood, Reader in Palæontology, Dr. C. E. Wynn-Williams, Reader in Physics, and Dr. R. W. B. Pearse, Reader in Spectroscopy.

The Chair of International Law at the London School of Economics from which Professor H. A. Smith retired at the end of last session has been filled by the appointment of Mr. H. McKinnon Wood. Mr. S. H. Beaver has been appointed to the Readership in Economic Geography vacated by Dr. L. Dudley Stamp on his appointment to the Chair of Geography, and Mr. E. A. Shils has succeeded to the Readership in Sociology rendered vacant by the appointment of Mr. G. T. Marshall to the Chair of Social Institutions. Dr. H. Mannheim has received the title of Reader in Criminology, Mr. N. Kaldor that of Reader in Economics, and Dr. O. Kahn Freund has received the title of Reader in Law.

At Queen Mary College Dr. W. A. Laidlaw has been appointed to the vacant Readership in Classics, Dr. P. R. Crowe to the newly instituted Readership in Geography, and Dr. J. F. Kirkaldy to the Readership in Geology.

Royal Holloway College welcomes three new Professors, Dr. Gwyn Williams to the Chair of Chemistry, Mr. G. H. P. P. Tredennick to the Chair of Classics, and Dr. Samuel Tolansky to the Chair of Physics. The title of Professor of English Language and Literature has been conferred on Miss G. D. Willcock.

At the School of Oriental and African Studies, Dr. C. H. Philips has been appointed to the Chair of Oriental History, and Dr. S. G. Vesey-Fitzgerald has received the title of Professor of Oriental Laws. The title of Reader in Pali has been conferred on Dr. W. F. Stede, and that of Reader in Eastern Sudanic and Bantu Languages on Dr. A. N. Tucker.

The newly instituted Chairs of Agriculture and Horticulture at Wye College have been filled by the appointment of Mr. M. M. Cooper and Dr. H. W. Miles respectively.

The Medical Schools also have greatly strengthened their Teaching Staffs.

At St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College Professor A. J. E. Cave has been appointed to the Chair of Anatomy, and Dr. J. L. D'Silva to the Readership in Physiology.

At the London Hospital Medical College Dr. Dorothy Russell has been appointed to the Chair of Morbid Anatomy and the Directorship of the Bernhard Baron Institute, while Dr. Clifford Wilson has been appointed to the Chair of Medicine. Dr. S. D. Elliott has been appointed to the Readership in Bacteriology, Dr. F. C. O. Valentine to the Readership in Chemo-Therapy, Dr. Geoffrey Bourne to the Readership in Histology and Mr. J. R. Gilmour to the Readership in Morbid Anatomy.

At Guy's Hospital Medical School, the Chair of Dental Medicine has been filled by the appointment of Mr. M. A. Rushton. Dr. R. H. S. Thompson will take up the duties of the newly instituted Chair of Chemical Pathology next session, and Dr. J. M. Robson has been appointed to the Readership in Pharmacology. The title of Professor of Physiology has been conferred on Mr. W. R. Spurrell and that of Reader in Pathology has been conferred on Dr. S. J. de Navasquez.

The Chair of Bacteriology at St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School has been filled by the appointment of Dr. Ronald Hare; and titles of Reader in Anatomy and Reader in Physiology have been conferred on Dr. R. W. Haines and Dr. C. C. N. Vass respectively.

The Philip Hill Chair of Experimental Biochemistry at the Middlesex Hospital Medical School, endowed by Mrs. Philip Hill in memory of her husband, has been filled by the appointment of Dr. Frank Dickens. Dr. J. E. Roberts has succeeded Professor Russ in the Joel Chair of Physics at the School, and the title of Professor of Morbid Anatomy and Histology has been conferred on Dr. R. W. Scarff. A Chair of Medicine has been instituted, to which Dr. A. Kekwick has been appointed.

The title of Professor of Clinical Pathology has been conferred on Dr. R. J. V. Pulvertaft, of Westminster Hospital Medical School.

The Chair of Obstetrics and Gynæcology at University College Hospital Medical School has been filled by the appointment of Dr. W. C. W. Nixon.

At the Royal Cancer Hospital, Dr. D. W. Smithers has been appointed to the Chair of Radiotherapy, and Dr. J. F. Danielli to the newly instituted Readership in Cell Physiology.

Two new Chairs have been instituted at the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine. Dr. George Macdonald has been appointed to the Chair of Tropical Hygiene and Dr. N. Hamilton Fairley to the part-time Chair of Tropical Medicine, which has been endowed by a grant from the Wellcome Trustees. Dr. J. J. C. Buckley has been appointed to the William Julien Courtauld Chair of Helminthology and Dr. E. T. C. Spooner to the Chair of Bacteriology and Immunology. The title of Professor of Medical Protozoology has been conferred on Dr. H. E. Shortt.

At the British Postgraduate Medical School, the Chairs of Medicine and Surgery have been filled by the appointment of Dr. J. McMichael and Mr. Ian Aird respectively. Dr. C. V. Harrison has been appointed to the Readership in Morbid Anatomy and Dr. Meave Kenny to the Readership in Obstetrics and Gynæcology.

It is safe to say that at no time in the history of the University has the machinery set up by our Statutes for the appointment to Chairs and Readerships been working at such high pressure. We owe a great debt to our Vice-Chancellor and to our expert Advisors for the outstanding services which they have in this connection rendered.

The title of Professor Emeritus has been conferred on fourteen Professors who have retired after long and distinguished service to the University.

Professor F. J. Browne was appointed to the Chair of Obstetric Medicine at University College Hospital Medical School in 1926, and was acknowledged as a leading exponent of his subject in this country. He was a very successful teacher and initiated much valuable research.

Professor C. L. Fortescue was Professor of Electrical Engineering at Imperial College for sixteen years. He was a representative of the Faculty of Engineering on the Senate from 1932 to 1936 and served on the Faculty Board and on various Boards of Studies for many years.

Professor E. L. Kennaway held the Chair of Experimental Pathology at the Royal Cancer Hospital from 1931 to 1946. He was elected a Fellow of the Royal Society in 1934 and was awarded the Royal Medal by the Society in 1941.

Professor E. H. Lamb held the Chair of Civil and Mechanical Engineering at Queen Mary College from 1913 to 1945. He published numerous contributions to the study of his subject and was responsible for the reorganisation of his Department after the first World War. He served on numerous University and outside Committees, and was a member of the Senate from 1929 to 1934.

Professor C. H. Lander retired in 1946 after fifteen years' tenure of the Chair of Engineering at Imperial College. He made numerous published contributions to the study of his subject and was awarded the Derby Medal, the Thomas Hawkesley Medal and the Melchett Medal.

Professor R. T. Leiper was William Julien Courtauld Professor of Helminthology at the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine from 1919 until his retirement in 1946. He took a leading part in the organisation of the School in its early stages and was also responsible for the organisation of the Institue of Agricultural Parasitology, of which he was Director. He has edited the "Journal of Helminthology" since 1923 and the "Helminthological Abstracts" since 1932, and has initiated valuable research work on diverse problems of Animal and Plant Parasitology.

Professor A. E. Richardson held the Chair of Architecture at University College from 1919 until his retirement in 1946. He published numerous contributions to the study of his subject, was elected A.R.A. in 1936 and R.A. in 1944. He was recently awarded the Gold Medal of the R.I.B.A.

Professor Sidney Russ held the Joel Chair of Physics at Middlesex Hospital Medical School from 1920 to 1946, during which time he made many valuable contributions to the advancement of medical and scientific knowledge, and rendered valuable services to the Hospital and Medical School.

Professor J. F. Spencer was a member of the staff of Bedford College for forty years, being appointed a Demonstrator in 1906. The title of Professor of Chemistry was conferred upon him in 1927 when he became Director of the Chemical Laboratories. He made considerable published contributions to the advancement of his subject.

Professor A. S. Tritton was Professor of Arabic at the School of Oriental and African Studies from 1938 to 1946. He is an acknowledged authority on Muslim Theology and has made important contributions to the study of Arab History and other branches of Islamic Studies. He was most successful as a Teacher and has done much to stimulate Arabic Studies in this country.

Professor H. M. Turnbull was Professor of Morbid Anatomy at the London Hospital Medical College from 1919 to 1946. He was Director of the Institute of Pathology (later renamed the Bernhard Baron Institute) from 1906 onwards and many outstanding workers in this field from all parts of the world were trained by him He was elected a Fellow of the Royal Society in 1939.

Dr. G. Grey Turner held the Chair of Surgery at the British Postgraduate Medical School from 1934 until his retirement in 1946. During his tenure of the Chair he made many published contributions to the advancement of his subject and took an active part in the work of the Medical Societies with which he was associated.

Professor E. F. D. Witchell, who retired from his post at Imperial College of Science and Technology after forty-five years' service with the College, was appointed Professor of Mechanical Engineering in 1931. He rendered most valuable services to the University in various capacities; he was a member of the Senate from 1936 to 1946 and Deputy Vice-Chancellor in 1945–46.

Professor W. P. Yetts held the Chair of Chinese Art and Archæology at the Courtauld Institute of Art from 1932 until his retirement in 1946. Besides organising and conducting the teaching work for the Diploma Course, he lectured also to large audiences on general aspects of Chinese Art. He is a leading authority on Chinese Bronzes and has attracted many valuable gifts of books to the Institute's Library.

Higher Education in the Colonies.—Last year I mentioned the establishment of a Special Committee of the Senate to advise on all matters relating to the development of facilities for higher education in the Colonies, in which the University was destined to play a leading part. The Recommendations of the Asquith Commission on Colonial Higher Education, together with the special Reports on the four regions of Malaya, East Africa, West Africa and the West Indies, are now to be implemented, whereby a system of University education is to be built up in the various Colonies based either on existing institutions or on the establishment of new colleges. During the initial stages these institutions are to enter into a special relationship with the University of London which has for many years past had wide overseas connections through its system of External examinations. This new relationship will, however, be a far closer one than hitherto and is designed to promote a close measure of academic co-operation between the home and colonial institutions, to provide for consultation on syllabus requirements adapted to meet local needs and resources, for regular visits by the home examiners, and the secondment of University teachers from this country. Already the University has sent two missions to the West Indies to advise on the establishment of a Medical School, and arrangements have been entered into with the Authorities of Gordon College, Khartoum, whereby successful candidates at its Preliminary Examination will in future be exempted from the London Matriculation Examination.

Among other arrangements an Inter-University Council has been set up in London by the Colonial Secretary, on which are represented all the Home and the existing Colonial Universities, and this Council will endeavour to give general effect to the policy of co-operation with and encouragement of University education in the Colonies. London does not therefore bear this heavy responsibility alone, but she is very conscious nevertheless of the important part which she has to play in guiding the Colonial peoples on the path of educational progress.

Training of the Colonial Civil Service.—As befits the University of the Capital City of the Empire, London has in its specialized institutions unrivalled resources for study and research into Colonial problems of every kind. These facilities are now to be used for a special purpose, that of training cadets for the Colonial Civil Service. In accordance with the Recommendations of the Devonshire Committee, London will now share with Oxford and Cambridge in the provision of courses during all three stages of training through which the cadets will pass.

Institute of Empire Studies.—These specific responsibilities which the Government have asked the University to undertake, together with the very special interest which the University has always show in Colonial affairs, have helped towards crystallising a scheme which has long been in the minds of those concerned with the problems of the Colonial Empire, both inside and outside the University. This is the establishment in London of an Institute which would not only be a centre for research but would also provide a meeting place both for the teaching staff and research students of the different Schools and for visitors from the Dominions and Colonies, where information could be exchanged and personal contacts made between those working on similar problems in different parts of the Empire. Such an Institute of Empire Studies as is envisaged would be in keeping with the policy of establishing post-graduate institutions which are a particular feature of London's organisation, and would serve as a focussing point for the valuable and increasing amount of work which is being done. It is hoped that the necessary funds will be forthcoming to enable a start to be made in the near future.

Lectures.—The pre-war practice of inviting distinguished scholars both at home and abroad to give one or more special lectures has been revived, and a number of most successful lectures have been held. The Heath Clark Lectures were given by Professor Major Greenwood, and the first post-war Creighton Lecture was given by Professor Sir Charles Webster on "The Making of the United Nations Charter."

Scholarships.—During the past year 81 Postgraduate Studentships were awarded, 39 of these to candidates at Final Examinations; 4 Travelling Studentships, 5 Special Prizes and Medals and 15 Undergraduate Scholarships and Exhibitions were also awarded. In order to meet the unprecedented number of applications from suitably qualified candidates and to stimulate postgraduate study, especially in those subjects in which advanced work suffered owing to war conditions, it has been decided to increase the number of postgraduate studentships for the next two years to 60, each of the value of £250.

Research Grants.—Grants totally over £6,000 have been made to 47 research workers. As was to be expected, the demands on this Fund have increased considerably during the last year, and it is hoped that much larger funds will be available for research grants in the future. During the last year, grants were distributed over the Faculties as follows:—Arts, 8; Laws, 1; Music, 1; Medicine, 8; Science, 27; Engineering, 2.

Publication Fund.—Difficulties in connection with publications have continued during the year, and accordingly few demands have been made on the Fund. Grants amounting to £710 have been made in respect of six publications.

Internal Students.—As I have already stated, the number of applications for admission to the Schools of the University has greatly exceeded the number of places. In agreement with the Ministry of Labour, 90 per cent. of the available places were reserved for ex-service personnel provided they possessed adequate educational qualifications. The remaining 10 per cent. (and more if there were not sufficient ex-service candidates) could be reserved for holders of Scholarships or other students of exceptional promise coming direct from school. Although final figures are not yet available, it is estimated that the total number of full-time students in attendance during the present session is about 10 per cent. greater than in 1938–39. If the non-medical Schools are taken separately, the increase is as much as 22 per cent.

The long-awaited National Service Bill now before Parliament makes no specific provision for the deferment of students in order that they

may complete their University studies, although the possibility of postponing military service is implied. Many students may prefer to do their military service before coming up to the University, and there are many arguments in favour of this course. Nevertheless, it is essential that every University place should be filled in the next few years if the output of graduates is to reach anything like the required level.

External Students.—Again the outstanding feature of the External side of the University's activities has been the continued increase in the number of External Students; the numbers having risen from about 16,000 in 1945 to well over 20,000 in 1946. There are nearly 6,000 External Students in the Faculty of Science alone. Many of these students are serving in the Forces, those demobilised being balanced to a certain extent by those newly called up and, as during the war, all External Students serving in H.M. Forces have the benefit of the Advisory Service free of charge. The number of students thus advised is of the order of 3,000 a year. Degree courses in Arts, Laws, and Economics are very popular, possibly because they can be taken without practical or oral work. The difficulties of External Students in obtaining satisfactory facilities for instruction and practical work in Science subjects are illustrated by the large proportion of failures among private students at the practical tests.

Vacation courses in French, German and Practical Psychology were arranged during the Long Vacation, and were conducted by Teachers of the University. The experiment was most successful and was greatly appreciated by the students who attended.

Extra-Mural Work.—The recovery which I noted last year in the University Extension courses has, I am glad to say, been maintained. The Tutorial Classes section has also continued to make rapid progress, with a significant increase in the number of three-year classes. The annual Summer School was held in August at Westonbirt, and was attended by 166 students.

The courses for Vocational Diplomas continue to attract increasing numbers of students, the Diploma in Public Administration being perhaps the most popular. At the first examinations for the newly established Sister-Tutor's Diploma which were held during the past year, 50 candidates were successful.

The Department's special war-time activities have, of course, greatly declined, but it has been decided to place on a permanent basis those relating to the study of international affairs. The University has continued to co-operate with the London Regional Committee on Education for H.M. Forces in the area and has conducted special courses for Canadian personnel. Assistance was also given in the work for the Khaki University of Canada at Leavesden.

The Holiday Course in English for Foreign Students is being held this year for the first time since the war, and a postgraduate vacation course in Social Studies for American Students is also being arranged in co-operation with the University of Liverpool.

Examinations.

General.—The number of candidates at the University's Examinations during the past year has again shown a great increase. The total number of candidates at all examinations was nearly 75,000 as compared with 61,000 in the previous year. Of these 56,000 were eligible, if successful, for the award of a degree, diploma or certificate. Candidates for First Degree Examinations totalled 9,534 of whom 5,118 were entering to complete their qualification. The total number of degrees obtained, including higher degrees, was 3,540, and the number of postgraduate diplomas obtained was 494.

General and Higher School Certificate.—Candidates from 455 Schools took these examinations in the past year. 26,295 sat for the General School Examination (an increase of 3,622 on 1945) and 4,980 for the Higher School Examination.

Matriculation.—Entries for the Matriculation Examination totalled 9,535 as compared with 8,285 last year. 20,689 names were added to the Register of Matriculated Students, 2,816 through the Matriculation Examination itself, 600 through the Special University Entrance Examination and 6,844 through the General and Higher School Examinations. Those exempted by virtue of qualifications obtained at outside examinations totalled 10,429 as compared with 7,617 last year.

Student Activities.

The University Union has continued to make good use of its temporary home, and has now secured the return of its Assembly Hall which was in Government occupation during the war. The University authorities are very conscious, however, of the inadequacy of the present accommodation and the erection of a permanent building has been given well-deserved priority in the University's building programme for the quinquennium.

The Athletic Union is now larger than before the war. It has a total of 30 Clubs with a full programme of intercollegiate Tournaments, Championships and Cup Competitions in practically every branch of sport. It has been possible during the past year to renew contacts with Universities on the Continent. A team from the University of Paris was entertained by the Cross Country Club, and the pre-war programme of athletic contests between London and Paris is also being revived. Arrangements are now in train for an annual match between the Boat Clubs of the two Universities, to be held in alternate years in each capital. The Swimming Club has had successful home and away fixtures with the University of Brussels and a representative team of Dutch University students was entertained in London by the Chess Club. Teams from Dublin were the guests of the Men's and Women's Hockey Clubs and the University of Wales sent a team to oppose the Cross Country Club.

Many members of the Athletic Union have distinguished themselves this year. The President of the Women's Branch (Miss Jean Quertier) was a member of the English Lawn Tennis team which toured the West Indies. The Women's Lacrosse team has provided members for the English Universities side, the South of England side, and the reserve for the English team, while members of the Women's Hockey team have represented Southern Universities, the team captain being selected for the international match with Scottish Universities. Members of the Men's Hockey team were represented in the English Universities team, and several of the Association Football team were selected regularly for U.A.U. representative matches, two being chosen to represent the English Universities in an international match with the Scottish Universities. A number of the Men's Swimming team reached the finals in the National Championships, and six Southern Counties Championships were ganied by members of the team.

The University Athletic Ground at Motspur Park has now been fully restored to use, and heavy demands are made on its facilities. On the occasion of the revival of the University Athletic Championships last May, we were honoured by the presence of the Chancellor who declared open the new six-lane running track which has been constructed at the ground.

The University Boat-House continues to be one of the most popular features of student activity, and it will be essential, as soon as circumstances permit, to extend the accommodation.

The University Musical Society, under its conductor Dr. C. Thornton Lofthouse, gave a performance of Bach's "St. John" at the Central Hall, Westminster, in June, before a very large audience, and also sang Christmas music in St. Paul's Cathedral in December. The choir includes Internal Students from 27 of the Colleges and Institutions of the University, as well as students from 11 Training Colleges, and External Students. The average weekly attendance at rehearsals is now about 250.

GENERAL.

As is customary a copy of my Report on the work of the University in 1945–46 was transmitted to the Keeper of the Privy Purse for submission to His Majesty the King, and a gracious message of thanks was received.

The University was greatly honoured by the acceptance of the Honorary Degree of Bachelor of Music by Her Royal Highness Princess Elizabeth. The ceremony of conferment, a notable occasion in our history, was the first of its kind to be held in the Senate House since before the war. It took place on 10 July last, and about 200 graduates who had obtained First Class Honours at the Final Degree Examinations in 1945 were presented for their degrees at the same time. Her Royal Highness afterwards took tea in the Chancellor's Hall and visited the University Library.

The full pre-war programme of annual ceremonies was carried out last year. At the Presentation Ceremony at the Albert Hall about 1,500 successful candidates were presented. Foundation Day was celebrated by the customary Dinner (graced by the presence of Her Royal Highness Princess Alice), followed by an Honorary Degrees Ceremony, at which the Chancellor conferred Doctorates on Professor E. D. Adrian (D.Sc.), Professor F. Dvornik (D.Lit.), Professor R. A. Fisher (D.Sc.), Madame Adeline Genée-Isitt (D.Mus.), Dr. Charles Holden (D.Lit.), the Rev. Dr. J. Scott Lidgett (LL.D.), Sir Geoffrey Taylor (D.Sc. Eng.), and Dr. C. T. R. Wilson (D.Sc.). Doctorates were also conferred *in absentia* on Dr. James Conant (D.Sc.), Sir Henry Dale (D.Sc.), Dame Myra Hess (D.Mus.) and Monsieur Paul-Henri Spaak (LL.D.).

Many distinguished visitors have been entertained at the Senate House during the past year. The inaugural meeting of the Empire Scientific Conference on 17 June was held in the Beveridge Hall and was opened by His Majesty the King, who was accompanied by Her Majesty the Queen. Hospitality was also provided for the Conference of Home Universities which took place in September. Visitors from overseas during the year included the Rectors of the Universities of Brussels, Ghent, Liège and Louvain, the members of the Chinese Educational Mission, and members of the Delegation from the Supreme Soviet.

I have to record with regret the death of many who have been prominent in the affairs of the University. In Sir William Job Collins, revered and beloved by generations of London men and women, there has passed from us the last remaining Fellow of the University. He was a member of the Senate as a representative of the London County Council from 1893 until his retirement in 1927, was Vice-Chancellor in 1908–09 and again in 1911–12, and even after his retirement from active participation in the University's affairs, continued to take the liveliest interest in all that concerned the University's welfare. Dr. A. C. Headlam, former Bishop of Gloucester, was a member of the Senate from 1903–12 as representative of King's College, of which he was Principal. He received the Honorary Degree of D.D. in 1931. Sir Halford Mackinder, who was Director of the London School of Economics from 1903–08, represented the Faculty of Economics on the Senate

from 1904–08. Dame Margaret Tuke was Principal of Bedford College from 1907–29 and a member of the Senate from 1911–29. Sir Maurice Jenks was a co-opted member of the Court from 1932 until his resignation in 1945. He received the Honorary Degree of LL.D. in 1933. Other Honorary Graduates whose deaths I have to record include Lord Keynes, upon whom the Senate conferred the degree of D.Sc. (Economics) only a few weeks before his death, Dr. Hassan Suhrawardy who received the LL.D. in 1933, and Dr. H. G. Wells who received the D.Lit. degree in 1936. Former members of the staff include Sir Frank Heath, who was Academic Registrar from 1901–03, and Mr. Maurice Webb, a loyal colleague of my own, who only retired from his post as Secretary to the Senate in 1945. Four of those whose passing we mourn held the title of Professor Emeritus, Professor J. W. Adamson, who formerly held the Chair of Education at King's College, Professor S. D. Adshead, formerly Professor of Town Planning at University College, Professor J. E. S. Frazer, Professor of Anatomy at St. Mary's Hospital Medical School, and Professor E. H. Lamb, Professor of Civil and Mechanical Engineering at Queen Mary College. I have already referred to the untimely death of Professor B. A. McSwiney. Two other Professors of the University have also died while in office, Professor F. A. Cavenagh, Professor of Education at King's College and Professor Karl Mannheim, Professor of Education at the Institute of Education, both of whom will be sorely missed by their colleagues.

There have been a number of changes in the personnel of the Senate, though only one on the Court, where Professor Lillian Penson has succeeded Sir Charles Bressey as a representative of the Senate. On the Senate, among new Convocation members are three representatives of the Arts graduates, Dr. Helen Cam, Mr. V. I. Gaster and Colonel S. J. Worsley, Dr. E. G. M. Fletcher representing Laws, Mr. W. C. Peck representing Science and Dr. P. Dunsheath representing Engineering. Professor E. D. Edwards has succeeded Professor C. L. Wrenn as a representative of the Faculty of Arts. Professor E. F. D. Witchell and Professor A. J. S. Pippard who resigned their memberships as representatives of the Faculty of Engineering have been succeeded by Professor S. J. Davies and Professor R. O. Kapp. Professor L. C. Robbins also resigned his membership as a representative of the Faculty of Economics and Professor R. G. D. Allen has been appointed in his place.

The warmest thanks of the University are due to all those who have continued to give so unsparingly of their time and energy in serving on the numerous Committees and Boards, the number of which seems to increase almost daily as new projects are put forward and others brought to maturity. To the Administrative Staff, whose already heavy burden was greatly added to by the fuel crisis and the consequent stoppage of printing, our thanks are also due for their unremitting and successful efforts not only to keep the machine running but to see that it continues to make the ever-steepening gradient.

Conclusion.

A thought that often forces itself upon us in these days when the need for effort seems unremitting and the pressure seldom relaxes its grip is "Shall we ever get to the top of the hill and, if so, what prospect awaits us on the other side?" I doubt whether there is any immediate likelihood of our sharing the experience of the Pilgrims when "they came at a delicate plain called Ease, where they went with much content." But I have no doubt whatsoever that our struggles and our progress are towards not an illusory or lost horizon but the achievement of definite ends and the attainment of definite heights which indeed represent for us the Delectable Mountains. Here perhaps I ought to consider the advice of Dr. Johnson :—" Read over your compositions, and wherever you meet a passage which you think is particularly fine,

strike it out." But the learned Doctor also remarked :—" At seventy-seven it is time to be in earnest." I am not yet quite seventy-seven. I do not think the passage particularly fine. But it does attempt to express what I most earnestly believe. So I will let it stand—" and there's an end on't."

HAROLD CLAUGHTON,
Principal.

7 May, 1947.

ACT AND STATUTES

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON ACT, 1926

[16 & 17 *Geo.* 5. *Ch.* 46]

ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

Section.
1. Appointment of Commissioners.
2. Expenses of Commission.
3. Duration and proceedings of Commissioners.
4. Powers and duties of Commissioners.
5. Approval and effect of statutes.
6. Power to amend and supplement statutes.
7. Provisions as to incorporation of colleges and schools in the University.
8. Provisions as to appointment by Crown of members of a council of the University.
9. Short title and interpretation.
SCHEDULE.

CHAPTER 46

An Act to make further provision with respect to the University of London. [15th December 1926]

A.D. 1926

Whereas a Departmental Committee appointed by a Minute of the Board of Education dated the eighth day of October, nineteen hundred and twenty-four, to consider the Final Report of the Royal Commission on University Education in London dated the twenty-seventh day of March, nineteen hundred and thirteen, and, having regard to the present circumstances and after consultation with the persons and bodies concerned, to indicate what are the principal changes now most needed in the existing constitution of the University of London and on what basis a Statutory Commission should be set up to frame new statutes for the University, has in its Report (in this Act referred to as "the Report of the Committee") made recommendations with respect to the matters aforesaid and in particular has recommended that Statutory Commissioners should be appointed to make new statutes for the University in accordance with the recommendations in the said Report:

Be it therefore enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords

A.D. 1926

Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:

Appointment of Commissioners.

1.—(1) There shall be a body of Commissioners to be styled "The University of London Commissioners," consisting, in the first instance, of the following persons, namely:

The Hon. Mr. Justice Tomlin, Master of Arts, Bachelor of Civil Law;
Sir Lewis Amherst Selby-Bigge, Bart., K.C.B., Master of Arts;
Sir Cyril Stephen Cobb, K.B.E., M.V.O., Master of Arts, Bachelor of Civil Law, Member of Parliament;
Sir Josiah Charles Stamp, G.B.E., Doctor of Science, Fellow of the Royal Statistical Society;
Sir Edwin Cooper Perry, Doctor of Medicine, Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians;
Alexander Dunlop Lindsay, Esquire, C.B.E., Master of Arts, Honorary Doctor of Laws, Master of Balliol College, Oxford;
Bertha Surtees Phillpotts, O.B.E., Doctor of Letters; and
Thomas Percy Nunn, Esquire, Doctor of Science, Professor of Education in the University of London.

(2) If and whenever a vacancy occurs among the Commissioners, His Majesty may by Order in Council appoint a person to fill the vacancy, but every such Order shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament, within ten days after it is made if Parliament be then sitting, or, if not, then within ten days after the next sitting of Parliament.

(3) The Commissioners may, with the consent of the Treasury as to number, employ such persons as they may think necessary for the execution of their duties under this Act.

Expenses of Commission.

2. There shall be paid to any person employed by the Commissioners such remuneration as the Treasury may determine, and all expenses incurred by the Commissioners in the execution of this Act (including the remuneration aforesaid) shall, up to an amount approved by the Treasury, be paid out of moneys provided by Parliament.

Duration and proceedings of Commissioners.

3.—(1) Subject as hereinafter provided, the powers of the Commissioners shall continue in force until the end of the year nineteen hundred and twenty-seven and no longer:

Provided that His Majesty in Council may, on the application of the Commissioners, continue their powers for such further period as His Majesty may think fit, but not beyond the end of the year nineteen hundred and twenty-eight.

(2) The Commissioner first named in this Act shall be the Chairman of the Commissioners, and in case of his ceasing from any cause to be a Commissioner or of his absence from any meeting, the Commissioners present at each meeting shall choose a chairman.

(3) The powers of the Commissioners may be exercised at a meeting at which three or more Commissioners are present.

(4) In case of an equality of votes on a question at a meeting, the chairman of the meeting shall have a second or casting vote in respect of that question.

(5) The Commissioners shall have a common seal which shall be judicially noticed.

(6) Any act of the Commissioners shall not be invalid by reason only of any vacancy in their number, but if at any time and so long as the number of persons acting as Commissioners is less than four, the Commissioners shall discontinue the exercise of their powers.

Powers and duties of Commissioners.

4.—(1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Commissioners shall make statutes for the University of London (in this Act referred to as "the University"), in general accordance with the recommendations contained in the Report of the Committee, subject to any modifications which may appear to them to be expedient, and, so far as may be necessary for giving effect to any of the said recommendations, the Commissioners may, subject as hereinafter provided, make statutes for any school of the University, or for any other college, school, or institution for the purpose of enabling it to become a school of the University:

Provided that no statute, not being a statute for the University, shall be made under this Act for any school of the University, or for any other college, school, or institution, except with the consent of the governing body thereof, and, in the case of a statute altering any trust, with the consent of the trustees or governing body of the trust.

(2) The Commissioners shall, before adopting any final resolution for the making of a statute under this Act, take such steps as are in their opinion best adapted for facilitating the making of representations with respect to the proposed statute, and shall, in particular, consider any representations made to them by or on behalf of the Senate or Convocation or any fifty graduates of the University, or by or on behalf of any other bodies or persons appearing to the Commissioners to be directly affected by the proposed statute.

(3) If representations with respect to any proposed statutes are made to the Commissioners by the governing body of

A.D. 1926

any college, school or institution which is at the commencement of this Act a school of the University in the Faculty of Theology, objecting to any alteration which would be necessitated by the making of the statute in the constitution of the college, school or institution, or in respect of the appointment of teachers therein or the financial administration thereof, the proposed statute shall, unless the objection be withdrawn, be modified so as not to necessitate the alteration objected to.

(4) The Commissioners shall have power to take such evidence as they may think necessary for the exercise of their powers and for the performance of their duties under this Act.

Approval and effect of statutes.

5.—(1) No statute or part of a statute made under this Act shall have effect until it has been approved by His Majesty in Council, but every statute or part of a statute so approved shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, have effect notwithstanding anything in any Act of Parliament, charter, deed, or other instrument whatsoever.

(2) The provisions contained in the Schedule to this Act shall have effect with respect to the submission of statutes made under this Act for the approval of His Majesty in Council and with respect to statutes so submitted.

Power to amend and supplement statutes.

6.—(1) Statutes made by the Commissioners shall make provision enabling the University to alter or supplement after the cesser of the powers of the Commissioners any statutes made by them or by any other authority, except statutes made under this section.

(2) The provisions contained in this Act with respect to the making of statutes by the Commissioners and to the proceedings to be taken after the making thereof in connection with statutes made by the Commissioners, and, subject as may be provided by any statutes made by the Commissioners, to the effect thereof after approval shall, with the necessary substitutions, apply to the making of statutes by the University and to the proceedings to be taken in connection with statutes made by the University, and, subject as aforesaid, to the effect of, such statutes.

Provisions as to incorporation of colleges and schools in the University.

7.—(1) No statute made under this Act shall alter the incorporation in the University of the colleges known respectively as University of London, University College, and University of London, King's College, or the vesting, disposition, or management of any emoluments, endowments, trusts, foundations, gifts, offices, or institutions in or connected with either of those colleges so far as those matters are or have been regulated respectively by or under the University

College, London (Transfer) Act, 1905, or the King's College, London (Transfer) Act, 1908, and no such statute shall provide for the incorporation in the University of any school of the University or other college, school, or institution; but if at any time it is agreed between the University and the governing body of either of the first mentioned colleges that it is expedient that as respects that college any such alteration as aforesaid should be made, or if at any time it is agreed between the University and the governing body of any school of the University or other college, school or institution that it is expedient that provision should be made for the incorporation thereof in the University, then, in any such case, it shall be lawful for the University and the governing body jointly to make application to His Majesty in Council for a charter in that behalf, and any charter which His Majesty in Council is pleased to grant upon any such application shall have full effect notwithstanding anything in any Act of Parliament or in any previous charter, deed, or any other instrument whatsoever.

5 Edw. 7. c. xci. 8 Edw. 7. c. xxxix.

(2) The provisions of the College Charter Act, 1871, shall apply with respect to any application for a charter made under this section as if it were an application for a charter for the foundation of a college or university.

34 & 35 Vict. c. 63.

(3) Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing provisions of this section, statutes made under this Act may make such modifications in the said University College, London (Transfer) Act, 1905, and King's College, London (Transfer) Act, 1908, as may be necessary for adapting those Acts to any change made under this Act in the constitution or management of the University.

Provisions as to appointment by Crown of members of a council of the University.

8. Whenever there occurs among the members of a council of the University a vacancy which is in accordance with statutes made under this Act to be filled by a person appointed by the Crown, the vacancy shall be filled by a person appointed by His Majesty in Council, and before any draft Order in Council is submitted to His Majesty for that purpose sufficient opportunity to submit recommendations in regard to the appointment shall be given to such persons or bodies representative of the University as may be designated in that behalf by statutes made under this Act.

Short title and interpretation.

9.—(1) This Act may be cited as the University of London Act, 1926.

(2) In this Act the expression "governing body" means in relation to the colleges known as University of London, University College, and University of London, King's College, the College Committee and the Delegacy of those colleges respectively.

A.D. 1926

Section 5

SCHEDULE

Provisions with respect to the submission of Statutes for the Approval of His Majesty in Council and with respect to Statutes so submitted.

1. The Commissioners within one month after making a statute shall cause it to be submitted to His Majesty in Council, and notice of it have been so submitted and of the place where copies of it can be obtained shall be published in the London Gazette (in this Act referred to as the gazetting of a statute), and if after a statute has been so gazetted the powers of the Commissioners under this Act cease to be in force, the cesser of the powers of the Commissioners shall not affect the subsequent proceedings under this Act respecting the statute.

2. At any time within eight weeks (exclusive of any University vacation) after the gazetting of a statute the Senate or Convocation of the University, or any other person or body directly affected by the statute may petition His Majesty in Council for disallowance of the statute or of any part thereof.

3.—(1) It shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council to refer any statute petitioned against under this Act to a committee of the Privy Council with a direction that the committee hear the petitioner personally or by counsel and report specially to His Majesty in Council on the matter of the petition.

(2) The costs of any such petition as aforesaid may be regulated by the committee to which the petition is referred, and any order of the committee respecting costs shall be enforceable as if it were an order made in proceedings in the Supreme Court.

4. Subject as hereinafter provided, every statute made under this Act shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament as soon as may be after the expiration of the time for petitioning against it, or, in the case of a statute referred under this Act to a committee of the Privy Council, as soon as may be after the report of the committee thereon, and if either House within four weeks (exclusive of any period of prorogation) after a statute has been laid before it presents an Address praying His Majesty to withhold his approval from a statute or any part thereof no further proceedings shall be taken on the statute or on the part thereof to which the Address relates, but this provision shall be without prejudice to the making of a new statute:

Provided that, if His Majesty, on the report of a committee of the Privy Council, declares his disapproval of any statute, it shall not be necessary to lay that statute before Parliament, and if His Majesty so declares his disapproval of a part only of any statute, that part may be omitted from the statute as laid before Parliament.

5. His Majesty's approval or disapproval of any statute or of any part of a statute made under this Act may be declared by Order in Council, and any such disapproval shall be without prejudice to the making of a new statute.

THE STATUTES MADE FOR THE UNIVERSITY OF LONDON UNDER THE UNIVERSITY OF LONDON ACT, 1926

Definition of Terms

1. In the construction of these Statutes, unless the context otherwise requires :

"The Act" means the University of London Act, 1926.

"Appointed Day" means the day on which the Statutes made by the University of London Commissioners appointed by the Act shall be approved by His Majesty in Council.*

"Appointed Teacher" means any teacher having the status or title of Professor or Reader of the University.

"Date of Matriculation" means the date of registration as a matriculated student or such prior date as may be prescribed.

"General Medical School" means any of the Schools in the Faculty of Medicine classed as General Medical Schools in the Schedule to these Statutes and such other Schools as the Senate may from time to time declare to be General Medical Schools.

"Governing Body" means in relation to the Colleges incorporated in the University and known as University of London, University College, and University of London, King's College, the College Committee and the Delegacy of those Colleges respectively, and in relation to other institutions the Body charged with the administration of the particular institution.

"Matriculation" means registration as a matriculated student.

"Month" means calendar month.

"Prescribe" and "prescribed" mean prescribe and prescribed by the Statutes of the University for the time being or by any regulation made or ratified by the Senate and for the time being in force under such Statutes.

"Public Body" means any Governmental, Municipal or Local Authority.

"Public educational institution" means any institution which provides general or special education and which is not carried on for private gain or profit.

---

* Statutes received Royal Assent, March 21st, 1929.

"Recognised Teacher" means a teacher upon whom the Senate confers the status of a Teacher of the University under the title of a Recognised Teacher.

"School" means a College incorporated in the University or a public educational institution admitted as a School of the University.

"These Statutes" means the Statutes made by the University of London Commissioners under the Act and approved by His Majesty in Council, with such modifications and additions, if any, as may from time to time, with the like approval, be made under the provisions hereinafter contained.

"The University" means the University of London.

Words importing the masculine gender include the feminine gender. Words in the singular include the plural, and *vice versa*.

Repeal

2. All the Statutes made for or by the University which were in force immediately prior to the appointed day are hereby repealed, but not so as to revive the provisions of any Charter repealed by those Statutes or to repeal any provisions of any such Charter excepted from repeal by those Statutes.

3. All the property real and personal of every description now or hereafter belonging to the University shall remain and be vested in the University; and all trusts for, or to be executed by, the University under any former name or description or by the Senate or Fellows of the University shall enure for the benefit of the University, or in accordance with the provisions of these Statutes be executed by the University.

Purposes and Constitution of the University

4. The purposes of the University are to hold forth to all classes and denominations, both in the United Kingdom and elsewhere, without any distinction whatsoever, an encouragement for pursuing a regular and liberal course of education; to promote research and the advancement of science and learning; and to organise, improve and extend education of a University standard.

5. The members of the University shall be the Chancellor, the existing Fellows thereof for their respective lives, the members for the time being of the Court and of the Senate respectively, the Professors and Readers and other Teachers of the University during their tenure of office, the graduates and the Students.

The Visitor

6. His Majesty in Council shall be the Visitor of the University.

The Chancellor

7. There shall be a Chancellor of the University. The Chancellor shall hold office during his life or until his resignation.

8. Upon any vacancy in the office of Chancellor, Convocation shall, at a meeting held not later than six months after the occurrence of such vacancy, elect, under the provisions hereinafter contained, a fit and proper person to be Chancellor.

9. During any vacancy in the Office of Chancellor the duties of that office shall, save where otherwise provided in these Statutes, be performed by the Vice-Chancellor or by the person, under the provisions hereinafter contained, performing the duties of Vice-Chancellor.

10. The Chancellor shall be the Head of the University and shall by virtue of his office be a member of the Court, of the Senate and of Convocation, and shall preside at all meetings of those bodies at which he is present.

The Vice-Chancellor

11. The Senate shall in each year elect a Vice-Chancellor. The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for one year, but shall be eligible for re-election. In case of his death or resignation during his term of office the Senate shall elect some other person to be Vice-Chancellor in his place for the remainder of such term. The Senate may elect a person who is not a member of the Senate to be Vice-Chancellor.

12. The Senate shall in each year appoint a member of the Senate to act for the Vice-Chancellor in case of his temporary inability through illness or absence to fulfil his duties.

13. The Vice-Chancellor shall by virtue of his office be a member of the Court, and (if not already a member of the Senate) of the Senate, and of all Standing Committees of the Senate, and of Convocation; and shall in the absence of the Chancellor preside at all meetings of the Senate.

14. In any matter of urgency, not being one in his opinion of sufficient importance to justify a special meeting of the Senate, the Vice-Chancellor may take such action on behalf of the University as he may deem to be expedient after consultation with the Principal. Such action shall be reported to the Senate without delay, either directly or through the appropriate Body.

The Principal

15. There shall be a Principal of the University, who shall be appointed by the Senate with the concurrence of the

Court, and may be removed by the Senate with the like concurrence. If the Court refuses to concur with the Senate, the Senate may appeal to the Chancellor, whose decision shall be final.

16. The Principal shall by virtue of his office be a member of the Senate and of every Standing Committee of the Senate. He shall not be a member of the Court or of the Governing Body of any School.

17. The Principal shall be the chief administrative officer of the University, and shall be responsible, in accordance with the decisions of the Court and the Senate, for organising and conducting the financial and administrative business of the University. He shall have authority over the financial and administrative staff of the University and shall submit annually through the Senate to the Court a statement of the staff which in his opinion is necessary for the transaction of University business, together with an estimate of the expenditure required for the maintenance of such staff. The Principal shall be responsible for the custody of the University Seal and for affixing it to documents in accordance with the directions given by the Court or the Senate in the exercise of their respective powers under these Statutes.

18. It shall be the right and duty of the Principal to advise the Court and the Senate on all matters affecting the policy, finance, government and administration of the University, and for this purpose he shall have unrestricted rights of attendance and speech at all meetings of the Court and of all University Bodies, whether executive or advisory, which are charged with the consideration of such matters. He may preside or may appoint a Deputy to preside at any meeting of Examiners.

The Fellows

19. The existing Fellows shall retain their Fellowship for life but shall not as such be members of the Senate. No new Fellows shall be appointed.

Students of the University

20. The Students of the University shall be the Internal, External, and Associate Students.

21. An Internal Student shall be a student who is registered as pursuing:

(i) In a School, or in a public educational institution under one or more Teachers of the University, a prescribed course of study for a degree or post graduate diploma of the University; *or*

(ii) In a School a prescribed course of study for a

diploma or certificate of proficiency of the University within the purview of the Academic Council; *or*

(iii) In a School, or in a public educational institution under one or more Teachers of the University, an approved course of research.

22. An External Student shall be a matriculated student, not being an Internal Student, who is registered as preparing for an examination leading to a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency of the University within the purview of the Council for External Students.

23. An Associate Student shall be a student registered as pursuing in a School a course of study recognised by the Senate in this behalf for a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency other than a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency of the University.

24. The Senate shall maintain, in such manner as they may prescribe, such registers of the Students of the University, and shall prescribe such conditions of registration, as may in their judgment be necessary or proper to give effect to the provisions of these Statutes.

The Court

25. The Court shall consist of

(i) The following members *ex officio*:

The Chancellor,
The Vice-Chancellor,
The Chairman of Convocation;

(ii) Thirteen persons to be appointed in the manner following:

Six (being members of the Senate) by the Senate;
Four by His Majesty in Council;
Two by the London County Council;
One (hereinafter called the co-opted member) by the other members of the Court;

Provided that if any of the Bodies aforesaid, other than His Majesty in Council, decline, or for six months after the occurrence of a vacancy fail, to exercise the power of appointment hereby given, then and in every such case the power of appointment for that turn shall be exercisable by His Majesty in Council.

26. The thirteen appointed members of the Court who are first appointed shall retire in the following order:

Of members appointed by the Senate—

Two on the expiration of two years from the first day of October next following their appointment;

Two on the expiration of three years from the first day of October next following their appointment;

Two on the expiration of four years from the first day of October next following their appointment;

Of members appointed by His Majesty in Council—

Two on the expiration of two years from the first day of October next following their appointment;

Two on the expiration of four years from the first day of October next following their appointment;

Of members appointed by the London County Council—

One on the expiration of three years from the first day of October next following his appointment;

One on the expiration of five years from the first day of October next following his appointment;

The co-opted member on the expiration of three years from the first day of October next following his appointment.

27. The members to retire in each category above mentioned shall be determined by agreement among the members in such category, and, failing agreement, shall be those whose names are first in alphabetical order in such category.

28. Every member of the Court who is appointed subsequently to the retirement of any of the first appointed members and any member who is thereafter appointed shall, with the exception of the co-opted member, be appointed in June and shall enter upon his office on the first day of October next following his appointment. Every such member, including the co-opted member, shall retire on the expiration of five years from the date of entry upon his office; but any member may resign his office.

29. Any member of the Court appointed by the Senate shall cease to be a member of the Court if he ceases to be a member of the Senate, or if he is absent from all meetings during twelve consecutive months; but any member may resign his office. If a member of the Court appointed by the Senate becomes Vice-Chancellor, the Senate shall appoint another member of the Senate to be a member of the Court during his term of office.

30. Every appointed member vacating his office shall, if otherwise qualified, be eligible for re-appointment.

31. The Principal shall, not less than six months before the day on which any appointed member of the Court is due to retire, give notice thereof to the appointing Body.

32. Every casual vacancy in the Court by death, resignation disqualification or otherwise shall be filled by the Body by which the member causing the vacancy was appointed; but the person appointed to fill any such vacancy shall hold

office only for the remainder of the term for which his predecessor was appointed.

33. Whenever there occurs a vacancy among the members of the Court who are appointed by His Majesty in Council, the vacancy shall be filled in the manner laid down in Section 8 of the Act *; and the persons and Bodies representative of the University to be designated under that Section are hereby designated as the Chancellor, the Court, the Senate and Convocation.

34. The Court shall, from its own members, elect a Chairman and a Deputy Chairman, who shall respectively hold office for such periods as the Court may from time to time determine. Any retiring Chairman or Deputy Chairman shall be eligible for re-election. If the Chancellor is present at any meeting of the Court, he shall preside. In the absence of the Chancellor or during any vacancy in the office of Chancellor, the Chairman of the Court, or in his absence the Deputy Chairman, shall preside at any meeting of the Court.

35. The Court shall have the custody, control and disposition of all the property, funds and investments of the University and shall have power on behalf of the University:

(i) To sell, buy, exchange and lease and accept leases of property;

(ii) To borrow money on behalf of the University on security of the property of the University or otherwise;

(iii) Generally, to enter into, carry out, vary and cancel contracts.

36. The Court shall control the finances of the University and shall have power to determine finally any question of finance arising out of the administration of the University or the execution of its policy or in the execution of any trust requiring execution by the University; provided that, before determining any question of finance which directly affects the educational policy of the University, the Court shall take into consideration any recommendation or report made by the Senate.

37. The Court shall be responsible for all measures necessary or desirable for the conservation or augmentation of the resources of the University, and for this purpose may from time to time specify any matter affecting the income or expenditure of the University in respect of which the consent of the Court shall be obtained before action is taken or liability is incurred.

---

* For Section 8 of the Act see p. 117.

38. The Court shall represent the University in all negotiations for obtaining grants from Public Bodies in aid of the work of the University, and no University Body or School shall without the consent of the Court :

(i) Apply for or receive any money from any Public Body otherwise than through the Court; *or*

(ii) Make any public appeal for money; *or*

(iii) Accept any benefaction which in the opinion of the Court is or will become onerous to the finances of the University.

Provided that the provisions of this Statute shall not apply to any Theological School or to any Theological Department of a School.

39. The Court shall determine the allocation of all funds at the disposal of the University. Unless for special reasons the Court otherwise determine, all recurrent grants allocated by the Court towards the purposes hereinafter mentioned shall be made in the form of block grants, that is to say :

(i) For expenditure by the Senate upon those central activities of the University for which the University is wholly responsible, classified under such heads and sub-heads as the Court, after consultation with the Senate, considers convenient;

(ii) For expenditure by the Governing Bodies of Schools as part of their general income.

40. The Court shall annually determine the expenditure necessary for the maintenance of :

(i) The property of the University;

(ii) An adequate staff for transacting the financial and administrative business of the University;

and shall, in its discretion, appropriate moneys for these purposes.

41. The Court shall be entitled to request and receive from any Body or officer within the University and from the authorities of any School any information which the Court considers necessary or desirable for the performance of its duties.

42. The Court may, after consultation with the Senate, prescribe the manner and form in which, and the times at which, any accounts or estimates of income and expenditure for the purposes of the University and its Schools shall be submitted to the Court by the Senate, and the manner and form in which any accounts of the University shall be published.

THE SENATE

43. The Senate shall consist of:

(i) The following members *ex officio*:

The Chancellor,
The Vice-Chancellor (if he is not already a member of the Senate by virtue of having been appointed in one of the following categories),
The Chairman of Convocation,
The Principal.

(ii) The Heads (namely, the Director, Principal, Provost or Rector) of the following Schools:

University of London, University College,
University of London, King's College.
Bedford College,
Birkbeck College,
Queen Mary College,*
Imperial College of Science and Technology,
London School of Economics and Political Science,
Royal Holloway College,
Westfield College;

Provided that, if and when any of the aforesaid Schools or any School substituted under this proviso shall cease to be a School, the Senate shall within six months from such date make and submit to His Majesty in Council an amendment to this Statute, either substituting for such School another School or diminishing by one the number of representatives under this present category and increasing by one the number of representatives under either category (*c*) of sub-clause (iii) or sub-clause (v) of this Statute. If within the said six months no such amending Statute shall have been submitted to His Majesty in Council, or if such Statute, having been submitted within the said six months, shall not be approved, His Majesty in Council shall have the like power of altering the Statute which is conferred upon the Senate by this proviso.

(iii) Thirty-six persons to be appointed in the manner following:

(*a*) Seventeen by Convocation, to be elected by the graduates of the University registered as members of Convocation under the provisions hereinafter contained and in the proportions following:

* See footnote 2 on p. 152.

One by the registered graduates in Theology,
Five by the registered graduates in Arts,
One by the registered graduates in Laws,
One by the registered graduates in Music,
Two by the registered graduates in Medicine,
Five by the registered graduates in Science,
One by the registered graduates in Engineering,
One by the registered graduates in Economics (including Commerce and Industry) and Political Science;

(*b*) Seventeen by the members of the respective Faculties appointed under the provisions hereinafter contained in the proportions following:

One by the members of the Faculty of Theology,
Four by the members of the Faculty of Arts,
One by the members of the Faculty of Laws,
One by the members of the Faculty of Music,
Three by the members of the Faculty of Medicine,
Four by the members of the Faculty of Science,
Two by the members of the Faculty of Engineering,
One by the members of the Faculty of Economics (including Commerce and Industry) and Political Science;

(*c*) Two by the General Medical Schools which are for the time being Schools, to be elected from among themselves by the Deans or chief executive officers of those Schools at a meeting convened by the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine.

(iv) One person to be appointed by the Governing Body of University of London, University College, and one person to be appointed by the Theological Department of King's College, London, acting by the Council of King's College, London.

(v) Four (hereinafter called the co-opted members), who need not be members of the University, by the other members of the Senate;

Provided that if and so long as any of the appointing Bodies mentioned in sub-clauses (iii), (iv) or (v) decline, or for three months after the occurrence of a vacancy fail, to exercise the power of appointment hereby given, then and in every such case the power of appointment for that turn shall be exercisable by His Majesty in Council.

44.—(1) Out of the thirty-six appointed members of the Senate who are first appointed under sub-clause (iii) of Statute 43, seventeen shall vacate their office on the expiration of two years from the second Tuesday in May next following their appointment, that is to say:

Eight of the seventeen appointed by Convocation, namely—
The members elected by the graduates in Laws and Engineering;
Three of those elected by the graduates in Arts;
One of those elected by the graduates in Medicine;
Two of those elected by the graduates in Science.

Eight of the seventeen appointed by the Faculties, namely—

The members appointed by the members of the Faculties of Theology, Music and Economics (including Commerce and Industry) and Political Science;

One of those appointed by the members of the Faculty of Arts;

One of those appointed by the members of the Faculty of Medicine;

Two of those appointed by the members of the Faculty of Science;

One of those appointed by the members of the Faculty of Engineering;

One of the two appointed by the General Medical Schools.

(2) Out of the four co-opted members who are first appointed under sub-clause (v) of Statute 43, two shall vacate their office on the expiration of two years from the same date.

45. The members to retire in each of the categories mentioned in Statute 44, or (in the case of categories (*a*) and (*b*) of sub-clause (iii) of Statute 43) in each sub-class of each category, shall be determined by agreement among the members in such category or sub-class, and, failing agreement, shall be those first in alphabetical order in such category or sub-class.

46. The remaining members of the Senate who are first appointed and all members who are thereafter appointed shall retire on the expiration of four years from the second Tuesday in May next following their appointment; but any member may resign his office.

47. Every member vacating his office shall, if otherwise qualified, be eligible for re-appointment.

48. The Principal shall, not less than seven weeks before the day on which any appointed member of the Senate is due to vacate his office, give notice thereof to the appointing Body.

49. Every casual vacancy in the Senate by death, resignation or otherwise shall be filled by the Body by which the member causing the vacancy was appointed; but the person appointed to fill any such vacancy shall hold office only for the remainder of the term for which his predecessor was appointed.

50. The Senate shall be the supreme governing and executive body of the University in all academic matters, and shall, subject to the powers reserved to the Court by these Statutes and to any Regulations made by the Court in the exercise of such powers, take such measures and act in such manner as shall appear to them best calculated to promote the

interests of the University as a place of education, learning and research.

51. The appointment and dismissal of members of the financial and administrative staff of the University shall, subject to the provisions of Statutes 15 and 40, rest with the Senate; provided that, in appointing a person to be Clerk of Convocation, the Senate shall act in accordance with the recommendation of Convocation.

52. The Senate may prescribe the rate of all fees payable directly to the University.

53. The Senate may prescribe the delegation of any of their powers to any Standing or other Committee of the Senate with or without power to such Committee further to delegate all or any of the delegated powers to any subordinate Committee or Body.

54. The Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor may at any time, and shall upon the requisition in writing of not less than six members of the Senate stating the objects for which the meeting is to be called, summon an extraordinary meeting of the Senate. Unless the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor shall declare an emergency and direct a meeting to be summoned at shorter notice, every notice summoning an extraordinary meeting of the Senate shall give at least seven days' clear notice. Every such notice shall state the objects for which the meeting is called.

The Convocation

55. The Convocation of the University shall consist of the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the persons who are members of Convocation on the appointed day and all other persons registered as members of Convocation.

56. A register of members of Convocation shall be kept under the direction of Convocation; and the persons who shall, subject to the payment of such fees as may be prescribed, be entitled to be on the register as members of Convocation shall be the following:

(i) The graduates who on the appointed day are qualified according to the existing Regulations of the University to become members of Convocation, but have not yet been registered;

(ii) All other graduates who shall have attained the age of twenty-one years;

(iii) All members of the five Standing Committees of the Senate who are not already members of Convocation, during their tenure of office;

Provided that:

(*a*) No person upon whom the Senate confers an

honorary or *ad eundem* degree shall be entitled to be registered except with the consent of Convocation;

(*b*) No degree which immediately prior to the appointed day did not qualify the holder to be registered as a member of Convocation and no new degree which may hereafter be established by the Senate shall, unless Convocation otherwise determine, qualify the holder to be registered as a member of Convocation.

57. Convocation from its own members shall elect a Chairman and may elect a Deputy Chairman, who shall respectively hold office for such periods as Convocation may from time to time determine. Any retiring Chairman or Deputy Chairman shall be eligible for re-election.

58. In case of any casual vacancy in the office of Chairman by death, resignation or otherwise Convocation shall elect one of its members to fill the vacancy; but the person so elected shall hold office only for the remainder of the term for which his predecessor was appointed.

59. If the Chancellor is present at any meeting of Convocation, he shall preside. In the absence of the Chancellor or during any vacancy in the office of Chancellor, the Chairman of Convocation, or in his absence the Deputy Chairman, shall preside at any meeting of Convocation.

60. The quorum of Convocation for the despatch of business shall be thirty members, and if after the expiration of half-an-hour from the time when the meeting is summoned a quorum has not been formed, the meeting, if called on the requisition of members of Convocation, shall be dissolved, and in any other case the person who is the Chairman of the meeting may adjourn the meeting to any other day or place.

61. The ordinary meetings of Convocation shall take place on such days as Convocation shall determine, provided that at least one ordinary meeting shall be held in each year. Convocation may discuss any matter relating to the University and declare its opinion thereon to the Court or to the Senate.

62. The Chairman of Convocation may at any time at his discretion, and shall upon the requisition in writing of not less than fifty members of Convocation stating the purpose for which the meeting is to be called, summon an extraordinary meeting of Convocation and the notice summoning such meeting shall specify the business to be considered; provided that no extraordinary meeting called upon the requisition of members for any purpose shall be held before the expiration of three months from the date of the last foregoing meeting summoned for the same or substantially the same purpose. If any question arises whether the purpose of the two meetings is or is not the same or substantially the same, the decision of the Chairman of Convocation shall be final.

63. The election by Convocation of the Chancellor and of the Chairman of Convocation and the election by the graduates of persons to be members of the Senate shall be by voting papers to be delivered or sent by post to the Clerk of Convocation or other officer charged with this duty.

64. Convocation shall determine the persons by whom, and the form and manner in which, elections by voting papers shall be conducted and how the results of any elections shall be ascertained and declared and generally all other matters relating to elections.

65. Save as aforesaid, the members present at any meeting of Convocation shall alone be entitled to vote.

Standing and other Committees of the Senate

66. There shall be five Standing Committees of the Senate, namely :

(1) The Academic Council;
(2) The Council for External Students;
(3) The Collegiate Council;
(4) The University Extension and Tutorial Classes Council;
(5) The Matriculation and School Examinations Council.

67. The Senate shall have power to constitute such other Committees of the Senate as they may from time to time think fit.

68. The Senate may appoint a person who is not a member of the Senate to be a member of any Standing or other Committee.

69. Each Standing Committee shall appoint its own Chairman.

70. Each Standing or other Committee shall exercise such powers and discharge such functions as are prescribed.

71. Standing and other Committees may hold joint meetings; and any such Committee may invite representatives of any other Committee to attend and speak at its meetings.

72. Whenever in respect of any matter delegated to a Standing Committee not less than one-third of the members present and voting at a meeting, being not less than one-fourth of the whole Committee, vote in opposition to any resolution or order made at that meeting, the matter shall be referred to the Senate for determination if not less than one-third of the members present at that meeting request the Chairman at such meeting to refer it; and the Senate may confirm, rescind or modify the resolution or order.

The Academic Council

73. The Academic Council shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the Principal, the seventeen members of the Senate

who are appointed by the Faculties and nine other persons annually appointed by the Senate. The Senate shall, in appointing these nine members, have regard, among other things, to subjects of study and academic interests not otherwise represented on the Council, and shall take into consideration any representations made to them by any Board of Faculty or of Studies or by any of the Special Advisory Boards for which provision is made in Statute 104.

74. It shall be the duty of the Academic Council to advise the Senate and to exercise such executive powers as the Senate may delegate to it in respect of:

(i) The constitution and personnel of Faculties, Boards of Faculties and Boards of Studies and the regulation and co-ordination of their work;

(ii) The admission or retention of public educational institutions as Schools;

(iii) The establishment or abolition of posts of Professors, Readers and Lecturers of the University, and the duties, tenure, remuneration and conditions of service, retirement and superannuation which shall apply to persons appointed to such posts;

(iv) The recognition of teachers;

(v) The establishment of degrees, diplomas and certificates of proficiency for Internal Students;

(vi) The regulation of courses of study for Internal Students;

(vii) The recognition of courses of study for Associate Students;

(viii) The regulation, conduct and superintendence of examinations for Internal Students, and the appointment of Examiners for such examinations;

(ix) The conditions under which the Higher School Examination of the University may be accepted, in whole or in part, as the equivalent of the Intermediate Examination for Internal Students.

(x) Such other matters as the Senate may prescribe.

75. It shall be the duty of the Academic Council to consult or confer with the Council for External Students with regard to the holding of common examinations for Internal and External Students, and generally with a view to the maintenance of a high standard of University examinations.

The Council for External Students

76. The Council for External Students shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the Principal, the seventeen members of the Senate who are appointed by Convocation, and nine other persons annually appointed by the Senate. The Senate shall, in appointing these nine members, have regard, among other

things, to the adequate representation on the Council of the views of public educational institutions at which substantial numbers of students follow courses of study for the External degrees of the University.

77. It shall be the duty of the Council for External Students to advise the Senate and to exercise such executive powers as the Senate may delegate to it in respect of:

(i) The establishment of degrees, diplomas and certificates of proficiency for External Students;

(ii) The preparation of syllabuses of study for External Students and the giving of advice and guidance to such students preparing for a degree, diploma, or certificate of proficiency;

(iii) The regulation, conduct and superintendence of examinations for External Students, and the appointment of Examiners for such examinations;

(iv) The admission of External Students under suitable conditions to University courses of instruction and to University libraries, museums, laboratories or observatories or to any other University privileges;

(v) The conditions under which the Higher School Examination of the University may be accepted, in whole or in part, as the equivalent of the Intermediate Examination for External Students;

(vi) Such other matters as the Senate may prescribe.

78. It shall be the duty of the Council for External Students to consult or confer with the Academic Council with regard to the holding of common examinations for Internal and External Students, and generally with a view to the maintenance of a high standard of University examinations.

The Collegiate Council

79. The Collegiate Council shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the Principal, the members of the Senate under sub-clause (ii) and category (*c*) of sub-clause (iii) of Statute 43 and so many additional members as the Senate may from time to time determine to represent Schools or groups of Schools not already represented on the Council, such additional members to be, in the case of a single School, the Head of that School, and in the case of a group of Schools the Head of one of the Schools in the group to be elected by the Governing Bodies of the Schools in the group acting through their Heads.

80. With a view to the co-ordination of the work of the Schools and the most convenient, effective and economical use of their resources for the promotion of University studies

it shall be the duty of the Collegiate Council to advise the Senate from time to time as to arrangements for:

(i) Enabling each School to take an appropriate and adequate share in University teaching;

(ii) Securing the most advantageous distribution among the institutions of teachers, equipment and facilities for study and research;

and on such other matters as the Senate may prescribe.

81. In particular it shall be the duty of the Collegiate Council to promote and propose to the Senate for approval:

(i) Co-operative arrangements between Schools for providing common courses of instruction and common examinations for students and common facilities for original study and research and for the interchange of teachers and students;

(ii) Arrangements for organising and extending facilities for social intercourse and recreation for students and for maintaining a high standard of conduct among them.

THE UNIVERSITY EXTENSION AND TUTORIAL CLASSES COUNCIL

82. The University Extension and Tutorial Classes Council shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the Principal and twenty-four members annually appointed by the Senate, of whom:

(*a*) One-half shall be chosen from among the members of the Academic Council, the Council for External Students and the Collegiate Council;

(*b*) One-half shall be chosen in such manner as appears to the Senate best suited to secure adequate representation of the views of local organisations for University Extension Lectures and Courses, Workers' Educational Organisations, Local Education Authorities and other Bodies interested in the promotion of adult education of a University standard.

83. It shall be the duty of the University Extension and Tutorial Classes Council to make arrangements to provide, for persons who are unable to pursue courses of study in the University, facilities for instruction and study of University standard other than courses leading to a degree, and for this purpose the Council shall have regard to similar arrangements made by other Universities and shall so far as possible work in concert with such Universities.

84. The University Extension and Tutorial Classes Council shall appoint from its own members two Committees and, subject to ratification by the Senate, may make Regulations for the exercise of their functions. Of these Committees one shall deal with Extension Lectures and Courses and activities arising therefrom, diplomas and certificates of proficiency,

and the other shall deal with Tutorial Classes and activities arising therefrom. Each Committee shall be so constituted that one-half of its members shall be members of the Council appointed under category (*a*) of Statute 82 and one-half shall be members of the Council appointed under category (*b*) of the same Statute, the members of the Tutorial Classes Committee appointed under category (*b*) being chosen so as to secure the representation of the interests of working men and women. Each Committee may invite persons concerned or interested in the work of the Committee, not exceeding such number as the Senate may prescribe, to attend meetings of the Committee in an advisory capacity.

85. The University Extension and Tutorial Classes Council shall exercise such advisory and executive powers as are prescribed in regard to the organisation and control of University Extension Lectures and Tutorial Classes, the appointment of Lecturers and Tutors, the regulation, conduct and superintendence of examinations for diplomas and certificates of proficiency within the purview of the Council, and for other purposes, and the appointment of Examiners for such examinations. All matters relating to University Extension and Tutorial Classes shall stand referred to it.

The Matriculation and School Examinations Council

86. The Matriculation and School Examinations Council shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the Principal and twenty members annually appointed by the Senate, of whom four shall be members of the Academic Council, four shall be members of the Council for External Students, four shall be members of the Collegiate Council, and eight shall be persons selected to represent the views of secondary schools.

87. The Matriculation and School Examinations Council shall exercise such advisory and executive powers as are prescribed. All matters relating to the matriculation examination or the acceptance of other examinations as equivalent thereto, to secondary school examinations and to the inspection of secondary schools shall stand referred to it.

Faculties

88. There shall be eight Faculties in the University, namely :
(1) Theology;
(2) Arts;
(3) Laws;
(4) Music;
(5) Medicine;
(6) Science;
(7) Engineering;
(8) Economics (including Commerce and Industry) and Political Science.

89. Every Teacher of the University, other than a Teacher recognised on probation, shall be assigned by the Senate to a Faculty or Faculties.

90. A teacher shall continue to be a member of any Faculty to which he is assigned until he ceases to be a Teacher of the University in subjects within the purview of that Faculty or until he resigns his membership.

91. The election by each Faculty of members of the Senate shall be by voting papers to be delivered or sent by post to the Dean of the Faculty, or (if the Dean is himself a candidate or is unable to act) to some other member of the Faculty appointed by the Vice-Chancellor for this purpose, who shall conduct the election.

92. A person who is a member of more than one Faculty shall select the Faculty in which he will vote at elections of members of the Senate and shall vote only in that Faculty.

93. At any meeting of a Faculty the members shall consider and report upon any matter referred to them by the Senate or by any Standing or other Committee thereof or by the Board of the Faculty, and may also consider and report upon any matter relating to courses of study, provision for teaching or research, examinations or the granting of degrees, diplomas or certificates of proficiency in the subjects within the purview of the Faculty.

94. A Faculty for which no Board of Faculty has been constituted shall perform the functions of a Board of Faculty.

Deans of Faculties

95. The members of each Faculty shall elect, in such form and manner and for such period as may be prescribed, one of themselves to be Dean of the Faculty. The Dean of a Faculty, upon retirement, shall, subject to such limitations as may be prescribed, be eligible for re-election.

96. It shall be the duty of the Dean of a Faculty to lay before the Board of the Faculty any matter, report or proposal communicated to him for the information of the Board.

Boards of Faculties

97. The Senate shall constitute a Board of Faculty for each of the Faculties of Arts, Medicine and Science, and, unless for special reasons they otherwise determine, for any Faculty in which there is more than one Board of Studies, and may appoint a Board of Faculty for any other Faculty.

98. The Board of a Faculty shall consist of :

The Dean of the Faculty, who shall *ex officio* be Chairman of the Board;

All members of the Senate who are members of or graduates in the Faculty;

One member of each of the Boards of Studies within the Faculty, to be annually appointed by the Senate on the nomination of each such Board;

In any case where the Senate shall prescribe that any Board of Studies shall have two or more representatives on the Board of the Faculty, an additional member or members of such Board of Studies, to be similarly appointed;

Other members of the Faculty (not exceeding five), to be annually appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the members of the Faculty.

99. It shall be the duty of each Board of Faculty to advise the Academic Council and the Council for External Students, and to exercise any delegated powers in respect of:

(i) The scope and correlation of courses of study in the subjects within the purview of the Faculty;

(ii) The provision for teaching or research in each such subject;

(iii) The correlation of examinations in such subjects and the conditions on which degrees, diplomas and certificates of proficiency shall be granted;

(iv) The personnel of Boards of Studies for such subjects;

(v) Any other matters which may be referred to it.

Boards of Studies

100. The Senate shall constitute Boards of Studies (which shall be annually appointed) in such number as may in their opinion be necessary to secure effective consideration of all subjects of the University curriculum and shall prescribe the subject or subjects with which each Board is to deal, the constitution of each Board and the Faculty or Faculties to which each Board is to belong.

101. In prescribing the constitution of each Board of Studies the Senate shall, so far as in their opinion is practicable, have regard to the following principles:

(i) That each Board should include all the Appointed Teachers engaged in teaching the subjects with which the Board deals;

(ii) That each Board should include Appointed Teachers engaged in teaching subjects cognate to those with which the Board deals;

(iii) That each Board should include (*a*) Recognised Teachers and (*b*) other persons, engaged in teaching or expert in the subjects with which the Board deals or subjects cognate thereto;

(iv) That the number of Recognised Teachers and other persons should not, in the aggregate, exceed the number of Appointed Teachers who are members of the Board.

102. In selecting the personnel for any Board of Studies the Senate shall take into consideration :

(i) The recommendations of the Board itself, where such Board has been constituted;

(ii) The representations, if any, of the appropriate Board of Faculty upon such recommendations.

103. It shall be the duty of each Board of Studies, in respect of any subject for which it is constituted :

(i) To advise the Academic Council as regards the persons to be appointed as members of Boards of Advisors under sub-clause (i) of Statute 123 and the arrangements for the selection of teachers to be recognised under Statute 125;

(ii) To advise the Academic Council and the Council for External Students as regards the admission of candidates for higher degrees;

(iii) To advise the Academic Council, the Council for External Students and the Matriculation and School Examinations Council as regards the appointment of Examiners;

(iv) To advise any Board of Faculty as regards courses of study in, the teaching of, and the examination in, any such subject;

(v) To advise the Senate or any Standing or other Committee or Board of Faculty on any matter referred to it by any of those Bodies;

(vi) To exercise such executive functions as may be delegated to it.

Special Advisory Boards

104. Where, in the opinion of the Senate, a suitable Board of Faculty or Board of Studies cannot be constituted, the Senate may create, permanently or for a limited period, a Special Advisory Board for any subject and assign to it all or any of the duties prescribed in Statutes 99 and 103.

Statutes and Regulations

105. Subject to the provisions of Section 6 of the Act,* the Senate may make Statutes for altering, revoking or adding

* For Section 6 of the Act see p. 116.

to the Statutes of the University for the time being other than this Statute. Not less than three months prior to the making of any Statute, the Senate shall communicate a copy of the proposed Statute to the Court and to Convocation. If the Court declares that the finance of the University will be affected thereby, the proposed Statute shall not be made without the consent of the Court.

106.—(1) The Court, the Senate and Convocation respectively may make Regulations for their own procedure and for the exercise of their respective powers under these Statutes.

(2) The Senate shall not make or ratify any Regulation altering, revoking or adding to the Regulations for the time being except at any ordinary meeting of the Senate and unless notice of the proposed Regulation has been given on the agenda-paper of the ordinary meeting of the Senate next before the ordinary meeting of the Senate at which the proposed Regulation is submitted for adoption or ratification.

107. Each Standing or other Committee and each Board of Faculty may from time to time, subject in each case to ratification by the Senate, make Regulations for its own procedure and for the exercise of the powers by these Statutes assigned to it or delegated to it by or under Regulations of the Senate.

108. The Court, the Senate and Convocation respectively shall, in approving, ratifying, making, altering or revoking Statutes and Regulations, observe the conditions following :

(i) No Regulation shall be repugnant to law or to the Statutes of the University for the time being;

(ii) No religious test shall be adopted or imposed by these Statutes or by any Regulation and no applicant for a University appointment shall be at any disadvantage on the ground of religious opinions;

(iii) No person shall be allowed to take any degree, other than an honorary or *ad eundem* degree, without examination or other adequate test;

(iv) No disability shall be imposed on the ground of sex.

109. If any question shall arise as to the validity under these Statutes of any Regulation made or ratified by the Court, by the Senate or by Convocation, any one or more of these Bodies may appeal to the Visitor to have such question determined.

110. If any question shall arise as to the validity under these Statutes of any Regulation for the time being purporting to delimit the powers or duties of any Standing or other Committee or of any Board of Faculty, any one or more of these Bodies may appeal to the Chancellor, who may either

decide the question himself or appoint some other person so to do; and the decision of the Chancellor or of such other person, as the case may be, shall be final.

SCHOOLS

111.—(1) The Senate may from time to time admit, either temporarily or permanently, as a School any public educational institution providing instruction of a University standard and situate within the Administrative County of London, including the County of the City of London, which the Senate may deem suitable for the status of a School.

(2) A school may be admitted either:

(i) As providing in such Faculty or Faculties as the Senate may designate courses of instruction for Internal Students for degrees or diplomas of the University; *or*

(ii) As providing facilities for the cultivation of any special branch of science or learning; *or*

(iii) As an institute for research.

(3) The Senate may admit as a School any public educational institution situate outside the area laid down in this Statute which is wholly or mainly devoted to the pursuit of some branch of University study which cannot, in the opinion of the Senate, be adequately pursued in any School within that area.

112. Before any institution is admitted by the Senate as a School:

(i) The Senate shall satisfy themselves that it is qualified for admission in the following respects, or (in the case of Institutions applying for admission under sub-clause (ii) or sub-clause (iii) of clause (2) of Statute 111) in such of the following respects as the Senate shall deem requisite:

(*a*) The constitution of its Governing Body;

(*b*) The Statutes or other Instruments in accordance with which it is governed;

(*c*) The suitability of its situation and buildings for the education of its students and for their well-being, and the provision made in it for recreation and for the encouragement of corporate and social life;

(*d*) The number, qualifications, remuneration and conditions of service of its staff;

(*e*) The arrangements enabling the teachers to take part in the management of the institution;

(*f*) The provision of equipment and laboratories, and of facilities for research;

(*g*) The standard of instruction;

(*h*) The conditions as to age and attainments qualifying students for admission into it;

(*i*) The number of its students and particularly the number proceeding or likely to proceed from it to degrees or to post graduate diplomas of the University;

(ii) The Court shall report to the Senate that it is satisfied that the financial position of the institution justifies its admission as a School;

(iii) The Governing Body of an institution shall give to the Senate a written assurance that:

(*a*) It will permit the Senate from time to time to determine, in consultation with the Governing Body, what posts in the institution shall be held by Appointed Teachers and to exercise, subject to the provisions of these Statutes, the power of appointment to, and removal from, such posts;

(*b*) It will permit the conferment of the status or title of Professor or Reader of the University upon any teacher of the institution to rest with the Senate;

(*c*) If the institution is not a Theological institution or a Theological department of an institution, it will not, without the consent of the Senate, confer on any of its teachers the title of Professor or Reader.

113. If within seven years after the appointed day the Governing Body of any School named in the Schedule (other than the Colleges incorporated in the University) does not give to the Senate a written assurance in the terms set forth in sub-clause (iii) of Statute 112, the School shall cease to be a School.

114.—(1) All Schools shall be open to the visitation of the University at any time, and the Senate shall make arrangements for inspecting and obtaining reports at regular intervals upon each of the Schools as regards its efficiency and especially as regards the matters specified in Statute 112.

(2) The Senate shall communicate any such report to the Governing Body of the School affected, and before taking action thereon shall take into consideration any observations which the Governing Body may make upon it.

115.—(1) The Senate shall at the request of the Governing Body of a School withdraw from it the status of a School.

(2) The Senate may after consideration of any representations made by the Governing Body of a School, or by the Court on the financial aspects of the matter, withdraw from it the status of a School.

(3) Any decision of the Senate to withdraw from a School

the status of a School without the consent of the Governing Body shall be subject to an appeal to the Visitor at the instance of the Governing Body of the School.

(4) The Senate shall make arrangements whereby any Internal Students who are members of an institution at the time when it ceases to be a School may complete their prescribed courses of study as Internal Students.

116. The Senate shall have no power of interference with the courses of study in a School of any students other than Internal Students.

Teachers of the University

117. The Teachers of the University shall be the Appointed and the Recognised Teachers, and the Senate shall maintain a register of the Teachers of the University.

118. Subject to the provisions hereinafter contained :

(i) The appointment of a person to a post which is to be held by an Appointed Teacher and the conferment on a teacher of the status or title of Professor or Reader of the University or of Recognised Teacher shall rest with the Senate;

(ii) The removal of a teacher from a post of Appointed Teacher and the withdrawal of the status or title of Professor or Reader of the University or of Recognised Teacher shall rest with the Senate; provided that the exercise of the Senate's power of removal under this Statute shall be without prejudice to any power exercisable by the Governing Body of any School or institution, under the terms on which a teacher holds a post on its teaching staff, to terminate his tenure of such post.

119. No person shall be debarred from appointment or recognition as a Teacher of the University by reason of the fact that the instruction given by him is given in the evening only.

Appointed Teachers

120. The duties, tenure, remuneration and conditions of service, retirement and superannuation which shall apply to any person to be appointed to any post in a School to be held by an Appointed Teacher, or to any teacher in a School on whom the Senate propose to confer the status or title of Professor or Reader of the University, shall be determined or approved by the Senate in consultation with the Governing Body of the School.

121. Before appointing any person to be an Appointed Teacher or conferring the status or title of Professor or Reader of the University, the Senate shall, unless for special reasons they resolve that a particular exception shall be

made to this provision, constitute a Board of Advisors in accordance with Statute 123 and consider its report.

122. No appointment shall be made by the Senate to any post in a School to be held by an Appointed Teacher, nor shall the status or title of Professor or Reader of the University be conferred by the Senate on any teacher in a School, without previous consultation with the Governing Body of the School; and, if the salary attached to the post proposed to be filled or on the holder of which it is proposed to confer such status or title is provided wholly by the School, the consent of the Governing Body shall be necessary to the appointment of a person to fill such post or to the conferment of such status or title.

123. The Vice-Chancellor and the Principal shall *ex officio* be members of each Board of Advisors, and shall act as Chairman and Deputy Chairman respectively. In constituting each Board the Senate shall have regard to the following principles:

(i) That an adequate number of its members should be persons not officially connected in a teaching capacity with the University or any School;

(ii) That, where an appointment is to be made to a post in a School, the School should be adequately represented on the Board.

124. Subject to the proviso to sub-clause (ii) of Statute 118, and to such procedure as the Senate may prescribe, the Senate may:

(i) In the exercise of such powers, if any, as are reserved to them by the terms of appointment of any Appointed Teacher, or by the terms on which his status or title was conferred, terminate his tenure of the post of Appointed Teacher or withdraw from him that status or title;

(ii) In case of misconduct or incapacity remove a teacher from the post of Appointed Teacher or withdraw from him that status or title;

Provided that no action shall be taken under this Statute except after consideration of any representation which the Governing Body of the School or the teacher shall make.

Recognised Teachers

125. The Senate may, subject to such limitations and conditions as they think fit, confer the status of a Teacher of the University, under the title of Recognised Teacher, upon a teacher duly appointed to the staff of:

(i) A school of the University;

(ii) A public educational institution which in the opinion of the Senate, having regard to the considerations

specified in sub-clause (i) of Statute 112, offers satisfactory provisions for the instruction of Internal Students, or for the instruction of students pursuing courses of advanced study or research;

Provided that;

(*a*) Such title shall not be conferred except at the request of the Governing Body of the School or institution of whose staff the teacher is a member;

(*b*) In special cases the Senate may confer such title upon a teacher who is not a member of the staff of a School or institution.

126. Subject to the proviso to sub-clause (ii) of Statute 118, and to such procedure as the Senate may prescribe, the Senate may, if any of the conditions attached to the recognition of a teacher cease to be fulfilled, or for any other reason which appears to them sufficient, withdraw his recognition either permanently or for a period.

127. When a Recognised Teacher in a public educational institution other than a School ceases to be a Teacher of the University, the Senate may make arrangements to enable Internal Students who were pursuing courses of study under that teacher to complete their courses as Internal Students.

Teachers in Theological Institutions or Theological Departments of Institutions which are Schools of the University

128. Notwithstanding anything contained in these Statutes:

(i) No person shall be appointed or recognised as a Teacher of the University in a Theological institution or Theological department of an institution which is a School save on the nomination of the Governing Body;

(ii) The title of Professor or Reader of the University shall not be conferred upon any member of the staff of any such institution or department save with the concurrence of the Governing Body;

(iii) The fact that the holding of any particular form of religious belief may be regarded by the Governing Body of any such institution or department as a necessary condition of his appointment or may have been a condition of his appointment as a member of the staff of any such institution or department, shall not disqualify any person for appointment in that institution or department as a Teacher of the University or for holding in that institution or department the title of Professor or Reader of the University.

DEGREES

129. The following degrees may be granted by the University;

(1) *In the Faculty of Theology*—
Bachelor and Doctor of Divinity;
Master of Theology.*

(2) *In the Faculty of Arts*—
Bachelor and Master of Arts;
Doctor of Literature.

(3) *In the Faculty of Laws*—
Bachelor, Master and Doctor of Laws.

(4) *In the Faculty of Music*—
Bachelor and Doctor of Music.

(5) *In the Faculty of Medicine*—
Bachelor and Doctor of Medicine;
Bachelor and Master of Surgery;
Bachelor of Dental Surgery;
Bachelor of Pharmacy.

(6) *In the Faculty of Science*—
Bachelor, Master and Doctor of Science.

(7) *In the Faculty of Engineering*—
Bachelor, Master and Doctor of Science.

(8) *In the Faculty of Economics (including Commerce and Industry) and Political Science*—
Bachelor, Master and Doctor of Science;
Bachelor and Master of Commerce.

(9) *In such Faculties as the Senate may determine*—
Doctor of Philosophy.

When a degree of Bachelor, Master or Doctor of Science is conferred for proficiency in any special subject or special group of subjects, the Senate may direct that the name of that subject or group or an abbreviation thereof shall be added in brackets after the title of the degree, and the diploma of such degree shall state the subject or group in which it was conferred. The Senate shall from time to time prescribe what subjects or groups of subjects shall be deemed to be special subjects or groups for the purposes of this Statute.

130. Unless the Senate, with the concurrence of the Academic Council and the Council for External Students, shall in any case otherwise determine, Internal and External Students shall alike be eligible as candidates for any of the degrees which may be granted by the University; but no student shall be admitted to an examination for any degree in the Faculty of Medicine which is a qualification registrable by the General Medical Council unless he has gone through the prescribed course of study in a Medical School which is

* This addition was approved by His Majesty in Council on June 23rd, 1938.

for the time being a School of the University, or in a Medical institution or school in the United Kingdom or any Dominion or Dependency of the British Crown or in foreign parts which is recognised by the Senate with the approval of His Majesty in Council as an institution or school whose students may be admitted as candidates for such degree.

131. No disability shall be imposed upon any Internal Student by reason of the approved course of study pursued by him being or having been pursued in the evening only; and in particular the Senate shall not impose any limit of time or require any number of hours' study within a limited period, or make any similar provision which will prevent such Internal Students as study in the evening only from obtaining a degree as Internal Students.

132. No degree, other than an honorary or *ad eundem* degree, shall be conferred by the University upon a student before the expiration of three years from the date of his matriculation, and unless he has:

(i) Previously to offering himself as candidate for any degree, satisfied the Examiners in such intermediate or previous examination, if any, as may be prescribed for any person seeking that degree; *and*

(ii) Previously to offering himself as a candidate for a higher degree in any Faculty, satisfied the Examiners in the examination for the first degree in the same Faculty, and, in the case of the degree of Doctor, in such further examinations, if any, as the Senate may prescribe; *and*

(iii) Satisfied the Examiners in the examination or examinations prescribed for the degree for which he is a candidate; *and*

(iv) Fulfilled all other prescribed conditions.

133. The Senate may, by way of special exceptions to the conditions prescribed by or under Statute 132:

(i) Admit candidates who do not fulfil those conditions to degrees for Internal Students or to examinations leading to such degrees, and for that purpose may grant them the status of Internal Students; but no such status shall be granted to an individual who does not fall within a class of persons specifically defined by Regulation;

(ii) In the case of a candidate for a first degree as an External Student, dispense with the full period of three years after matriculation;

(iii) Accept, in place of the whole or part of the examinations prescribed for any of the degrees of Master or of Doctor, the results of the study or research of any candidate who in the opinion of the Senate has thereby made a distinct contribution to the advancement of learning; and the approval by the Examiners of such

results shall be deemed to be equivalent to satisfying the Examiners in the examination, and these Statutes shall be construed accordingly;

Provided that:

(*a*) No exception under this Statute shall admit a candidate to any degree in the Faculty of Medicine which is a qualification registrable by the General Medical Council;

(*b*) In prescribing or making exceptions under this Statute the Senate shall attach to them such conditions as in their opinion will secure that candidates for a degree or for admission to an examination for a degree, whether as Internal or as External Students, are at least as highly qualified in respect of academic attainments as other candidates.

134.—(1) Subject to such exceptions, if any, as may be prescribed, no person shall be admitted to a first degree of the University as an Internal Student unless he shall have completed an approved course of study in the University comprising all the subjects included in his examination, which course shall be of not less than three years' duration, beginning not earlier than the date of his matriculation, or, if the Senate so permit either generally by Regulation or in special cases, beginning not more than four months prior to the date of matriculation.

(2) The course of study shall be continuously pursued unless the Senate in particular cases on the grounds of illness or other adequate cause shall otherwise determine. The Senate may also by special resolution allow for similar causes a student's course to be shortened by not more than one University term.

135. Every diploma of a degree shall state whether the person obtaining it did so as an Internal or as an External Student.

136. Titles of degrees may be granted *honoris causa* to members of the Royal Family, to British subjects who are of conspicuous merit or have done good service to the State or to the University, and to foreigners of distinction.

Diplomas and Certificates of Proficiency

137. The University may grant diplomas and certificates of proficiency to persons recommended as fitted to receive them by the Academic Council or by the Council for External Students or by the University Extension and Tutorial Classes Council or by the Matriculation and School Examinations Council; and shall prescribe the subjects of study in which such diplomas or certificates of proficiency may be awarded, the tests by examination or otherwise and the conditions to

be satisfied by candidates therefor, and, subject to any special provisions contained in these Statutes, the Standing Committee within whose purview such diplomas or certificates of proficiency shall fall.

138. Every diploma or certificate of proficiency shall state whether the person obtaining it did so as an Internal or as an External Student or otherwise.

Deprivation

139. The Senate may revoke any degree, diploma, certificate or distinction conferred by the University and all privileges connected therewith, if the holder thereof shall have been convicted in a Court of Law of felony; and, on good cause shown, restore the same degree, diploma, certificate or distinction, without further examination.

Examinations

140. The Senate shall prescribe the conditions of matriculation (including, if they think fit, special conditions for students of mature years, regard being had to the course of study which any such student proposes to pursue), of intermediate examinations and of all examinations for degrees and for diplomas and certificates of proficiency.

141. The Senate may, with the concurrence of the Governing Bodies of the Schools concerned, hold a special intermediate examination for any one School or for any group of two or more Schools.

142. The Senate may, if they think fit, approve for the examinations for any degree or any part thereof and for other purposes, courses of instruction and syllabuses submitted by any School of the University, and may conduct examinations for any degree or for any other purpose in the courses and syllabuses so approved.

143. The Senate may prescribe separate intermediate examinations and separate examinations for degrees for Internal and for External Students respectively; or they may, at their discretion and after consideration of the views of the Academic Council and the Council for External Students, prescribe that any such examinations or part of such examinations be held in common for Internal and for External Students.

144. The Examiners for all prescribed examinations shall be appointed by the Senate.

Transitory Provisions

145. The following Statutes containing transitory provisions shall have effect, and the preceding Statutes shall be read and shall take effect subject thereto.

146. These Statutes shall come into force on the appointed day.

147. The person who immediately prior to the appointed day was Chancellor of the University shall continue to be Chancellor.

148. The persons who immediately prior to the appointed day were respectively the Vice-Chancellor of the University, the Chairman of Convocation and the Deputy Chairman of Convocation shall continue to hold their respective offices for the periods for which they were appointed or until their earlier deaths or resignations.

149. The first Principal shall be the person holding the office of Principal Officer of the University immediately prior to the appointed day. He shall hold the office of Principal upon the conditions as to salary and superannuation and for the term upon and for which he was appointed Principal Officer, and shall be eligible for re-appointment. But:

(i) He shall hold office subject to the provisions of Statute 15 in respect of removal;

(ii) Nothing in this Statute shall preclude the Senate, with the concurrence of the Court, from increasing his salary.

Until a Senate is constituted under these Statutes, the first Principal shall continue to perform those duties which immediately prior to the appointed day were the duties of the Principal Officer.

150. For the purpose of initial elections to the Senate to be constituted under these Statutes, Convocation and the Faculties as existing immediately prior to the appointed day shall be deemed to be the Convocation and the Faculties under these Statutes, and shall within two months from the appointed day elect their respective representatives, voting in accordance with the provisions of these Statutes.

151. Within a period of three months from the appointed day the new Senate to be constituted under these Statutes shall be summoned by the Vice-Chancellor, and shall forthwith proceed to take steps necessary on their part for the formation of the Court and of all other Bodies to be constituted under these Statutes.

152. Within a period of four months from the appointed day the Court shall be constituted in accordance with these Statutes.

153. For the purpose of the initial steps for giving effect to these Statutes:

(i) The periods laid down in the three Statutes last preceding shall be exclusive of any University vacation;

(ii) If any superior Body to be constituted under these Statutes cannot be constituted until a subordinate

Body has been constituted, the subordinate Body which is required to elect, nominate, recommend or otherwise contribute to the constitution of the superior Body shall be the corresponding Body under the Statutes existing immediately prior to the appointed day, or, if no such Body exists, then a Body temporarily constituted by the Senate for this purpose in the manner as near as may be to the manner laid down in these Statutes;

(iii) If any other difficulty arise in the initial constitution of any Body under these Statutes, or otherwise in initial procedure, such departure from the provisions of these Statutes may be made as in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor, after consultation with the Principal, shall be deemed necessary to overcome the difficulty.

154. The powers of each Body existing in the University immediately prior to the appointed day, which are transferred under these Statutes to any other Body, shall continue in force until such other Body shall have been constituted.

155. All Bye-laws, Regulations and Standing Orders of the University existing immediately prior to the appointed day and not inconsistent with the Act or these Statutes shall remain in force until they are altered or repealed.

156. If, within twelve months after the appointed day, any Standing or other Committee, Faculty or Board of Faculty shall have failed to make Regulations regarding any matter for which the Senate may deem it necessary that a Regulation be made; or if within the same period any of these Bodies shall have made such Regulations and the Senate shall have refused ratification thereof; then, and in any such case, the Senate shall make such Regulations as they may deem suitable regarding such matter or matters.

157. Every institution named in the Schedule which immediately prior to the appointed day was a School shall continue to be a School until under these Statutes or by virtue of the terms of its admission it shall cease to be a School.

158. Every person who immediately prior to the appointed day was a Teacher of the University shall continue to be a Teacher of the University until under these Statutes or by virtue of the terms of his appointment or recognition he shall cease to be a Teacher of the University.

159. Nothing in these Statutes shall prejudice the contractual rights and obligations of the persons who immediately prior to the appointed day were members of the administrative and teaching staff of the University.

SCHEDULE (to which reference is made in Statutes 1, 113, and 157)

List of Institutions which were Schools immediately prior to the appointed day.

(The dates indicate the conclusion of the period for which a School has been admitted)

I. COLLEGES INCORPORATED IN THE UNIVERSITY

In all Faculties in which they respectively afford instruction:
University of London, University College,
University of London, King's College (including University of London, King's College for Women).

II. OTHER SCHOOLS, NOT BEING GENERAL MEDICAL SCHOOLS

In the Faculty of Theology:
Hackney and New College, Hampstead,[1]
Wesleyan College, Richmond,
St. John's Hall, Highbury,
King's College, London, Theological Department;

In the Faculties of Arts, Science and Engineering:
Queen Mary College [2];

In the Faculties of Arts, Laws, and Economics (including Commerce and Industry) and Political Science:
The London School of Economics and Political Science (Geography, Sociology, History and Anthropology in the Faculty of Arts); and all subjects in the Faculties of Laws and Economics (including Commerce and Industry) and Political Science;

In the Faculties of Arts and Science:
The Royal Holloway College, Egham,
Bedford College,
Birkbeck College (up to October 1st, 1930) [3];

In the Faculty of Arts:
Westfield College,
The London Day Training College (Pedagogy only; up to October 1st, 1930),[4]
The School of Oriental Studies (for Research; up to March 1st, 1931) [5];

---

[1] In 1936 the name of the College was changed to New College.

[2] Under the Royal Charter granted in December 1934 the name of the College was changed from East London College. The amendment of the Statutes was approved by His Majesty in Council on June 23rd, 1938.

[3] Birkbeck College was, by Resolutions of the Senate (S.M. 134 of October 1930), continued as a School of the University for a further period of three years from October 1st, 1930, and (S.M. 3250 of July 1933) continued without time limit.

[4] The London Day Training College was, by Resolution of the Senate (S.M. 136 of October 1930), continued as a School of the University for a further period of three years from October 1st, 1930; and has, by Resolution of the Senate (S.M. 2056 of March 1932), been transferred to the University of London under the name of Institute of Education.

[5] The School of Oriental Studies has, by Resolutions of the Senate been continued as a School of the University for further periods up to July 1948 (S.M. 4723 of July 1947). The Charter of Incorporation was amended in July 1938, and the name of the School changed to School of Oriental and African Studies.

In the Faculty of Medicine [1]:

The London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine [2] (Tropical Medicine; and for Research in Bacteriology, Immunology, Epidemiology and Vital Statistics),

The Lister Institute of Preventive Medicine (for Research in Hygiene and Pathology),

The Royal Army Medical College,[3]

The Royal Dental Hospital and School of Dental Surgery (Dentistry only; up to January 1st, 1930),[4]

The Naval Medical School of the Royal Naval College, Greenwich,[5]

The Maudsley Hospital (for Research in Psychological Medicine),

The Bethlem Royal Hospital (for Research in Psychological Medicine),[8]

The School of Pharmacy (Pharmacy only; up to January 1st, 1930),[6]

The Cancer Hospital (for Research in Pathology and Radiology; up to March 1st, 1930) [7];

In the Faculties of Science and Engineering:

The Imperial College of Science and Technology;

In the Faculty of Science:

The South Eastern Agricultural College, Wye (Agriculture only),[9]

King's College of Household and Social Science (Household and Social Science only).

III. General Medical Schools

In the Faculty of Medicine:

The Medical College of St. Bartholomew's Hospital,
The Medical College of London Hospital,
The Medical School of Guy's Hospital,
The Medical School of St. Thomas's Hospital,
The Medical School of St. George's Hospital,
The Medical School of Middlesex Hospital,
The Medical School of St. Mary's Hospital,
The Medical School of Charing Cross Hospital,

---

[1] The British Postgraduate Medical School has, by Resolutions of the Senate been admitted as a School of the University for a period of two years from March 1934 (S.M. 1281 of January 1934), and subsequently continued for varying periods up to July 1948 (S.M. 4722 of July 1947).

[2] The London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine has, by Resolution of the Senate (S.M. 526 of November 1931), been admitted as a School of the University in the Faculties of Medicine and Science.

[3] The Royal Army Medical College has, by Resolution of the Senate (S.M. 3375 of July 1932), been discontinued as a School of the University.

[4] The Royal Dental Hospital and School of Dental Surgery has, by Resolutions of the Senate, been continued as a School of the University for varying periods up to July 1948 (S.M. 4721 of July 1947).

[5] The Naval Medical School of the Royal Naval College has, by Resolution of the Senate (S.M. 1886 of March 1932), been discontinued as a School of the University.

[6] The School of Pharmacy, jointly with the Pharmacological Laboratories of the Pharmaceutical Society, has, by Resolution of the Senate (S.M. 1220 of December 1931), been admitted as a School of the University under the name of College of the Pharmaceutical Society.

[7] The Cancer Hospital has, by Resolutions of the Senate, been continued as a School of the University (S.M. 3137 of July 1931), for a further period of three years from October 1st, 1931; and (S.M. 3189 of July 1934) without time-limit. Under the Royal Charter granted in April 1936 the name of the Hiosptal was changed to Royal Cancer Hospital.

[8] Bethlem Royal Hospital has by Resolution of the Senate (S.M. 2105 of March 1946) been discontinued as a School of the University.

[9] In May 1946 the South Eastern Agriculture College and Swanley Horticulture College were amalgamated under the name of Wye College.

The Medical School of Westminster Hospital,
The London (Royal Free Hospital) School of Medicine for Women,
The Medical School of North London or University College Hospital,
The Medical School of King's College Hospital.

T. J. C. TOMLIN (*Chairman*)
J. C. STAMP
BERTHA S. PHILLPOTTS
CYRIL S. COBB
E. C. PERRY
T. PERCY NUNN
A. D. LINDSAY
L. A. SELBY-BIGGE

Sealed by Order of the Commissioners this twenty-third day of July, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-eight.

HENRY SHARP,
Secretary.

VISITOR

HIS MAJESTY THE KING IN COUNCIL.

CHANCELLOR

THE RT. HON. THE EARL OF ATHLONE, K.G., G.C.B., G.C.M.G., G.C.V.O., D.S.O., D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S.

VICE-CHANCELLOR

PROF. DAVID HUGHES PARRY, LL.M., M.A.

CHAIRMAN OF CONVOCATION

REV. CANON JOHN ALBERT DOUGLAS, D.D., Ph.D.

CHAIRMAN OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE UNIVERSITY IN PARLIAMENT

SIR ERNEST GORDON GRAHAM GRAHAM-LITTLE, M.D., B.A., F.R.C.P., M.P.

PRINCIPAL

HAROLD CLAUGHTON, C.B.E., M.A.

PUBLIC ORATOR

BENJAMIN IFOR EVANS, D.Lit., M.A.

THE COURT

Ex-Officio Members

The Chancellor.

The Vice-Chancellor.

The Chairman of Convocation.

Senate Members

Sir Archibald Montague Henry Gray, C.B.E., M.D., B.S., F.R.C.P., F.R.C.S.

Sir William Reginald Halliday, M.A., LL.D., B.Litt.

Frank Horton, Sc.D., D.Sc., F.R.S.

Prof. Lilian Margery Penson, Ph.D., F.R.Hist.S.

Sir Robert Pickard, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.S.

Sir Ernest Pooley, K.C.V.O., M.A., LL.B.

Crown Members

Sir George Barstow, K.C.B., LL.D.

Sir Henry Hallett Dale, O.M., G.B.E., M.A., M.D., D.Sc., LL.D., F.R.C.P., F.R.S.

The Rt. Hon. Sir Richard Valentine Nind Hopkins, G.C.B.

London County Council Members

Henry Brooke, M.A.

Isaac James Hayward.

Co-opted Member

Sir Maurice Holmes, G.B.E., K.C.B.

THE SENATE

[The date after the name of each member indicates the year of his or her first appointment to, or co-option by, the Senate under previous or present Statutes. Membership has not in every case been continuous. The other pair of dates indicates the commencement and normal termination of his or her current term of membership.]

Ex-Officio Members

The Chancellor.

The Vice-Chancellor.

The Chairman of Convocation.

The Principal.

Heads of the following Schools :—

Provost of University College (David Randall Pye, C.B., Sc.D., M.A., F.R.S. [1943]).

Principal of King's College (Sir William Reginald Halliday, M.A., LL.D., B.Litt. (1928]).

Principal of Bedford College (Miss Geraldine Emma May Jebb, M.A. [1930]).

Master of Birkbeck College (Professor Harold Gordon Jackson, B.Sc. [1943]).

Principal of Queen Mary College (B. Ifor Evans, D.Lit., M.A. [1944]).

Rector of the Imperial College of Science and Technology (Richard Vynne Southwell, LL.D., M.A., F.R.S. [1942]).

Director of the London School of Economics and Political Science (Sir Alexander Morris Carr-Saunders, M.A. [1937]).

Principal of Royal Holloway College (Miss Edith Clara Batho, D.Lit. [1945]).

Principal of Westfield College (Mrs. J. L. Stocks, B.Sc. [1939]).

Convocation Members

Theology

Rev. Alexander James Grieve, D.D., B.A. [1944; 1944–48].

Arts

Miss Helen Maud Cam, Litt.D., M.A. [1946; 1946–50].

Vivian Isaac Gaster, B.A. [1946; 1946–50].

Rev. William Edwin Sangster, Ph.D., M.A. [1944; 1944–48].

Miss Ethel Strudwick, O.B.E., M.A. [1921; 1944–48].

Sidney John Worsley, D.S.O., M.C., T.D., M.A. [1946; 1946–50].

Laws

Eric George Molyneux Fletcher, LL.D., B.A., M.P. [1946; 1946–50].

Music

George Oldroyd, D.Mus. [1931; 1944–48].

Medicine

Sir Ernest Gordon Graham Graham-Little, M.D., B.A., F.R.C.P., M.P. [1906; 1946–50].

Philip Henry Mitchiner, C.B., C.B.E., M.D., M.S., F.R.C.S. [1938; 1944–48].

Science

James Stewart Cook, B.Sc. [1944; 1944–48].

George Barker Jeffery, D.Sc., M.A., F.R.S. [1935; 1946–50].

William Charles Peck, M.Sc., F.R.I.C. [1946; 1946–50].

Sir Robert Howson Pickard, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.S. [1926; 1944–48].

Sir Robert Alexander Watson-Watt, C.B., LL.D., D.Sc., F.R.S. [1944; 1944–48].

Engineering

Percy Dunsheath, C.B.E., D.Sc., M.A. [1946; 1946–50].

Economics (including Commerce and Industry) and Political Science.

The Rt. Hon. Lord Beveridge, K.C.B., D.Sc., LL.D., M.A., F.B.A. [1919; 1944–48].

Faculty Members

Theology

Rev. Prof. Eric Strickland Waterhouse, D.D., D.Lit. [1928; 1947–51].

Arts

Prof. Hugh Hale Bellot, M.A. [1938; 1946–50].

Prof. Frederick Norman, M.A. [1938; 1946–50].

Prof. Lillian Margery Penson, Ph.D., F.R.Hist.S. [1940; 1944–48].

Prof. Evangeline Dora Edwards, D.Lit., M.A. [1946; 1946–50].

Laws

Prof. David Hughes Parry, LL.M., M.A. [1930; 1945–49].

Music

Prof. Sir Stanley Marchant, C.V.O., D.Mus., F.R.C.O. [1938; 1947–51].

Medicine

Sir Francis Richard Fraser, M.D., Ch.B., M.A., F.R.C.P. [1940; 1944–48]. (*Deputy Vice-Chancellor.*)

Sir Archibald Montague Henry Gray, C.B.E., M.D., B.S., F.R.C.P., F.R.C.S. [1929; 1946–50].

John Bowman Hunter, C.B.E., M.C., M.A., M.B., M.Ch., F.R.C.S. [1944; 1946–50].

Science

Oscar Lisle Brady, D.Sc., F.R.I.C. [1934; 1946–50].

Prof. Felix Eugene Fritsch, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.L.S., F.R.S. [1944; 1944–48].

Prof. Harold Roper Robinson, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.S. [1945; 1946–50].

Prof. G. Temple, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.S. [1938; 1944–48].

Engineering

Prof. Sidney John Davies, D.Sc., Ph.D., [1947; 1946–50.]

Prof. Reginald Otto Kapp, B.Sc. [1947; 1944–48]

Economics (including Commerce and Industry) and Political Science

Prof. Roy George Douglas Allen, O.B.E., D.Sc., M.A. [1946; 1947–51].

General Medical Schools

Harold Esmond Arnison Boldero, D.M., B.Ch., M.A., F.R.C.P., M.R.C S. [1938; 1946–50].

Archibald Edmund Clark-Kennedy, M.D., F.R.C.P. [1947; 1944–48].

University College

Arthur Digby Besant, B.A., F.I.A. [1944; 1945–49].

King's College (Theological Department)

Rev. Canon Eric Symes Abbott, M.A. [1945; 1945–49].

Co-opted Members

The Rt. Hon. Lord Hailey, G.C.S.I., G.C.M.G., G C.I.E., D.C.L. [1945; 1944–48].

Frank Horton,.Sc.D., D.Sc., F.R.S. [1925; 1944–48].

Sir Ernest Henry Pooley, K.C.V.O., M.A., LL.B. [1929; 1946–50].

The Very Rev. the Dean of St. Paul's (Walter Robert Matthews), K.C.V.O., D.D., D.Lit. [1921; 1946–50].

Committees of the Senate

ACADEMIC COUNCIL

The Vice-Chancellor; the Principal; the Faculty Members of the Senate :—Prof. Allen, Prof. Bellot, Dr. Brady, Prof. Davies, Prof. Edwards, Sir Francis Fraser, Prof. Fritsch, Sir Archibald Gray, Mr. Hunter, Prof. Kapp, Prof. Sir Stanley Marchant, Prof. Norman, Prof. Parry, Prof. Penson, Prof. Robinson, Prof. Temple, Rev. Prof. Waterhouse ; Prof. Horton, Prof. Jackson, Dr. Jeffery, Sir Robert Pickard, Dr. Pye, Prof. J. D. Boyd, Prof. R. V. Christie, Prof. Dorothy Tarrant, Prof. R. L. Turner.

COUNCIL FOR EXTERNAL STUDENTS

The Vice-Chancellor; the Principal; the Convocation Members of the Senate .—The Rt. Hon. Lord Beveridge, Dr. Cam, Mr. Stewart Cook, Dr. Dunsheath, Mr Fletcher, Mr. Gaster, Sir Ernest Graham-Little, Rev. Grieve, Dr. Jeffery, Mr. Mitchiner, Dr. Oldroyd, Mr. Peck, Sir Robert Pickard, Rev. Sangster, Miss Strudwick, Sir Robert Watson-Watt, Mr. Worsley; Dr. Brady, Sir Alexander Carr-Saunders, Prof. Penson, Prof. F. L. Bates, Mr. A. E. Evans, Mr. J. H. Nicholson, Mr. H. Richardson, Prof. G. Tillotson, Sir Robert Wood.

COLLEGIATE COUNCIL

The Vice-Chancellor; the Principal; Provost of University College (Dr. Pye); Principal of King's College (Sir William Halliday); Principal of Bedford College (Miss Jebb); Master of Birkbeck College (Prof. Jackson); Principal of Queen Mary College (Dr. Ifor Evans); Rector of Imperial College of Science and Technology (Dr. Southwell); Director of the London School of Economics and Political Science (Sir Alexander Carr-Saunders); Principal of Royal Holloway College (Dr. Batho); Principal of Westfield College (Mrs. Stocks); the two representatives of the General Medical Schools on the Senate :—Dr. Boldero and Dr. Clark-Kennedy, The Head of the School of Oriental and African Studies (Prof. R. L. Turner), The Head of King's College and Household Science (Miss L. M. J. Sargeaunt), The Head of Wye College (Mr. Dunstan Skilbeck); a representative of the Theological Colleges (Rev. Prof. Sydney Cave).

UNIVERSITY EXTENSION AND TUTORIAL CLASSES COUNCIL

The Vice-Chancellor; the Principal; twelve members appointed under Statute 82(*a*) .—Dr. Batho, Mr. Stewart Cook, Dr. Ifor Evans, Prof. Fritsch, Sir Archibald Gray, Miss Jebb, Dr. Jeffery, Mr. Mitchiner, Mr. Peck, Dr. Sangster, Mrs. Stocks, Miss Strudwick; twelve members appointed under 82(*b*) .—Mr. W. Burmeister, Mr. C. E. Ellis, Dr. J. A. Harrison, Mr. E M Hutchinson, Mr W. S Huxley, Mr. J. C. Jones, Prof G. W. Keeton, Mr W. Lowth, Mr. W. Padley, Mr. A. E. Tiffin, Mr. H. S. Toynbee, Mr. T B. Wheeler.

MATRICULATION AND SCHOOL EXAMINATIONS COUNCIL

The Vice-Chancellor; the Principal; Members of the Academic Council :—Dr. Brady, Prof. Edwards, Prof. Fritsch, Prof. Penson; Members of the Council for External Students :—Mr. Stewart Cook, Mr. Gaster, Dr. Jeffery, Miss Strudwick; Members of the Collegiate Council : —Dr. Batho, Dr. Ifor Evans, Miss Jebb, Prof. R. L. Turner; Mr. L. Brooks, Miss F. Lister, Mr. F. R. Dale, Miss G. E. Ford, Dr. G. I. Sinclair, Mrs. M. R. Forbes, Mr. G. C. T. Giles, Mr. H. L. Birbeck.

FINANCE AND GENERAL PURPOSES COMMITTEE.

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90*; Prof. Bellot, Dr. Dunsheath, Dr. Ifor Evans, Sir Archibald Gray, Dr. Horton, Prof. Norman, Prof. Penson, Sir Robert Pickard, Sir Ernest Pooley, Dr. Pye, Dr. Southwell, Prof. Temple, Sir Robert Watson-Watt, Mr. Worsley.

COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT FOR THE APPOINTMENTS BOARD

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90.* One representative from each of the following Colleges or Schools of the University :—University College (Mr. D. Orson Wood), King's College (Miss Brittain), Imperial College (Mr. E F. Cutliffe), London School of Economics (Prof. Sir Arnold Plant), Queen Mary College (Lt.-Col. R. P. Tong, O.B.E.), Westfield College (Miss E. C. Gedge), King's College of Household and Social Science (Miss D. M. Talbot), Birkbeck College (Prof. C. A. Mace), Bedford College (Miss Jebb), Royal Holloway College (Dr. Batho), Institute of Education (Miss W. M. Warden); Three representatives of the Council for External Students (Mr. Stewart Cook, Dr. Fletcher, Sir Robert Pickard); Other Persons (Mr. Digby Besant, Mr. A. V. Bridgland, Sir Alexander Carr-Saunders, Dr. Dunsheath, Sir Frederick Mills, Sir Louis Sterling, Mrs. Barbara Wootton); One representative of the Women's Employment Federation (Mrs. D. L. Wise).

ARCHITECTURAL EDUCATION COMMITTEE

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90*; Two Members of the Senate :—[To be appointed later]; The Provost (Dr. Pye) and Prof. B. Ashmole (nominated by the University College Committee); Rev. Canon Jenkins and [One Vacancy] (nominated by King's College Delegacy); Professors and Readers :—Prof. H. O. Corfiato, Prof. H. J. Collins, Prof. W. G. Holford; Mr. A. B. Knapp-Fisher and Mr. M. S. Briggs (nominated by R.I.B.A.); Mr. H. G. Dowling (nominated by Incorporated Institute of British Decorators); Mr. Dykes Bower, Mr. Arthur Davis, Mr. W. Curtis Green, Mr. Edward Maufe, Rev. C. B. Mortlock.

BAYSWATER HALL OF RESIDENCE COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT

The Vice-Chancellor; The Principal (or, in his absence, the Academic Registrar); the Chairman of the Collegiate Council, the Director of the School of Oriental and African Studies; a representative of the High Commissioner for India; (Other Persons) Prof. C. H. Phillips, Mr. D. M. Tombs, Miss E. V. Evans, [One Vacancy].

BROWN ANIMAL SANATORY INSTITUTION COMMITTEE

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90*; Members of the Senate :—Sir Francis Fraser, Prof. Jackson; Medical men, not members of the Senate :—Prof. J. H. Dible, Prof. C. A. Lovatt Evans.

CANTERBURY HALL OF RESIDENCE COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT

The Vice-Chancellor; the Principal; the Chairman of the Collegiate Council, Canon Douglas, Miss Dent, two members nominated by the Central Board of Finance of the Church Assembly, The Rt. Hon. Sir Montague Barlow, Viscountess Bridgeman; Dr. D. W. Logan, Miss M. Rackstraw, Sir Harold Bellman, Miss Brittain.

---

* The Vice-Chancellor, the Chairman of Convocation, the Principal.

CENTRAL RESEARCH FUNDS COMMITTEE

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90*; Nominated by the Academic Council :—Prof. Jackson, Prof. Robinson, Prof. R. L. Turner; Nominated by the Council for External Students :—Dr. Jeffery, Sir Robert Watson-Watt, Mr. Worsley; the Chairman of Expert Advisory Committee A. (Theology, Arts and Music), the Chairman of Expert Advisory Committee B. (Medicine, Science and Engineering), the Chairman of Expert Advisory Committee C. (Laws and Economics).

COMMERCE DEGREE BUREAU COMMITTEE

The Three *ex-officio* members under Standing Order 90*; Dr. Dunsheath, Mr. H. G. Judd, Sir Dougal Malcolm, Colonel L. Messel, Sir Robert Pickard; (nominated by the Council for External Students) Mr. T. S. J. Anderson, Sir Alexander Carr-Saunders, Mr. Stewart Cook, Prof. Sir Arnold Plant.

COMMITTEES REVISION COMMITTEE

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90*; eight other Members of the Senate :—Prof. Bellot, Dr. Ifor Evans, Sir Archibald Gray, Dr. Jeffery, Prof. Penson, Sir Robert Pickard, Dr. Pye, Prof. Temple.

COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT OF THE CONNAUGHT HALL OF RESIDENCE

The Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of Convocation; the Principal or, in his absence, the Academic Registrar; Dr. Jeffery; Sir Stanley Marchant; Dr. Pye; Prof. G. P. Crowden; Mr. N. Middleton.

COURTAULD INSTITUTE OF ART COMMITTEE

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90*; the Chairman of the Academic Council; Prof. Bellot; Sir Alexander Carr-Saunders; Prof. Edwards; Prof. Jackson; Miss Jebb; Prof. Norman; Dr. Pye; Prof. B. Ashmole; Sir Kenneth Clark; Mr. Samuel Courtauld; Lord Crawford; Prof. L. C. Robbins; Prof. F. Saxl; Prof. R. Schwabe; Sir Robert Witt; the Director of the Institute.

EMERGENCY STATUTES COMMITTEE OF THE SENATE

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order*; the Deputy Vice-Chancellor; Sir Alexander Carr-Saunders; Sir Ernest Graham-Little; Dr. Horton; Miss Jebb; Dr. Jeffery; Sir Robert Pickard; Sir Ernest Pooley.

GOLDSMITHS' COLLEGE DELEGACY

Members of the Senate :—The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90*; Dr. Ifor Evans, Dr. Jeffery, Sir Stanley Marchant, Mr. Peck, Mrs. Stocks; Prof. C. J. Sisson and Mr. R. McKinnon Wood (nominated by London County Council); Prof. E. F. D. Witchell (nominated by Kent County Council); Mr. A. A. Drake (nominated by Surrey County Council); Mr. G. Ayres (nominated by Middlesex County Council); Mr. G. R. Hughes and Prof. R. S. Hutton (nominated by Goldsmiths' Company); Prof. H. R. Hamley and [one vacancy] (two of the University Professors of Education); The Warden of Goldsmiths' College (*ex-officio*).

---

* The Vice-Chancellor, the Chairman of Convocation, the Principal.

GRAHAM LEGACY COMMITTEE

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90*; members of the Senate:—the Chairman of the Finance and General Purposes Committee, Sir Francis Fraser, Sir Archibald Gray, Mr. Hunter, Mr. Mitchiner; appointed by the General Committee of University College Hospital:—the Dean of University College Hospital Medical School, Prof. G. R. Cameron, Prof. H. P. Himsworth, Prof. C. Rimington; the Director of Research under the Graham Scheme.

COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION IN THE COLONIES

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90*; the Chairman of the Academic Council; the Chairman of the External Council; the Chairman of the Matriculation and School Examinations Council; the Dean of the Faculty of Arts; the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine; the Dean of the Faculty of Science; Prof. Bellot, Sir Alexander Carr-Saunders; Prof. Davies; Sir Archibald Gray; Lord Hailey; Mr. L. Brooks; Sir Fred Clarke, Prof R. L. Turner; the Dean of the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine; The Professor of Agriculture (Prof. M. McGregor Cooper).

HONORARY DEGREES COMMITTEE

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90*; Sir Alexander Carr-Saunders; Sir Ernest Graham-Little; Prof Edwards; Sir Francis Fraser; Prof. Horton; Sir Stanley Marchant, Prof. Penson; Sir Robert Pickard; Sir Ernest Pooley; Dr. Southwell.

INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED LEGAL STUDIES COMMITTEE

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90*; the Director of the Institute; (Professors of Law in the University) Prof. H. F. Jolowicz, Prof. G. W. Keeton, Prof. D. Hughes Parry, Prof. T. F. T. Plucknett, Prof. H. Potter, Prof. S G. Vesey-FitzGerald, Prof. H. McKinnon Wood; (appointed on the advice of the Board of Studies in Laws), Dr. D. W. Logan, Dr. L. Glanville Williams, Dr. G. Schwarzenberger, [One Vacancy]; (Other persons) Prof. A L. Goodhart, Prof. H. A. Hollond, Lord Macmillan.

INSTITUTE OF ARCHÆOLOGY COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90*; Prof. Edwards; Dr. Ifor Evans; Dr. Fletcher, Dr. Pye; Prof. B. Ashmole; Mr. K. de B. Codrington; Mr. J. W. Crowfoot, Sir Percival David; Sir John Forsdyke; Sir Cyril Fox; Prof. S. R. K. Glanville; Mr. W. F. Grimes; Mr. C. F. C. Hawkes; Mr. S. H. Hooke; Sir Frederick Kenyon; Sir Charles Peers; Prof. C. L. Wrenn; The President or other representative of the Society of Antiquaries; the President of the Prehistoric Society; the Director of the Courtauld Institute of Art; the Director of the Institute of Archæology.

INSTITUTE OF CHILD HEALTH COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90*; Prof. Sir Francis Fraser and Prof. J. M. Mackintosh (two representatives of the University); Mr. T. H. Bischoff and Mr. P. K. Hodgson; Two representatives of the Board of Management of the Hospital for Sick

---

* The Vice-Chancellor, the Chairman of Convocation, the Principal.

Children); Mr. A. R. Stamp and Miss Amy Sayle (two representatives of the London County Council); Mr. T. T. Higgins and Dr. E. E. Schlesinger (two representatives of the Medical Committee of the Hospital for Sick Children); Sir Archibald Gray and Dr. C. E. Newman (two representatives of the School Council of the British Postgraduate Medical School); the Professor of Child Health; the Professor of Obstetrics at the British Postgraduate Medical School (Prof. J. Young); the Dean of the Institute of Child Health; the Medical Officer of Health to the London County Council; Co-opted members:—Col. J. K. Maitland, Mrs. Kathleen Little, Mrs. D. D. Naftel, Dr. Jeffery.

INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION DELEGACY

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90*; members of the Senate:—Sir Alexander Carr-Saunders, Prof. Jackson, Miss Jebb, Sir Stanley Marchant (nominated by the Academic Council), Sir Robert Pickard; nominated by the London County Council:—Mrs. E. M. Lowe and Mr. W. F. Marchant; the Director of the Institute of Education; the Head of the Training Department of King's College; members of Academic Board:—Dr. C. M. Fleming, Prof. H. R. Hamley, Dr. Margaret Read, Mr. N. V. Scarfe; co-opted members:—Sir Ronald Forbes Adam, Bt., Major A. G. Church, Dr. A. E. Morgan, Mr. W. F. Oakeshott, Mr. I. J. Pitman, M.P. [Two Vacancies].

INSTITUTE OF HISTORICAL RESEARCH COMMITTEE

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90*; the Chairman of the Finance and General Purposes Committee; (Teachers of History or of cognate subjects in the University) the Director of the Institute, Prof. T. S. Ashton, Prof. H. Hale Bellott, Prof. R. R. Betts, Mr. F. Clarke, Prof. R. R. Darlington, Prof. Margaret Deansly, Prof. V. T. Harlow, Dr. Eveline Martin, Prof. J. E. Neale, Prof. Lillian Penson, Prof. T. F. T. Plucknett, Prof. F. Saxl, Prof. R. H. Tawney, Prof. Sir Charles Webster, Prof. C. H. Williams, [Three Vacancies]; (Persons holding appointments in other Universities or Learned Institutions) Prof. G. N. Clark, Mr. C. T. Clay, Prof. Sir Maurice Powicke, Prof. F. M. Stenton, Mr. F. Wormald, [Two Vacancies]; (Other persons) Sir Cyril Flower, Mr. H. Guy Harrison, Mr. Guy Parsloe, [Two Vacancies].

JOINT MAINTENANCE COMMITTEE OF THE COURT AND SENATE

(Court representatives): The Chairman, the Deputy Chairman, Dr. Horton, Sir Ernest Pooley; (Senate representatives): The Vice-Chancellor, the Chairman of the Finance and General Purposes Committee, Canon Douglas, Dr. Pye.

KING'S COLLEGE DELEGACY

The Vice-Chancellor (*ex officio*); Sir Noel Ashbridge; Sir Frederick Butler; Sir Henry Dale; Sir Charles Ellis; Sir Arthur Fleming; Lady Galway; the Hon. Arthur J. P. Howard; Sir Charles Jeffries; Rev. Canon Claude Jenkins; Mr. B. P. Moore; Lt.-Col. Sir Albert Stern; Mr. B. Halley Stewart; Mr. P. B. C. Watson; Sir Ralph Wedgwood; Mrs. Barrs Davies and Dr. W. T. Prideaux (nominated by the London County Council); Mr. T. Greenwood (nominated by the Surrey County Council); Prof. Davies; Prof. H. F. Hallett; Prof. T. Nicol; Prof. Norman; Mr. C. S. Salmon; Prof. Temple (nominated by the Professorial Board of the College).

---

* The Vice-Chancellor, the Chairman of Convocation, the Principal.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90*; Dr. Batho; Prof. Bellot; Dr. Brady; Sir Francis Fraser; Prof. Fritsch; Mr. Gaster; Miss Jebb; Sir Stanley Marchant; Dr. Matthews; Prof. Norman; Prof. Penson; Mr. G. R. Hughes and Prof. R. S. Hutton (nominated by Goldsmiths' Company); Prof E. N. Da C. Andrade; Prof. F. A. Hayek; Mr. R. Hutton; Prof. J. R. Sutherland; Sir Henry Thomas; Mr. J. Wilks; Mr. G. Woledge.

MILITARY COMMISSIONS NOMINATION BOARD

The Members of the Military Education Committee; the Director of Military Training or his representative (nominated by the War Office); Maj.-Gen. A. R. Chater, C.B., D.S.O. (nominated by the Admiralty); a representative of the Royal Navy (nominated by the Admiralty).

MILITARY EDUCATION COMMITTEE

The three *ex-officio* Members under Stndinga Order 90*; Sir Charles Bressey, C.B., C.B.E., D.S.O.; Sir Archibald Gray, C.B.E , T.D.; Mr. Hunter, C.B.E., M.C.; Maj.-Gen. P. H. Mitchiner, C.B , C.B.E., T.D.; Col. A. G. Bayley, C.B.E., D S.O.; Col. G. P. Crowden, O.B.E., T.D.; Prof. G. T. R. Hill, M.C.; Col. H. T. Jessop, T.D.; Major James McCunn; Mr. G. F. O'Riordan; Col. S. J. Worlsey, D.S.O., M.C., T.D.; [Four Vacancies]; Ltd.-Col. P. C. Bull, D.S.O., T.D. (proposed by Imperial College of Science and Technology); Lt.-Col. G. C. Lowry, T.D. (proposed by City and Guilds College); Lt.-Col. R. P. Tong, O.B.E. (proposed by Queen Mary College); Lt.-Col. R. Donavan Jackson (proposed by City of London Territorial Army and Air Force Association); Lt.-Col. L. R. Oake (proposed by County of London Territorial Army and Air Force Association); Officers of the University Contingent of the Senior Training Corps, the last seven being those proposed by the Military Education Committee:—the Adjutant (*ex-officio*); Major K. A. L. Cheese; Lt.-Col. H. M. Clarke, T.D.; Capt. M. O. Coulter; Major L. G. F. Dolley, T.D.; Major R. L. Stear; Major H. C. Stewart; Major J. H. E. Winston; the Chief Instructor of the University Air Squadron (*ex-officio*—at present Wing Commander D. W. Reid, D.F.C.); the Commanding Officer of the University of London Senior Training Corps (*ex-officio*—at present Lt.-Col. R. N. Vaughan).

OBSERVATORY COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90*; Prof. Temple (recommended by Academic Council); Dr. Pye (recommended by Colllegiate Council); Sir Robert Watson-Watt (recommended by Finance and General Purposes Committee); Sir Henry Dale (recommended by Court); Prof. H. Dingle and Prof. H. H. Plaskett (*co-opted members*); the Director of the Observatory.

COMMITTEE ON ORGANISATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF SCHOOLS OF THE UNIVERSITY

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90*; the Chairman of the Academic Council; the Chairman of the Collegiate Council; Mr. Hunter; Dr. Jeffery; Prof. Temple (recommended by Academic Council); Prof. Jackson and Miss Jebb (recommended by Collegiate Council); Sir Archibald Gray; Dr. Horton; Sir Ernest Pooley.

PROFESSORIATE COMMITTEE

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90*; Prof. Allen; Sir Archibald Gray; Miss Jebb; Prof. Penson; Dr. Pye; Prof. Robinson; Dr. Southwell; Prof. Temple.

---

* The Vice-Chancellor, the Chairman of Convocation, the Principal.

PUBLICATION FUND COMMITTEE

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90*; the Chairman of the Academic Council; the Chairman of the Council for External Students; the Chairman of the Finance and General Purposes Committee; Prof. Bellot; Dr. Brady; Prof. Edwards; Dr. Ifor Evans; Prof. Fritsch; Miss Jebb; Dr. Jeffery; Prof. Norman; Prof. H. E. Butler; Prof. O. A. Saunders.

SCHOLARSHIPS COMMITTEE

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90*; Dr. Brady; Prof. Fritsch; Mr. Hunter; Prof. Jackson; Miss Jebb; Prof. Temple; Prof. H. T. Flint; Prof. Major Greenwood; Prof. C. H. Phillips; Prof. T. H. Marshall; Prof. Edna Purdie; Prof. O. A. Saunders; Prof. J. R Sutherland; Prof. L. D. Stamp; Prof. E. H. Warmington.

COUNCIL OF THE SCHOOL OF SLAVONIC AND EAST EUROPEAN STUDIES

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90*; the Director of the School of Slavonic and East European Studies (*ex-officio*); Heads of Colleges.—The Provost of University College, the Principal of King's College, the Principal of Bedford College, the Director of the London School of Economics, the Director of the School of Oriental and African Studies; other representatives of the University:—the Chairman of the Academic Council, the Chairman of the Finance and General Purposes Committee, Canon J. A. Douglas, Mr. Mitchiner, the Head of the Russian Department of the School of Slavonic and East European Studies, Mr. A. Rothstein (nominated by the Staff of the School of Slavonic and East European Studies), Prof. Sir Charles Webster, Prof. Norman (nominated by King's College); representatives of Government Departments and other Public Bodies:—Sir William Seeds (nominated by the Foreign Office), Mr. A. S. Gilbert (nominated by the Board of Trade and the Department of Overseas Trade), Brigadier E. K. Page, D.S.O., M.C. (nominated by the War Office), Sir Henry Gooch (nominated by the London County Council), Mr. A. G. Marshall, nominated by the London Chamber of Commerce), Mr. R. McArthur (nominated by Headmasters' Association), Miss N. Nickalls (nominated by Head Mistresses' Association), Mr. A. S. Macpherson (nominated by Modern Language Association), Mr. C. Douglas Scriven (nominated by Association of British Chambers of Commerce), Dr. A. E. Morgan (nominated by British Council); Other Persons:—Prof. C. B. Fawcett, Dr. E. Hill, Prof. N. B. Jopson, Mr. M. Philips Price, Prof. W. J. Rose, Prof. C. L. Wrenn, Dr. R. Fitzgibbon Young, the Masaryk Professor of Central European History (Prof. R. R. Betts).

TRAINING COLLEGES DELEGACY

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90*; Dr Ifor Evans; Mr. Gaster; Prof. Jackson; Miss Jebb; Dr. Jeffery; Mrs. Stocks; Miss Strudwick; Prof. C. B. Fawcett; Prof. H. R. Hamley; Mr. G. S. Le Beau; Dr. J. Scott Lidgett; Miss H. Dent; Prof. S. W. Wooldridge; the Academic Registrar; Rev. R. W. Stopford (nominated by the Church of England Colleges in London Group); Rev. G. J. Shannon (nominated by Roman Catholic Colleges in London Group); Mr. J. S. Ross (nominated by Free Church and Undenominational Colleges, other than Mnuicipal in London Group); the Education Officer of the London County Council or his representative and Mrs. H. Bentwick (nominated by the London County Council; Principals of

* The Vice-Chancellor, the Chairman of Convocation, the Principal.

Training Colleges in London Group :—Mr. Michael Roberts (nominated by University College Group), Miss O. Lambert (nominated by King's College Group), Miss Grace Eland (nominated by King's College of Household and Social Science Goup), Madam Theobald (nominated by Bedford College Group), Mother M. Dominic (nominated by Birkbeck College Group), Mr. A. G. Scrivens (nominated by Queen Mary College Group), Mr. G. R. Parker and Mr. R. J. Patten (nominated by Teachers' Registration Council).

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE COMMITTEE

Mr. A. B. Ashby; Mr. Besant; Sir Robert Waley Cohen; Dr. Dunsheath; Sir Alexander Gibb; Dr. David Heron; Prof. H. P. Himsworth; Mr. A. S. Holness; Mr. G. W. Odey; the Rt. Hon. Viscount Sankey; [Five Vacancies]. Dr. Betsy Aiken-Sneath, Miss C. E. Wickers and Mrs. Barbara Drake (nominated by the London County Council); the Provost (Dr. Pye); Dr. Brady; Prof. E. N. Da C. Andrade,; Dr. G. R. de Beer; Prof. H. J. Collins; Prof. H. F. Jolowicz; and Prof. J. F. Lockwood (nominated by the Professorial Board of the College).

WARBURG INSTITUTE COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT

The Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of Convocation; the Principal; two representatives of the Warburg Family (Lt.-Col. E. M. Warburg and Dr. M. Wolf); the Chairman of the Academic Council; the Chairman of the External Council; the Chairman of the Collegiate Council; the Director of the Warburg Institute; Teachers of the University :—Prof. B. Ashmole; Prof. H. H. Bellot; Prof. H. Dingle; Prof. C. S. Gibson; Prof. H. F. Jolowicz; Prof. C. A. Mace; Prof. Norman; Prof. E. Purdie; Prof. D Tarrant; Mr. Samuel Courtauld; Prof. T. S. R. Boase.

Convocation

Chairman

REV. CANON JOHN ALBERT DOUGLAS, D.D., Ph.D., B.A.

Deputy Chairman

JAMES STEWART COOK, B.Sc., A.R.C.S.

Clerk

HORACE DONALD LEOLIN MINTON, M.A., LL.M.

Bedells

CHARLES AUBREY HAMILTON FRANKLYN, M D., B.S.
COL. ERNEST ACHEY LOFTUS, O.B.E., T.D., D.L., M.A., B.Sc.(Econ.)

Standing Committee of Convocation

THE CHAIRMAN OF CONVOCATION (*ex-officio*)
THE DEPUTY CHAIRMAN OF CONVOCATION (*ex-officio*)
THE MEMBERS OF THE SENATE ELECTED BY CONVOCATION (*ex officio*) ‡

ARTS

Retiring in January 1948

CHAPLIN, A. H., B.A.
COPELAND, MISS J. L., M.A.
GOODCHILD, G. F., B.A., B.Sc.

Retiring in January 1949

*GASTER, V. I., B.A.
MARCOUSE, MISS I., B.A.
WOODWARD, MISS A., M.A.

Retiring in January 1950

*CAM, MISS H. M., M.A.
EDWARDS, H., M.A.
HUNT, E. D., B.A.

LAWS

Retiring in January 1948--50 †

COOPER, H. HOMFREY, LL.B.
DRURY, G. H., LL.B.
*FLETCHER, E. G. M., B.A., LL.D., M.P.
GEFFEN, I. E., LL.B.
JAMIESON, G. J., LL.B.
SPELLER, S. R., LL.B.

MEDICINE

Retiring in January 1948

LEWIS, IVOR, M.D., B.S.
ROGERS, A. TALBOT, M.B., B.S.

Retiring in January 1949

FRANKLYN, C. A. H., M.B., B.S.
HASTINGS, SOMERVILLE, M.B., M.S., M.P.

Retiring in January 1950

JOULES, H., M.D., B.S.
OAKLEY, C. L., M.D., B.S., B.Sc.

SCIENCE

Retiring in January 1948

*PECK, W. C., M.Sc.
SIMMONS, W. H., B.Sc.
(*Vacancy*).

Retiring in January 1949

*COOK, J. STEWART, B.Sc.
KENYON, J., D.Sc., F.R.S.
MACE, MISS E. M., B.Sc.

Retiring in January 1950

BROWNLIE, D., B.Sc.
EBBUTT, K., B.Sc.
HILL, W. W., B.Sc.

---

* Also *ex officio* a member of the Senate elected by Convocation.
† Order of retirement to be agreed or determined by lot.
In addition to those marked with an asterisk below, includes:—*Theology:* Rev. A. J. Grieve, D.D., B.A. *Arts*: Miss E. Strudwick, O.B.E., M.A.; Rev. W. E. Sangster, Ph.D., M.A. *Music:* D. G. Oldroyd, D.Mus. *Medicine:* Maj.-Gen. P. H. Mitchiner, C.B.E., M.D., M.S. *Science:* Sir R. Watson Watt, C.B.E., B.Sc., F.R.S.; Sir R. H. Pickard, D.Sc., F.R.S. *Economics:* Lord Beveridge, K.C.B., D.Sc.(Econ.), all due to retire in January 1949.

MUSIC

Retiring in January 1950

GREGORY, A. A., B.Mus.
*READ, G. R., B.Mus.

THEOLOGY.

Retiring in January 1948

BELDEN, REV. A. D., B.D.

Retiring in January 1949

EVANS, REV. G., B.D.

ENGINEERING

Retiring in January 1948

EDMONDS, H. M., B.Sc.(Eng.).
(*Vacancy*).

Retiring in January 1949.

HUGHES, L. E. C., B.Sc.(Eng.), Ph.D.
(*Vacancy*).

Retiring in January 1950

*DUNSHEATH, P., C.B.E., D.Sc. (Eng.).
MCKILLOP, A., B.Sc.(Eng.).

ECONOMICS (INCLUDING COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY) AND POLITICAL SCIENCE

Retiring in January 1948

HAMILTON-RUSSELL, D. G. H., B.Com.
LOFTUS, COL. E. A., O.B.E., T.D., D.L., B.Sc.(Econ.).

Retiring in January, 1949

BAKER, R. J., B.Sc.(Econ.), Ph.D.
HOY, R. J., B.Sc.(Econ.).

Retiring in January 1950

GEORGE, C. O., B.Sc.(Econ.), Ph.D.
HATT, R. V., B.Sc.(Econ.).

Deans of the Faculties

Theology.—Rev. Prof. Sydney Cave, D.D., M.A.

Arts.—Prof. Frederick Norman, M.A.

Laws.—Prof. Harold Potter, LL.D., Ph.D.

Music.—George Oldroyd, D.Mus., F.T.C.L.

Medicine.—John Bowman Hunter, C.B.E., M.C., M.A., M.B., M.Ch., F.R.C.S.

Science.—Oscar Lisle Brady, D.Sc., B.A., F.I.C.

Engineering.—Prof. Reginald Otto Kapp, B.Sc.

Economics.—Prof. Frederick Hayek, D.Sc., Dr. Jur., Dr. Rer. Pol.

Bedells

Esquire Bedell

Kenneth Eckenstein, M.B., B.S.

Deputy Esquire Bedell

L. Wood Bathurst, M.D.
Arthur E. H. Conolly, LL.B.
Thomas Ll. Humberstone, B.Sc.
William Lovelock, D.Mus.

* Also *ex officio* a member of the Senate elected by Convocation.

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

Principal

Harold Claughton, C.B.E., M.A.

Clerk of the University Court

Douglas William Logan, M.A., D.Phil., B.C.L.

Secretary to the Senate

John Hood Phillips, M.A.

Academic Registrar

James Henderson, M.A., Ph.D., B.Sc.

External Registrar

Thomas Stephen James Anderson, C.B.E., M.A.

Director of the Department of Extra-Mural Studies

Arthur Clow Ford, M.B.E., B.A.

Secretary to the Matriculation and School Examinations Council

John Gilbert Jenkins, M.A., B.C.L.

Goldsmiths' Librarian

John Henry Pyle Pafford, M.A., F.L.A.

Accountant

Oliver Greenwood, F.S.A.A.

Superintendent of Examinations

Robert Bruce Pedley Wallace, M.A., LL.B.

Maintenance Officer

James Hughes James.

Assistants

Stear, Robert Leslie, B.Sc. ..	*Deputy External Registrar.*
Waterfield, Alan Bernard, A.C.A., B.A.	*Assistant Accountant.*
Ward, Frederick Alexander ..	*Cashier.*
Bruce, George, M.A.	*Matriculation and School Examinations Department.*
Stewart, James Robertson, M.A. ..	*Deputy Clerk of the Court.*
Thomas, Cyril Parry, B.A. ..	*Department of Extra-Mural Studies.*
Trust, Helen Viola	*Assistant to the Academic Registrar.*
Sumner, Philip Ernest	*Assistant for Overseas Examinations.*
Waterman, John	*Secretary to the Collegiate Council.*
Marshall, Edward Frank, B.A. ..	*Secretary to the Training Colleges Delegacy.*
Quinn, Muriel Sinton, F.L.A. ..	*Sub-Librarian.*
Newsom, Herbert Stanley ..	*Matriculation and School Examinations Department.*
Egan, Kitty, B.A.	*Principal's Secretary.*
Barnes, Sylvia Enid	*Senate Department.*
Knowles, Ronald A. S.	*Department of Extra-Mural Studies.*
Veysey, Harry Robert	*Examinations Department.*
Haydon, John Frederick	*Examinations Department.*
Gould, Romola Beatrice	*Printing Clerk.*
Kennard, David Edward George, M.Sc.	*External Department.*
Durbin, Cyril Latey	*Maintenance Department.*
Dey, William James, M.A. ..	*Matriculation and School Examinations Department.*
Congreve, Galfrid Seymour, B.A.	*External Department.*
Porter, John Victor H.	*Maintenance Department.*
Wild, Margery Frances, F.L.A. ..	*Library.*
King, Edumund James, M.A. ..	*Department of Extra-Mural Studies.*
Hopkinson, David Martin, B.A. ..	*Department of Extra-Mural Studies.*
Brook, Frederic George, B.Sc. (Econ.)	*Secretary for Tutorial Classes.*

Chief Clerks

Wood, Hilda Alice.
Charlton, James Harold.
Drucquer, John Maryon.
Barron, William Arthur.
Walmsley, Margaret Victoria.
Langmead, John Hubert.
Golding, Rosamonde.
Savage, Marjorie Beatrice.
Smithers, Kathleen Winifred.
Gummer, Hetty Margaret, F.L.A.
Ellison-Macartney, Mildred Esther.
Kirby, Henry Rayment Hastings, B.Sc.
Coombes, Elsie May, B.Sc. (Econ.).
Barrow, Jack.
Pavey, John Miles.
Inwood, Irene Doris.
Roberts, Evelyn Cecil, B.A.
Meiklejohn, Hope Christian.
Johnson, Philip Henry.
Mizen, Cecil Arthur.
Curryer, Alice Doris.
Lyon, Rose.
Ingoldby, Frances Eileen.
Clarke, Dorothy Greta, B.Sc.
Harris, Nora, F.L.A.
Brown, Lawrence.
Healy, Elizabeth Norah.
Urry, Richard James, B.A.
Bonner, George Alan, B.Sc. (Econ.), LL.B.
Brook, Frederic George, B.Sc. (Econ.).

Parker, Allen Mainwaring, B.A.
Biggs, Kenneth Reginald McKenzie, B.A.
Maxwell, Ian Colin Marfrey, B.A.
Hooper, Leslie William.
Ward, Lucy Violet.

Senior Clerks

Downs, Horace Alfred.
Walker, Marjorie Roebuck.
Bassett, Katherine Mary.
Nicholas, Gwenola Blanche.
Powell, Frederick Ernest.
Walters, Robert Stanley.
Waite, Doris May.
Crouch, Katherine Mary.
Wesencraft, Alan Henry, F.L.A.
Smith, Mary Farren, B.A.
Edwards, May.
Stewart-Mackay, Kenneth, M.A.
Aubry, Claire Phyllis.
Clark, Margaret Milne, B.A.
Harries, Joan Mary, B.A., F.L.A.
Smith, Muriel Mary, B.Sc.
Bentley, A. Muriel, B.A.
Taylor, Kathleen Daisy, B.A.
Warren, Joan Mary, B.Com.
Talbot, Marie, B.Sc.(Econ.).
Batten, Betty Edna Mary.
Wadsworth, Laurence Charles.
Simpson, Mary Helen, B.A.
Burton, Elizabeth Helen Stainbank, B.A.
Simonis, Norah Mathilda, B.A.
O'Neill, Moira Annette.
Morgan, Hilary Houlston, B.A.
Luker, Vera Gladys Gertrude.
Lane, Nellie Doris.
Herivel, S. Elise, B.A.
Gill, Winifred.
Hollings, Ernest George S.
Whittemore, Geoffrey Joseph, F.L.A.
Graves, Margery Doris.
Tanner, Maurice Albert, B.A.
Goddard, Edgar Cyril.
Hutchinson, Yvonne O.
Ward, Margaret M.
Barnes, Gladys Constance, B.A.
Minchin, Coralie.
Maitland, Mabel Enid, B.A.
Robins, John Alan.
Symonds, John P.
Britten, Douglas James.

Junior Clerks

Walker, Kathleen.
Askew, Dorothy Ruth.
Judges, Brenda Blanche, B.Sc. (Econ.).
Cane, Sidney Henry Kingsley, B.A.
Dowsett, Henry Walter.
Grimsey, John Ernest, D S.O.
Moorey, Reginald Eustace.
Lucas, Charles Alfred.
Wiseman, Winifred Allison.
Anderson, Doris Elizabeth.
O'Donovan, Nora Celine.
Oswald, Mavis Edith.
Kemp, Margaret Buchan.
Wickes, Joyce Irene.
Harmer, Audrey Mary Gillian.
Roberts, Mary Elizabeth Josephine.
Carpenter, Patricia Muriel.
Shelly, Olive Catherine.
Campbell, Sheila Grace.
Jefferson, Thomas Anthony, B.A.
Norman, Patricia Margaret, B.A.
Grundy, Marjorie Mercer, B.A.
Tompkins, Emily Lilian May.
Cullingwood, Valerie Joan.
Gallagher, Margaret Clara, B.A.
Gask, Susie Barbara Handford, B.A.
Leigh, Barbara, B.A.
Stephens, Dorothy Joan.
Leak, Irene F.
Woodliffe, Una Mary.
Bath, Nina May.
Mably, Audrey Phyllis.
Framingham, Barbara.
Feig, Hedwig Leonore.
Nielsen, Sheila Nicholina Schaldemose.
Day, Marie Josephine.
Goodman, Daphne.
Little, Frances Theresa.
Abbs, Eileen Esther.
Good, Winifred.
Hyde, Nancy.
Bangay, Ivy Kathleen Mary.
Vernon, Joan.
Alexander, Suzanne.
Try, Joyce.
Hodgson, Dorian Laura, B.A.
Woodliffe, Julian Frederick Vernon.
Allen, Elizabeth Dorothy, B.A.
Clark, John Graham.

Blomfield, Irene Edna Sylvia.
Reding, Joyce M., B.A.
Holgate, Sheila Margaret, B.A.
Robinson, Joan Mary Bernice, M.A.
Middleton, Joyce Mary, B A.
Canney, Margaret Bérengère Campbell, B A.
Marlow-Dauncey, Rosamond Barbara, B.A.
Shrimpton, William Hardy.
Tucker, Raymond Wilfred.
Howard, Mary Grace.
Jenkins, Eilir Mair, B.A.
Entwistle, Esmé.
Dando, Elaine Denys, B.A.

Probationary Clerks

Swayne, Dorothy Alicia.
Lemon, Ruth.
Hodgkiss, Peggy Holly.
Clark, Mary Winifred Holmes
Belcher, Stella Maeve.
Gavin, Priscilla S. B.
Lawrence, Joan Irene.
Hotten, Margaret Grace.
Hawkes, Constance Ethel Ann.
Pullen, Betty.
Sherwood, Joyce, A.
Connell, Elizabeth Joan.

APPOINTMENTS BOARD

Secretary : Laurence Elinger Ball, O.B.E., B.Sc.
Assistant Secretary : Maysie Cuthbert Robertson, M.A.
Senior Clerk : Marion Robinson.

COMMERCE DEGREE BUREAU

Chief Clerk : Winifred V. Howell.
Senior Clerk : F. Evelyn M. Masters.

UNIVERSITY UNION

Warden : John Waterman.
Junior Clerk : Grace Elizabeth Rhoades.

UNIVERSITY ATHLETIC UNION

Senior Clerk : Charles Henry Moor

BUREAU FOR STUDENTS' LODGINGS

Lodgings Officer : Leslie Hamilton Shirlaw, B.A.
Assistant Lodgings Officer : Eveline Muriel Jabert, B.A.
Junior Clerk : Brenda Mary Jones, B.Sc.(Econ.).

SCIENTIFIC ASSISTANTS FOR EXAMINATIONS

A. D. Mitchell, D.Sc.
S. J. F. Philpott, D.Sc.
J. H. Brinkworth, D.Sc.
B. Dawes, D.Sc.
F. de Navasquez, M.D., B.S.
F. Howarth, B.Sc.
R. C. Brown, Ph.D.

CHIEF INVIGILATOR

H. E. Vincent, M.D., B.S.

MAINTENANCE STAFF

CATERING MANAGERESS

Winifred Alexandra Bruce, B.E.M.

ASSISTANT TO CATERING MANAGERESS

Nancy Carlton Jones.

RESIDENT ENGINEER

W. S. Jordan, A.M.I.E.E.

STEWARD

S. G. Underhay.

ASSISTANT STEWARD

E. Granville.

HONORARY GRADUATES

1937
D.Lit.
H.M. THE QUEEN

1903
D.Mus.
H.M. QUEEN MARY

1946
B.Mus.
H.R.H. PRINCESS ELIZABETH

1921
D.Sc. and M.Com.
H.R.H. THE DUKE OF WINDSOR

1933
D.Lit.
H.R.H. PRINCESS ALICE, COUNTESS OF ATHLONE

D.Lit.

Samuel Courtauld (1931).
Sir Robert Clermont Witt, C.B.E., F.S.A. (1933).
Dr. Albert Frederick Pollard, F.B.A. (1934).
Don Ramón Perez de Ayala (1936).
Sir Charles Peers, C.B.E., F.B.A. (1936).
Dr. George Macaulay Trevelyan, O.M., C.B.E., F.B.A. (1936).
Colonel the Hon. John Astor (1939).
Sir Banister Fletcher, F.S.A. (1939).
Prof. Sir Herbert John Clifford Grierson, F.B.A. (1939).
Prof. Francis Dvornik (1946).
Dr. Charles Holden (1946).

M.A.

Miss Louise le Teller Swann, M.B.E. (1938).

LL.D.

The Rt. Hon. Lord Macmillan of Aberfeldy, P.C., G.C.V.O., K.C., F.R.S.E., F.S.A. (1931).
The Rt. Hon. the Earl of Athlone, K.G., P.C., G.C.B., G.C.M.G., G.C.V.O., D.S.O., F.R.S. (1932).
The Rt. Hon. the Earl Baldwin of Bewdley, K.G., P.C., F.R.S. (1933).
The Rt. Hon. the Earl of Halifax, K.G., P.C., O.M., G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E. (1934).
Samuel Augustine Courtauld (1936).
Sir George Newman, G.B.E., K.C.B. (1936).
The Rt. Hon. Lord Wright of Durley, P.C., F.B.A. (1936).

Walter T. Prideaux (1938).
Rev. John Scott Lidgett, C.H. (1946).
Paul-Henri Spaak (1946).

D.Mus.

Dr. Ralph Vaughan Williams, O.M. (1936).
Madame Adeline Genée-Isitt (1946).
Dame Myra Hess, D.B.E. (1946).

D.Sc.

Sir Charles Scott Sherrington, O.M., G.B.E., F.R.S. (1931).
Field-Marshal the Rt. Hon. Jan Christiaan Smuts, O.M., C.H., F.R.S. (1931).
Prof. Albert Einstein (1936).
Prof. Johan Hjort, F.R.S. (1936).
Prof. Dr. Max Planck (1936).
Prof. Niels Erik Nörlund (1937).
Prof. Niels Henrik David Bohr (1939).
Prof. Sir Robert Robinson, P.R.S. (1939).
Prof. Edgar Douglas Adrian, O.M., F.R.S. (1946).
Dr. James Bryant Conant, F.R.S. (1946).
Sir Henry Dale, O.M., G.B.E., F.R.S. (1946).
Prof. Ronald Aylmer Fisher, F.R.S. (1946).
Dr. Charles Thomson Rees Wilson, C.H., F.R.S. (1946).

D.Sc. (Eng.)

Sir Charles Herbert Bressey, C.B., C.B.E. (1938).
Prof. Sir Geoffrey Ingram Taylor, F.R.S. (1946).

D.Sc. (Econ.)

The Rt. Hon. Lord Passfield of Passfield Corner, P.C., O.M. (1931).
Ralph George Hawtrey, C.B., F.B.A. (1939).
Sir Simon Marks (1939).

HONORARY GRADUATES NO LONGER LIVING

D.D.

Cosmo Gordon Lang, Archbishop of Canterbury [*afterwards* Lord Lang of Lambeth] (1933).
Dr. Alfred Ernest Garvie (1934).
Arthur Cayley Headlam, C.H., Bishop of Gloucester (1931).
Frank Partridge, Bishop of Portsmouth (1938).

D.Lit.

The Rt. Hon. the Earl Beauchamp, K.G., P.C., K.C.M.G. (1929).
Sebastien Charléty (1931).
Arthur Hinsley, Cardinal, Archbishop of Westminster (1936).
Dr. Emile Legouis (1936).
Dr. John William Mackail, O.M., F.B.A. (1936).
Dr. Alfred William Pollard, C.B. (1938).
Dr. Herbert George Wells (1936).

M.A.

Capt. Gerald Edward Tatchell (1938).

LL.D.

George, Prince of Wales [*afterwards* H.M. King George V] (1903).
Thomas Garrigue Masaryk, President-Liberator of Czechoslovakia (1931).
The Rt. Hon. Lord Tomlin of Ash, P.C. (1931).
Sir John William Gilbert, K.B.E. (1932).
The Hon. Robert Worth Bingham (1933).
Ernest Martin Dence (1933).
The Rt. Hon. Viscount Grey of Falloden, K.G., P.C., F.R.S. (1933).
Sir Maurice Jenks, Bart. (1933).
Lieut. Col. Hassan Subrawardy, O.B.E. (1933).
The Rt. Hon. Sir Austin Chamberlain, K.G., P.C. (1934).
Sir Edwin Cooper Perry, G.C.V.O. (1934).
His Honour Benjamin N. Cardozo (1936).
Dr. Peter MacIntyre Evans, C.B.E., F.S.A. (1936).
Sir Joseph Larmor, F.R.S. (1936).
The Rt. Hon. Lord Snell of Plumstead, C.B.E. (1936)
Joseph Herman Hertz, Chief Rabbi, C H. (1938).
The Rt. Hon. Lord Atkin of Aberdovey, P.C., F.B.A. (1939).
John Charles Fuller (1939).
Franklin Delano Roosevelt (1941).

D.Mus.

Sir Edward Elgar, O.M., G.C.V.O. (1931).
Sir Henry Joseph Wood (1939).

D.Sc.

The Rt. Hon. Lord Kelvin of Largo (1903).
The Rt. Hon. Lord Lister of Lyme Regis (1903).
Prof. Sir Frederick Gowland Hopkins, O.M., F.R.S. (1931).
The Rt. Hon. Lord Rutherford of Nelson, O.M., F.R.S. (1931).
Sir Joseph John Thomson, O.M., F.R.S. (1931).
Sir Thomas Barlow, Bart., K.C.V.O., F.R.S. (1933).
Sir Flinders Petrie, F.B.A., F.R.S. (1933).
Prof. Karl Pearson, F.R.S. (1934).
Prof. Sir William Bragg, O.M., K.B.E., F.R.S. (1936).
Sir Robert Ludwig Mond, F.R.S. (1938).

D.Sc. (Econ.)

The Rt. Hon. Lord Keynes of Tilton, C.B., F.B.A. (1946).

FORMER CHANCELLORS, ETC.

Former Chancellors

CAVENDISH, SIR WILLIAM, 2nd EARL OF BURLINGTON (*afterwards* 7th DUKE OF DEVONSHIRE): 1836–56.
LEVESON-GOWER, GRANVILLE GEORGE, 2nd EARL OF GRANVILLE: 1856–91.
STANLEY, EDWARD HENRY, 15th EARL OF DERBY: 1891–93.
HERSCHELL, FARRER, 1st BARON HERSCHELL: 1893–99.
WODEHOUSE, JOHN, 1st EARL OF KIMBERLEY: 1899–1902.
PRIMROSE, ARCHIBALD PHILIP, 5th EARL OF ROSEBERY and 1st EARL OF MIDLOTHIAN: 1902–1929.
LYGON, WILLIAM, 7th EARL BEAUCHAMP: 1929–31.

Former Vice-Chancellors

LUBBOCK, SIR JOHN WILLIAM : 1837–42.
LEFEVRE, SIR JOHN GEORGE SHAW : 1842–62.
GROTE, GEORGE : 1862–71.
RYAN, SIR EDWARD : 1871–72.
LUBBOCK, SIR JOHN : 1872–80.
JESSEL, SIR GEORGE : 1881–83.
PAGET, SIR JAMES : 1883–95.
GOLDSMID, SIR JULIAN : 1895–96.
ROSCOE, THE RIGHT HON. SIR HENRY ENFIELD : 1896–1902.
ROBERTSON, BISHOP ARCHIBALD : 1902–03.
PYE-SMITH, DR. PHILIP HENRY : 1903–05.
BUSK, SIR EDWARD HENRY : 1905–07.
COLLINS, SIR WILLIAM JOB : 1907–09 and 1911–12.
HILL, PROF. MICAIAH JOHN MULLER : 1909–11.
HERRINGHAM, DR. WILMOT PARKER (*afterwards* SIR) : 1912–15.
GOULD, SIR ALFRED PEARCE : 1915–17.
PERRY, SIR EDWIN COOPER : 1917–19.
WELLS, DR. SYDNEY RUSSELL (*afterwards* SIR SYDNEY RUSSELL WELLS): 1919–22.
WARING, MR. HOLBURT JACOB (*afterwards* SIR) : 1922–24.
GARDNER, PROF. ERNEST ARTHUR : 1924–26.
BEVERIDGE, SIR WILLIAM HENRY (*afterwards* LORD BEVERIDGE) : 1926–28.
FOSTER, SIR GREGORY, BART. : 1928–30.
LIDGETT, REV. JOHN SCOTT : 1930–32.
HATTON, JOHN LEIGH SMEATHMAN : 1932–Jan. 1933.
FILON, PROF. LOUIS NAPOLEON GEORGE : Jan. 1933–35.
EASON, MR. HERBERT LIGHTFOOT (*afterwards* SIR) : 1935–37.
PICKARD, SIR ROBERT HOWSON : 1937–39.
HORTON, PROF. FRANK : 1939–45.

Former Chairmen of Convocation

FOSTER, DR. CHARLES JAMES : 1858–64.
STORRAR, DR. JOHN : 1864–85.
WOOD, DR. FREDERIC JOHN : 1885–92.
BUSK, MR. EDWARD HENRY (*afterwards* SIR) : 1892–1922.
WALMSLEY, DR. ROBERT MULLINEUX : 1922–24.
LONEY, SIDNEY LUXTON : 1924–39.

Former Members of Parliament

LOWE, THE RT. HON. ROBERT : 1868–80.
LUBBOCK, SIR JOHN : 1880–1900.
FOSTER, SIR MICHAEL : 1900–06.
MAGNUS, SIR PHILIP : 1906–22.
RUSSELL-WELLS, SIR SYDNEY : 1922–24.

Former Principals

RÜCKER, SIR ARTHUR WILLIAM : 1901–08.
MIERS, SIR HENRY ALEXANDER : 1908–15.
PERRY, SIR EDWIN COOPER : 1920–26.
SIBLY, THOMAS FRANKLIN (*afterwards* SIR) : 1926–29.
DELLER, SIR EDWIN : 1929–36.
EASON, HERBERT LIGHTFOOT (*afterwards* SIR) : 1937–41.

BOARDS OF STUDIES

Calendar Year 1947

(*See Statutes, Section* 100)

The first column contains the names of the Teachers of the University who are members of the respective Boards.

The second column contains the names of the Institutions at which instruction is given by the respective Teachers.

Full particulars of degrees, etc., are given in the Index of Names.

A denotes Appointed Teacher of the University.

ADVANCED MEDICAL STUDIES

(*a*) Teachers of the University

	Abrahams, Sir Adolph, O.B.E.	Westminster Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Aird, Prof. Ian	British Postgraduate Med. Sch.
A	Bedson, Prof. Sam Phillips	London Hosp. Med. Coll.
	Boggan, Roland Hodgson	St. Thomas's Hosp. Med. Sch.
	Boland, Edward Rowan, C.B.E.	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
	Boldero, Harold Esmond Arnison	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
	Brinton, Denis Hubert	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
	Carling, Sir Ernest Rock	Westminster Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Christie, Prof. Ronald Victor	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll.
	Clark-Kennedy, Archibald Edmund	London Hosp. Med. Coll.
A	Cowell, Prof. Stewart Jasper	University Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Fairley, Prof. Neil Hamilton, C.B.E.	L.S. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
	Goulden, Charles Bernard, O.B.E.	London Hosp. Med. Sch.
	Gray, Sir Archibald Montague Henry, C.B.E.	University Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
	Harris, Charles Felix	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll.
A	Himsworth, Prof. Harold Percival	University Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
	Hodgson, Harold Kingston Graham, C.V.O.	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
	Hunter, John Bowman, C.B.E., M.C.	King's Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
	Keele, Cyril Arthur	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Kekwick, Prof. Alan	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Kenny, Mrs. (Meave)	Brit. Postgrad. Med. Sch.
A	Lewis, Prof. Aubrey Julian	Maudsley Hosp.
	Lynch, Gerald Roche, O.B.E.	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	McMichael, John	British Postgraduate Med. Sch.
	MacNab, George Henderson	Westminster Hosp. Med. Sch.
	Maybury, Bernard Constable	St. Thomas's Hosp. Med. Sch.
	Negus, Victor Ewings	King's Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Nevin, Prof. Samuel	Maudsley Hosp., also recognised at King's Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Newcomb, Prof. Wilfrid Davison	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
	Nicholls, Marriot Fawchner, C.B.E.	St. George's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Nixon, Prof. William Charles Wallace	University Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Pannett, Prof. Charles Aubrey	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Pickering, Prof. George White	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Pilcher, Prof. Robin Sturtevan	University Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Ross, Prof. James Paterson	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll.
A	Scowen, Eric Frank	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll.

	Shanks, Seymour Cochrane ..	University Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Smithers, Prof. David	Royal Cancer Hosp.
A	Stead, Prof. Gilbert	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
	Vines, Howard William Copland ..	Charing Cross Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Wilson, Prof. Clifford	London Hosp. Med. Coll.
A	Windeyer, Prof. Brian Willingham	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Wright, Prof. Samson	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Young, Prof. James, D.S.O. ..	British Postgraduate Med. Sch.

(*b*) Other Persons

Fraser, Sir Francis Richard.
Greenwood, Prof. Major.
Lloyd-Williams, Katherine.

AGRICULTURE

(*a*) Teachers of the University

	Brade-Birks, Rev. Stanley Graham	Wye College.
A	Cooper, Malcolm McGregor	Wye College.
A	Gordon, Prof. William Thomas ..	King's College.
A	Gregory, Prof. Frederick Gugenheim	Imperial College.
A	Ingold, Prof. Christopher Kelk ..	University College.
A	Jackson, Prof. Harold Gordon ..	Birkbeck College.
A	Pearsall, Prof. William Harold .	University College.
	Pollard, Alfred George	Imperial College.
A	Read, Prof. Herbert Harold ..	Imperial College.
A	Robbins, Prof. Lionel Charles, C.B.E.	London School of Economics.
A	Saunders, Prof. Owen Alfred ..	Imperial College.
A	Stamp, Prof. Laurence Dudley, C.B.E.	London School of Economics.
	Wain, Ralph Louis	Wye College.
A	Wooldridge, Prof. Sidney William ..	Birkbeck College also recognised at Sir John Cass Tech. Institute.
	Wyllie, James	Wye College.

(*b*) Other Persons

Blackman, Prof. Godfrey Emett.
Blackman, Prof. Vernon Herbert.
Davies, Cornelius Walter.
Murray, Keith.
Ogg, William Gammie.
Pearl, Robert Thomas.
Rae, R.
Salisbury, Sir Edward James, C.B.E.
Skilbeck, Dunstan.

ANTHROPOLOGY

(*a*) Teachers of the University

A	Ashmole, Prof. Bernard, M.C. ..	University College.
A	Cave, Prof. Alexander James Edward	St. Bartholomew's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Childe, Prof. V. Gordon	Institute of Archæology.
	Codrington, Kenneth de Burgh ..	University College.
A	Fawcett, Prof. Charles Bungay ..	University College.

A Firth, Prof. John Rupert, O.B.E	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Firth, Prof. Raymond William ..	London School of Economics.
Folley, (Mrs.) Madeline	Bedford College.
A Forde, Prof. C. Daryll	University College.
A Ginsberg, Prof. Morris	London School of Economics.
Green, Margaret Mackeson ..	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Hollingworth, Prof. Sydney Ewart	University College.
A Jones, Prof. Daniel	University College.
Mair, Lucy Philip	London School of Economics.
A Norman, Prof. Frederick	King's College.
A Read, Margaret	Institute of Education.
A Richards, Audrey	London School of Economics.
Richards, Frederick John	University College
A Tucker, Archibald Norman ..	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Turner, Prof. Ralph Lilley, M.C. ..	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Ward, Prof. Ida Caroline ..	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Young, Prof. John Zachary ..	University College.

(*b*) Other Persons

Evans-Pritchard, Prof. E.
Flugel, John Carl.
Harrison, Herbert Spencer.
Hutton, Prof. John Henry, C.I.E.
Radcliffe-Brown, Prof. Alfred Reginald.

ARCHÆOLOGY

(*a*) Teachers of the University

A Ashmole, Prof. Bernard, M.C. ..	University College.
Barnett, Lionel David, C.B. ..	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Borenius, Prof. Carl Tancred ..	University College.
A Cerny, Prof. Jaroslav	University College.
A Childe, Prof. V. Gordon	Institute of Archæology.
A Codrington, Prof. Kenneth de Burgh	University College.
A Forde, Prof. C. Daryll	University College.
A Mallowen, Prof. M E. L.	Institute of Archæology.
Richards, Frederick John	University College.
A Saxl, Prof. Fritz	Warburg Institute.
A Schwabe, Prof. Randolph	University College.
A Watson, Prof. David Meredith Seares	University College.
A Zeuner, Prof. Alfred Frederick Everard	Institute of Archæology.

(*b*) Other Persons

Clapham, Sir Alfred William, C.B.E.
Clark, J. G. D.
Forsdyke, Sir John, K.C B.
Glanville, Prof. Stephen Ranulph Kingdon.
Hawkes, Charles Francis Christopher.
Kendrick, Prof. Thomas Downing.
Kenyon, Kathleen Mary.
Mann, James Gow.
Rawlinson, Hugh George, C.I.E.
Yetts, Walter Perceval, C.B.E.

ARCHITECTURE

(*a*) Teachers of the University

A	Ashmole, Prof. Bernard, M.C.	University College.
	Ashworth, Henry Ingham	University College.
A	Collins, Prof. Horatio John, M.C.	University College.
A	Corfiato, Prof. Hector O.	University College.
A	Hill, Prof. Geoffrey Terence Roland, M.C.	University College.
A	Holford, William Graham	University College.
A	Schwabe, Prof. Randolph	University College.
	Stanley, Leslie Stuart	University College.
	Wilson, Harry Warren	University College.

(*b*) Other Persons

Abercrombie, Sir Leslie Patrick.
Braddell, Darcy.
Forshaw, John Henry, M.C.
Mortlock, Rev. Charles Bernard.
Oliver, Basil.
Richardson, Albert Edward, R.A.
Tatchell, Sydney, C.B.E.
Warwick, Septimus.

BIOCHEMISTRY

(*a*) Teachers of the University

A	Birkinshaw, John Howard	L.S. of Hyg. and Trop Med.
A	Boyland, Eric	Royal Cancer Hospital.
A	Coward, Katherine Hope	Coll. of the Pharmaceutical Soc.
A	Danielli, James Frederic	Royal Cancer Hosp.
A	Davidson, Prof. James Norman	St. Thomas's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Dickens, Prof. Frank	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Dodds, Prof. Edward Charles, M.V.O.	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
	Ellis, George William, O.B.E	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Evans, Prof. Charles Arthur Lovatt	University College.
A	Gibson, Prof. Charles Stanley, O.B.E.	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
	Gray, Charles Horace	King's Coll Hosp Med. Sch.
	Harington, Charles Robert	National Inst. for Med. Research.
A	Harrison, Geoffrey Arthur	St. Bart.'s Hosp Med. Coll.
A	Haslewood, Geoffrey Arthur Dering	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Huggett, Prof. Arthur St. George Joseph McCarthy	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
	Kerly, Lily Margaret	University College.
A	Killick, Prof. Esther Margaret	London Sch. Med.
A	King, Prof. Earl Judson	British Postgraduate Med. Sch.
A	Kon, Prof. George Armand Robert	Royal Cancer Hospital.
A	Lawson, Alexander	London Sch. Med.
A	Marrack, Prof. John Richardson, D S O., M.C.	London Hosp. Med. Coll.
A	Morgan, Walter Thomas James	Lister Institute of Preventive Med.
A	Murray, Prof. Margaret Mary Alberta	Bedford College.
A	Prunty, Francis Thomas Garnet	St. Thomas's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Raistrick, Prof. Harold	L.S. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
A	Rimington, Prof. Claude	University Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.

A Robson, William	King's College.
A Thompson, Prof. Robert Henry Stewart	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Wormall, Prof. Arthur	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll.
A Young, Prof. Frank George	University College.
A Young, Leslie	University College.

(*b*) Other Persons

None.

BOTANY (including PALÆO-BOTANY)

(*a*) Teachers of the University

Ball, Sir Nigel Gresley	King's College.
Barnes, Bertie Frank	Chelsea Polytechnic.
A Bennet-Clark, Prof. Thomas Archibald	King's College.
Blackwell, Elizabeth Marianne	Royal Holloway College.
Brett, Margaret	Northern Polytechnic.
A Brown, Prof. William	Imperial College.
Crowther, Edward Mortimer	Rothamsted Experimental Station.
A Delf, Ellen Marion	Westfield College.
A Fritsch, Prof. Felix Eugene	Queen Mary College.
A Gordon, Prof. William Thomas	King's College.
A Gregory, Prof. Frederick Gugenheim	Imperial College.
A Gruneberg, Hans	University College.
A Haines, Frederick Merlin	Queen Mary College.
A Haldane, Prof. John Burdon Sanderson	University College.
Hatton, Ronald George, C.B.E.	East Malling Research Station.
A Ingold, Prof. Cecil Terence	Birkbeck College.
A Jane, Frank William	University College.
A Jones, Prof. William Neilson	Bedford College.
Madge, Margaret Alice Palmer	Royal Holloway College.
A Pearsall, Prof. William Harold	University College.
A Raistrick, Prof. Harold	L.S. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
A Steward, Frederick Campion	Birkbeck College.
Warburg, Edmund Frederic	Bedford College.

(*b*) Other Persons

Blackman, Prof. Vernon Herbert.
Ramsbottom, John, O.B.E.
Salisbury, Sir Edward James, C.B.E.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

(*a*) Teachers of the University

A Bickley, Prof. William Gee	Imperial College.
A Briscoe, Prof. Henry Vincent Aird	Imperial College.
A Davies, Prof. Sydney John	King's College.
A Donald, Maxwell Bruce	University College.
A Egerton, Prof. Sir Alfred Charles Glyn	Imperial College.
A Finch, Prof. George Ingle, M.B.E.	Imperial College.
A Hill, Prof. Geoffrey Terence Roland, M.C.	University College.
A Himus, Godfrey Wilfred	Imperial College.
A Jackson, Prof. Willis	Imperial College

A	Kapp, Prof. Reginald Otto	University College.
	Kitchener, Joseph Alfred	Imperial College.
	Mullen, John Patrick	University College.
A	Newitt, Prof. Dudley Maurice	Imperial College.
	Poole, Harry Gordon	University College.
	Rudge, Ernest Albert	West Ham Municipal College.
A	Saunders, Prof. Owen Alfred	Imperial College.
	Sillick, William Ewart Gladstone	Imperial College.
A	Wardlaw, Prof. William	Birkbeck College.
A	Watson, Prof. Herbert Edmeston	University College.
A	Wren, Thomas Lancaster	University College.

(*b*) Other Persons

Carr, Francis Howard, C.B.E.
Cremer, Herbert William.
Ellingham, Harold Johann Thomas.
Griffiths, Hugh.
Mason, Frederick Alfred.
Oriel, John Augustus, M.C.
Smith, Sir Ernest Woodhouse, C.B.E
Smith, Sir Frank Ewart.

CHEMISTRY AND CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES

(*a*) Teachers of the University

	Allen, Frank Laurence	West Ham Municipal College.
A	Allmand, Prof. Arthur John, M.C.	King's College.
A	Bailey, Charles Reynolds	University College.
	Barnett, Edward de Barry	Sir John Cass Tech. Inst.
A	Barrer, Richard Maling	Bedford College.
A	Barrow, Fred	Birkbeck College.
A	Brady, Oscar Lisle	University College.
A	Briscoe, Prof. Henry Vincent Aird	Imperial College.
	Burton, Harold	King's College of Household and Social Science.
A	Delafield, Prof. Max Everard, M.C.	London School of Hygiene.
A	Drew, Harry Dugald Keith	Queen Mary College.
A	Egerton, Prof. Sir Alfred Charles Glyn	Imperial College.
	Eldridge, Arthur Alfred	Imperial College.
A	Finch, Prof. George Ingle, M.B.E.	Imperial College.
A	Gibson, Prof. Charles Stanley, O.B.E.	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
	Hebdon, Edward Alan William	Chelsea Polytechnic.
A	Heilbron, Prof. Sir Ian Morris, D.S.O.	Imperial College.
A	Hey, Prof. Donald Holroyde	King's College.
A	Hickinbottom, Wilfred John	Queen Mary College.
A	Himus, Godfrey Wilfred	Imperial College
A	Ingold, Prof. Christopher Kelk	University College.
A	Ives, David James Gibbs	Birkbeck College.
A	Jones, David Charles	Queen Mary College.
A	Jones, Ewart Ray Herbert	Imperial College.
	Kenyon, Joseph	Battersea Polytechnic.
	King, Harold	National Inst. of Med. Res.
A	Kon, Prof. George Armond Robert	Royal Cancer Hospital.
A	Lawson, Alexander	London Sch. of Med.
A	Linnell, Prof. Wilfred Herbert	College of the Pharmaceutical Society.
A	Lonsdale, Mrs. (Kathleen)	University College.

A	Newitt, Prof. Dudley Maurice	Imperial College.
A	Partington, Prof. James Riddick, M.B.E.	Queen Mary College.
	Poole, Harry Gordon	University College.
	Rideal, Eric Knightly	Royal Institution
	Rudge, Ernest Albert	West Ham Municipal College.
	Salmon, Cyril Sebastian	King's College.
A	Shoppee, Charles William	Royal Cancer Hospital.
A	Style, Derrick William Graham	King's College.
A	Sugden, Prof. Samuel	University College.
A	Terrey, Henry	University College.
A	Theobald, Leslie Stuart	Imperial College.
A	Tinkler, Prof. Charles Kenneth	King's Coll. of Household and Social Science.
A	Tompkins, Frederick Clifford	Imperial College.
A	Turner, Prof. Eustace Ebenezer	Bedford College.
	Vogel, Arthur Israel	Woolwich Polytechnic.
	Wain, Ralph Louis	Wye College.
	Ward, Allan Miles	Sir John Cass Tech. Institute.
A	Wardlaw, Prof. William	Birkbeck College.
A	Watson, Prof. Herbert Edmeston	University College.
	West, Ralph Winton	Northern Polytechnic.
A	Williams, Prof. Gwyn	Royal Holloway College.
A	Wormall, Prof. Arthur	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll.
A	Young, Prof. Frank George	University College.

(*b*) Other Persons

Bennett, George Macdonald.
Carr, Francis Howard, C.B.E.
Ellingham, Harold Johann Thomas.
Eyre, John Varges.
Hewitt, John Theodore.
Linstead, Reginald Patrick, C.B.E.
Moore, Tom Sidney.
Robertson, Sir Robert, K.B.E.

CIVIL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

(*a*) Teachers of the University

	Ashworth, Milton Hargreaves	Woolwich Polytechnic.
A	Baker, Prof. Arthur Lempriere d'Lancey	Imperial College.
A	Beaufoy, Leroy Arthur	King's College.
A	Bickley, Prof. William Gee	Imperial College.
	Brendel, Frederick Charles Leopold	Queen Mary College.
	Capper, Percival Leonard, T.D.	University College.
A	Collins, Prof. Horatio John, M.C.	University College.
A	Davies, Prof. Sydney John	King's College.
	Davies, Victor Charles	Battersea Polytechnic.
	Dumbrill, Walter Ernest	Northampton Polytechnic.
	Dyson, Fred	Imperial College.
A	Fishenden, Margaret	Imperial College.
A	Giffen, Prof. Edmund	Queen Mary College.
	Gladwyn, Allen Edward	West Ham Municipal College.
A	Greig, Prof. James	King's College.
A	Hall, Prof. Arnold Alexander	Imperial College.
A	Hart, Prof. Cecil Augustus, T.D.	University College.
	Hebdon, Edward Alan William	Chelsea Polytechnic.
A	Heywood, Harold	Imperial College.

A Hill, Prof. Geoffrey Terence Roland, M.C.	University College.
A Howard, John Vincent	Imperial College.
A King, Jeffrey William Hitchin	Queen Mary College.
A Lloyd-Evans, Bernard John	University College.
Manton, Basil George Grenville	Imperial College.
Oakden, John Clarke	Northampton Polytechnic.
Peck, William John	Battersea Polytechnic.
A Piercy, Norman Augustus Victor	Queen Mary College.
A Pippard, Prof. Alfred John Sutton, M.B.E.	Imperial College.
Rose, Horace Edgar	King's College.
A Ross, Prof. Allan Dawson	King's College.
A Saunders, Prof. Owen Alfred	Imperial College.
A Skempton, Alec Westley	Imperial College.
A Sparkes, Stanley Robert	Imperial College.
A Watson, Prof. Herbert Edmeston	University College.
A White, Prof. Cedric Masey	Imperial College.

(*b*) Other Persons

Clark, Edmund Graham, M.C.
Guy, Henry Lewis, C.B.E.

CLASSICS (THE GREEK AND THE LATIN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES)

(*a*) Teachers of the University

Andrewes, Margaret	Bedford College.
A Ashmole, Prof. Bernard, M.C.	University College.
Barratt, Christina	Westfield College.
Clarke, Martin Lowther	University College.
A Clogg, Rev. Prof. Frank Bertram	Richmond College.
Dyson, George Wilfred	Westfield College.
Ehrenberg, Victor Leopold	Bedford College.
A Handford, Stanley Alexander	King's College and Goldsmith's College.
A Jenkins, Prof. Romilly James Heald	King's College.
A Jones, Prof. Arnold Hugh Martin	University College.
A Laidlaw, William Allison	Queen Mary College.
A Lockwood, Prof. John Francis	University College.
McLellan, Robert Douglas	University College.
A Maguiness, Prof. William Stuart	King's College.
Mozley, John Henry	Queen Mary College.
A Onians, Prof. Richard Broxton	Bedford College.
A Palmer, Prof. Leonard Robert	King's College.
A Scullard, Howard Hayes	King's College.
A Smiley, Prof. Marriott Thomas	University College.
A Tarrant, Prof. Dorothy	Bedford College.
A Tredennick, George Hugh Percival Phair	Royal Holloway College.
A Warmington, Prof. Eric Herbert	Birkbeck College.
Wilkinson, (Mrs.) Gillian Avice	Bedford College.
A Winnington-Ingram, Reginald Pepys	Birkbeck College.
Woodward, Avery	Royal Holloway College.

(*b*) Other Persons

Braunholtz, Prof. Gustave Ernst Karl.
Butler, Harold Edgeworth.
Halliday, Sir William Reginald.
Mattingly, Harold.

COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY

(*a*) Teachers of the University

Barnett, Lionel David, C.B. ..	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Daunt, Beatrice Marjorie	Birkbeck College.
A Edwards, Prof. Evangeline Dora ..	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Firth, Prof. John Rupert, O.B.E...	School of Oriental and African Studies.
Fry, Dennis Butler	University College.
A Garmonsway, George Norman ..	King's College.
Guthrie, Malcolm	Sch. of Oriental and African Studies.
A Harley, Alexander Hamilton ..	School of Oriental and African Studies.
Henning, Walter Bruno Hermann	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Heyworth-Dunne, James	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Jones, Prof. Daniel	University College.
A Lockwood, Prof. John Francis ..	University College
A Murray, Jessie	Bedford College.
A Norman, Prof. Frederick	King's College.
A Palmer, Prof. Leonard Robert ..	King's College.
A Scott, Norman Carson	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Simon, Ernest Julius Walter ..	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Smith, Albert Hugh, O.B.E. ..	University College.
A Stewart, Prof. John Alexander, C.I.E., M.C.	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Stone, Louise Willes	King's College.
A Tucker, Archibald Norman ..	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Turner, Prof. Ralph Lilley, M.C. ..	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Ward, Prof. Ida Caroline	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Woledge, Prof. Brian	University College.
Woodward, Avery	Royal Holloway College.

(*b*) Other Persons

Bailey, Prof. Harold Walter.
Braunholtz, Prof. Gustave Ernst Karl.
Burrow, Thomas.
Jopson, Prof. Norman Brooke.
Lorimer, Lieut.-Col. David Lockhart Robertson, C.I.E.
Wrenn, Prof. Charles Leslie.

DENTISTRY

(*a*) Teachers of the University

Ainsworth, Norman John, M.C. ..	London School of Dental Surgery.
Buxton, John Leycester Dudley ..	University College Hosp. Med. Sch.

A Fenn, Prof. Harold Robert Blackwell	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
Hankey, Lieut.-Col. George Trevor, O.B.E., T.D.	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll. and London Hosp. Med. Coll.
A Harper, Walter Fearn	London Hosp. Med. Coll.
Henry, Cyril Bowdler	London School of Dental Surgery.
A Herbert, Prof. Walter Elmes ..	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
Hooper, Kenneth	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Miles, Albert Edward William ..	London Hosp. Med. Coll.
Milne, John Bell	King's Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Nicol, Prof. Thomas	King's College.
Pritchard, George Brentnall ..	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Rushton, Prof. Martin Amsler ..	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
Shefford, Alan Douglas Edward ..	University Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Spurrell, Walter Roworth	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Stobie, Prof. Harry	London School of Dental Surgery.
Widdowson, Thomas William ..	King's College.

(*b*) Other Persons

Coleman, Frank, M.C.
Dowsett, Ernest Blair, D.S.O.
Sprawson, Evelyn Charles, M.C.

ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE (including COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY)

(*a*) Teachers of the University

A Allen, Prof. George Cyril	University College.
A Allen, Prof. Roy George Douglas, O.B.E.	London School of Economics.
A Anstey, (Mrs.) Vera	London School of Economics.
A Ashton, Prof. Thomas Southcliffe	London School of Economics.
A Bauer, Peter Tamas	London School of Economics.
A Baxter, Prof. William Thriepland	London School of Economics.
A Beales, Hugh Lancelot	London School of Economics.
A Beaver, Stanley Henry	London School of Economics.
Blackburn, Julian Murray ..	London School of Economics.
A Brown Ernest Henry Phelps ..	London School of Economics.
A Brown, Frederick	London School of Economics.
A Buchanan, Flight-Lieut. Robert Ogilvie	University College.
Carr-Saunders, Sir Alexander Morris	London School of Economics.
Chambers, Rosalind Constance ..	London School of Economics.
A Coase, Ronald Harry	London School of Economics.
Durbin, Evan Frank Mottram ..	London School of Economics.
A East, William Gordon	London School of Economics.
A Edwards, Ronald S.	London School of Economics.
A Fawcett, Prof. Charles Bungay ..	University College.
A Firth, Prof. Raymond William ..	London School of Economics.
Fisher, Frederick Jack	London School of Economics.
A Forde, Prof. C. Daryll	University College.
A Ginsberg, Prof. Morris	London School of Economics.
A Glass, David Victor	London School of Economics.
Greaves, Harold Richard Goring ..	London School of Economics.
A Hayek, Prof. Frederick	London School of Economics.
Jebb, Geraldine Emma May ..	Bedford College.
A Judges, Arthur Valentine	London School of Economics.
A Kahn-Freund, Otto	London School of Economics.
A Kaldor, Nicholas	London School of Economics.

A	Keeton, Prof. George Williams ..	University College.
A	Laski, Prof. Harold Joseph ..	London School of Economics.
A	Lewis, William Arthur	London School of Economics.
	Mair, Lucy Philip	London School of Economics.
A	Mannheim, Hermann	Institute of Education.
A	Manning, Prof. Charles Anthony Woodward	London School of Economics.
A	Marshall, Prof. Thomas Humphrey, C.M.G.	London School of Economics.
	Meade, Prof. James Edward ..	London School of Economics.
A	Paish, Frank Walter, M.C. ..	London School of Economics.
A	Parry, Prof. David Hughes ..	London School of Economics.
	Pinchbeck, Ivy	Bedford College.
A	Plant, Prof. Arnold	London School of Economics.
A	Plucknett, Prof. Theodore Frank Thomas	London School of Economics.
	Ponsonby, Gilbert Jocelyn ..	London School of Economics.
A	Popper, Karl R.	London School of Economics.
A	Rhodes, Edmund Cecil ..	London School of Economics.
A	Richards, Audrey	London School of Economics.
A	Robbins, Prof. Lionel Charles, C.B.	London School of Economics.
A	Robinson, Lewis George	London School of Economics.
A	Robson, William Alexander ..	London School of Economics.
A	Rose, William	London School of Economics.
A	Sayers, Prof. Richard Sidney ..	London School of Economics.
	Schwartz, George Leopold	London School of Economics.
A	Schwarzenberger, Georg	University College.
A	Shils, Edward A.	London School of Economics.
A	Smellie, Kingsley Bryce Speakman	London School of Economics.
A	Stamp, Prof. Laurence Dudley, C.B.E.	London School of Economics.
A	Tawney, Prof. Richard Henry ..	London School of Economics.
A	Tout, Herbert	University College.
A	Toynbee, Prof. Arnold Joseph ..	London School of Economics.
A	Tress, Ronald Charles	London School of Economics.
A	Webster, Prof. Sir Charles Kingsley, K.C.M.G.	London School of Economics.
	Williams, (Mrs.) Gertrude	Bedford College.
	Wood, Prof. Hugh McKinnon ..	London School of Economics.
A	Wootton, (Mrs.) Barbara	Bedford College.

(*b*) Other Persons

Beavers, C. E.
Bunbury, Sir Henry Noel, K.C.B.
Caine, Sydney, C.M.G.
Sargent, Prof. Arthur John.
Sinker, Algernon Paul.
Terry, Leslie Alfred.

EDUCATION

(*a*) Teachers of the University

	Beales, Arthur Charles Frederick ..	King's College.
A	Beales, Hugh Lancelot	London School of Economics.
	Blackwell, (Mrs.) Annie Margaret ..	King's College.
A	Burt, Prof. Sir Cyril Lodowic ..	University College.
	Day, Theodora	Maria Grey Training College.
	Dean, Arthur Edis, C.B.E. ..	Goldsmiths' College.
A	Firth, Prof. Raymond William ..	London School of Economics.
A	Fleming, Charlotte Mary	Institute of Education.
A	Ginsberg, Prof. Morris	London School of Economics.
	Gurrey, Percival	Institue of Education.

A Hamley, Prof. Herbert Russell ..	Institute of Education.
Hans, Nicholas	King's College.
A Harding, Prof. Denys Clement Wyatt	Bedford College.
A James, H. E. O.	Institute of Education.
A Lauwerys, Joseph Albert	Institute of Education.
A Mace, Prof. Cecil Alec	Birkbeck College.
A Read, Margaret	Institute of Education.
Silsby, Eleanor	Furzedown Training College.
A Tawney, Prof. Richard Henry ..	London School of Economics.

(*b*) Other Persons

Brown, John, M.B.E., M.C.
Jeffery, George Barker.
Williams, William Emrys, C.B.E.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

(*a*) Teachers of the University

A Barlow, Prof. Harold Everard Monteagle	University College.
A Bickley, Prof. William Gee ..	Imperial College.
Dover, Alfred Thomas	Battersea Polytechnic.
A Greig, Prof. James	King's College.
A Jackson, Prof. Willis	Imperial College.
A John, Prof. William James ..	Queen Mary College.
A Kapp, Prof. Reginald Otto ..	University College.
Mallett, Edward	Woolwich Polytechnic.
A Randall, Prof. John Turton ..	King's College.
A Ross, Prof. Allan Dawson	King's College.
A Rushton, Albert	Imperial College.
Spencer, William Gordon	Woolwich Polytechnic.
A Stoner, Charles Robert	Queen Mary College.
Urwin, Cecil Rowland	Imperial College.

(*b*) Other Persons

Angwin, Colonel Sir Arthur Stanley, K.B.E., D.S.O., M.C., T.D.
Chapman, Brigadier Fitzroy Tozer, C.B.E.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE (including CELTIC)

(*a*) Teachers of the University

A Acton, Prof. Harry Burrows ..	Bedford College.
Batho, Edith Clara	Royal Holloway College.
A Bullough, Prof. Geoffrey	King's College.
Casson, Leslie Frank	King's College.
A Daunt, Beatrice Marjorie	Birkbeck College.
A Davis, Bernard Eustace Cuthbert	Westfield College.
A Ellis-Fermor, Prof. Una Mary ..	Bedford College.
Evans, B. Ifor	Queen Mary College.
A Garmonsway, George Norman ..	King's College.
Green, Hilda Annie Champness ..	Royal Holloway College.
A Gurrey, Percival	Institute of Education.
Hodgson, Phyllis	Bedford College.
Ingram, Emily Guendolen	Queen Mary College.
A Jenkins, Harold	University College.
A Jones, Prof. Daniel	University College.
A Lockwood, Prof. John Francis ..	University College.
Mack, Frances May	King's College.
A Norman, Prof. Frederick	King's College.

A Pattison, Bruce	University College.
A Sisson, Prof. Charles Jasper ..	University College.
A Smith, Albert Hugh, O.B.E. ..	University College.
A Stone, Louise Willes	King's College.
A Sutherland, Prof. James Runciman	Queen Mary College.
Sweeting, Elizabeth Jane	University College.
A Tillotson, Prof. Geoffrey	Birkbeck College.
Tillotson, (Mrs.) Kathleen Mary ..	Bedford College.
Tompkins, Joyce Marjorie Sanxter	Royal Holloway College.
A White, Beatrice Mary Irene ..	Westfield College.
A Willcock, Prof. Gladys Doidge ..	Royal Holloway College.

(*b*) Other Persons

Boas, Frederick Samuel.
Reed, Prof. Arthur William.

ESTATE MANAGEMENT

(*a*) Teachers of the University

Adkin, Benaiah Colson	College of Estate Management.
A Crowden, Prof. Guy Pascoe, O B.E., T.D.	London School of Hygiene and Tropical Med
Gumbrell, Leonard Barton ..	College of Estate Management.
A Hart, Prof. Cecil Augustus, T D. ..	University College.
A Holford, William Graham	University College.
A Jackson, Prof. Harold Gordon ..	Birkbeck College.
Jenkins, William Rees	College of Estate Management.
A Kaldor, Nicholas	London School of Economics.
Lawrence, David Malcolm	College of Estate Management.
A Parry, Prof. David Hughes ..	London School of Economics.
A Plant, Prof. Arnold	London School of Economics.
A Robbins, Prof. Lionel Charles, C.B.	London School of Economics.
Smith, J. Francis	College of Estate Management.
A Stamp, Prof. Laurence Dudley, C.B.E.	London School of Economics.
A Wooldridge, Prof Sidney William	Birkbeck College, also recognised at Sir John Cass Technical Institute.

(*b*) Other Persons

Alford, Helen Georgina Louise.
Graves, Paul Kingsley.
Hawkes, Frederic Clare, O.B.E.
Hinks, John Acland.
Killick, Brigadier, Alexander Herbert, C B.E., D.S.O., M.C.
Smith, Sydney Arthur.
Weller, Ernest Powell.
Worsley, Sidney John, D.S.O., M.C., T.D.

FINE ART

(*a*) Teachers of the University

A Ashmole, Prof. Bernard, M.C. ..	University College.
A Borenius, Prof. Carl Tancred ..	University College.
A Corfiato, Prof. Hector O.	University College.
A Schwabe, Prof. Randolph	University College.

(*b*) Other Persons

Holden, Charles.
Read, Herbert, D.S.O., M.C.

GEOGRAPHY (including PHYSICAL, POLITICAL AND COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY)

(*a*) Teachers of the University

A	Beaver, Stanley Henry	London School of Economics.
A	Brunt, Prof. David	Imperial College.
A	Buchanan, Flight-Lieut. Robert Ogilvie	University College.
	Cons, George Joseph	Goldsmiths' College.
A	Crowe, Percy Robert	Queen Mary College.
A	Dickinson, Squadron-Leader Robert Eric	University College.
A	East, William Gordon	London School of Economics.
A	Fawcett, Prof. Charles Bungay	University College.
A	Firth, Prof. Raymond William	London School of Economics.
A	Forde, Prof. C. Daryll	University College.
A	Gordon, Prof. William Thomas	King's College.
A	Hart, Prof. Cecil Augustus, T.D.	University College.
A	Hawkes, Leonard	Bedford College.
	Henderson, Harry Cyril Knapp	Birkbeck College.
A	Hollingworth, Prof. Sydney Ewart	University College.
A	Hosgood, Blanche Elsie Mary	Bedford College.
	Lebon, John Harold George	Queen Mary College.
	Moodie, Arthur Edward Frank	Bedford College.
	Mutton, Alice Florence Adelaide	Queen Mary College.
A	Pearsall, Prof. William Harold	University College.
	Scarfe, Neville Vincent	Institute of Education.
	Smailes, Arthur Eltringham	University College.
	Smee, Dora Kate	Bedford College.
A	Smith, Herbert Gladstone	Queen Mary College.
A	Stamp, Prof. Laurence Dudley, C.B.E.	London School of Economics.
	Timberlake, Eunice Mary	Bedford College.
A	Warmington, Prof. Eric Herbert	Birkbeck College.
	Wood, Herbert John	King's College.
A	Wooldridge, Prof. Sidney William	King's College, also recognised at Sir John Cass Technical Institute.

(*b*) Other Persons

Brooks, Leonard.
Fairgrieve, James.
Taylor, Prof. Eva Germaine Rimington.
Willatts, Edward Christie.

GEOLOGY (including PETROLOGY, PALÆONTOLOGY AND MINERALOGY)

(*a*) Teachers of the University

	Chubb, Lawrence John	University College.
A	Davies, George Macdonald	Birkbeck College.
	Fleet, William Frederick	Chelsea Polytechnic.
A	Gordon, Prof. William Thomas	King's College.
A	Hawkes, Leonard	Bedford College.
A	Hollingworth, Prof. Sydney Ewart	University College.
A	Illing, Prof. Vincent Charles	Imperial College.
	Jones, Francis, T.D.	Northern Polytechnic.
A	Jones, Prof. William Richard	Imperial College.
A	Kirkaldy, John Francis	Queen Mary College.

A Read, Prof. Herbert Harold ..	Imperial College.
A Smith, Herbert Gladstone	Queen Mary College.
A Watson, Prof. David Meredith Seares	University College.
A Wells, Alfred Kingsley	King's College.
A Williams, David	Imperial College.
Wood, Alan	Imperial College.
A Wooldridge, Prof. Sidney William..	Birkbeck College, also recognised at Sir John Cass Technical Institute.

(*b*) Other Persons

Davies, Arthur Morley.
Salisbury, Sir Edward James, C.B.E.
Shaw, Herman.
Smith, Lieut.-Col. W. Campbell, M.C., T.D.

THE GERMANIC LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES (excluding ENGLISH)

(*a*) Teachers of the University

A Beare, Mary	Westfield College.
Clarke, Francis	Queen Mary College.
Gilbert, Mary Enole Cecile Margarite	Queen Mary College.
Gröndahl, Ingebrigt Christopher ..	University College.
A Hatto, Arthur Thomas	Queen Mary College.
Houston, Gertrude Alice Craig ..	Westfield College.
A McClean, Reginald John	Birkbeck College.
A Massey, Isabella Mellis	Bedford College.
Maurer, Karl Werner	University College.
A Norman, Prof. Frederick	King's College.
A Purdie, Prof. Edna	Bedford College.
A Richey, Margaret Fitzgerald ..	Royal Holloway College.
A Rose, William	London School of Economics
A Saxl, Prof. Fritz	Warburg Institute.
A Weevers, Prof. Theodoor	University College.
Wilkinson, Elizabeth Mary ..	University College.
A Willoughby, Prof Leonard Ashley	University College.

(*b*) Other Persons

Wilks, John Alexander.

HISTORY

(*a*) Teachers of the University

A Ashton, Prof. Thomas Southcliffe ..	London School of Economics.
A Beales, Hugh Lancelot	London School of Economics.
A Bellott, Prof. Hugh Hale	University College.
A Betts, Prof. Reginald Robert ..	School of Slavonic and East European Studies.
Bindoff, Stanley Thomas	University College.
Chew, Helena Mary	Queen Mary College.
Clarke, Francis	Queen Mary College.
A Cobban, Alfred Bert Carter ..	University College.
A Darlington, Prof. Reginald Ralph	Birkbeck College.
A Deansley, Prof. Margaret	Royal Holloway College.
A Galbraith, Prof. Vivian Hunter ..	Institute of Historical Research.

A Graham, Gerald Sandford	Birkbeck College.
Greaves, Robert William	Bedford College.
A Harlow, Prof. Vincent	King's College.
Hill, Rosalind Mary Theodosia ..	Westfield College.
A Humphreys, Robert Arthur, O.B.E.	University College.
A Hussey, Joan Mervyn	Bedford College.
A Jenkins, Prof. Romilly James Heald	King's College.
A Jones, Prof. Arnold Hugh Martin ..	University College.
A Judges, Arthur Valentine	London School of Economics.
A Laski, Prof. Harold Joseph ..	London School of Economics.
A Latham, Robert Clifford	Royal Holloway College.
A Lewis, Bernard	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Manning, Prof. Charles Anthony Woodward	London School of Economics.
A Martin, Evangeline Christiana ..	Westfield College.
A Neale, Prof. John Ernest	University College.
A Penson, Prof. Lilian Margery ..	Bedford College.
A Philips, Prof. Cyril Henry	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Plucknett, Prof. Theodore Frank Thomas	London School of Economics.
Powell, Isabel Gladys	Royal Holloway College.
A Reddaway, Thomas Fiddian ..	University College.
A Renier, Prof. Gustaaf Johannes ..	University College and Bedford College.
A Robinson, Lewis George	London School of Economics.
A Rose, Prof. William John	School of Slavonic and East European Studies.
A Saxl, Prof. Fritz	Warburg Institute.
A Scullard, Howard Hayes	King's College.
A Tawney, Prof. Richard Henry ..	London School of Economics.
Tooley, Marian Joyce	Bedford College.
A Warmington, Prof. Eric Herbert ..	Birkbeck College.
A Webster, Prof. Sir Charles Kingsley, K.C.M.G.	London School of Economics.
A Williams, Prof. Charles Harold ..	King's College.

(*b*) Other Persons

None.

THE HISTORY OF ART

(*a*) Teachers of the University

A Ashmole, Prof. Bernard, M.C. ..	University College.
A Blunt, Prof. Anthony Frederick ..	Courtauld Institute of Art.
A Borenius, Prof. Carl Tancred ..	University College.
A Schwabe, Prof. Randolph	University College.
Whinney, Margaret Dickens ..	Courtauld Institute of Art.
A Wittkower, Rudolf	Warburg Institute.

(*b*) Other Persons

Clark, Sir Kenneth McKenzie, K.C.B.
Edwards, Herbert Cecil Ralph.
Evans, Joan.
Gibson, William Pettigrew.
Mann, James Gow.
Shaw, John James Byam.
Waterhouse, E. K.
Webb, Prof. Geoffrey Fairbank.

THE HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE

(*a*) Teachers of the University

A	Andrade, Prof. Edward Neville Da Costa	University College.
	Armitage, Angus	University College.
A	Brady, Oscar Lisle	University College.
A	Dingle, Prof. Herbert	University College.
	Gilbert, Lionel Felix	University College.
A	Gordon, Prof. William Thomas	King's College.
A	Keeling, Stanley Victor	University College.
A	McKie, Douglas	University College.
A	Partington, Prof. James Riddick, M.B.E.	Queen Mary College.
A	Pearsall, Prof. William Harold	University College.
A	Popper, Karl R.	London School of Economics
A	Robinson, Prof. Harold Roper	Queen Mary College.
	Wood, Dudley Orson	University College.
A	Woodger, Joseph Henry	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Wren, Thomas Lancaster	University College.

(*b*) Other Persons

Cole, Prof. Francis Joseph.
Salisbury, Sir Edward James, C.B.E.
Underwood, E. Ashworth.
Wightman, William Persehouse Delisle.

HORTICULTURE

(*a*) Teachers of the University

	Bagenal, Nicholas Beauchamp	Wye College.
A	Bennet-Clark, Prof. Thomas Archibald	King's College.
A	Brown, Prof. William	Imperial College.
A	Brunt, Prof. David	Imperial College.
A	Buxton, Prof. Patrick Alfred, C.M.G.	L.S. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
	Darlington, Cyril Dean	John Innes Hort. Inst.
A	Gregory, Prof. Frederick Gugenheim	Imperial College.
	Hatton, Ronald George, C.B.E.	East Malling Research Station
A	Heilbron, Prof. Ian Morris, D.S.O.	Imperial College.
A	Ingold, Prof. Cecil Terence	Birkbeck College.
A	Jones, Prof. William Neilson	Bedford College.
A	Miles, Prof. Herbert William	Wye College.
A	Munro, Prof. James Watson	Imperial College.
A	Pearsall, Prof. William Harold	University College.
	Penston, Norah Lilian	Wye College.
A	Read, Prof. Herbert Harold	Imperial College.

(*b*) Other Persons

Barratt, Kate, C.B.E.
Blackman, Prof. Vernon Herbert.
Fryer, John Claud Fortescue, K.B.E.
Ogg, William Gammie.
Pearl, Robert Thomas.
Salisbury, Sir Edward James, C.B.E.
Tabor, Richard John.

HUMAN ANATOMY AND MORPHOLOGY

(*a*) Teachers of the University

A	Appleton, Prof. Arthur Beeny	St. Thomas's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Bourne, Geoffrey	London Hosp. Med. Coll.
A	Boyd, Prof. James Dixon	London Hosp. Med. Coll.
A	Cave, Prof. Alexander James Edward	St Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll.
A	De Beer, Prof. Gavin Rylands	University College.
	Dickson, Lilian Margaret	London Sch. of Med.
A	Goldy, Prof. Frank	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Harper, Walter Fearn	London Hosp. Med. Coll.
	Hughes, Henry	St. Thomas's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Johnston, Prof. Thomas Baillie, C.B.E.	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Keene, Prof. Mary Frances Lucas	London Sch. of Med.
A	Kirk, Prof. John	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Nicol, Prof. Thomas	King's College.
A	Richardson, Keith Clifford	University College.
A	Whillis, James	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Woodger, Joseph Henry	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Young, Prof. John Zachary	University College.

(*b*) Other Persons

Henderson, Prof. Edward Ellice.
Jones, Prof. F. Wood.

The Staff Examiner in Anatomy who is not a Teacher of the University (*at present* Prof. J. C. Brash, M.C.)

HYGIENE AND PUBLIC HEALTH

(*a*) Teachers of the University

	Buchan, George Frederick	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Buckley, Prof. John Joseph Cronin	L.S. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
A	Buxton, Prof. Patrick Alfred	L.S. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
A	Cowell, Prof. Stuart Jasper	Univ. Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Crowden, Prof. Guy Pascoe, O.B.E., T.D.	L.S. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
A	Cruickshank, John Cecil	L.S. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
A	Delafield, Prof. Max Everard, M.C.	L.S. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
A	Evans, Prof. Charles Arthur Lovatt	University College.
	Freeman, John	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Garnham, Percy Cyril Claude	L.S. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
A	Hill, Prof. Austin Bradford	L.S. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
A	Holford, William Graham	University College.
A	Macdonald, Prof. George	L S. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
A	McIntosh, Prof. James	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Mackintosh, Prof. James Macalister	L.S. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
A	Raistrick, Prof. Harold	L.S. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
A	Shortt, Prof. Henry Edward, C.I.E.	L.S. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
	Smith, May, O.B.E.	Birkbeck College.
A	Stevenson, Alan Carruth	L.S. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
	Wooldridge, Walter Reginald	L.S. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.

(*b*) Other Persons

Carnwath, Thomas, D.S.O.
Copeman, Sydney Monckton.
Greenwood, Prof. Major.
Hogben, George Hamilton.
Scott, John Alexander, O.B.E.

INTERMEDIATE MEDICAL STUDIES

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

A	Appleton, Prof. Arthur Beeny	St. Thomas's Hosp. Med. Sch.
	Boldero, Harold Esmond Arnison	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Boyd, Prof. James Dixon	London Hosp. Med. Coll.
	Bury, Major, Frank Ward	Queen Mary College.
A	Davidson, Prof. James Norman	St. Thomas's Hosp. Med Sch.
A	De Beer, Prof. Gavin Rylands	University College.
A	Dodds, Prof. Edward Charles, M.V.O.	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
	Dunlop, Hugh Alexander	Charing Cross Hosp. Med. Sch.
	Ellis, George William, O.B.E.	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Evans, Prof. Charles Arthur Lovatt	University College.
A	Gibson, Prof. Charles Stanley, O B.E.	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Goldby, Prof. Frank	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
	Hamill, Philip	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll.
A	Harper, Walter Fearn	London Hosp. Med. Coll.
A	Harris, Prof. Daniel Thomas	London Hosp. Med. Coll.
A	Haslewood, Geoffrey Arthur Dering	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
	Hentschel, Christopher Carl	Chelsea Polytechnic.
A	Hewer, Evelyn Everard	London Sch. of Med.
	Hewitt, James Arthur	King's College.
A	Huggett, Prof. Arthur St. George Joseph McCarthy	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Johnston, Prof. Thomas Baillie, C.B.E.	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
	Keele, Cyril Arthur	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Keene, Prof. Mary Frances Lucas	London Sch. of Med.
	Kerly, Lily Margaret	University College.
A	Killick, Prof. Esther Margaret	London Sch. of Med.
A	Kirk, Prof. John	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Lawson, Alexander	London Sch. of Med.
A	McDowall, Prof. Robert John Stewart	King's College.
A	Nicol, Prof. Thomas	King's College.
A	Reid, Charles	London Hosp. Med. Coll.
A	Richardson, Keith Clifford	University College.
A	Robson, William	King's College.
A	Scarborough, Eleanor May	London Sch. of Med.
	Smart, William Arthur Merrett	London Hosp. Med. Coll.
A	Spurrell, Prof. Walter Roworth	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
	Stewart, Harold Charles	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Whillis, James	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Winton, Prof. Frank Robert	University College.
A	Woodger, Joseph Henry	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
	Woolley, Victor James	St. Thomas's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Wormall, Prof. Arthur	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll.
A	Wright, Prof. Samson	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Young, Prof. Frank George	University College.
A	Young, Prof. John Zachary	University College.

(*b*) OTHER PERSONS

Beattie, Prof John.

The Staff Examiner in Anatomy who is not a teacher of the University (*at present* Prof. J. C. Brash, M.C.).

The Staff Examiner in Pharmacology who is not a teacher of the University (*at present* Prof. Adam Davidson Macdonald).

The Staff Examiner in Physiology who is not a teacher of the University (*at present* Prof. Robert Campbell Garry).

LAWS

(*a*) Teachers of the University

	Chatfield, Hugh Stanton	King's College.
	Friedmann, Wolfgang	University College.
A	Graveson, Prof. Ronald Harry	University College.
A	Jolowicz, Prof. Herbert Felix	University College.
A	Kahn-Freund, Otto	London School of Economics.
A	Keeton, Prof. George Williams	University College.
A	Parry, Prof. David Hughes	London School of Economics.
A	Plucknett, Prof. Theodore Frank Thomas	London School of Economics.
A	Potter, Prof. Harold	King's College.
A	Robson, William Alexander	London School of Economics.
A	Schwarzenberger, Georg	University College.
A	Vesey-Fitzgerald, Prof. Seymour Gonne	Univ. Coll. and Sch. of Oriental and African Studies.
A	Williams, Glanville Llewellyn	London School of Economics
A	Wood, Prof. Hugh McKinnon	London School of Economics.

(*b*) Other Persons

Gutteridge, Prof. Harold Cooke, K.C.
Morgan, John Griffith.

MATHEMATICS (including ASTRONOMY AND NAVIGATION)

(*a*) Teachers of the University

A	Bailey, Prof. Wilfrid Norman	Bedford College.
A	Barnard, George Alfred	Imperial College.
A	Bickley, Prof. William Gee	Imperial College.
A	Bosanquet, Lancelot Stephen	University College.
	Bradburn, Mary	Royal Holloway College.
	Church, Albert Edgar Robert	Sir John Cass Technical Inst.
A	Cooke, Richard George	Birkbeck College.
A	Davenport, Prof. Harold	University College.
A	Dienes, Prof. Paul	Birkbeck College.
	Edwards, Benjamin Alfred	King's College.
A	Estermann, Theodor	University College.
A	Flint, Prof. Henry Thomas	Bedford College.
	Fox, Charles	Birkbeck College.
	Geary, Alfred	Northampton Polytechnic.
	Green, Stanley Lawson	Queen Mary College.
	Gregory, Christopher Clive Langton	University College.
	Hayden, Harold Arthur	Battersea Polytechnic.
A	Jones, Harry	Imperial College.
	Kebby, Charles Henry	Imperial College.
	Kestelman, Hyman	University College.
	Le Beau, George Stanley	Queen Mary College.
A	Levy, Prof. Hyman	Imperial College.
A	Loève, Michael Moses	Birbeck College.
	Ludlam, Albert Edward	Chelsea Polytechnic.
A	McCrea, Prof. William Hunter	Royal Holloway College.
A	McVittie, George Cunliffe, O.B.E.	King's College.
A	Marshall, John	Bedford College.
A	Massey, Prof. Harrie Stewart Wilson	University College.
A	Price, Albert Thomas	Imperial College.
	Sargent, Winifred Lydia Crunden	Royal Holloway College.
A	Semple, Prof. John Greenlees	King's College.
	Soal, Samuel George	Queen Mary College.

A	Stanley, Gertrude Katharine ..	Westfield College.
A	Stevenson, Albert Charles	University College.
A	Temple, Prof. G.	King's College.
A	Wren, Thomas Lancaster	University College.

(*b*) Other Persons

Henderson, James.
Jeffery, George Barker.

MILITARY STUDIES

(*a*) Teachers of the University

	Bayley, Colonel Arthur George, C.B.E., D.S.O.	
A	Buchanan, Flight-Lieut. Robert Ogilvie	University College.
	Clarke, Francis	Queen Mary College.
A	Crowden, Prof. Guy Pascoe, O.B E., T.D.	London School of Hygiene and Tropical Med.
A	Finch, Prof. George Ingle, M.B.E.	Imperial College.
A	Hart, Prof. Cecil Augustus, T.D. ..	University College.
A	Kaldor, Nicholas	London School of Economics.
	Mitchiner, Philip Henry, C.B., C.B.E., T.D.	St. Thomas's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Norman, Prof. Frederick	King's College.
A	Robbins, Prof. Lionel Charles, C.B.	London School of Economics.
	Salmon, Cyril Sebastian	King's College.
A	Webster, Prof. Sir Charles Kinglsey, K C.M.G.	London School of Economics.
A	Williams, Prof. Charles Harold ..	King's College.

(*b*) Other Persons

Burns, Air Commodore Eric Scott.
O'Riordan, George Francis.
Worsley, Colonel Sidney John, D.S.O., M.C.

MINING AND METALLURGY

(*a*) Teachers of the University

A	Dannatt, Prof. Cecil William ..	Imperial College.
	Davies, William	Imperial College.
	Fisher, Munro Steel	Imperial College.
A	Jones, Prof. William Richard ..	Imperial College.
	Naish, William Archibald	Battersea Polytechnic.
A	Read, Prof. Herbert Harold ..	Imperial College.
A	Ritson, Prof. John Anthony Sydney, D.S.O., O.B.E., M.C., T.D. ..	Imperial College.
A	Rushton, Albert	Imperial College.
	Sillick, William Ewart Gladstone	Imperial College.
	Singlehurst-Ward, Luther	Sir John Cass Tech. Institute.
A	Yeoman, Ernest Wickham ..	Imperial College.

(*b*) Other Persons

Howe, John Allen, O.B.E.
Morgans, Humphrey Maurice, O.B.E.
Newman, William Alfred Cecil.
Patchin, George.
Sheppard, Jack Sydney, O.B.E.
Smith, Sydney William, C.B.E.

MUSIC

(*a*) Teachers of the University

Coates, Henry John..	Trinity College of Music.
Howells, Herbert	Royal College of Music.
Jacob, Gordon	Royal College of Music.
Latham, Peter Morton Sturges ..	Royal Academy of Music.
Long, James Charles	Trinity College of Music.
A Marchant, Prof. Sir Stanley, C.V.O.	Also recognised at Royal Academy of Music.
Oldroyd, George	Trinity College of Music.
Regan, Leslie William Arthur ..	Royal Academy of Music.
A Sisson, Prof. Charles Jasper ..	University College.
Thiman, Eric Harding	Royal Academy of Music.
A Turquet, Prof. Gladys Rosaleen ..	Bedford College.

(*b*) Other Persons

Dyson, Sir George
Home, Ethel.

ORIENTAL AND AFRICAN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

(*a*) Teachers of the University

A Ashmole, Prof. Bernard, M.C. ..	University College.
Barnett, Lionel David, C.B. ..	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Cerny, Prof. Jaroslav	University College.
Codrington, Kenneth de Burgh ..	University College.
Daniels, Frank James	School of Oriental and African Studies.
Darab Khan, Gholam Hossein ..	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Edwards, Prof. Evangeline Dora ..	School of Oriental and African Studies.
Epstein, Isidore	Jews' College.
A Firth, Prof. John Rupert, O.B.E. ..	School of Oriental and African Studies.
Green, Margaret Mackeson ..	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Guillaume, Rev. Prof. Alfred ..	
A Guthrie, Malcolm	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Harley, Alexander Hamilton ..	School of Oriental and African Studies.
Henning, Walter Bruno Hermann..	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Heyworth-Dunne, James	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Jones, Prof. Daniel	University College.
A Lewis, Bernard	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Phillips, Prof. Cyril Henry	School of Oriental and African Studies.
Richards, Frederick John	University College.
Rylands, Cyril Alexander	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Simon, Ernest Julius Walter ..	School of Oriental and African Studies.

A Stede, William Frederick	School of Oriental and African Studies.
Stein, Siegfrid	University College.
A Stewart, Prof. John Alexander, C.I.E., M.C.	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Toynbee, Prof. Arnold Joseph ..	London School of Economics.
A Tucker, Archibald Norman ..	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Turner, Prof. Ralph Lilley, M.C. ..	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Vesey-Fitzgerald, Seymour Gonne	University College and School of Oriental Studies.
A Ward, Prof. Ida Caroline	School of Oriental and African Studies.

(*b*) Other Persons

Bailey, Prof. Harold Walter.
Master, Alfred, C.I.E.
Mundy, Cyril Stenhouse.
Randle, Herbert Niel, C.I.E.
Smith, Rev. Edwin.
Wartski, Isidore.
Winstedt, Sir Richard Olaf, K B.E , C.M.G.

PALÆOGRAPHY

(*a*) Teachers of the University

Barnett, Lionel David	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Cerny, Prof. Jaroslav	University College.
Dyson, George Wilfred	Westfield College.
A Galbraith, Prof. Vivian Hunter ..	Institute of Historical Research.
A Garmonsway, George Norman ..	King's College.
A Norman, Prof. Frederick	King's College.
A Plucknett, Prof. Theodore Frank Thomas	London School of Economics.
A Sisson, Prof. Charles Jasper ..	University College.
A Smith, Albert Hugh, O.B.E. ..	University College.
A Tillotson, Prof. Geoffrey	Birkbeck College.
A Turner, Prof. Ralph Lilley, M.C. ..	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Weiss, Prof. Roberto	University College.
A Williams, Prof. Charles Harold ..	King's College.
A Woledge, Prof. Brian	University College.

(*b*) Other Persons

Baines, Dorothy.
Bell, Sir Harold Idris, C.B., O.B.E.
Flower, Sir Cyril Thomas, C.B.
Forsdyke, Sir John, K.C.B.
Kenyon, Sir Frederic George, G.B.E., K.C.B.
Lowe, Elias Avery.
Millar, Eric George.
Schofield, Bertram.
Stenton, Prof. Frank Merry.
Thomas, Arthur Hermann.

PATHOLOGY

(a) Teachers of the University

A Barnard, Prof. William George ..	St. Thomas's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Bedson, Prof. Samuel Phillips ..	London Hosp. Med. Coll.
Boldero, Harold Esmond Arnison	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Buckley, Prof. John Joseph Cronin	London School of Hygiene and Tropical Med.
A Cameron, Prof. Gordon Roy ..	Univ. Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Christie, Prof. Ronald Victor ..	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Sch.
Creed, Edward ffolliott	King's Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Cruickshank, John Cecil	L S. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
A De Navasquez, Sigiberto Jose ..	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Dible, Prof. James Henry	British Postgraduate Med. Sch.
Drury, Alan Nigel, C.B.E.	Lister Institute of Preventive Med.
A Fairley, Prof. Neil Hamilton, O.B.E.	L.S. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
A Fleming, Prof. Sir Alexander ..	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Freundenthal, Walter	Univ. Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Garrod, Prof. Lawrence Paul ..	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll.
A Gilmour, John Ritchie	London Hosp. Med. Coll.
Gray, Charles Horace	King's College Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Haddon, Prof. Alexander	Royal Cancer Hosp.
A Hadfield, Prof. Geoffrey	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll.
A Hare, Prof. Ronald	St. Thomas's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Harrison, Charles Victor	British Postgraduate Med. Sch.
A Harrison, Geoffrey Arthur	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll.
A Horning, E. S.	Royal Cancer Hosp.
A King, Earl Judson	British Postgraduate Med. Sch.
A Knott, Frank Alexander	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
Lynch, Gerald Roche, O.B.E. ..	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A McIntosh, Prof. James	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
Maclagan, Noel Francis	Westminster Hosp. Med. Sch.
Magnus, Henry Adolph	King's College Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Maizels, Montague	Univ. Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Marrack, Prof. John Richardson, D.S.O., M.C.	London Hosp. Med. Coll.
A Newcomb, Prof. Wilfrid Davison ..	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Pickering, Prof. George White ..	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Pilcher, Prof. Robin Sturtevant ..	Univ. Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Prunty, Francis Thomas Garnet ..	St. Thomas's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Pulvertaft, Prof. Robert James Valentine	Westminster Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Rimington, Prof. Claude	Univ. Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Russell, Dorothy Stuart	London Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Scarff, Robert Wilfred	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Selbie, Frederick Robert	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Smith, Prof. Wilson..	University College Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Spooner, Prof. Edward Tenny Casswell	L.S. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
A Stamp, The Rt. Hon. Lord ..	British Postgraduate Med. Sch.
A Thomson, Prof. Robert Henry Stewart	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Valentine, Francis Cyril Oliphant..	London Hosp. Med. Coll.
Vines, Howard William Copland ..	Charing Cross Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Webb, Prof. Robert Alexander ..	London Sch. of Med.
A Wright, Prof. George Payling ..	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.

(b) Other Persons

None.

PHARMACOLOGY

(*a*) Teachers of the University

	Abrahams, Sir Adolphe, O.B.E. ..	Westminster Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Berry, Prof. Harry	College of the Pharmaceutical Soc.
	Boldero, Harold Esmond Arnison	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Buttle, Prof. Gladwin Albert Hurst	College of the Pharmaceutical Soc.
	Dunlop, Hugh Alexander	Charing Cross Hosp. Med. Sch.
	Gainsborough, Hugh	St. George's Hosp. Med. Sch.
	Hamill, Philip	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med Coll.
	Hoyle, John Clifford	King's Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Huggett, Prof. Arthur St. George Joseph McCarthy	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
	Keele, Cyril Arthur	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Robson, John Michael	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Scarborough, Eleanor May ..	London Sch. of Med.
A	Schild, Heinz Otto	University College.
	Smart, William Arthur Merrett ..	London Hosp. Med. Coll.
	Stewart, Major Harold Charles ..	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
	Taylor, Dermot Brownrigg.. ..	King's College.
A	Winton, Prof. Frank Robert ..	University College.
	Woolley, Victor James	St. Thomas's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Wright, Prof. Samson	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.

(*b*) Other Persons

Brown, George Lindor.
Trevan, John William.

The Staff Examiner in Pharmacology who is not a Teacher of the University (*at present* Prof. Adam Davidson Macdonald).

PHARMACY

(*a*) Teachers of the University

A	Berry, Prof. Harry	Coll. of Pharmaceutical Soc.
A	Brady, Oscar Lisle	University College.
A	Buttle, Prof. Gladwin Albert Hurst	Coll of Pharmaceutical Soc.
	Davis, Harold	Univ. Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
	Donald, Maxwell Bruce	University College.
	Fairbairn, James Wight	Coll. of Pharmaceutical Soc.
A	Huggett, Prof. Arthur St. George Joseph McCarthy	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Linnell, Prof. Wilfred Herbert ..	Coll. of Pharmaceutical Soc.
	Morton, Charles	Chelsea Polytechnic.

(*b*) Other Persons

Brindle, Prof. Harry.
Eason, Sir Herbert Lightfoot, C.B., C.M G.
Hampshire, Charles Herbert.
Hartley, Sir Percival, C B E , M C.
Henry, Thomas Anderson.
Peck, William Charles.
Trease, George Edward.

PHILOSOPHICAL STUDIES

(*a*) Teachers of the University

A	Acton, Prof. Harry Burrows ..	Bedford College.
A	Ayer, Prof. Alfred Jules	University College.
A	Burt, Sir Cyril Lodowic	University College.
A	Dingle, Prof. Herbert	University College.
A	Ginsberg, Prof. Morris	London School of Economics.

A Hallett, Prof. Harold Foster ..	King's College.
A Harding, Prof. Denys Clement Wyatt	Bedford College.
A Joad, Cyril Edwin Mitchinson ..	Birkbeck College.
A Keeling, Stanley Victor	University College.
A Mace, Prof. Cecil Alec	Birkbeck College.
A Popper, Karl R.	London School of Economics.
Saw, Ruth Lydia	Birkbeck College.
A Tarrant, Prof. Dorothy	Bedford College.
A Waterhouse, Rev. Prof. Eric Strickland	Richmond College.

(*b*) Other Persons

The Very Rev. the Dean of St. Paul's (Dr. Walter Robert Matthews, K.C.V.O.).

PHYSICS

(*a*) Teachers of the University

A Andrade, Prof. Edward Neville Da Costa	University College.
Andrews, James Peter	Queen Mary College.
A Bernal, Prof. John Desmond ..	Birkbeck College.
A Brown, Guy Burniston	University College.
A Brunt, Prof. David	Imperial College.
A Champion, Frank Clive	King's College.
A Coulson, Prof. Charles Alfred ..	King's College.
A Dingle, Prof. Herbert	University College.
A Finch, Prof. George Ingle, M.B.E.	Imperial College.
A Flint, Prof. Henry Thomas ..	Bedford College.
A Furth, Reinhold	Birkbeck College.
George, William Herbert	Chelsea Polytechnic.
A Gibbs, Reginald Edmund	University College.
A Hopwood, Prof. Frank Lloyd ..	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll.
Humphry, Ronald Henry	Sir John Cass Technical Institute.
A Ingold, Prof. Christopher Kelk ..	University College.
Irons, Eric John	Queen Mary College.
A Jackson, Prof. Willis	Imperial College.
Marsh, Sydney	Battersea Polytechnic.
A Martin, Prof. Louis Claude ..	Imperial College.
A Mayneord, Prof. William Valentine	Royal Cancer Hosp.
Nicol, James	Northern Polytechnic.
A Pearse, Reginald William Blake ..	Imperial College.
A Randall, Prof. John Turton ..	King's College.
A Roberts, Prof. John Eric	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Robinson, Prof. Harold Roper ..	Queen Mary College.
A Sheppard, Percival Albert	Imperial College.
Siday, Raymond Eldred	Birkbeck College.
A Simons, Lewis	Birkbeck College.
A Smith, Donald Harry	Woolwich Polytechnic.
A Spencer, Gregory Hamer	Imperial College.
A Stead, Prof. Gilbert	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Thomson, Prof. Sir George Paget	Imperial College.
A Tolansky, Prof. Samuel	Royal Holloway College.
Wood, Dudley Orson	University College.
A Wright, William David	Imperial College.
A Wynn-Williams, Charles Eryl ..	Imperial College.

(*b*) Other Persons

Horton, Frank.
Owen, David.
Rankine, Alexander Oliver, O.B.E.
Starling, Sydney George.
Wilson, William.

PHYSIOLOGY

(*a*) Teachers of the University

A Bayliss, Leonard Ernest	University College.
Bond, Muriel	London Sch. of Med.
A Bourne, Geoffrey	London Hosp. Med Coll.
A Crowden, Prof. Guy Pascoe, O.B.E.	London School of Hygiene.
A Danielli, James Frederic	Royal Cancer Hosp.
A Dodds, Prof. Edward Charles, M.V.O.	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A D'Silva, John Leonard	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll.
Edholm, Prof. Otto Gustaf	Royal Veterinary College.
A Evans, Prof. Charles Arthur Lovatt	University College.
A Franklin, Prof. Kenneth James ..	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Harris, Prof. Daniel Thomas ..	London Hosp. Med. Coll.
A Hartwell, Gladys Annie	King's Coll. of Household and Social Science.
A Hewer, Evelyn Everard	London Sch. of Med.
Hewitt, James Arthur	King's College.
A Hill, Prof. Archibald Vivian, C.H., O.B.E.	University College.
A Huggett, Prof. Arthur St. George Joseph McCarthy	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
Kerly, Lily Margaret	University College.
A Killick, Prof. Esther Margaret ..	London Sch of Med.
A McDowall, Prof. Robert John Stewart	King's College.
A Murray, Prof. Margaret Mary Alberta	Bedford College.
A Platt, Prof. Benjamin Stanley, C M G.	L S. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
A Reid, Charles	London Hosp. Med. Coll.
A Robson, William	King's College.
A Schweitzer, Prof. Alfred	University College.
A Slome, David	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Spurrell, Walter Roworth	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Vass, Charles Cyril Norrey.. ..	St. Thomas's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Wells, George Philip	University College.
A Winton, Prof. Frank Robert ..	University College.
Woolley, Victor James	St. Thomas's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Wright, Prof. Samson	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Young, Prof. Frank George ..	University College.
A Yudkin, Prof. John	King's Coll. of Household and Social Science.

(*b*) Other Persons

Dale, Sir Henry Hallett, O.M., G.B.E.

The Staff Examiner in Physiology who is not a Teacher of the University (*at present* Prof. Robert Campbell Garry).

PRELIMINARY MEDICAL STUDIES

(*a*) Teachers of the University

A Allmand, Prof. Arthur John, M.C.	King's College.
A Bennett-Clark, Prof. Thomas Archibald	King's College.
Boldero, Harold Esmond Arnison	Middlesex Hosp. Med Sch.
Brown, Reginald Carr	University College.
Bury, Major Frank Ward	Queen Mary College

	Chapman, Frederick William ..	King's College.
A	Davidson, Prof. James Norman ..	St. Thomas's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Dodds, Prof. Edward Charles, M.V.O.	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
	Dolley, Leslie George Francis ..	King's College.
	Ellis, George William, O.B.E. ..	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
	Evans, Henry Jackson	University College.
	Evans, Thomas James	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Flint, Prof. Henry Thomas ..	Bedford College.
A	Fritsch, Prof. Felix Eugene ..	Queen Mary College.
	George, William Herbert	Chelsea Polytechnic.
A	Gibson, Prof. Charles Stanley, O.B.E.	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Graham, Prof. Alastair	Birkbeck College.
A	Grove, Prof. Alfred John	Queen Mary College.
A	Haines, Frederick Merlin	Queen Mary College.
	Hentschell, Christopher Carl ..	Chelsea Polytechnic.
A	Hey, Prof. Donald Holroyde ..	King's College.
A	Hopwood, Prof. Frank Lloyd ..	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll.
A	Ingold, Prof. Cecil Terence ..	Birkbeck College.
	Irons, Eric John	Queen Mary College.
A	Jackson, Prof. Harold Gordon ..	Birkbeck College.
	Jones, Evan Idris	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Jones, Prof. William Neilson ..	Bedford College.
A	Lawson, Alexander	London Sch. of Med.
	Lowndes, John	St. Thomas's Hosp. Med. Sch.
	Lucas, Catherine Loftus Tottenham	London Sch. of Med.
A	Mackinnon, Prof. Doris Livingston	King's College.
A	Mayneord, Prof. William Valentine	Royal Cancer Hosp.
A	Murray, Patrick Desmond Fitzgerald	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll.
A	Pearsall, Prof. William Harold ..	University College.
	Rushton, Wilfred	St. Thomas's Hosp. Med. Sch.
	Sanderson, Phyllis Mary	London Sch. of Med.
A	Stead, Prof. Gilbert	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
	Town, Bernard William	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll.
	Waller, Mary Désirée	London Sch. of Med.
A	Watson, Prof. David Meredith Seares	University College.
A	Woodger, Joseph Henry	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Wormall, Prof. Arthur	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll.
A	Young, Prof. Frank George ..	University College.

(*b*) Other Persons

Crowther, Prof. James Arnold.
Hickinbottom, Wilfred John.
Horton, (Mrs.) F.

PSYCHOLOGY

(*a*) Teachers of the University

A	Acton, Prof. Harry Burrows ..	Bedford College.
	Bartlett, Robert John	Birkbeck College.
	Blackburn, Julian Murray	London School of Economics.
A	Burt, Prof. Sir Cyril Lodowic ..	University College.
	Folley, (Mrs.) Madeline	Bedford College.
A	Ginsberg, Prof. Morris	London School of Economics.
	Hadfield, James Arthur	Birkbeck College.
A	Hallett, Prof. Harold Foster ..	King's College.
A	Hamley, Prof. Herbert Russell ..	Institute of Education.

A	Harding, Prof. Denys Clement Wyatt	Bedford College.
A	James, H. E. O.	Institute of Education.
A	Joad, Cyril Edwin Mitchinson	Birkbeck College.
A	Lewis, Prof. Aubrey Julian	Maudsley Hosp.
A	McDowall, Prof. Robert John Stewart	King's College.
A	Mace, Prof. Cecil Alec	Birkbeck College.
	Philpott, Stanley John Francis	University College.
	Smith, May, O.B.E.	Birkbeck College.
A	Waterhouse, Rev. Prof. Eric Strickland	Richmond College.

(*b*) Other Persons

Brown, William.
Fildes, Lucy Gratia.
Flügel, John Carl.
Moodie, William.

ROMANCE LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

(*a*) Teachers of the University

	Aubry, Pauline Jeanne Alice	Birkbeck College.
	Barragan, José Vicente	Queen Mary College.
A	Boxer, Prof. Major Charles Ralph	King's College.
	Brereton, Georgine Elizabeth	Royal Holloway College.
A	Cammaerts, Prof. Emile, C.B.E.	
	Coustenoble, Helene Nathalie	University College.
	Crosland, (Mrs.) Jessie	Westfield College.
A	Dechamps, Prof. Jules Albert Pierre Joseph	Queen Mary College.
A	Dickinson, Gladys	Westfield College.
A	Elcock, William Dennis	Westfield College.
	Halket, Elizabeth Cullen	Queen Mary College.
A	Hunt, Prof. Herbert James	Royal Holloway College.
	Jeaffreson, John Walter	University College.
A	Jones, Prof. Daniel	University College.
	Jones, Robert Arthur	King's College.
A	Legros, René Pierre	Bedford College.
	Moreno, Enrique	King's College.
A	Murray, Jessie	Bedford College.
A	Norman, Prof. Frederick	King's College.
A	Ross, David John Athole	Birkbeck College.
	Rozelaar, Louis Abraham	Queen Mary College.
A	Saunders, (Mrs.) Violet May	Bedford College.
A	Saurat, Prof. Denis	King's College.
	Schlumberger, Beatrice Julia	University College.
A	Simons, (Mrs.) Claudine Isabel	Birkbeck College.
	Spink, John Stephenson	King's College.
A	Stone, Louise Willes	King's College.
	Tancock, Leonard William	University College.
	Terry, (Mrs.) Florence	Bedford College.
	Thorne, Mrs. (Elizabeth H.)	Bedford College.
A	Turquet, Prof. Gladys Rosaleen	Bedford College.
A	Weiss, Prof. Roberto	University College.
	West, Constance Birt	Royal Holloway College.
A	Wilson, Prof. Edward Meryon	King's College.
A	Woledge, Prof. Brian	University College.

(*b*) Other Persons

Perry, Janet Hunter.
Thomas, Sir Henry.

SLAVONIC AND EAST EUROPEAN STUDIES

(*a*) Teachers of the University

A	Betts, Prof. Reginald Robert ..	School of Slavonic and East European Studies.
A	Firth, Prof. John Rupert, O.B.E.	School of Oriental and African Studies.
	Jeaffreson, John Walter	University College.
A	Jenkins, Prof. Romilly James Heald	King's College.
A	Kaldor, Nicholas	London School of Economics.
A	Malnick, Bertha	School of Slavonic and East European Studies.
A	Manning, Prof. Charles Anthony Woodward	London School of Economics.
	Nandris, Grigore	School of Slavonic and East European Studies.
A	Norman, Prof. Frederick	King's College.
A	Penson, Prof. Lillian Margery ..	Bedford College.
A	Rose, Prof. William John	School of Slavonic and East European Studies.
	Spink, John Stephenson	King's College.
	Szenczi, Nicholas Joseph	School of Slavonic and East European Studies.
A	Turner, Prof. Ralph Lilley, M.C. ..	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A	Williams, Prof. Charles Harold ..	King's College.

(*b*) Other Persons

Hill, Elizabeth Mary.
Konovalov, Prof. Sergius.

SOCIOLOGY

(*a*) Teachers of the University

A	Acton, Prof. Harry Burrows ..	Bedford College.
A	Beales, Hugh Lancelot	London School of Economics.
	Blackburn, Julian Murray ..	London School of Economics.
A	Burt, Prof. Sir Cyril Lodowic ..	University College.
	Carr-Saunders, Sir Alexander Morris	London School of Economics.
	Chambers, Rosalind Constance ..	London School of Economics.
A	Firth, Prof. Raymond William ..	London School of Economics.
A	Ginsberg, Prof. Morris	London School of Economics.
A	Glass, David Victor	London School of Economics.
A	Hallett, Prof. Harold Foster ..	King's College.
A	Harding, Prof. Denys Wyatt ..	Bedford College.
	Jebb, Geraldine Emma May ..	Bedford College.
A	Laski, Prof. Harold Joseph ..	London School of Economics.
A	Mace, Prof. Cecil Alec	Birkbeck College.
A	Mannheim, Hermann	London School of Economics.
A	Marshall, Prof. Thomas Humphrey, C.M.G	London School of Economics.
	Pinchbeck, Ivy	Bedford College.
A	Popper, Karl R.	London School of Economics.
A	Richards, Audrey	London School of Economics.
A	Robbins, Prof. Lionel Charles, C.B.	London School of Economics.
A	Shils, Edward A.	London School of Economics.
A	Smellie, Kingsley Bryce Speakman	London School of Economics.
A	Tawney, Prof. Richard Henry ..	London School of Economics.
	Williams, (Mrs.) Gertrude	Bedford College.
A	Wootton, (Mrs.) Barbara	Bedford College.

(*b*) Other Persons

Farquharson, Alexander, M.B.E.
Passfield, The Rt. Hon. Lord, O.M.

STATISTICS

(*a*) Teachers of the University

A Allen, Prof. Roy George Douglas, O.B.E.	London School of Economics.
A Barnard, George Alfred	Imperial College.
A Brown, Frederick	London School of Economics.
David, Florence Nightingale	University College.
A Dienes, Prof. Paul	Birkbeck College.
A Haldane, Prof. John Burden Sanderson	University College.
A Hayek, Prof. Frederick	London School of Economics.
A Hill, Prof. Austin Bradford	L.S. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
Irwin, Joseph Oscar	L.S. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
A Levy, Prof. Hyman	Imperial College.
A Massey, Prof. Harrie Stewart Wilson	University College.
A Pearson, Prof. Egon Sharpe, C.B.E.	University College.
A Penrose, Prof. Lionel Sharples	University College.
A Rhodes, Edmund Cecil	London School of Economics.
A Temple, Prof. G.	King's College.

(*b*) Other Persons

Elderton, Sir William Palin, K.B.E.
Greenwood, Prof. Major.
Isserlis, Leon.
Kendall, Maurice George
Lewis-Faning, Ernest.

THEOLOGY

(*a*) Teachers of the University

A Cave, Rev. Prof. Sydney	New College, London.
A Clogg, Rev. Prof. Frank Bertram	Richmond College.
Coggan, Rev. Frederick Donald	St. John's Hall.
Dillistone, Rev. Frederick William	St. John's Hall.
Dimond, Rev. Sydney George	Richmond College.
A Guillaume, Rev. Prof. Alfred	
A James, Rev. Prof. Edwin Oliver	King's Coll. (Theological Dept.).
A Relton, Rev. Prof. Herbert Maurice	King's Coll. (Theological Dept.).
Roberts, Rev. Harold	Richmond College.
A Tasker, Rev. Prof. Randolph Vincent Greenwood	King's Coll. (Theological Dept.).
A Waterhouse, Rev. Prof. Eric Strickland	Richmond College.

(*b*) Other Persons

Abbott, Rev. Canon Eric Symes.
Hollis, Rev. Frederick James.
St. Paul's, The Very Rev. the Dean of (Dr. Walter Robert Matthews, K.C.V.O.).

VETERINARY SCIENCE

(*a*) Teachers of the University

Amoroso, Emmanuel Ciprian	Royal Veterinary College.
A Bedson, Prof. Samuel Phillips	London Hosp. Med. Coll.
Bosworth, Prof. Thomas J.	Royal Veterinary College.

A De Beer, Prof. Gavin Rylands ..	University College.
A Evans, Prof. Charles Arthur Lovatt	University College.
Evans, Thomas James	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
Lovell, Reginald	Royal Veterinary College.
McCunn, James	Royal Veterinary College.
Oldham, John Niven	Royal Veterinary College.
A Rimington, Prof. Claude	University College Hosp. Med. Sch.
Rosenberg, Hans Friedrich ..	Royal Veterinary College.
A Smith, Prof. Wilson..	University College Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Watson, Prof. David Meredith Seares	University College.
A Young, Prof. John Zachary ..	University College.

(*b*) Other Persons

Buxton, James Basil.
Jackson, John Harrison.

ZOOLOGY AND COMPARATIVE ANATOMY (including PALÆO-ZOOLOGY)

(*a*) Teachers of the University

Brade-Birks, Rev. Stanley Graham	Wye College.
Brown, Eleanor Margaret	Chelsea Polytechnic.
A Buckley, Prof. Joseph Cronin ..	L.S. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
A Buxton, Prof. Patrick Alfred, C.M.G.	L.S. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
A Dawes, Benjamin	King's College.
A De Beer, Prof. Gavin Rylands ..	University College.
A Esdaile, Philippa Chicheley ..	King's Coll. of Household and Social Science.
A Fox, Prof. Harold Munro	Bedford College.
A Graham, Prof. Alastair	Birkbeck College.
A Grove, Prof. Alfred John	Queen Mary College.
A Gruneberg, Hans	University College.
A Haldane, Prof. John Burden Sanderson	University College.
Hentschel, Christopher Carl ..	Chelsea Polytechnic.
A Hewer, Humphrey Robert ..	Imperial College.
Ince, Frances Ethel	Bedford College.
A Jackson, Prof. Harold Gordon ..	Birkbeck College.
A Mackinnon, Prof. Doris Livingston	King's College.
A Mellanby, Kenneth, O.B.E. ..	L.S. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
A Munro, Prof. James Watson ..	Imperial College.
Newell, Gordon Ewart	Queen Mary College.
A Page, Albert Braman Pearce ..	Imperial College.
A Richards, Owain Westmacott ..	Imperial College.
A Shortt, Prof. Henry Edward, C.I.E.	L.S. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
Tribe, Margaret	King's College.
A Watson, Prof. David Meredith Seares	University College.
A Wells, George Philip	University College.
Williams, Carrington Bonser ..	Rothamsted Experimental Sta.
A Woodger, Joseph Henry	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Young, Prof. John Zachary ..	University College.

(*b*) Other Persons

Fraser, Elizabeth Alice.
Hindle, Edward.

SPECIAL ADVISORY BOARDS

September 1947

(*See Statutes, Section* 104)

COLONIAL STUDIES

SPECIAL ADVISORY BOARD IN COLONIAL STUDIES

The Chairman of the Academic Council; the Director of the Institute of Education; The Director of the London School of Economics; the Director of the School of Oriental and African Studies; the Dean of the Faculty of Arts; the Dean of the Faculty of Science; Prof. R. W. Firth; Prof. M. Greenwood; Prof. V. T. Harlow; Dr. G. Macdonald; Dr. Evelyn C. Martin; Prof. J. M. Mackintosh; Prof. Lillian M. Penson; Dr. Margaret Read; Dr. Audrey I. Richards; Sir Edward J. Salisbury; Dr. H. S. Scott; Prof. L. D. Stamp; Prof. Ida C. Ward; Sir Richard Winstedt.

DIETETICS

SPECIAL ADVISORY BOARD FOR ACADEMIC POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN DIETETICS

Miss M. C. Broatch; Prof. S. J. Cowell; Sir Francis Fraser; Sir Archibald Gray; Prof. E. M. Killick; Dr. H. E. Magee; Prof. C. K. Tinkler; Prof. J. Yudkin. Co-opted members :—Sir Jack Drummond; Prof. B. S. Platt; Dr. R. A. McCance; *one vacancy*.

MEDICAL RADIOLOGY

SPECIAL ADVISORY BOARD FOR THE ACADEMIC POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MEDICAL RADIOLOGY

Nominated by Board of Faculty of Medicine :—Mr. F. Ellis; Mr. J. A. C. Fleming; Mrs. E. Hilton; Mr. M. H. Jupe; Dr. P. Kerley; Mr. J. W. McLaren; Dr. S. C. Shanks; Mr. J. Duncan White; *Ex-officio* :—Prof. D. W. Smithers; Prof. B. W. Windeyer. Nominated by Board of Advanced Medical Studies :—Mr. A. W. Bourne; Sir Stanford Cade; Sir Ernest Rock Carling; Prof. R. V. Christie. Nominated by Board of Studies in Physics :—Prof. H. T. Flint; Prof. F. L. Hopwood; Prof. G. Stead.

POSTGRADUATE MEDICAL STUDIES

SPECIAL ADVISORY BOARD IN POSTGRADUATE MEDICAL STUDIES

The Dean of the Faculty of Medicine; the Dean of the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine; the Director of the British Postgraduate Medical Federation; the three members of the Senate appointed by the Faculty of Medicine; the two members of the Senate appointed by the General Medical Schools; the Chairman of the Board of Advanced Medical Studies; the Chairman of the Board of Intermediate Medical Studies; the Chairman of the Board of Studies in Pathology; the Chairman of the Board of Studies in Hygiene and Public Health; and six other persons (not yet appointed).

PROFESSORS EMERITUS

FORMER PROFESSORS NOW LIVING UPON WHOM THE TITLE OF PROFESSOR EMERITUS HAS BEEN CONFERRED.

Leonard Bairstow, C.B.E. (Aviation).
Norman Hepburn Baynes (Byzantine History).
Vernon Herbert Blackman (Plant Physiology).
Arthur Lyon Bowley, C.B.E. (Statistics).
Francis James Browne (Obstetric Medicine).
Sir Percy Carter Buck (Music).
Harold Edgeworth Butler (Latin).
Max Cary (Ancient History).
Sir Fred Clarke (Education).
Winifred Clara Cullis, C.B.E. (Physiology)
Frederick George Donnan, C.B.E. (Chemistry).
Frank Russell Earp (Classics).
Francis Yvon Eccles (French Literature).
Beatrice Edgell (Psychology).
Thomas Renton Elliott, C.B.E., D.S.O. (Medicine).
Cecil Lewis Fortescue (Electrical Engineering).
Edmund Johnston Garwood (Geology).
George Ernest Gask, C.M.G. D.S.O. (Surgery).
Reginald Ruggles Gates (Botany).
Major Greenwood (Epidemiology and Vital Statistics).
Dame Helen Charlotte Isabella Gwynne-Vaughan, G.B.E. (Botany).
James Peter Hill (Embryology).
Thomas George Hill (Plant Physiology).
Samuel Henry Hooke (Old Testament Studies).
Alexander Hope Jameson (Civil Engineering).
Sir Ernest Laurence Kennaway (Experimental Pathology).
Cecil Howard Lander, C.B.E. (Engineering).
Charles Herbert Lees (Physics).
Robert Thomson Leiper, C.M.G. (Helminthology).
Lionel William Lyde (Economic Geography).
John Turner MacGregor-Morris (Electrical Engineering).
Sir Charles James Martin, C.M.G. (Experimental Pathology).
Vladimir Minorsky (Persian).
John Hartman Morgan, K.C. (Constitutional Law).
Gilbert William de Poulton Nicholson (Morbid Anatomy).
Francis Wall Oliver (Botany).
Michael Thomas Morley Ormsby (Municipal Engineering).
Robert Henry Aders Plimmer (Chemistry).
Edgar Prestage (Portuguese Language and Literature).
Arthur William Reed (English Language and Literature).
Albert Edward Richardson (Architecture).
Sir Owen Willans Richardson (Physics).
Sidney Russ, C.B.E. (Physics).
Ernest Stanley Salmon (Mycology).
Arthur John Sargent (Commerce).
Harold Simpson (Mathematics).
Charles Singer (The History of Medicine).
Samuel Smiles, O.B.E. (Chemistry).
James Frederick Spencer (Chemistry).
Eva Germaine Rimington Taylor (Geography).
Percy Goronwy Thomas (English Language and Mediæval Literature).
James Alexander Kerr Thomson (Classics).
Arthur Stanley Tritton (Arabic).
Samuel John Truscott (Mining).

Hubert Maitland Turnbull (Morbid Anatomy).
George Grey Turner (Surgery).
Stuart Arthur Frank White (Mathematics).
William Wilson (Physics).
Edward Frank Dalby Witchell (Mechanical Engineering).
Abraham Wolf (Logic and Scientific Method).
Thomas Yeates (Anatomy).
Walter Perceval Yetts, O.B.E. (Chinese Art and Archæology).

REGISTER OF TEACHERS

APPOINTED AND RECOGNISED TEACHERS

(Session 1947–48)

The names of Teachers are arranged in alphabetical order under headings of "Professors," "Readers," and "Recognised Teachers" under subjects. The subjects are arranged in alphabetical order under the Faculties, which are in Statutory order.

In the case of an Appointed Teacher, the title of the Teacher is given, followed by the name of the Institution or Institutions (if any) at which he is appointed to carry on the whole or the main portion of his teaching work.

In the case of a Recognised Teacher the name of the School or Institution at which he is recognised is given; and, if the subject in which Recognition has been granted differs from the subjects for the group of Teachers in which the Teacher's name occurs, the name of the subject in which Recognition has been granted is added in italics.

The Teachers whose names are included within square brackets are granted Probationary Recognition.

The number of Appointed and Recognised Teachers is as follows :—

Professors	275
Readers	198
Recognised Teachers . . .	893
Total . .	1,366

I.—THEOLOGY

Professors

Cave, Rev. Sydney	Professor of Theology (New College).
Clogg, Rev. Frank Bertram ..	Professor of New Testament Language and Literature (Richmond College).
James, Rev. Edwin Oliver ..	Professor of Philosophy of Religion (King's College—Theol. Dept.).
Relton, Rev. Herbert Maurice	Professor of Biblical and Historical Theology (King's College—Theol. Dept.).
Tasker, Rev. Randolph Vincent Greenwood	Professor of New Testament Exegesis (King's College—Theol. Dept).
Waterhouse, Rev. Eric Strickland	Professor of the Philosophy of Religion (Richmond College).

Recognised Teachers

Coggan, Rev. Frederick Donald	St. John's Hall.
Dillistone, Rev. Frederick William	St. John's Hall.
Dimond, Rev. Sydney George	Richmond College (*Church History*).
[Nuttall, Geoffrey Fillingham..	New College (*Church History*)].
Roberts, Harold	Richmond College.

II.—ARTS

African Languages

Professor

Ward, Ida Caroline	Professor of West African Languages (School of Oriental and African Studies).

Reader

Tucker, Archibald Norman ..	Reader in Eastern Sudanic and Bantu Languages (School of Oriental and African Studies).

Recognised Teacher

Guthrie, Malcolm	School of Oriental and African Studies (Bantu Languages).

Anthropology

Professors

Firth, Raymond William ..	Professor of Anthropology (London School of Economics).
Forde, Cyril Daryll	Professor of Anthropology (University College).

Reader

Richards, Audrey Isabel ..	Reader in Anthropology (London School of Economics).

Archæology

Professors

Ashmole, Bernard	Yates Professor of Archæology (University College).
Cerny, Jaroslav	Edwards Professor of Egyptology (University College).
Childe, Vere Gordon	Professor of Prehistoric European Archæology and Director of the Institute of Archæology.
Codrington, Kenneth de Burgh	Professor of Indian Archæology (Institute of Archæology).
Mallowan, Max Edgar Lucien	Professor of Western Asiatic Archæology (Institute of Archæology).
Zeuner, Alfred Frederick Eberhard	Professor of Environmental Archæology (Institute of Archæology).

Recognised Teacher

Richards, Frederick John ..	University College (*Indian Archæology*).

Architecture

Professors

Corfiato, Hector Othon ..	Professor of Architecture (University College).
Holford, William Graham ..	Professor of Town Planning (University College).

Recognised Teachers

Ashworth, Henry Ingham ..	University College.
Ritchie, Thomas	University College.
Stanley, Leslie Stuart ..	University College.

Art

Professors

Blunt, Anthony Frederick ..	Professor of the History of Art and Director of the Courtauld Institute of Art.
Borenius, Carl Tancred ..	Durning-Lawrence Professor of the History of Art (University College).
Saxl, Fritz	Professor of the History of the Classical Tradition and Director of the Warburg Institute.
Schwabe, Randolph	Slade Professor of Fine Art (University College).

Reader

Wittkower, Rudolf	Reader in the History of the Classical Tradition in Art (Warburg Institute).

Recognised Teachers

Bing, Gertrud	Warburg Institute (*History of the Classical Tradition*).
Buchthal, Hugo	Warburg Institute (*History of Art*).
Gerrard, Alfred Horace ..	University College (Fine Art).
Whinney, Margaret Dickens ..	Courtauld Institute of Art (*History of Art*).
Wilson, Harry Warren ..	University College (*Decoration*).

Belgian Studies and Institutions

Professor

Cammaerts, Emile, C.B.E ..	Professor of Belgian Studies and Institutions.

Classics

Professors

Lockwood, John Francis ..	Professor of Latin (University College).
Maguiness, William Stuart ..	Professor of Latin Language and Literature (King's College).
Onians, Richard Broxton ..	Hildred Carlile Professor of Latin (Bedford College).
Palmer, Leonard Robert ..	Professor of Greek Language and Literature and Head of Department of Classics (King's College).
Smiley, Marriott Thomas ..	Professor of Greek (University College).
Tarrant, Dorothy	Professor of Greek (Bedford College).
Tredennick, George Hugh Percival Phair	Professor of Classics (Royal Holloway College).
Warmington, Eric Herbert ..	Professor of Classics (Birkbeck College).

Readers

Handford, Stanley Alexander	Reader in Classical Languages and Literature (King's College).
Laidlaw, William Allison ..	Reader in Classics (Queen Mary College).
Winnington-Ingram, Reginald Pepys	Reader in Classics (Birkbeck College).

CLASSICS—*continued.*

Recognised Teachers

Andrewes, Margaret	Bedford College (*Latin*).
Barratt, Christina	Westfield College.
Clarke, Martin Lowther ..	University College (*Latin and Greek*).
Dyson, George Wilfred ..	Westfield College.
Handford, Stanley Alexander	Goldsmiths' College.
McLellan, Robert Douglas ..	University College.
Mozley, John Henry	Queen Mary College.
Thompson, Edward Arthur ..	King's College.
[Wilkinson, (Mrs.) Gillian Avice	Bedford College (*Latin*).]
Woodward, Avery	Royal Holloway College.

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

Recognised Teacher

Yates, Frances Amelia ..	Warburg Institute.

DUTCH

Professors

Renier, Gustaaf Johannes ..	Professor of Dutch History and Institutions (University College).
Weevers, Theodoor	Professor of Dutch Language and Literature (Bedford College).

ECONOMIC HISTORY

(See page 259)

EDUCATION

Professors

Hamley, Herbert Russell ..	Professor of Education (Institute of Education).
Lauwerys, Joseph Albert ..	Professor of Comparative Education (Institute of Education).

Readers

Fleming, Charlotte Mary ..	Reader in Education (Institute of Education).
Gurrey, Percival	Reader in Education (Institute of Education).
Read, Margaret Helen ..	Reader in Education (Institute of Education).

Recognised Teachers

Beales, Arthur Charles Frederick	King's College.
Blackwell, (Mrs.) Annie Margaret	King's College.
Bowman, Margaret Emily ..	Maria Grey Training College.
Calthrop, Margaret Gladys ..	Institute of Education.
Cant, Mildred	Maria Grey Training College.
Day, Theodora	Maria Grey Training College.
Dean, Arthur Edis	Goldsmiths' College.
Feyer, (Mrs.) Dorothy Mabel..	Maria Grey Training College.
Gardner, Dorothy Ellen Marion	Institute of Education.
Gwynne, Maura Brooke ..	Institute of Education.

EDUCATION—*continued*

Hans, Nicholas	King's College.
Kaye, Michael	Goldsmiths' College.
Lewis, Morris Michael ..	Goldsmiths' College.
Scarfe, Neville Vincent ..	Institute of Education.
Silsby, Eleanor	Furzedown Training College.
Smith, Francis John Kinchin	Institute of Education.
Smith, Phyllis Woodham ..	Maria Grey Training College.
Warden, Winifred Margaret ..	Institute of Education.
Weitzman, Sophia	Institute of Education.

ENGLISH

Professors

Bullough, Geoffrey	Professor of English Language and Literature (King's College).
Ellis-Fermor, Una Mary ..	Hildred Carlisle Professor of English Literature (Bedford College).
Sisson, Charles Jasper.. ..	Lord Northcliffe Professor of Modern English Literature (University College).
Sutherland, James Runcieman	Professor of English Language and Literature (Queen Mary College).
Tillotson, Geoffrey	Professor of English Literature (University College).
Willcock, Gladys Doidge ..	Professor of English Language and Literature (Royal Holloway College).

Readers

Daunt, Beatrice Marjorie ..	Reader in English Language (Birkbeck College).
Davis, Bernard Eustace Cuthbert	Reader in English (Westfield College).
Garmonsway, George Norman	Reader in English Language and Literature (King's College).
Jenkins, Harold	Reader in English (University College).
Smith, Albert Hugh	Reader in English (University College).
White, Beatrice Mary Irene..	Reader in English (Westfield College).

Recognised Teachers

Batho, Edith Clara	Royal Holloway College.
Brooks, Harold Fletcher ..	Birkbeck College (*English Literature*).
Casson, Leslie Frank	King's College (*English Language and Literature*).
Dymes, Dorothy Mary Ethel..	Goldsmiths' College (*English Language and Literature*).
Evans, Benjamin Ifor.. ..	Queen Mary College.
[Evans, Maurice	Goldsmiths' College (*English Language and Literature*)].
[Freeman, Rosemary	Birkbeck College (*English Literature*).]
Green, Hilda Annie Champness	Royal Holloway College.
Hodgson, Phyllis	Bedford College (*English Language and Literature*).
Ingram, Emily Guendolen ..	Queen Mary College (*English Literature*).
Mack, Frances May	King's College (*English Language and Literature*).
Pattison, Bruce	University College (*English Literature*).
Sweeting, Elizabeth Jane ..	University College (*English Language and Literature*).

ENGLISH—*continued*

Tillotson, (Mrs.) Kathleen Mary	Bedford College (*English Literature*).
Tompkins, Joyce Marjorie Sanxter	Royal Holloway College.

FRENCH

Professors

Dechamps, Jules Albert P. J., Ch.L.	Professor of French Language and Literature (Queen Mary College).
Elcock, William Dennis ..	Professor of Romance Philology and Mediæval French Literature (Westfield College).
Hunt, Herbert James	Professor of French (Royal Holloway College).
Saurat, Denis	Professor of French Language and Literature (King's College).
Turquet, (Mrs.) Gladys Rosaleen	Professor of French Language and Literature (Bedford College).
Woledge, Brian	Fielden Professor of French Language and Literature (University College).

Readers

Dickinson, Gladys	Reader in French (Westfield College).
Legros, René Pierre	Reader in French Literature (Bedford College).
Murray, Jessie	Reader in Romance Philology and Mediæval French Literature (Bedford College).
Ross, David John Athole ..	Reader in French (Birkbeck College).
Simons, (Mrs.) Claudine Isabel	Reader in French Language and Literature (Birkbeck College).
Stone, Louise Willes	Reader in Romance Philology (King's College).

Recognised Teachers

Aubry, Pauline Jeanne Alice..	Birkbeck (College (*Modern French Literature*).
Brereton, Georgine Elizabeth	Royal Holloway College.
Crosland, (Mrs.) Jessie ..	Westfield College.
Halket, Elizabeth Cullen ..	Queen Mary College.
Jeaffreson, John Walter ..	University College.
Jones, Robert Arthur, M.C. ..	King's College.
Rozelaar, Louis Abraham ..	Queen Mary College.
Schlumberger, Beatrice Julia..	University College.
Spink, John Stephenson ..	King's College.
Tancock, Leonard William ..	University College.
Terry, (Mrs.) Florence.. ..	Bedford College.
West, Constance Birt	Royal Holloway College.

GEOGRAPHY

Professors

Fawcett, Charles Bungay ..	Professor of Geography (University College).
Stamp, Laurence Dudley ..	Professor of Geography (London School of Economics).
Wooldridge, Sidney William ..	Professor of Geography (King's College).

Readers

Beaver, Stanley Henry ..	Reader in Economic Geography (London School of Economics).

GEOGRAPHY—*continued*

Buchanan, Robert Ogilvie ..	Reader in Economic Geography (University College).
Crowe, Percy Robert	Reader in Geography (Queen Mary College).
Dickinson, Robert Eric ..	Reader in Geography (University College).
East, William Gordon.. ..	Reader in Geography (London School of Economics).
Hosgood, Blanche Elsie May..	Reader in Geography (Bedford College).

Recognised Teachers

Cons, George Joseph	Goldsmiths' College.
Gordon, William Thomas ..	King's College.
Henderson, Harry Cyril Knapp	Birkbeck College.
Lebon, John Harold George ..	Queen Mary College
Moodie, Arthur Edward Frank	Bedford College.
Mutton, Alice Florence Adelaide	Queen Mary College.
Smailes, Arthur Eltringham ..	University College.
Smee, Dora Kate	Bedford College.
Smith, Herbert Gladstone ..	Queen Mary College.
Spate, Oskar Hermann Khristian	London School of Economics.
Timberlake, Eunice Mary ..	Bedford College.
Wood, Herbert John	King's College.

GERMAN

Professors

Norman, Frederick	Professor of German (King's College).
Purdie, Edna	Professor of German (Bedford College).
Willoughby, Leonard Ashley..	Professor of German (University College).

Readers

Beare, Mary	Reader in German (Westfield College).
Hatto, Arthur Thomas ..	Reader in German Language and Literature (Queen Mary College).
McClean, Reginald John ..	Reader in German Language and Literature (Birkbeck College).
Massey, Isabella Mellis ..	Reader in German (Bedford College).
Richey, Margaret Fitzgerald..	Reader in German (Royal Holloway College).
Rose, William	Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in German (London School of Economics).

Recognised Teachers

Gilbert, Mary Enole Cecile Margarete	Queen Mary College (*German Language and Literature*).
Houston, Gertrude Alice Craig	Westfield College (*Germanic Languages and Literature*).
[Magill, Charles Philip ..	University College]
Maurer, Karl Werner	University College.
Wilkinson, Elizabeth Mary ..	University College.

GREEK

(See CLASSICS, page 216)

History

Professors

Bellot, Hugh Hale	Commonwealth Fund Professor of American History (University College).
Betts, Reginald Robert ..	Masaryk Professor of Central European History (School of Slavonic and East European Studies).
Darlington, Reginald Ralph ..	Professor of History (Birkbeck College).
Deanesly, Margaret	Professor of History (Royal Holloway College).
Galbraith, Vernon Hunter ..	Professor of History and Director of the Institute of Historical Research.
Harlow, Vincent Todd ..	Rhodes Professor of Imperial History (King's College).
Jones, Arnold Hugh Martin ..	Professor of Ancient History (University College).
Neale, John Ernest	Astor Professor of English History (University College).
Penson, Lillian Marjorie ..	Professor of Modern History (Bedford College).
Philips, Cyril Henry	Professor of Oriental History (School of Oriental and African Studies).
Toynbee, Arnold Joseph ..	Stevenson Research Professor in International History (London School of Economics).
Webster, Sir Charles Kingsley	Stevenson Professor of International History (London School of Economics).
Williams, Charles Harold ..	Professor of History (King's College).

Readers

Cobban, Alfred Bert Carter ..	Reader in Modern French History (University College).
Humphreys, Robert Arthur ..	Reader in American History (University College).
Hussey, Joan Mervyn ..	Reader in History (Bedford College).
Latham, Robert Clifford ..	Reader is History (Royal Holloway College).
Lewis, Bernard	Reader in the History of the Near and Middle East (School of Oriental and African Studies).
Martin, Eveline Christiana ..	Reader in Imperial History (Westfield College).
Reddaway, Thomas Fiddian ..	Reader in the History of London (University College).
Robinson, Lewis George ..	Reader in International History (London School of Economics).
Scullard, Howard Hayes ..	Reader in Ancient History (King's College).

Recognised Teachers

Bindoff, Stanley Thomas ..	University College.
Chew, Helena Mary	Queen Mary College.
Clarke, Francis	Queen Mary College.
Dakin, Douglas	Birkbeck College.
Ehrenberg, Victor Leopold ..	Bedford College (*Ancient History*).
Graham, Gerald Sandford ..	Birkbeck College.
Greaves, Robert William ..	Bedford College.
Hill, Rosalind Mary Theodosia	Westfield College.

HISTORY—*continued*

Lewis, Bernard..	School of Oriental and African Studies (*Islamic History*).
Powell, Isabel Gladys ..	Royal Holloway College.
Ridout, Edwin Stanley Forsyth	Goldsmiths' College.
Rubinstein, Nicolas	Westfield College.
Ruddock, Alwyn Amy ..	Birkbeck College (*Mediæval History*).
Tooley, Marian Joyce ..	Bedford College (*Modern History*).

(See also ECONOMICS, page 259)

ITALIAN

Professor

Weiss, Roberto..	Professor of Italian (University College).

Reader

Saunders, (Mrs.) Violet May ..	Reader in Italian (Bedford College).

Recognised Teacher

Thorne, (Mrs.) Elizabeth Home	Bedford College (*Italian Language and Literature*).

LATIN

(See CLASSICS, page 216)

LIBRARIANSHIP

Recognised Teacher

Irwin, Raymond	University College.

MATHEMATICS

(See page 249)

MODERN GREEK

Professor

Jenkins, Romilly James Heald	Koraes Professor of Modern Greek and Byzantine History, Language and Literature (King's College).

ORIENTAL LANGUAGES

Professors

Edwards, Evangeline Dora ..	Professor of Chinese (School of Oriental and African Studies).
Guillaume, Rev. Alfred ..	Professor of Arabic (School of Oriental and African Studies).
Stewart, John Alexander, C.I.E., M.C.	Professor of Burmese (School of Oriental and African Studies).
Turner, Ralph Lilley, M.C. ..	Professor of Sanskrit (School of Oriental and African Studies).

Readers

Harley, Alexander Hamilton..	The Nizam's Reader in Urdu (School of Oriental and African Studies).
Heyworth-Dunne, James ..	Reader in Arabic (School of Oriental and African Studies).
Simon, Ernest Julius Walter..	Reader in Chinese (School of Oriental and African Studies).

ORIENTAL LANGUAGES—*continued*

Stede, William Frederick ..	Reader in Pali (School of Oriental and African Studies).
Tucker, Archibald Norman ..	Reader in Eastern Sudanic and Bantu Languages (School of Oriental and African Studies).
Recognised Teachers	
Barnett, Lionel David, C.B...	School of Oriental and African Studies (*Sanskrit*).
Daniels, Frank James.. ..	School of Oriental and African Studies (*Japanese*).
Darab Khan, Gholam Hossein	School of Oriental and African Studies (*Persian*).
Godakumbura, Charles Edmund	School of Oriental and African Studies (*Sinhalese*).
Green, Margaret Mackeson ..	School of Oriental and African Studies (*Languages and Cultures of West Africa*).
Henning, Walter Bruno Hermann	School of Oriental and African Studies (*Iranian Studies*).
Lambert, Hester Marjorie ..	School of Oriental and African Studies (*Marathi*).
Master, Alfred	School of Oriental and African Studies (*Indian Languages*).
[Rideout, John Kennedy ..	School of Oriental and African Studies (*Classical Chinese*).]
Rylands, Cyril Alexander ..	School of Oriental and African Studies (*Sanskrit Language and Literature*).
Serjeant, Robert Bertram ..	School of Oriental and African Studies (*Arabic*)

PHILOSOPHY

Professors	
Acton, Harry Burrows ..	Professor of Philosophy (Bedford College).
Ayer, Alfred Jules	Grote Professor of Philosophy of Mind and Logic (University College).
Hallett, Harold Foster ..	Professor of Philosophy (King's College).
Readers	
Joad, Cyril Edwin Mitchinson	Reader in Philosophy (Birkbeck College).
Keeling, Stanley Victor ..	Reader in Philosophy (University College).
Recognised Teacher	
Macdonald, Margaret	Bedford College.
Saw, Ruth Lydia	Birkbeck College.

PHONETICS

Professors	
Firth, John Rupert	Professor of General Linguistics (School of Oriental and African Studies).
Jones, Daniel	Professor of Phonetics (University College).
Reader	
Scott, Norman Carson ..	Reader in Phonetics (School of Oriental and African Studies).

PHONETICS—*continued*

Recognised Teachers

Coustenoble, Hélène Nathalie	University College.
Evans, Eileen Marjorie ..	School of Oriental and African Studies.
Fry, Dennis Butler	University College.

PORTUGUESE

Professor

Boxer, Charles Ralph	Camoens Professor of Portuguese (King's College).

PSYCHOLOGY

Professors

Burt, Cyril Lodowic	Professor of Psychology (University College).
Harding, Denys Clement Wyatt	Professor of Psychology (Bedford College).
Mace, Cecil Alec	Professor of Psychology (Birkbeck College).

Reader

James, H. E. O.	Reader in Psychology (Institute of Education).

Recognised Teachers

Bartlett, Robert John.. ..	Birkbeck College.
Blackburn, Julian Murray ..	London School of Economics (*Social Psychology*).
Folley, (Mrs.) Madeline ..	Bedford College.
Hadfield, James Arthur ..	Birkbeck College.
Philpott, Stanley John Francis, M.C.	University College.
Smith, May	Birkbeck College.

ROUMANIAN

Recognised Teacher

Nandris, Grigore	School of Slavonic and East European Studies.

SCANDINAVIAN LANGUAGES

Recognised Teachers

Gröndahl, Ingebrigt Christopher	University College (*Norwegian*).
[Mesterton, Carl Erik Benedikt	University College (*Swedish*).]

SEMITIC LANGUAGES

Recognised Teachers

Epstein, Isidore	Jews' College (*Semitics*).
Stein, Siegfried..	University College (*Hebrew*).
Zimmels, Hirsch Jacobs ..	Jews' College (*Rabbinics*).

SLAVONIC LANGUAGES

Professor

Rose, William John	Professor of Polish Literature and History (School of Slavonic and East European Studies).

SLAVONIC LANGUAGES—*continued*

Reader

Malnick, Bertha	Reader in Russian Studies (School of Slavonic and East European Studies).

Recognised Teachers

Bray, Reginald George Arthur	School of Slavonic and East European Studies (*Comparative Slavonic Philology*).
Szenczi, Nicholas Joseph ..	School of Slavonic and East European Studies (*Hungarian Language and Literature*).

SPANISH

Professor

Wilson, Edward Meryon ..	Cervantes Professor of Spanish (King's College).

Recognised Teachers

Barragán, José Vicente ..	Queen Mary College (*Up to standard of B.A. General Examination*).
[Moreno, Enrigne	King's College.]

III.—LAWS

Professors

Graveson, Ronald Harry ..	Professor of Law (King's College).
Jolowicz, Herbert Felix ..	Professor of Roman Law (University College).
Keeton, George Williams ..	Professor of English Law (University College).
Parry, David Hughes	Professor of English Law (London School of Economics).
Plucknett, Theodore Frank Thomas	Professor of Legal History (London School of Economics).
Potter, Harold	Professor of English Law (King's College).
Vesey-Fitzgerald, Seymour Gonne	Professor of Oriental Law (University College and School of Oriental and African Studies).
Wood, Hugh McKinnon ..	Professor of International Law (London School of Economics).

Readers

Friedmann, Wolfgang ..	Reader in Jurisprudence (University College).
Kahn-Freund, Otto	Reader in Law (London School of Economics).
Robson, William Alexander ..	Reader in Administrative Law (King's College).
Schwarzenberger, Georg ..	Reader in International Law (University College).
Williams, Glanville Llewelyn..	Reader in English Law (London School of Economics).

Recognised Teacher

Chatfield, Hugh Stanton ..	King's College.

IV.—MUSIC

Professor

Marchant, Sir Stanley, K.C.V.O.	King Edward Professor of Music.

Recognised Teachers

Brockless, George Frederick ..	Battersea Polytechnic.
Coates, Henry John	Trinity College of Music.
Dunwell, Wilfred	Trinity College of Music.
Durrant, Frederick Thomas ..	Royal Academy of Music.
Farjeon, Harry..	Royal Academy of Music.
Howells, Herbert Norman ..	Royal College of Music.
Jacob, Gordon Percival Septimus	Royal College of Music.
Latham, Peter Morton Sturges	Royal Academy of Music.
Long, James Charles	Trinity College of Music.
Lovelock, William	Trinity College of Music.
Morris, Reginald Owen ..	Royal College of Music.
Oldroyd, George	Trinity College of Music.
Regan, Leslie William Arthur	Royal Academy of Music.
Rowley, Alec	Trinity College of Music.
Sowerbutts, John Albert ..	Royal Academy of Music.
Thiman, Eric Harding ..	Royal Academy of Music.

V.—MEDICINE

Anæsthetics

Recognised Teachers

Daly, Ashley Skeffington ..	London Hosp. Medical College.
Dawkins, Charles John Massey	University College Hospital Medical School.
Edwards, George	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Hall, Vernon Frederick ..	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Hewer, Christopher Langton..	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Hudson, Maurice William Petre	University College Hospital Medical School.
Idris, Arthur Ernest William..	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Johnson, Ernest Freeman ..	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Karn, Reginald George ..	London School of Dental Surgery.
Lloyd-Williams, Katharine Georgina	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Marston, Archibald Daniel ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Rowbotham, Edgar Stanley ..	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Wilson, Humphrey Borstead..	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.

Anatomy

Professors

Appleton, Arthur Beeny ..	Professor of Anatomy (St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School).
Boyd, James Dixon	Professor of Anatomy (London Hospital Medical College).
Cave, Alexander James Edward	Professor of Anatomy (St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College).
de Beer, Gavin Rylands ..	Professor of Embryology (University College).
Goldby, Frank	Professor of Anatomy (St. Mary's Hospital Medical School)
Johnston, Thomas Baillie ..	Professor of Anatomy (Guy's Hospital Medical School).

ANATOMY—*continued.*

Keene, (Mrs.) Mary Frances Lucas	Professor of Anatomy (Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine).
Kirk, John	S. A. Courtauld Professor of Anatomy (Middlesex Hospital Medical School).
Nicol, Thomas	Professor of Anatomy (King's College).
Young, John Zachary.. ..	Professor of Anatomy (University College).

Readers

Harper, Walter Fearn.. ..	Reader in Anatomy (London Hospital Medical College).
Richardson, Keith Clifford ..	Reader in Histology (University College).
Whillis, James	Reader in Anatomy (Guy's Hospital Medical School).

Recognised Teachers

Bowden, Ruth Elizabeth Mary	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine
Dickson, Lilian Margaret ..	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Fell, William Arthur	University College.
Hughes, Henry..	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Robinson, Ronald Henry Ottywell Betham..	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.

BIOLOGY

(See page 244)

CHEMISTRY

(See page 246)

CHILDREN'S DISEASES

Professor

Moncrieff, Alan Aird	Nuffield Professor of Child Health (Institute of Child Health).

Recognised Teachers

Chodak Gregory, (Mrs.) Hazel Haward	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Dobbs, Richard Heyworth ..	London Hospital Medical College.
Evans, Philip Rainsford ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Harris, Charles Felix	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Paterson, Donald Hugh ..	Westminster Hospital Medical School.
Pearson, Wilfred John, D.S.O., M.C.	University College Hospital Medical School.
Pinckney, Charles Percy ..	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Schlesinger, Bernard	University College Hospital Medical School.
Sheldon, Wilfrid Percy Henry	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Shelley, Ursula	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Tallerman, Kenneth Henry ..	London Hospital Medical College.

Dental Anatomy

Recognised Teachers

Hovell, John Herbert ..	London School of Dental Surgery.
Messenger, Henry Leslie, M.C.	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Widdowson, Thomas William	King's College.

Dental Metallurgy

Recognised Teacher

Edwards, Frederick William..	London School of Dental Surgery.

Dental Surgery

Professors

Fenn, Harold Robert Blackwell	Professor of Dental Prosthetics (Guy's Hospital Medical School).
Herbert, Walter Elmes ..	Professor of Dental Surgery (Guy's Hospital Medical School).
Rushton, Martin Amsler ..	Professor of Dental Medicine (Guy's Hospital Medical School).
Sprawson, Evelyn Charles, M.C.	Professor of Dental Surgery (London Hospital Medical College).
Stobie, Harry	Professor of Dental Surgery and Pathology (London School of Dental Surgery).

Reader

Miles, Albert Edward William	Reader in Dental Surgery and Pathology (London Hospital Medical College.

Recognised Teachers

Ainsworth, Norman John ..	London School of Dental Surgery.
Allen, Arthur George	London Hospital Medical College.
Allen, Sidney George	London Hospital Medical College.
Breese, Henry Walter.. ..	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Bulleid, Arthur..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Buxton, John Leycester Dudley	University College Hospital Medical School.
Chapman, Harold	London Hospital Medical College.
Fickling, Benjamin William ..	London School of Dental Surgery.
Fish, Eric Wilfred	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
Fry, William Kelsey, M.C. ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Greenish, Vivian Arthur Frederick	London School of Dental Surgery.
Hankey, George Trevor ..	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College and London Hospital Medical College.
Henry, Cyril Bowdler	London School of Dental Surgery.
Hooper, Kenneth	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Hovell, John Herbert	London School of Dental Surgery.
James, John	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Jones, Alfred Kenneth Ince ..	University College Hospital Medical School.
Keizer, William Reit	London Hospital Medical College.
Kenshole, Harvey Harding ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
King, John James Duncan ..	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Lloyd-Williams, Pierce ..	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Marsh, Leonard Russell ..	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Milne, John Bell	King's College Hospital Medical School.

DENTAL SURGERY—*continued*

Moore, Arthur Stanley ..	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Packham, Arthur Leslie ..	London School of Dental Surgery and Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Pringle, Kenneth Ernest ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Fritchard, George Brentnall ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School (*Dental Histology*).
Riddett, Stanley Alfred ..	London School of Dental Surgery.
Shefford, Alan Douglas Edward	University College Hospital Medical School.
Wade, William Neville Lloyd..	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Walker, Desmond Greer ..	London School of Dental Surgery.
Wright, James Alfred Snarey..	University College Hospital Medical School.

DERMATOLOGY

Reader

Freudenthal, Walter	Reader in Dermatological Histology (University College Hospital Medical School).

Recognised Teachers

Barber, Harold Wordsworth..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Brain, Reginal Thomas ..	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Burrows, Arthur	London Hospital Medical College.
Dowling, Geoffrey Barrow ..	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Forman, Louis	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Franklin, John Lewis	Westminster Hospital Medical School.
Goldsmith, William Noel ..	University College Hospital Medical School.
Gordon, Hugh Walker, M.C...	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Gray, Sir Archibald Montague Henry, C.B.E.	University College Hospital Medical School.
Heggs, Gordon Barrett Mitchell	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
O'Donovan, William James, O.B.E.	London Hospital Medical College.
Thomson, Matthew Sydney ..	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Wigley, John Edwin Machonochie	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.

FORENSIC MEDICINE

Recognised Teachers

Camps, Francis Edward ..	London Hospital Medical College.
Lynch, Gerald Roche, O.B.E.	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
Ryffel, John Henry	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Simpson, Cedric Keith ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Spilsbury, Sir Bernard Henry	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine and University College Hospital Medical School.
Teare, Robert Donald ..	St. George's Hospital Medical School.

HISTOLOGY

(See PHYSIOLOGY, p. 253 below)

Hygiene and Public Health

Professors

Macdonald, George	Professor of Tropical Hygiene (London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.
Mackintosh, James Macalister	Professor of Public Health (London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine).

Readers

Garnham, Percy Cyril Claude	Reader in Medical Parasitology (London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine).
Stevenson, Alan Carruth ..	Reader in Public Health (London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine).

Recognised Teachers

Angus, Thomas Cochrane, D.F.C.	London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.
Bedford, Thomas	London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.
Buchan, George Frederick ..	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
Peters, Bernard George ..	London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.
Proctor, Ruth Elizabeth ..	King's College of Household and Social Science.
Shinnie, Andrew James ..	Westminster Hospital Medical School.

Medical Protozoology

Professor

Shortt, Henry Edward ..	Professor of Medical Protozoology (London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine).

Medicine

Professors

Christie, Ronald Victor ..	Professor of Medicine and Director of the Medical Clinic at St. Bartholomew's Hospital.
Cowell, Stuart Jasper	Professor of Dietetics (University College Hospital Medical School).
Himsworth, Harold Percival ..	Professor of Medicine and Director of the Medical Unit at University College Hospital Medical School.
Kekwick, Alan	Professor of Medicine and Director of the Medical Unit (Middlesex Hospital Medical School).
McMichael, John	Professor of Medicine and Director of the Medical Unit at the British Postgraduate Medical School.
Pickering, George White ..	Professor of Medicine and Director of the Medical Clinic at St. Mary's Hospital.
Wilson, Clifford	Professor of Medicine and Director of the Medical Clinic at the London Hospital.

Reader

Scowen, Eric Frank	Reader in Medicine (St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College).

MEDICINE—*continued*

Recognised Teachers

Abrahams, Sir Adolphe, O.B.E.	Westminster Hospital Medical School.
Baker, Charles Gaffney ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Beaumont, George Ernest ..	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Bedford, Davis Evan	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Bishop, Peter Maxwell Farrow	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Boland, Edward Rowan ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Boldero, Harold Esmond Arnison	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Bomford, Richard Raymond..	London Hospital Medical College.
Brain, Walter Russell ..	London Hospital Medical College.
Brinton, Denis Hubert ..	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
Brooks, William Donald Wykeham	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
Cameron, Hector Charles ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Campbell, John Maurice Hardman, O.B.E.	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Cassidy, Sir Maurice Alan, K.C.V.O., C.B.	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Clark-Kennedy, Archibald Edmund	London Hospital Medical College.
Conybeare, John Josias, M.C...	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Critchley, Macdonald	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Cullinan, Edward Revill ..	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Davies, Daniel Thomas ..	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Douthwaite, Arthur Henry ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Dow, James Findlay	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Dunlop, Hugh Alexander ..	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
East, Charles Frederick Terence	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Elkington, John St. Clair ..	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Evans, Horace	London Hospital Medical College.
Evans, William	London Hospital Medical College.
Feiling, Anthony	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Fletcher, Ernest Tertius Decimus	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine for Women.
Gainsborough, Hugh	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Gardiner-Hill, Harold ..	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Gilpin, Archibald	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Goadby, Hector Kenneth ..	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Gosse, Alfred Hope	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
Hampson, Arthur Cecil ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Hancock, Percy Ellis Thompson	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Hardwick, Christopher ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Harris, Kenneth Edwin ..	University College Hospital Medical School.
Hawksley, John Callis.. ..	University College Hospital Medical School.
Hickling, Richard Anderson ..	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
Hilton, Reginald	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Hobhouse, Edmund Walter Neill	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Hoskin, Theophilus Jenner ..	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Hoyle, John Clifford	King's College Hospital Medical School.

MEDICINE—*continued*

Hunt, Thomas Cecil	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
Hunter, Donald	London Hospital Medical College.
Jones, Evan	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Lander, Frank Patrick Lee ..	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Ledingham, Una Christina ..	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Levick, Claude Blaxland ..	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Lightwood, Reginald Cyril ..	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
Livingstone, James Livingstone	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Lloyd, William Ernest ..	Westminster Hospital Medical School.
McAlpine, Douglas	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Mann, William Neville ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Marriott, Hugh Leslie ..	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Marshall, Geoffrey, O.B E. ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Meadows, Swithin Pinder ..	Westminster Hospital Medical School.
Moran, Rt. Hon. Lord of Manton	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
Morland, Andrew John ..	University College Hospital Medical School.
Nevin, Samuel	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Oakley, Wilfrid George ..	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Parkinson, John	London Hospital Medical College.
Pearson, Rupert Samuel Bruce	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Perry, Kenneth Murray Allan	London Hospital Medical College.
Plummer, Norman Swift ..	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
Pochin, Edward Eric	University College Hospital Medical School.
Pritchard, Eric Alfred Blake..	University College Hospital Medical School.
Riddoch, George	London Hospital Medical College.
Robson, Kenneth	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Rosenheim, Max Leonard ..	University College Hospital Medical School.
Rowlands, Richard Alun, O.B.E.	London Hospital Medical College.
Rusby, Norman Lloyd ..	London Hospital Medical College.
Scadding, John Guyett ..	British Postgraduate Medical School.
Sharpey-Schafer, Edward Peter	British Postgraduate Medical School.
Smith, John Forest	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Smith, Kenneth Shirley ..	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
Spence, Allan William ..	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Stokes, John Fisher	University College Hospital Medical School.
Stott, Arnold Walmsley ..	Westminster Hospital Medical School.
Symonds, Sir Charles Putnam	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Walshe, Francis Martin Rouse, O.B.E.	University College Hospital Medical School.
Ward, George Edgar Septimus	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Warner, Edwin Charles ..	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
Williams, Denis John	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Wood, Paul Hamilton ..	British Postgraduate Medical School.

Mental Diseases

Professors

Lewis, Aubrey Julian	Professor of Psychiatry (Maudsley Hospital).
Nevin, Samuel	Professor of the Pathology of Mental Diseases (Maudsley Hospital).

Recognised Teachers

Curran, Desmond	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Dillon, Frederick	University College Hospital Medical School.
East, William Norwood ..	Maudsley Hospital (*Mental Diseases and Psychiatry*).
Ewen, John Harold	Westminster Hospital Medical School (*Psychological Medicine*).
Gillespie, William Hewitt ..	Maudsley Hospital (*Psychological Medicine*).
Harris, Noel Gordon	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
James, George William Blomfield, M.C.	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
Miller, Emanuel	St. Geroge's Hospital Medical School.
Minski, Louis	Maudsley Hospital (*Psychiatry*).
Moodie, William	University College Hospital Medical School.
Nicol, William Drew	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Petrie, Alfred Alexander Webster	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
Slater, Eliot Trevor Oakeshott	Maudsley Hospital.
Stokes, Aldwyn Brockway ..	Maudsley Hospital (*Psychiatry*).
Strauss, Eric Benjamin ..	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College (*Mental Diseases — Psychiatry*).
Wilson, Henry Leonard ..	London Hospital Medical College.
Woods, James Cowan ..	London Hospital Medical College.
Yellowlees, Henry, O.B.E. ..	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School (*Psychological Medicine*).

Obstetrics and Gynæcology

Professors

Nixon, William Charles Wallace	Professor of Obstetrics and Gynæcology and Director of the Obstetrical Unit at University College Hospital.
Young, James, D.S.O... ..	Professor of Obstetrics and Gynæcology (British Postgraduate Medical School).

Reader

Kenny, Meave	Reader in Obstetrics and Gynæcology (British Postgraduate Medical School).

Recognised Teachers

Arthure, Humphrey George Edgar	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
Beattie, William John Hunt Montgomery	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Bell, Arthur Capel Herbert ..	Westminster Hospital Medical School.
Blaikley, John Barnard ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Bourne, Alek William ..	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School (*Obstetrics*).

OBSTETRICS AND GYNÆCOLOGY—*continued*

Bowes, Robert Kenneth ..	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Brews, Richard Alan	London Hospital Medical College.
Charles, Anthony Harold ..	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Cook, Frank	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Dearnley, Gertrude	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine (*Gynæcology*).
Gibberd, George Frederick ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Gilliatt, William, C.V.O. ..	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Goodwin, Aubrey, O.B.E. ..	Westminster Hospital Medical School.
Gray, Arthur Oliver	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
Gwillim, Calvert Merton ..	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Holland, Eardley	London Hospital Medical College.
Kirwan-Taylor, Harold George	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Lack, Victor John Frederick..	London Hospital Medical College.
MacLeod, Douglas Hamilton..	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
McNair, Arthur James ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Palmer, Alexander Croydon, O.B.E.	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Peel, John Harold	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Rivett, Louis Carnac	Middlesex Hospital Medical School (*Gynæcology*).
Roques, Frederick William ..	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Searle, Walter Netley ..	Westminster Hospital Medical School.
Shaw, Wilfred	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
White, Clifford	University College Hospital Medical School.
White, Norman Lewis.. ..	University College Hospital Medical School.
Williams, Harry George Everard	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
Williams, Leslie Herbert Worthy	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
Winterton, William Ralph ..	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Wrigley, Arthur Joseph ..	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Wyatt, James Montagu ..	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.

OPHTHALMOLOGY

Recognised Teachers

Bridgeman, Geoffrey John Orlando	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Doggart, James Hamilton ..	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Doyne, Philip Geoffrey ..	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Duke-Elder, Sir William Stewart	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Goldsmith, Allen John Bridson	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Goulden, Charles Bernard, O.B.E.	London Hospital Medical College.
Hudson, Arthur Cyril ..	Royal London Ophthalmic Hospital.
Law, Frank William	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Lister, Arthur	London Hospital Medical College.
Lyle, Thomas Keith	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Moore, Robert Foster, O.B.E.	Royal London Ophthalmic Hospital.
Morgan, Oswald Gayer ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Neame, Humphrey	University College Hospital Medical School.
Parsons, Sir John Herbert, C.B.E.	Royal London Ophthalmic Hospital.

OPHTHALMOLOGY—*continued.*

Penman, Gerard Giles.. ..	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Savin, Lewis Herbert	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Scott, Rupert Strathmore ..	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Shapland, Cyril Dee	University College Hospital Medical School.
Whiting, Maurice Henry, O.B.E.	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Williamson-Noble, Frederick Arnold	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.

ORTHOPÆDICS

Recognised Teachers

Batchelor, John Stanley ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Bristow, Walter Rowley ..	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Brockman, Edward Phillimore	Westminster Hospital Medical School.
Clarke, Henry Osmond ..	London Hospital Medical College.
Ellis, Valentine Herbert ..	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
Harding, Herbert Edward ..	Westminster Hospital Medical School.
Higgs, Sidney Limbrey ..	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Perkins, George	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Stamm, Temple Theodore ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Trevor, David	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
Vaughan-Jackson, Oliver James	London Hospital Medical College.
Watson-Jones, Sir Reginald Watson	London Hospital Medical College.
Wiles, Philip	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Young, Robert Henry.. ..	St George's Hospital Medical School.

OTO-RHINO-LARYNGOLOGY

Recognised Teachers

Bateman, Geoffrey Hirst ..	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Bowen-Davies, Alan	London Hospital Medical College.
Brown, Leonard Graham, M.C.	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
Cann, Robert John	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Capps, Frederick Cecil Wray..	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Cawthorne, Terence	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Collier, Dorothy Josephine ..	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Daggett, William Ingledew ..	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Formby, Myles Landseer ..	University College Hospital Medical School.
Jory, Philip John, D.S.O. ..	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Layton, Thomas Bramley, D.S.O.	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Lindahl, Johan Wilhelm Sture Hjalmarson	London Hospital Medical College.
McLaggan, John Douglas ..	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Mill, William Allin	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Monkhouse, John Parry ..	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.

OTO-RHINO-LARYNGOLOGY—*continued*

Negus, Victor Ewings ..	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Neilson, Drevor Frederick Acton	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Ormerod, Frank Cunliffe ..	Westminster Hospital Medical School.
Peacock, John Roydon ..	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Reading, Philip Vernon ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Robertson, Granville Douglas	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
Russell, Harold George Bedford	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Scott-Brown, Walter Graham	Royal Free Hsopital School of Medicine.
Simpson, John Ferguson ..	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
Suggit, Stephen Creighton ..	University College Hospital Medical School.
Wadge, Winifred Joan ..	University College Hospital Medical School.
Watkyn-Thomas, Frederick William	University College Hospital Medical School.
Wilson, Charles Paul, C.V.O...	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.

PATHOLOGY AND BACTERIOLOGY

(See also page 243)

Professors

Barnard, William George ..	Professor of Pathology (St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School).
Bedson, Sam Phillips	Goldsmiths' Company Professor of Bacteriology (London Hospital Medical College).
Buckley, John Joseph Cronin	William Julian Courtauld Professor of Helminthology (London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine).
Cameron, Gordon Roy ..	Professor of Morbid Anatomy (University College Hospital Medical School).
Dible, James Henry	Professor of Pathology (British Postgraduate Medical School).
Fleming, Sir Alexander ..	Professor of Bacteriology (St. Mary's Hospital Medical School).
Garrod, Lawrence Paul ..	Professor of Bacteriology (St. Bart.'s Hospital Medical College).
Haddow, Alexander	Professor of Experimental Pathology (Royal Cancer Hospital (Free)).
Hadfield, Geoffrey	Professor of Pathology (St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College).
Hare, Ronald	Professor of Bacteriology (St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School).
King, Earl Judson	Professor of Chemical Pathology (British Postgraduate Medical School).
McIntosh, James	Bland-Sutton Professor of Pathology (Middlesex Hospital Medical School).
Marrack, John Richardson, D.S.O., M.C.	Professor of Chemical Pathology (London Hospital Medical College).
Newcomb, Wilfrid Davison ..	Professor of Morbid Anatomy (St. Mary's Hospital Medical School).
Pulvertaft, Robert James Valentine	Professor of Clinical Pathology (Westminster Hospital Medical School).
Rimington, Claude	Professor of Chemical Pathology (University College Hospital Medical School).

PATHOLOGY AND BACTERIOLOGY—*continued*

Russell, Dorothy	Professor of Morbid Anatomy (London Hospital Medical College).
Scarff, Robert Wilfred.. ..	Professor of Morbid Anatomy and Histology (Middlesex Hospital Medical School).
Smith, Wilson	Professor of Bacteriology (University College Hospital Medical School).
Spooner, Edward Tenney Casswell	Professor of Bacteriology and Immunology (London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine).
Thompson, Robert Henry Stewart	Professor of Chemical Pathology (Guy's Hospital Medical School).
Webb, Robert Alexander ..	Professor of Pathology (Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine).
Wright, George Payling ..	Sir William Dunn Professor of Pathology (Guy's Hospital Medical School).

Readers

Cruickshank, John Cecil ..	Reader in Bacteriology (London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine).
De Navasquez, Sigiberto José	Reader in Pathology (Guy's Hospital Medical School).
Elliott, Stuart Dunsmore ..	Reader in Bacteriology (London Hospital Medical College).
Gilmour, John Ritchie ..	Reader in Morbid Anatomy and Assistant Director of the Bernhard Baron Institute (London Hospital Medical College).
Harrison, Charles Victor ..	Reader in Morbid Anatomy (British Postgraduate Medical School).
Harrison, Geoffrey Arthur ..	Reader in Chemical Pathology (St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College).
Horning, Eric Stephen ..	Reader in Experimental Pathology (Royal Cancer Hospital).
Knott, Frank Alexander ..	Reader in Pathology (Guy's Hospital Medical School).
Maizels, Montague	Reader in Clinical Pathology (University College Hospital Medical School).
Prunty, Francis Thomas Garnet	Reader in Chemical Pathology (St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School).
Stamp, The Rt. Hon. Lord Trevor Charles	Reader in Bacteriology (British Postgraduate Medical School).
Selbie, Frederick Robert ..	Reader in Bacteriology (Middlesex Hospital Medical School).
Valentine, Francis Cyril Oliphant	Reader in Chemo-Therapy (London Hospital Medical College).

Recognised Teachers

Andrewes, Christopher Howard	National Institute for Medical Research (*Bacteriology*).
Bamforth, Joseph	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Barber, Mary	British Postgraduate Medical School (*Bacteriology*).
Crawford, Theodore	St. George's Hospital Medical School (*Pathology*).
Creed, Edward ffolliott ..	King's College Hospital Medical School.

PATHOLOGY AND BACTERIOLOGY—*continued*

Drury, Alan Nigel	Lister Institute of Preventive Medicine (*Pathology*).
Duncan, James Thompson ..	London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.
Eagles, George Hardy.. ..	Lister Institute of Preventive Medicine.
Elek, Stephen Dyonis ..	St. George's Hospital Medical School (*Bacteriology*).
Freeman, John..	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
Goadby, Sir Kenneth Weldon, K.B.E.	University College Hospital Medical School.
Griffiths, William James ..	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School (*Chemical Pathology*).
Harington, Charles Robert ..	National Institute for Medical Research (*Chemical Pathology*).
Himmelweit, Freddy	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School (*Bacteriology*).
Hughes, William Howard ..	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
John, Roland Watford ..	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School (*Morbid Anatomy and Histology*).
Lawrence, Robert Daniel ..	King's College Hospital Medical School (*Chemical Pathology*).
Lovell, Reginald	Royal Veterinary College.
Lucas, Harry Audley	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Lynch, Gerald Roche, O.B.E.	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School (*Chemical Pathology*).
Maclagan, Noel Francis ..	Westminster Hospital Medical School (*Chemical Pathology*).
McClean, Douglas	Lister Institute of Preventive Medicine.
Magnus, Henry Adolph ..	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Meyer, Alfred	Maudsley Hospital (*Pathology of the Central Nervous System*).
Miles, Arnold Ashley	National Institute for Medical Research (*Bacteriology, Immunology and Hygiene*).
Patterson, Jocelyn	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
[Pinniger, John Lawrence ..	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School (*Clinical Pathology*).]
Pryce, Daniel Merlin	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
Vines, Howard William Copland	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
Warwick, William Turner ..	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Williams, (Mrs.) Emma Christine	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine (*Chemical Pathology*).
Wills, Lucy	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine (*Chemical Pathology*).
Woods, William Wilson ..	London Hospital Medical College (*Morbid Histology*).

PHARMACOLOGY

Professors

Buttle, Gladwyn Albert Hurst	Professor of Pharmacology (College of the Pharmaceutical Society).
Winton, Frank Robert ..	Professor of Pharmacology (University College).

Readers

Robson, John Michael.. ..	Reader in Pharmacology (Guy's Hospital Medical School).

PHARMACOLOGY—*continued*

Scarborough, Eleanor May ..	Reader in Pharmacology (Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine).
Schild, Heinz Otto	Reader in Pharmacology (University College).

Recognised Teachers

Hamill, Philip	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Keele, Cyril Arthur	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Stewart, Harold Charles ..	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
West, Geoffrey Buckle ..	College of the Pharmaceutical Society.
Wilson, Andrew	University College.
Woolley, Victor James ..	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.

PHARMACY

Professors

Berry, Harry	Professor of Pharmaceutics (College of the Pharmaceutical Society).
Linnell, Wilfred Herbert ..	Professor of Pharmaceutical Chemistry (College of the Pharmaceutical Society).

Recognised Teachers

Davis, Harold	University College Hospital Medical School.
Dyer, Frederick John ..	College of the Pharmaceutical Society.
Fairbairn, James Wight ..	College of the Pharmaceutical Society (*Pharmacognosy*).
Morton, Charles	Chelsea Polytechnic (*Pharmacy and Pharmacognosy*).

PHYSICAL MEDICINE

Recognised Teachers

Clayton, Edward Bellis ..	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Crisp, Eric John	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
[Shields, Douglas Clive ..	St. George's Hospital Medical School.]
Tegner, William Stuart ..	London Hospital Medical College
Woods, Sir Robert Stanton ..	London Hospital Medical College.

PHYSICS

(See page 251)

PHYSIOLOGY

(See page 253)

RADIOLOGY

Professors

Smithers, David Waldron ..	Professor of Radiotherapy (Royal Cancer Hospital).
Windeyer, Brian Wellingham	Professor of Radiology (*Therapeutics*) (Middlesex Hospital Medical School).

RADIOLOGY—*continued*

Recognised Teachers

Blackman, Sydney	Royal Dental Hospital.
Davies, Hugh William ..	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Ellis, Frank	London Hospital Medical College.
Fleming, James Alfred Claude	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Gage, Harold Courtney ..	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
[Hills, Thomas Henry ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.]
Hilton, (Mrs.) Elfrida Lilian Gwendolen	University College Hospital Medical School.
Hodgson, Harold Kingston Graham, C.V.O.	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Jupe, Montagu Horace ..	London Hospital Medical College.
Kerley, Peter James ..	Westminster Hospital Medical School.
McLaren, John Watt	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Shanks, Seymour Cochrane ..	University College Hospital Medical School.
Shawcross, Ellis William Hope	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Staveley, Dulcie Cicely ..	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Webster, John Henry Douglas	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
White, John Duncan	British Postgraduate Medical School.
Williams, Ernest Rohan ..	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
Williams, Ernest Ulysses ..	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.

SURGERY

Professors

Aird, Ian	Professor of Surgery and Director of the Surgical Unit at the British Postgraduate Hospital and Medical School.
Ascroft, Peter Byers	Professor of Surgery and Director of the Surgical Unit at Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Pannett, Charles Aubrey ..	Professor of Surgery and Director of the Surgical Unit at St. Mary's Hospital.
Pilcher, Robin Sturtevant ..	Professor of Surgery and Director of the Surgical Unit at University College Hospital.
Ross, James Paterson.. ..	Professor of Surgery and Director of the Surgical Clinical Unit at St. Bartholomew's Hospital.

Recognised Teachers

Atkins, Hedley John Barnard	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Barrett, Norman Rupert ..	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Barrington, Frederick James Fitzmaurice	University College Hospital Medical School.
Barry, Geraldine Mary ..	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Bell, John Geoffrey Yates ..	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Blackburn, Guy	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Boggon, Roland Hodgson ..	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Brock, Russell Claude.. ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Broster, Lennox Ross, O.B.E.	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
Burns, Bryan Hartop	St. George's Hospital Medical School.

SURGERY—*continued*

Butler, Edward Clive Barber..	London Hospital Medical College.
Buxton, Noel St. John Grey Dudley	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Carling, Sir Ernest Rock ..	Westminster Hospital Medical School.
Corbett, Rupert Shelton ..	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Crook, Eric Ashley	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
Davies, David Ronald ..	University College Hospital Medical School.
Dix, Victor Wilkinson.. ..	London Hospital Medical School.
Doherty, William David ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Donald, Charles	London Hospital Medical College.
Eckhoff, Nils Lovold Bjarne Victor	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Edwards, Harold Clifford ..	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Everidge, John, O.B.E. ..	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Fitzsimons, Robert Allen ..	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
Flemming, Cecil Wood ..	University College Hospital Medical School.
Frankau, Sir Claude Howard Stanley, C.B.E., D.S.O. ..	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Gardham, Arthur John ..	University College Hospital Medical School.
Handfield-Jones, Ranald Montagu, M.C.	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
Heanley, Charles Laurence ..	London Hospital Medical College.
Hosford, John Percival ..	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Hudson, Rupert Vaughan ..	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Hume, John Basil	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Hunter, John Bowman, M.C.	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Kendall, Arthur Wallis ..	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Keynes, Geoffrey Langdon ..	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Kilpatrick, Francis Rankin ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Lake, Norman Claude.. ..	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
Lee, Edward Stanley	Westminster Hospital Medical School.
Lewis, Emily Catherine ..	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
McKissock, Wyllie	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
MacLeod, Alexander Cameron	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
Macnab, George Henderson ..	Westminster Hospital Medical School.
Maingot, Rodney Honor ..	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Marnham, Ralph	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Marshall, Charles Jennings ..	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
Martin, Edward Kenneth ..	University College Hospital Medical School.
Massie, Grant	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Matthews, David Napier ..	University College Hospital Medical School.

SURGERY—*continued*

Maybury, Bernard Constable..	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Mitchiner, Philip Henry, C.B.E.	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Moore, Archie Murrell Acheson	London Hospital Medical College.
Muir, Edward Grainger ..	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Mullally, Gerald Thomas, M.C.	Westminster Hospital Medical School.
Murray, Cecil James Boyd ..	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Neligan, George Ernest, M.C...	London Hospital Medical College.
Nicholls, Marriott Fawckner..	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Norbury, Lionel Edward Close, O.B.E.	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Northfield, Douglas William Claridge	London Hospital Medical College.
Ogilvie, Sir William Heneage, K.B.E.	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Page, Sir Charles Max, K.B.E., C.B., D.S.O.	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Patey, David Howard.. ..	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Perry, Alan Cecil	London Hospital Medical College.
Porritt, Arthur Espie	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
Riches, Eric William, M.C. ..	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Riddell, Victor Horsley ..	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Robinson, Ronald Henry Ottywell Betham	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Romanis, William Hugh Cowie	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Shattock, Clement Edward ..	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Siddons, Arthur Harold Makins	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Slesinger, Edward Gustave, O.B.E.	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Smith, Edwin Rodney ..	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Souttar, Henry Sessions, C.B.E.	London Hospital Medical College.
Taylor, Hermon	London Hospital Medical College.
Taylor, Julian, O.B.E. ..	University College Hospital Medical School.
Thomas, Clement Price ..	Westminster Hospital Medical School.
Thompson, Vernon Cecil ..	London Hospital Medical College.
Wakeley, Cecil Pembrey Grey	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Warwick, William Turner ..	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Wass, Samuel Hall	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Williams, Bernard Warren ..	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Wood, Hubert Lyon-Campbell	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Wright, Arthur Dickson ..	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.

TROPICAL MEDICINE

Professor

Fairley, Neil Hamilton, O.B.E.	Wellcome Professor of Tropical Medicine (London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine).

Recognised Teachers

Buckley, John Joseph Cronin	London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.
Manson-Bahr, Sir Philip Henry, C.M.G., D.S.O.	London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.
Murgatroyd, Frederick ..	London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.

Venereal Diseases

Recognised Teachers.

Anwyl-Davies, Thomas ..	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
King, Ambrose John	London Hospital Medical College.
Lloyd, Vernon Edmund ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
McElligott, Gerald Legh Malins	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
O'Donovan, William James, O.B.E.	London Hospital Medical College (*Syphilology*).
Shaw, (Mrs) Mary	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.

VI.—SCIENCE

Agriculture

Professor

Cooper, Malcolm McGregor ..	Professor of Agriculture (Wye College).

Recognised Teachers

Brenchley, Winifred Elsie ..	Rothamsted Experimental Station (*Agricultural Botany*).
Crowther, Edward Mortimer ..	Rothamsted Experimental Station (*Soil Chemistry*).
[Smith, Margaret Sarah ..	Wye College (*Agricultural Chemistry*).]
Thornton, Henry Gerard ..	Rothamsted Experimental Station (*Soil Bacteriology*).
Tinley, Noel Lea	Wye College.
Wain, Ralph Louis	Wye College (*Agricultural Chemistry*).
Wyllie, James	Wye College (*Agricultural Economics*).

Anatomy

(See p. 226 above)

Astronomy

Recognised Teacher

Gregory, Christopher Clive Langton	University College.

Bacteriology

(See also page 236)

Recognised Teachers

Dukes, Cuthbert Esquire, O.B.E.	King's College of Household and Social Science.
Jacobs, Stanley Edward ..	Imperial College of Science and Technology and Sir John Cass Technical Institute.

Biochemistry

Professors

Davidson, James Norman ..	Professor of Biochemistry (St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School).
Dickens, Frank..	Philip Hill Professor of Experimental Biochemistry (Middlesex Hospital Medical School).
Dodds, Edward Charles, M.V.O.	Courtauld Professor of Biochemistry (Middlesex Hospital Medical School).

BIOCHEMISTRY—*continued*

Raistrick, Harold	Professor of Biochemistry (London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine).
Wormall, Arthur	Professor of Biochemistry (St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College).
Young, Frank George ..	Professor of Biochemistry (University College).
Readers	
Birkinshaw, John Howard ..	Reader in Biochemistry (London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine).
Coward, Katharine Hope ..	Reader in Biochemistry (College of the Pharmaceutical Society).
Haslewood, Geoffrey Arthur Dering	Reader in Biochemistry (Guy's Hospital Medical School).
Morgan, Walter Thomas James	Reader in Biochemistry (Lister Institute of Preventive Medicine).
Robson, William	Reader in Biochemistry (King's College).
Ryffel, John Henry	Reader in Biochemistry (Guy's Hospital Medical School).
Young, Leslie	Reader in Biochemistry (University College).
Recognised Teachers	
Buston, Harold William ..	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Fawns, Humphrey Theodore..	London Hospital Medical College.
Fildes, Sir Paul	Lister Institute of Preventive Medicine.
Gray, Charles Horace	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Harington, Charles Robert ..	National Institute for Medical Research.
Hewitt, James Arthur ..	King's College.
Kellie, Alexander Edwards ..	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Kerly, Lily Margaret	University College.
Reeves, Harry Gordon ..	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical School.
Tattersfield, Frederick ..	Rothamsted Experimental Station.
Warren, Frederick Lloyd ..	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
Wooldridge, Walter Reginald	London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.
Zilva, Sylvester Solomon ..	Lister Institute of Preventive Medicine.

BIOLOGY

Readers	
Esdaile, Philippa Chicheley ..	Reader in Biology (King's College of Household and Social Science).
Murray, Patrick Desmond Fitzgerald	Reader in Biology (St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College)
Woodger, Joseph Henry ..	Reader in Biology (Middlesex Hospital Medical School).
Recognised Teachers	
[Baxter, Eric Walker	Guy's Hospital Medical School.]
Crofts, Doris Rhoda	King's College of Household and Social Science.
Evans, Thomas James ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.

BIOLOGY—*continued*

Foster, Charles Lewis	Middlesex Hospital Medical School and Woolwich Polytechnic.
Jones, Evan Idris	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
Lucas, Catherine Loftus Tottenham	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine
Rushton, Wilfred	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.

BOTANY

Professors

Bennet-Clark, Thomas Archibald	Professor of Botany (King's College).
Brown, William	Professor of Plant Pathology (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Fritsch, Felix Eugene ..	Professor of Botany (Queen Mary College).
Gregory, Frederick Gugenheim	Professor of Plant Physiology (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Ingold, Cecil Terence	Professor of Botany (Birkbeck College).
Jones, William Neilson ..	Hildred Carlile Professor of Botany (Bedford College).
Pearsall, William Harold ..	Quain Professor of Botany (University College).

Readers

Delf, Ellen Marion	Reader in Botany (Westfield College).
Gruneberg, Hans	Reader in Genetics (University College).
Haines, Frederick Merlin ..	Reader in Plant Physiology (Queen Mary College).
Jane, Frank William	Reader in Botany (University College).

Recognised Teachers

Ball, Sir Nigel Gresley ..	King's College.
Barnes, Bertie Frank	Chelsea Polytechnic.
Bawden, Frederick Charles ..	Rothamsted Experimental Station (*Plant Pathology*).
Berkeley, Comyns John Augustus	Chelsea Polytechnic.
Blackwell, Elizabeth Marianne	Royal Holloway College.
Bolas, Bernard Dell	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Brett, Margaret	Northern Polytechnic.
Calder, Mary Gordon	Westfield College.
Crane, Morley Benjamin ..	John Innes Horticultural Institution (*Genetics*).
Duerden, Herbert	Chelsea Polytechnic.
Garratt, Stephen Denis ..	Rothamsted Experimental Station (*Mycology*).
Harris, Ralph Vivian	East Malling Research Station (*Plant Pathology*).
Harrison, Richard Main ..	Wye College.
Howarth, Fred..	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Madge, Margaret Alice Palmer	Royal Holloway College.
Mather, Kenneth	John Innes Horticultural Institution (*Genetics*).

BOTANY—*continued*

Mer, Cyril Leopold	Sir John Cass Technical Institute.
Penston, Norah Lillian ..	Wye College.
Pratt, Clara Agnes	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Schimmer, Frieda Carver ..	Wye College (*Plant Pathology*).
Vyvyan, Maurice Courtenay ..	East Malling Research Station (*Plant Physiology*).
Warburg, Edmund Fredric ..	Bedford College.
[Williams, William Thomas ..	Bedford College]
Wilson, Karl	Birkbeck College.

CHEMISTRY

Professors

Allmand, Arthur John, M.C...	Daniell Professor of Chemistry (King's College).
Briscoe, Henry Vincent Aird..	Professor of Inorganic Chemistry (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Burton, Harold	Professor of Chemistry (King's College of Household and Social Science).
Delafield, Max Everard, M.C...	Professor of Chemistry as applied to Hygiene (London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine).
Egerton, Alfred Charles Glyn..	Professor of Chemical Technology (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Finch, George Ingle, M.B.E...	Professor of Applied Physical Chemistry (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Gibson, Charles Stanley, O.B.E.	Professor of Chemistry (Guy's Hospital Medical School).
Heilbron, Sir Ian Morris, D.S.O.	Professor of Organic Chemistry (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Hey, Donald Holroyde ..	Professor of Chemistry (King's College).
Ingold, Christopher Kelk ..	Professor of Chemistry (University College).
Kon, George Armand Robert..	Professor of Chemistry (Royal Cancer Hospital (Free)).
Partington, James Riddick, M.B.E.	Professor of Chemistry (Queen Mary College).
Sugden, Samuel	Professor of Chemistry (University College).
Turner, Eustace Ebenezer ..	Professor of Chemistry (Bedford College).
Wardlaw, William	Professor of Physical Chemistry (Birkbeck College).
Williams, Gwyn	Professor of Chemistry (Royal Holloway College).

Readers

Bailey, Charles Reynolds ..	Reader in Chemistry (University College).
Barrer, Richard Maling ..	Reader in Chemistry (Bedford College).
Barrow, Fred	Reader in Chemistry (Birkbeck College).
Brady, Oscar Lisle	Reader in Organic Chemistry (University College).
Hickinbottom, Wilfred John ..	Reader in Organic Chemistry (Queen Mary College).

CHEMISTRY—*continued*

Himus, Godfrey Wilfred ..	Reader in Fuel Technology (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Ives, David James Gibbs ..	Reader in Chemistry (Birkbeck College).
Jones, David Charles	Reader in Chemistry (Queen Mary College).
Jones, Ewart Ray Herbert ..	Reader in Organic Chemistry (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Lawson, Alexander	Reader in Inorganic Chemistry (Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine).
Lonsdale, (Mrs.) Kathleen ..	Reader in Crystallography (University College).
Shoppee, Charles William ..	Reader in Chemistry (Royal Cancer Hospital (Free)).
Style, Derrick William Graham	Reader in Chemistry (King's College).
Terrey, Henry	Reader in Chemistry (University College).
Theobald, Leslie Stuart ..	Reader in Analytical Chemistry (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Tompkins, Frederick Clifford ..	Reader in Physical Chemistry (Imperial College of Science and Technology).

Recognised Teachers

Barnett, Edward de Barry ..	Sir John Cass Technical Institute.
Brain, Frederick Howard ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Bull, Philip Cecil, D.S.O. ..	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Bury, Frank Ward	Queen Mary College.
Cook, Arthur Herbert.. ..	Imperial College of Science and Technology (*Organic Chemistry*).
Day, James Nelson Edmund..	University College (*Organic Chemistry*).
Dippy, John Frederick James	Chelsea Polytechnic.
Dolley, Leslie George Francis..	King's College.
Drakeley, Thomas James ..	Northern Polytechnic.
Eldridge, Arthur Alfred ..	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Ellis, George William, O.B.E.	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
Evans, Henry Jackson ..	University College.
Ewens, Ronald Victor George	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Garside, James Eric	Northampton Polytechnic.
Gerrard, William	Northern Polytechnic.
Gilbert, Lionel Felix	University College.
Harper, Stanley Hugh.. ..	King's College (*Organic Chemistry*).
Hebdon, Edward Alan William	Chelsea Polytechnic.
Houston, Armand Henri Joseph	Battersea Polytechnic.
Jackman, (Mrs.) Agnes ..	King's College of Household and Social Science.
Jeffery, George Harold ..	Woolwich Polytechnic.
Kenyon, Joseph	Battersea Polytechnic.
King, Alexander	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
King, Harold	National Institute for Medical Research.
King, Herbert Joseph Seymour	Northern Polytechnic.
Kitchener, Joseph Alfred ..	Imperial College of Science and Technology (*Physical Chemistry*).
Lesslie, Mary Stephen.. ..	Bedford College.
Lindsey, Arthur James ..	Sir John Cass Technical Institute.

CHEMISTRY—*continued*

Lowndes, John	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Owen, Leonard Newton ..	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Petrow, Vladimir	Queen Mary College.
Plant, Millicent Mary Theodosia	Royal Holloway College.
Pollard, Alfred George ..	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Poole, Harry Gordon	University College.
Purcell, Ronald Herbert ..	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Richardson, Donald Henry ..	Northern Polytechnic (*Organic Chemistry*).
Rideal, Eric Keightley ..	Royal Institution (*Physical Chemistry*).
Roach, William Arthur ..	East Malling Research Station (*Chemistry in Relation to Fruit Growing*).
Roberts, Eric Richard.. ..	Imperial College of Science and Technology (*Inorganic and Physical Chemistry*).
Rudge, Ernest Albert ..	West Ham Municipal College.
Salmon, Cyril Sebastian ..	King's College (*Physical Chemistry*).
Sanderson, Phyllis Mary ..	London (R.F.H.) School of Medicine for Women (*Inorganic Chemistry*).
Skellon, Joseph Henry ..	Chelsea Polytechnic.
Smith, Frederick William ..	Northern Polytechnic (*Inorganic Chemistry*).
Smith, John William	Battersea Polytechnic.
Town, Bernard William ..	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Trew, Violet Corona Gwynne..	Bedford College
Vogel, Arthur Israel	Woolwich Polytechnic.
Ward, Allan Miles	Sir John Cass Technical Institute.
Welch, Archibald John Edmund	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
West, Ralph Winton	Northern Polytechnic.

EUGENICS AND BIOMETRY

Professors

Haldane, John Burdon Sanderson	Weldon Professor of Biometry (University College).
Penrose, Lionel Sharples ..	Galton Professor of Eugenics (University College).

GEOLOGY

Professors

Gordon, William Thomas ..	Professor of Geology (King's College).
Hollingworth, Sydney Ewart..	Yates-Goldsmid Professor of Geology (University College).
Illing, Vincent Charles ..	Professor of Geology (Oil Technology) (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Jones, William Richard ..	Professor of Mining Geology (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Read, Herbert Harold.. ..	Professor of Geology (Imperial College of Science and Technology).

Readers

Davies, George MacDonald ..	Reader in Geology (Birkbeck College).
Hawkes, Leonard	Reader in Geology (Bedford College).

GEOLOGY—*continued*

Kirkaldy, John Francis ..	Reader in Geology (Queen Mary College).
Smith, Herbert Gladstone ..	Reader in Geology (Queen Mary College).
Wells, Alfred Kingsley ..	Reader in Geology (King's College).
Wood, Alan	Reader in Palæontology (Imperial College of Science and Technology).

Recognised Teachers

Blyth, Francis George Henry..	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Brade-Birks, Rev. Stanley Graham	South-Eastern Agricultural College.
Chubb, Lawrence John ..	University College.
Fleet, William Frederick ..	Chelsea Polytechnic.
Jones, Francis	Northern Polytechnic.
Williams, David	Imperial College of Science and Technology.

HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE

Professor

Dingle, Herbert	Professor of History and Philosophy of Science (University College).

Reader

McKie, Douglas	Reader in the History and Philosophy of Science (University College).

Recognised Teacher

Armitage, Angus	University College.

HORTICULTURE

Professor

Miles, Herbert William ..	Professor of Horticulture (Wye College).

Recognised Teachers

Bagenal, Nicholas Beauchamp	Wye College.
Hatton, Ronald George, C.B.E.	East Malling Research Station.
Page, Mary	Wye College (*Decorative Horticulture*).
Rogers, William Stephen ..	East Malling Research Station.

HOUSEHOLD WORK

Recognised Teacher

Lindsay, Jessie	King's College of Household and Social Science.

MATHEMATICS

Professors

Bailey, Wilfrid Norman ..	Professor of Mathematics (Bedford College).
Bickley, William Gee	Professor of Mathematics (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Davenport, Harold	Astor Professor of Mathematics (University College).
Dienes, Paul	Professor of Mathematics (Birkbeck College).

MATHEMATICS—*continued*

Jones, Harry	Professor of Mathematics (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Levy, Hyman	Professor of Mathematics (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
McCrea, William Hunter ..	Professor of Mathematics (Royal Holloway College).
Massey, Harrie Stewart Wilson	Goldsmid Professor of Mathematics (University College).
Semple, John Greenlees ..	Professor of Mathematics (King's College).
Temple, George Frederick James	Professor of Mathematics (King's College).

Readers

Bosanquet, Lancelot Stephen	Reader in Mathematics (University College).
Buckingham, Richard Arthur	University College.
Cooke, Richard George ..	Reader in Pure Mathematics (Birkbeck College).
Estermann, Theodor	Reader in Mathematics (University College).
Kebby, Charles Henry ..	Reader in Mathematics (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Loève, Michael Moses	Reader in Applied Mathematics (Birkbeck College)
McVittie, George Cunliffe ..	Reader in Mathematics (King's College).
Marshall, John	Reader in Mathematics (Bedford College).
Price, Albert Thomas	Reader in Mathematics (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Rado, Richard	Reader in Pure Mathematics (King's College).
Stanley, Gertrude Katharine..	Reader in Mathematics (Westfield College).
Stevenson, Albert Charles ..	Reader in Mathematics (University College).
Wren, Thomas Lancaster ..	Reader in Geometry (University College).

Recognised Teachers

Archbold, John William ..	University College.
Bradburn, Mary	Royal Holloway College.
Burhop, Eric Henry Stoneley	University College.
Church, Albert Edgar Robert	Sir John Cass Technical Institute.
Combridge, John Theodore ..	King's College.
Dickson, Thomas William ..	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Edwards, Benjamin Alfred ..	King's College.
Ferraro, Vincenzo Consolato Antonino	King's College.
Fox, Charles	Birkbeck College.
Geary, Alfred	Northampton Polytechnic.
Green, Stanley Lawson ..	Queen Mary College.
Hayden, Harold Arthur ..	Battersea Polytechnic.
Jessop, Herbert Turner ..	University College (*Mechanics*).
Kestelman, Hyman	University College.
Le Beau, George Stanley ..	Queen Mary College.
Littlejohn, Ernest Salmond ..	West Ham Municipal College.
Lowry, Hugh Vernon	Woolwich Polytechnic.
Ludlam, Albert Edward ..	Chelsea Polytechnic.

MATHEMATICS—*continued*

Martin, Edward Stanley ..	Northern Polytechnic.
Rigby, Constance Mary ..	University College.
Roth, Leonard	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Sargent, Winifred Lydia Crunden	Royal Holloway College.
Scott, David Bernard	Queen Mary College.
Shovelton, Sydney Tavener ..	King's College.
Soal, Samuel George	Queen Mary College.
Trubridge, George Fred Parkhurst	Goldsmiths' College.
Weiss, Paul	Westfield College (*Applied Mathematics*).
Young, Rosalind Cecilia Hildegard	Imperial College of Science and Technology.

METEOROLOGY

Professor

Brunt, David	Professor of Meteorology (Imperial College of Science and Technology).

Reader

Sheppard, Percival Albert ..	Reader in Meteorology (Imperial College of Science and Technology).

PHYSICS

Professors

Andrade, Edward Neville da Costa	Quain Professor of Physics (University College).
Bernal, John Desmond ..	Professor of Physics (Birkbeck College).
Coulson, Charles Alfred ..	Professor of Theoretical Physics (King's College).
Flint, Henry Thomas	Hildred Carlile Professor of Physics (Bedford College).
Hopwood, Frank Lloyd ..	Professor of Physics (St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College).
Martin, Louis Claude	Professor of Technical Optics (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Mayneord, William Valentine	Professor of Physics as applied to Medicine (Royal Cancer Hospital (Free)).
Randall, John Turpon ..	Wheatstone Professor of Physics (King's College).
Roberts, John Eric	Joel Professor of Physics as applied to Medicine (Middlesex Hospital Medical School).
Robinson, Harold Roper ..	Professor of Physics (Queen Mary College).
Stead, Gilbert	Professor of Physics (Guy's Hospital Medical School).
Thomson, Sir George Paget ..	Professor of Physics and Director of the Physics Laboratories of the Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Tolansky, Samuel	Professor of Physics (Royal Holloway College).

PHYSICS—*continued*

Readers

Brown, Guy Burniston ..	Reader in Physics (University College).
Champion, Frank Clive ..	Reader in Experimental Physics (King's College).
Furth, Reinhold	Reader in Theoretical Physics (Birkbeck College).
Gibbs, Reginald Edmund ..	Reader in Physics (University College).
Pearse, Reginald William Blake	Reader in Spectroscopy (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Simons, Lewis	Reader in Physics (Birkbeck College).
Spencer Gregory, Hamer ..	Reader in Physics (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Wright, William David ..	Reader in Colour Vision (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Wynn-Williams, Charles Eryl..	Reader in Physics (Imperial College of Science and Technology).

Recognised Teachers

Allsopp, Cecil Benjamin ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Andrews, James Peter ..	Queen Mary College.
Bate, Arthur Ernest	Northern Polytechnic.
Brinkworth, James Hancock..	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Brown, Reginald Carr.. ..	University College.
Bruckshaw, John McGarva ..	Imperial College of Science and Technology (*Applied Geo-Physics*).
Chapman, Frederick William..	King's College.
Dillon, Teresa Joseph	King's College of Household and Social Science.
Duncanson, William Eric ..	University College.
Freeman, Leslie John	Chelsea Polytechnic.
George, William Herbert ..	Chelsea Polytechnic.
Green, Stanley Evans.. ..	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Humphry, Ronald Henry ..	Sir John Cass Technical Institute.
Irons, Eric John	Queen Mary College.
Johnson, Benjamin King ..	Imperial College of Science and Technology (*Technical Optics*).
Keen, Bernard Augustus ..	Rothamsted Experimental Station.
Lamerton, Leonard Frederick	Royal Cancer Hospital (Free) (*Physics with special reference to Medical Radiology*).
Laws, Samuel Charles.. ..	Northampton Polytechnic.
Leyshon, Winifred Agnes ..	Royal Free Hsopital School of Medicine.
Mandell, Wilson	Chelsea Polytechnic.
Marsh, Sydney	Battersea Polytechnic.
Nettleton, Harold Redmayne	Birkbeck College.
Nicol, James	Northern Polytechnic.
Polson, William	West Ham Municipal College.
[Rowlands, Stanley	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.]
Siday, Raymond Eldred ..	Birkbeck College.
Smith, Clarence Joseph ..	Royal Holloway College.
Smith, Donald Harry	Woolwich Polytechnic.
Stephens, Raymond William Barron	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Swaine, William	West Ham Municipal College.
Symons, Albert Stanley Martin	Battersea Polytechnic.
Waller, Mary Désirée	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Wood, Dudley Orson	University College.

PHYSIOLOGY

Professors

Crowden, Guy Pascoe, O.B.E.	Professor of Applied Physiology (London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine).
Evans, Charles Arthur Lovatt	Jodrell Professor of Physiology (University College).
Franklin, Kenneth James ..	Professor of Physiology (St. Bartholomews's Hospital Medical College).
Harris, Daniel Thomas ..	Professor of Physiology (London Hospital Medical College).
Hill, Archibald Vivian, O.B.E.	Professor of Physiology (University College).
Huggett, Arthur St. George Joseph McCarthy	Professor of Physiology (St. Mary's Hospital Medical School).
Killick, Esther Margaret ..	Sophia Jex-Blake Professor of Physiology (Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine).
McDowell, Robert John Stewart	Professor of Physiology (King's College).
Murray, Margaret Mary Alberta	Professor of Physiology (Bedford College).
Platt, Benjamen Stanley ..	Professor of Human Nutrition, Director of the Department of Human Nutrition at the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine and Director of the Human Nutrition Research Unit of the Medical Research Council.
Spurrell, Walter Roworth ..	Professor of Physiology (Guy's Hospital Medical School).
Wright, Samson	John Astor Professor of Physiology (Middlesex Hospital Medical School).
Yudkin, John	Professor of Physiology (King's College of Household and Social Science).

Readers

Bayliss, Leonard Ernest ..	Reader in Physiology (University College).
Bourne, Geoffrey	Reader in Histology (London Hospital Medical College).
Danielli, James Frederic ..	Reader in Cell Physiology (Royal Cancer Hospital (Free)).
D'Silva, John Leonard ..	Reader in Physiology (St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College).
Edkins, (Mrs.) Nora	Reader in Physiology (Bedford College).
Hartwell, Gladys Annie ..	Reader in Nutritional Science (King's College of Household and Social Science).
Hewer, Evelyn Everard ..	Reader in Histology (Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine).
Reid, Charles	Reader in Physiology (London Hospital Medical College).
Schweitzer, Alfred	Reader in Experimental Physiology (University College).
Slome, David	Reader in Physiology (Middlesex Hospital Medical School).
Vass, Charles Cyril Norrey ..	Reader in Physiology (St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School).

PHYSIOLOGY—*continued*

Recognised Teachers

Bishop, Peter Maxwell Farrow	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Bond, Muriel	Royal Free Hsopital School of Medicine.
Clifford, Winifred Mary ..	King's College of Household and Social Science.
Downman, Charles Beaumont Benoy	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Fraenkel, Gottfried Samuel ..	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Knox, Joseph Alan Cruden ..	King's College.
Smart, William Arthur Merrett	London Hospital Medical College.
Taylor, Dermot Brownrigg ..	King's College.

STATISTICS

Professors

Allen, Roy George Douglas ..	Professor of Statistics (London School of Economics).
Hill, Austin Bradford	Professor of Medical Statistics and Director of Department (London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine).
Pearson, Egon Sharpe.. ..	Professor of Statistics (University College).

Readers

Barnard, George Alfred ..	Reader in Mathematical Statistics (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Rhodes, Edmund Cecil ..	Reader in Statistics (London School of Economics).

Recognised Teachers

Barna, Tibor	London School of Economics (*Statistics and Economics*).
David, Florence Nightingale ..	University College.
Grebenik, Eugen	London School of Economics.
Hoblyn, Thomas Noel.. ..	East Malling Research Station.
Irwin, Joseph Oscar	London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.
Martin, William John ..	London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine (Medical Statistics).
Yates, Frank	Rothamsted Experimental Station.

VETERINARY SCIENCE

Recognised Teachers

Amoroso, Emmänuel Ciprian..	Royal Veterinary College (*Histology and Embryology*).
Bosworth, Thomas John ..	Royal Veterinary College (*Veterinary Pathology*).
[Harvey, Douglas Graham ..	Royal Veterinary College (*Biochemistry*).]
McCunn, James	Royal Veterinary College (*Veterinary Anatomy*).
Oldham, John Niven	Royal Veterinary College (*Veterinary Parasitology*).
Rosenberg, Hans Friedrich ..	Royal Veterinary College (*Physiology*).

ZOOLOGY

Professors

Buxton, Patrick Alfred ..	Professor of Medical Entomology (London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine).
Fox, Harold Munro	Professor of Zoology (Bedford College.)
Graham, Alastair	Professor of Zoology (Birkbeck College).
Grove, Alfred John	Professor of Zoology (Queen Mary College).
Jackson, Harold Gordon ..	Professor of Zoology (Birkbeck College).
Mackinnon, Doris Livingston..	Professor of Zoology (King's College.)
Munro, James Watson ..	Professor of Zoology and Applied Entomology (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Watson, David Meredith Seares	Jodrell Professor of Zoology and Comparative Anatomy (University College).

Readers

Dawes, Benjamin	Reader in Zoology (King's College).
Hewer, Humphrey Robert ..	Reader in Zoology (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Mellanby, Kenneth	Reader in Entomology (London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine).
Page, Albert Brahmah Pearce	Reader in Entomology (*Insecticidal Chemistry*) (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Richards, Owain Westmacott	Reader in Entomology (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Wells, George Philip	Reader in Zoology (University College).

Recognised Teachers

Brown, Eleanor Margaret ..	Chelsea Polytechnic.
Darlington, Cyril Dean ..	John Innes Horticultural Institution (*Cytology*).
[Etherington, David	Northern Polytechnic.]
Evans, Thomas James ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Fretter, Vera	Birkbeck College.
Hentschel, Christopher Carl ..	Chelsea Polytechnic.
Ince, Frances Ethel	Bedford College.
Massee, Arthur Morel	East Malling Research Station (*Economic Entomology*).
Newell, Gordon Ewart ..	Queen Mary College.
Tribe, Margaret	King's College.
Watson, John Matheson ..	Northern Polytechnic.
Williams, Carrington Bonsor..	Rothamsted Experimental Station (*Entomology*).

VII.—ENGINEERING

AERONAUTICS

Professor

Hall, Arnold Alexander ..	Zaharoff Professor of Aviation (Imperial College of Science and Technology).

Reader

Piercy, Norman Augustus Victor	Reader in Aeronautics (Queen Mary College).

AERONAUTICS—*continued*

Recognised Teachers

Hill, Frederick Thomas ..	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Whitehead, Leslie George ..	Queen Mary College.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

Professors

Newitt, Dudley Maurice ..	Courtaulds Professor of Chemical Engineering (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Watson, Herbert Edmeston ..	Ramsay Memorial Professor of Chemical Engineering (University College).

Reader

Donald, Maxwell Bruce ..	Reader in Chemical Engineering (University College).

Recognised Teacher

Mullen, John Patrick	University College.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

Professors

Baker, Arthur Lempriere Laucey	Professor of Concrete Technology (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Collins, Horatio John, M.C...	Chadwick Professor of Engineering (University College).
Giffen, Edmund	Professor of Civil and Mechanical Engineering (Queen Mary College).
Hart, Cecil Augustus	Professor of Surveying and Photogrammetry (University College).
Hill, Geoffrey Terence Roland, M.C.	Kennedy Professor of Engineering (University College).
Ross, Allan Dawson	Professor of Civil Engineering (King's College).

Readers

Beaufoy, Leroy Arthur ..	Reader in Civil Engineering (King's College).
Fishenden, Margaret	Reader in Applied Heat (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
King, Jeffrey William Hitchin	Reader in Civil Engineering (Queen Mary College).
Skempton, Alec Westley ..	Reader in Soil Mechanics (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Sparkes, Stanley Robert ..	Reader in Civil Engineering (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
White, Cedric Masey	Reader in Civil Engineering (Imperial College of Science and Technology).

Recognised Teachers

Ballantyne, Archibald Morton	University College (*Civil and Mechanical Engineering*).
Brendel, Frederick Charles Leopold	Queen Mary College (*Civil and Mechanical Engineering*).
Brooks, Walter Henry ..	Northampton Polytechnic (*Civil and Mechanical Engineering*).
Capper, Percival Leonard ..	University College (*Civil and Mechanical Engineering*).
Dyson, Fred	Imperial College of Science and Technology (*Civil and Mechanical Engineering*).

CIVIL ENGINEERING—*continued*

Franklin, Harold Walter ..	Northampton Polytechnic (*Civil and Mechanical Engineering*).
Gladwyn, Allen Edward ..	West Ham Municipal College (*Surveying*).
Hamilton, Keith Williamson	Battersea Polytechnic.
Manton, Basil George Grenville	Imperial College of Science and Technology (*Civil Engineering*) (*Highways*).
Oakden, John Clarke	Northampton Polytechnic (*Civil and Mechanical Engineering*).
Stephenson, Alfred	Imperial College of Science and Technology (*Surveying*).
Webb, Albert Edwin	University College (*Engineering Design*).

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Professors

Barlow, Harold Everard Monteagle	Professor of Electrical Engineering (University College).
Greig, James	Professor of Electrical Engineering (King's College).
Jackson, Willis..	Professor of Electrical Engineering (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
John, William James	Professor of Electrical Engineering (Queen Mary College).
Kapp, Reginald Otto	Pender Professor of Electrical Engineering (University College).

Readers

Rushton, Albert	Reader in Electrical Engineering (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Stoner, Charles Robert ..	Reader in Electrical Engineering (Queen Mary College).

Recognised Teachers

Bayliss, Carol Williams ..	University College.
Clarke, Hugh Major	King's College.
D'Ombrain, George Lee ..	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Dover, Alfred Thomas ..	Battersea Polytechnic.
Freeman, George Frederick ..	West Ham Municipal College.
Hopkin, David William ..	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Mallett, Edward	Woolwich Polytechnic.
Mann, Herbert Clarence ..	Battersea Polytechnic.
Spencer, William Gordon ..	Woolwich Polytechnic.
Tombs, David Martineau ..	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Urwin, Cecil Roland	Imperial College of Science and Technology.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

[See also under CIVIL ENGINEERING above]

Professors

Davies, Sydney John ..	Professor of Mechanical Engineering (King's College).

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING—*continued*

Saunders, Owen Alfred ..	Professor of Mechanical Engineering (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
White, Cedric Masey	Professor of Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Engineering (Imperial College of Science and Technology).

Readers

Heywood, Harold	Reader in Mechanical Engineering (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Howard, John Vincent ..	Reader in Mechanical Engineering (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Lloyd-Evans, Bernard John ..	Reader in Mechanical Engineering (University College).

Recognised Teachers

Ashworth, Milton Hargreaves	Woolwich Polytechnic.
Collins, Wilfrid	Imperial College of Science and Technology (*Machine Design*).
Davies, Victor Charles ..	Battersea Polytechnic.
Davies, William	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Dumbrill, Walter Ernest ..	Northampton Polytechnic (*Mechanics of Fluids*).
Edmonds, Harold Montagu ..	Battersea Polytechnic.
Glaister, Edwin	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Hampson, Harry	Queen Mary College.
Lewitt, Ernest Henry ..	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Peck, William John	Battersea Polytechnic.
Robertson, Struan Arnott ..	Battersea Polytechnic.
Rose, Horace Edgar	King's College.
Sillick, William Ewart Gladstone	Imperial College of Science and Technology.

METALLURGY

Professor

Dannatt, Cecil William ..	Professor of Metallurgy (Imperial College of Science and Technology).

Readers

Fisher, Munro Steel	Reader in Metallurgy (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Yeoman, Ernest Wickham ..	Reader in Metallurgy (Imperial College of Science and Technology).

Recognised Teachers

Chapple, Harold Montague ..	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Derry, Leslie Watson	Battersea Polytechnic.
Naish, William Archibald ..	Battersea Polytechnic.
Singlehurst-Ward, Luther ..	Sir John Cass Technical Institute.

MINING

Professor

Ritson, John Anthony Sydney, O.B.E., D.S.O., M.C., T.D.	Professor of Mining (Imperial College of Science and Technology).

VII.—ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE (including COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY)

ACCOUNTING

Professor

Baxter, William Thriepland ..	Professor of Accounting (London School of Economics).

ECONOMIC HISTORY

Professors

Ashton, Thomas Southcliffe ..	Professor of Economic History (London School of Economics).
Tawney, Richard Henry ..	Professor of Economic History (London School of Economics).

Readers

Beales, Hugh Lancelot ..	Reader in Economic History (London School of Economics).
Judges, Arthur Valentine ..	Reader in Economic History (London School of Economics).

Recognised Teachers

Fisher, Frederick Jack ..	London School of Economics.
Pinchbeck, Ivy..	Bedford College.
Stocks, (Mrs.) Mary Danvers..	Westfield College.

ECONOMICS

Professors

Allen, George Cyril	Professor of Political Economy (University College).
Brown, Ernest Henry Phelps	Professor of Economics of Labor (London School of Economics).
Hayek, Frederick	Tooke Professor of Economic Science and Statistics (London School of Economics).
Laski, Harold Joseph	Professor of Political Science (London School of Economics).
Manning, Charles Anthony Woodward	Montagu Burton Professor of International Relations (London School of Economics).
Meade, James Edward ..	Professor of Commerce, with special reference to International Trade (London School of Economics).
Plant, Arnold	Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Commerce (London School of Economics).
Robbins, Lionel Charles ..	Professor of Economics (London School of Economics).
Sayers, Richard Sydney ..	Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Economics, with special reference to Banking and Currency (London School of Economics).

Readers

Anstey, (Mrs.) Vera	Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Commerce (London School of Economics).
Bauer, Peter Tamas	Reader in Agricultural Economics (London School of Economics).
Brown, Frederick	Reader in Commerce (London School of Economics).

ECONOMICS—*continued*

Coase, Ronald Harry	Reader in Economics (London School of Economics).
Edwards, Ronald Stanley ..	Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Commerce with special reference to Industrial Administration (London School of Economics).
Glass, David Victor	Reader in Demography (London School of Economics).
Kaldor, Nicholas	Reader in Economics (London School of Economics).
Lewis, William Arthur ..	Reader in Colonial Economics (London School of Economics).
Paish, Frank Walter, M C. ..	Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Business Finance (London School of Economics).
Popper, Karl Raimund ..	Reader in Logic and Scientific Method (London School of Economics).
Smellie, Kingsley Bryce Speakman	Reader in Political Science (London School of Economics).
Tout, Herbert	Reader in Political Economy (University College).
Tress, Ronald Charles ..	Reader in Public Finance (London School of Economics).

Recognised Teachers

Carr-Saunders, Sir Alexander Morris	London School of Economics (*Social Economics*).
Chambers, Rosalind Constance	London School of Economics.
Durbin, Evan Frank Mottram	London School of Economics.
Greaves, Harold Richard Goring	London School of Economics (*Political Science*).
Horsefield, John Keith ..	London School of Economics (*Banking and Currency*).
Jebb, Geraldine Emma May ..	Bedford College.
Mair, Lucy Philip	London School of Economics (*Economics and Colonial Administration*).
Ponsonby, Gilbert Jocelyn ..	Sir Ernest Cassel Lecturer in Commerce with special reference to Transport (London School of Economics).
Stocks, (Mrs.) Mary Danvers..	Westfield College.
Stonier, Alfred William ..	University College (*Political Economy*).
Williams, (Mrs.) Gertrude ..	Bedford College.

ESTATE MANAGEMENT

Recognised Teachers

Adkin, Benaiah Colson ..	College of Estate Management (*Agriculture and Forestry*).
Gumbrell, Leonard Barton ..	College of Estate Management (*Sanitation*).
Jenkins, William Rees ..	College of Estate Management (*Town Planning and Estate Development and Local Government Law*).
Lawrance, David Malcolm ..	College of Estate Management (*Theory and Principles of the Valuation of Land and Buildings and History and Principles of Taxation and Tithe*).
Smith, John Francis George ..	College of Estate Management (*Construction of Buildings*).

Public Administration

Recognised Teacher

Lloyd, Charles Mostyn ..	London School of Economics.

Sociology

Professors

Ginsberg, Morris	Martin White Professor of Sociology (London School of Economics).
Marshall, Thomas Humphrey	Professor of Social Institutions (London School of Economics).

Readers

Mannheim, Hermann	Reader in Criminology (London School of Economics).
Shils, Edward Albert	Reader in Sociology (London School of Economics).
Wootton, Barbara	Reader in Social Studies (Bedford College).

CREIGHTON LECTURES

(*See* p. 35)

1907. Mr. T. Hodgkin : The Wardens of the Northern Marches.

1908. Dr. G. W. Prothero : The Arrival of Napoleon III.

1909. Prof. J. B. Bury : The Constitution of the Later Roman Empire.

1910. Prof. F. J. Haverfield : Greek and Roman Town-planning.

1911. Mr. H. A. L. Fisher : Political Unions.

1912. Sir Paul Vinogradoff : Constitutional History in the Year-Books.

1913. Viscount Haldane : The Meaning of Truth in History.

1914. Viscount Bryce : Race Sentiment as a Factor in History.

1915. Hon. J. W. Fortescue : England at War in Three Centuries.

1916. Prof. A. F. Pollard : The Growth of an Imperial Parliament.

1917. Prof. C. H. Firth : England in the Napoleonic Age—an Historical Parallel.

1918. Prof. G. G. A. Murray : Aristophanes and Cleon, or the Contemporary Criticism of the Peloponnesian War.

1919. Mr. G. M. Trevelyan : The War and the European Revolution in their Relation to History.

1920. Prof. T. F. Tout : England and France in the Fourteenth Century and Now.

1921. Sir Julian Corbett : Napoleon and the British Navy after Trafalgar.

1922. Prof. Sir Charles Oman : Historical Perspective.

1923. Dr. G. P. Gooch : Franco-German Relations since 1870.

1924. Prof. W. S. Holdsworth : The Influence of the Legal Profession on the Growth of the English Constitution.

1925. Prof. Graham Wallas : Bentham as Political Inventor.

1926. Prof. C. W. Alvord : The Significance of the New Interpretation of Georgian Politics.

1927. Dr. C. Grant Robertson : History and Citizenship.

1928. Prof. R. W. Seton-Watson : A Plea for the Study of Contemporary History.

1929. Prof. E. Barker : Political Ideas in Boston during the American Revolution.

1930. Prof. H. Pirenne : La Revolution Belge de 1830.

1931. Prof. E. Jenks : History and the Historical Novel.

1932. Prof. F. M. Powicke : Pope Boniface VIII.

1933. Prof. N. H. Baynes : The Byzantine Imperial Ideal.

1934. Prof. A. P. Newton : The West Indies in International Politics, 1550–1850.

1935. Prof. F. M. Stenton : The Road-System of Mediæval England.

1936. Sir Charles Peers : History in the Making.

1937. Prof. R. H. Tawney : The Economic Advance of the Squirearchy in the two generations before the Civil War.

1938. Prof. J. H. Clapham : Charles Lewis, Elector Palatine, 1617–1680.

1946. Prof. Sir Charles Webster : Making the United Nations Charter.

HEATH CLARK LECTURES

(*See* p. 57)

1931. Sir George Newman : The Rise of Preventive Medicine.

1932. Prof. Carl Prausnitz : The Teaching of Preventive Medicine in Europe.

1933. Prof. Cyril Burt : The Normal and Subnormal Mind.

1934. Dr. L. W. Hackett : Malaria in Europe.

1935. Sir Daniel Hall : The Improvement of Native Agriculture in relation to Population and Public Health.

1936. Prof. William Bulloch : The Development of Bacteriology (with an account of some of the pioneers that made it a science).

1937. Prof. Raymond Pearl : The Natural History of Population.

1938–39. Prof. W. W. MacMillan, Dr. C. K. Meek and Mr. E. R. J. Hussey : Europe and West Africa : some problems of adjustment.

1946. Prof. Major Greenwood : British Pioneers in Social Medicine from Percival to Simon.

SEMON LECTURES

(*See* p. 36)

1913. Dr. Peter McBride : Sir Felix Semon, his Work and its Influence on Laryngology.

1914. Prof. G. Killian : Suspension Laryngoscopy and its Practical Use.

1915–20. No appointment.

1921. Dr. W. Jobson Horne : The Relationship of the Larynx to Pulmonary Tuberculosis.

1922. Prof. H. S. Birkett : The Development of the Trans-Atlantic Rhino-Laryngology.

1923. Dr. A. Logan Turner : The Advancement of Laryngology : a Plea for Adequate Training and Closer Co-operative Action.

1924. Dr. D. Guisez : Malignant Diseases of the Gullet.

1925. Dr. Patrick Watson-Williams : The Toll of Chronic Nasal Focal Sepsis on Body and Mind.

1926. Dr. A. Brown Kelly : Nervous Affections of the Oesophagus.

1927. Mr. Lionel Colledge : The present position of Laryngectomy for Cancer of the Larynx.

1928. Prof. Markusz Hajek : Laryngo-Rhinology and General Medicine.

1929. Dr. Harris P. Mosher : The Lower End of the Oesophagus at Birth and in the Adult.

1930. Mr. V. E. Negus : Some Observations on Semon's Law.

1931. Mr. W. Douglas Harmer : The Relative Value of Radio Therapy in the Treatment of Cancers in the Upper Air Passages.

1932. Prof. Otto Kahler : The Tonsil Problem.

1933. Prof. H. Burger : The so-called associated paralyses of the Larynx (multiple cranial nerve palsy).

1934. Mr. H. Tilley : Inflammation of the Maxillary Antrum and other accessory Sinuses (some clinical manifestations of its pathology).

1935. Sir St. Clair Thomson . The Defences of the Upper Respiratory Tract.

1936. Mr. Walter Howarth : Some Tumours and Ulcers of the Palate and Fauces.

1937. Prof. E. Schmiegelow : The Surgical Treatment of Chronic Cicatricial Stenosis of the Larynx.

1938. Mr. W. M. Mollison : Laryngology's Debt to Research.

1939. Prof. F. R. Nager : The Paranasal Approach to Intrasellar Tumours.

1940–46. No appointment.

STAMP MEMORIAL LECTURE

(*See* p. 87)

1945. Sir Hubert Henderson : The International Economic Problem.

1947. Sir John Anderson : Economics in the Sphere of Government.

GOVERNORS, REPRESENTATIVES, TRUSTEES, ETC.

APPOINTED OR NOMINATED BY THE SENATE UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

[A letter in brackets after the name of a representative indicates that the appointment has been made by the Senate after consideration of a report from Bedford College (B), Birkbeck College (Bk), London School of Economics (E), King's College of Household and Social Science (H), King's College (K), Queen Mary College (QM), or University College (U) respectively.]

Aberystwyth: University College.—Prof. D. Hughes Parry, LL.M., M.A., Prof. C. J. Sisson, D.Lit., M.A., D.-ès-L., and Prof. C. K. Webster, Litt.D., K.C.M.G.

Alleyn's College of God's Gift, Dulwich.—E. C. Rhodes, B.A., D.Sc.

Anglo-Turkish Library of Archæology in Ankara.—Prof. V. Gordon Childe, D.Litt., D.Sc., F.B.A., V-P.S.A.

Archæological Joint Committee.—Prof. S. R. K. Glanville, M.A., F.S.A., and Miss K. M. Kenyon, M.A., F.S.A.

Architects Registration Council.—A. H. Moberly, M.A., F.R.I.B.A., and Prof. H. O. Corfiato, S.A.D.G., F.R.I.B.A. (U).

Avery Hill Training College, Eltham.—Mrs. Harris, B.Sc., Ph.D. (B) and Miss O. E. Monkhouse, M.B.E., B.A. (B).

Bangor: University College.—Rev. A. J. Costair, M.A., and Prof. Edna Purdie, M.A., D.Lit.

Battersea Polytechnic.—G. F. Goodchild, M.A., B.Sc.

Battersea Polytechnic Training College of Domestic Science.—Miss T. M. Morton, O.B.E. (H), and Miss T. J. Dillon, M Sc. (H).

Beckenham Committee for Education.—W. Bayford Stone, J.P., M.A., F.C.A.

Bedford College, London.—Miss L. F. Nettlefold, LL.B., and Prof. D. Hughes Parry, LL.M., M.A.

Birkbeck and William Ellis Endowed School.—Prof. H. Gordon Jackson, D.Sc.

Birkbeck College.—The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. G. Temple, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.S., Sir Ernest Pooley, K.C.V.O., M.A., LL.B., and Prof. L. M. Penson, Ph.D., B.A.

Birmingham University.—Ven. Archdeacon J. R. Richards.

Bletchingley Grammar School Trust.—Uvedale Lambert, B.A.

Borden School Trust.—Prof. H. H. Read, D.Sc., A.R.C.S., F.G.S., F.R.S.E., F.R.S.

Borough Road College, Isleworth.—Prof. C. B. Fawcett, B.Litt., D.Sc. (U), and D. Orson Wood, M.Sc., A.R.C.S. (U).

Brighton, Hove and Sussex Grammar School.—L. J. D. Bunker, LL.B.

Brighton Technical College.—Sir Robert Pickard, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.S.

Bristol University.—Sir William Halliday, M.A., LL.D.

British Council—Student Centre Committee.—H. Claughton, C.B.E., M.A.

British Council—Universities Advisory Committee.—B. Ifor Evans, D.Lit., M.A.

British Institution Scholarship Fund.—Prof. H. O. Corfiato, S.A.D.G., F.R.I.B.A., and Prof. A. E. Richardson, M.A., R.A., F.S.A., F.R.I.B.A. (U).

British Postgraduate Medical School.—Sir Archibald Gray, C.B.E., M.D., B.S., F.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., and J. B. Hunter, C.B.E., M.C., M.A., M.Ch., F.R.C.S.

British School of Archæology at Athens (Managing Committee).—Prof. B. Ashmole, M.C., M.A., B.Litt., F.B.A.

Bromley Committee for Education.—Prof. E. F. D. Witchell, B.Sc., F.C.G.I., M.I.Mech.E.

Buckinghamshire Education Committee.—G. H. Drury, LL.B.

Burlington School, London.—Mrs. C. K. Osborne, M.A.

Canadian Red Cross Memorial Hospital, Taplow.—Prof. G. R. Cameron, D.Sc., M.B., B.S., F.R.C.P.

Cardiff: University College of South Wales and Monmouthshire.—I. J. Davies, M.D., F.R.C.P., and Prof. R. B. Forrester, M.A., M.Com.

Central Council for Administration of Federated Superannuation Scheme.—O. Greenwood, F.S.A.A., and S. T. Shovelton, M.A. (K), and E. L. Tanner, M.A., A.C.A. (U).

Central Foundation Schools, London.—Mrs. E. C. Bearman, M.A. (K), Dr. Bruce Pattison, M.A., Ph.D. (U), and G. S. Le Beau, M.A.

Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.—D. H. Brinton, D.M., B.Ch., F.R.C.P.

Charlotte Mason Schools Company.—Miss R. Welsford.

Charterhouse, Godalming.—Prof. Sir Alfred Egerton, F.R.S.

Chelsea College of Physical Education, Eastbourne.—Prof. A. B. Appleton, M.A., M.D.

Chelsea Physic Garden.—Prof. V. H. Blackman, Sc.D., F.R.S.

Chelsea Polytechnic.—B. Ifor Evans, D.Lit., M.A.

Cheltenham Ladies' College.—Miss E. C. Higgins, B.A.

Christ's Hospital (Almoners).—Col. S. J. Worsley, D.S.O., M.C., T.D., M.A., and J. Hood Phillips, M.A.

City of London Parochial Charities.—Sir Ernest Pooley, K.C.V.O., M.A., LL.B.

College Hall, Byng Place.—Miss G. E. M. Jebb, M.A.

College of S. Mark and S. John, Chelsea.—H. Terrey, B.Sc. (U), and Prof. J. F. Lockwood, M.A., Ph.D. (U).

Consultative Council of University and School Science Teachers.—Prof. F. Horton, D.Sc., Sc.D., F.R.S.

Council for British Archæology.—Miss K. M. Kenyon, M.A., F.S.A., and A. H. Smith, D.Lit.

Council for the Promotion of Field Studies.—Prof. F. E. Fritsch, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.L.S., F.R.S., and Prof. H. Gordon Jackson, D.Sc.

Council of the National Foundation for Research in Education in England and Wales.—G. B. Jeffery, D.Sc., M.A., F.R.S.

Cranbrook School.—Miss A. D. Hindle, B.A.

Dame Alice Owen's Foundation, Islington and Clerkenwell.—Prof. E. G. Gregory, D.Sc., F.R.S.

Dartford Grammar School.—P. E. Jones, LL.B.

Davenant School, London.—H. D. K. Drew, D.Sc., Ph.D.

Digby-Stuart Memorial College.—Miss M. M. A. Murray, D.Sc. (B), and Prof. H. B. Acton, M.A., D.Phil. (B).

Dorking County School.—Miss E. Fraser, D.Sc.

East Ham Higher Education Committee.—S. L. Green, M.Sc.

East Malling Research Station.—Prof. William Brown, D.Sc., F.R.S.

Emma Warburton Hamlyn Charity Scheme.—Prof. G. W. Keeton, M.A., LL.D.

Epsom County School for Boys.—E. A. Ebblewhite, J.P., LL.D.

Essex Education Committee.—B. Ifor Evans, D.Lit., M.A.

Exeter: University College of South-West of England.—E. H. Magson, M.A., D.Sc.

Farnham Girls' Grammar School.—Mrs Stella Pudles, B.A.

Faversham Grammar School and Wreight's Foundation.—Prof. H. H. Read, D.Sc., A.R.C.S., F.G.S., F.R.S.E., F.R.S.

Faversham: William Gibbs' School Foundation.—Prof. H. H. Read, D.Sc., A.R.C.S., F.G S., F.R.S.E., F.R.S.

Freshwater Biological Association of the British Empire.—Prof. F. E. Fritsch, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.L.S., F.R.S.

Frimley and Camberley County School.—E. T. Close, LL.B.

Froebel Educational Institute.—Prof. D. W. Harding, M.A. (B), and Miss M. J. Tooley, M.A. (B).

Furzedown Training College, London.—Mrs. A. M. Blackwell, M.A., B.Sc. (K), and Prof. A. W. Reed, D.Lit. (K).

General Medical Council.—Sir Herbert Eason, C.B., C.M.G., M.D., M.S., L.R C.P., F.R.C.S.

Gipsy Hill Training College, Kingston Hill.—Miss B. M. Daunt (Bk), and Prof. E. H. Warmington, M.A., F.R.Hist.S. (Bk).

Godolphin and Latymer Girls' School, Hammersmith.—Phyllis V. McKie, D.Sc., Ph.D.

Grey Coat Hospital, Westminster.—W. R. Jenkins, B.Sc., B.Sc.(Eng.).

Guildford County School for Girls.—A. M. Ward, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.

Guildford County Technical College and School of Art.—Prof. T. G. Hill, D.Sc.

Guy's Hospital—Court of Governors.—Prof. J. Paterson Ross, M.S., L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S.

Haberdashers' Aske's Schools.—Prof. E. F. D. Witchell, B.Sc., F.C.G.I., M.I.Mech.E.

Hackney and Spitalfields Exhibition Foundations.—G. S. Le Beau, M.A.

Hampton Grammar School.—J. W. T. Walsh, M.A., D.Sc.

Harpur Trust, Bedford.—Prof. A. E. Richardson, M.A., R.A., F.S.A., F.R.I.B.A.

Hemel Hempstead Grammar School.—Lieut.-Col. C. F. T. Blyth, C.M.G., LL.D., B.Sc.

Henrietta Barnett School, Hampstead Garden Suburb.—Miss M. Andrewes, M.A.

Highgate School.—B. E. C. Davis, M.A.

Homerton College, Cambridge.—Miss A. C. Davies (Mrs. Horton), D.Sc., M.A.

Hospital for Sick Children, Great Ormond Street.—Prof. T. H. Marshall, C.M.G., M.A., and Miss E. V. Eckhard, M.A.

Hull : University College.—T. C. Jackson, LL.D.

Hymers College, Hull.—E. H. J. Chambers, LL.B.

Imperial College of Science and Technology.—Rt. Hon. Viscount Falmouth, Sir Robert Pickard, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.S., Prof. D. Hughes Parry, LL.M., M.A., Sir Evelyn Shaw and, as from 1 January 1948, H. Claughton, C.B.E., M.A.

Institut Français du Royaume Uni, London.—Sir William Halliday, M.A., LL.D.

Ipswich School.—H. A. Trehearne, LL.B.

Isleworth County School for Boys.—C. W. Venning, B.Sc.

John Innes Horticultural Institution, Merton.—Prof. W. Neilson Jones, M.A., F.L.S.

Joint Committee for Anthropological Teaching and Research.—R. W. Firth, Ph.D., M.A.

Joint Committee of the Royal Society and British Council for the Improvement of Cultural Relations with India.—S. G. Vesey-FitzGerald, LL.D., M.A.

Joint Committee of Universities and Accountants' Professional Bodies.—Sir Alexander Carr-Saunders, M.A., LL.D., F.B.A.

Kent Education Committee.—Prof. E. F. D. Witchell, B.Sc., F.C.G.I., M.I.Mech.E.

Kentish's Educational Foundation.—T. S. J. Anderson, C.B.E., M.A.

King Edward VI Grammar School, Guildford.—A. M. Ward, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.

King Edward's School, Birmingham.—Rev. W. F. Howard, M.A., D.D.

King's College Hospital Medical School (Committee of Management).—Prof. A. W. Reed, D.Lit.

King's College of Household and Social Science.—Prof. S. J. Cowell, M.B., B.Ch., F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., and Prof. Esther M. Killick, M.Sc., M.B., Ch.B., M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S.

King's College School, Wimbledon.—L. V. Cargill, F.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., L.S.A.

Lady Holles' School, Hampton.—Dr. Nellie Carter (Mrs. H. M. Montford), D.Sc.

Latymer Foundation, Edmonton.—E. T. Rhymer.

Leicester : University College.—Mrs. J. L. Stocks, B.Sc.

Leverhulme Research Studentship.—T. F. Reddaway, M.A.

Lister Institute of Preventive Medicine.—Prof. G. S. Wilson, M.D., B.S., F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., D.P.H.

Liverpool University.—Prof. C. H. Reilly, O.B.E., LL.D., F.R.I.B.A.

London Child Guidance Council.—C. W. Kimmins, D.Sc., M.A.

London County Secondary Schools :—

Carlyle School and *Cooks Ground Secondary School.*—Lady Sykes, J.P.

Everington Street Secondary School and *County Secondary School, Fulham.*—Miss S. E. S. Richards, M.A.

Fulham Secondary (Central) School for Boys and *Fulham Secondary (Central) School for Girls.*—Miss S. E. S. Richards, M.A.

Fox Secondary School and *West Kensington Secondary School.*—Miss E. V. Eckhard, M.A.

Marlborough Secondary School and *Sloane School.*—F. J. Harlow, Ph.D., B.Sc.

London County Secondary Schools (cont.) :—

Hammersmith Secondary School for Boys and *Hammersmith Secondary School for Girls.*—[Vacancy.]

Acland Secondary School and *Royal College Street Secondary School.*—[Vacancy.]

Amberley Road Secondary School and *North Kensington Secondary School.*—Miss K. M. Egan, B.A.

Bell Street Secondary School and *St. Marylebone Grammar School.*—R. V. Hatt, B.Sc. (Econ.).

Burghley Secondary (Central) School and *Parliament Hill School.*—Miss E. C. Batho, D.Lit.

Essendine Secondary School and *Paddington and Maida Vale High School.*—Prof. G. R. Turquet, D.Lit.

Haverstock Hill Secondary School for Boys, Haverstock Hill Secondary School for Girls and *Haverstock Secondary (Central) School.*—Mrs. C. I. Simons, Ph.D., M.A.

Regent's Park Secondary School.—G. E. Tunnicliffe, LL.B.

Barnsbury Secondary School for Boys and *Highbury County School.*—E. F. Rabey, L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S.

Barnsbury Secondary School for Girls and *Highbury Hill High School.*—Miss E. C. Batho, D.Lit.

Brecknock Secondary School for Boys, Brecknock Secondary School for Girls and *Holloway School.*—H. L. Beales, M.A.

Finsbury Park Secondary School, Tollington Park Secondary School for Boys and *Tollington Park Secondary School for Girls.*—W. W. Hill, B.Sc., M.A.

The John Howard (Clapton County) and *North Hackney Secondary School.*—A. H. Ferguson, M.A., D.Sc.

Colvestone Crescent Secondary School and *County Secondary School, Dalston.*—Miss H. M. Chew, M.A., Ph D.

Enfield Road Secondary School and *Queensbridge Road Secondary School.*—[Vacancy.]

Hackney Downs School and *Shacklewell Secondary School.*—G. S. Le Beau, M.A.

Mandeville Street Secondary School and *Upton House Secondary School.*—Mrs. C. I. Simons, Ph.D., M.A.

South Hackney Secondary School and *Glyn Road Secondary School.*—[Vacancy.]

Deal Street Secondary School and *Mile End Secondary School.*—Col. E. A. Loftus, O.B.E., T.D., D.L., B.Sc. (Econ.), M.A.

George Green's School.—S. L. Green, M.Sc.

Ancona Road Secondary School for Boys, Ancona Road Secondary School for Girls and *King's Warren School.*—A. H. Mundey, Assoc.Inst.C.E.

Brockley County School and *Forest Hill Secondary School.*—A. E. Dean, C.B.E., M.A., M.Litt.

Burrage Grove Secondary School, Woolwich Secondary School for Boys and *Woolwich Secondary School for Girls.*—[Vacancy.]

Catford Secondary School for Girls and *Torridon Road Secondary School.*—Miss H. A. C. Green, M.A.

Charlton Secondary School for Boys, Glenister Road Secondary School and *Halstow Road Secondary School.*—[Vacancy.]

Charlton Secondary School for Girls and *Fossdene Road Secondary School.*—[Vacancy.]

London County Secondary Schools (cont.) :—

Ealdham Square Secondary School and *Eltham Secondary (Central) School.*—Mrs. H. Clark, B.A.

Eltham Hill School and *King's Park Secondary School.*—H. C. Squires, C.M.G., M.D.

Greenwich Secondary School and *Greenwich Park Secondary School.*—[Vacancy.]

Plum Lane Secondary School and *Shooter's Hill School.*—W. C. Peck, M.Sc.

Sydenham Secondary (Central) School and *County Secondary School, Sydenham.*—A. M. Skeffington, B.Sc. (Econ.).

Catford Secondary School for Boys and *Plassy Road Secondary School.*—[Vacancy.]

Adys Road Secondary School for Boys, Adys Road Secondary School for Girls and *Peckham Secondary School for Boys.*—[Vacancy.]

Aylwin School and *Monnow Road Secondary School.*—E. G. V. Newman, B.Sc. (Met.).

Honor Oak School and *Goodrich Road Secondary School.*—Mrs. B. Wootten, M.A.

Bermondsey Secondary School.—E. G. V. Newman, B.Sc. (Met.).

Peckham Secondary School for Girls.—[Vacancy.]

Brixton Secondary School and *Priory Secondary School.*—[Vacancy.]

Cormont Road Secondary School for Boys, Cormont Road Secondary School for Girls and *West Norwood Secondary School.*—J. Henderson, M.A., Ph.D.

Gipsy Road Secondary School for Boys, Gipsy Road Secondary School for Girls and *West Norwood Secondary School.*—[Vacancy.]

Kennington Secondary School and *Vauxhall Secondary School.*—S. H. Shurrock, M A.

Strand School.—Col. E. A. Loftus, O.B.E., T.D., D.L., B.Sc.(Econ.)., M.A.

Walworth Secondary School.—W. C. Peck, M.Sc.

Balham Secondary School and *Ravenstone Secondary School.*—[Vacancy.]

Bec School and *Hillbrook Road Secondary School.*—S. H. Shurrock, M.A.

Clapham Secondary (Central) School and *Henry Thornton School.*—P. P. Brown, B.A. (K).

County Secondary School, Clapham and *Honeywell Road Secondary School.*—G. H. Drury, LL.B.

Defoe Secondary School, Ensham Secondary School and *Smallwood Road Secondary School.*—Prof. F. Fletcher, M.A.

Elliott Secondary School for Boys and *Wandsworth School.*—Prof. D. Tarrant, Ph.D., M.A.

Elliott Secondary School for Girls and *Putney County School for Girls.*—Prof. L. Dudley Stamp, C.B.E., B.A., D.Sc.

Mitcham Lane Secondary School and *County Secondary School, Streatham.*—J. S. Ross, M.A., B.Sc., A.I.C.

Battersea Secondary School.—[Vacancy.]

Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.—J. B. Hunter, C.B.E., M.C., M.A., M.Ch., F.R.C.S., and Prof. T. S. Moore, M.A., B.Sc.

London School of Economics.—Prof. E. F. D. Witchell, B.Sc., F.C.G.I., M.I.Mech.E. [Two Vacancies.]

London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.—(*Court of Governors*) Sir Holburt Waring, Bart., C.B.E., M.S., F.R.C.S., Sir Ernest Graham-Little, M.D., B.A., F.R.C.P., M.P., and Prof. D. Hughes Parry, LL.M., M.A.; (*Board of Management*) Sir Holburt Waring, Bart., C.B.E., M.S., F.R.C.S., and Prof. D. Hughes Parry, LL.M., M.A.

London Society.—Sir Ernest Graham-Little, M.D., M.P.

Manchester High School for Girls.—His Honour Judge F. R. Batt.

Maria Assumpta Training College.—Miss Ruth L. Saw, B.A., Ph.D. (Bk), and Miss Rosemary Freeman, M.A., Ph.D. (Bk).

Mary Datchelor Girls' School, Camberwell.—Rev. Canon J. A. Douglas, D.D., Ph.D., B.A.

Mitcham County School for Boys and Mitcham County School for Girls.—R. J. Hoy, B.Sc. (Econ.).

Mitchell Educational Foundation.—[Vacancy].

National Council for Domestic Studies.—Miss Helene Reynard, M.A.

National Hospital, Queen Square.—(*Board of Management*) Prof. Sir Francis Fraser, M.D., Ch. B., M.A., F.R.C.P., Sir Archibald Gray, C.B.E., M.D., B.S., F.R.C.P., F.R.C.S. (*Governing Body of the Medical School*) Sir Archibald Gray, C.B.E., M.D., B.S., F.R.C.P., F.R.C.S.

National Postgraduate School of Radiography.—Sir Archibald Gray, C.B.E., M.D., B.S., F.R.C.P., F.R.C.S.

National Society's Training College of Domestic Subjects.—Miss P. C. Esdaile, D.Sc. (H), and Miss J. Lindsay (H).

National Training College of Domestic Subjects.—Miss M. J. Sargeaunt, M.A. (H), and Lady Heath (H).

National Trust for Places of Historic Interest or Natural Beauty.—Miss G. E. M. Jebb, M.A.

North London Collegiate and Camden Schools for Girls.—Miss E. V. Evans, B.A.

Northampton Polytechnic, London.—Prof. R. O. Kapp, B.Sc.

Nottingham High School.—Prof. H. H. Swinnerton, D.Sc.

Nottingham: University College.—F. C. Toy, D.Sc.

Oxted County School.—D. G. E. Hall, D.Lit., M.A., F.R.Hist.S.

Palmer's Endowed School, Gray's Thurrock.—Rev. S. J. Pearce.

Parmiter's School and Almshouse Foundation.—Prof. F. E. Fritsch, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.L.S., F.R.S.

Prendergast School for Girls, Lewisham.—[Vacancy.]

Purley County School for Boys.—Rev. S. S. Shrubsole, B.D.

Purley County School for Girls.—Rev. S. S. Shrubsole, B.D.

Queen Elizabeth's Grammar School, Barnet.—Miss G. Dickinson, B.A., L.-ès-L., and W. G. Harnett, M.A., M.D.

Queen Mary College.—Lady Graham-Little, Rev. J. Scott Lidgett, C.H., D.D., M.A., A. E. Clark-Kennedy, M.D., M.A., M.R.C.P., and Sir Edward J. Salisbury, C.B.E., D.Sc., F.L.S.

Raine's Foundation Schools, London.—D. C. Jones, D.Sc., Ph.D.

Raynes Park County School for Boys, Merton.—J. Hood Phillips, M.A.

Reigate Grammar School.—Sir Godfrey Ince, K.B.E., C.B., B.Sc., and P. H. Mitchiner, C.B., C.B.E., T.D., M.D., M.S., L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S.

Richmond and East Sheen County School for Boys.—E. Bristow, C.M.G., M.A.

Roan Schools, Greenwich.—Rev. L. M. Wollen, B.A., B.Sc.

Roedean School.—Miss G. E. M. Jebb, M.A., and Sir Robert Pickard, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.S.

Rosebery County School for Girls, Epsom.—Miss B. Mitchell, L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S.

Royal Cancer Hospital (Free).—Dean of the Faculty of Medicine.

Royal College of Nursing (Advisory Board on Nursing Education).—Miss E. Strudwick, O.B.E., M.A.

Royal Grammar School, Colchester.—[Vacancy.]

Royal Holloway College, Englefield Green.—Sir Edward J. Salisbury, C.B.E., D.Sc., F.L.S., F.R.S.

Royal Institute of British Architects.—Prof. H. O. Coriato, S.A.D.G., F.R.I.B.A. (U), and Prof. A. E. Richardson, M.A., R.A., F.S.A., F.R.I.B.A.

Royal Sanitary Institute and Sanitary Inspectors Examination Joint Board.—Brigadier G. S. Parkinson, C.B.E., D.S.O.

Royal Veterinary College.—Sir Ernest Graham-Little, M.D., M.P.

Royal Victoria Hall Foundation.—B. Ifor Evans, D.Lit., M.A.

Rugby School.—Sir Henry Tizard, K.C.B., M.A., F.R.S.

Rutlish School, Merton.—[Vacancy.]

Rye Grammar School.—Mrs. O. J. Kenward, D.Sc.(Econ.).

Sadler's Wells Foundation.—Prof. Sir Stanley Marchant, C.V.O., M.A., D.Mus., F.R.A.M., F.R.C.O.

St. Albans Grammar School.—T. S. J. Anderson, C.B.E., M.A.

St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College (College Council).—Prof. H. G. Jackson, D.Sc.

St. Gabriel's College, Camberwell.—Miss P. Hodgson, M.A., D.Phil. (B), Miss D. K. Smee, M.A., Ph.D. (B).

St. George's Hospital (New Hospital Committee).—Prof. O. L. V. de Wesselow, D.M., B.Ch., B.A., F.R.C.P.

St. George's Hospital Medical School.—Sir Francis Fraser, M.D., Ch.B., M.A., F.R.C.P., and Prof. A. B. Appleton, M.D., M.A., L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S.

St. Helen's School, Northwood.—Miss E. C. Batho, D.Lit.

S. Katharine's College, Tottenham.—Miss B. Hosgood, B.A. (B), Mrs. E. M. Lowe, J.P. (B).

St. Mary's College, Strawberry Hill.—Prof. C. J. Sisson, M.A., D.Lit. (U), and Prof. D. M. S. Watson, D.Sc., F.R.S. (U).

St. Olave's and St. Saviour's Grammar School Foundation, Southwark.—Rev. Prof. F. B. Clogg, M.A., B.D.

St. Paul's Schools.—Prof. H. E. Butler, M.A., The Very Rev. W. R. Matthews (Dean of St. Paul's) K.C.V.O., D.D., D.Lit., and Maj.-Gen. Sir Frederick Maurice, K.C.M.G., C.B.

St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School (Management Committee).—Air Vice Marshal Sir David Munro, K.C.B., M.A., LL.D., M.B., Ch.B., F.R C.S.

School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London.—Prof. C. J. Sisson, D.Lit., M.A., D.-ès-L., Miss G. E. M. Jebb, M.A., and Prof. C. L. Wrenn, M.A.

Shakespeare Birthplace Trust.—Sir Ernest Pooley, K.C.V.O., M.A., LL B

Sheffield University.—Prof. F. C. Lea, O.B.E., D.Sc.

Shooter's Hill School, London.—Miss E. E. Kyle, B.A., and W. C. Peck, M.Sc.

Shoreditch Training College.—F. C. L. Brendel, B.Sc.(Eng.), Ph.D. (QM), and S. L. Green, M.Sc. (QM).

Sir Anthony Browne's School, Brentwood.—Stamp W. Wortley, LL.B.

Sir William Perkins' School, Chertsey.—Dr. H. B. Milsome, M.A.

Slough Grammar School for Boys.—J. Stewart Cook, B.Sc.

Slough High School for Girls.—J. Stewart Cook, B.Sc.

Society of Antiquaries of London—Roman London Excavation Committee.—Miss. K. M. Kenyon, M.A., F.S.A.

Southampton: University College.—H. J. Nightingale, M.S., M.B., F.R.C.S.

Southlands College, Wimbledon.—Prof. W. Wardlaw, D.Sc., F.R.I.C. (Bk), and R. P. Winnington-Ingram, M.A. (Bk).

Stepney and Bow Educational Foundation.—Rev. F. W. Ferraro, B.A. (K), and J. W. Jeaffreson, M.A. (U).

Stockwell College.—G. N. Garmonsway, M.A. (K), and P. P. Brown, B.A. (K).

Strode's Foundation, Egham.—Miss E. C. Batho, D.Lit.

Surbiton County School for Boys.—L. A. Jordan, D.Sc., F.I.C.

Surrey Education Committee.—Sir Robert Pickard, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.S.

Sutton and Cheam Local Higher Education Committee.—P. Haas, Ph.D., D.Sc., and H. Warren Wilson, A.R.C.A.

Teachers' Registration Council.—G. B. Jeffery, D.Sc., M.A., F.R.S.

Territorial Army and Air Force Association of the County of London.—Major R. L. Stear, B.Sc.

Territorial Army and Reserves Forces Association of the County of the City of London.—Col. S. J. Worsley, D.S.O., M.C., T.D., M.A.

Thomas Wall Trust.—S. T. Shovelton, M.A.

Tottenham Grammar School.—S. R. Speller, LL.B.

United Westminster Schools and Emmanuel Hospital Foundation.—G. A. Thesiger (K), and T. L. Wren, M.A. (U).

Universities Bureau of the British Empire.—H. Claughton, C.B.E., M.A.

Universities Council for Adult Education.—A. Clow Ford, M.B.E., B.A., and Miss G. E. M. Jebb, M.A.

University College School, Hampstead.—O. L. Brady, D.Sc., and D. R. Pye, C.B., Sc.D., M.A., M.I.Mech.E., F.R.Ae.S., F.R.S.

Vegetable Research Station.—Prof. J. W. Munro, D.Sc., M.A.

Wallington County School for Boys.—E. Little, B.Sc.

Wallington County School for Girls.—Miss W. E. Delp, M.A.

West Ham County Borough Education Committee.—Mr. S. L. Green, M.Sc.

West Ham High School.—Mrs. P. P. Martin, M.B., B.S.

West London Hospital Medical School.—C. E. Newman, M.D., F.R.C.P.

Westfield College.—Prof. H. H. Bellot, M.A., and Prof. Dorothy Tarrant, Ph.D., M.A.

Westminster College.—Prof. C. B. Fawcett, B.Litt., D.Sc. (U), and Prof. J. F. Lockwood, M.A., Ph.D. (U).

Westminster Hospital Medical School.—H. E. A. Boldero, D.M., B.Ch., M.A., F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S.

Whitelands College, Putney.—Miss Dorothy Brittain, M.A. (K)., and Rev. S. H. Evans, M.A., B.D. (K).

Whyteleafe County School for Girls.—Mrs. G. M. Bluett.

Woking Governing Body for Higher Education.—Prof. T. Dalling, M.A., M.R.C.V.S.

Working Men's College, London.—Lt.-Col. G. C. Lowry, T.D., M.A.

Working Women's College, London.—Mrs. B. Wootton, M.A.

Wye College.—Dr. Marian Bowley, Ph.D., Prof. H. G. Jackson, D.Sc., Prof. H. H. Read, D.Sc., A.R.C.S., F.G.S., F.R.S.E., F.R.S., Prof. S. W. Wooldridge, D.Sc., Col. S. J. Worsley, D.S.O., M.C., T.D., M.A., W. R. Wooldridge, M.Sc., Ph.D.

REGULATIONS

REGULATIONS FOR CONVOCATION

Meetings of Convocation

The Ordinary Meetings of Convocation shall take place on the second Tuesday in May at 5.30 p.m., on the second Tuesday in October at 5.30 p.m., and on the third Saturday in January at 2 30 p m. Extraordinary Meetings may be held from time to time under the provisions of Statute 62.

Membership

The Section of the Statutes referring to Membership of Convocation runs as follows :—

56. A register of members of Convocation shall be kept under the direction of Convocation; and the persons who shall, subject to the payment of such fees as may be prescribed, be entitled to be on the register as members of Convocation shall be the following:

(i) The graduates who on the appointed day are qualified according to the existing Regulations of the University to become members of Convocation, but have not yet been registered;

(ii) All other graduates who shall have attained the age of twenty-one years;

(iii) All members of the five Standing Committees of the Senate who are not already members of Convocation, during their tenure of office;

Provided that:

(*a*) No person upon whom the Senate confers an honorary or *ad eundem* degree shall be entitled to be registered except with the consent of Convocation;

(*b*) No degree which immediately prior to the appointed day did not qualify the holder to be registered as a member of Convocation and no new degree which may hereafter be established by the Senate shall, unless Convocation otherwise determine, qualify the holder to be registered as a member of Convocation.

Fees

Every Member of Convocation shall be required to pay a Life Composition Fee of £1.

Election and Appointment of Members of the Senate

[*Extracted from Standing Orders of Convocation*]

62.[1] Whenever a meeting of Convocation is to be convened at which the election and appointment of a member or members of the Senate is part of the business to be entertained, the Clerk of Convocation within two weeks from the receipt of the notice under Statute 48 or under this

[1] Number of the Standing Order of Convocation.

Standing Order that a vacancy or vacancies have arisen or will arise, shall send a circular letter to every member announcing the vacancy or vacancies, and stating on what day and at what hour the meeting is to be held, and calling attention to Standing Order 63. If a member of the Senate appointed by Convocation wishes to resign his membership he shall give notice in writing of his resignation to either the Chairman or the Clerk of Convocation. In the case of a casual vacancy arising from any cause, the Clerk shall send out the notice required by this Standing Order as soon as convenient after he has received what, in the opinion of the Chairman, is reliable notice that the vacancy has arisen or will arise. In such cases this notice need only be sent to members of Convocation who are registered graduates in the group in which the casual vacancy is caused.

63.[1] Every candidate shall be nominated in writing, by not fewer than ten members of Convocation, and every such nomination shall be transmitted to the Clerk at least forty-two days previously to the date of the meeting.

64.[1] Should a candidate be nominated by more than ten members of Convocation, and not have already indicated to the Clerk the ten names he desires to have circulated as his nominators, the Clerk shall circulate the names of the first ten persons in alphabetical order.

65.[1] The election of Members of the Senate by the Graduates registered as members of Convocation shall be made by means of signed voting-papers.

66.[1] The Clerk shall send to every member of Convocation, not less than seven days prior to the meeting at which the election and appointment are to be made, a notice containing a list of all candidates who have been duly nominated and a certified list of the ten nominators of each candidate as prescribed in Standing Order 64.

Change of Address

It is particularly requested that any changes in address of Members of Convocation be immediately communicated to the Registration Officer.

ELECTION OF A REPRESENTATIVE IN PARLIAMENT

Every Graduate who complies with the conditions prescribed in the Representation of the People Act 1918 is entitled to be registered as a Parliamentary Elector on making a claim and paying a fee of £1. This fee includes life membership of Convocation and is not required from Graduates who are already Life Members.

The prescribed conditions and Form of Claim may be obtained on application. Letters should be marked "Parliamentary Representation," and addressed to

The Secretary to the Senate,
University of London: Senate House,
W.C.1.

---

[1] Number of the Standing Order of Convocation.

OFFICIAL DRESS

[S.M. 2272, *May*, 1932; C.M. 292, *February*, 1932]

Chancellor.—Black damask Robe. Front trimmed gold lace, and sleeves, back and sides, trimmed gold lace and frogs.

Trencher—Black silk velvet, trimmed gold lace with gold tassel and button.

Vice-Chancellor.—Black corded silk Robe. Front and sleeves trimmed gold lace.

Trencher—Black silk velvet with gold button and band and black tassel.

Chairman of the Court.—Black corded silk Robe; fronts, yoke and sleeves trimmed silver lace. Black velvet trencher, trimmed silver lace, with black tassel.

Chairman of Convocation.—Black silk Robe. Front and sleeves trimmed silver lace and tassels.

Trencher—Black velvet, trimmed silver lace with black tassel.

Principal.—Purple silk Robe. Faced dark purple velvet. Sleeves faced purple velvet and edges piped with silver cord. Shape as M.A.

Trencher—Black velvet piped with silver cord, with black tassel.

Clerk of Convocation.—Black silk M.A. Gown with a facing of black velvet.

REGULATIONS FOR ACADEMIC DRESS

[S.M. 3538, *July*, 1946; S.M. 4651, *July*, 1947]

DOCTORS.

Hood.—The hood shall be of scarlet cloth, with a silk lining of the colour of the Faculty.

Gown.—For D.D., a black silk or stuff gown of the same shape as for M.Th.

For D.Lit. and D.Sc., a black silk or stuff gown of the same shape as for M.A.

For LL.D., a black silk or stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by the Cambridge Doctor of Law, but made with a slit behind as in the King's Counsel's gown.

For M.D. and D.Mus., a black silk or stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by the Cambridge Doctor of Law except that the sleeves shall be hollowed out at the bottom in a double ogee curve.

Convocation Gown.—Doctors who are members of Convocation, or who have had a title of a degree conferred on them *honoris causa*, shall be entitled to wear a gown of scarlet cloth of the same shape as that worn by Cambridge Doctors, faced with the colour of the Faculty.

Cap.—With the black gown a black cap as for Masters. With the Convocation gown Doctors shall wear a round cap of black velvet, with cord and tassels of the colour of the Faculty.

DOCTORS OF PHILOSOPHY

Hood.—The hood shall be of claret-coloured cloth, with a lining of silk of a lighter shade of claret. The Faculty in which the Degree is obtained will be indicated by a piping of the Faculty colour about one-third of an inch wide between the cloth and silk.

Gown.—A black silk or stuff gown of the same shape as for M.A.

Convocation Gown.—Doctors of Philosophy who are members of Convocation shall be entitled to wear a gown of claret-coloured cloth, faced with silk of a lighter shade of claret and with an edging, one inch wide, of silk of the colour used for the Faculty in which the Degree was obtained.

Cap.—With the black gown a black cap as for Masters.

With the Convocation gown, Doctors of Philosophy shall wear a round cap of black cloth of the same shape as for other Doctorates.

Masters

Hood.—The hood shall be of black corded silk, with a silk lining of the colour of the Faculty.

Gown.—For M.A., M.Sc., and M.Com., a black silk or stuff gown of the same shape as the Cambridge M.A. gown, but with the sharp angle of the sleeve rounded off so as to form a double ogee curve.

For M.Th., a black silk or stuff gown of the M.A. shape, with black cord, and button on the yoke covered in sarum red.

For LL.M., a black silk or stuff gown of the same shape as for LL.D.

For M.S., a black silk or stuff gown of the same shape as for M.D.

Cap.—A black cap of the square mortar-board pattern with black tassel, save that a woman may wear a soft black cloth cap of the Oxford pattern.

Bachelors

Hoods.—With exception of B.Mus., for whom the hood is of light blue corded silk, a Bachelor shall wear a hood of black silk or stuff edged on the inside with silk of the colour of the Faculty. A Bachelor who is a member of Convocation shall be entitled to wear the hood lined with white silk and edged with silk of the colour of the Faculty.

Gown.—For B.D., B.A., B.Sc., B.Com., a black stuff gown of the same shape as the Cambridge B.A. gown, except that the sleeve instead of having an arm-hole shall be looped up with one button on the outside.

For LL.B., a black stuff gown of the same shape as for LL.D.

For B.Mus., a black stuff gown of the same shape as for D.Mus.

For M.B., B.S., B.D.S., and B.Pharm., a black stuff gown of the same shape as for M.D.

Bachelors who are members of Convocation may wear a black silk gown. Bachelors of Music, who are Members of Convocation or who have had the title of a degree conferred on them *honoris causa*, may wear a blue corded silk gown.

Cap.—As for Masters.

Undergraduates

Gown.—Black stuff gown with pointed sleeves, the opening of the sleeve to be made sufficiently high to admit the arm, without an arm-hole, and without looping up, and the point of the sleeve not to come below the knee.

Cap.—As for Masters.

The Faculty Colours

Theology.—Sarum red.

Arts.—Russet-brown.

Laws.—Blue.

Music.—White (watered silk).

Medicine.—Violet.

Medicine (*Dental Surgery*).—Olive green (corded).

Medicine (*Pharmacy*).—Old gold.

Science (*including Engineering and Economics*).—Gold.

Commerce.—Deep orange.

[*Note*.—Any graduate is, however, entitled to wear the dress prescribed at the date of his graduation.]

The University Robemakers are Messrs. Ede and Ravenscroft, of 93 and 94, Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2, and Mr. W. Northam, of 1 and 2, Star Yard, Carey Street, Strand, London, W.C.2.

UNIVERSITY COLOURS

[S.M. 3057, *June*, 1946]

The following University Colours may be worn by all graduates and undergraduates of the University :—

Silk tie and square : 1 in. dark blue, $\frac{1}{8}$ in. white, $\frac{1}{4}$ in. red, $\frac{1}{8}$ in. white, and repeat.

(In the case of the tie, stripes to run diagonally from left shoulder to right hip.)

Blazer : Dark blue flannel with University Arms on pocket, bound with silk ribbon 1 in. wide, $\frac{1}{4}$ in. of red in centre, and $\frac{1}{8}$ in. white on outer edges.

Woollen Scarf : 3 in. red, 3 in. blue, $\frac{1}{2}$ in. white. Fringe, red, white and blue.

Among the firms which stock these are the official robemakers to the University : Messrs. Ede and Ravenscroft, 93 and 94 Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2, and Mr. W. Northam, 1 and 2 Star Yard, Carey Street, Strand, London, W.C.2.

REGULATIONS FOR ADMISSION OF EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS AS SCHOOLS OF THE UNIVERSITY

[Senate Minute 1276 of January 1931]

1. Every application by a Public Educational Institution for admission as a School of the University shall be made in writing and signed by the Principal or acting Head of the Institution, and when forms are provided by the University for the purpose upon one of such forms.

2. Every such application shall contain a statement of the following particulars :—

(*a*) That the Institution is a Public Educational Institution within the meaning of the Statutes of the University that is to say an Institution which provides general or special education of a University standard and is not carried on for private gain or profit, and that it is situate within the Administrative County of London, including the County of the City of London, or if not so situate, that it is wholly or mainly devoted to the pursuit of some branch of University study which cannot be adequately pursued in any School within that area.

(*b*) Whether the Institution is incorporated and if so whether by Charter or Special Act of Parliament or under the Companies Acts or some other instrument.

(*c*) When it was founded and during what period and where it has carried on educational work.

(*d*) The constitution of the Governing Body of the Institution.

(*e*) The statutes or other instruments in accordance with which it is governed.

(*f*) In whom the property of the Institution is vested, whether it has any permanent endowment, and generally how it is supported and what are its financial resources.

(*g*) Whether the Institution desires to be admitted as a whole, or only in respect of some, and if so what branch or department thereof.

When an institution applies for the admission of a branch or department only, the information supplied in accordance with the following paragraphs should apply to that branch or department only.

(*h*) Whether the Institution makes application for admission as a School

(i) as providing courses of instruction for Internal Students for degrees or diplomas of the University; or

(ii) as providing facilities for the cultivation of any special branch of science or learning; or

(iii) as an institute for research.

When an Institution applies for admission under section (ii) or section (iii) above, information in accordance with the following paragraphs should only be supplied in so far as it is relevant.

(*i*) Some account of the situation and buildings of the institution, with particular reference to their suitability for the education of its students and for their well-being, and the provision made in it for recreation and for the encouragement of corporate and social life.

(*j*) The number, qualifications, remuneration and conditions of service of its staff, together with particulars of any published work by members of the staff.

(*k*) The arrangements enabling the teachers to take part in the management of the Institution.

(*l*) The provision of equipment and laboratories, and of facilities for research.

(*m*) The standard of instruction.

(*n*) The conditions as to age and attainments qualifying students for admission into it.

(*o*) The number of its students, and the number of them proceeding, or likely to proceed, to each of the degrees, diplomas or certificates of the University of London or of any other body for which the institution prepares them, distinguishing those receiving instruction in the daytime and those attending evening classes only.

(*p*) The scales upon which tuition fees are paid, and the amounts received in fees in the past three years.

(*q*) The number of graduates of other universities among its students.

(*r*) Whether the institution has any, and if so what, relation to any other University.

3. Every application must be accompanied by a copy of the Charter, Special Act of Parliament, Memorandum and Articles of Association, deed, or other instrument of foundation of the Institution; by a copy of the annual accounts and balance sheet for the last three financial years; and also by a statement made on behalf of the Governing Body of the institution that if the institution is admitted as a School of the University, they will give a written assurance in accordance with the provisions of Statute 112 (iii), to the effect that

(*a*) the institution will permit the Senate from time to time to determine in consultation with the Governing Body what posts in the institution shall be held by Appointed Teachers and to exercise, subject to the provisions of these Statutes, the power of appointment to, and removal from such posts;

(*b*) it will permit the conferment of the status or titles of Professor or Reader of the University upon any teacher of the institution to rest with the Senate;

(*c*) if the institution is not a theological institution or a theological department of an institution, it will not, without the consent of the Senate, confer on any of its teachers the title of Professor or Reader.

REGULATIONS FOR THE INSPECTION OF INSTITUTIONS APPLYING FOR THE RECOGNITION OF TEACHERS

[Senate Minute 1273 of January 1931]

1. An application for the recognition of teachers at a public educational institution at which teachers have not previously been recognised shall be considered by the Academic Council. If the Council are of the opinion that the application should be entertained, they may resolve that the institution be inspected, and shall appoint inspectors.

2. The authorities of the institution shall be invited to supply information on the following points :—

(*a*) The constitution of its Governing Body;

(*b*) The statutes or other instruments in accordance with which it is governed;

(*c*) The suitability of its situation and buildings for the education of its students and for their well-being and the provision made in it for recreation and for the encouragement of corporate and social life;

(*d*) The number, qualifications, remuneration and conditions of service of its staff;

(*e*) The arrangements enabling the teachers to take part in the management of the institution;

(*f*) The provision of equipment and laboratories, and of facilities for research;

(*g*) The standard of instruction;

(*h*) The conditions as to age and attainments qualifying students for admission into it;

(*i*) The number of its students and particularly the number proceeding or likely to proceed from it to degrees or to postgraduate diplomas of the University.

3. This information shall be communicated to the Academic Council after report by the Inspectors (if any) upon the question whether the institution offers satisfactory provision for the instruction of Internal Students, as defined by Statute 21, having specific regard amongst other things to the subjects enumerated in section 2 of these Regulations.

4. On receipt of this information and after obtaining any other information with regard to the institution which may be desired, the Academic Council shall determine whether the institution is one at which teachers should be recognised.

5. If the Academic Council determine this question in the affirmative, they shall notify the institution that applications for the recognition of individual teachers will be considered in accordance with the Regulations for the Recognition of Teachers of the University and the procedure ordinarily followed in dealing with such applications.

REGULATIONS ON UNIVERSITY TITLES

[Senate Minutes 3121 of June 1919; 1558 of Jan., 1970 of Feb., 2400 of March and 1178 of Dec. 1920; 2683 of March 1921; 2592 of March and 1071 of Dec. 1922; 3476-77 of June 1924; 1979 of Feb. 1925; 1666 of Jan. 1926; 2465 of March 1926; 4074 of July 1926; 1940 of Dec. 1929; 512 of Nov. 1930; 90 of Oct. 1931; 2290 and 2565 of May 1932; 1581 of Feb. 1932; 1515 of Feb. 1933; 1615 of Feb. 1936; 2853 of June 1936; 1775 and 1777 of Feb. 1938; 71 of Oct. 1938; 391 of Oct. 1941; 1144 of Feb. 1944; 1294 of June 1944; 1434 of Feb. 1946; 162 and 343 of Oct. 1946 and 1815 of Jan. 1947.]

A

General Regulations

Provision of Facilities for Advanced Work and Research

1. Before appointment of a Teacher as a University Professor or Reader, evidence shall be furnished that the conditions are such that the Teacher will be able to carry on University work of a high standard and not be overburdened with so much teaching as to deprive him of the opportunity for the advancement of his subject. The laboratories, libraries, or other facilities attached to the post must be such as to permit of advanced work, and his department must be supplied with a grant for assistance and material sufficient to allow of higher teaching and research being carried on.

Remuneration

2. *Whole-time Posts* :—

Non-Medical

(i) Professors—a normal minimum of £1,500;

(ii) Readers—a minimum of £800, rising by regular increments to £1,000 and then, subject to review, by further increments to £1,200;

Medical :—

(i) Professors, who are heads of Clinical Units—£2,000-£2,500;

(ii) Professors of other subjects—minimum of £1,500;

(iii) Whole-time Reader in a Clinical Unit, or a Reader in Pathology or Assistant Director of a Clinical Unit—minimum of £900;

(iv) Readers in other subjects—minimum of £800.

Part-time Posts.—If the duties of the post do not take up the whole time of the occupant the normal minimum salaries for a University Professor and University Reader shall be £750 and £400 respectively.

Provided that the Senate shall not withdraw any title of University Professor or University Reader, conferred in respect of a post of which the salary was in accordance with the Regulations previously in force, on the ground that the salary of such post does not comply with the existing Regulations.

The Senate may also in exceptional cases confer the title of University Professor or University Reader on the occupant of a post who acts without remuneration for his services or receives a nominal honorarium in respect thereof, provided that his personal qualifications are such as to justify the conferment of the title in question.

Tenure

3. The conditions of appointments to University Professorships and Readerships attached to an Incorporated College or not attached to any institution shall be made to conform with the following principles :—

(i) The period of appointment shall always terminate on September 30th (unless for special reasons the Senate otherwise determine), except in cases of removal for due cause.

(ii) In cases where it is not necessary for financial reasons or by reason of special Trusts to make the period of appointment in the first instance for a limited period of years, the Statement of conditions of the appointment shall include the following :—

> The Senate will decide after report from the relevant Board of Advisors whether the appointment shall be made in the first instance for an initial limited period, and, if so, what period, or whether it shall be made without time-limit up to the age fixed for retirement.

(iii) In cases where the Senate retain a Professor or Reader after an initial period of appointment, the re-appointment shall be as a rule without time-limit up to the retiring age, except when such reappointment is inconsistent with the terms of a specific Trust governing the appointment.

(iv) In cases where an appointment is made for an initial period the Senate shall take into consideration not later than in November preceding the end of such period the question of the continuation of the appointment, and the appointment shall not lapse at the end of that period unless the Senate shall have given notice in writing to the holder of the appointment not later than December 31st preceding; and failing such notice the appointment shall be deemed to be renewed for one further year as from the end of the initial period with notice that it will lapse at the end of such further year.

In cases where such appointment is attached to an Incorporated College the Delegacy or Committee managing the College shall take into consideration not later than October preceding the end of the initial period the question of the continuation of the appointment and shall report thereon to the Senate not later than November 1st following.

(v) The age for retirement shall be September 30th (unless for special reasons the Senate otherwise determine) in the session in which the holder of the appointment attains the age of 60, and if he attains that age on September 30th his retirement shall take place on that day (unless for special reasons the Senate otherwise determine).

(vi) The Senate shall take into consideration not later than November in the session during which the retiring age is reached the question of re-appointment for a further period, and, if so, what period, and shall inform the holder of the appointment of their decision not later than December 31st. In the case of a post attached to an Incorporated College, the Senate shall not make such re-appointment unless they have received from the Delegacy or Committee managing the College a reasoned statement recommending such re-appointment, and the Senate shall not make such re-appointment for a shorter period than one year or for a longer period than five years in the aggregate. Normally such re-appointment shall be for a period of five years.

(vii) The holder of the appointment shall be required to participate in the Federated Superannuation System for Universities.

(viii) The holder of the appointment may not terminate it except at the end of any session (September 30th) and by notice given to the University not later than April 30th. This Regulation may, however, be waived provided that, in the opinion of the Senate, the reasons given are adequate and that satisfactory arrangements can be made for carrying on the teaching work of the Professor or Reader in question.

4. The conditions of appointments to University Professorships and Readerships tenable at a School or Institution of the University, whether made under Section C of the Regulations (cases in which the salary is wholly or partly provided by the University), or under Section D of the Regulations (cases in which the salary is wholly provided by the School or Institution concerned), shall be made to conform with the following principles :—

(i) The period of appointment shall always terminate on September 30th (unless for special reasons the Senate otherwise determine), except in cases of removal for due cause.

(ii) In cases where it is not necessary for financial reasons or by reason of special Trusts to make the period of appointment in the first instance for a limited period of years, the statement of conditions of appointment shall include the following :—

> The Senate will decide after report from the relevant Board of Advisors whether the appointment shall be made in the first instance for an initial limited period, and, if so, what period, or whether it shall be made without time-limit up to the age fixed for retirement.

(iii) In cases where the Senate and the Governing Body of the School or Institution concerned retain a Professor or Reader after an initial period of appointment, the re-appointment shall be as a rule without time-limit up to the retiring age, except when such re-appointment is inconsistent with the terms of a specific Trust governing the appointment.

(iv) In cases where an appointment is made for an initial period the Governing Body of the School or Institution concerned shall take into consideration not later than the October preceding the end of such period the question of the continuation of the appointment and shall report to the Senate thereon not later than November 1st following, and the appointment shall not lapse at the end of that period unless the Senate shall have given notice in writing to the Professor or Reader in question not later than December 31st preceding. The Governing Body of the School or Institution concerned, before reporting to the Senate in regard to the question of such re-appointment, shall invite a report thereon from the Academic Board or corresponding body of such School or Institution.

(v) If it is desired by the Governing Body of a School or Institution that the appointment of a Professor or Reader should be terminated before the age limit is reached, a Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Chairman of Convocation, the Principal, the Chairman of the Academic Council, and the Chairman of the Collegiate Council (with the Vice-Chancellor as Chairman) shall be appointed to consider the case in conference with three assessors representing the School or Institution in question. The Report of the Committee shall, before transmission to the Senate, be forwarded to the Governing Body of the School or Institution for their observations.

(vi) The age for retirement shall be September 30th (unless for special reasons the Senate otherwise determine), in the session in which the holder of the appointment attains an age to be agreed upon by the Senate and the Governing Body of the School or Institution concerned, provided that such age shall not exceed 60; and if the holder attains the age so agreed upon on September 30th his retirement shall take place on that day (unless for special reasons the Senate otherwise determine).

(vii) The Governing Body of the School or Institution concerned shall take into consideration not later than October in the session during which the retiring age is reached the question of re-appointment for a further period, and if so, what period, and shall report to the Senate thereon not later than November 1st following. The Governing Body before reporting to the Senate in regard to the question of such re-appointment shall invite a report thereon from the Academic Board or corresponding body of the School or Institution. The Senate shall take the report above referred to from the Governing Body into consideration not later than at their meeting in November and shall inform the holder of the appointment of their decision not later than December 31st. The Senate shall not make such re-appointment unless they have received a reasoned statement recommending such re-appointment from the Governing Body concerned; and the Senate shall not make such re-appointment for a shorter period than one year or for a longer period than five years in the aggregate. Normally such re-appointment shall be for a period of five years.

(viii) The holder of the appointment shall be required to participate in the Federated Superannuation System for Universities, or in some other scheme approved by the University.

(ix) The holder of the appointment may not terminate it except at the end of any session (September 30th) and by notice given to the University not later than April 30th. This Regulation may, however, be waived on the recommendation of the Governing Body of the School or Institution concerned provided that, in the opinion of the Senate, the reasons given are adequate and that satisfactory arrangements can be made for carrying on the teaching work of the Professor or Reader in question.

5. Where retirement under any Regulation is fixed for the attainment by the Professor or Reader of a certain age, retirement shall take place on September 30th (unless for special reasons the Senate otherwise determine) in the session in which he attains that age, and if he attain that age on September 30th his retirement shall take place on that day (unless for special reasons the Senate otherwise determine).

Removal

6. In case of misconduct or incapacity of a Professor or Reader whose salary is wholly provided by the Senate, the Senate shall have power to remove him from office, subject to any special conditions attached to the post in question.

7. In case of misconduct or incapacity of a Professor or Reader whose salary is partly provided by the School or Institution to which he is attached the Senate shall have power to remove him from his office, subject to any special conditions attached to the post in question, but such power shall not be exercised until after report from the School or Institution in question. Provided that if such Report has been invited by the Senate and has not been furnished within a reasonable time, the Senate shall be at liberty to take such further action as they may think fit.

8. In case of misconduct or incapacity of a Professor or Reader whose salary is wholly provided by the School or Institution to which he is attached the Senate shall have power to deprive him of his title, but such power shall not be exercised until after report from the School or Institution in question. Provided that if such Report has been invited by the Senate and has not been furnished within a reasonable time, the Senate shall be at liberty to take such further action as they may think fit.

Leave of Absence

9. In the case of Professors and Readers appointed and paid by the University not attached to an Incorporated College or a School of the University, the Academic Council is empowered to grant leave of absence extending over not more than one term. The Senate reserve to themselves the right to grant leave of absence extending over any longer period.

10. In the case of Professors and Readers appointed and paid by the University attached to an Incorporated College or a School of the University, the Committee of Management of the College or the Governing Body of the School in question is empowered to grant leave of absence, extending over not more than one term. In such cases the relevant Governing Body shall report to the Senate the action taken. The Senate reserve to themselves the right to grant leave of absence extending over any longer period.

11. In the case of Professors or Readers not paid by the University leave of absence is granted by the Governing Body of the Institution to which the Teachers are attached, but all cases of leave of absence extending over one term or more shall be reported to the Senate.

Boards of Advisors

12. The title of Professor and Reader shall be conferred in each case after report from a Board of Advisors in accordance with such Regulations as may be prescribed from time to time by the Senate in respect of special categories or appointments.

13. Any person who is a member of a Board of Advisors shall cease to hold that office if he is himself a candidate for the Professorship or Readership in connection with which the Board was established.

14. Any occasional vacancy among the members of a Board of Advisors shall be filled by the Senate, and a person appointed to fill such vacancy shall hold office until the expiry of the period for which the person originally serving in his place was appointed. Provided that in cases of urgency, of which the Vice-Chancellor shall be the judge, he may fill up the vacancy, reporting subsequently to the Senate.

External and Internal Experts

15. (*a*) The term External Expert as used in these Regulations means an expert who is neither an Appointed nor a Recognised Teacher of the University, and who does not hold a paid office in any Institution connected with the University in which the office of Teacher is held by any Appointed or Recognised Teacher of the University.

(*b*) The term Internal Expert as used in these Regulations means an expert who is an Appointed Teacher (or, in exceptional cases only, a Recognised Teacher) of the University and is qualified to give advice on the co-ordination of studies in the particular subject or group of subjects in the University as a whole.

16. Each Board of Advisors shall include two External Experts and one Internal Expert.

17. (*a*) The two External Experts shall be appointed by the Senate upon the recommendation of the Academic Council after report in each case from the relevant Board or Boards of Studies. It shall be an instruction to Boards of Studies that they shall in each case recommend the names of twice as many persons as there are vacancies to be filled on the Board of Advisors in question.

(*b*) The appointment of External Experts shall be made in accordance with the scheme for the time being in force for each of the subjects or group of subjects mentioned in paragraph 20 below and the same External Experts shall serve on all Boards of Advisors (whether in categories B, C, D, E or F) dealing with the same subject or group of subjects, unless in the case of a particular Professorship or Readership the Senate shall otherwise direct.

(*c*) An External Expert shall normally be appointed for four years, dating from 1 October in the year of appointment. Every second year one of the two External Experts shall retire. A retiring External Expert shall be eligible for re-appointment; but, except in special circumstances, the Senate will not appoint nor re-appoint a person who is over 66 years of age.

(*d*) Any person appointed to serve as an External Expert on a Board of Advisors who shall become an Appointed or Recognised Teacher of the University or accept a paid office in any Institution connected with the University in which the office of Teacher is held by any Appointed or Recognised Teacher of the University shall *ipso facto* vacate his seat on the Board of Advisors. Provided that (except under the provisions of Section 13 above) no External Expert shall be required to retire from a Board of Advisors pending the appointment to a particular office which has been referred to the Board.

18. (*a*) The Internal Expert shall be appointed by the Senate upon the recommendation of the Academic Council from a panel of three Experts drawn up by the Senate upon the recommendation of the Academic Council after report in each case from the relevant Board or Boards of Studies.

(*b*) The panel of Internal Experts shall be appointed in accordance with the scheme for the time being in force for each of the subjects or group of subjects mentioned in paragraph 20 below.

(*c*) Unless in the case of a particular Professorship or Readership the Senate otherwise direct, no person shall be appointed as Internal Expert in respect of any particular appointment if he is attached to the University Department, Incorporated College or School of the University at which the appointment is to be made.

(*d*) Panels of Internal Experts shall be prepared every two years as from 1 October in each case.

19. No fee shall be payable to an External Expert or an Internal Expert serving as a member of a Board of Advisors, but he shall be refunded travelling expenses incurred for attendance at meetings of the Board.

20. The scheme now in force with respect to subjects or groups of subjects is as follows :—

Agriculture.
Anatomy.
Anthropology.
Architecture.
Archæology.
Biochemistry.
Botany.
Chemical Engineering.
Chemistry.
Civil and Mechanical Engineering.
Classics, including Ancient History, Classical Archæology, and Philology.
Comparative Philology.
Czech and Slovak.
Dentistry.
Economics.
Education, Theory and Practice of.
Electrical Engineering.
English.
Estate Management.
Fine Art.
Geography.
Geology.
German.
Gynæcology.
History, (i) Economic, (ii) Mediæval and Modern, (iii) Oriental.
History of Art.
History and Philosophy of Science.

Horticulture.
Hungarian.
Hygiene.
Laws.
Mathematics.
Medicine.
Military Studies.
Mining.
Music.
Oriental and African Languages and Literatures, including Arabic, Bengali, Burmese, Chinese, Gujarati, Hausa, Hindi and Hindustani, Japanese, Kanarese, Malay, Marathi, Persian, Sinhalese, Swahili and Bantu Languages, Tamil and Telugu, Turkish.
Palæography.
Pathology.
Pharmacology and Therapeutics.
Pharmacy.
Philosophy.
Phonetics.
Physics
Physiology.
Polish.
Political Science.
Psychology.
Romance Languages and Literatures; French, Italian, Portuguese, Spanish
Roumanian.
Russian.
Sociology.
Statistics.
Surgery.
Theology.
Veterinary Science.
Zoology.

Note.—In the view of the Senate it is inexpedient to confer the title of Professor in the University of London on any Teacher of the University whose main teaching work is not carried on by him as an Appointed or Recognised Teacher in the University.

B

Appointment, Powers, and Duties of Boards of Advisors for Professorships and Readerships not attached to any particular School or Institution.

The appointment to Professorships and Readerships not attached to any particular School or Institution shall be made after report from a Board of Advisors in accordance with the following scheme :—

1. A Board of Advisors (hereinafter called the Board) shall be appointed, constituted as follows :—The Vice-Chancellor, the Principal, and six other persons appointed by the Senate after report from the relevant Board or Boards of Studies, of whom two shall be External Experts and one an Internal Expert appointed in accordance with the General Regulations above.

2. The three other members of the Board shall be specially appointed by the Senate after report from the relevant Board or Boards of Studies when the post of Professor or Reader in question becomes or is about to become vacant.

3. The Vice-Chancellor, or, in his absence, the Principal, shall take the Chair at any meeting of the Board. Six members of the Board shall be a quorum.

4. The Principal shall, when the Board is required to act, fix a date for the first meeting of the Board, and shall inform the Board of a date before which it is desirable that the appointment in question should be made. The members of the Board may, after consultation, either direct the Principal to advertise the vacancy or may dispense with advertisement. If an advertisement is published, the Board shall not be limited in their choice to the persons who have applied for the post.

5. It shall be an instruction to the Board that in nominating any person for appointment as University Professor or Reader they shall have regard to—

(i) his contributions by research to the advancement of science or learning;
(ii) his powers as a teacher;
(iii) generally his eminence in his subject or in his profession;
(iv) the representation of the various aspects of the subject in the University.

6. The Report of the Board shall state (*a*) what steps have been taken for the filling of the vacant post; (*b*) the names and qualifications of the candidates; (*c*) the ground on which the candidate or candidates selected are recommended to the Senate.

The Board may report that no person can be found with the qualifications required to fill the vacant post and that temporary measures should be taken to provide the necessary teaching.

7. The whole or any portion of the Report of the Board other than the Recommendation shall, at the request of the Board, be treated as confidential, but it shall be read *in extenso* at the meeting of the Academic Council at which the Report is considered, and shall be on the Table at the meeting of the Senate at which the matter is considered, and read at that meeting if the Senate shall by resolution so direct.

C

Appointment, Powers, and Duties of Boards of Advisors for Professorships and Readerships attached to a Particular School or Institution when Salary is wholly or partly provided by the University.

The appointment to Professorships and Readerships attached to a particular School or Institution, when the salary is wholly or partly provided by the University, shall be made after report from a Board of Advisors in accordance with the following scheme :—

1. A Board of Advisors (hereinafter called the Board) shall be appointed, constituted as follows :—The Vice-Chancellor, the Principal of the University, and seven other persons, of whom two shall be External Experts and one an Internal Expert appointed in accordance with the General Regulations above and four shall be appointed by the Senate on the nomination of the School or Institution concerned.

2. The four members of the Board to be appointed by the Senate on the nomination of the School or Institution concerned shall be specially appointed when the post of Professor or Reader in question becomes, or is about to become, vacant. In the opinion of the Senate it is desirable that the representatives should include one or more Teachers.

3. The Vice-Chancellor, or, in his absence, the Principal, shall take the Chair at any meeting of the Board at which he is present. In the absence of both, the members present at the meeting shall choose a Chairman. Seven members of the Board shall be a quorum.

4. The Principal shall fix a date for the first meeting of the Board and shall inform the Board of a date before which it is desirable that the appointment should be made. The members of the Board may, after consultation, either direct the Principal to advertise the vacancy or may dispense with advertisement. If an advertisement is published, the Board shall not be limited in their choice to the persons who have applied for the post.

5. It shall be an instruction to the Board that in nominating any person for appointment as University Professor or Reader they shall have regard to—

(i) his contributions by research to the advancement of science or learning;
(ii) his powers as a teacher;
(iii) generally his eminence in his subject or in his profession;
(iv) the representation of the various aspects of the subject in the University.

6. The Report of the Board shall state (*a*) what steps have been taken for the filling of the vacant post; (*b*) the names and qualifications of the candidates; (*c*) the grounds on which the candidate or candidates selected are recommended to the Senate.

The Board may report that no person can be found with the qualifications required to fill the vacant post, and that temporary measures should be taken to provide the necessary teaching.

7. The Report of the Board shall be sent simultaneously to the Academic Council and the Governing Body of the School or Institution in question, and shall be transmitted in due course to the Senate with the Reports, if any, that the Academic Council and the Governing Body of the School or Institution may submit.

8. The whole or any portion of the Report of the Board shall, at the request of the Board, be treated as confidential by the bodies to whom it is communicated, but it shall be read *in extenso* at the meeting of the Academic Council at which the Report is considered, and shall be on the Table at the meeting of the Senate at which the matter is considered, and read at that meeting if the Senate shall by resolution so direct.

D

Appointment, Powers, and Duties of Boards of Advisors for Professorships and Readerships attached to a particular School or Institution when Salary is wholly provided by School or Institution.

The appointment to Professorships and Readerships attached to a particular School or Institution, when the salary is wholly provided by the School or Institution, shall be made after report from a Board of Advisors in accordance with the following scheme :—

1. A Board of Advisors (hereinafter called the Board) shall be appointed, constituted as follows :—The Vice-Chancellor, the Principal of the University, and seven other persons, of whom two shall be External Experts and one an Internal Expert appointed in accordance with the General Regulations above, and four shall be appointed by the Senate on the nomination of the School or Institution concerned.

2. The four members of the Board to be appointed by the Senate on the nomination of the School or Institution concerned shall be specially appointed when the post of Professor or Reader in question becomes, or is about to become, vacant. In the opinion of the Senate it is desirable that the representatives should include one or more Teachers.

3. The Vice-Chancellor, or, in his absence, the Principal, shall take the Chair at any meeting of the Board at which he is present. In the absence of both, the members present at the meeting shall choose a Chairman. Seven members of the Board shall be a quorum.

4. The Principal shall fix a date for the first meeting of the Board, and shall inform the Board of a date before which it is desirable that the appointment should be made. The members of the Board may, after consultation, either direct the Principal to advertise the vacancy or may dispense with advertisement. If an advertisement is published, the Board shall not be limited in their choice to the persons who have applied for the post.

5. It shall be an instruction to the Board that in nominating any person for appointment as University Professor or Reader they shall have regard to—

(i) his contributions by research to the advancement of science or learning;
(ii) his powers as a teacher;
(iii) generally his eminence in his subject or in his profession;
(iv) the representation of the various aspects of the subject in the University.

6. The Report of the Board shall state (*a*) what steps have been taken for the filling of the vacant post; (*b*) the names and qualifications of the candidates; (*c*) the ground on which the candidate or candidates selected are recommended to the Senate.

The Board may report that no person can be found with the qualifications required to fill the vacant post.

7. The Report of the Board shall be sent simultaneously to the Academic Council and the Governing Body of the School or Institution in question, and shall be transmitted in due course to the Senate with the Reports, if any, that the Academic Council and the Governing Body of the School or Institution may submit. No election shall be made by the Senate unless the Governing Body have signified in their Report their approval of the candidate selected by the Board.

8. Should the Board report that no suitable candidate with sufficient qualifications to deserve the title of University Professor or Reader, as the case may be, can be found, the School or Institution shall be free to make its own arrangements for filling the post in question, but the appointment shall not carry with it the title of University Professor or Reader as the case may be, although it would be open to the School or Institution to apply at a subsequent date for the conferment under Section E of the Regulations of a title upon the person so appointed.

9. The whole or any portion of the Report of the Board shall, at the request of the Board, be treated as confidential by the bodies to whom it is communicated, but it shall be read *in extenso* at the meeting of the Academic Council at which the Report is considered, and shall be on the Table at the meeting of the Senate at which the matter is considered, and read at that meeting if the Senate shall by resolution so direct.

E

Procedure to be adopted in Conferment of Title of University Professor or Reader on Recognised Teachers of the University.

NOTE.—*The Senate are not prepared to apply this procedure in cases where the salary and conditions of the post for the time being held by the teacher were, at the time of his appointment to it, such that it might then have been filled by the Senate under Section C or D of the Regulations after due application from the Institution concerned.*

The conferment of the title of Professor or Reader on a Recognised Teacher of the University, in respect of a post held by him to which that title is not attached *ex officio*, shall be made after report from a Board of Advisors in accordance with the following Scheme :—

1. A Board of Advisors (hereinafter called the Board) shall be appointed by the Senate for each subject, or group of subjects approved for that purpose by the Senate and constituted as follows:—The Vice-Chancellor, the Principal and two External Experts and one Internal Expert appointed in accordance with the General Regulations above. If and when a meeting of the Board is convened, the Head of the College concerned shall be invited to attend the meeting for the specific purpose of giving such information as the Board may require. The person on whose behalf the application is made may also be invited to attend for interview at the request of any member of the Board.

2. The Vice-Chancellor, or, in his absence, the Principal, shall take the Chair at any meeting of the Board. Four members of the Board shall be a quorum.

3. It shall be an instruction to the Board that in nominating any person for appointment as University Professor or Reader they shall have regard to—

(i) his contributions by research to the advancement of science or learning;

(ii) his powers as a teacher;

(iii) generally his eminence in his subject or in his profession.

4. The Report of the Board shall state fully the qualifications of any person recommended for the title of Professor or Reader and the grounds on which such Recommendation is made.

5. The whole or any portion of the Report of the Board other than the Recommendation, shall, at the request of the Board, be treated as confidential, but it shall be read *in extenso* at the meeting of the Academic Council at which the Report is submitted, and shall be on the Table at the meeting of the Senate at which the matter is considered and read at that meeting if the Senate shall by resolution so direct.

6. Applications under Section E of the Regulations on University Titles will be considered at intervals to be fixed by the Senate from time to time.

7. The titles of Professor and Reader shall not be conferred under Section E in respect of appointments of which the conditions do not conform with the principles set out under Section A 3 (except sub-clause (ii)) and 5–11, or Section A 4 (except sub-clause (ii)) and 5–11, as the case may be. The title shall be tenable without time-limit up to the age fixed for retirement unless for financial reasons, or by reason of special Trusts, a limited period of appointment is necessary.

F

Conferment of Title of University Professor or Reader on Teachers in Schools in Faculty of Theology other than King's College Theological Department.

In accordance with their powers under Statute 128 (iii) the Senate are prepared to consider applications from the authorities of Schools of Theology for the conferment of the title of Professor or Reader on teachers in such Schools, notwithstanding that the holding of a particular form of religious belief may have been a condition of the teacher's appointment at the School.

Applications will be considered only—

(*a*) when the School in question has given an undertaking in accordance with Statute 113 that it will permit the conferment of the title of Professor or Reader of the University to rest with the Senate.

(*b*) when the School has given an undertaking that it will not, without the consent of the Senate, itself confer the title of Professor or Reader.

The conferment of the title shall be made after report from a Board of Advisors in accordance with the following scheme :—

1. A Board of Advisors (hereinafter called the Board) shall be appointed by the Senate for each subject, or group of subjects, approved for that purpose by the Senate and constituted as follows :—The Vice-Chancellor, the Principal, and two External Experts and one Internal Expert appointed in accordance with the General Regulations above. If and when a meeting of the Board is convened, the Head of the College concerned shall be invited to attend the meeting for the specific purpose of giving such information as the Board may require. The person on whose behalf the application is made may also be invited to attend for interview at the request of any member of the Board.

2. The Vice-Chancellor, or, in his absence, the Principal, shall take the Chair at any meeting of the Board. Four members of the Board shall be a quorum.

3. It shall be an instruction to the Board that in nominating any person for appointment as University Professor or Reader they shall have regard to—

(i) his contributions by research to the advancement of science or learning;

(ii) his powers as a teacher;

(iii) generally his eminence in his subject or in his profession.

4. The Report of the Board shall state fully the qualifications of any person recommended for the title of Professor or Reader and the grounds on which such Recommendation is made.

5. The whole or any portion of the Report of the Board other than the Recommendation, shall at the request of the Board, be treated as confidential, but it shall be read *in extenso* at the meeting of the Academic Council at which the Report is submitted and shall be on the Table at the meeting of the Senate at which the matter is considered and read at that meeting if the Senate shall by resolution so direct.

6. Applications under Section F of the Regulations on University Titles will be considered at intervals to be fixed by the Senate from time to time.

7. The titles of Professor and Reader shall not be conferred under Section F in respect of appointments of which the conditions do not conform with the principles set out under Sections A, 4–8.

G

Regulations for Conferment of Title of Professor Emeritus.

1. The question of the conferment of the title of Professor Emeritus on a retiring Professor will be considered by the Senate, after reference to the College or School to which the Professor is attached and after report from the Academic Council. Reference to the College or School will be made during the last term of the Professor's tenure of office.

2. The title will normally be conferred only on those persons who have held the title of Professor in the University of London for a considerable period and have, while holding the title, rendered substantial service to the advancement of science and learning.

3. The title will not as a general rule be conferred on persons who resign before attaining the age of retirement.

REGULATIONS FOR ADMISSION OF PROFESSORS AND READERS TO HIGHER DOCTORATES

[Senate Minutes 4071 of July; 636 of Nov. 1926; 1927 of March 1931; 3226 of July 1932]

The following Regulations have been approved by the Senate for the admission of persons on whom the Senate have conferred the title of Professor or Reader in the University as candidates for any of the higher degrees as Internal Students (except in Medicine and Surgery) without their having previously taken any lower degree and without their having pursued a course of study approved by the University :—

(1) Persons on whom the Senate have conferred the title of Professor or Reader in the University of London are admitted as candidates for any of the higher Doctorates set forth below as Internal Students without their having previously taken any lower Degree or pursued a course of study approved by the University :—

Doctor of Divinity
Doctor of Literature
Doctor of Laws
Doctor of Music
Doctor of Science
Doctor of Science (Engineering)
Doctor of Science (Economics).

(2) A Professor or Reader may submit himself as a candidate for any of the above-mentioned Degrees at any time after a period of not less than two years from the date of the conferment of the title, provided that he is at the time of his candidature in the active service of the University.

(3) In the case of the D.Lit. and D.Sc. (Sci., Eng , Econ.) Degrees, the candidate is required to submit evidence of his qualifications, such evidence to consist of published papers or books containing original contributions to the advancement of knowledge.

(4) In the case of the D.D. and LL.D. Degrees the candidate is required to submit evidence of his qualifications, such evidence to consist either (*a*) of published papers or books, or (*b*) of an unpublished dissertation or thesis, containing original contributions to the advancement of knowledge. If approved by the Examiners the unpublished work must be published as a whole before the Degree is conferred upon the candidate.

(5) The work submitted may have been done by the candidate either before or after the conferment of the title.

(6) Except in the case of the D.Mus. Degree, no written, practical or oral examination will be required.

(7) In the case of the D.Mus. Degree the ordinary Regulations for Internal Students will apply.

(8) Every candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for the appropriate entry-form, which must be returned accompanied normally by four copies of the work submitted, and by a fee of 20 guineas.

(9) In all other respects the Regulations for Internal Students will be followed.

REGULATIONS FOR RECOGNITION OF TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

[Senate Minutes 2430 of Jan. 1930; 2310 of June 1945; 2120 of March 1946]

1. Applications for Recognition will be considered in respect of Teachers who have had an adequate academic training and been engaged in University teaching (here or elsewhere) of a sufficient and responsible nature for not less than three years, and have contributed to the advancement of their subject by research.

2. Applications for Recognition in subjects within the Faculties of Laws, Medicine, Science and Engineering will also be considered in respect of Teachers who have become able and valued Teachers in virtue mainly of practical experience and have been engaged in University teaching of a responsible nature for not less than seven years.

3. Every application for the recognition of any person as a Teacher of the University shall be made in writing by the School of the University or public educational Institution, of the teaching staff of which the candidate is a member, shall be signed by the Principal or acting Head of such School or Institution, and shall be on the form provided for the purpose by the University.

4. Every such application shall contain a statement of the following particulars :—

(*a*) The branch or branches of knowledge in respect of which the candidate desires to be recognised.

(*b*) His University degree or other qualifications for teaching the subjects in respect of which he desires to be recognised.

(*c*) His exact position on the teaching staff of the Institution, showing its relation to the staff generally.

(*d*) That he is regularly engaged in giving, in the Institution applying, courses of instruction of a University standard.

(*e*) A syllabus or other short description of the course or courses of instruction which he gives in the branch or branches of knowledge in which he desires to be recognised, including the number of lectures given by him or number of hours devoted by him to teaching in each week, and whether in the daytime or in the evening only.

(*f*) Whether he has prepared or assisted in the preparation of students for the examinations for a University degree, specifying the particular subjects in which he has so prepared or assisted in the preparation of students.

(*g*) His published works, or any other evidence he may be able to give of his qualifications as a University teacher.

5. The Institution making the application, and the candidate shall give such further or other evidence as may be required by the Senate or the Academic Council as to any of the foregoing particulars, and as to the fitness of the candidate to be recognised as a teacher of the University.

6. Applications for recognition will not be considered unless the following condition is complied with, namely—

(1) That, in the case of full-time Teachers the total annual salary shall not fall below £400; and

(2) That, in the case of part-time Teachers, the remuneration shall be approximately on the same scale.

7. Before recognition as a Teacher of the University is granted evidence shall be furnished that the conditions are such that the Teacher will be able to carry out research and not be overburdened with so much teaching as to deprive him of the opportunity for the advancement of his subject.

Transference of Recognised Teachers

8. The names of persons recognised as Teachers of the University whose services have been transferred from one School or Institution to another in which Teachers are recognised, or who have been transferred from one post to another in the same School or Institution, will remain on the List of Recognised Teachers for a period of four months, in which period no part of the months of August and September shall be included, in order to allow a fresh Application for Recognition to be considered.

Cessation of Recognition

9. In accordance with Statute 126 the Senate may, if any of the conditions attached to the recognition of a teacher cease to be fulfilled, or for any other reason which appears to them sufficient, withdraw his recognition either permanently or for a period.

Probationary Recognition of Teachers

10. Recognition for a period to be prescribed in each case may be granted to Teachers in cases where such recognition may seem desirable. Such recognition will be termed Probationary Recognition.

11. At the end of the period for which Probationary Recognition has been granted a fresh application must in each case be made if further Recognition is desired.

12. Probationary Recognition may be extended, at the discretion of the Senate, in cases where such extension may seem desirable.

13. Probationary Recognition will not be granted unless the following conditions are complied with, viz. :—

(1) That in the case of full-time Teachers the total annual salary shall not fall below £400.

(2) That in the case of part-time Teachers the remuneration shall be approximately on the same scale.

(3) That the Institution applying shall give an assurance that the Teacher on whose behalf application is made shall have facilities for continuing his studies and research in order to qualify for full Recognition.

REGULATIONS FOR THE ADMISSION OF RECOGNISED TEACHERS TO HIGHER DOCTORATES

[Senate Minute 1928 of March 1931]

(1) Any teacher in a School or Institution of the University whose name is on the Register of fully Recognised Teachers of the University may submit himself as a candidate for the Higher Doctorate in any Faculty except Medicine at any time not less than two years after the date of his full Recognition by the Senate.

(2) Such Recognised Teacher will not be required to have obtained any lower Degree in this or in any other University or to have pursued a course of study approved by the University, but in all other respects the ordinary Regulations for Internal Students will be applicable.

REGULATIONS FOR ASSOCIATE STUDENTS

[Senate Minute 1112 of December 1930 and 1585 of February 1932]

1. In accordance with Statute 23, " An Associate Student shall be a student registered as pursuing in a School a course of study recognised by the Senate in this behalf for a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency other than a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency of the University."

2. No student who is registered as an Internal or as an External Student may at the same time be registered as an Associate Student.

3. Any School of the University may submit for recognition by the University as courses for Associate Students any courses of study offered by them for a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency other than a degree, diploma or certificate of the University.

4. On the recognition of any such course by the University as a course for Associate Students, the School applying for the recognition of the course may submit for registration as Associate Students the names of all students who are pursuing the course, other than those who are already registered as Internal or as External Students and those for whose registration as such application has been made. The School may subsequently submit for registration as Associate Students the names of all students who at any later time begin the recognised course, and are not already registered as Internal or as External Students. Such subsequent applications for registration of Associate Students shall be submitted within three months of the commencement of the course by the student, the period of three months being reckoned from the last day of the month in which the student began the course. Nevertheless students who begin the course in October and who enter for the Matriculation Examination in the following January or the Special University Entrance Examination in the following March may be registered on receipt by the University of a registration schedule not later than March 31st.

5. All students who were pursuing the course on the date on which it was recognised shall be eligible for registration without payment of fee, provided such date be not later than 1 Oct. 1932. All students who are registered as Associate Students pursuing the course and have not already matriculated in the University shall pay on registration a fee of 10*s.* 6*d.* This fee must accompany the application for the registration of the student. In the event of application being made for the registration as an Associate Student of any person who is already registered as a Matriculated Student or as exempt from matriculation or as an Internal or as an External Student the fee for registration as an Associate Student shall be returned to the applicant.

6. On the registration of any Associate Student a card shall be sent by the Academic Registrar to the student notifying him of his registration.

7. An Associate Student may, on the completion of his course of study, apply to the University through the school at which he is registered for a certificate that he has completed a course of study as an Associate Student of the University, and, if the reports of the authorities of the School recommend it, such a certificate shall be issued to the student in the form approved, signed by the Vice-Chancellor and the Academic Registrar.

REGULATIONS FOR THE BOARD OF DISCIPLINE

[Senate Minute 2933 of June 1931 and 1648 of February 1946]

1. For the purpose of maintaining a proper standard of conduct among students of the University, the Senate shall constitute a Committee to be known as the Board of Discipline.

2. The Board shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor and the Principal *ex officio*, together with two members to be nominated *ad hoc* by the Vice-Chancellor, from the Collegiate Council where an Internal Student is concerned or from the Council for External Students where an External Student is concerned.

3. The Board shall be summoned at such time and at such place as the Vice-Chancellor may direct, and shall take into consideration any case which is brought to its notice by the Principal.

4. Except in cases of conviction by a Court of Justice the Board will as a general rule only consider cases at the request of the authorities of any College or School concerned.

5. If the student is an Internal Student, or is in attendance at a College or School of the University, the Head of the institution concerned or a person nominated by him shall be invited to attend the meeting of the Board but shall not be a member of the Board. If more than one institution is concerned, the Heads of the relevant institutions, or their nominees, shall be invited to attend the meeting of the Board.

6. If a student is an External Student, the Chairman of the Council for External Students, or a member of the Senate nominated by him, shall be invited to attend the meeting of the Board but shall not be a member of the Board.

7. A student whose conduct is to be investigated by the Board shall be given an opportunity of attending the meeting and offering explanation.

8. The Board may after consideration recommend the Senate in any case of an Internal or External Student that the registration of the student be cancelled or be suspended for any period deemed necessary.

9. In the case of a student who is not an Internal or External Student the Board may recommend that a report of their proceedings be transmitted to the authorities of the College or School to which he is attached and to such other authorities as they deem desirable.

10. The Board may without submitting any recommendation admonish or reprimand any student who in their opinion has been guilty of conduct which does not call for further disciplinary action.

REGULATIONS IN REGARD TO GRANTS FROM THE PUBLICATION FUND

[Senate Minutes 2553 of March 1921; 1084 of December 1922; 2818 of May 1925; 2693 of June 1934; 84 of October 1935; and 2339 of March 1938.]

1. A Publication Fund has been instituted for the purpose of facilitating the publication of (1) Special Lectures given for the University, and (2) the results of research by members of the University as defined by Statute 5 and by teachers in Schools of the University.

[Statute 5 is as follows :—The members of the University shall be the Chancellor, the existing Fellows thereof for their respective lives, the members for the time being of the Court and of the Senate respectively, the Professors and Readers and others Teachers of the University during their tenure of office, the graduates and the Students]

2. Assistance may take the form of a grant towards the expense of press work (including offprints or illustrations).

3. Applications will be considered four times a year, namely in the months of October, December, March and June, and must be received by the Academic Registrar not later than 15th September, 15th November, 15th February and 15th May respectively.

4. Applications should state :—

(i) the title or nature of the work, with a short summary of its scope and contents;
(ii) its approximate length;
(iii) whether any publisher has accepted the work for publication and, if so, the estimated cost of publication and the terms offered;
(iv) if not so accepted, the estimated cost of printing;
(v) the amount of grant desired;
(vi) amounts (if any) which may be obtained from other sources ;
(vii) the names and addresses of not more than three persons who can testify to the value of the work.

5. Applicants shall send in their work for inspection by the Publication Fund Committee if so requested.

6. Before the grant is paid the author shall produce evidence, satisfactory to the Principal of the University, that a binding contract for publication has been entered into.

7. Work published with the aid of a grant from the Fund shall contain a statement to the effect that the publication of the work has been aided by a grant from the Publication Fund of the University of London.

8. Unless the circumstances are exceptional, no grant will be made in respect of work which has already been published.

9. A grantee will be required to present to the University a copy of the published work in respect of which the grant was made; it may also be a condition under which a grant is made that he shall furnish further copies of his work for distribution by the University.

10. A grant from the Fund is to be regarded as a loan which the grantee will be expected to return in the event of his receiving royalties or profits from the sale of the work in excess of the cost to him of its publication.

11. A grant from the Fund which is not claimed within two calendar years will be held to have lapsed unless after further application it is renewed by the University.

DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS FOR INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL STUDENTS

[Note.—The information in this Section is given for general guidance ; it is to be understood that the detailed Regulations as published in special volumes for Internal and for External Students are alone authoritative.]

As provided by the Statutes, Section 129, the following Degrees are granted by the University :—

(1) Bachelor and Doctor of Divinity and Master of Theology;
(2) Bachelor and Master of Arts and Doctor of Literature;
(3) Bachelor and Master and Doctor of Laws;
(4) Bachelor and Doctor of Music;
(5) Bachelor and Doctor of Medicine and Bachelor and Master of Surgery; Bachelor of Dental Surgery; Bachelor of Pharmacy;
(6) Bachelor, Master, and Doctor of Science;
(7) Bachelor and Master of Commerce;
(8) Doctor of Philosophy.

The Degrees of Bachelor, Master, and Doctor of Science are granted in the Faculties of Science (including, in addition to pure Science, Agriculture, Horticulture and Veterinary Science), Engineering, and Economics.

The Degree of Bachelor of Science (Household and Social Science) is granted to Internal Students, and the Degree of Master of Science (Estate Management) to External Students.

The Degree of Ph.D. is granted to Internal and External Students in all Faculties.

A Postgraduate Diploma entitled the "Teacher's Diploma" is granted to Internal and External Students. Regulations for the following Diplomas have also been approved :—

Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Anthropology;
Academic Postgraduate Diplomas in Archæology;
University Diploma in Archive Administration;
Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Bacteriology;
External Diploma in Biology;
Academic Postgraduate and External Diplomas in Clinical Pathology;
Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Comparative Philology;
Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Dietetics;
Diploma in Fine Art;
Academic and External Diplomas in Geography;
Academic Diploma in the History of Art;
University Diploma in Librarianship;
Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Medical Radiology;
Academic Diploma in Military Studies;
Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Phonetics;
Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology;
Academic Diploma in Slavonic and East European Studies;
Academic and External Diplomas in Public Administration;
Academic Postgraduate Certificate and Diploma in Public Health;
External Diploma in Social Studies;
Academic and External Diplomas in Theology;
Academic Diploma in Town Planning and Civic Architecture;
Academic Diploma in Town Planning and Civic Engineering.

In accordance with the Statutes, Section 130, Internal Students and External Students alike are eligible for all the above Degrees,[1] but External Students (other than those in Medicine, Dentistry, Pharmacy, Engineering, Mining, and Architecture) are at liberty to study where they please, whereas Internal Students must have attended Courses of Study approved by the University. The Degrees conferred upon both classes of students represent as far as possible the same standard of knowledge and attainments.

Only those who have obtained the first (Bachelor's) Degree in the University in the same Faculty may proceed as External Students to any Higher Degree.

The Regulations for Degrees, including the syllabuses for the several subjects of examination, are not printed in the Calendar, but are contained in two special volumes published annually in September, entitled "Regulations for Internal Students" (Red Book) and "Regulations for External Students" (Blue Book) respectively; the Regulations are published also in pamphlets for the several Faculties, for Internal and External Students separately, which may be obtained post free on application to the appropriate Registrar.

In all communications to the University with respect to Regulations for Degrees, reference must be made to the Regulations as published in these volumes or pamphlets. The summary of the Regulations for Degrees given below has been compiled from the detailed Regulations for the general guidance of persons consulting the Calendar. No attempt has been made to give exhaustive information; students and others who require detailed particulars of Degrees and Examinations should, therefore, in all cases, obtain a copy of the complete Regulations for the Degrees and Examinations in which they are interested.

The special requirements for Internal Students in regard to attendance at Approved Courses of Study are prescribed in the Regulations. The normal course for a First (or Bachelor's) Degree extends over three years, except in the case of the courses for the B.A. Degree in Architecture for Internal Students and the M.B., B.S., B.D.S., and B.Sc. (Veterinary Science) Degrees, for details of which *see* below.

After Matriculation the first examination, taken usually after an interval of one year, is the Intermediate Examination. In the Faculties of Theology, Arts, Laws, Music, Science, Engineering, and Economics, only the one Intermediate Examination has to be taken before entering for the Final Examination for the Degree, but in the Faculty of Medicine for the Degrees of M.B., B.S. and B.D.S., and in the Faculty of Science for the Degrees of B.Sc. (Veterinary Science) and B.Sc. (Household and Social Science) there are two examinations intervening between the Matriculation and the Final examinations, for details of which *see* below.

Unless it is otherwise prescribed, separate examinations are held for Internal and External Students. In the Session 1946–47, Examinations in Theology (Final), Laws, Music, Medicine, Dentistry, Veterinary Science, Economics (Final), and Commerce (Final), were held in common for Internal and External Students.

The several Intermediate and Final Examinations of the University are, as a rule, held once every year (in June or July); but additional Intermediate Examinations in Arts, Pharmacy, Science, Agriculture,

---

[1] The Degree of Bachelor of Science (Household and Social Science) for External Students has not yet been instituted.

Engineering, Economics and Commerce, and B.A. and B.Sc. (General) Examinations for External Students are held in November. The subjects of all examinations held in November will be the more usual subjects only. In the Faculty of Arts, the M.A. Examination is held twice in each year, in December and May, for Internal Students (except Part I of the M.A. Examination in Education which is held only in May), and once in each year, in May, for External Students. All the Examinations in the Faculty of Medicine and in Veterinary Science are held twice in each year. The dates for the commencement of the several Examinations (also dates for entry) are given in the relevant Regulations.

The Pass Lists of the Intermediate and Final Examinations for Internal Students and for External Students are published as a rule in alphabetical order; but in the case of the B.A. (General) Examination the Pass List will be published in three divisions, and in alphabetical order in each division.

Lists of Internal Students and of External Students graduating with Honours are published in either two or three classes, the names in each class being in alphabetical order; except in the case of the Honours List of the M.B., B.S. Examination, which is published in alphabetical order.

As a general rule, students are required to pass in all the subjects taken at an Examination, and to pass in all these subjects at one and the same Examination, but there are certain exceptions.

A candidate who has been absent through illness from part of the Final Examination for a First Degree may apply to the University for the award of an Aegrotat Degree.

A candidate for a higher Doctorate must, as a general rule, have taken the corresponding Master's or Ph.D. Degree. Candidates for a Doctor's Degree, other than the D.Mus. and M.D. Degrees, may enter at any time of the year.

Except in certain cases, the fee payable for entry to an Intermediate or Final Examination is 6 guineas (or for B.A. Honours or B.Sc. (Special), 7 guineas); for entry to the Master's Degrees, 12 guineas; and for the Ph.D. and higher Doctorate Degrees, 20 guineas, except that a candidate who has previously taken the M.A. or M.Sc. Degree in the same Faculty will be required to pay a fee of 10 guineas only on entry to the Ph.D. Examination. For information in regard to the fee payable for entry to any Examination, the detailed Regulations should be consulted.

Some of the Examinations for External Students are held at Provincial and Overseas Centres as well as in London, but certain examinations involving practical or oral work cannot be held at provincial centres.

Further information as to Degrees and Diplomas is given below for the several Faculties :—

Matriculation

In order to be admitted to a Degree in this University candidates must in the first instance have either :—

(1) passed the ordinary Matriculation Examination,

or (2) satisfied the conditions for Matriculation through the General School Examination,

or (3) passed the Special University Entrance Examination,

or (4) been exempted from the Matriculation Examination in accordance with the Regulations approved by the Senate,

or (5) been registered as Internal Students under the terms of the Regulations for Advanced Students proceeding to a Bachelor's Degree,

or (6) been registered as Internal Students under the terms of the Regulations for Postgraduate Students proceeding to a Master's or Ph.D. Degree.

Faculty of Theology [1]

The University grants the Degrees of Bachelor of Divinity (B.D.). Master of Theology (M.Th.), Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) (Theology), and Doctor of Divinity (D.D.).

At the Intermediate Examination in Divinity the subjects are :—New Testament Greek; and four of the following :—Classical Greek; Elementary Hebrew; Latin; Ancient History; General Psychology; Ethics; General Ethics; Psychology of Religion.

At the B.D. Examination the subjects are :—Old Testament; New Testament; Biblical and Historical Theology; Church History; Philosophical Introduction to Theology; with one further subject to be chosen from the following :—Old Testament Hebrew Text; English Church History; Patristic or Scholastic Texts; Study of Religions; Christian Ethics; History of Christian Worship.

The M.Th. Examination is open to those who have obtained Honours at the B.D. Examination or who have obtained a Pass at the B.D. Examination and have passed a further qualifying examination. The Examination consists of a written examination on one of the following subjects :—Hebrew and Aramaic, including Syriac; Greek New Testament and Apocrypha; Church History; Biblical and Historical Theology; The Study of Religion.

Candidates for the D.D. Degree must have obtained the M.Th. Degree and submit original published work or a thesis.

Faculty of Arts [1]

The University grants the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), Master of Arts (M.A.), Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) (Arts), and Doctor of Literature (D.Lit.).

At the Intermediate Examination in Arts, three subjects must be taken, of which two must be languages, and one language must normally be *either* Latin, with Roman History, *or* Greek, with Greek History.

At the B.A. (General) Examination any three subjects may be chosen from a list of 55.

The B.A. Honours Degree may be taken in any of the following branches :—Classics; Mediæval and Modern Languages; Oriental Languages; Slavonic Studies; Geography; History; Mathematics; Philosophy; Psychology; History of Art; Sociology; or for Internal Students only :—Anthropology; or for External Students only :—Architecture. In most cases a subsidiary subject must be offered. Graduates in one subject may take another subject after a further approved course of study extending over at least one year.

The M.A. Degree is conferred in the following branches :—Classics; Mediæval and Modern Languages; Oriental Languages; Archæology; Education; Geography; History; Mathematics; Philosophy; and for Internal Students only :—Slavonic and East European Studies;

[1] Outline of the Regulations : *see* Note on p. 301.

Anthropology; History of Art; Comparative Philology; Psychology; Sociology. On the Internal side a thesis is required in all subjects, except in English, Oriental Languages, Geography and Mathematics, for which it is voluntary. On the External side the requirements vary according to the Branch.

The D.Lit. Degree is open to Masters of Arts and Doctors of Philosophy and is conferred for original published work.

ARCHITECTURE

Internal Students

The Course for the B.A. Degree in Architecture for Internal Students extends normally over five years. The Examinations are as follows :—

The Intermediate Examination :—(1) Pure and Applied Mathematics; (2) History of Ancient Architecture, with special study of History of Greek and Roman Architecture; (3) Architectural Drawings—Greek and Roman Orders and Ornament. Students are also required to satisfy the Examiners in two foreign languages before proceeding to Part I of the Final Examination.

The Final Examination is in three Parts. Part I is taken at the end of the fourth year. The subjects of Part I are :—The History of Architecture; the Construction of Buildings; the Theory of Building; Sanitation, including Heating, Ventilation and Lighting. The candidate must also submit a thesis. Parts II and III are taken at the end of the fifth year, which must be spent in an Architect's office. For Part II the candidate must submit drawings and designs. The subjects of Part III are :—Architectural Design; Town Planning.

The M.A. Examination is held in May and is divided into two Parts consisting of a thesis and designs. The fee is 6 guineas for each entry to either Part.

Faculty of Laws [1]

The University grants the Degrees of Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.), Master of Laws (LL.M.), Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.), and Doctor of Laws (LL.D.).

At the Intermediate Examination in Laws the subjects are :—(1) History and Outlines of Roman Private Law; (2) Constitutional Law; (3) The English Legal System; (4) Elements of the Law of Contract. The Examination is held in September.

The Final Examination is in two Parts and candidates must normally pass Part I before entering for Part II. Part I consists of four papers, *i.e.*, (1) Criminal Law or Indian Criminal Law; (2) Law of Tort; (3) Law of Trusts; (4) one of the following :—English Land Law, Law of Evidence, Constitutional Laws of the British Empire, English Administrative Law, Muhammadan Law, Hindu Law. Part II consists of a paper on Jurisprudence and Legal Theory and three papers chosen from a list of 15 alternative subjects.

Candidates for the Degree of LL.M. may either be examined by means of six written papers or submit a dissertation and be examined by means of three written papers.

Candidates for the LL.D. Degree must have obtained the LL.M. Degree or the Ph.D. Degree in the Faculty of Laws and must submit original published work or a thesis.

---

[1] Outline of the Regulations : *see* Note on p. 301.

Faculty of Music[1]

The University grants the Degrees of Bachelor of Music (B.Mus.), Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.), and Doctor of Music (D.Mus.).

At the Intermediate Examination the subjects are :—History of Music, Form and Analysis; Harmony; and Counterpoint.

The B.Mus. Examination is in two Parts, Part I consisting of a written examination in Harmony and Composition; Counterpoint and Canon; Fugue; History of Music; and an oral examination on Musical Analysis. After passing Part I the candidate must submit a Musical Exercise for Part II.

For the D.Mus. Degree there is a written examination in Harmony and Composition; Counterpoint and Canon; Fugue; Orchestration; History of Music; and an oral examination. After passing this examination every candidate must submit a Musical Exercise consisting of a work for chorus and orchestra, or a symphony.

Faculty of Medicine[1]

The University grants the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (M.B., B.S.), Doctor of Medicine (M.D.), Master of Surgery (M.S.), Bachelor of Dental Surgery (B.D.S.), and Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm.), and Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.).

The Course for the M.B., B.S. Degrees extends normally over five and a half years from Matriculation. The Examinations are as follows :—

(1) First Examination for Medical Degrees :—Inorganic Chemistry; Physics including Mechanics; General Biology.

(2) Second Examination for Medical Degrees : — Human Anatomy; Physiology; Pharmacology.

(3) The M.B., B.S .Examination :—Medicine; Surgery; Obstetrics and Gynæcology; Pathology; Applied Pharmacology and Therapeutics; Hygiene; Forensic Medicine. Every candidate must enter for both Degrees (M.B., B.S.), but the Examination may be taken in three parts.

The M.D. and M.S. Degrees are open only to persons who have obtained the M.B., B.S. Degrees of this University.

The M.D. Degree may be taken in any of the following branches :— (I) Medicine, (II) Pathology, (III) Psychological Medicine, (IV) Midwifery and Diseases of Women, (V) Hygiene, (VI) Tropical Medicine. A thesis may be submitted.

The M.S. Degree may be taken in any of the following branches :— (I) Surgery, (II) Dental Surgery, (III) Ophthalmology, and (IV) Laryngology, Otology, and Rhinology. A thesis may be submitted.

All candidates for any examination in the Faculty of Medicine except the First Examination for Medical Degrees for External Students, must produce certificates showing that they have followed a satisfactory course of instruction at one or more of the Medical Institutions or Schools recognised by this University for the purpose.

DENTAL SURGERY

The course for the B.D.S. Degree extends normally over five years. In the first year, the Course and Examination are those for the First Examination for Medical Degrees (*see* above). The Second Examination in Dental Surgery is held in two Parts :—Part I : General Anatomy, Physiology, Special Anatomy and Histology; Part II : Prosthetic

[1] Outline of the Regulations : *see* Note on p. 301.

Dentistry. The subjects of the Third (B.D.S.) Examination may be divided into two Groups : Group I :—Medicine, Surgery, Pharmacology, and Pathology and Bacteriology; Group II :—Dental Surgery (including Special Pathology), Operative Dental Surgery, Orthodontics and Clinical Dental Surgery.

PHARMACY

The course in Pharmacy extends over three years. The Final Examination is in two parts and the subjects are :—Part I : Pharmaceutics, Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Pharmacognosy, Pharmacology; Part II : Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Pharmacognosy, Pharmacology and General Pharmaceutics or Pharmaceutical Engineering.

Faculty of Science [1]

The University grants the Degrees of Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.), Master of Science (M.Sc.), Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) (Science), and Doctor of Science (D.Sc.); also the Degrees of Bachelor of Science (Agriculture) and Master of Science (Agriculture), Bachelor of Science (Veterinary Science), and Master of Science (Veterinary Science), and Bachelor of Science (Horticulture); and to Internal Students only, Bachelor of Science (Household and Social Science).

Every candidate for the B.Sc. Degree as an Internal Student must have passed in Mathematics at the Matriculation Examination or an approved equivalent Examination.

At the Intermediate Examination for Internal Students three of the following subjects must be taken, viz., Pure Mathematics; Applied Mathematics; Mathematics (Pure and Applied); Physics; Chemistry; General Principles of Biology; Botany; Geography; Geology; General Physiology; Psychology; Zoology, of which one at least of the first five must be taken. External Students must pass in four subjects.

At the B.Sc. (General) Examination any three subjects may be selected from the following:—Pure Mathematics; Applied Mathematics; Physics; Chemistry; Anatomy; Anthropology; Astronomy; Botany; Geography; Geology; Logic and Methodology (for External Students only); Military Studies; Physiology; Psychology; Statistics (for Internal Students only); Zoology.

A candidate for the B.Sc. (Special) Degree is required to select as his principal subject one of the following:—Mathematics; Astronomy; Physics; Chemistry; Geology; Botany; Zoology; Physiology; Anatomy; Psychology; Anthropology; Geography; Statistics.

[*Note.*—Alternative Regulations for the B.Sc. (Special) Degree for Internal Students in Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics and Physics have been approved. Under these alternative Regulations the student must, as a rule, have obtained a Higher School Certificate in three approved subjects and attend a course of study for the Final Examination in the principal subject extending over three years and including certain ancillary subjects.]

The M.Sc. Degree may be obtained by examination or thesis.

The D.Sc. Degree is open to Masters of Science and Doctors of Philosophy and is conferred for original published work.

---

[1] Outline of the Regulations : *see* Note on p. 301.

AGRICULTURE

At the Intermediate Examination the subjects are :—Chemistry; Botany; Zoology; and one of the following :—Physics, Geology, Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Economics.

The subjects for the B.Sc. Examination are as follows :—Part I; Chemistry; Botany; Zoology; Geology; Part II : Crop Husbandry; Animal Husbandry; Farm Management; Agricultural Engineering; Veterinary Hygiene; Agricultural Economics; Agricultural Accountancy.

HORTICULTURE

At the Intermediate Examination the subjects are :—Chemistry; Botany; Zoology; Geology *or* Applied Physics; Garden Operations.

At the B.Sc. Examination the subjects are :—Part I : Principles of Horticulture. Part II : Practice of Horticulture.

HOUSEHOLD AND SOCIAL SCIENCE

Internal Students

The Course for the Degree in Household and Social Science extends normally over three years. The Examinations are as follows :—

(1) First (Intermediate) Examination :—Physics; Inorganic Chemistry; Biology; Social and Economic History.

(2) Second Examination :—Chemistry; General and Economic Biology; Principles of Economics and Business Affairs.

(3) B.Sc. Examination (Household and Social Science) :—Physiology and Bio-chemistry; Hygiene; Bacteriology; and alternative groups of specialised subjects in preparation for professional careers as (i) Teachers of Household Science, or (ii) Institutional Administrators, or (iii) Social Workers.

VETERINARY SCIENCE

The Course for the Degree in Veterinary Science extends normally over five years.

The Examinations are as follows :—

(1) First Examination in Veterinary Science :—Inorganic Chemistry; Physics including Mechanics; General Biology.

(2) Second Examination in Veterinary Science :—Veterinary Anatomy; Veterinary Physiology.

(3) B.Sc. (Vet. Sci.) Examination :—Veterinary Pathology; Veterinary Hygiene.

Faculty of Engineering [1]

The University grants the Degrees of Bachelor of Science (Engineering); Master of Science (Engineering); Doctor of Philosophy (Engineering) (Ph.D.); Doctor of Science (Engineering); and also the Degrees of B.Sc. (Eng.) in Metallurgy, B.Sc. (Eng.) in Mining, and B.Sc. (Eng.) in Chemical Engineering.

Unless exempted therefrom all candidates are required to pass the Intermediate Examination in Science in Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Physics, and Chemistry.

---

[1] Outline of the Regulations : *see* Note on p. 301.

The B.Sc. (Engineering) Examination for Internal Students is divided into two Parts, Part I to be taken after five term's course and Part II after a further four term's course. The subjects of Part I are:—Strength and Elasticity of Materials and Theory of Structures; Theory of Machines; Applied Heat; Mechanics of Fluids; Applied Electricity; Mathematics. For Part II candidates must offer four or five of the following subjects:—The Mechanics of Fluids; Surveying; Applied Thermodynamics; Principles and Design of Electrical Machines; Electrical Power; Electrical Measurements and Measuring Instruments; Electronics; Telecommunications; Theory of Machines; Theory of Structures; Strength and Elasticity of Materials; Mathematics.

Special regulations have been approved by the Senate for Internal Students at University College, King's College, Imperial College of Science and Technology, and Queen Mary College.

External candidates will, except in certain cases, be required to attend courses of study at approved institutions.

The B.Sc. (Eng.) Examination in Mining for External Students is divided into two parts as follows:—Part I: Power Generation and Transmission; Electrical Technology; Materials and Structures; Surveying, Surface and Underground; Mining Machinery. Part II: Mining Principles and Practice; Mining Geology; Mineral Dressing; Mining Economics; *either* Assaying *or* Coal and Coal Utilisation.

For the B.Sc. (Eng.) Examination in Mining, all candidates, whether Internal or External, must produce certificates of having gone through a satisfactory course of training.

The subjects for the B.Sc. (Eng.)Degree in Metallurgy are as follows:—Part I: General Metallurgy (Introductory); Metallurgical Analysis; Metallography and Pyrometry; Fuel and Refractory Materials; Mineral Dressing. Part II: Metallurgy, (*a*) Ferrous and (*b*) Non-Ferrous; Mechanical Working of Metals and Alloys; Electro-Metallurgy, and Electric Smelting and Melting; Metallurgical Analysis; Physical Metallurgy.

The B.Sc. (Eng.) Examination in Chemical Engineering is open only to Internal Students and is divided into two Parts, as follows:—Part I: Strength and Elasticity of Materials and Theory of Structures, Applied Heat and Mechanics of Fluids, Applied Thermodynamics of Heat Engines, Metallography; Applied Electricity; Chemistry; Mathematics. Part II: Chemical Engineering Operations; Transport of Materials in Works, Materials of Construction, Plant Design and Construction, Economics; Applied Thermodynamics and Heat Transmission; Fuel and Combustion; two optional subjects.

Candidates for the M.Sc. (Eng.) Degree must submit a dissertation and may also be examined by written papers.

Candidates for the D.Sc. (Eng.) Degree must have obtained the M.Sc. (Eng.) or Ph.D. Degree and must submit original published work.

Faculty of Economics [1]

The University grants the Degrees of Bachelor of Science (Economics), Master of Science (Economics), Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) (Economics); Doctor of Science (Economics); Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.), and Master of Commerce (M.Com.), B.Sc. (Estate Management), and to External Students only, M.Sc. (Estate Management).

ECONOMICS

The Intermediate Examination is divided into two Parts which may be taken on the same or different occasions. The subjects are:—

[1] Outline of the Regulations: *see* Note on p. 301

Part I: Elements of Economics; Geography; Mathematics *or* Logic and Scientific Method *or* French *or* German. Part II: English Economic History; British Constitution.

For the B.Sc. Degree the subjects are :—Economics; two alternative subjects; and one special subject chosen from the following :—Economics, Descriptive and Analytical; Economic History, Mediæval or Modern; Government; Banking, Currency, and Finance of International Trade; Geography; Transport and International Trade; Statistics including Demography; International Law and Relations; Industrial Law; Commercial Law; History of English Law; Sociology. There is also an essay paper, and a language paper requiring translation from two languages into English.

The M.Sc. (Econ.) Examination consists of four papers on a selected subject and an oral examination; two of the papers may be replaced by a thesis or dissertation.

Candidates for the D.Sc. (Econ.) Degree must have obtained the M.Sc. (Econ.) or Ph.D. Degree and must submit original published work.

COMMERCE

The Intermediate Examination is divided into two parts, which may be taken on the same or on different occasions. The subjects are as follows :—Part I :—Elements of Economics; Geography or Elements of English Law; a modern foreign language. Part II :—English Economic History; Elementary Statistical Method and Accounting.

For the B.Com. Examination the subjects are as follows :—(1) Economics, (2) Elements of Commercial Law, (3) a foreign language, and (4) one of the following groups :—(*a*) Banking and Finance, *or* (*b*) Trade and Transport, *or* (*c*) Industry and Public Utilities, *or* (*d*) Economics and Geography of Trade, *or* (*e*) Accounting.

Every candidate for the Degree of M.Com. is required to have had practical commercial experience of not less than two years after passing the B.Com. Examination. The Examination consists of a dissertation or thesis, written papers, and an oral examination.

ESTATE MANAGEMENT

The subjects of the Intermediate Examination are :—Land Surveying; Economics; Accounting and Business Organisation; the English Law relating to Land.

The B.Sc. (Estate Management) Examination is divided into two parts, which may be taken on the same occasion or separately. The subjects are :—Part I: Theory and Principles of Valuation of Land and Buildings; Principles of Public Finance; English Law relating to Land. Part II: Applied Economics and one of the following groups :—*Group A :* Construction of Rural Buildings, Agriculture, Forestry, Agricultural Law; *Group B :* Construction of Urban Buildings, Town Planning and Estate Development, Sanitation, Local Government Law.

The M.Sc. (Estate Management) Degree is awarded only to External Students. The examination consists of four papers on a selected subject and an oral examination.

Ph.D. Degree

A candidate for the Ph.D. Degree must have previously graduated in this University or in the case of Internal Students have been accepted under the Regulations for Postgraduate Students. All candidates must submit a thesis on an approved subject and are also examined orally.

Diplomas

Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Anthropology

The course of study extends over two sessions.

The Examination consists of one general paper in Anthropology and four papers in Social Anthropology or in Physical Anthropology.

The Examination will take place once in each academic year in July (fee, 5 guineas).

Academic Postgraduate Diplomas in Archæology

The course of study normally extends over two sessions. Diplomas in the following subjects are awarded:—European Archæology, Classical Archæology, Egyptology, Archæology of Western Asia, Indian Archæology, Chinese Archæology.

The Examinations will take place once in each academic year, in June (fee, 6 guineas).

University Diploma in Archive Administration

The course extends over one year for full-time students or from 3—5 years for part-time students. In addition to passing a written examination consisting of 10 papers the candidate must have been employed in full-time paid service in an approved repository for not less than 12 months in order to qualify for the award of the Diploma. The Examination is held in June (fee 6 guineas).

Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Bacteriology

The course of study extends over one academic year.

The subjects of the course are:—(*a*) General Bacteriology, and (*b*) Bacteriology as applied to one of the following subjects:—(1) Medicine and Hygiene; (2) Industry.

The Examination will take place once in each academic year, in June (fee, 5 guineas).

External Diploma in Biology

Candidates are examined in Botany, Zoology, General and Animal Physiology, and General Biology.

The Examination will take place once in each year, in July (fee, 5 guineas).

Academic Postgraduate and External Diplomas in Clinical Pathology.

The course of study for the Academic Diploma extends over one calendar year and is open to graduates in Medicine and to registered medical practitioners. The subjects are:—(1) Morbid Anatomy and Histology, (2) Bacteriology and Serology, (3) Biochemistry.

The Examination is held in October (fee, 10 guineas).

Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Comparative Philology

The course of study normally extends over two sessions. Students are required to select either (*a*) the comparative grammar of Indo-European with special reference to two of the following languages:—Sanskrit, Ancient Greek, Latin, Gothic, Old Irish, Old Bulgarian, Lithuanian; or (*b*) the comparative and historical grammar of two living languages selected from one of the following groups:—Indo-Aryan, Romance, Germanic, Celtic, Slavonic.

The Examination is held in June (fee, 5 guineas).

Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Dietetics

The course for the Diploma extends over not less than two terms at King's College of Household and Social Science and subsequently for not less than 6 months in an approved Hospital Kitchen.

The subjects are Chemistry and Physiology of Nutrition; Principles of Dietetics; Diet and Disease; Cookery; Catering, etc.

The Examination may be taken in two Parts, Part I in March and Part II in December (fee, 2½ guineas for either Part).

Diploma in Fine Art

The Diploma in Fine Art is given in one or both of two principal subjects :—(*a*) Painting (including Drawing), (*b*) Sculpture (including Drawing); and a subsidiary subject.

The course extends over not less than three sessions and is open to students of the Slade School at University College.

The Examination is held in June (fee, 5 guineas).

Academic and External Diplomas in Geography

Candidates for the Academic Diploma are required to attend an approved course of study extending normally over two sessions.

The subjects are :—(1) General Regional Geography. (2) Physical Basis of Geography. (3) Map Work.

The Examination is held in May (fee, 5 guineas).

The subjects for the Diploma for External Students are the same, with the addition of a dissertation. The Examination is held in July (fee, 5 guineas).

Academic Diploma in the History of Art

The course of study extends over one academic year. The subjects of the Examination are as follows :—(1) and (2) History of Art in the Renaissance c. 1300–c. 1600; (3) Renaissance: a critical study of prescribed texts; (4) and (5) The History of Art in England; (6) A paper in which candidates will be required to discuss works of art of which photographs are provided; (7), (8) and (9) A special period in the History of Art in Western Europe.

The Examination is held in June (fee, 7 guineas).

University Diploma in Librarianship

The course of training may be taken at University College, normally extending over one academic year for full-time students.

The Examination is in three Parts, and candidates must have been employed on full-time paid service in an approved Library for one year before entering for Part III. Graduates may be exempted from Part I of the Examination.

The Examination is held in June (fee, 6 guineas).

Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Medical Radiology

The course extends over two academic years and is open to registered medical practitioners and graduates in Medicine. The subjects are Physics and Electro-Technology; Biological Action of Radiations; Diagnostic Radiology; Radiotherapy.

The Examination may be taken in two Parts, Part I in March or July, and Part II in July or December (fee, 10 guineas).

Academic Diploma in Military Studies

The course of study normally extends over two years. The Examination is in two Parts and candidates must pass Part I before being admitted to Part II.

The subjects of Part I are Principles of War and of organisation and their application to the British Army, and the prescribed period of Military History; and of Part II, Co-operation with the Navy and Air Force and of the various arms, general staff duties in the field in relation to specific problems, Adjutant-general's and Quartermaster-general's staff duties in the field in relation to specific problems.

The Examination is held in July (fee, for either Part, 2½ guineas).

Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Phonetics

The course normally extends over six terms and may be taken at University College.

The Examination includes the Phonetics of English and of an approved foreign language, special applications of Phonetics, Ear tests, and an oral examination. An optional paper and practical examination in Experimental Phonetics may also be taken (fee, 2 guineas).

The Examination is held once a year (fee, 5 guineas).

Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology

The course of study normally extends over two sessions, but students with exceptional qualifications may apply for permission to pursue a course extending over less than two sessions.

The subjects of the course are as follows:—(i) The Data and Principles of Psychology; (ii) The Methods of Psychology; (iii) A course of Laboratory work; (iv) *one* of the following Applications of Psychology: (*a*) Anthropological and Sociological; (*b*) Educational; (*c*) Industrial and Commercial.

The Examination is held in June and consists of two Parts, which may be taken together or separately (fee, 5 guineas for the whole Examination, and 2½ guineas for either Part).

Academic and External Diplomas in Public Administration

The course of study for the Academic Diploma extends over two sessions but students with exceptional qualifications may apply for permission to pursue a shorter course.

The subjects of examination for the Academic and External Diplomas are as follows:—Part I: Public Administration, Central and Local; Economics (including Public Finance); Social and Political Theory. Part II: three of the following, at least one to be selected from each Group:—Group A: (1) English Constitutional Law;

(2) English Economic and Social History since 1760; (3) The Constitutional History of Great Britain since 1660; (4) Accounting and Auditing. Group B: (5) Statistics; (6) The History and Principles of Local Government (Advanced); (7) Social Administration.

The Examination will take place once in each academic year, in July (fee, 5 guineas).

[See also Extension Diploma, p. 453.]

Academic Postgraduate Certificate and Diploma in Public Health.

The course for the Certificate extends over ten weeks of full-time study and includes systematic and practical instruction.

Candidates for the Diploma must have obtained the Certificate in Public Health. The course for the Diploma extends over five months of full-time study and candidates must also have had five months' experience in an approved Health Department.

The Certificate Examination is held twice a year (fee, 5 guineas) and the Diploma Examination three times a year (fee, 5 guineas).

Academic Diploma in Slavonic and East European Studies

The course of training normally extends over not less than two years and may be taken at the School of Slavonic and East European Studies.

Students are required to select *one* of the following Branches:—(i) Russian; (ii) Polish; (iii) Czech and Slovak; (iv) Serbo-Croat and Slovene; (v) Hungarian.

The Examination is held in July (fee, 5 guineas).

External Diploma in Social Studies

The examination for this Diploma consists of two parts:—(1) theoretical and (2) practical. For admission to Part I, a candidate must either (*a*) have followed a course of study at an institution approved by the University or (*b*) have satisfied the University at an interview that he is a suitable person to carry out a course of study privately and have registered for Part I at least two years previously. For admission to Part I, a private candidate must have undertaken 6 months' full-time approved practical work under supervision.

The subjects for Part I are: Social History, Social Economics, Social Philosophy and Psychology and Social Administration.

The examination is held twice yearly, *viz.*, Part I, January and June; Part II, February and July. (Fee, 6 guineas.)

Teacher's Diploma (Internal and External)

The Examination is open only to Graduates of this and other approved Universities and to others holding qualifications of a similar kind as set forth in the detailed Regulations. The course for Internal Students extends over at least one year. The subjects of examination for Internal and External Students are:—The Principles of Education; Special Method; Psychology and Health Education; The Present Educational System of England and its Recent History; Psychology (with practical work), *or* History of Education *or* Comparative Education and Administration; Practical Training in Teaching.

The Examination is held in July (fee, 6 guineas).

Academic and External Diplomas in Theology

The course of study for the Academic Diploma extends over two sessions. Candidates may, however, enter for examination in any three subjects after a course of study extending over one session and for the remaining three subjects after a further course extending over one session.

The subjects of the examination are as follows :—(1) Old Testament; (2) New Testament; (3) Biblical Theology; (4) Philosophical Introduction to Theology; (5) Church History; (6) *One* of the following :—(*i*) Hebrew; (*ii*) Introduction to the Vulgate; (*iii*) Comparative Study of Religions; (*iv*) English Church History; (*v*) Christian Ethics; (*vi*) The History and Development of Christian Worship.

The Examination is held in July (fee, 3 guineas).

The requirements for the Diploma for External Students are substantially the same and the Examinations for the Academic and External Diplomas are conducted in common.

[See also Extension Diploma, p. 466.]

Academic Diplomas in Town Planning and Civic Architecture and in Town Planning and Civic Engineering

The courses of training for these Diplomas are open to students of the University School of Architecture at University College. Students are required to attend in the Department of Town Planning for at least two evenings a week during the first and second terms of one session, or for at least one day a week during the three terms of one session.

The Examinations consist of (1) an examination of course work done in the studio, (2) a written examination and an oral examination, (3) a thesis on a subject approved by the Professor, which subject shall include the production of an original scheme and the development of the architectural (or engineering) details.

The Examinations are held in July (fee, 5 guineas).

EXHIBITIONS, SCHOLARSHIPS, STUDENTSHIPS, AND PRIZES

Full information in regard to the Exhibitions, Scholarships, Studentships and Prizes open to Students of the University of London is contained in the Scholarships Pamphlet published annually by the University in the "Regulations and Courses for Internal Students" (Red Book) and in the "Regulations for External Students" (Blue Book). A copy of the Pamphlet may be obtained on application to the Principal.

Exhibitions

Clothworkers' Company's Exhibitions of £40 a year, tenable for two years, for Internal Students (men) who intend to read for an Honours Degree and/or to take Holy Orders in the Church of England.

Two Loch Exhibitions of £24, awarded annually, each tenable in the first instance for one year, for Certificate course in Social Science and Administration at the London School of Economics.

Scholarships

Bostock Scholarship for Women, awarded by the Reid Trustees every fifth year, of £90 a year, for five years, tenable year by year subject to a satisfactory report of the Scholar from the authorities of the London School of Medicine for Women. [Next award, 1950.]

Bryce Memorial Scholarship of £80 a year, awarded annually by the Clothworkers' Company, in History or in Laws.

Carpenters' Company's Scholarships of £50, tenable for not more than three years, for a student at the Bartlett School of Architecture or the Courtauld Institute of Art.

Sir Ernest Cassel Travelling Scholarships. Four Scholarships of from £200 to £300 awarded in connexion with Degrees in Commerce. [*Suspended for the present*]

Sir William Dunn Scholarship in Chemistry, Anatomy or Physiology of £100 for one year, awarded annually. [*Suspended for the present.*]

Madge Waley Joseph Memorial Scholarship for Women of about £40 for one year for Economics, Sociology or Social Studies at Bedford College or the London School of Economics.

Scholarship in Laws of £50 a year tenable for two years is awarded at the LL.B. Examination.

W. F. Masom Classical Scholarship of £50 a year, awarded annually.

Metcalfe Scholarship for Women of £40 a year, awarded biennially, for B.Sc. (Economics) course.

Three Ouseley Memorial Scholarships of £50 each for one year, awarded for proficiency in Oriental Languages.

Richardson Scholarship for Women of about £40, for one year, for a full-time course for the B.A. Honours Degree in History of Art, or the Academic Diploma in Fine Art or History of Art, or the B.Mus. Degree.

Sir Edward Stern Scholarship of £80 awarded annually in connexion with Degrees in Commerce.

Graham Wallas Memorial Scholarship, of about £40 a year, awarded annually, tenable in the first instance for one year, but may be renewed, for a Degree course in Economics or Sociology or Psychology.

Studentships

Neil Arnott Studentship of £200 awarded annually to candidates at the B.Sc. (Special) Examination in Chemistry.

Britt Studentships of £100 for one year awarded annually for research in English, Modern Languages, Physics (in rotation). Next award 1948, for Physics.

Stopford Brooke English Literature Scholarship of £140 for one year for research in English. Awarded biennially. Next award 1948.

A. H. Bygott Scholarships. Two Scholarships, each of about £100 for one year, for course for Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health at London School of Hygiene.

Derby Studentship of £200, awarded annually to candidates at the B.A. Honours Examination in History.

Laura de Saliceto Studentship for the advancement of Cancer Research of £150, tenable for two years, which may be extended to five years.

Geoffrey E. Duveen Studentship of £550, awarded annually for research in Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.

Gerstenberg Studentship of £200, awarded annually to candidates at the B.Sc. (Economics) Examination.

Granville Studentship of £200, awarded annually to candidates at the B.Sc. (Special) Examination in Physics.

Sir George Jessel Studentship of £130 a year, tenable for one session, for postgraduate course in Mathematics at University College.

Arthur Jubber Studentship of £200 for one year, awarded biennially for advanced study or research in any subject. Next award 1948.

Keddey Fletcher-Warr Studentship of not less than £200 a year, awarded from time to time for scientific research.

Lindley Studentship of £120 a year, awarded triennially for research in History.

Metcalfe Studentship for Women of £60 a year, awarded annually, for research on some social, economic or industrial problem.

Frida Mond Studentship of not less than £130, awarded biennially, for full-time postgraduate course in a literary subject.

Arthur Platt Studentship of £200, awarded annually to candidates at the B A. Honours Examination in Classics.

Mary Scharlieb Research Studentship of the annual value of £250, awarded from time to time for postgraduate medical research.

Sherbrooke Studentship of £200, awarded annually to candidates at the B.A. Honours or B.Sc. (Special) Examinations in Mathematics.

George Smith Studentship of £200, awarded annually to candidates at the B.A. Honours Examination in English.

University Postgraduate Studentships (forty-four) of £200 each, awarded annually to candidates at the B.A. Honours, LL.B., B.Sc. (Special), B.Sc.(Eng.), and B.Sc. (Economics) Examinations.

University Postgraduate Studentships of £250 a year each, awarded annually to graduates in any Faculty (sixty in 1948).

University Postgraduate Travelling Studentships awarded annually. Value fixed in each case.

Fellowships

Francis Galton Research Fellowship and Scholarship for National Eugenics.

William Gilles Research Fellowship in the Faculty of Science of about £220 for one year, awarded biennially by Clothworkers' Company. Next award 1948.

Imperial Chemical Industries Fellowships of £600 a year for three years for research in Chemistry, Physics, Engineering, Metallurgy and Chemotherapy.

Leon Fellowship of not less than £400 a year, awarded annually, for research in Economics or Education, for one year in the first instance, but may be renewed for a second year.

John Marshall Fellowship of £500 a year in Surgical Pathology for at least two years.

William Julius Mickle Fellowship of £200 at least, awarded annually to the graduate of the University who has done most to advance medical art or science in the preceding five years.

Turner and Newall Research Fellowships of £600 a year for three years for research in Engineering, Inorganic Chemistry, Physics.

Prizes

Carpenter Medal, together with a money prize, of the value of £20 in all, offered triennially for work of exceptional distinction in Statistical, Genetic, Comparative or Experimental Psychology, including the Physiology of the Central Nervous System and Special Senses, presented for a Doctor's Degree (other than the Ph.D. Degree) during the previous three years. Next award 1949.

Julian Corbett Prize of £50 awarded annually for work based on original materials for modern naval history.

Edmund G. Gardner Prize of about £25 awarded every five years for distinguished work published in English in the British Isles, in the field of Italian Studies. Next award 1952.

Sir John William Lubbock Memorial Prize of £30 awarded annually to the best candidate who obtains a First Class in Mathematical Honours at the Final Examinations for the B.A. Honours and B.Sc. (Special) Degrees, whether Internal or External.

Petrie Medal awarded triennially for distinguished work in Archæology.

Robert Priebsch Memorial Prize of books to the value of about £5, offered annually for the best Mediæval German paper at the B.A. Honours Examination in German for Internal Students.

Paul Philip Reitlinger Prize of £30 offered on 3rd December, 1912, and biennially thereafter, for the best Essay embodying the result of some research work on a medical subject carried out by the candidate. In 1913, and biennially thereafter, for the best Essay on a literary, historical, or philosophical subject of contemporary interest to be prescribed by the University.

J. G. Robertson Prize of about £32, awarded triennially for distinguished work in Germanic studies. Next award 1950.

Rogers Prize of £100, awarded from time to time for an Essay on some medical or surgical subject. Next award 1948.

Sanderson-Wells Prizes. Junior Prize of £10 for Essay on some subject relating to human nutrition; Senior Prize of £20 for Essay on some subject bearing on relation of diet to disease. Both Prizes offered annually.

Laura Soames Prize of £5 awarded annually to a student of not less than one year's standing in the Department of Phonetics at University College.

Story-Miller Prize of books or instruments to the value of about £10, offered annually for distinguished work at the Teacher's Diploma Examination.

Gold Medals, of the value of £5 and £20, are awarded on the results of the M.B., B.S. and M.D. and M.S. Examinations respectively.

Scholarships, etc., awarded by other Bodies.

Schools and Institutions of the University. Information relating to Entrance or other Scholarships awarded by Schools of the University and by Institutions having Recognised Teachers is also given in the Scholarships Pamphlet. Further details may be obtained by application to the Secretary of the School or Institution in question.

Armourers' and Brasiers' Company's Industrial Bursaries. Junior Bursaries not exceeding £50 per annum, and Senior Bursaries not exceeding £140 per annum in the case of candidates living at home, and not exceeding £170 in the case of candidates living away from home, awarded annually in connexion with Degrees in Engineering by the Armourers' and Brasiers' Company.

Two St. Dunstan's Exhibitions for Women, awarded on the results of examinations held by the London Intercollegiate Scholarships Board. Particulars may be obtained from the Secretary of the Scholarships Board, R. B. P. Wallace, M.A., LL.B., University of London: the Senate House, W.C.1.

Scholarships in Estate Management, three Scholarships of £20 each, two Scholarships consisting of free tuition, and a Gold Medal of the value of £10, awarded annually, by the Auctioneers' and Estate Agents' Institute.

The Incorporated Society of Auctioneers and Landed Property Agents Scholarship. A free training course at the College of Estate Management, and University fees, together not exceeding £50, to a student preparing to take the B.Sc. (Estate Management) Degree.

State Scholarships, awarded by the Ministry of Education on the results of Higher School Examinations, for approved courses for an Honours Degree, tenable for 3 years. Grants up to £185 for maintenance and of part or the whole of the tuition fees may be made.

FOUNDATIONS FOR PROMOTION OF RESEARCH

Full information in regard to the following Funds is contained in the Scholarships Pamphlet, which is published in the "Regulations and Courses for Internal Students" (Red Book) and in the "Regulations for External Students" (Blue Book). A copy of the Pamphlet may be obtained on application to the Principal.

Beaverbrook Fund for Medical Research

In February 1929 the Prime Minister (Mr. Baldwin) allotted to the University £1,000 from a sum of money placed at his disposal by Lord Beaverbrook for the furtherance of medical knowledge. With the consent of the Prime Minister the grant has been applied to the purposes of the scheme for the Thomas Smythe Hughes Medical Research Fund and is administered by the Senate under that scheme (*see* below).

Central Research Fund

A Research Fund has been instituted for the purpose of making grants to members and teachers of the University for specific projects of research, such as the provision of materials and apparatus, and approved expenses. Applications for grants from the Research Fund will be invited through the public Press and must be forwarded to the Academic Registrar so as to reach him not later than March 31st, July 31st and November 30th in each year. Awards will ordinarily be made by the Senate at their meetings in July, January and March respectively.

Charles Graham Medical Research Fund (*see* p. 35)

The following Regulations are quoted from the Regulations for the administration of the Charles Graham Medical Research Fund :—

I. The general purpose for which the Charles Graham Medical Research Fund is founded is to aid research in the School of Advanced Medical Studies connected with University College Hospital having for its object the prevention, cure and alleviation of human disease and suffering.

XVII. Grants in aid of proposed researches shall only be made to teachers of, or students admitted to, the Medical School.

XX. A Graham Scholarship in Pathology of the value of not more than £400 per annum for two years shall be awarded by the Committee at such times as they may determine on the recommendation of the School Committee, after due notice has been given that the Scholarship is vacant by advertisement or otherwise. The purpose for which the Scholarship is founded, as stated by the Will of the Founder, is to enable a "young man to continue his pathological researches and at the same time to secure his services to the School of Advanced Medical Studies connected with University College Hospital as a Teacher under the direction of the Professor of Pathology."

XXII. The Committee may award at such times as they may decide a Gold Medal of the value of £20 for a research conducted by a teacher or student of the Medical School which they shall consider to be of sufficient merit and usefulness in the prevention, cure, and alleviation of human disease and suffering.

Director of Research in the Laboratories :—Prof. G. R. Cameron, D.Sc., M.B., B.S., F.R.C.P.

Graham Research Scholar :—R. H. D. Shortt, M.B., B.S.

DIXON FUND (*see* p. 36)

The available income from the Dixon Bequest, amounting to about £305, will be allocated by the Senate annually for the purpose of assisting one or more scientific investigations.

Preference will be given to applicants who are Graduates of the University of London or who undertake to carry out the researches proposed in a Department of an Incorporated College, School of the University, or other Institution connected with the University.

THOMAS SMYTHE HUGHES MEDICAL RESEARCH FUND (*see* p. 39)

The following paragraphs are extracted from the Regulations :—

(1) The income of the Thomas Smythe Hughes Medical Research Fund, amounting to about £145 a year, shall be applied by the Senate annually to the purpose of making Grants to those already engaged in original Medical Research.

(3) A student to whom a Grant shall be made shall undertake to carry out to the satisfaction of the Senate some special research work the nature of which shall be suggested by the student, and approved by the Research Funds Committee of the Senate.

(4) Any research work aided by this Fund shall, unless the Senate shall otherwise determine, be carried out in a Department of an Incorporated College, School of the University, or other Institution connected with the University.

(5) The Grants shall be awarded to members of the University of London, and shall be open on equal terms to both men and women.

TEACHING WORK OF THE UNIVERSITY

The teaching work of the University is carried on :—

(*a*) In Institutions belonging to the University and controlled by the University either directly or through a Committee.

(*b*) In " Schools of the University," each controlled by its own governing body.

(*c*) In certain other public educational Institutions under Teachers recognised by the Senate.

A list of these Institutions is given on p. 324, and descriptions on p. 326 *et seq.*

The following are the categories of Teachers whose work is recognised by the University :—

(*a*) *Appointed Teachers.*—These are the Professors and Readers appointed by the Senate. The Regulations on University Titles are printed on pp. 283–294. For the names and titles of Professors and Readers, *see* under Section headed " Register of Teachers " above.

(*b*) *Recognised Teachers.*—The Regulations for the Recognition of Teachers are printed on pp. 296–297. For names and subjects of Recognised Teachers, *see* under Section headed " Register of Teachers " above.

(*c*) *Other Teachers in Schools of the University.* Courses in the subjects of any Faculty given by non-Recognised Teachers at Schools of the University which are Schools in that Faculty may be approved by the University.

Intercollegiate Courses

The Senate have approved the following Rules for Intercollegiate Courses :—

(1) An Intercollegiate Course shall be defined as a course which may be attended by a student of an institution other than the institution at which the course is held without any obligation on the part of the student to become a student of the institution at which the course is held.

(2) A student desiring to attend an Intercollegiate Course which is to be held at an institution other than his own must apply to the Principal Officer of the institution to which he is attached for a card of admission, which is to be shown to the Lecturer at the conclusion of the first lecture, and afterwards to be handed in at the office of the institution at which the course is held.

(3) The fee for an Intercollegiate Course must be paid by the student to the authorities of the institution to which he is attached either as part of a composition fee or as a separate fee.

University Terms

The Terms for University and Intercollegiate Courses for the session 1947–48 are as follows :—

First Term.—Wednesday, 8th October to Wednesday, 17th December 10 weeks, 1 day).

Second Term.—Wednesday, 14th January to Wednesday, 24th March (10 weeks, 1 day).

Third Term.—Wednesday, 21st April to Wednesday, 30th June (10 weeks, 1 day).

The *First Term* of the session 1948–49 begins on 6th October and ends on 15th December, 1948.

Approved Courses of Study

Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study for Internal Students (with a schedule showing the minimum attendance prescribed for the several Courses of Study) are printed in the Regulations for Degrees. An Approved Course of Study is defined as consisting of approved Instruction-courses in each of the subjects of the Course of Study in which the student presents himself for examination, subject to any exemptions granted by the University, or under the Regulations.

Schools of the University may provide Approved Courses in subjects of a Faculty other than the Faculty or Faculties in which the School has been admitted, provided the Teacher by whom any such Course is given is recognised in the subject of the Course.

Special University Lectures

Special University Lectures in all Faculties are arranged by the University. These Lectures are given by eminent teachers and authorities not connected with the University and are open to the public without fee.

INSTITUTIONS FOR INSTRUCTION AND RESEARCH

University Departments

Brown Animal Sanatory Institution.
Institute of Historical Research.
University Observatory.
Institute of Child Health.
Institute of Education.
Courtauld Institute of Art.
School of Slavonic and East European Studies.
Institute of Archæology.
Warburg Institute.
Institute of Advanced Legal Studies.

[10]

Schools of the University

University College.
King's College.
Bedford College.
Birkbeck College.
Imperial College of Science and Technology.
King's College of Household and Social Science.
London School of Economics.
Queen Mary College.
Royal Holloway College.
School of Oriental and African Studies.
Wye College.
Westfield College.
King's College : Theological Dept.
New College.
Richmond College.
St. John's Hall.
St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
London Hospital Medical College.
Guy's Hospital Medical School.
St. Thomas's Hospital Med. Sch.
St. George's Hospital Medical Sch.
Middlesex Hospital Medical Sch.
St. Mary's Hospital Medical Sch.
Charing Cross Hospital Med. Sch.
Westminster Hospital Med. Sch.
Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
University College Hospital Medical School.
King's College Hospital Med. Sch.
London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.
Lister Institute of Preventive Medicine.
Royal Dental Hospital of London, School of Dental Surgery.
Maudsley Hospital.
College of the Pharmaceutical Society.
Royal Cancer Hospital (Free).
British Postgraduate Medical Federation.
Institute of Child Health.
Postgraduate Medical School of London.

[37]

Institutions with Recognised Teachers

University of London : Goldsmiths' College.
Battersea Polytechnic.
Chelsea Polytechnic.
College of Estate Management.
East Malling Research Station.
Jews' College.
John Innes Horticultural Institution.
Northampton Polytechnic.
Northern Polytechnic.
Rothamsted Experimental Station.
Royal Veterinary College.
Sir John Cass Technical Institute.
West Ham Municipal College.
Woolwich Polytechnic.
Furzedown Training College.
Maria Grey Training College.
Royal Academy of Music.
Royal College of Music.
Trinity College of Music.
National Institute for Medical Research.
Royal Institution.

[21]

Incorporated Colleges and Schools of the University arranged in Faculties

Faculty of Theology

King's College: Theological Dept.
New College.
Richmond College.
St. John's Hall.

Faculty of Arts

University College.
King's College.
Bedford College.
Birkbeck College.
London School of Economics (*Anthropology, History, Geography* and *Sociology* only).
Queen Mary College.
Royal Holloway College.
School of Oriental and African Studies.
Westfield College.

Faculty of Laws

University College.
King's College.
London School of Economics.

Faculty of Music

———

Faculty of Medicine.

University College.
King's College.
St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College
London Hospital Medical College.
Guy's Hospital Medical School.
St. Thomas's Hospital Med. Sch.
St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
Charing Cross Hospital Med. Sch.
Westminster Hospital Med. Sch.
London (R.F.H.) School of Medicine for Women.
University College Hospital Medical School.
King's College Hospital Med. Sch.
London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.
Lister Institute of Preventive Medicine (for Research in Hygiene and Pathology).
Royal Dental Hospital of London, School of Dental Surgery (*Dentistry* only).
Maudsley Hospital (for Research in Psychological Medicine).
College of the Pharmaceutical Society (*Pharmacy* only).
Royal Cancer Hospital (Free) (for Research in Pathology and Radiology).
British Postgraduate Medical Sch.

Faculty of Science

University College.
King's College.
Bedford College.
Birkbeck College.
Imperial College of Science and Technology.
King's College of Household and Social Science.
Queen Mary College.
Royal Holloway College.
Wye College (*Agriculture* and *Horticulture* only).
London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.

Faculty of Engineering

University College.
King's College.
Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Queen Mary College.

Faculty of Economics

University College.
London School of Economics.

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON: BROWN ANIMAL SANATORY INSTITUTION

[*Destroyed in air-raids and not yet re-opened.*]

This Institution originated in a bequest by Mr. Thomas Brown, of Rosey Park Hill, Dublin, but a citizen of London, who died in December 1852, and of whose Will the leading provisions are printed under "Trusts and Benefactions," on p. 29.

The Institution is under the direction and control of a Superintendent, and is conducted in two departments, the Hospital for the treatment of diseases and injuries of animals, and the Laboratory for the investigation of diseases of animals.

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON: INSTITUTE OF HISTORICAL RESEARCH

The Institute of Historical Research, which was founded in 1920, is the University laboratory of history, devoted exclusively to post-graduate work. It consists of a systematically planned series of seminar libraries, provided with the books containing or describing the main sources of mediæval and modern history (especially those whose manuscript originals are in the Record Office and other London archives). The Library contains some 65,000 volumes and pamphlets, including a considerable number of valuable publications received from British and foreign governments, learned societies and institutions, and individuals at home and abroad. The Institute is open not only to every professor, reader or other teacher of history in the University, and his research students, but to historians, archivists, teachers and approved research students from other Universities.

Director—Prof. V. H. Galbraith, M.A., F B A.
Secretary and Librarian—Taylor Milne, M.A.
Address—Senate House, W.C.1.
Telephone—Museum 0272 and 0273.

UNIVERSITY OBSERVATORY

The University Observatory was opened in 1929. It is situated in Mill Hill Park on a site granted by the Hendon Urban District Council on a 999 years' lease at a nominal rent. It contains a 24-inch reflecting telescope, the gift of Mr. J. G. Wilson, on which a 4-prism spectrograph is mounted; a 24-inch photographic and 18-inch visual twin refractor, the gift of the Radcliffe Trustees; an 8-inch refracting equatorial telescope, the gift of Mr. H. R. Fry; also a large specially mounted coelostat, and a spectrographic laboratory. Two measuring machines for plates and spectrograms are available, one of which has been presented by the Radcliffe Trustees. The Radcliffe telescope is used for the determination of stellar parallax and proper motion; the Wilson telescope for measurements of line intensity and radial velocity of stars of early spectral type. The Observatory is open to students of all Colleges of the University in the Faculty of Science. Application for admission should be made to the Director.

Director—C. C. L. Gregory, M.A.
First Assistant—R W. Pring, M.B.E , B.Sc.
Second Assistant—E. M. Peachey, B.Sc., Ph.D.
Address—Mill Hill Park, N.W.7.
Telephone—Mill Hill 1618.

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON: INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION

(1932) (INCORPORATING LONDON DAY TRAINING COLLEGE)

The Institute provides courses for the Teacher's Diploma, for the M.A. and Ph.D. Degrees in Education, and for the Board of Education's "Art Teacher's Diploma"; also various courses on particular aspects of educational theory, practice and administration. A four-year course of training leading to a Degree and to the Teacher's Diploma is provided by the Institute in conjunction with various Schools of the University.

Teaching Staff—47 Teachers, of whom 14 are Appointed and Recognised Teachers. Total number of students, 890 (655 Internal Students). Fees per academic year:—Teacher's Diploma, recognised students, £20; private students, £60, M.A. in Education, £60; Ph.D., £60. Course of training for Teachers of Art, £60. Colonial course, £60. Child Development course, £60.

Address—Malet Street, W.C.1. Telephone—Museum 5525. Stations—Russell Square (Piccadilly Line), Goodge Street (Northern Line).

Director—G. B. Jeffery, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S.

Secretary—Miss G. M. Wacey.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

Calthrop, Margaret Gladys.. ..	Education.	
*Fleming, Charlotte Mary	Reader in Education	
Gardner, Dorothy Ellen Marion ..	Education.	
Gurrey, Percival	Reader in Education.	
Gwynne, Maura Brooke	Education.	
*Hamley, Herbert Russell	Professor of Education	
*James, H. E. O.	Reader in Psychology.	
*Lauwerys, Joseph Albert	Professor of Comparative Education.	
*Read, Margaret Helen	Reader in Education.	
Scarfe, Neville Vincent	Education.	
Smith, Francis John Kinchin ..	Education.	
Warden, Winifred Margaret ..	Education.	
Weitzman, Sophia	Education.	(13)

* Appointed Teacher.

Internal Students (*September* 1946).

Faculty of Arts, 123; Diploma, 246. (369)

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON: COURTAULD INSTITUTE OF ART

The Institute was opened for the admission of students in October 1932. Its main purpose is:

(*a*) To provide instruction for those who desire a knowledge of the history of art as part of their education and as a basis for appreciation;

(*b*) To promote research in the subject and to train and assist students undertaking such work.

Courses are held for the B.A. Honours Degree in the History of Art, for the Academic Diploma in the History of Art, the Academic Diploma in Chinese Archæology, and for the M.A. and Ph.D. Degrees. The Courtauld Certificate in the History of Art is awarded on the results of an examination based on the lectures open to the public.

Students engaged in, or proposing to undertake research in the History of Art, but who do not necessarily intend to proceed to a Degree in the University, may be admitted as students to the Institute, on submitting satisfactory evidence (such as Degrees, and published or unpublished work) of their fitness to profit from the Institute.

At the discretion of the Director, persons not reading for a Degree or Diploma or engaged in research, may be permitted to use the Library.

The Lectures fall into two main divisions, those open to the general public and those designed for full-time students at the Institute.

The public lectures are in all cases delivered by specialists in the particular subject concerned. They consist of single lectures or short courses so arranged that the individual lectures or courses, though complete in themselves, are complementary and form part of a connected whole. They are delivered at 5.30 p.m., in order to enable those engaged in professional work during the day to attend them.

FEES.—Full-time students (B.A., M.A., and Ph.D., Diploma and Research), £40 a year, including the Registration Fee payable to the University. Certificate students (covering all public lectures, use of library and examination fee), £12.

In special cases, and at the discretion of the Director, Research students may be admitted for shorter periods than a year, at a fee of £13 6*s*. 8*d*. per term.

Public lectures, single lectures or short courses, 2*s*. each lecture.

A limited number of lectures are free.

At the discretion of the Director, readers may be admitted to the use of the Institute Libraries at a fee of £4 a year or £1 10*s*. a term.

Admission without payment to the Library of the Institute and the lectures may be granted to

(1) Appointed, Recognised, and other teachers of the University.

(2) Persons who have assisted in the development of the Institute.

Pending the completion of the Institute buildings on the University site in Bloomsbury, the work of the Institute is concentrated at 20, Portman Square, W.1. Here is housed the library of books, the Conway Library of reproductions and the collection of lantern-slides which may be hired by the public; the Witt Library, in close proximity at 32, Portman Square, gives special facilities to students. The Department of the History of the Technology of Art, comprising a scientific laboratory for investigation and research into problems connected with the physical condition, conservation and restoration of works of art and the materials used in the arts, is attached to the Institute.

Director—A. F. Blount, Ph.D., M.A.
Librarian—Miss R. Welsford.
Registrar—C. Clare.
Address—20, Portman Square, W.1.
Telephone—Welbeck 1388.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

*Blunt, Anthony Frederick	Professor of History of Art.	
Whinney, Margaret Dickens, D.Litt., F.S.A.	History of Art.	(2)

* Appointed Teacher.

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Arts, 14; Diploma, 8. (22)

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON: SCHOOL OF SLAVONIC AND EAST EUROPEAN STUDIES

The School of Slavonic and East European Studies was founded in 1915 as a part of King's College, London, and became a "Central Activity" of the University in 1932. It provides teaching in eleven languages and in the history, economic history, and literatures of the countries of Slavonic and Eastern Europe. Students are prepared for the B.A. Honours examination in Russian, Polish, Czechoslovak, Yugoslav and Hungarian, and for the B.A. (General) examination in these five languages as well as in Roumanian and Bulgarian. Students are also prepared for the Academic Diploma in Slavonic and East European Studies (Russian, Polish, Czechoslovak, Yugoslav or Hungarian). Day and evening classes are offered.

Special facilities are offered for Research work, and the School's library, containing about 20,000 volumes, is open daily for the use of students of the School without fee. Other scholars interested in the field of Slavonic and East European Studies may read in the library on complying with the regulations.

FEES.—B.A. 34 guineas per session; M.A. 14 guineas per session; Ph.D. 20 guineas per session; Academic Diploma 28 guineas per session. For occasional students of languages £1 10s. per term, or 4 guineas per session, for one hour of tuition per week.

TERMS, 1947–48—*1st Term:* October 3rd to December 19th; *2nd Term:* January 19th to March 26th; *3rd Term:* April 26th to July 2nd.

Director—G. H. Bolsover, O.B.E., M A , Ph.D.
Secretary—Miss Dorothy Galton.
Address—University of London, W.C.1.
Telephone—Museum 9782–3.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

*Betts, Reginald Robert	Masaryk Professor of Central European History.
†Bray, Reginald George Arthur ..	Comparative Slavonic Philology.
*Malnick, Bertha	Reader in Russian Studies.
Nandris, Grigore	Roumanian.
*Rose, William John..	Professor of Polish Literature and History.
Szenczi, Nicholas Joseph	Hungarian Language and Literature. (6)

* Appointed Teacher. † Probationary Recognition.

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Arts, 18; Diploma 3. (21)

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON: WARBURG INSTITUTE

(1944)

The object of the Institute is to provide facilities for research on the Character and History of the Classical Tradition. Its scope includes the History of Civilisation, the History of Thought and Literature, of Religion and Sciences, the Arts, etc., and it covers the Western and Near civilisations. The Library contains about 90,000 volumes

including offprints and periodicals, and the collection of photographs (about 200,000) includes sections on the survival of classical types, on mythology, symbolism, social activities, etc.

Address—South Kensington, S.W.7.

Director—Prof. F. Saxl.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

Bing, Gertrud	History of Classical Tradition.
Buchthall, Hugo	History of Art, with special reference to the Near East.
*Saxl, Prof. Fritz	Prof. of History of the Classical Tradition; Director of the Warburg Institute.
Wittkower, Rudolf	Reader in the History of the Classical Tradition in Art.
Yates, Frances Amelia	Comparative Literature. (5)

* Appointed Teachers.

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Arts, 2. (2)

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON: INSTITUTE OF ARCHÆOLOGY

The Institute is housed for the present in St. John's Lodge, Regent's Park, the lease of which has been granted to the University by the Commissioners of Crown Lands. Later, when funds become available, it is hoped to erect a building for it on the Bloomsbury site.

The Institute provides equipment for the study of Archæology of the British Isles and of the Near East, particularly of those countries for which Great Britain has special responsibilities, such as Palestine.

Instruction is given for the Academic Diplomas in European Archæology (Western, Prehistoric) and in the Archæology of Western Asia. Provision has been made by the Institute for courses in the technique of Archæology, and for research work in British and Palestinian Archæology.

British, Palestinian, Syrian and Cypriot Collections are available for teaching purposes and part are now exhibited in show-cases for the benefit of the general public.

A fully equipped department of Geochronology and Environmental Archæology has been established, and instruction and lectures are given in this branch.

A photographic laboratory has now been opened for the purpose of giving technical instruction to students and of undertaking archæological photography both for the Institute and other Associations and Institutions which may require work of this nature.

A drawing department undertakes scale drawings of archæological objects, particularly pottery.

A repair department gives instruction in the repair and preservation of archæological finds, and undertakes work for outside Institutions in these subjects.

Director—Prof. V. Gordon Childe, D.Litt., D.Sc., F.B.A., F.S.A.

Secretary—Miss K. M. Kenyon, M.A., F.S.A.

Address—Inner Circle, Regent's Park, N.W.1.

Telephone—Welbeck 1697.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

*Childe, V. Gordon	Professor of Prehistoric European Archæology.
*Codrington, Kenneth de Burgh ..	Professor of Indian Archæology.
*Mallowan, Max E. L.	Professor of Western Asiatic Archæology.
*Zeuner, Alfred Frederick Eberhard	Professor of Environmental Archæology. (4)

* Appointed Teacher.

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Arts, 1; Diploma, 18. (19)

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON: INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED LEGAL STUDIES

A Scheme of Management for the Institute was approved by the Senate in November 1946. The establishment of such an Institute in London was advocated as long ago as 1934 by the Committee on Legal Education set up by the Lord Chancellor, and in framing its post-war programme the University decided to make an immediate start on a small scale from which the larger scheme envisaged might be developed later. The general objects of the Institute are the prosecution and promotion of legal research and the training of graduate students in its principles and methods. The nucleus of a working Postgraduate Library is being formed and will be housed with the Institute at 25 Russell Square, W.C.1, as soon as the necessary repairs and alterations have been effected. Pending the appointment of the staff of the Institute, all communications should be addressed to Professor D. Hughes Parry, LL.M., M.A., University of London, Senate House, W.C.1.

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON: UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

(*Incorporated in the University on January 1st*, 1907)

University College had its origin in a project, first promulgated in 1825, for founding a University in London by means of public subscription. The promoters had in view three principal objects: to place a University education within the reach of residents in London; to make such education accessible to those who were not members of the Church of England; to establish extended and systematic courses of education for the Legal and Medical Professions and for Civil Engineers. The proposal was favourably received and a sum of more than £160,000 in shares of £100 each was quickly raised. The first stone of the present buildings, erected from the designs of William Wilkins, R.A., was laid by H.R.H. the Duke of Sussex [1] on April 30th, 1827; and lectures in the three Faculties of Arts, Laws and Medicine began in October and November, 1828.

[For further information in regard to the early history of the College see Historical Introduction, pp. 13–15 above.]

---

[1] The event was commemorated in the names of neighbouring streets: *Sussex* Street (now Huntley Street), between Gower Street and Tottenham Court Road; *London* Street, west of Tottenham Court Road, with its continuation, *University* Street (formerly Carmarthen Street), east of the same thoroughfare.

The original subscribers or proprietors of the College at an early date formally resigned any claim to a pecuniary return on their shares. The proprietary character of the corporation terminated in 1869, when an Act of Parliament was passed which re-incorporated the College with extended powers. This Act states that the College is constituted " for the purpose of affording at a moderate expense the means of education in Literature, Science, and the Fine Arts and in the knowledge required for admission to the Medical and Legal Professions, and in particular for so affording the means of obtaining the education required for the purpose of taking the Degrees now or hereafter granted by the University of London."

As the College developed it was found more and more difficult to fall into line with the purely external examinations of the University of London. Out of this and other difficulties grew the movement for a teaching University of London. The result of this movement was represented by the University of London Act of 1898, by which the University of London was reconstituted and the College was given a definite place in its constitution as a " School of the University."

The duty of organising, improving, and extending University education in London was imposed upon the re-constituted University. Those responsible for the management of University College at once realised that the aims of the founders of the College could best be carried out to their full completion by incorporating the College in the University. It was found that the University could not advantageously and easily incorporate the Hospital or that part of the Faculty of Medicine that dealt with Hospital studies (Final Medical Studies); hence it was decided in the interests of general University education as well as of medical education to make a separate Corporation for carrying on the Hospital and the School of Final Medical Studies, the University pledging itself, so far as its means and other duties permit, to continue to teach the Preliminary and Intermediate Medical Studies in the College buildings. Thus, for the purposes of government and organisation the Preliminary and Intermediate Medical Studies are controlled by the University, and the Final Medical Studies by the University College Hospital Medical School, as a " School of the University " (*see* below).

The University College London (Transfer) Act was passed in July 1905, and by the order of the Commissioners appointed under that Act, Incorporation in the University took place on January 1st, 1907.

FACULTIES.—The College provides instruction in the Faculties of Arts, Laws, Science, Engineering, and Economics and Political Science. The Faculty of Arts includes the Slade School of Fine Art, the Bartlett School of Architecture (in which are included the Department of Town Planning and the Division of Decoration), and the School of Librarianship. The Galton Laboratory of Eugenics forms part of the Department of Eugenics, Biometry and Genetics in the Faculty of Science. The College is a University centre for Preliminary and Intermediate Medical Studies (*i.e.* Chemistry, Physics, Botany and Zoology, Anatomy and Embryology, Physiology, Biochemistry, and Pharmacology). The courses in all Faculties are open to men and women alike.

There are numerous Scholarships, Exhibitions and Prizes, the yearly value of which exceeds £5,000.

LIBRARY.—The College Library contains some 400,000 books and pamphlets, of which only about a quarter is available to readers at present. The original Library building was largely destroyed by enemy action, with a loss of some 80,000 volumes, and the General Library is now housed in Foster Court.

The *General Library* contains a collection of reference works and books suitable for First Year Students. It accommodates also a selection of

works in Archæology, Classics, Economics, English, Fine Art, Geography, History (including American History), Law, Modern Languages, Phonetics and Science.

The *Thane (Medical Sciences) Library* is situated in the Anatomy Department; and the libraries of Architecture, Egyptology, Librarianship, Philosophy and Psychology are housed in their respective departments.

The Libraries of the Geologists' Association, the Hertfordshire Natural History Society, the London Mathematical Society, the Malacological Society and the Viking Society for Northern Research are deposited in the College Library, as are also books and periodicals received by the British Association. The majority of the periodicals are available to readers either immediately or at short notice.

The Foster Court Library is open daily during Term from 9.30 a.m. to 6.30 p.m., Mondays to Fridays, and from 9.30 a.m. to 12.30 p.m. on Saturdays. During vacation it is open from 9.30 a.m. to 5 p.m., Mondays to Fridays, and from 9.30 a.m. to 12.30 p.m. on Saturdays.

Students can borrow books from the Library under certain conditions.

Members of the College Staff and College Committee, Hon. Fellows and Fellows of the College, Members of the Court and Senate, University Professors and Readers, University Examiners for the time being, the Principal and Registrars of the University, and the Librarians of other Libraries in the University have the privilege of using the College Library and of borrowing books therefrom, subject to the rules for the College Library in force for the time being.

LABORATORIES.—The following departments are provided with LABORATORIES—Anatomy and Embryology, Biochemistry, Biometry, Botany, Chemistry, Chemical Engineering, Engineering (Civil and Mechanical, Electrical), Municipal Surveying and Photogrammetry, Eugenics, Geology, Pharmacology, Physics, Physiology, Psychology, Zoology and Comparative Anatomy.

The FRANCIS GALTON LABORATORY FOR NATIONAL EUGENICS was founded by the late Sir Francis Galton for the study of those agencies under social control that may improve or impair the racial qualities of future generations, either physically or mentally. Its objects are (1) to collect and discuss material bearing on National Eugenics as defined above, (2) to provide from its archives information, under appropriate restrictions, to private individuals and public authorities concerning the laws of inheritance in man, and to urge the conclusions as to social conduct which follow from such laws, (3) to extend the knowledge of Eugenics by professorial instruction, publications, public lectures and experimental or observational work. This Laboratory, forming the Eugenics Section of the Department of Eugenics, Biometry and Genetics, was placed by the University at University College, in the Session 1932-33, on the resolution of the Senate in February 1933. The Department of Eugenics is in the first place a research department, adapted to the needs of postgraduate students and workers training for special investigations.

The Laboratory contains a growing library on Eugenics and hereditary topics, including Sir Francis Galton's own books; stored material bearing on social, physical and hereditary conditions, including Sir Francis Galton's own anthropometric data, a collection of anthropometric, craniometric and other instruments, and an interesting historical collection of Galton portraits and other Galtoniana. There is a fine bronze bust of the founder by Sir George Frampton, R.A.

The publications of the Laboratory include :—(*a*) *Annals of Eugenics*, (*b*) *The Eugenics Laboratory Memoirs*, comprising the chief investigations of members of the staff, (*c*) *The Eugenics Laboratory Lecture Series*, a popular exposition of conclusions reached, and (*d*) *The Treasury of Human Inheritance*, a collection of family pedigrees, illustrating the inheritance of physical, mental and pathological characters in man.

Galton Professor of Eugenics.—L. S. Penrose, M.A., M.D., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.

THE BARTLETT SCHOOL OF ARCHITECTURE was established by the combination of the Architectural Schools of University and King's Colleges. The building for the School at University College was provided by the generosity of the late Sir Herbert H. Bartlett, Bart. This building was opened in the Session 1913–14, and the accommodation includes three large Studios for ordinary and advanced students, a Museum, a Cast Gallery, a Library, a Lecture Theatre and a Class Room. There are also private rooms for Professors and Lecturers, a diagram room, dark room, cloak rooms, and additional rooms for new developments, which can be utilised as required. Certain rooms are used for the Department of Town Planning. The School is organised so as to give a course of systematic training on a broad basis to students about to enter the architectural profession.

A Division of Decoration, instituted with the co-operation of the Incorporated Institute of British Decorators, provides a three-year course of training, leading to a certificate in Decoration.

Professor of Architecture.—Prof. H. O. Corfiato, S.A.D.G., F.R.I.B.A.

THE SCHOOL OF LIBRARIANSHIP was established by the Senate of the University on the basis of suggestions received from the Council of the Library Association, and was opened by Sir Frederic Kenyon in October, 1919. The Carnegie United Kingdom Trust gave generous support towards the finances of the School for a period of ten years. Since the beginning of the session 1929–30, accommodation has been provided in the Henry Morley building for the library, the Director and staff, and a students' seminar room. The School is organised so as to give a systematic training on a broad basis to students who are already librarians or who propose to adopt librarianship as their profession. It is also available for others who desire to increase their knowledge in one or other of the branches of its work. The course of training leading to the University Diploma in Librarianship for full-time students normally occupies two sessions; graduates are permitted to complete it in one session; and the course for part-time students occupies from three to five sessions.

Director of the School.—R. Irwin, M.A., F.L.A.

The College possesses the following MUSEUMS—Anatomy, Architecture, Botany, Egyptology, Engineering, Geology and Mineralogy, Johnston-Lavis Vulcanological Collection, Psychological Apparatus, Materia Medica and Chemistry, and Zoology and Comparative Anatomy, besides collections of instruments in the Department of Mathematics.

FACILITIES FOR RESEARCH are offered in all the departments of the College and Special Research Laboratories are attached to nearly all departments. The general regulation providing for the admission of Research Students is as follows :—

> On the recommendation of the Professor of any department, any Student qualified to undertake research work may be admitted to the College for the purpose of undertaking such work. Each Student so admitted shall pay in the office a Registration Fee of £1 11*s.* 6*d.* per session, and such other fee as the regulations of the department may require, and shall bear the cost (if any) of his work.

Most of the departments of the College are provided with separate class-room accommodation.

FEES.—Composition Fees (entitling Students to full courses of study and to membership of the College Union):—*Faculty of Arts.*—B.A. course, Pass or Honours (except Architecture, and without Science subjects); Intermediate, 30 guineas; Final, each year 34 guineas. B.A. Architecture course, 228 guineas, payable in five instalments, *viz.*, 1st session 60 guineas; 2nd session 60 guineas; 3rd session, 48 guineas; 4th session, 40 guineas; 5th session, 20 guineas. M.A. course, 2 sessions course, 21 guineas; 1 session 14 guineas. *Faculty of Science.*—B.Sc. course: Intermediate 40 guineas; Final, each year, 50 guineas. M.Sc. course: 2 sessions 28 guineas; 1 session 21 guineas. *Faculty of Engineering.*—B.Sc. (Engineering) and Diploma Course: Intermediate 48 guineas; Final, each year, 60 guineas. B.Sc. (Chemical Engineering) 188 guineas, payable in four instalments. M.Sc.(Eng.) course: 2 sessions 33 guineas; 1 session 24 guineas. *Faculty of Economics.*—B Sc. course (Pass or Honours), 26 guineas each session. *Faculty of Medical Sciences.*—Composition Fee, First Examination for Medical Degrees, 38 guineas. Second Examination for Medical Degrees, 80 guineas, payable in two instalments of 40 guineas each. *Faculty of Laws.*—Composition Fee, session, day course, 28 guineas; evening course, 21 guineas. LL.M.: 2 sessions, 21 guineas each. *Slade School of Fine Art.*—Compositon Fee, 6 days a week: term, 12 guineas (first entry in a session), 11 guineas (subsequent entries in same session); 3 days a week: term, 8 guineas (first entry in a session), 7 guineas (subsequent entries in same session). *School of Librarianship.*—Diploma course: 2 sessions course, 20 guineas a session; 1 session course (graduates), 30 guineas. *Division of Decoration (Bartlett School of Architecture)* Certificate course: 1st and 2nd sessions, each 60 guineas; 3rd session, 48 guineas.

TERMS, 1947–48.—*1st Term:* October 6th to December 17th; *2nd Term:* January 14th to March 24th; *3rd Term:* April 21st to July 1st.

STUDENTS' RESIDENCES.—College Hall, Malet Street, W.C.1, offers the advantages of collegiate residence to women students. The building is within five minutes' walk of the College and a limited number of study-bedrooms are reserved for students of University College. Houses in Gower Street and Cartwright Gardens have been acquired for College Rooms, in which study-bedrooms with breakfast are provided for 90 women students in all. Evening dinner is served in the College Refectory for these residents during the working week, and supper in the College Rooms on Saturdays and Sundays.

The Refectory of the College is under the management of the College Steward, controlled by a Committee; luncheons, teas, dinners and other refreshments are provided.

The SOCIETIES, CLUBS, etc., of the College are:—

The Union; the Associated Societies: Debating Society, Dramatic Society, Music Society; *The Associated Clubs:* Association Football Club, Chess Club, Cricket Club, Hockey Club, Lawn Tennis Club, Rugby Football Club, Table Tennis Club, Rifle Club, Gymnastic Club, Athletics Club, Badminton Club, Boat Club, Boxing Club, Fencing Club, Lacrosse Club, Netball Club and Swimming Club.

The Ballet Club. The Bartlett Society (Architecture). *The Botanical Society. Committee for the Alleviation of Student Hardship. The Catholic Society. The Chemical and Physical Society. The Classical Society. The Conservative Society. The English Society. The Engineering Society. The Ex-National Service Students' Association. The French Society. The Geographical Society. The*

German Society. The Greenough Club (Geology). *The Historical Society. The Industrial Society The Jevons Society* (Economics). *The Law Society. The Liberal Society. The London Inter-Faculty Christian Union. The Mathematical and Physical Society. The Medical Society. The Old Students' Association. The Philosophical Society. The Psychological Society. The Railway Society. The Ramsay Society of Chemical Engineers. The Rationalist Society. The Scout Club. The Slade Society. The Socialist Society. The Student Christian Movement. The Student Health Association. The University College Jewish Union Society. The Youth Hostel Association Group. The Zoological Society.*

The DRAWINGS, PRINTS and ETCHINGS (including the VAUGHAN and GROTE BEQUESTS and the FLAXMAN DRAWINGS) were removed from London for safety during the war and are not yet on view The Exhibition Room, provided for them by the generosity of the late Lord Duveen, was destroyed by enemy action. A detailed catalogue of the collection has been published under the direction of Mr. A. M. Hind, formerly Keeper of the Department of Prints and Drawings of the British Museum.

The hall under the dome of the College, which contains the FLAXMAN SCULPTURES, also suffered war damage and is at present closed.

The SLADE SCHOOL of Fine Art contains a good collection of pictures.

The FOUNDATION of the College is celebrated annually by a series of functions, organised by the Union; the celebrations include an oration delivered by some distinguished Visitor or member of the College.

The names of the Committee of the Senate for the College are given on p. 167.

Provost—D. R. Pye, C.B., M.A., Sc.D., F.R.S.
Secretary—E. A. L. Gueterbock.
Address—Gower Street, W.C.1.
Telephone—Euston 4400.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

*Allen, George Cyril	Professor of Political Economy.
*Andrade, Edward Neville da Costa	Quain Professor of Physics.
Archbold, John William	Mathematics.
Armitage, Angus	History and Philosophy of Science.
*Ashmole, Bernard	Yates Professor of Archæology.
Ashworth, Henry Ingham	Architecture.
*Bailey, Charles Reynolds	Reader in Chemistry.
Ballantyne, Archibald Morton ..	Engineering.
*Barlow, Harold Everard Monteagle	Professor of Electrical Engineering.
Bayliss, Carol Williams	Electrical Engineering.
*Bayliss, Leonard Ernest	Reader in Physiology.
*Bellot, Hugh Hale	Commonwealth Fund Professor of American History.
Bindoff, Stanley Thomas	History.
*Borenius, Carl Tancred	Durning-Lawrence Professor of the History of Art.
*Bosanquet, Lancelot Stephen ..	Reader in Mathematics.
*Brady, Oscar Lisle	Reader in Organic Chemistry.
*Brown, Guy Burniston	Reader in Physics.
Brown, Reginald Carr	Physics.
*Buchanan, Robert Ogilvie	Reader in Economic Geography.
Buckingham, Richard Arthur ..	Mathematics.
Burhop, Eric Henry Stoneley ..	Mathematics.

*Burt, Cyril Lodowic	Professor of Psychology.
Capper, Percival Leonard	Civil and Mechanical Engineering.
*Cerny, Jaroslav	Edwards Professor of Egyptology.
Chubb, Lawrence John	Geology.
Clarke, Martin Lowther	Latin and Greek.
*Cobban, Alfred Bert Carter ..	Reader in Modern French History.
*Collins, Horatio John, M.C. ..	Chadwick Professor of Engineering.
*Corfiato, Hector Othon	Professor of Architecture.
Coustenoble, Hélène Nathalie ..	Phonetics.
*Davenport, Harold	Astor Professor of Mathematics.
David, Florence Nightingale ..	Statistics.
Day, James Nelson Edmund ..	Organic Chemistry.
*de Beer, Gavin Rylands	Professor of Embryology.
*Dickinson, Robert Eric	Reader in Geography.
*Dingle, Herbert	Professor of History and Philosophy of Science.
*Donald, Maxwell Bruce	Reader in Chemical Engineering.
*Duncanson, William Eric	Physics.
*Estermann, Theodor	Reader in Mathematics.
*Evans, Charles Arthur Lovatt ..	Jodrell Professor of Physiology.
Evans, Henry Jackson	Chemistry.
*Fawcett, Charles Bungay	Professor of Geography.
Fell, William Arthur	Anatomy.
*Fielding, Una Lucy	Reader in Neurological Anatomy.
*Forde, Cyril Daryll	Professor of Anthropology.
*Friedmann, Wolfgang	Reader in Jurisprudence.
Fry, Dennis Butler	Phonetics.
Gerrard, Alfred Horace	Fine Art.
*Gibbs, Reginald Edmund	Reader in Physics.
Gilbert, Lionel Felix	Chemistry.
Gregory, Christopher Clive Langton	Astronomy.
Grondahl, Ingebrigt Christopher ..	Norwegian.
*Gruneberg, Hans	Reader in Genetics.
*Haldane, John Burdon Sanderson ..	Weldon Professor of Biometry.
*Hart, Cecil Augustus	Professor of Surveying and Photogrammetry.
*Hill, Archibald Vivian, O.B.E. ..	Professor of Physiology.
*Hill, Geoffrey Terence Roland, M.C.	Kennedy Professor of Engineering.
*Holford, William Graham	Professor of Town Planning.
*Hollingworth, Sydney Ewart ..	Yates-Goldsmid Professor of Geology.
*Humphreys, Robert Arthur ..	Reader in American History.
*Ingold, Christopher Kelk	Professor of Chemistry.
Irwin, Raymond	Librarianship.
*Jane, Frank William	Reader in Botany.
Jeaffreson, John Walter	French.
*Jenkins, Harold	Reader in English.
Jessop, Herbert Turner	Mathematics (Mechanics).
*Jolowicz, Herbert Felix	Professor of Roman Law.
*Jones, Arnold Hugh Martin ..	Professor of Ancient History.
*Jones, Daniel	Professor of Phonetics.
*Kapp, Reginald Otto	Pender Professor of Electrical Engineering.
*Keeling, Stanley Victor	Reader in Philosophy.
*Keeton, George Williams	Professor of English Law.
Kerly, Lily Margaret	Biochemistry.
Kestelman, Hyman	Mathematics.

*Lloyd-Evans, Bernard John ..	Reader in Mechanical Engineering.
*Lloyd-Evans, Bernard John ..	Mechanical Engineering.
Lockwood, John Francis	Professor of Latin.
*Lonsdale, (Mrs.) Kathleen	Reader in Crystallography.
*McKie, Douglas	Reader in the History and Philosophy of Science.
McLellan, Robert Douglas	Classics.
†Magill, Charles Philip	German.
*Massey, Harrie Stewart Wilson ..	Goldsmid Professor of Mathematics.
Maurer, Karl Werner	German.
Mesterton, Carl Erik Benedikt ..	Swedish.
Mullen, John Patrick	Chemical Engineering.
*Neale, John Ernest	Astor Professor of English History.
Pattison, Bruce	English Literature.
*Pearsall, William Harold	Quain Professor of Botany.
*Pearson, Egon Sharpe	Professor of Statistics.
*Penrose, Lionel Sharples	Galton Professor of Eugenics.
Philpott, Stanley John Francis, M.C.	Psychology.
Poole, Harry Gordon	Chemistry.
*Reddaway, Thomas Fiddian ..	Reader in the History of London.
Renier, Gustaaf Johannes	Professor of Dutch History and Institutions.
Richards, Frederick John	Indian Archæology.
*Richardson, Keith Clifford.. ..	Reader in Histology.
Rigby, Constance Mary	Mathematics.
Ritchie, Thomas	Architecture.
*Schild, Heinz Otto	Reader in Pharmacology.
Schlumberger, Beatrice Julia ..	French.
*Schwabe, Randolph..	Slade Professor of Fine Art.
*Schwarzenberger, Georg	Reader in International Law.
*Sisson, Charles Jasper	Lord Northcliffe Professor of Modern English Literature.
Smailes, Arthur Eltringham ..	Geography.
*Smiley, Marriott Thaomas ..	Professor of Greek.
*Smith, Albert Hugh	Reader in English.
Stanley, Leslie Stuart	Architecture.
Stein, Siegfried	Hebrew.
*Stevenson, Albert Charles	Reader in Mathematics.
Stonier, Alfred William	Political Economy.
*Sugden, Samuel	Professor of Chemistry.
Sweeting, Elizabeth Jane	English Language and Literature.
Tancock, Leonard William.. ..	French.
*Terrey, Henry	Reader in Chemistry.
*Tout, Herbert	Reader in Political Economy.
*Vesey-FitzGerald, Seymour Gonne	Professor of Oriental Law.
*Watson, David Meredith Seares ..	Jodrell Professor of Zoology and Comparative Anatomy.
*Watson, Herbert Edmeston ..	Ramsey Memorial Professor of Chemical Engineering.
Webb, Albert Edwin	Engineering Design (Mechanical and Civil).
*Weiss, Roberto	Professor of Italian.
*Wells, George Philip	Reader in Zoology.
Wilkinson, Elizabeth Mary ..	German.
*Willoughby, Leonard Ashley ..	Professor of German.
Wilson, Harry Warren	Decoration.
*Winton, Frank Robert	Professor of Pharmacology.
*Woledge, Brian	Fielden Professor of French Language and Literature.

Wood, Dudley Orson	Physics.
Wren, Thomas Lancaster	Reader in Geometry.
*Young, Frank George	Professor of Biochemistry.
*Young, John Zachary	Professor of Anatomy.
*Young, Leslie	Reader in Biochemistry. (127)

* Appointed Teacher. † Probationary Recognition.

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Arts, 664; Laws, 87; Medicine, 79; Science. 476; Engineering, 149; Economics, 64; Diploma, 209. (1728)

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON: KING'S COLLEGE

(*Incorporated in the University on January 1st*, 1910)

King's College was founded in 1829 by Royal Charter "for the purpose of giving instruction in the various branches of Literature and Science and the doctrines and duties of Christianity as the same are inculcated by the United Church of England and Ireland." The meeting inaugurating the College was held at the Freemasons' Tavern on the 21st of June, 1828, with the Duke of Wellington, who was a strong supporter of the College and one of the first life Governors, in the Chair. The actual work began on October 8th, 1831.

Besides the School, the College originally consisted of a Department of General Literature and Science, to which was immediately added a Medical Department. In 1838 the Engineering Department was founded. In 1839 the first Hospital was built. In 1847 the Theological Department was added, and in 1856 the Evening Class Department, for a considerable time among the largest in the College. In 1861 an Oriental section was started, and for some years trained many future Indian Civil servants. In 1881 the Women's Department at South Kensington was founded.

By the King's College London Act 1882, the rights of the original proprietors were extinguished and other changes made in the constitution, and by the Act of 1903 the obligation for Professors and Lecturers and for Members of the Council to be members of the Church of England was removed, except in relation to the Faculty of Theology.

In consequence of the proposed Incorporation of University College in the University, the position of King's College was carefully considered by the Council, and after considerable negotiations a scheme was adopted and embodied in the King's College London (Transfer) Act, which received the Royal Assent on August 1st, 1908. By this Act, King's College School (which in 1898 had been removed to Wimbledon Common) became a separate Corporation; arrangements were made by which the Strand School and other non-University work were removed from the College buildings, and the Corporation of the Hospital and the Advanced Medical School were made completely independent; the Council remains the governing body of the Theological Department, whilst the remaining departments of the College and the Women's Department were incorporated in the University with the names respectively of University of London King's College, and University of London King's College for Women. By order of the Commissioners appointed under the Act, this incorporation took effect on January 1st, 1910.

In 1915 the Arts and Science Departments of King's College for Women were transferred to, and, in effect, absorbed in King's College.

Legal effect was given to the absorption by the Statutes made in 1928 under the University of London Act 1926, and University of London King's College for Women then ceased to exist, for, by the same Statutes, the Household and Social Science Department, which was moved to new buildings on Campden Hill in 1915, became a separate college under the title of King's College of Household and Social Science.

Following the changes recorded above, the College now consists of (*a*) The Theological Department under the governance of the Council of King's College London, and (*b*) University of London King's College which is governed by a Delegacy appointed by the Senate of the University (p. 164).

The latter includes (1) *The Faculty of Arts*: In this Faculty special provision is made for Spanish Studies, Portuguese, and Mediæval and Modern Greek; (2) *The Faculty of Laws*: The classes in Laws are arranged by an Inter-Collegiate scheme with University College and the London School of Economics; (3) *The Faculty of Natural Science*: Preparation for Science Degrees and also for the Institute of Chemistry examinations; (4) *The Faculty of Medical Science*: Preparation for First and Second Medical Examinations, for which the College is a University centre. After completing their intermediate medical studies, students proceed for their clinical studies to one of the associated hospitals—King's College Hospital, Westminster Hospital and St. George's Hospital; (5) *The Faculty of Engineering*: Systematic courses in Civil, Mechanical and Electrical Engineering.

Evening Classes are held only in the Faculty of Laws and in the Department of Spanish.

All classes are open to women as well as men, including, since 1916, those in the Faculty of Medical Science.

The Department of Education includes (1) a Day Training College under the Ministry of Education, (2) a postgraduate department for training secondary teachers (men and women). Courses in the Faculties of Arts and Natural Science are taken in the College.

There was a large accession of space for almost every Department on the removal of the Strand School from the 43 rooms which it occupied. New Seminar Rooms were provided for the Arts Departments, and new Laboratories for Advanced and Research work in the Faculties of Science and Engineering. Since then the accommodation has been frequently increased. In 1919 a spacious Engineering laboratory and drawing office were erected in the old playground, the cost being defrayed mainly by a grant from the London County Council.

In 1928 the East Wing (five storeys connected with the main College buildings by a short corridor) was erected over the Aldwych Underground Railway Station for the departments of Geology, Geography, History, Education, Journalism and Classics. In 1930 a two-storey building was erected on the northern half of the roof of the main building, to contain the Hambleden Department of Anatomy and to provide accommodation for research in Physiology. In 1931 the lease of No. 21 Surrey Street—adjoining the south-east corner of the College—was purchased to provide research laboratories for the Department of Chemistry, a further extension of this department being built in 1932 above the newly-extended Refectory. In 1933 the Sir Halley Stewart Trustees granted, on nominal terms, the lease of 30 Chesterford Gardens, Hampstead, for an extension of the research facilities of the Department of Physics. In 1947 the East Wing was extended by the incorporation of four floors at the corner of the Strand and Surrey Street. Shortly afterwards the lease of the Chesham Hotel in Surrey Street was purchased and a building thereby acquired which will provide rooms for student purposes and for some of the academic departments.

LIBRARIES.—The College Libraries contain about 96,000 volumes. In addition to the general Library, there are :

(*a*) The Marsden Library, consisting of books bequeathed by Dr. William Marsden, F.R.S., containing some unique and rare editions of works dealing with languages. The oriental books from this collection have been transferred on loan to the School of Oriental Studies, and in their place books on History, Natural Science, and other subjects have been deposited at King's College.

(*b*) The Wheatstone Library, bequeathed to the College by Professor Sir Charles Wheatstone, F.R.S.; which consists of valuable books on Electricity and kindred subjects published before the year 1875.

(*c*) The Skeat and Furnivall Library, formed from the libraries of Professor Skeat and Dr. Furnivall. The books were presented to the English Department by Mrs. Skeat and Dr. Percy Furnivall.

(*d*) The Ronald Burrows Library of Mediæval and Modern Greek, dealing with Byzantine History and with the language and literature of Modern Greece. This Library has recently been enriched by the gift from Dr. William Miller of some 800 volumes from his own collection.

(*e*) The Frida Mond collection of books and pictures connected with Goethe.

(*f*) A valuable collection of Zoological and other works, which formed the private library of the late Rev. T. R. R. Stebbing, F.R.S., Fellow of the College. It is housed in the Zoological Department.

(*g*) The Maurice Collection from the library of F. D. Maurice, Professor at King's College, 1840–1853, presented by Major-General Sir Frederick Maurice, now Principal of Queen Mary College.

Besides these special collections there are the following Departmental Libraries. 1. Anatomy and Physiology; 2. Botany; 3. Chemical Engineering; 4. Chemistry; 5. Classics; 6. Education; 7. Electrical Engineering; 8. Engineering (Civil and Mechanical); 9. French; 10. Geography; 11. Geology; 12. German; 13. History; 14. Mathematics; 15. Laws; 16. Physics; 17. Skeat and Furnivall (English); 18. Spanish; 19. Zoology.

The general Library is open for the use of all Regular students and such Occasional students as have received the permission of the Dean of their Faculty and have paid the Library admission fee (£1 1*s*. per Session, 10*s*. 6*d*. per Term) at the following hours: In Term, Monday to Friday 9.30–6.45, Saturday 9.30–1. In Vacation, Monday to Friday 10–4.30, Saturday 10.0–12 noon. The Library is closed for a week at Easter, for a fortnight in August, and for a week at Christmas.

The Anatomical Museum contains the Hughes Collection of specimens and dissections. The Pathological Collection is very complete, and fresh specimens are constantly added; there are also valuable casts.

The George III. Museum contains unique collections of Physical apparatus, presented by Queen Victoria, Sir Charles Wheatstone, and others.

In addition, there are Museums of Geology, Zoology, Botany, Comparative Anatomy, and Materia Medica.

Instruction in Practical and Analytical Chemistry is conducted in the laboratories, which are fitted with equipment for Chemical Investigation and Analysis.

The Wheatstone Physical Laboratory comprises a large and well-equipped general Laboratory, and a Dark Room for Optical and Magnetic work.

The large Biological Laboratory is fitted for the more elementary work in Botany and Zoology, while there are separate Laboratories for the advanced study of each of these subjects.

The Botanical Laboratory is open for independent courses of study in Botany and Vegetable Biology and for Practical classes.

The Physiological Laboratory contains rooms for Practical Physiological and Histological Classes, Research Rooms for Chemical Physiology and experimental work and a Photographic Room.

The Anatomical Department comprises a Lecture Theatre, class and dissecting rooms, and a prosector's room for the preparation of anatomical specimens and private investigation and research, and the Alfred Hughes Anatomical Museum. The Department is open throughout the year except during the Summer vacation. An entirely new building comprising two floors built above a large portion of the College was opened in 1932. The accommodation for the Departments of Anatomy and Physiology is now as good as any in the country.

There is a Pharmacological Laboratory for teaching and for original Research.

The Civil and Mechanical Engineering Laboratories include among other equipment: Babcock boiler, small Yarrow boiler, compound steam engine and condenser, De Laval steam turbine, air compressor, refrigerator, Crossley convertible (gas and liquid fuel) engine, petrol engine, etc., and all accessory instruments. 112 tons, 30 tons and 20 tons and other testing machines, with extensometers, etc., centrifugal pumps, experimental braced girder (electrically driven) and turbines. 44 ft. hydraulic fitting flume, hydraulic notch and orifice tanks, Venturi meters and pipe flow apparatus. Apparatus for experimental Applied Mathematics. Surveying instruments. Apparatus for the study of Soil Mechanics.

The William Siemens Electrical Engineering Laboratories include among other equipment: Direct-current and alternating-current generators and motors, of various types, up to 100 kilowatts capacity. Rotary converters, transformers and induction regulators. Mercury arc rectifiers of the grid-controlled type. Traction motors and testing equipment. A high-voltage testing transformer for 100 kilovolts. Various types of oscillographs and a variety of measuring instruments and testing apparatus. Photometric apparatus and a sphere-photometer. Small electric furnaces. High-frequency testing apparatus. Protective relays.

The Geological and Mineralogical Department consists of three large Laboratories and class rooms. In the Engineering classes special attention is given to teaching the subject in such a way as to be of practical use to Engineers. Field classes are held in the summer months. There is a smaller Laboratory for more advanced work and research.

There is a good Laboratory for giving instruction in the preparation and photographing of geological materials.

FACILITIES FOR RESEARCH are afforded in all the departments of the College, and in the various laboratories described above.

The CLASS ROOMS, THEATRES and LABORATORIES, about 120 rooms in all, provide accommodation for about 1,600 regular students.

SCHOLARSHIPS, EXHIBITIONS, AND PRIZES are offered annually to the value of about £1,500.

FEES.—Composition fees per session for degree courses:—Arts, £35 14*s*. (£31 10*s*. for Intermediate); evening Spanish, £10; Science, £52 10*s*. (B.Sc. Special Mathematics, £35 14*s*.); Laws, £29 8*s*. (evening, £22 1*s*.); Medicine, £40 (1st M.B.); £44 (2nd M.B.); Engineering, £63.

Postgraduate: M.A.—Graduates of the College, 8 guineas (1 session), 14 guineas (2 sessions); other students, 14 guineas (1 session), 21 guineas (2 sessions). LL.M.—Internal students, 25 guineas (2 sessions), or 16 guineas a session; other students, 21 guineas a session. M.Sc.

(Maths.)—as for M.A. M.Sc. (except Maths.)—Graduates of the College, 15 guineas (1 session), 21 guineas (two sessions); other students, 21 guineas (1 session), 28 guineas (2 sessions). M.Sc. Eng., Graduates of the College, 16 guineas a session, 20 guineas a session. Ph.D.—Graduates of the College, 15 guineas a session; other students, 21 guineas a session.

TERMS, 1947–48.—*1st Term:* October 8th to December 17th; *2nd Term:* January 14th to March 19th; *3rd Term:* April 21st to June 30th.

RESIDENCE is not provided in the College. There is a Hall for 70 Theological Students in Vincent Square, Westminster. "The Platanes" is a Hall of Residence on Denmark Hill for Medical and other Students, and provides accommodation for 75 students.

A Refectory was constructed in the College in 1918, and was considerably enlarged in 1919 and 1933.

There is a Gymnasium in the College. The Athletic Ground, covering 15 acres, and situated at Mitcham, was purchased out of the War Memorial Fund and handed over to trustees to hold on behalf of the students of the College. A permanent Pavilion was erected in 1931 and was opened on Oct. 8th of that year, the 100th anniversary of the opening of the College buildings.

SENIOR TRAINING CORPS.—The College provides Infantry Units and a Medical Unit of the University of London Senior Training Corps.

COMMON ROOMS.—The Theological, Arts and Science Students have combined Common Rooms, and the Engineering and Medical Societies have also each a Common Room allotted to them in the College, where the meetings of the various Societies are held. A separate Common Room is provided for Women Students.

COLLEGE SOCIETIES.—The control of the several students' clubs and societies is vested in the Union Society, to which all the Athletic Clubs and most of the College Societies are affiliated. Membership is open to every regular student of the College, to members of the Staff and to occasional students. Commemoration Week is held each year at the close of the Michaelmas Term.

The King's College *Review* is published terminally and *King's News* fortnightly.

Principal of King's College—Sir William Reginald Halliday, M.A., LL.D., B.Litt.

Secretary—Sydney T. Shovelton, M.A. (retiring Dec. 31st, 1947).
Sir Thomas Percival Creed, K.B.E., M.C., M.A. (from Jan. 1st, 1948).

Registrar—J. T. Combridge, M.A.

Address—Strand, W.C.2.

Telephone—Temple Bar 5651.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

*Allmand, Arthur John, M.C. ..	Daniell Professor of Chemistry.
Ball, Sir Nigel Ginsberg	Botany.
Beales, Arthur Charles Frederick..	Education.
*Beaufoy, Leroy Arthur	Reader in Civil Engineering.
*Bennett-Clark, Thomas Archibald..	Professor of Botany.
Blackwell, (Mrs) Annie Margaret..	Education.
*Boxer, C. R.	Camoens Professor of Portuguese.
*Burrough, Geoffrey	Professor of English Language and Literature.
Casson, Leslie Frank	English Language and Literature.

*Champion, Frank Clive	Reader in Experimental Physics.
Chapman, Frederick William ..	Physics.
Chatfield, Hugh Stanton	Law.
Clarke, Hugh Major..	Electrical Engineering.
Combridge, John Theodore ..	Mathematics.
*Davies, Sydney John	Professor of Mechanical Engineering.
*Dawes, Benjamin	Reader in Zoology.
Dolley, Leslie George Francis ..	Chemistry.
Dunlop, Hugh Alexander	Pharmacology.
Edwards, Benjamin Alfred.. ..	Mathematics.
Ferraro, Vincenzo Consolato Antonino	Mathematics.
*Garmonsway, George Norman ..	Reader in English Language and Literature.
*Gordon, William Thomas	Professor of Geology and recognised in Geography.
*Graveson, Ronald Harry	Professor of Law.
*Greig, James..	Professor of Electrical Engineering.
*Hallett, Harold Foster	Professor of Philosophy.
*Handford, Stanley Alexander ..	Reader in Classical Languages and Literature.
Hans, Nicholas	Education.
*Harlow, Vincent Todd	Rhodes Professor of Imperial History.
Harper, Stanley Hugh	Organic Chemistry.
Hewitt, James Arthur	Biochemistry.
*Hey, Donald Holroyde	Professor of Chemistry.
*Jenkins, Romilly James Heald ..	Koraes Professor of Modern Greek and Byzantine History, Language and Literature.
Jones, Robert Arthur, M.C. ..	French.
Knox, Joseph Alan Craden ..	Physiology.
*McDowall, Robert John Stewart ..	Professor of Physiology.
Mack, Frances May..	English Language and Literature.
*Mackinnon, Doris Livingston ..	Professor of Zoology.
*McVittie, George Cunliff	Reader in Mathematics.
*Maguinness, William Stuart ..	Professor of Latin Language and Literature.
†Moreno, Enrique	Spanish.
*Nicol, Thomas	Professor of Anatomy.
*Norman, Frederick	Professor of German.
*Palmer, Leonard Robert	Professor of Greek Language and Literature and Head of the Department of Classics.
*Potter, Harold	Professor of English Law.
Randall, John Turton	Wheatstone Professor of Physics.
*Robson, William	Reader in Biochemistry.
Rose, Horace Edgar	Mechanical Engineering.
*Ross, Allan Dawson	Professor of Civil Engineering.
Salmon, Cyril Sebastian	Physical Chemistry.
*Saurat, Denis	Professor of French Language and Literature.
*Scullard, Howard Hayes	Reader in Ancient History.
*Semple, John Greenlees	Professor of Mathematics.
Shovelton, Sydney Taverner ..	Mathematics.
Spink, John Stephenson	French.
*Stone, Louise Willes	Reader in Romance Philology.
*Style, Derrick William Graham ..	Reader in Chemistry.
Taylor, Dermot Brownrigg ..	Physiology.

*Temple, George Frederick James ..	Professor of Mathematics.
Thomson, Edward Arthur	Classics.
Tribe, Margaret	Zoology.
*Wells, Alfred Kingsley	Reader in Geology.
Widdowson, Thomas William ..	Dental Anatomy.
*Williams, Charles Harold	Professor of History.
*Wilson, Edward Meryon	Cervantes Professor of Spanish.
Wood, Herbert John	Geography. (64)

* Appointed Teacher. † Probationary Recognition.

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Arts, 425; Laws, 60; Medicine, 249, 2 (Dentistry); Science, 323; Engineering, 97; Diploma, 41. (1197)

BEDFORD COLLEGE

A School of the University in the Faculties of Arts and Science

Bedford College was founded in 1849 by Mrs. Reid to provide a liberal education for women, and incorporated by Royal Charter in 1909.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION.—Students are prepared for all Examinations of the University of London in Arts and Science and for the Bedford College Certificate in Social Studies. Students may also take single courses of lectures in any subject or subjects.

The College Library, including the Departmental Libraries, contains about 77,000 volumes. It is open to all registered students of the College and Intercollegiate students are granted certain privileges upon the recommendation of the Head of Department.

The *Herringham Art Collection* includes a valuable collection of Indian paintings of the Mughal and other schools together with a number of works on Indian art.

The Library of the Board of Dutch Studies (Language and Literature Section) is also housed at Bedford College.

The Library is open during term from 9 a.m. to 7 p.m. (Saturdays 9 a.m. to 1 p.m.), and during vacations from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. (Saturdays 9 a.m. to 1 p.m.) It is closed during August and for some part of the Easter and Christmas vacations.

There are extensive LABORATORIES (for Botany, Chemistry, Geography, Geology, Physics, Physiology, Experimental Psychology, and Zoology) open daily from 10 to 5 No additional fee is charged for re-agents, specimens or the use of microscopes. Students of Biology provide their own instruments and Students of Chemistry their own ordinary apparatus and special chemicals. Each Laboratory has its own Museum.

Facilities for RESEARCH are offered in all Laboratories.

FEES.—Sessional fees in guineas for the several Courses are as follows :—Arts :—B.A.—First year (Intermediate *or* Final), 42, second and third year, 38, fourth year, 25½; Arts—Modified (3 Arts, 1 Science). —First year, 46½; Science :—B.Sc. (practical subjects).—First and second year (Intermediate *or* Final), 53, third year, 48½, fourth year, 35; B.Sc. Special (non-practical subjects, *i.e.* Mathematics, Geography or Psychology).—As for B.A. above; B.Sc. Special (non-practical subjects with practical subsidiary subject).—First year, 46½, second and third year, 41, fourth year, 25½; Social Studies, 30. The fee for a single course of lectures is £2 12*s.* 6*d.* Registration fee, £1 1*s.*

TERMS, 1947–48.—*1st Term:* October 9th to December 17th; *2nd Term:* January 15th to March 19th; *3rd Term:* April 22nd to June 25th.

BEDFORD COLLEGE stands in grounds of nine acres, providing five tennis lawns.

RESIDENCE is provided for about 230 students in three Halls: Reid Hall, Bedford College, Regent's Park, N.W.1; Lindsell Hall, 25–35 Adamson Road, N.W.3, and Broadhurst Gardens Hall, 15–25 Broadhurst Gardens, N.W.6. The fees for residence vary from £78 to £111 per annum.

The BEDFORD COLLEGE UNION SOCIETY includes the Classical Society, Common Room Club, Debating Society, Dramatic Society, Geographical Society, Historical Society, Reid (Literary) Society, Philosophical Society, Social Studies Society, Modern Languages Society, Political Society, Scientific Association, and the Musical Society. The subscription, which is compulsory for all full-time students, is 16*s.* per Session, payable in October with the College fees. All members of the Union Society are *ipso facto* members of the Common Room Club and are entitled to join any of the other clubs or societies.

The ATHLETIC UNION includes the Boating, Cricket, Hockey, Lacrosse, Netball, Squash, Swimming, Tennis, and Walking Clubs. The subscription is 26*s.* per Session, payable in October with the College fees, or 12*s.* 6*d.* for one club only, payable to the Treasurer of the Club.

ADMISSION.—Students are not admitted under 18 years of age, and, as a general rule, must have matriculated not later than January previous to the date of entry. There is a College entrance examination. Application should be made to the Registrar, at the College, not later than December 15th for the following October.

Entrance SCHOLARSHIPS, one in Arts, two in Science and one in Arts or Science will be offered for competition in 1947. In addition one Exhibition in Arts or Science will be offered. The Reid Trustees offer one Scholarship in Arts annually on the result of the Intercollegiate Scholarships Board Examination A full list of Entrance Scholarships, Postgraduate and Research Scholarships and Prizes offered by Bedford College is to be found in the *Scholarships Pamphlet.*

A LOAN FUND is available for students who have already been for one year in any department of the College to enable them to continue their studies.

The Course of Training in Social Work covers two years. It is so arranged as to include lectures on Social Economics, Social Administration, Social Structure and Psychology for all students, and allows for alternative Courses either in Social and Industrial History or in Physiology. It is therefore suitable for women preparing for Social Work as members of public bodies or voluntary associations; as welfare supervisors, care committee organisers, club leaders, etc. A shortened course of one year is open, on the recommendation of the Director, to specially qualified candidates.

OCCASIONAL LECTURES open to the public, without fee, are given during the Michaelmas and Lent terms by members of the staff and others.

The College is MANAGED by a Council, with Committees on Finance, House and Library. Educational matters are referred to an Academic Board consisting of the Principal and the Heads of Departments, with representatives from the Assistant Staff.

The TEACHING STAFF consists of the Principal, Appointed and Recognised Teachers, Lecturers, Assistant Lecturers, Assistants, and Demonstrators.

The College Office is open daily from 10 to 4, on Saturdays from 10 to 12.

Principal—Miss G. E. M. Jebb, M.A.

Secretary—Miss Olive E. Monkhouse, M.B.E., B.A.

Address—Inner Circle, Regent's Park, N.W.1.

Telephone—Welbeck 5743.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

*Acton, Harry Burrows	Professor of Philosophy.
Andrewes, Margaret	Latin.
*Bailey, Wilfred Norman	Professor of Mathematics.
*Barrer, Richard Maling	Reader in Chemistry.
*Edkins, (Mrs.) Nora	Reader in Physiology.
Ehrenberg, Victor Leopold.. ..	Ancient History.
*Ellis-Fermor, Una Mary	Hildred Carlile Professor of English Literature.
*Flint, Henry Thomas	Hildred Carlile Professor of Physics.
Folley, (Mrs.) Madeline	Psychology.
*Fox, Harold Munro	Professor of Zoology.
Greaves, Robert William	History.
*Harding, Denys Clement Wyatt ..	Professor of Psychology.
*Hawkes, Leonard	Reader in Geology.
Hodgson, Phyllis	English Language and Literature.
*Hosgood, Blanche Elsie May ..	Reader in Geography.
*Hussey, Joan Mervyn	Reader in History.
Ince, Frances Ethel..	Zoology.
Jebb, Geraldine Emma May ..	Economics.
*Jones, William Neilson	Hildred Carlile Professor of Botany.
*Legros, René Pierre..	Reader in French Literature.
Lesslie, Mary Stephen	Chemistry.
*Marshall, John	Reader in Mathematics.
*Massey, Isabella Mellis	Reader in German.
Moodie, Arthur Edward Frank ..	Geography.
*Murray, Jessie	Reader in Romance Philology and Mediæval French Literature.
*Murray, Margaret Mary Alberta ..	Professor of Physiology.
*Onians, Richard Broxton	Hildred Carlile Professor of Latin.
*Penson, Lillian Margery	Professor of Modern History.
Pinchbeck, Ivy	Economic History.
*Purdie, Edna	Professor of German.
*Saunders, (Mrs.) Violet May ..	Reader in Italian.
Smee, Dora Kate	Geography.
*Tarrant, Dorothy	Professor of Greek.
Terry, (Mrs.) Florence	French.
Tillotson, (Mrs.) Kathleen Mary ..	English Language and Literature.
Thorne, (Mrs.) Elizabeth Home ..	Italian Language and Literature.
Timberlake, Eunice Mary	Geography.
Tooley, Marian Joyce	Modern History.
Trew, Violet Corona Gwynne ..	Chemistry.
*Turner, Eustace Ebenezer	Professor of Chemistry and Head of Department.
*Turquet, (Mrs.) Gladys Rosaleen ..	Professor of French Language and Literature.
Warburg, Edmund Frederic ..	Botany.

*Weevers, Theodoor	Professor of Dutch Language and Literature.
†Wilkinson, (Mrs.) Gillian Avice ..	Latin.
Williams, (Mrs) Gertrude	Economics.
†Williams, William Thomas.. ..	Botany.
*Wootton, Barbara	Reader in Social Studies. (17)

* Appointed Teacher. † Probationary Recognition.

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Arts, 399; Medicine, 1; Science, 215; Diploma, 3. (618)

BIRKBECK COLLEGE

A School of the University in the Faculties of Arts and Science

Birkbeck College was founded by Dr. George Birkbeck in the year 1823," for the purpose of giving instruction to students in the principles of the Arts they practise and in the various branches of Science and useful knowledge." Dr. Birkbeck had the support and assistance of many leading public men, including Lord Brougham, Lord John Russell, the Earl of Shaftesbury, Lord Playfair, Francis Place and Sir Francis Burdett.

The principal aim of the College is to enable men and women engaged in full-time paid occupations during the day to employ their leisure in reading for first degrees in Arts and Pure Science or to engage in research with a view to higher degrees in these Faculties.

Since October 1920 the College has been a School of the University in the Faculties of Arts and Science for evening and part-time students.

The College was originally established in Southampton Buildings, Chancery Lane, but was transferred in 1885 to the existing premises. The Faculty of Arts, consequent upon enemy action in 1941, is using accommodation lent by the Institute of Education, the School of Oriental and African Studies and the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine. In order to provide a meeting place for the staff and students of the Faculty, the University has placed 29 Russell Square at the disposal of the College—thus affording facilities for the Library, Senior and Junior Common Rooms, a Refectory and staff rooms for each department.

The Library was destroyed by fire in May 1941, but is being rapidly restored by purchase and generous gifts from the shelves of Friends of Birkbeck.

The Laboratories of the Departments of Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Physics, Zoology and Psychology are, notwithstanding difficulties arising from restricted accommodation, well supplied with equipment of the most modern type.

FEES.—Sessional Composition Fees for courses :—

(*a*) For Undergraduates(part-time only).
Arts : Intermediate, B.A. General or Honours, £11.
Science : Intermediate, B.Sc. General or Special—£13 10*s*.

(*b*) For Postgraduates (full or part-time), from £5 to £22.

TERMS, 1947–48.—*Autumn Term :* September 22nd to December 13th; *Spring Term :* January 12th to March 27th; *Summer Term :* April 26th to June 28th.

The corporate life of the College is organised by the Students' Union. The SOCIETIES and CLUBS include :—

The Students' Union, Natural History Society, Physical Society, Chemical Society, Classical Society, Literary Society, Cercle Français, Geographical Society, Historical Society, Psychological Society, Birkbeck Players, Music Society, Student Christian Movement, Catholic Society, Conservative Society, Liberal Society, Socialist Society; Athletic Club, Cricket Club, Association Football Club, Netball Club, Lawn Tennis Club, Squash Rackets Club, Rowing Club, and International Students' Society.

The College Playing Fields, covering an area of eighteen acres, provide ample facilities for the athletic activities of the College, and are situated at Greenford, Middlesex.

The Lodestone, the College Magazine, is published once a term.

Master—Professor H. Gordon Jackson, D.Sc.

Clerk—G. F. Troup Horne, B.A.

Address (for all correspondence)—Birkbeck College, E.C.4.

Telephone—Holborn 2245 and 5555.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

Aubry, Pauline Jeanne Alice	Modern French Literature.
*Barrow, Fred	Reader in Chemistry.
Bartlett, Robert John	Psychology.
*Bernal, John Desmond	Professor of Physics.
Cooke, Richard George	Mathematics.
Dakin, Douglas	History.
*Darlington, Reginald Ralph	Professor of History.
*Daunt, Beatrice Marjorie	Reader in English Language.
*Davies, George MacDonald	Reader in Geology.
*Dienes, Paul	Professor of Mathematics.
Fox, Charles	Mathematics.
†Freeman, Rosemary	English Literature.
Freffer, Vera	Zoology.
*Graham, Alastair	Reader in Zoology.
*Graham, Gerald Sandford	History.
Hadfield, James Arthur	Psychology.
Henderson, Harry Cyril Knapp	Geography.
*Ingold, Cecil Terence	Professor of Botany.
Ives, David James Gibbs	Reader in Chemistry.
*Jackson, Harold Gordon	Professor of Zoology.
*Joad, Cyril Edwin Mitchinson	Reader in Philosophy.
*Loeve, Michael Moses	Reader in Applied Mathematics.
*McClean, Reginald John	Reader in German Language and Literature.
*Mace, Cecil Alec	Professor of Psychology.
Nettleton, Harold Redmayne	Physics.
*Ross, David John Athole	Reader in French.
Saw, Ruth Lydia	Philosophy.
Siday, Raymond Eldred	Physics.
Simons, (Mrs.) Claudine Isabel	Reader in French Language and Literature.
Simons, Lewis	Reader in Physics.
Smith, May	Psychology.
*Steward, Frederick Campion	Reader in Botany.
*Tillotson, Geoffrey	Professor of English Literature.
*Wardlaw, William	Professor of Physical Chemistry.

*Warmington, Eric Herbert.. ..	Professor of Classics.
Wilson, Karl	Botany.
*Winnington-Ingram, Reginald Pepys	Reader in Classics.
*Wooldridge, Sidney William ..	Professor of Geography. (35)

* Appointed Teacher. † Probationary Recognition.

Internal Students (*September* 1946).

Faculty of Arts, 509; Medicine, 4; Science, 507; Engineering, 2; Diploma, 25. (1045)

IMPERIAL COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

A School of the University in the Faculties of Science and Engineering

The Imperial College of Science and Technology, incorporated under the Royal Charter of July 8th, 1907, is an institution or group of associated colleges with its principal seat at South Kensington. It was admitted as a School of the University in the Faculties of Science and Engineering on July 22nd, 1908.

The purposes of the Imperial College are to give the highest specialised instruction, and to provide the fullest equipment for the most advanced training and research in various branches of science, especially in its application to industry; and to do all and any of such things as the Governing Body consider conducive or incidental thereto, having regard to the provision for those purposes which already exists elsewhere.

For these purposes, the Governing Body, subject to the provisions of the Charter, carry on the work of the Royal College of Science and the Royal School of Mines, and may establish Colleges and other Institutions or Departments of Instruction. Any Institution or Department so established, and, subject to the conditions of the Charter, the Central Technical College of the City and Guilds of London Institute, are integral parts of the Imperial College. The Central Technical College is called and known as the City and Guilds College, and is governed by a Delegacy representative of the Imperial College, the City and Guilds of London Institute, the Goldsmiths' Company and the Clothmakers' Company.

The Imperial College provides regular courses of work of three or four years' duration leading on satisfactory completion to a * Diploma of Associateship, and, subject to the fulfilment of the regulations of the University, to the Bachelor's Degree in Science or in Engineering. By arrangement with the University the Diploma and the Degree are obtainable on the same courses and examinations. These courses include Botany, Chemistry, Chemical Engineering, Engineering, Geology, Mathematics, Metallurgy, Mining, Mining Geology, Oil Technology, Physics and Zoology.

The Imperial College has certain additional Departments post-graduate in character, and is well provided with laboratories and equipment for research and for post-graduate course work, the courses in which lead to the Diploma of Membership of the Imperial College (D.I.C.) or to the Higher Degrees of the University. Approximately one-third of the total number of full-time students are pursuing work of this kind.

---

* Associateship of the Royal College of Science (A.R.C.S.), Associateship of the Royal School of Mines (A.R.S.M.) awarded by the Governing Body of the College, Associateship of the City and Guilds of London Institute (A.C.G.I.) awarded by the Institute.

Provided there is room, and they are qualified by previous training to benefit, students are accepted for parts of the above courses.

The following is a list of Imperial College Departments, sub-departments and special courses, those confined to postgraduate work being given in italics :—

Aeronautics (Aerodynamics, Aerostructures and Aircraft Propulsion); Botany (Bacteriology, *Biochemistry*, Plant Pathology, Plant Physiology); Chemical Engineering (*Applied Physical Chemistry, Electrothermics, Fuel, Refractory Materials*); Chemistry (*Agricultural, Food and Drugs*, Inorganic, Organic, Physical); Engineering (Civil including Surveying, *Concrete Technology, Highways, Hydro-Power, Soil Mechanics*, Electrical, Mechanical, *Gas Dynamics, Gas Turbines, Heat Transmission*); Geology (Mining Geology, Oil Technology); Mathematics; Metallurgy, Mining, including Mine Surveying; *Meteorology*; and Physics (*Applied Geophysics*, Astrophysics, *Technical Optics*); Zoology and Applied Entomology.

The Imperial College Library consists of a series of departmental Libraries housed in the respective departments, comprising comprehensive selections of technical books and periodicals for the use of members of the College. In addition the Library of the Science Museum (Science Library) is available for use by members of the College during ordinary day hours, and on certain days up to 10 p.m.

Numerous Scholarships and Prizes are open for award to students and intending students of the College, of which particulars may be had on application.

FEES.—Entrance £2. Sessional fees are £60 for all full-time undergraduates. The fee for post-graduates is £30, with a possible addition for exceptionally expensive chemicals, etc.

The Academic Year (or Session) of the College begins early in October and extends till towards the end of June, a period of 31 weeks, exclusive of the Christmas and Easter vacations, and is divided into three terms.

TERMS, 1947–48.—*Autumn Term :* October 7th to December 19th; *Spring Term :* January 13th to March 24th; *Summer Term :* April 27th to June 25th.

The buildings of the Imperial College are situated in Exhibition Road, Imperial Institute Road and Prince Consort Road, South Kensington, and comprise—the Huxley Building of the Royal College of Science, the City & Guilds College and the Goldsmiths' Company Extension of the same (Exhibition Road), the main building of the Royal College of Science (Imperial Institute Road), the Royal School of Mines building, the Chemical Technology building, the Botany and Zoology buildings, the Imperial College Union, the Imperial College Hostel, and the Imperial College Office, the two latter comprise the Beit Building (Prince Consort Road). The Biological Field Station is at Silwood Park, near Ascot.

The proximity of the Imperial College to the Science Museum, the Natural History Museum, the Imperial Institute and the Geological Museum is of great advantage to members of the College.

The Imperial College Union building is the home of the several students' Unions, of the College Refectory, and of the various Clubs and Societies of the Imperial College and of its three integral Colleges. The accommodation, originally provided by the College in 1912 and extended in 1931, comprises dining rooms, lounges, a gymnasium or concert room and various other club rooms and offices.

The Imperial College Hostel provides accommodation (bed-sitting-room) for 100 men students, board being obtainable at the adjoining Refectory. Applications for rooms should be made to the Hostess.

As, however, apart from the Hostel, the Imperial College is a non-residential institution, students are required to make their own arrangements for board and lodging. A list of residences suitable for this purpose may be obtained on application to the Registrar of the College.

Clubs exist in the College for football, cricket, rowing, etc. There are also Societies for debating, and for mutual assistance in the study of physics, chemistry, natural history, etc., and the subjects of interest to students of mining and metallurgy.

An Appointments Board was established by the Governing Body of the Imperial College in 1912. Associates of any of the constituent colleges or Members of the Imperial College may register their names without fee; and no fees are charged to employers. Further information can be had on application to the Registrar, Appointments Board, Imperial College, S.W.7.

The Royal College of Science and the Royal School of Mines, founded in 1851, owe their origin to the exertions on behalf of Technical Education of the late Sir Henry de la Beche, F.R S. The original institution was named "The Government School of Mines and of Science applied to the Arts," and it was the outcome of the movement in favour of scientific and technical education, which was one of the results of the establishment of the first Great Exhibition. In 1853, at the time of the foundation of the Department of Science and Art, an attempt was made to enlarge the scope of the school, and it was called "The Metropolitan School of Science applied to Mining and the Arts,"—the "Royal College of Chemistry," which had some years before been founded by private enterprise, being taken over by the Government and made part of the institution. Between 1859 and 1881, however, the school became an almost purely technical one, its title being changed to "The Royal School of Mines." As the want of space in the original building at Jermyn Street became more and more apparent, the several divisions of the College were gradually transferred to South Kensington, and in 1881, a complete re-organisation of the institution was undertaken. Under the name of "The Normal School of Science and Royal School of Mines," a title which was in 1890 changed to "The Royal College of Science, with which is incorporated the Royal School of Mines," a training school for science teachers was established, the technical school for mining and metallurgy being, however, retained as a branch of the institution.

Under the Royal Charter of Incorporation of the Imperial College of July 1907, the Royal College of Science and the Royal School of Mines were continued as integral parts of the Imperial College.

The City and Guilds of London Institute was founded in 1878, incorporated under the Companies' Acts in 1880, and received the grant of a Royal Charter by Her late Majesty Queen Victoria in 1900. It is an association of the Corporation and Livery Companies of the City of London instituted "for the purposes of all such branches of Science and the Fine Arts as benefit, or are of use to, or may benefit, or be of use to, productive and technical industries especially, and to commerce and industry generally, or any branch thereof, and for the utilisation of such means as will promote the several exclusive purposes aforesaid."

One of the objects of the City and Guilds Institute was to establish a College for higher technical education appled to productive industry.

This College, formerly known as The Central Technical College of the Institute, and now the City and Guilds College, forms the Engineering Section of the Imperial College of Science and Technology, and is administered by a Delegacy consisting of representatives of the Imperial

College, of the City and Guilds of London Institute, of the Goldsmiths' Company, and of the Clothworkers' Company.

Rector—R. V. Southwell, LL.D., M.A., F.R.S.
Secretary—Geoffrey C. Lowry, T.D., M.A.
Registrar—E. F. Cutcliffe, M.B.E., B.A.
Address—Prince Consort Road, S.W.7.
Telephone—Kensington 4861–8.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

*Baker, Arthur Lempriere Lancey	Professor of Concrete Technology.
*Bickley, William Gee	Professor of Mathematics.
Blyth, Francis George Henry	Geology.
Bolas, Bernard Dell	Botany.
*Briscoe, Henry Vincent Aird	Professor of Inorganic Chemistry.
*Brown, William	Professor of Plant Pathology.
Bruckshaw, John McGarva	Applied Geo-Physics.
*Brunt, David	Professor of Meteorology.
Bull, Philip Cecil, D.S.O.	Chemistry.
Buston, Harold William	Biochemistry.
Chapple, Harold Montague	Metallurgy.
Collins, Wilfrid	Machine Design.
Cook, Arthur Herbert	Organic Chemistry.
*Dannatt, Cecil William	Professor of Metallurgy.
Davies, William	Mechanical Engineering.
Dickson, Thomas William	Mathematics.
D'Ombrain, George Lee	Electrical Engineering.
Dyson, Fred	Civil and Mechanical Engineering.
*Egerton, Sir Alfred Charles Glyn	Professor of Chemical Technology.
Eldridge, Arthur Alfred	Chemistry.
*Finch, George Ingle, M.B.E.	Professor of Applied Physical Chemistry.
*Fisher, Munro Steel	Reader in Metallurgy.
Fraenkel, Gottfried Samuel	Physiology.
*Fishenden, Margaret	Reader in Applied Heat.
Glaister, Edwin	Mechanical Engineering.
Green, Stanley Evans	Physics.
*Gregory, Frederick Gugenheim	Professor of Plant Physiology.
*Hall, Arnold Alexander	Taharoff Professor of Aviation.
*Heilbron, Sir Ian Morris, D.S.O.	Professor of Organic Chemistry.
*Hewer, Humphrey Robert	Reader in Zoology.
*Heywood, Harold	Reader in Mechanical Engineering.
Hill, Frederick Thomas	Aeronautics.
*Himus, Godfrey Wilfred	Reader in Fuel Technology.
Hopkin, David William	Electrical Engineering.
*Howard, John Vincent	Reader in Mechanical Engineering.
Howarth, Fred	Botany.
*Illing, Vincent Charles	Professor of Geology (Oil Technology).
*Jackson, Willis	Professor of Electrical Engineering.
Jacobs, Stanley Edwards	Bacteriology.
Johnson, Benjamin King	Technical Optics.
*Jones, Ewart Ray Herbert	Reader in Organic Chemistry.

*Jones, Harry..	Professor of Mathematics.
*Jones, William Richard	Professor of Mining Geology.
*Kebby, Charles Henry	Reader in Mathematics.
King, Alexander	Chemistry.
Kitchener, Joseph Alfred	Physical Chemistry.
*Levy, Hyman	Professor of Mathematics.
Lewit, Ernest Henry	Mechanical Engineering.
Manton, Basil George Grenville ..	Civil Engineering (Highways).
*Martin, Louis Claude	Professor of Technical Optics.
*Munro, James Watson	Professor of Zoology and Applied Entomology.
*Newitt, Dudley Maurice	Courtaulds Professor of Chemical Engineering.
Owen, Leonard Newton	Chemistry.
*Page, Albert Bramah Pearce ..	Reader in Applied Entomology.
*Pearse, Reginald William Blake ..	Reader in Spectroscopy.
*Pippard, Alfred John Sutton, M.B.E.	Professor of Civil Engineering.
Pollard, Alfred George	Chemistry.
Pratt, Clara Agnes	Botany.
Price, Albert Thomas	Reader in Mathematics.
Purcell, Ronald Herbert	Chemistry.
*Read, Herbert Harold	Professor of Geology.
*Richards, Owain Westmacott ..	Reader in Entomology.
*Ritson, John Anthony, Sydney, O.B.E., D.S.O., M.C., T.D. ..	Professor of Mining.
Roberts, Eric Richard	Inorganic and Physical Chemistry.
Roth, Leonard	Mathematics.
*Rushton, Albert	Reader in Electrical Engineering.
*Saunders, Owen Alfred	Professor of Mechanical Engineering.
*Sheppard, Percival Albert	Reader in Meteorology.
Sillick, William Ewart Gladstone ..	Engineering Drawing and Design and Mechanical Engineering.
*Skempton, Alec Westley	Reader in Soil Mechanics.
Sparkes, Stanley Robert	Civil Engineering.
*Spencer Gregory, Hamer	Reader in Physics.
Stephens, Raymond William Barron	Physics.
Stephenson, Alfred, O.B.E. ..	Surveying.
*Theobald, Leslie Stuart	Reader in Analytical Chemistry.
*Thomson, Sir George Paget.. ..	Professor of Physics and Director of the Physics Laboratories.
Tombs, David Martineau	Electrical Engineering.
*Tompkins, Frederick Clifford ..	Reader in Physical Chemistry.
Urwin, Cecil Roland	Electrical Engineering.
Welch, Archibald John Edmund ..	Chemistry.
*White, Cedric Masey.	Professor of Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Engineering.
Williams, David	Geology.
Wood, Alan	Geology.
*Wright, William David	Reader in Colour Vision.
*Wynn-Williams, Charles Eryl ..	Reader in Physics.
*Yeoman, Ernest Wickham.. ..	Reader in Metallurgy.
Young, Rosalind Cecilia Hildegard	Mathematics. (87)

* Appointed Teacher.

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Science, 477; Engineering, 525. (1002)

KING'S COLLEGE OF HOUSEHOLD AND SOCIAL SCIENCE

A School of the University in the Faculty of Science (Household and Social Science only)

The Household and Social Science Department was originally lodged in Kensington Square with the other departments of King's College for Women, and was moved to Campden Hill in 1915, when King's College for Women was transferred to the Strand. It is a School of the University for the B.Sc. Degree in Household and Social Science and provides instruction in Physiology, Hygiene, Household Work, Administration of Institutions, Applied Chemistry, Psychology, Economics, and Business Affairs, in addition to the fundamental science required for such work. Students are also prepared for the Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Dietetics.

Teaching Staff, 27. Total number of Students, 228. Fees—Composition fee 45 guineas per Session for all Degree Courses. Single Courses of Lectures from £1 11*s.* 6*d.* a Term. Entrance age 18 for residents and non-residents. College scholarships and bursaries are offered.

Library of 4,000 (approx.) volumes. Clubs and Societies, Athletic, Debating, Dramatic and Musical, open to all students.

Queen Mary's Hostel forms part of the College, and is available primarily for students taking the Degree Course. Fees—75 to 93 guineas per Session.

Principal—Miss M. J. Sargeaunt, M.A.
Secretary—Miss D. M. Talbot, B.A.
Address—61 Campden Hill Road, W.8.
Telephone—Western 3704.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (*May* 1947

Clifford, Winifred Mary	Physiology.
Crofts, Doris Rhoda	Biology.
Dillon, Teresa Joseph	Physics.
Dukes, Cuthbert Esquire, O.B.E. ..	Bacteriology.
*Esdaile, Philippa Chicheley ..	Reader in Biology.
*Hartwell, Gladys Annie	Reader in Nutritional Science.
Jackman, (Mrs.) Agnes	Chemistry.
Lindsay, Jessie	Household Work.
Proctor, Ruth Elizabeth	Hygiene.
*Tinkler, Charles Kenneth	Professor of Chemistry.
*Yudkin, John	Professor of Physiology. (11)

* Appointed Teacher.

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Science, 119; Diploma, 9. (128)

LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE

A School of the University in the Faculties of Economics (including Commerce), Laws and Arts

The London School of Economics and Political Science was founded in 1895, to provide liberal courses of education specially adapted to the needs of those engaged in any branch of business or administration, national or local; teaching; journalism or public work: to make

further provision for research in Economics and Political Science; and to promote in all ways the teaching and study of those subjects. It has become the centre of teaching in London for the new Commerce Degree (1919), and, in addition to being recognised in the Faculty of Economics, has been recognised as a School of the University in the Faculty of Laws (1921) and in the Faculty of Arts for Geography and Sociology (1922), and for History and Anthropology (1924).

The School was opened at 9 John Street, Adelphi, W.C., but at the end of the first year it had outgrown these premises and moved to 10 Adelphi Terrace. In 1900 the University of London established a Faculty of Economics and Political Science (including Commerce and Industry), and the School of Economics was admitted as a School of the University. The result was to render the premises in Adelphi Terrace wholly inadequate. A gift of £11,000 from Mr. Passmore Edwards, and the allocation by the L.C.C. of a site in Clare Market for the purposes of the School, enabled a new building to be erected, and in 1902 the School was transferred to Passmore Edwards Hall, Clare Market. It proceeded almost immediately to outgrow these quarters also. In 1913 the independent persons appointed by the University to examine the organisation and administration of the Schools of the University reported that the building was seriously overcrowded, and expressed the opinion that "a great effort should be made to provide accommodation of an adequate character for a School which has been so signally successful, and in which, in the opinion of the Royal Commission, the main teaching in the Faculty of Economics of the greatest commercial city of the world should be given." The war made this impossible, and immediately after, the institution of the Commerce Degree, for which the whole of the teaching is concentrated at the School, greatly accentuated the existing difficulties. By means, however, of a grant both of land and of money from the London County Council, a grant from the City Appeals Committee for building purposes, and from the Sir Ernest Cassel Trustees for teaching, the difficulties as to staff and accommodation were overcome. In 1920 King George V laid the foundation-stone for a building extension which more than trebled the previous accommodation. This building was partially occupied during the Summer of 1921; became generally available for use in the session 1921–22; and the final wing was completed in the Spring of 1925. But the continued growth of the School necessitated even further expansion, and in 1925 the London County Council acquired under their General Powers Bill a number of houses in Houghton Street for additional extensions by the School. A new building along Houghton Street and two additional storeys upon the roof of the 1920 building were begun in 1927 and were opened in the presence of the Prince of Wales in June, 1928. In 1931–32, the first section of a new building on the east side of Houghton Street was erected, containing lecture rooms and tutorial accommodation. During the same session a munificent gift from the Rockefeller Foundation enabled a complete reconstruction and expansion of the accommodation for the Library to be commenced, including the reconstruction of the greater part of the Passmore Edwards Hall and the demolition and rebuilding of the large corner block purchased from the St. Clement's Press in 1929. This was taken into full use in the session 1933–34. The reconstructed library has accommodation for nearly 500 readers. In 1935 the School acquired the former Smith Memorial Hall, 4, Portugal Street, which adjoins the oldest part of the School, and a part of which is being leased to the Royal Statistical Society. The second section of the new buildings on the east side of Houghton Street was erected on the site of the Holborn Estate Grammar School (purchased in 1928), and a number of shops and houses (acquired between 1930 and 1932 with the aid of the Valuation Department of the L.C.C.). This new building contains a large lecture theatre, lecture rooms and tutorial rooms, a gymnasium and squash court.

EVENING COURSES.—One of the main features of the School is the provision of evening courses by the same teachers who lecture during the day. Complete evening as well as day courses are provided at the School for the Degrees of B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., and in conjunction with University College and King's College for the LL.B. The provision of evening courses for the B.A. Honours in Geography, History and Sociology has been temporarily suspended.

FACULTIES AND COURSES.—The School provides instruction in the Faculties of Economics, Laws, Arts and Science. It registers students for the degrees of B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., LL.B., and B.A. (with Honours in Geography, Sociology, Anthropology or History (Modern and Mediæval), or the General Degree with Geography), and offers special facilities for research students proceeding to the degrees of D.Sc. (Econ.), LL.D., D.Lit., Ph D., M.A., LL.M , M.Sc. (Econ.), M.Com., and M.Sc. in Anthropology. It also provides courses for the Academic Postgraduate Diplomas in (i) Psychology, (ii) Anthropology (in conjunction with other institutions of the University); Academic Diplomas in (i) Geography, and (ii) Public Administration; and for a number of School Certificates, including the Social Science Certificate, Certificate in Social Science and Administration (Colonial), the Certificate in Mental Health and the Certificate in International Studies. The one-year postgraduate course in Business Administration; the course on Colonial Administration in its administrative and anthropological aspects given in the Lent and Summer terms of each session; and the special course provided for candidates for Higher Civil Service examinations, have been in abeyance during the war but will be resumed as soon as difficulties of staff have been removed.

The lectures and classes are open also to approved students who have not matriculated and do not wish to pursue a full University course. They are of particular value to those engaged in banking, accounting, railway and other transport, commerce and industry, to civil servants and municipal officials, to candidates for various official posts, to teachers, and to those engaged in or qualifying for social work. These courses cover the following among other subjects: Principles of Economics and their application to Social, Industrial, and Business Problems; Statistics and Mathematics; Logic and Scientific Method; Psychology; Industrial Psychology; Commerce and Industry, including Foreign Trade, Banking and Currency, Transport, Tariffs, Accountancy, Business Methods and Business Administration; Economic History; Modern Political History; Geography; International Affairs; Commercial, Industrial, and Constitutional Law; various aspects of English Law; International Law; Politics and Public Administration; Sociology; Social Science and Administration; Anthropology.

All courses are open equally to men and women.

FACILITIES FOR RESEARCH.—The School is one of the largest centres of Post-graduate study in the United Kingdom. Research students are helped in their work by individual supervision, and by *Seminars* or advanced lectures and classes. Special reading rooms are provided in the Library for Research students.

LIBRARY.—The British Library of Political and Economic Science, founded by public subscription in 1896 as the "British Library of Political Science," is maintained by the School and housed in the same building. It is open for the purposes of study and research to (*a*) students for the time being of the London School of Economics and Political Science, (*b*) persons engaged in any branch of public administration in the British Empire or in any other country, (*c*) Professors and Lecturers of any recognised University, (*d*) such other persons as may from time to time be admitted by the Director, (*e*) Intercollegiate students of the School, (*f*) other occasional students of the School who

have paid a Library fee of 5*s.* a term. The Library contains about 280,000 bound volumes, and a collection of some 400,000 pamphlets. It is open from 10 a.m. to 9.30 p.m. (Saturdays 10 a.m. to 6 p.m.). The special collections within the Library are of the utmost value to the research work of the School. These collections may be grouped roughly as (*a*) special libraries which have been presented or deposited for custody and administration, (*b*) official publications of all the British Dominions and Colonies, and of the more important foreign countries, (*c*) documents issued by municipal authorities, (*d*) manuscript and other collections bequeathed or purchased. (a) *Special Libraries.*—These include the Edward Fry Library of International Law, the Schuster Library of Comparative Legislation, the Acworth Collection on Transport and the Hutchinson Collection on Socialism. (b) *Official Publications.*—The Library holds a fine collection of British Parliamentary Papers; it is a "library of deposit" for the Public Documents of the United States of America; the Governments of Australia, Canada, India, and South Africa have long presented their official publications; the British Crown Colonies have presented their official publications since 1931; the more important official documents of the principal foreign countries are either presented or purchased regularly. (c) *Documents issued by Municipal Authorities.*—These are presented regularly to the Library by a number of important and representative municipalities in Great Britain, the United States of America, France, Germany and other countries. The collection includes long runs to date of the publications of the London County Council. (d) *Manuscript and other Collections.*—A number of special collections have been bequeathed to the Library from time to time, whilst others have been purchased out of Library funds. These collections include, for example, the Webb Collection on Trade Unionism, the Collection of Works on Publishing and the Book Trade, the Library of the late Professor Edwin Cannan, and the J. S. Mill and Helen Taylor manuscript collection. The Library has seating accommodation for over 550 readers in twelve separate reading-rooms—each of which is devoted to some special aspect of study within the Social Science. Readers within the Library have direct access to approximately 100,000 volumes shelved round the walls of the reading-rooms.

School Publications.—By an arrangement with Messrs. Longmans Green & Co., the School publishes works of its staff and research students in a uniform series. Prior to 1939 the publication of such works was sponsored by the School, and these sponsored works are now known as the Old Series. They are divided into various sections, including *Geographical Studies, Legal Studies, Studies in Economics and Commerce, Studies in Economic and Social History, Studies in Political Science and Sociology, Studies in International History and Relations,* and *Studies in Statistics and Scientific Method.* The School also publishes a quarterly journal, *Economica,* which is under the editorial supervision of a Board appointed by the Professorial Council of the School. *Economica* publishes the results of investigations pursued by the staff and students of the School, and by contributors in Great Britain, the U.S.A. and foreign countries. It covers the whole field of Economics and Economic History. The price is 5*s.* per number, or 18*s.* per annum, post free. Contributions and editorial communications should be sent to the Editor at the School. In addition to the foregoing, the School also issues two series of Reprints of scarce Works in Economics and Political Science, of which twenty-six are already on sale.

The *Survey of English Law,* an annual bulletin of the development of English legislation, case law and legal literature, with a comprehensive summary of developments in the law and in legal literature, intended for the use of English law teachers and students and also for legal practitioners, is published by the School and is the collective work of its teachers of law.

The monthly bulletins of the London and Cambridge Economic Service are published from the School where the offices of the Service are established.

FEES.—B.Sc. (Econ.), Composition Fee covering the whole course for the degree: *Day* 78 guineas, *Evening* 50 guineas; B.Com., Composition Fee covering the whole course for the degree; *Day* 78 guineas, *Evening* 50 guineas (these composition fees entitle students in approved cases to spread the course for the degree over one or more additional sessions without payment of any further fee); LL.B. Fee per session: *Day* 28 guineas, *Evening* 21 guineas; B.A. (Honours in Sociology, Anthropology, Geography, and History): *Day* 34 guineas, *Evening* £21 or £10; M.Sc. (Econ.), M.Com., M.A., D.Lit., LL.D., M.A., D.Sc. (Econ.): (*a*) Honours graduates of the School, 8 guineas per session; (*b*) other graduates, 14 guineas per session (18 guineas per session for M.Sc. (Econ.) and M.Com.). Honours graduates of the School with first degrees in the Faculty of Economics desiring to proceed to the M.Com., M.Sc. or D.Sc. Degree, may be registered on payment of the Research Fee of 10 guineas, which entitles them to attend one seminar. Ph.D. (*a*) Graduates of the School, when taken in two sessions, 15 guineas per session: in four sessions, 7½ guineas per session; (*b*) other graduates, 21 guineas and 10½ guineas per session respectively. LL.M.: for graduates of the three Colleges participating in the tripartite arrangement for the teaching of Law, 16 guineas per session; for other graduates, 21 guineas per session. General Composition Fee, admitting to all lectures at the School: *Day* 26 guineas per session, *Evening* £17 10*s*. per session. For admission to lectures, supervision of written work, and advice (in approved cases) of an Adviser of Studies: *Day* 30 guineas per session, *Evening* 21 guineas per session.

SCHOLARSHIPS AND STUDENTS.—There are a number of scholarships, studentships, exhibitions, bursaries, and prizes to the approximate annual value of £7,000.

REFECTORY.—The School Refectory is open from 12.30 to 2 p.m., from 4.0 to 8.15 p.m., and provides lunch, tea, and dinner.

SOCIETIES, CLUBS, ETC., OF THE SCHOOL.—The Students' Union, including both men and women, manages the Common Rooms and arranges weekly meetings. To it are affiliated the following Societies and Clubs: (1) Musical Society; (2) Rambling Club; (3) Literary Society; (4) Dramatic Society. The Athletic Union controls Rugby Football; Association Football; Hockey, men's and women's; Men's Boating; Women's Sculling; Swimming, men's and women's; Boxing; Cricket; Golf; Tennis; and Athletics, etc. (The School playing-fields are at Malden, Surrey, 20 minutes from Waterloo, and comprise some 20 acres.) Other societies are: Research Students' Association, and various political, religious, academic and social organisations. The *Clare Market Review* is published by the Students Union in each term.

TERMS, 1947–48.—*1st Term:* October 8th to December 16th; *2nd Term:* January 14th to March 23rd; *3rd Term:* April 28th to June 22nd.

Stations—Holborn (Central London and Piccadilly Rys.), Aldwych (Piccadilly Ry.), Temple (Dist. Ry.).

Director—Sir Alexander Carr-Saunders, M.A. LL.D., F.B.A.

Secretary—Miss E. V. Evans, B.A.

Address—Houghton Street, Aldwych, W.C.2.

Telephone—Holborn 7686. *Telegrams*—Poleconics, Estrand.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

*Allen, Roy George Douglas ..	Professor of Statistics.
*Anstey, (Mrs.) Vera..	Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Commerce.
*Ashton, Thomas Southcliffe ..	Professor of Economic History.
*Baxter, William Thriepland ..	Professor of Accounting.
*Beales, Hugh Lancelot	Reader in Economic History.
*Beaver, Stanley Henry	Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Economic Geography.
Blackburn, Julian Murray	Social Psychology.
*Brown, Frederick	Reader in Commerce.
Carr-Saunders, Alexander Morris..	Social Economics.
Chambers, Rosalind Constance ..	Economics.
Coase, Ronald Harry	Economics.
Durbin, Evan Frank Mottram ..	Economics.
*East, William Gordon	Reader in Geography.
*Edwards, Ronald Stanley	Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Commerce.
*Firth, Raymond William	Professor of Anthropology.
Fisher, Frederick Jack	Economic History.
*Ginsberg, Morris	Martin White Professor of Sociology.
*Glass, David Victor	Reader in Demography.
Greaves, Harold Richard Goring ..	Political Science.
Grebenick, Eugen	Statistics.
*Hayek, Frederick	Tooke Professor of Economic Science and Statistics.
Housefield, John Keith	Banking and Currency.
*Judges, Arthur Valentine	Reader in Economic History.
*Kahn-Freund, Otto	Reader in Law.
Kaldor, Nicholas	Reader in Economics.
*Laski, Harold Joseph	Professor of Political Science.
Lewis, William Arthur	Economics.
Mair, Lucy Philip	Economics and Colonial Administration.
*Mannheim, Hermann	Reader in Criminology.
*Manning, Charles Anthony Woodward	Montague Burton Professor of International Relations.
*Marshall, Thomas Humphrey ..	Professor of Social Institutions.
*Meade, James Edward	Professor of Commerce (with special reference to International Trade).
*Paish, Frank Walter	Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Business Finance.
*Parry, David Hughes	Professor of English Law
*Plant, Arnold	Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Commerce.
*Plucknett, Theodore Frank Thomas	Professor of Legal History.
Ponsonby, Gilbert Jocelyn.. ..	Sir Ernest Cassel Lecturer in Commerce with special reference to Transport.
*Popper, Karl Raimund	Reader in Logic and Scientific Method.
*Rhodes, Edmund Cecil	Reader in Statistics.
*Richards, Audrey Isabel	Reader in Anthropology.
*Robbins, Lionel Charles	Professor of Economics.
*Robinson, Lewis George	Reader in International History.
*Robson, William Alexander ..	Reader in Administrative Law.
*Rose, William	Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in German.

*Sayers, Richard Sidney	Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Economics, with special reference to Banking and Currency.
*Shils, Edward Albert	Reader in Sociology.
*Smellie, Kingsley Bryce	Reader in Political Science.
Spate, Oskar Hermann Khristian ..	Geography.
*Stamp, Laurence Dudley ..	Professor of Geography.
*Tawney, Richard Henry	Professor of Economic History.
*Toynbee, Arnold Joseph	Stevenson Research Professor of International History.
*Tress, Ronald Charles	Reader in Public Finance.
*Webster, Charles Kingsley ..	Stevenson Professor of International History.
*Williams, Glanville Llewelyn ..	Reader in English Law. (54)

* Appointed Teacher.

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Arts, 120; Laws, 45; Economics, 998; Diploma, 23. (1186)

QUEEN MARY COLLEGE

A School of the University in the Faculties of Arts, Science, and Engineering

Queen Mary College originated in a bequest contained in the Will of Mr. J. T. Beaumont, who died in 1841. The College was first established under a Scheme approved by Her late Majesty in Council in 1892. It is now governed by a Royal Charter presented to the College by Her Majesty Queen Mary in December 1934. The Governors are the Master and Clerk of the Drapers' Company and the Principal of the College, *ex officio*, representatives of the Drapers' Company, London County Council, the University of London and the Academic Board, with three co-opted persons. The Academic Board is empowered to submit representations to the Governors upon the academic work and the management of the College generally. The College was admitted as a School of the University on May 15th, 1907.

The College provides instruction in the FACULTIES of Arts, Science, Medicine, and Engineering. Men and Women alike are admitted to the College.

Entrance SCHOLARSHIPS and EXHIBITIONS are awarded annually by the Drapers' Company to men and women, on the result of the examination conducted by the London Intercollegiate Scholarships Board, of a yearly value of about £1,740 in all. There are certain other Scholarships and Prizes connected with the College.

There is an excellent LIBRARY connected with the College. During the Session 1920–21 the Drapers' Company voted a sum of £5,000 from their corporate funds to enable it to be transferred to new premises and for the purchase of additional books. The Library is open daily during Term from 9 a.m. to 8 p.m. except Saturdays, when it is closed at 12 noon.

The CHEMICAL LABORATORIES, which were completed in 1914, were presented to the College by the Drapers' Company. The London County Council contributed the sum of £15,000 for the re-equipment of the Mechanical and Electrical Engineering Laboratories of the College. A new Chemical laboratory for the use of Intermediate and Medical students was completed in 1936.

Under the scheme approved by the Charity Commissioners in 1933, the College obtained possession of the adjoining buildings hitherto occupied by the People's Palace. On this site, a central lecture theatre has been erected as part of a memorial to the late Principal, Mr. Hatton,

and the buildings of the Electrical Engineering Department have been reconstructed.

In 1934, the Court of the University granted £12,000 towards the cost of a new High Voltage Laboratory and the improvement of the Engineering buildings, and the Drapers' Company made a grant of £5,000 and a loan of £5,000 towards the cost of extending the College. In 1935 the Court of the University made a grant of £35,000 to the College to complete Part I of the building scheme, and in 1936 the Court of the Drapers' Company made a grant of £7,000 per annum for seven years to complete the erection of new Zoological laboratories and lecture rooms for the Arts departments. This new block of buildings was completed and opened by the Chancellor of the University on October 12th, 1938.

A new Hall of Residence for women students attending the College has been built at Lynden Hall, South Woodford, on the borders of Epping Forest. This was opened by H.M. Queen Mary on May 14, 1938. A similar Hall of Residence for men students is situated at Elmhurst, South Woodford, also near Epping Forest.

Facilities for Research are offered in all the Departments of the College, and special Research Laboratories are attached to the Physics, Chemistry, Aeronautical and Electrical Engineering Departments. An annual vote is made by the Governors to assist original investigations. The Governors have instituted five Postgraduate studentships tenable by students who have graduated from the College after a three years' course, or who have graduated after two years at the College, and have also completed one year's previous study at a recognised University.

In 1937 the Drapers' Company presented to the College £12,000 for the purchase of an athletic ground of 55 acres at Dytchleys, near Brentwood.

The College Union Society has for its object the development of the Athletic Clubs and Social Societies attached to the College. The Athletic Clubs are—(1) Cricket Clubs, (2) Tennis Clubs, (3) Football Clubs (Association and Rugby), (4) Hockey Clubs, (5) Rowing Clubs, (6) Badminton Clubs, (7) Boxing Club, (8) Netball Club, (9) Swimming Club, (10) Fencing Club, (11) Cross-country Club. There are also (12) Chess Clubs, (13) Table Tennis Clubs, (14) Cycling Club. The other Societies include—(1) Debating Society, (2) La Société Française, (3) Society for the Study of Social Problems, (4) Engineering Society, (5) English Society, (6) Historical Society, (7) Geological and Geographical Society, (8) Musical Society, (9) Spanish Society, (10) Dramatic Society, (11) Bridge Club, (12) Radio and Television Society, (13) Natural History Society, (14) Film Society, (15) Classical Society, (16) Student Christian Movement, (17) Anti-war Society. Membership of the Union carries with it Membership of the above Societies on payment of a moderate composition fee. There is also an Old Students' Association of the College for the purpose of maintaining interest in the progress of the College.

FEES.—The composition fee payable in advance, including Union Society subscription, for the Arts course is £29 12*s.* for the session or £10 4*s.* a term; for Science £36 12*s.* a session or £12 14*s.* a term; for Engineering £40 12*s.* a session or £14 4*s.* a term; for First M.B. and Pre-Medical £38 2*s.* for four subjects or £13 4*s.* a term. Full particulars are given in the College Calendar. Postgraduate: for M.A. and Ph.D. courses not involving experimental work, £22 2*s.* for the session or £7 14*s.* a term. For M.Sc. and Ph.D. courses involving experimental work and for research: in Science £29 12*s.* a session or £10 4*s.* a term, in Engineering £35 2*s.* a session or £12 4*s.* a term. An additional fee is charged to cover expenses involved in research. The fees are reduced in the case of students of three years' standing who have graduated in the College.

TERMS, 1946–47.—*1st Term:* October 1st to December 13th; *2nd Term:* January 14th to March 21st; *3rd Term:* April 22nd to June 27th.

Principal—B. Ifor Evans, M.A., D.Lit.
Registrar—Lt.-Col. R. P. Tong, O.B.E., M.A.
Address—Mile End Road, E.1.
Telephone—Advance 4211 (4 lines).

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

Andrews, James Peter	Physics.
Barrágan, José Vicente	Spanish up to the standard of the B.A. General Examination.
Brendel, Frederick Charles Leopold	Civil and Mechanical Engineering.
Bury, Frank Ward	Chemistry.
Chew, Helena Mary..	History.
Clarke, Francis	History.
*Dechamps, Jules Albert Pierre Joseph, Ch.L.	Professor of French Language and Literature.
Evans, Benjamin Ifor	English.
*Fritsch, Felix Eugene	Professor of Botany.
*Giffen, Edmund	Professor of Civil and Mechanical Engineering.
Gilbert, Mary Enole Cecile Margarete	German Language and Literature.
Green, Stanley Lawson	Mathematics.
*Grove, Alfred John	Reader in Zoology.
*Haines, Frederick Merlin	Reader in Plant Physiology.
Halket, Elizabeth Cullen	French.
Hampson, Harry	Mechanical Engineering.
Hatto, Arthur Thomas	Reader in German Language and Literature.
*Hickinbottom, Wilfred John ..	Reader in Organic Chemistry.
Ingram, Emily Gwendolen.. ..	English Literature.
Irons, Eric John	Physics.
*John, William James	Professor of Electrical Engineering.
*Jones, David Charles	Reader in Chemistry.
*Laidlaw, William Allison	Reader in Classics.
Le Beau, George Stanley	Mathematics.
Lebon, John Harold George ..	Geography.
Mozley, John Henry	Classics.
Mutton, Alic Florence Adelaide ..	Geography.
Newall, Gordon Ewart	Zoology.
*Partington, James Riddick, M.B.E.	Professor of Chemistry.
Petrow, Vladimir	Chemistry.
*Piercy, Norman Augustus Victor ..	Reader in Aeronautics.
*Robinson, Harold Roper	Professor of Physics.
Rozelaar, Louis Abraham ..	French.
Scott, David Bernard	Mathematics.
*Smith, Herbert Gladstone	Reader in Geology and recognised in Geography.
Soal, Samuel George	Mathematics.
*Stoner, Charles Robert	Reader in Electrical Engineering.
*Sutherland, James Runcieman ..	Professor of English Language and Literature.
†Whitehead, Leslie George	Aeronautics. (39)

* Appointed Teacher. † Probationary Recognition.

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Arts, 239; Medicine, 42; Science, 236; Engineering, 119. (636).

ROYAL HOLLOWAY COLLEGE

A School of the University in the Faculties of Arts and Science

The Royal Holloway College for women was built and endowed by Thomas Holloway. The building was begun in 1879, and completed in 1886, in which year it was formally opened by Queen Victoria.

The COURSES OF STUDY given in the College are such as to enable students to prepare for University of London Degrees in Arts and Science.

The LIBRARY contains over 30,000 volumes. Between 400 and 600 volumes, selected by the Library Committee, are added annually. The Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society, and the leading English, French and German scientific journals are supplied, as well as some of the more important literary reviews and periodicals.

The Library is open to all members of the College, and, with the exception of certain reference books, any books may be borrowed during term time. Within necessary limitations, books are also lent for the vacations. In all cases the loan of books is entirely free.

LABORATORIES.—The Chemical, Physical and Botanical Laboratories are housed in two buildings in the College grounds. They contain Lecture Theatres, general laboratories for elementary and advanced work, special laboratories for research work, Professors' and Lecturers' rooms, workshops, dark-rooms, etc. Temporary Zoology laboratories have been arranged in the main building.

In 1893 a Botanical Garden was laid out, and a Humus Garden has since been enclosed from the Canada coppice. The grounds offer exceptional facilities for Botanical work.

FEES.—All students pay an inclusive fee for tuition in all subjects of £55 a term including residence, or £16 13*s.* 4*d.* a term without residence. There is also a fee of £2 2*s.* a year for each practical Science subject. No tuition fees are charged for resident Postgraduate Students. Non-resident Postgraduate Students are required to pay £16 13*s.* 4*d.* a year.

LOAN FUNDS.—The M. E. Bishop Loan Fund was founded in 1897 by past and present members of the College, as a token of affection for the first Principal, whose name it bears.

The Penrose Memorial Fund was created in 1945 by members of the Royal Holloway College Association in memory of the second Principal, Dame Emily Penrose. It is intended to help students of at least three years' standing to prepare for their future careers.

TERMS, 1947–48.—*1st Term:* October 9th to December 17th; *2nd Term:* January 14th to March 17th; *3rd Term:* April 21st to June 30th.

RESIDENCE.—The College is designed and intended for resident students, though non-resident students, whose homes are in the neighbourhood, may be admitted under special regulations. About 300 students can be received into the College, each being provided with a study-bedroom fitted with all necessary furniture. Common rooms are also at the disposal of the students.

RECREATION.—There is a gymnasium and a swimming bath. Instruction in gymnastics and swimming is given free to all students. The playing fields include a full-sized hockey ground (used for cricket during the summer), a full-sized lacrosse ground, five grass tennis courts, three hard tennis courts, a net-ball court, and a squash court.

The SOCIETIES, etc., of the College include :—

The Royal Holloway College Association formed in 1890 for the purpose of enabling students and lecturers who have left the College to keep in touch with the resident body of its members. A letter of

College news is drawn up once a year and printed for the members of this Association.

Musical, dramatic, literary, debating and scientific clubs and societies exist in considerable numbers. A branch of the Women's University Settlement at Southwark for work in poorer districts of London has existed since 1897. The Students' Union co-ordinates all the various Students' Societies.

SCHOLARSHIPS. Twelve Entrance Scholarships, of £60 or £40 a year, for three years, are offered annually on the results of an Examination conducted in February. A certain number of Exhibitions are awarded to promising candidates who do not gain Scholarships.

At least three Scholarships, of £30 a year for three years, founded by the late Miss Driver, are offered to students who have kept at least three terms' residence.

Several Postgraduate or Research Studentships, of £200 value, are offered annually to past or present students and to graduates from elsewhere; and the Christie Scholarship for History, of the value of £60 a year for two years, is offered biennially to students who have kept at least three terms' residence.

Principal—Miss Edith C. Batho, M.A., D.Lit.
Secretary—Mrs. Margaret Akehurst.
Registrar—Miss I. Beale, B.A.
Address—Englefield Green, Surrey.
Telephone—Egham 114.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

Batho, Edith Clara	English.
Blackwell, Elizabeth Marianne	Botany
Bradburn, Mary	Mathematics.
Brereton, Georegine Elizabeth	French.
*Deanesly, Margaret	Professor of History.
Green, Hilda Annie Champness	English.
*Hunt, Herbert James	Professor of French.
*Latham, Robert Clifford	Reader in History.
*McCrea, William Hunter	Professor of Mathematics.
Madge, Margaret Alice Palmer	Botany
Plant, Millicent Mary Theodosia	Chemistry.
Powell, Isabel Gladys	History.
*Richey, Margaret Fitzgerald	Reader in German.
Sargent, Winifred Lydia Crunden	Mathematics.
Smith, Clarence Joseph	Physics.
*Tredennick, George Hugh Percival Phair	Professor of Classics.
West, Constance Birt	French.
*Willcock, Gladys Doidge	Professor of English Language and Literature.
*Williams, Gwyn	Professor of Chemistry.
Woodward, Avery	Classics. (20)

* Appointed Teacher.

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Arts, 121; Science, 91. (212)

SCHOOL OF ORIENTAL AND AFRICAN STUDIES

A School of the University in the Faculty of Arts

The School of Oriental and African Studies was established in June, 1916, by Royal Charter, and provides teaching in the Languages,

History, Law, Religions and Customs of Oriental and African countries, and in Phonetics. Special facilities are offered for RESEARCH work.

The LIBRARY contains about 100,000 books and pamphlets and 920 manuscripts on Oriental and African subjects and is open daily for students of the School without fee. It is situated in the main School building.

FEES.—B.A. 33 guineas per session; M.A. and Ph.D. 20 guineas per session. *Other regular courses :* terminal or sessional fees according to number of hours per week instruction taken. *Special courses* for individuals or groups of students can sometimes be arranged both during terms and in vacations.

TERMS, 1947–48.—*1st Term :* October 9th to December 17th; *2nd Term :* January 15th to March 24th; *3rd Term :* April 29th to June 30th.

Director—Prof. R. L. Turner, M.C., M.A., Litt.D., F.B.A.

Secretary—Lt.-Col. H. Moyse-Bartlett, R.A.R.O., M.B.E., M.A.

Address—University of London, W.C.1.

Telephone—Museum 2023–4–5, and 8732.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

Barnett, Lionel David, C.B. ..	Sanskrit.
Daniels, Frank James	Japanese.
Darab Khan, Gholam Hossein ..	Persian.
*Edwards, Evangeline Dora ..	Professor of Chinese.
*Firth, John Rupert	Professor of General Linguistics.
Godakumbura, Charles Edmund ..	Sinhalese.
Green, Margaret Mackeson.. ..	West African Languages and Cultures.
*Guillaume, Rev. Alfred	Professor of Arabic.
Guthrie, Rev. Malcolm	Bantu Languages.
*Harley, Alexander Hamilton ..	The Nyzam's Reader in Urdu.
Henning, Walter Bruno Hermann..	Iranian Studies.
*Heyworth-Dunne, James ..	Reader in Arabic.
Lambert, Hester Marjorie	Marathi.
*Lewis, Bernard	Reader in History of Near and Middle East.
Master, Alfred	Indian Languages.
Philips, Cyril Henry	Indian History.
†Rideout, John Kennedy	Chinese.
Rylands, Cyril Alexander	Sanskrit Language and Literature.
*Scott, Norman Carson	Reader in Phonetics.
Serjeant, Robert Bertram ..	Arabic.
*Simon, Ernest Julius Walter ..	Reader in Chinese.
*Stede, William Frederic	Reader in Pali.
*Stewart, John Alexander, C.I.E., M.C.	Professor of Burmese.
*Tucker, Archibald Norman ..	Reader in Eastern Sudanic and Bantu Languages.
*Turner, Ralph Lilley, M.C. ..	Professor of Sanskrit.
*Vesey-FitzGerald, Seymour Gonne	Professor of Oriental Law.
*Ward, Ida Caroline	Professor of West African Languages. (27)

* Appointed Teacher. † Probationary Recognition.

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Arts, 44. (44)

WYE COLLEGE

A School of the University in the Faculty of Science (Agriculture and Horticulture)

Wye College, near Ashford, Kent, formerly known as the South-Eastern Agricultural College, has amalgamated with the former Swanley Horticultural College for Women. It provides training for men and women students in agriculture and horticulture. For many years it has been the centre of agricultural instruction and advisory work in the counties of Kent, Surrey, and Sussex, and has made many contributions in the field of agricultural research. At present the courses of instruction available are :—

(i) B.Sc. Degree course in Agriculture, occupying three years.
(ii) B.Sc. Degree course in Horticulture, occupying three years.

The College buildings have recently been completely reconditioned; new modern kitchens have been installed and the residential part of the College has been largely re-equipped. An additional property has been purchased, now known as Swanley Hall, and is in the process of being extended with a view to becoming the future Hall of Residence for women students.

The Library, greatly augmented through the amalgamation of the Libraries of the two Colleges, now contains about 10,000 bound volumes and 15,000 pamphlets, and is well equipped for the study of the two subjects and for postgraduate research work.

The teaching laboratories are situated in the old College and are adequately equipped for the Intermediate Science and Final Degree courses. Veterinary hygiene is taught in a very well-equipped modern laboratory which was built by the College for the Veterinary Advisory Officer, now the Veterinary Investigation Officer under the Ministry of Agriculture. In addition to the laboratories the College buildings include a Lecture Theatre, Lecture Rooms, Senior and Junior Common Rooms, and study bedrooms for approximately ninety residential students. Senior students may reside in the village of Wye where a certain number of approved lodgings are normally available.

The College Estate, which extends to over 630 acres, includes a good mixed Farm of about 500 acres with a pedigree Ayrshire herd. In addition to the Farm there are fruit plantations, market gardens, glasshouses for commercial and decorative gardening, and a country house garden attached to Swanley Hall.

Hop research has always been a strong feature in the College and the department has available a research laboratory, propagating house, nursery garden, and a commercial hop garden of 12 acres.

The resources of the laboratories, the farm and gardens are available for postgraduate research work.

FEES.—For board and tuition, £135 per annum.

For tuition only, £50 per annum.

In addition to the statutory fees, students are required to deposit £10 caution money which may be refunded and £3 per session as a subscription to the College Union Society which covers all subscriptions to various sports, societies, and other College clubs. All fees are payable in advance.

TERMS, 1947–48.—The session is divided into three terms of ten weeks each. *Autumn:* October 8th to December 17th; *Spring:* January 14th to March 24th; *Summer:* April 21st to June 30.

There is provision for all field games; the College possesses a very fine cricket field, both hard and grass lawn tennis courts, and two

modern squash courts. Management of all sports and social activities is in the hands of the College Union Society.

Principal—Dunstan Skilbeck, M.A.

Vice-Principal—Miss Norah L. Penston, B.A. D.Phil.

Secretary and Registrar—C. W. A. Garland, B.Sc.

Address—Wye, near Ashford, Kent. *Telephone*—Wye 1.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

Bagenal, Nicholas Beauchamp ..	Horticulture.	
Brade-Birks, Rev. Stanley Graham	Geology.	
*Cooper Malcolm McGregor	Professor of Agriculture.	
Harrison, Richard Main	Botany.	
*Miles, Herbert William	Professor of Horticulture.	
Page, Mary	Decorative Horticulture.	
Penston, Norah Lillian	Botany	
Schimmer, Frieda Carver	Plant Pathology.	
†Smith, Margaret Sarah	Agricultural Chemistry.	
Tinley, Noel Lea	Agriculture.	
Wain, Ralph Louis	Agricultural Chemistry.	
Wyllie, James	Agricultural Economics.	(12)

* Appointed Teacher. † Probationary Recognition.

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Science (Agriculture), 64. (64)

WESTFIELD COLLEGE

A School of the University in the Faculty of Arts

Westfield College, Hampstead, was founded in 1882 by Miss Dudin Brown, for the higher education of women. It was admitted as a School of the University in the Faculty of Arts on June 25th, 1902. A Royal Charter was granted in July 1933.

The COURSES OF STUDY provided enable students to prepare for the University of London Internal Honours Degrees in Arts and Special Degrees in Science (Mathematics and Botany).

Students are not admitted under the age of eighteen, and are required to pass an Entrance Examination. Scholarships and Exhibitions are awarded only to those who have passed the Matriculation Examination or an Examination accepted by the University as an equivalent.

SCHOLARSHIPS and Exhibitions will be offered for competition in February 1948. A Skeel Prize is awarded annually for an Historical Essay, and a Phillpotts Prize for Languages or Literature. The income of the Robertson Memorial Fund is used to assist Modern Languages students to study abroad in vacations.

The College is mainly RESIDENTIAL and residence in the College is provided for some members of the staff and for 190 students.

FEES.—The fees for residence are £100 per session. The fees for tuition are as follows: Intermediate Arts Course, 42 guineas per session; B.A. Course, 38 guineas per session; Intermediate or Final B.Sc. Course, 53 guineas per session; M.A. Course, 14 guineas per session; M.Sc. and Ph.D. Course, 15 guineas per session. Single Courses for non-resident students only, from 2½ guineas a term.

TERMS, 1947–48.—*1st Term:* October 8th to December 17th; *2nd Term:* January 14th to March 24th; *3rd Term:* April 21st to June 30th.

The COLLEGE BUILDINGS include Chapel, Libraries, Lecture Rooms, Common Rooms, and Laboratories for Botany. Facilities for Research and Postgraduate work are offered in all the departments of the College and in the Laboratories. At least two Postgraduate Research Studentships of £250 are awarded annually.

The LIBRARY contains over 30,000 volumes and is regularly supplied with literary and scientific periodicals. With the exception of books of reference, which must be consulted in the Library itself, books may be borrowed by the students in term time, and during the vacations.

The grounds, which are about eight acres in extent, contain eight tennis courts. Hockey, Lacrosse, Netball and Cricket are played in a field at a short distance from the College.

The WESTFIELD COLLEGE UNION SOCIETY includes the Art Club, Classical Club, Debating Society, Dramatic Society, English Club, Fiction Library, Folk Dance Club, French Club, History Club Musical Society and Science Club, and also the Boating, Climbing, Hockey, Lacrosse, Netball, Swimming and Tennis Clubs. The subscription is 35*s.* a session, payable at the beginning of the Michaelmas Term.

The Old Students' Association meets regularly for the purpose of keeping those students who have left the College in touch with one another and with the college.

The College is GOVERNED by a Council with an Academic Board, Finance, Household and Library Committees.

PUBLIC LECTURES, open to the public, without fee, are given during the Michaelmas and Lent terms.

The STAFF consists of the Principal and other Appointed and Recognised Teachers, together with part-time Lecturers and Assistants.

Principal—Mrs. M. D. Stocks, B.Sc. (Econ.).

Secretary—Miss E. C. Gedge, M.A.

Address—Kidderpore Avenue, Hampstead, N.W.3.

Telephone—Hampstead 7601.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

Barratt, Christina	Classics.
*Beare, Mary	Reader in German.
Calder, Mary Gordon	Botany.
Crosland, (Mrs.) Jessie	French.
*Davis, Bernard Eustace Cuthbert..	Reader in English.
*Delf, Ellen Marion	Reader in Botany.
*Dickinson, Gladys	Reader in French.
Dyson, George Wilfred	Classics.
Hill, Rosalind Mary Theodosia ..	History.
Houston, Gertrude Alice Craig ..	Germanic Language and Literature.
*Martin, Eveline Christiana.. ..	Reader in Imperial History.
Rubinstein, Nicolas..	History.
*Stanley, Gertrude Katherine ..	Reader in Mathematics.
Stocks, (Mrs.) Mary Danvers ..	Economics and Economic History.
Weise, Paul	Applied Mathematics.
*White, Beatrice Mary Irene ..	Reader in English. (16)

* Appointed Teacher.

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Arts, 139; Science, 41. (180)

KING'S COLLEGE : THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT

A School of the University in the Faculty of Theology

King's College, Theological Department, was admitted as a School of the University in the Faculty of Theology on January 1st, 1910. It is under the government of the King's College Council. Complete instruction is given to men students for all theological degrees in the University of London with the exception of the D.D., and students are prepared for Holy Orders in the Church of England. Women students are prepared for the Lambeth Diploma, the B.D. Degree, the Diploma in Theology, or the Certificate in Religious Knowledge. The Council also provides lectures in Theology open to all students of King's College.

The Theological Department and University of London, King's College, are united for certain purposes under the name of King's College.

TERMS, 1947–48.—*1st Term :* October 9th to December 17th; *2nd Term :* January 14th to March 24th; *3rd Term :* April 28th to June 30th.

FEES.—Annual Composition Fee, £45.

RESIDENCE.—There is a Hostel in Vincent Square, Westminster, S.W.1, where residence is compulsory for third year students, and a small number of rooms is available for students of other years.

Dean of King's College—The Rev. Canon E. S. Abbott, M.A.

Secretary—Sydney T. Shovelton, M.A. (retiring Dec. 31st, 1947).
Sir Thomas Percival Creed, K.B.E., M.C., M.A. (from Jan. 1st, 1948).

Address—Strand, W.C.2.

Telephone—Temple Bar 5651.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

*James, Rev. Edwin Oliver.. ..	Professor of Philosophy of Religion.
*Relton, Rev. Herbert Maurice ..	Professor of Biblical and Historical Theology.
*Tasker, Rev. Randolph Vincent Greenwood	Professor of New Testament Exegesis. (3)

* Appointed Teacher.

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Theology, 43; Diploma, 1. (44)

NEW COLLEGE

A School of the University in the Faculty of Theology

The Foundation of the College goes back to 1673. It incorporates thirteen former Academies and Colleges. By Act of Parliament in 1924 Hackney and New Colleges were united. It educates students for the Christian Ministry, primarily for Churches of the Congregational Order .

The Library contains about 21,000 books. The older books include an important collection of seventeenth century Puritan and eighteenth century Deist literature, and other books also which are valuable for research.

FEES.—Composition Fee for a Session, £45. Fees for individual classes are proportionate.

TERMS 1947–48.—*1st Term:* October 8th to December 17th; *2nd Term:* January 14th to March 4th; *3rd Term:* April 21st to July 2nd.

The students have various SOCIETIES. There are a tennis and a squash court. Fields are hired for football and cricket.

Principal—Rev. Prof. Sydney Cave, D.D., M.A.

Secretary and Librarian—Rev. J. B. Binns, M.A.

Address—527 Finchley Road, N.W.3.

Telephone—Principal, Secretary: Hampstead 3719.

Students: Hampstead 1558.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

*Cave, Rev. Sydney	Professor of Theology.	
†Nutall, Geoffrey Fillingham ..	Church History.	(2)

* Appointed Teacher. † Probationary Recognition.

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Theology, 16; Diploma, 10. (26)

RICHMOND COLLEGE

A School of the University in the Faculty of Theology

Richmond College, opened in 1843, was erected by means of funds raised in connexion with the Centenary celebration which commemorated in 1839 the close of the first century of the existence of the Wesleyan Methodist Church. The College is the property of Trustees and held in trust for the Methodist Conference. For many years it was occupied solely by missionary students preparing for work abroad. Since the year 1885, however, it has ceased to be used exclusively for students designated for overseas work.

The College ACCOMMODATION provides for 60 resident students, each of whom has a separate study and bedroom. The ground-floor is occupied by a large Dining Hall and Lecture Hall with five smaller Class Rooms and Library. Two short wings contain studies. In the Entrance Hall stands a fine statue of John Wesley.

Within the College grounds there is a Chapel for public worship. The Sunday morning services are usually conducted by a member of the College Staff. There is also a private Chapel in the College itself. For RECREATION there are tennis courts, a games room with two billiard tables and two common rooms. The grounds extend for about eleven acres.

The STAFF consists of a Principal, Professors of Church History and Pastoral Theology, of Psychology and the Philosophy of Religion and of New Testament Language and Literature, with an assistant tutor and visiting tutors in special subjects.

The COURSE OF STUDY extends over three years, and in special circumstances a fourth year of training is given. Lectures are regularly delivered on elocution and the management of the voice.

The STUDENTS of the College are, with a few exceptions, accepted candidates for the ministry of the Methodist Church, received and sent to College by the act of the Methodist Conference; and in due course, after a post-collegiate probation, they pass into the ranks of the ordained ministry. Exchange studentships are sometimes made with foreign Universities.

The College possesses a large LIBRARY, open without restriction to all members of the College. The Library is well-provided especially with Biblical, Theological, and Methodist literature. It is fairly rich in Philosophy, Psychology, History, ancient and modern, and English literature.

FEES.—£160 per session, but some students in residence pay a composition fee according to their means and ability.

TERMS, 1947–48.—*1st Term:* September 8th to December 17th; *2nd Term:* January 13th to March 24th; *3rd Term:* April 12th to June 8th.

Principal—Rev. Prof. Eric S. Waterhouse, D.D., D.Lit.

Address—Richmond, Surrey.

Telephone—Richmond 2137 (Principal); Richmond 1886 (College); Richmond 0364 (Students).

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

*Clogg, Rev. Frank Bertram ..	Professor of New Testament Language and Literature.
Dimond, Rev. Sydney George ..	Church History.
Roberts, Rev. Harold	Theology.
*Waterhouse, Rev. Eric Strickland..	Professor of the Philosophy of Religion. (4)

* Appointed Teacher.

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Theology, 10; Arts, 1; Diploma, 1. (12)

ST. JOHN'S HALL

A School of the University in the Faculty of Theology

St. John's Hall, Highbury, was founded and endowed in 1863 by the Reverend Alfred Peache, D.D., Chancellor of the Western University of Canada, for the purpose of training candidates for the Ministry of the Church of England. Its fundamental principle is contained in the following extract from its trust deed :—

> "The teaching and government shall always be strictly Protestant and Evangelical, in conformity with the doctrine of the Church of England, as expressed in the Thirty-nine Articles, interpreted according to the natural meaning thereof."

FEES.—For resident students £120; for non-resident students, £15 15*s*. Admission fee £2 2*s*. Library fee 15*s*. per annum.

TERMS, 1947–48.—*1st Term:* October 7th to December 11th; *2nd Term:* January 13th to March 18th; *3rd Term:* April 20th to June 24th.

On Sundays, Mission Work is undertaken by the students under the direction of the parochial Clergy, who, from time to time, report on the work to the Principal. This work is helped by the Whitehead Professor and the Principal, who give instruction in Pastoral Theology. Divine Service is held daily, morning and evening.

Principal—Rev. F. D. Coggan, D.D.

Hon. Secretary of Council—Rev. T. G. Mohan, M.A.

Address—Ford Manor, Lingfield, Surrey.

Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

Coggan, Rev. Frederick Donald ..	Theology.	
Dillestone, Rev. Frederick William	Theology.	(2)

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Theology, 10. (10)

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S HOSPITAL MEDICAL COLLEGE

A School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine

St. Bartholomew's Hospital was founded in 1123 by Rahere, who subsequently founded the Priory of St. Bartholomew's. There are 757 beds, including those at the Alexandra Hospital at Luton.

The LIBRARY contains all the standard works of Medical, Surgical, and the allied Sciences, Medical and other periodicals, with a valuable collection of works on Religion, History, and General Literature. It is open daily from 9 to 6, and is in charge of a Librarian who is in constant attendance. Books cannot be taken out of the Library.

The MUSEUM contains the largest and most complete series of Pathological specimens in this country—the growth of considerably more than a century. The actual specimens themselves number some 9,400 and represent almost every known morbid condition. There are, in addition, extensive series of about 2,000 casts and drawings, as well as large collections of specimens illustrating General and Comparative Anatomy and Physiology, Zoology, and Morphology.

There are four LECTURE THEATRES with accommodation for 730 Students, a Dissecting Room with accommodation for 250 Students at work simultaneously, an Anatomical Demonstration Room, a Practical Surgery Room and several large Laboratories.

The Residential and Out-Patient Block, erected in 1902 at a cost of £120,000, contains a Casualty Department, Medical and Surgical Out-Patient Departments, and Eight Special Departments, each complete within itself, namely: Ophthalmic, Aural, Laryngological, Dermatological, Orthopædic, Dental, Gynæcological and Electrical, as well as a Clinical Lecture Theatre, Casualty Wards and Dispensary.

It also contains quarters for the Resident Staff, and a dining hall and common rooms for the students. These are situated in that part of the building facing Giltspur Street.

A new Pathological Department was erected in 1909 at a cost of £30,000. It includes Laboratories for Clinical Pathology, Pathological Histology, Chemical Pathology, Morbid Anatomy, Post-mortem Room, and several Laboratories for special research. The whole is equipped with all the most modern and approved appliances for teaching and research.

A new Surgical Block, containing 10 Wards, accommodation for 250 beds, clinical laboratories for the Medical and Surgical Professional Units and for the Surgical Units, five large operating theatres erected at a cost of approximately £200,000 was opened in 1930, and a new Medical Block was opened in 1937.

In 1933 the College acquired the site and buildings of the Merchant Taylors' School in Charterhouse Square, four minutes walk from the Hospital. Building operations and alterations have been carried out and all the Pre-clinical Departments have now been transferred to this new site from the premises previously occupied on the Hospital

site. In addition to the Departmental buildings, Dining Rooms, a Gymnasium and facilities for recreation are provided and a Residential College will be built later.

The Departments housed on this site are :—

Chemistry Department.—This contains laboratories for Inorganic Chemistry and Biochemistry, and research rooms for the Lecturer and his assistants.

Physics Department.—This includes a large laboratory and rooms for research workers, including the Professor's room and private laboratories.

Biology Department.—This is accommodated in close proximity to the Anatomical Department and, like it, is housed in partly new and partly adapted buildings. The lecture theatre, laboratories and research rooms provide more than adequate space for the study of Biology and Comparative Anatomy.

Anatomy Department.—This contains a large, well-lighted dissecting room in conjunction with a lecture theatre and demonstration room, an anatomical museum and modern preparation rooms. The Professor, the demonstrators and research workers have laboratories set aside for their private use. There is space for subsidiary subjects, Embryology, Histology, etc.

Physiology Department.—This has a large lecture theatre, a Professor's room, a departmental library, and large laboratories set aside for Experimental Physiology, Histology and Physiological Chemistry, respectively. To each are annexed private laboratories for the demonstrators and research workers; and there are many preparation rooms Connected with this department is a modern animal house and operation equipment.

Pharmacology Department.—In addition to the lecturer's private room this contains a practical laboratory and demonstration room. The Department shares with Physiology facilities for keeping animals under most satisfactory conditions.

FEES.—Entrance fee, 15 guineas. Annual tuition fee payable in advance, 50 guineas.

TERMS, 1947–48.—*1st Term :* October 1st to December 17th; *2nd Term :* January 5th to March 25th; *3rd Term :* April 12th to July 23rd.

The total value of Scholarships and Prizes awarded annually is over £1,900.

RECREATION.—On payment of a single subscription of 20 guineas by Full students, or of 12 guineas by University students who have passed the 2nd Examination, a student becomes a Life Member of the Students' Union including all the Hospital Clubs, and receives each month whilst a student a copy of the Students' *Journal.* The Club Ground, seventeen acres in area, is situated on the Foxbury Estate at Chislehurst, and is easy of access by frequent trains from London Bridge or Charing Cross. Facilities for recreation are also provided at the new site in Charterhouse Square.

A JOURNAL, which is the property and organ of the Students' Union, is issued monthly, and has a circulation of over 2,000 copies.

Dean—Dr. Charles F. Harris, M.D., F.R.C.P.

Sub-Dean—J. W. Aldren Turner, D.M., B.Ch., F.R.C.P.

Secretary—C. E. Morris, A.C.A.

Address—West Smithfield, E.C.1.

Telephone—(Dean's Office) Monarch 7771.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

Beattie, William John Hunt Montgomery	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Bourne, Geoffrey	Medicine.
Capps, Frederick Cecil Wray	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
*Cave, Alexander James Edward	Professor of Anatomy.
*Christie, Ronald Victor	Professor of Medicine and Director of the Medical Clinic.
Corbett, Rupert Shelton	Surgery.
Cullinan, Edward Revill	Medicine.
*D'Silva, John Leonard	Reader in Physiology.
*Franklin, Kenneth James	Professor of Physiology.
*Garrod, Lawrence Paul	Professor of Bacteriology.
*Hadfield, Geoffrey	Professor of Pathology.
Hamill, Philip	Pharmacology.
Hankey, George Trevor	Dental Surgery.
Harris, Charles Felix	Diseases of Children.
*Harrison, Geoffrey Arthur	Reader in Chemical Pathology.
*Hartridge, Hamilton	Professor of Physiology.
Hewer, Christopher Langton	Anæsthetics.
Higgs, Sidney Limbrey	Orthopædics.
*Hopwood, Frank Lloyd	Professor of Physics.
Hosford, John Percival	Surgery.
Hume, John Basil	Surgery.
Keynes, Geoffrey Langdon	Surgery.
*Murray, Patrick Desmond Fitzgerald	Reader in Biology.
Reeves, Harry Gordon	Biochemistry.
Roberts, James Ernest Helme, O.B.E.	Surgery.
*Ross, James Paterson	Professor of Surgery and Director of the Surgical Clinical Unit.
Russell, Harold George Bedford	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
Scott, Rupert Strathmore	Ophthalmology.
*Scowen, Eric Frank	Reader in Medicine.
Shaw, Wilfred	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Spence, Allan William	Medicine.
Strauss, Eric Benjamin	Mental Diseases (Psychiatry).
Town, Bernard William	Chemistry.
*Wormall, Arthur	Professor of Biochemistry. (34)

* Appointed Teacher.

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Medicine, 559; Science, 2; Diploma, 3. (564)

LONDON HOSPITAL MEDICAL COLLEGE

A School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine

The London Hospital Medical College was the first complete Medical School established in connexion with a Hospital upon the model of the Faculty of a University in London. The first student entered in 1741 and students were from that time admitted annually.

The year comprises two sessions during which courses of lectures and demonstrations are given in the following subjects:—Organic Chemistry, Anatomy and Embryology, Physiology and Histology, Pharmacology, including Pharmacy, Bacteriology, General Pathology, Medical and Surgical Pathology, Chemical Pathology, Morbid Anatomy, Pathological Histology, Medicine, Surgery, Genito-Urinary Surgery, Operative Surgery, Anæsthesia, Midwifery, Obstetrics and Gynæcology, Therapeutics and Materia Medica, Hygiene and Public Health, Medical

Jurisprudence and Toxicology, Ophthalmology, Oto-Rhino-Laryngology, Dermatology, Orthopædics, Pediatrics, Odontology, Radiology, Physical Medicine, Neurosurgery, Neurology and Psychoneuroses.

The LIBRARY is well provided with Medical and Surgical Works. New works of interest to students are constantly added. The Research Library contains the chief foreign periodicals dealing with Anatomy, Physiology and Pathology. No arrangements are made for the loan of books.

The following LABORATORIES are provided: (1) Laboratories for Bacteriology; (2) the Hale Clinical Laboratories and the Dunn Laboratories attached to the Medical Unit; (3) Laboratories for Pathology and Morbid Anatomy in the Bernhard Baron Institute of Pathology which is a department of the College; (4) A Laboratory for Pharmacology; (5) Two Laboratories for Physiology and Histology, for general students, fitted with electrical motors, and one for Physiological Research; (6) Practical Anatomy and Practical Surgery; (7) A Laboratory for Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry; for the general class of students, and for Students proceeding to higher examinations, especially those of the University of London.

Facilities for RESEARCH are afforded in the Bacteriological Department, the Physiological Department, the Anatomical Department, the Pharmacological Department, the Pathological Institute, and in the Clinical Laboratories. In the latter especially great facilities are afforded for research, the Laboratories being provided with special rooms set apart for research.

CLASS-ROOM ACCOMMODATION is afforded in connexion with each department in the College, *i.e.*, there are special class-rooms for Anatomy, Physiology, Chemistry, Therapeutics, Materia Medica and Pharmacy, Bacteriology, Pathology, Pathological History, etc.

The Hospital is the largest voluntary hospital in England. Its position in the neighbourhood of the extensive docks, factories, and workshops of the East of London renders it one of the largest accident hospitals in the world. The London Hospital presents a large field for Clinical instruction, and in its Wards and Out-Patient Department exceptional opportunities are afforded for acquiring an extensive and practical experience of all phases of disease.

The Special Departments are attended by a large number of patients, and afford to the student the means of becoming experienced in every branch of Medicine and Surgery. The recent additions have greatly increased the efficiency with which the clinical teaching can be given.

The appointments, which are more numerous than at any other Hospital in the Kingdom, are made without fee of any kind, and all Resident Officers are provided with free board and rooms.

FEES.—*Intermediate and Final Course.*—Entrance fee, 10 guineas; Annual inclusive fee, £48.

TERMS, 1947–48.—*1st Term:* October 1st to December 12th; *2nd Term:* January 8th to March 12th; *3rd Term:* April 26th to July 2nd.

A large Dining Hall is provided in the College, in which students can obtain luncheons and teas at moderate prices.

A Students' Hostel, situated on Hospital grounds, provides accommodation for upwards of 75 students who have the advantage of being able to attend the Casualty and Operative Departments of the Hospital at all hours of the day and night.

The CLUBS UNION, formed in 1893, consists of the following Clubs and Societies: (*a*) Clubs—Football (Rugby and Association), Cricket, Athenæum, Tennis, Athletic, Fives, Chess, Hare and Hounds, Hockey, Rowing, Sailing, Squash, Swimming, Rifle, Boxing,

Fencing and Golf; (*b*) Societies—Medical, Dental, Scientific, and Gramophone. A GAZETTE is issued by the Union. The annual subscription for membership of the Clubs Union is £6. Members of the Staff subscribe a large sum annually towards the expenses of the Union. The Athletic Ground, at Highams Park, occupies over 13 acres and is provided with a pavilion and grandstand. A fives court is provided in the Hospital Grounds and two squash courts in the Students' Hostel.

Dean—A. E. Clark-Kennedy, M.D., F.R.C.P.

Secretary—H. P. Laird.

Address—Turner Street, E.1.

Telephone—Bishopsgate 2456, 9936-7.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1947-48)

Allen, Arthur George	Dental Prosthetics.
Allen, Sidney George	Dental Surgery.
*Bedson, Sam Phillips	Goldsmiths' Company's Professor of Bacteriology.
Bomford, Richard Raymond	Medicine.
*Bourne, Geoffrey	Reader in Histology.
Bowen-Davies, Alan	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
*Boyd, James Dixon	Professor of Anatomy.
Brain, Walter Russell	Medicine.
Brews, Richard Alan	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Burrows, Arthur	Dermatology.
Butler, Edward Clive Barber	Surgery.
Camps, Francis Edward	Forensic Medicine.
Chapman, Harold	Orthodontics.
Clarke, Henry Osmond	Orthopædics.
Clark-Kennedy, Archibald Edmund	Medicine.
Daly, Ashley Skeffington	Anæsthetics.
Dix, Victor Wilkinson	Surgery.
Donald, Charles	Surgery.
*Elliott, Stuart Dunsmore	Reader in Bacteriology.
Ellis, Frank	Radiology.
Evans, Horace	Medicine.
Evans, William	Medicine.
Fawns, Humphrey Theodore	Biochemistry.
Goulden, Charles Bernard, O.B.E.	Ophthalmology.
Hankey, George Trevor	Dental Surgery.
*Harper, Walter Fearn	Reader in Anatomy.
*Harris, Daniel Thomas	Professor of Physiology.
Heanley, Charles Laurence	Surgery.
Holland, Eardley	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Hunter, Donald	Medicine.
Jupe, Montagu Horace	Radiology.
Keizer, William Reit	Dental Surgery.
King, Ambrose John	Venereal Diseases.
Lack, Victor John Frederick	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Lister, Arthur	Ophthalmology.
*Marrack, John Richardson, D.S.O., M.C.	Professor of Chemical Pathology.
Miles, Albert Edward William	Dental Surgery.
Moore, Archie Murrell Acheson	Surgery.
Neligan, George Ernest, M.C.	Surgery.
Northfield, Douglas William Claridge	Surgery.
O'Donovan, William James, O.B.E.	Dermatology and Venereal Diseases (Syphilology).
Parkinson, John	Medicine.
Perry, Alan Cecil	Surgery.
Perry, Kenneth Murray Allan	Medicine.

*Reid, Charles	Reader in Physiology.
Riddoch, George	Medicine.
Rowlands, Richard Alun, O.B.E. ..	Medicine.
Rusby, Norman Lloyd	Medicine.
*Russell, Dorothy	Professor of Morbid Anatomy and Director of the Bernhard Baron Institute.
Smart, William Arthur Merrett ..	Physiology.
Souttar, Henry Sessions, C.B.E. ..	Surgery.
*Sprawson, Evelyn Charles, M.C. ..	Professor of Dental Surgery.
Tallerman, Kenneth Harry ..	Diseases of Children (Pædiatrics).
Taylor, Hermon	Surgery.
Tegner, William Stuart	Physical Medicine.
Thompson, Vernon Cecil	Surgery.
*Valentine, Francis Cyril Oliphant ..	Reader in Chemo-Therapy.
Vaughan-Jackson, Oliver James ..	Orthopædics.
Watson-Jones, Reginald Watson ..	Orthopædics.
*Wilson, Clifford	Professor of Medicine.
Wilson, Henry Leonard	Mental Diseases.
Woods, James Cowan	Mental Diseases.
Woods, Sir Robert Stanton ..	Physical Medicine.
Woods, William Wilson	Morbid Histology. (64)

* Appointed Teacher.

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Medicine, 288; 8 (Dentistry); Science, 3; Diploma, 3. (302)

GUY'S HOSPITAL MEDICAL SCHOOL

Guy's Hospital Medical School (in connexion with St. Thomas's Hospital, 1769; as a separate School, 1826). A School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine. Approved courses in the Faculty of Science in Anatomy, Physiology, and Chemistry.

Teaching Staff—For clinical teaching, the entire Hospital Staff. For systematic teaching, 22 Lecturers, 26 Demonstrators, and 18 Registrars and Tutors. (Appointed and Recognised Teachers, 55.) Total number of students, about 550 (Internal Students, 592).

FEES.—Medical School: Entrance, 15 guineas; annual composition fee, £50, inclusive of materials.

Scholarships—Medical School: One Entrance in Arts, one Entrance in Junior Science and one confined Junior Science each of the value of £100. War Memorial Scholarship, alternately in Arts and Science, £200, awarded alternate years (next award, June 1948, in Arts). Confined Epsom Scholarship entitling the holder to free medical education for 5½ years. A University Scholarship entitling the holder to free medical education for 3 years, and an Exhibition of £60.

The Wills Library, opened in 1903, contains approximately 10,000 volumes. The Gordon Museum, opened in 1905, contains specimens of pathological Anatomy to a number of upwards of 5,000 supplemented by 2,000 drawings and models. Complete laboratory equipment for all courses in the curriculum and for research.

Guy's Hospital Dental School

Established in 1888, is fully equipped on the most modern lines and provides for the teaching of the entire curriculum for any Dental Degree or Diploma. Within recent years the building has been extended by the addition of a Children's Department, a Demonstration Room,

and a new Clinical Room; an addition to the Prosthetic Laboratory, doubling its size, a Special Room for Denture Patients, a new X-Ray Room, a new Probationary Room, and a new Students' Cloak Room. Dental students benefit by the intimate association with the Medical School, whereby they are enabled to attend classes, both in general subjects and in dental subjects, in the one hospital. In addition, special facilities are afforded for the study of Chemistry, Physics and Biology. There is ample scope for clinical dental work, most of which is carried out in a well-equipped, well-lit Conservation Room.

Annual compositon fee, £70; 1st year course for B.D.S. £50; course for pre-Medical Examination for L.D.S. Diploma £40 per annum.

One War Memorial Entrance Scholarship in Arts of £40 per annum. One Entrance in Junior Science of the same value. One confined Junior Science Scholarship of the value of £100, Jubilee Scholarship in Science of £50 per annum for four years for sons of Guy's men, and one confined Epsom Scholarship entitling holder to free Dental Education for four years. Annual and other Studentships, Prizes, and Medals.

Dean—E. R. Boland, C.B.E., F.R.C.P.

Sub-Dean (*Dental School*)—F. S. Warner, M.R.C.S., L.D.S.

Sub-Dean (*Medical School*)—C. G. Baker, O.B.E., M.D.

Secretary—J. H. E. Winston.

Address (*Medical and Dental Schools*)—St. Thomas's Street, Borough, S.E.1. Telephone—Hop 1848. Station—London Bridge (Southern Railway and Northern Line).

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

Allsopp, Cecil Benjamin	Physics.
Atkins, Hedley John Barnard ..	Surgery.
Baker, Charles Gaffney	Medicine.
Barber, Harold Wordsworth ..	Dermatology.
Batchelor, John Stanley	Orthopædics.
†Baxter, Eric Walker	Biology.
Bishop, Peter Maxwell Farrow ..	Physiology and Medicine.
Blackburn, Guy	Surgery.
Blaikley, John Barnard	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Boland, Edward Rowan	Medicine.
Brain, Frederick Howard	Chemistry.
Brock, Russell Claude	Surgery.
Bulleid, Arthur	Dental Surgery.
Campbell, John Maurice Hardman, O.B.E.	Medicine.
Cann, Robert John	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
Conybeare, John Josias, M.C. ..	Medicine.
Cook, Frank	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Crisp, Eric John	Physical Medicine.
*De Navasquez, Sigiberto José ..	Reader in Pathology.
Doherty, William David	Surgery.
Douthwaite, Arthur Henry ..	Medicine.
Eckhoff, Nils Lovold Bjarne Victor	Surgery.
Evans, Philip Rainsford	Children's Diseases.
Evans, Thomas James	Biology and Zoology.
Ewens, Ronald Victor George ..	Chemistry.
*Fenn, Harold Robert Backwell ..	Professor of Dental Prosthetics.
Forman, Louis	Dermatology.
Fry, William Kelsey, M.C.	Dental Prosthetics.
Gibberd, George Frederick ..	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
*Gibson, Charles Stanley, O.B.E. ..	Professor of Chemistry.
Hampson, Arthur Cecil	Medicine.

*Haslewood, Geoffrey Arthur Dering	Reader in Biochemistry.
*Herbert, Walter Elmes	Professor of Dental Surgery.
Hooper, Kenneth	Dental Surgery.
*Johnston, Thomas Baillie	Professor of Anatomy.
Kenshole, Harvey Harding ..	Dental Surgery.
Kilpatrick, Francis Rankin ..	Surgery.
*Knott, Frank Alexander	Reader in Pathology.
Law, Frank William	Ophthalmology.
Layton, Thomas Bramley, D.S.O.	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
Lloyd, Vernon Edmund	Venereal Diseases.
McNair, Arthur James	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Mann, William Neville	Medicine.
Marshall, Geoffrey, O.B.E. ..	Medicine.
Marston, Archibald Daniel	Anæsthetics.
Massie, Grant	Surgery.
Messenger, Henry Leslie, M.C. ..	Dental Anatomy.
Morgan, Oswald Gayer	Ophthalmology.
Ogilvie, William Heneage	Surgery.
Pringle, Kenneth Ernest	Dental Surgery.
Pritchard, George Brentnall ..	Dental Histology.
Reading, Philip Vernon	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
*Robson, John Michael	Reader in Pharmacology.
*Rushton, Martin Amsler	Professor of Dental Medicine.
*Ryffel, John Henry	Reader in Biochemistry and recognised in Forensic Medicine.
Simpson, Cedric Keith	Forensic Medicine.
Slesinger, Edward Gustave, O.B.E.	Surgery.
*Spurrell, Walter Roworth	Professor of Physiology.
Stamm, Temple Theodore	Orthopædics.
*Stead, Gilbert	Professor of Physics.
Symonds, Charles Putnam	Medicine.
Wass, Samuel Hall	Surgery.
*Whillis, James	Reader in Anatomy.
*Wright, George Payling	Sir William Dunn Professor of Pathology. (64)

* Appointed Teacher. † Probationary Recognition.

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Medicine, 495; 89 (Dentistry); Science, 5; Diploma, 12. (601)

ST. THOMAS'S HOSPITAL MEDICAL SCHOOL

A School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine

St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School was founded for the instruction of students in all the subjects of the medical curriculum.

The School Buildings, isolated by a large quadrangle from the Hospital, stand at its southern extremity between the river and the gardens of Lambeth Palace.

Teaching covers all subjects of the medical curriculum, including a course for the 1st M.B. Examination. Students may also read for a Special Honours B.Sc. Degree in particular subjects.

The Library is in charge of a whole-time Librarian. A wide selection of periodicals is purchased and relevant textbooks made available on publication.

The Biological, Chemical, Physical, and Anatomical Departments comprise large Laboratories for Class teaching and Private Laboratories

for Research. Each Department is provided with its own Lecture Theatre. In addition to the Museum (which contains more than 4,000 specimens) and the Post-Mortem rooms, the Pathological Department includes modern clinical, Bacteriological, Histological, and Chemical Laboratories and a spacious Laboratory for Class Teaching.

The Department of Physiology is housed in the Sherrington School of Physiology and contains large laboratories for teaching purposes as well as ample accommodation for research work.

Opportunities for advanced study and research are given in the various departments of the School under the superintendence of the Professors and Lecturers, and in the Laboratories attached to the Clinical Medical and Surgical Units.

FEES.—The fees are £52 10s. for each twelve months of study; pre-medical and pre-clinical students pay a registration fee of 15 guineas and clinical students one of 10 guineas; these fees include such incidental expenses as the charge made for Physiology and Anatomy materials and the fee for the Fever Course payable to the L.C.C.

TERMS, 1947–48.—(i) Pre-medical and pre-clinical, 3 terms. October 7th to December 19th; January 6th to March 12th; April 20th to June 25th. Entry—October only. (ii) Clinical, 4 quarterly terms. Entry—April or October.

STUDENTS' CLUBS.—In July 1888 all Student Clubs were amalgamated; every student joins the Amalgamated Clubs on entering the Medical School. They comprise the Students' Club, the Medical and Physical Society, the St. Thomas's Hospital Gazette, and the following clubs: Athletics, Photographic, Chess, Cricket, Cross Country, Football (Rugby and Association), Lawn Tennis, Rifle, Rowing, Swimming, Boxing Sailing, Squash Racquets and Golf.

Opposite the Hospital is the Students' Club, erected in 1927, which provides extremely good club amenities, including meals at a moderate cost. There is also a hard tennis court, a gymnasium, a badminton court, and two squash racquet courts. Students are permitted to use the swimming bath in the Nurses' Hostel next door to the Club. There is no residential accommodation available at present, as nurses are occupying the students' rooms owing to bomb damage to their own quarters.

The St. Thomas's Hospital Medical and Physical Society has for its object the reading and discussion of papers on Medicine, Surgery, and subjects of general interest, the narration of cases, and the exhibition of specimens of Physiological and Pathological interest. Meetings are held at least once monthly during the Winter Session.

The HOSPITAL.—Sufficient reconstruction from war damage has now taken place to enable all clinical teaching to be centralised in London. By January 1948 there will be 500 beds open. In addition there are 150 orthopædic beds at Pyrford and nearly 100 obstetric beds in L.C.C. Hospitals with whom there is a close alliance. Teaching in infectious fevers and mental diseases also takes place in these hospitals. In St. Thomas's itself there is, in addition to general medical, surgical and children's beds, accommodation for midwifery, gynæcological, ophthalmic, ear, nose and throat, orthopædic and dermatological cases.

The Out-patient Department is the biggest in London and has a Tuberculosis and a Venereal Diseases Department. There is a large Department of Physical Medicine with a training school, and a well equipped Radiological and Radiotherapy Department. The Pathological Department is an extensive one, with its branches of Clinical Pathology, Bacteriology and Chemical Pathology all with adequate accommodation for research.

SCHOLARSHIPS.—Examinations are held in July for the following scholarships :—

(i) Two Open Science Scholarships of £60 and £40 per annum respectively, each for a period of 5 years.

(ii) Two Home Counties Scholarships of £50 and £40 per annum respectively, each for a period of 5 years.

(iii) Two University Scholarships of £50 and £40 per annum, each for a period of 3 years, for clinical students only.

There are in addition many other minor scholarships, research scholarships and prizes.

Dean—Prof. W. G. Barnard, F.R.C.P.

Medical Secretary—A. L. Crockford, D.S.O., O.B.E., M.C., T.D., M.A., M.B., B.Ch.

Address—Albert Embankment, S.E 1.

Telephone—Waterloo 6633. Ext. 23.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

Anwyl-Davies, Thomas	Venereal Diseases.
*Appleton, Arthur Beeny	Professor of Anatomy.
Bamforth, Joseph	Bacteriology.
*Barnard, William George	Professor of Pathology.
Barrett, Norman Rupert	Surgery.
Bateman, Geoffrey Hirst	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
Boggon, Roland Hodgson	Surgery.
Bowes, Robert Kenneth	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Brinkworth, James Hancock	Physics.
Bristow, Walter Rowley	Orthopædics.
Cassidy, Sir Maurice Alan, K.C.V.O., C.B.	Medicine.
*Davidson, James Norman	Professor of Biochemistry.
Dowling, Geoffrey Barrow	Dermatology.
Downman, Charles Beaumont Benoy	Physiology.
Doyne, Philip Geoffrey	Ophthalmology.
Elkington, John St Clair	Medicine.
Fleming, James Alfred Claude	Radiology.
Gardiner-Hill, Harold	Medicine.
Goadby, Hector Kenneth	Medicine.
Griffiths, William James	Chemical Pathology.
Haines, Richard Wheeler	Anatomy.
*Hare, Ronald	Professor of Bacteriology.
Hilton, Reginald	Medicine.
Hughes, Henry	Anatomy.
John, Roland Watford	Morbid Anatomy and Histology.
Jones, Evan	Medicine.
Lloyd-Williams, Pierce	Dental Surgery.
Lowndes, John	Chemistry.
McLaren, John Watt	Radiology.
Maybury, Bernard Constable	Surgery.
Mill, William Allin	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
Mitchiner, Philip Henry, C.B.E.	Surgery.
Neilson, Drevor Frederick Acton	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
Page, Charles Max, D.S.O.	Surgery.
Penman, Gerard Giles	Ophthalmology.
Perkins, George	Orthopædics.
†Pinniger, John Lawrence	Clinical Pathology.
*Prunty, Francis Thomas Garnet	Reader in Chemical Pathology
Robinson, Ronald Henry Ottywell Betham	Surgery and Anatomy.

Romanis, William Hugh Cowie ..	Surgery.
Rushton, Wilfred	Biology.
Smith, John Forest	Medicine.
*Vass, Charles Cyril Norrey.. ..	Reader in Physiology.
Williams, Bernard Warren ..	Surgery.
Wilson, Humphrey Borstead ..	Anæsthetics.
Woolley, Victor James	Pharmacology.
Wrigley, Arthur Joseph	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Wyatt, James Montagu	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Yellowlees, Henry, O.B.E.	Psychological Medicine. (49)

* Appointed Teacher. † Probationary Recognition.

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Medicine, 253; Diploma, 1. (254)

ST. GEORGE'S HOSPITAL MEDICAL SCHOOL

A School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine

A Register of Surgeon's pupils admitted to St. George's Hospital exists from the year 1756, the year in which John Hunter became House Surgeon. The organisation of the instruction into a formal School of Medicine dates from a somewhat later period, when John Hunter was a Surgeon to the Hospital. The first lectures to be given in the Hospital were given by Sir Everard Home, about the year 1800, a short course of Lectures on Surgery. Before this time the pupils were Surgeon's pupils and Physician's pupils of the Hospital. The School has been carried on continuously since his time, and has been distinguished by the names of Matthew Baillie, Edward Jenner, Thomas Young, the physicist, Benjamin Brodie, Caesar Hawkins, Bence Jones, and Prescott Hewett. The objects of the School are to give medical education suited to the purposes of students, to encourage advanced study, and to promote research.

The LIBRARY, which receives a special subsidy from the Hospital, is arranged chiefly for the use of students.

The School contains Laboratories of Pathology, of Bacteriology, of Public Health, and of Bio-Chemistry, a Research Laboratory in Pathological Chemistry, and a complete Laboratory for Photo-micrography, fitted with the most recent apparatus, besides a copious Museum of Pathology and a Museum of Radiology. The Post-mortem Theatre immediately adjoins the Laboratories. Facilities for research are afforded in the Laboratories and in the wards of the Hospital.

The Allingham Scholarship of the value of £87 a year, the Laking-Dakin Memorial Prize of the value of £114 a year, and the Webb Prize in Bacteriology of £34 a year, tenable for three years, are available for the encouragement of research.

TERMS, 1947–48.—*1st Term:* October 1st to December 17th; *2nd Term:* January 5th to March 13th; *3rd Term:* May 3rd to July 17th.

FEES.—Course for the First Examination for Medical Degrees, University of London, £40 per annum; Course for the Second Examination for Medical Degrees, £44 per annum. For Clinical Students, entrance fee, 10 guineas; Annual Composition Fee, 40 guineas. (Students entering their names prior to commencing Preliminary and Intermediate studies, which are taught at King's College, are excused the entrance fee when they join the School for Clinical studies.)

The CLUBS and SOCIETIES of the School are: the Hunterian Society for the discussion of professional topics, and the St. George's Hospital Club, which has Luncheon and Smoking Rooms on the Hospital

premises, and an athletic ground of 13½ acres at Wimbledon, and includes the "Gazette" and the Rugby Football, Cricket, Lawn Tennis, Boxing, Rifle and Golf Clubs.

Dean—M. F. Nicholls, C.B.E., M.Ch., F.R.C.S.

Address—Hyde Park Corner, S.W.1.

Telephone—Sloane 1716 (Dean's office); Sloane 1562 (Club).

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

Bridgeman, Geoffrey John Orlando	Ophthalmology.
Burns, Bryan Hartop	Surgery.
Charles, Anthony Harold	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Crawford, Theodore	Pathology.
Curran, Desmond	Mental Diseases.
Doggart, James Hamilton	Ophthalmology.
Dow, James Findlay	Medicine.
Duke-Elder, Sir William Stewart ..	Ophthalmology.
Edwards, George	Anæsthetics.
Elek, Stephen Dyonis	Bacteriology.
Feiling, Anthony	Medicine.
Frankau, Sir Claude Howard Stanley, C.B.E., D.S.O.	Surgery.
Gainsborough, Hugh	Medicine.
Gordon, Hugh Walker, M.C. ..	Dermatology.
Gwillim, Calvert Merton	Obstetrics.
Johnson, Ernest Freeman ..	Anæsthetics.
Jory, Phillip John, D.S.O. ..	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
Kirwan-Taylor, Harold George ..	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Levick, Claude Blaxland	Medicine.
McKissock, Wyllie	Surgery.
Marnham, Ralph	Surgery.
Miller, Emanuel	Mental Diseases.
Nicholls, Marriott Fawckner, C.B E.	Surgery.
Peacock, John Roydon	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
Pinckney, Charles Percy	Diseases of Children.
Riddell, Victor Horsley	Surgery.
Robson, Kenneth	Medicine.
Shields, Douglas Clive	Physical Medicine.
Siddons, Arthur Harold Makins ..	Surgery.
Smith, Edwin Rodney	Surgery.
Teare, Robert Donald	Forensic Medicine.
Williams, Denis John	Medicine.
Young, Robert Henry	Orthopædics. (33)

† Probationary Recognition.

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Medicine, 56. (56)

MIDDLESEX HOSPITAL MEDICAL SCHOOL

A School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine

THE HOSPITAL contains approximately 700 beds, including special wards for private patients, for cancer, maternity, gynæcological, orthopædic, neurological cases, and also for diseases of children, the skin, eye, ear, nose and throat.

The Hospital has been rebuilt and affords opportunities for clinical experience under the most modern conditions. A clinical research unit consisting of from 15–20 beds has been opened and the professors of Pathology, Biochemistry and Physiology collaborate with members

of the clinical staff. There is also a large department for treatment by Radio-therapy.

THE MEDICAL SCHOOL includes complete Departments, each in the charge of a Professor of the University of London, for the study of Chemistry, Physics, Anatomy, Physiology, Pathology and Biochemistry. The Department of Biology is in the charge of a University of London Reader in this subject. Ample laboratory and class room accommodation is provided for teaching purposes and original research in each of these subjects.

THE BLAND-SUTTON INSTITUTE OF PATHOLOGY includes lecture theatres, pathological museum, large laboratories, and a series of smaller rooms giving ample scope for routine examinations on material submitted from the wards, operating theatres, and Out-Patient Departments, and for the conduct of original research work. Senior students are eligible for clerkships in connection with this work, every facility being given for original investigation.

THE S. A. COURTAULD INSTITUTE OF BIOCHEMISTRY contains, in addition to laboratories for teaching and routine investigations, a special library, and a number of special laboratories in which research in Biochemistry is actively pursued by the Staff and certain students specially appointed.

THE FERENS INSTITUTE OF OTOLOGY provides special facilities for postgraduate and undergraduate instruction in diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat. Accommodation is set aside for postgraduates undertaking research in this branch of Surgery.

THE BARNATO-JOEL LABORATORIES, attached to the Cancer Wing include special facilities for the study of cancer, especially in its radiological aspects. Postgraduate research students can be accommodated in this Department.

THE RADIOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT of the Hospital provides full facilities for both undergraduate and postgraduate students to study the diagnosis and treatment of disease by means of X-rays. Special facilities are afforded for those seeking higher qualifications in connection with Radiology.

THE ANATOMICAL AND PATHOLOGICAL MUSEUMS offer every facility for study and reference.

The REFERENCE LIBRARY is open to students of the Hospital and contains the latest medical textbooks and the leading medical journals.

There is a gymnasium and also a court for squash racquets in the Hospital, and a large Athletic Ground at Chislehurst, Kent.

A Restaurant is provided in the Medical School.

FEES.—Annual fees of £50. An entrance fee of 15 guineas is payable on joining the School. The above fees include Dissection, and instruction in Midwifery, Vaccination and Fevers.

Every student is a member of the AMALGAMATED CLUBS, which include the Students' Common Room, the Medical Society, and the cricket, football, athletic, golf, hockey, rowing, swimming, sailing, squash, fencing, lawn tennis, chess, and other clubs. Annual subscription, 5 guineas.

TERMS, 1947–48.—*1st Term:* October 6th to December 19th; *2nd Term:* January 12th to March 19th; *3rd Term:* April 19th to July 10th.

Dean—H. E. A. Boldero, M.A., D.M., F.R.C.P.

Secretary to the School Council—R. A. Foley, F.C.C.S.

Address—Mortimer Street, W.1.

Telephone—Museum 8333, extension 219.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

*Ascroft, Peter Byers	Professor of Surgery and Director of Surgical Unit.
Beaumont, George Ernest	Medicine.
Bedford, Davis Evan	Medicine.
Boldero, Harold Esmond Arnison	Medicine.
Breese, Henry Walter	Dental Surgery.
*Dickens, Frank	Philip Hill Professor of Experimental Biochemistry.
*Dodds, Edward Charles, M.V.O.	Courtauld Professor of Biochemistry and recognised in Pathological Chemistry.
Foster, Charles Lewis	Biology.
Harris, Noel Gordon	Mental Diseases.
Hodgson, Harold Kingston Graham, C.V.O.	Radiology.
Hudson, Rupert Vaughan	Surgery.
Idris, Arthur Ernest William	Anæsthetics.
Keele, Cyril Arthur	Pharmacology.
*Kekwick, Alan	Professor of Medicine and Director of the Medical Unit.
Kellie, Alexander Edwards	Biochemistry.
*Kirk, John	S. A. Courtauld Professor of Anatomy.
McAlpine, Douglas	Neurology.
*McIntosh, James	Bland-Sutton Professor of Pathology.
Marriott, Hugh Leslie	Medicine.
Monkhouse, John Parry	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
Packham, Arthur Leslie	Dental Surgery.
Patey, David Howard	Surgery.
Riches, Eric William, M.C.	Surgery.
Rivett, Louis Carnac	Gynæcology.
*Roberts, John Eric	Joel Professor of Physics as applied to Medicine.
Roques, Frederick William	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
*Scarff, Robert Wilfred	Professor in Morbid Anatomy and Histology.
*Selbie, Frederick Robert	Reader in Bacteriology.
*Slome, David	Reader in Physiology.
Ward, George Edgar Septimus	Medicine.
Warwick, William Turner	Surgery and Pathology.
Webster, John Henry Douglas	Radiology.
Whiting, Maurice Henry, O.B.E.	Ophthalmology.
Wiles, Philip	Orthopædics.
Wilson, Charles Paul, C.V.O.	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
*Windeyer, Brian Wellingham	Professor of Radiology (Therapeutics).
Winterton, William Ralph	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
*Woodger, Joseph Henry	Reader in Biology.
*Wright, Samson	John Astor Professor of Physiology. (39)

* Appointed Teacher.

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Medicine, 289; Science, 9; Diploma, 15. (313)

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL MEDICAL SCHOOL

A School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine

St. Mary's Hospital Medical School provides complete courses of study, Preliminary, Intermediate, and Final, for the Medical and Surgical Degrees of the University, and for instruction and research in the various Departments of Medicine, Surgery, and Pathology, and in Anatomy, Physiology, Biology, Chemistry and Physics.

The Medical School was completely rebuilt and opened shortly before the War. The building contains six floors with a basement, and great attention has been paid to the provision of ample space for research work in addition to the teaching laboratories.

The Library and Speech Hall is on the ground floor, and has a balcony running round it upon the first-floor level. It is panelled throughout in oak, 14 recesses being formed by book-cases upon the ground floor for the purposes of private study.

The Library is open from 9 a.m. to 7 p.m. daily and contains over 5,000 reference books and textbooks for the use of students in addition to current Medical and Scientific Periodicals.

THE LABORATORIES.—The Anatomy Department contains a Lecture Theatre, Demonstration Room, Museum and several Research Rooms in addition to a large and well-lighted Dissecting Room.

The Physiology Department has a large Lecture Theatre (for 130 students); laboratories for Histology, Bio-Chemistry, and Experimental Physiology, are provided, with several Research Rooms.

The Chemistry Department has separate laboratories for Inorganic and Organic Chemistry, a special lecture theatre, and an excellent research laboratory. There are good laboratories and preparation rooms for Physics and Biology, and special laboratories for Pharmacology and Practical Pharmacy.

The Pathological Laboratories are adjacent to the Museum, and are under the personal direction of the Pathologist. Classes in Pathological Histology, Bacteriology, and Patholofical Chemistry are held in a large laboratory which has been provided in the new buildings of the Inoculation Department in the same block as the Medical School. A large Lecture Theatre for advanced courses is also provided in this wing of the building.

The animal room in this department is constructed upon the most up-to-date principles, all fittings being suspended to facilitate the perfect cleaning of the floor.

Two clinical laboratories are provided in the Hospital for investigations in connection with cases in the wards, and for research in Clinical Pathology, and a large clinical theatre is available for demonstration purposes. During recent years alterations to the Hospital have included two new Operating Theatres and 74 additional beds, thus bringing the total of beds in use up to 476.

Clinical Units in Medicine and Surgery have been instituted, the Directors being Professors in the respective subjects at the University of London. For the purposes of increasing the number of beds available for teaching, the Paddington Hospital is affiliated to St. Mary's Hospital and classes are held there. Students of St. Mary's act as Maternity Interns at St. Mary's, Redhill County Hospital and Paddington L.C.C. Hospital.

The Medical School provides adequate equipment and direction for the prosecution of original research. Individual work on the part of the students is encouraged, more especially in Anatomy, Physiology, Pathology, Bacteriology, and Pathological Chemistry. Several Research

Laboratories have been added in the new buildings for work in Anatomy, Physiology and Chemistry.

Research scholarships of £200 each are awarded annually for work in the Departments of the Pathological Institute. There are three Lecture Theatres.

FEES.—The Annual Fee of 55 guineas has now been adjusted so as to include the following: Amalgamated Club Fees, Practical Anatomy, Laboratory Fees, Locker rent, and fees for courses of Fevers, Vaccination and Practical Pharmacy.

TERMS, 1947–48.—*1st Term:* October 8th to December 17th; *2nd Term:* January 14th to March 24th; *3rd Term:* April 21st to July 30th.

AMALGAMATED CLUBS.—Membership, fee for which is included in the Annual fee, includes the use of the Students' Club and Restaurant, and all Athletic Clubs.

The Students' Restaurant opens on to a courtyard under which is a garage for 50 cars. The swimming-bath is situated on the other side of the courtyard and is provided with a heating system for winter use.

A squash racquets court and gymnasium, with a boxing ring, have been provided on a site adjacent to the Students' Common Room.

The Athletic Ground at Teddington is reputed to be one of the driest grounds near London. It is 13 acres in extent and provides for Football, Hockey and Cricket Clubs. It also has six Hard Tennis Courts and a good pavilion.

Dean—Denis Brinton, D.M., F.R.C.P.
Secretary—J. E. Stevenson, LL.B.
Accountant—E. J. Morris, A.C.A.
Address—Norfolk Place, W.2.
Telephone—Paddington 6462.
Paddington 8688 (Students' Club).

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

Bourne, Aleck William	Obstetrics.
Brinton, Denis Hubert	Neurology.
Brooks, William Donald Wykeham	Medicine.
Buchan, George Frederick	Hygiene and Public Health.
Ellis, George William, O.B.E. ..	Chemistry.
Ellis, Valentine Herbert	Surgery (Orthopædics).
Fish, Eric Wilfred	Dental Surgery.
*Fleming, Sir Alexander	Professor of Bacteriology.
Freeman, John	Bacteriology.
Gage, Harold Courtney	Radiology.
*Goldby, Frank	Professor of Anatomy.
Gosse, Alfred Hope	Medicine.
Handfield-Jones, Ranald Montagu, M.C.	Surgery.
Heggs, Gordon Barrett Mitchell, O.B.E.	Dermatology.
Himmelweit, Freddy	Bacteriology.
*Huggett, Arthur St. George Joseph McCarthy	Professor of Physiology and Histology.
Hunt, Thomas Cecil	Medicine.
James, George William Blomfield, C.B.E., M.C.	Mental Diseases.
Jones, Evan Idris	Biology.
Lightwood, Reginald	Pædiatrics.

Lynch, Gerald Roche, O.B.E. ..	Chemical Pathology and Forensic Medicine.
McElligott, Gerald Legh Malins ..	Venereal Diseases.
MacLeod, Douglas Hamilton ..	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Moran, Lord, M.C.	Medicine.
Morris, L. H.	Anæsthetics.
*Newcomb, Wilfred Davison ..	Professor of Morbid Anatomy.
*Pannett, Charles Aubrey	Professor of Surgery and Director of the Surgical Unit.
*Pickering, George White	Professor of Medicine and Director of the Medical Unit.
Porritt, Arthur Espie, C.B.E. ..	Surgery.
Pryce, Daniel Merlin	Pathology.
Robertson, Granville Douglas ..	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
†Rowlands, Stanley	Physics
Simpson, John Ferguson	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
Stewart, Harold Charles	Pharmacology and Therapeutics.
Warren, Frederick Lloyd	Biochemistry.
Williams, Ernest Rohan	Radiology.
Williams, Leslie Herbert Worthy..	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Williamson-Noble, Frederick Arnold	Ophthalmology.
Wright, Arthur Dickson	Surgery. (39)

* Appointed Teacher.

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Medicine, 393; Science, 4. (397)

CHARING CROSS HOSPITAL MEDICAL SCHOOL

A School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine

Charing Cross Hospital was the first of the London Teaching Hospitals to be established with a Medical School as an integral part of the Institution. For over 100 years the School has afforded instruction in all branches of the medical curriculum. At the present time similar facilities are offered and students are admitted for the whole course subsequent to the preliminary sciences, which may be taken at School or at an external institution. Thereafter, the whole course is taken in the Medical School. The opportunity has been taken during the restoration of the damage to the school buildings as a result of enemy action in the war, to extend considerably the accommodation available and by this means to provide for full and complete departments of Anatomy and Physiology, which will open at the beginning of the session in October, 1947. At that time the annual entry of students will be increased to 45, a number still small enough to ensure intimate contact between staff and students. Each student will still be provided with full clinical facilities and will have, during the important periods of clinical clerkship and surgical dressership, the personal supervision of not less than six beds.

Resident Appointments: The number of resident house posts available to students after qualification is greater in relation to total number of students and total number of beds than at any other teaching hospital. All house officers are elected for a period of six months, reside in the hospital where they are provided with free board and laundry, and receive salaries.

Scholarships.—The following are offered annually:—The Thomas Henry Huxley Scholarship of £120 and the David Livingstone Scholarship, £120, both in Anatomy and Physiology; the Benjamin Golding Scholarship, £120 in Pathology or Biochemistry; the Edith and Mary

Donald Entrance Scholarship; the George Verity Entrance Scholarship and the Third Entrance Scholarship, each of the value of £200. The examinations for Scholarships are held in May and June each year.

Prizes.—The William Travers Prize of £15 is awarded in obstetrics and gynæcology to a fifth year student; the Huxley Prize in Physiology of 3 guineas at the end of the second year; the Pereira Prize, 5 guineas, for Clinical Commentaries; the Dr. T. H. Green Prize in Clinical Medicine, 5 guineas; the Llewellyn Prize, £25, for the most distinguished student at the end of his curriculum; the Llewellyn Certificate of Merit, with £10, for the *proxime accessit*; the Dr. H. W. C. Vines Prize in Pathology, £5; the J. H. Morgan Prize, £10, for students who have obtained either the F.R.C.S. or the M.S. of the Universities of London, Oxford, or Cambridge; and the Governors' Clinical Gold Medal for Clinical Medicine and Surgery.

The LIBRARY is commodious, and contains a large number of works of reference, the latest editions of all medical and many scientific text-books in common use. The chief medical periodicals are also available for the use of the students. It is open daily from 9 a.m. to 6 p.m., Saturday, 9 a.m. to 1 p.m.

The PATHOLOGICAL MUSEUM is divided into two parts:—(1) General Pathology, consisting of 1,400 specimens, arranged in "Sections," according to organs and diseases of organs; (2) the Lockyer Collection of 1,150 Gynæcological and Obstetrical specimens. Corresponding to the specimens of each collection there is a series of histological preparations, numbering about 3,000 in all. There is an illustrated catalogue of both sections.

LABORATORIES in connexion with the departments of (1) Pathological Chemistry, (2) Morbid Anatomy and Histology, (3) Bacteriology, and (4) General Pathology, (5) Surgical Anatomy, (6) Operative Surgery, and a Clinical Laboratory exist in the School.

Facilities for RESEARCH are afforded.

FEES.—*Medical Students*—38 guineas per annum, with an entrance fee of 10 guineas. The entrance fee includes the entrance fee to Students' Union.

The Students' Club subscription is £4 4*s.* per annum.

TERMS, 1947–48.—*1st Term:* 6th October to 19th December; *2nd Term:* 12th January to 19th March; *3rd Term:* 12th April to 18th June.

All students of the School are members of the STUDENTS' UNION, which is composed of:—The Athletic, Boxing, Cricket, Football (Association and Rugby), Hockey, Golf, Lawn Tennis, Badminton, Sailing, Squash, and Swimming Clubs. The Medical Society meets during the Winter Session for the discussion of cases, of specimens, and subjects of medical interest. Charing Cross Hospital Gazette is published quarterly, and is controlled by a committee of students. A private Club room is set aside for the use of members and there is a refectory where meals may be obtained at moderate prices. The Sports Ground of 8 acres is situated at Colindale and can be reached within 30 minutes; cheap tickets for the journey are on sale in the school. The new pavilion provides six changing-rooms, bathroom with showers and plunge, a large tea-room fitted with overlaid floor for dancing, and a bar, as well as accommodation for the resident groundsman.

Dean—H. W. C. Vines, M.A., M.D.

Secretary—Wyndham Edwards.

Address—Chandos Place, Charing Cross, W.C.2.

Telephone—Temple Bar 3903, 3904.

Recognised Teachers (1947-48)

Arthure, Humphrey George Edgar..	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Broster, Lennox Ross, O.B.E. ..	Surgery.
Brown, Leonard Graham, M.C. ..	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
Crook, Eric Ashley	Surgery.
Dunlop, Hugh Alexander	Medicine.
Fitzsimons, Robert Allen	Surgery.
Gray, Arthur Oliver	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Hickling, Richard Anderson ..	Medicine.
Lake, Norman Claude	Surgery.
MacLeod, Alexander Cameron ..	Surgery.
Marshall, Charles Jennings ..	Surgery.
Patterson, Jocelyn	Pathology.
Petrie, Alfred Alexander Webster ..	Mental Diseases.
Plummer, Norman Swift	Medicine.
Smith, Kenneth Shirley	Medicine.
Trevor, David	Orthopædic Surgery.
Vines, Howard William Copland ..	Pathology.
Warner, Edwin Charles	Medicine.
Wigley, John Edwin Machonochie..	Dermatology.
Williams, Harry George Everard ..	Obstetrics and Gynæcology. (20)

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Medicine, 98. (98)

WESTMINSTER HOSPITAL MEDICAL SCHOOL

A School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine

Westminster Hospital Medical School prepares students for the Medical Degrees of the University and for the qualifications of the Examining Boards of the United Kingdom. The subjects in which systematic instruction is given are Pathology, Bacteriology, Obstetrics and Gynæcology, Medicine, including Mental Diseases and Public Health, and Surgery, including Ophthalmic and Aural Surgery.

The pre-clinical subjects are taught at King's College.

The LIBRARY contains a large collection of books of reference, and the latest textbooks, which students may borrow. It is open daily from 9 a.m. to 10 p.m. and a Librarian is always in attendance. It is free to all students.

In the new building pathological, biochemical and physical laboratories, together with the research department occupy seven floors. They are equipped with every modern appliance for teaching and research, including facilities for full-size and half-size cinematography. The museum is specially designed to give a complete survey of modern medical science and contains 4,000 recently mounted specimens to illustrate the processes of disease, as well as many hundreds of drawings and photographs. A slide cabinet contains a complete series of microscopical preparations of medical interest with a descriptive card-index. There are full facilities for students interested in scientific photography in the new Visual Education Unit.

The Hospital on the opposite side of St. John's Gardens was opened by Their Majesties King George VI and Queen Elizabeth in 1939 and all clinical teaching is carried out under the most modern conditions.

Facilities for RESEARCH are afforded in all the Laboratories.

FEES.—The Annual Fee is £55, which includes the Annual Subscription to the Students' Clubs Union; an entrance fee of 10 guineas is payable by every student, including scholars, entering for the full

period of pre-clinical and clinical subjects, and an entrance fee of 8 guineas by every student entering for the full period of clinical studies only.

The constituent Clubs of the Clubs' Union comprise the following: Athletics, Football, Cricket, Hockey, Tennis, Swimming, Boxing, Boats, Sailing, Fencing, Chess, Squash, the Students' Club and Guthrie Society.

The Sports Grounds with tennis courts, hockey, football and cricket fields extending over several acres are situated within twenty minutes of the Hospital.

HOSTEL.—Residence can be obtained in the newly acquired Hostel, Brabazon House, 5 Moreton Street, S.W.1. The Hostel is situated within five minutes' walk of the Hospital and School.

Dean—G. H. Macnab, M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.S.

Address—Horseferry Road, Westminster, S.W.1.

Telephone—Victoria 6041–2.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

Abrahams, Sir Adolphe, O.B.E. ..	Medicine.
Bell, Arthur Capel Herbert ..	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Brockman, Edward Phillimore ..	Orthopædic Surgery.
Cade, Sir Stanford, K.B.E., C.B...	Surgery.
Carling, Sir Ernest Rock	Surgery.
Ewen, John Harold	Psychological Medicine.
Franklin, John Lewis	Dermatology.
Goodwin, Aubrey, O.B.E. ..	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Harding, Herbert Edward	Orthopædics.
Kerley, Peter James	Radiology.
Lee, Edward Stanley	Surgery.
Lloyd, William Ernest	Medicine.
Maclagan, Noel Francis	Chemical Pathology.
Macnab, George Henderson ..	Surgery.
Meadows, Swithin Pinder	Medicine.
Mullally, Gerald Thomas, M.C. ..	Surgery.
Ormerod, Frank Cunliffe	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
Paterson, Donald Hugh	Diseases of Children.
*Pulvertaft, Robert James Valentine, O.B.E.	Professor of Clinical Pathology.
Searle, Walter Netley	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Shinnie, Andrew James	Hygiene.
Stott, Sir Arnold Walmsley, K.B.E.	Medicine.
Thomas, Clement Price	Surgery. (23)

* Appointed Teacher.

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Medicine, 77; Diploma, 3. (80)

ROYAL FREE HOSPITAL SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

A School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine

The Royal Free Hospital of Medicine was founded in 1874 as the London (Royal Free Hospital) School of Medicine for Women, and provided for the full training of women for the Medical Profession. In accordance with the policy of the University for all its medical schools, from October 1947 it provides medical training for both men and women.

The School was entirely rebuilt during the years 1897 to 1900, and further additions were made in 1916 and 1934.

The A. M. Bird Entrance Scholarship of £40 a year for six years, and the Mabel Sharman-Crawford Scholarship of £40 a year for four years are awarded annually. The Mrs. George M. Smith Scholarship of £50 a year for five years is awarded in alternate years, the Bostock Scholarship of £90 a year is awarded every fifth year, and the Isabel Thorne Scholarship of £40 a year for six years is awarded every sixth year. All the above Scholarships are awarded on a competitive examination conducted by the Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board, held in May.

The following Scholarships are awarded on the scholastic record of students in need of financial assistance :—Sir Owen Roberts Scholarship and MacIntyre Evans Scholarship each of £75 a year for four years, Dr. Margaret Todd Scholarship of £40 for four years, are awarded each in alternate years. The Lieut. Edmund Lewis and Lieut. Alan Lewis Scholarship of £40 a year for four years. The Alfred Langton Scholarship of £40 a year for two years, the A. M. Bird Clinical Scholarship of £40 for three years, the Flora Murray Bursary of £50 and the Emma Beilby Bursary of £55 and other Scholarships and Bursaries are awarded annually. The School Jubilee Bursary of £50 a year for three years is awarded every third year. Postgraduate Scholarships and Prizes are awarded annually.

All the above scholarships qualify for supplementation by the Ministry of Education where the circumstances of the candidates make them eligible for this.

The School LIBRARY is provided with the latest editions of all books required for the medical curriculum. It contains also many books of reference and atlases. It is open to students daily from 9 a m. to 9 p m. (Saturdays, 9 a.m. to 1 p.m.). Consulting libraries are provided in all the Departments.

LABORATORIES are provided for practical work in Physiology, Anatomy, Pharmacology, Pathology, Chemistry, Biology, Physics, and Pharmacy. The Pathological Department, for which entirely new and extensive quarters were provided in 1933 for the teaching of Pathology, Biochemistry and Bacteriology, is at the Royal Free Hospital. All the laboratories are completely equipped, according to the requirements of the University, with all apparatus necessary for elementary and advanced teaching in each subject. Laboratories for the use of Lecturers and Demonstrators, for Research work and Preparation work, are attached to each Department. Advanced students can be admitted to these laboratories by special permission.

There are five LECTURE THEATRES at the School, which accommodate from 80 to 150 students each, and there is also a Lecture Theatre at the Royal Free Hospital. The Pathology Museum is at the Royal Free Hospital.

The Clinical Practice and Teaching at the Royal Free Hospital and its associated Hospitals are reserved for the students of the School. There are large Special, Casualty, and Out-patient Departments attended daily by the students. The District Midwifery Department is situated in the neighbourhood of the Hospital. Extensive additions have been made to the Out-patients' Departments in Special Subjects. The School has an agreement with certain Recognised Schools of the University for the further Clinical Instruction of the students in special subjects. The Clinical Schools include :—Elizabeth Garrett Anderson Hospital; The National Hospital for Nervous Diseases; The Royal Cancer Hospital; the South London Hospital for Women and other Hospitals.

FEES.—The annual fee for each year is £50, and is inclusive. After payment of 3 annual fees for the clinical course, subsequent payments

are at the rate of £25 for six months. Students entering for the Clinical course only pay an entrance fee of £25 in addition to the annual fee.

TERMS, 1947–48.—*1st Term:* September 26th to December 10th; *2nd Term:* January 5th to March 13th; *3rd Term:* April 26th to July 3rd.

STUDENTS' UNION.—All students are required to become members of the Students' Union on their entrance to the Medical School. The annual subscription is £2 15*s*. On payment of the Union subscription, a student is entitled to become a member of all the Social, Athletic, and other Clubs and Societies of the School, including the Magazine and the Tea Club, but excepting the Christian Union.

Opportunities are provided for Boating, Tennis, Hockey, Squash Rackets and Lacrosse.

COMMON ROOMS.—The rooms for the use of students at the School are a large Common room, dressing-rooms, Union room, and Committee room; and at the Hospital a Common room, library, senior study, tutorial room, and dressing-rooms. Luncheons, teas, and dinners are provided in the School Refectory and luncheons and teas in the Students' Dining-room at the Royal Free Hospital at moderate charges.

Dean—Miss Katharine G. Lloyd-Williams, M.D., B.S.

Warden and Secretary—Miss N. Moller, M.A.

Address—8, Hunter Street, Brunswick Square, W.C.1.

Telephone—Terminus 5385 (3 lines).

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

Barry, Geraldine Mary	Surgery.
Bond, Muriel	Physiology.
Bowden, Ruth Elizabeth Mary ..	Anatomy.
Brain, Reginald Thomas	Dermatology.
Chodak Gregory, (Mrs.) Hazel Haward	Diseases of Children.
Collier, Dorothy Josephine.. ..	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
Davies, Daniel Thomas	Medicine.
Dearnley, Gertrude	Gynæcology.
Dickson, Lilian Margaret	Anatomy.
Fletcher, Ernest Tertius Decimus..	Medicine.
Hancock, Percy Ellis Thompson ..	Medicine.
*Hewer, Evelyn Everard	Reader in History.
Hobhouse, Edmund Walter Neill..	Medicine.
Hoskin, Theophilus Jenner ..	Medicine.
*Keene, (Mrs.) Mary Frances Lucas	Professor of Anatomy.
*Killick, Esther Margaret	Sophia Jex-Blake Professor of Physiology.
Lander, Frank Patrick Lee ..	Medicine.
*Lawson, Alexander	Reader in Organic Chemistry.
Ledingham, Una Christina.. ..	Medicine.
Lewis, Emily Catherine	Surgery.
Leyshon, Winifred Agnes	Physics.
Lloyd-Williams, Katharine Georgina	Anæsthetics.
Lucas, Catherine Loftus Tottenham	Biology.
McLaggan, John Douglas	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
Maingot, Rodney Honor	Surgery.
Nicol, William Drew	Mental Diseases.
Norbury, Lionel Edward Close, O.B.E.	Surgery.
Rowbotham, Edgar Stanley ..	Anæsthetics.
Sanderson, Phyllis Mary	Inorganic Chemistry.
*Scarborough, Eleanor May.. ..	Reader in Pharmacology.
Scott-Brown, Walter Graham ..	Oto-Rhino Laryngology.

Shattock, Clement Edward ..	Surgery.
Shaw, (Mrs.) Mary	Venereal Diseases.
Shelley, Ursula	Pædiatrics.
Spilsbury, Sir Bernard Henry ..	Forensic Medicine.
Staveley, Dulcie Cicely	Radiology.
Waller, Mary Désirée	Physics
*Webb, Robert Alexander	Professor of Pathology.
Williams, (Mrs.) Emma Christine..	Chemical Pathology.
Williams, Ernest Ulysses	Radiology.
Wills, Lucy	Chemical Pathology. (41)

* Appointed Teacher.

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Medicine, 462; Science, 2. (464)

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE HOSPITAL MEDICAL SCHOOL

A School in the University in the Faculty of Medicine

The history of University College Hospital Medical School is closely bound up with the history of University College. From the time of the opening of the College in October 1828 until its incorporation in the University of London (January 1st, 1907), the Faculty of Medicine was governed by the Corporation and Council of University College. Under the conditions of incorporation, the University continues to teach in University College buildings the Preliminary and Intermediate Medical Studies. Thus, for the purposes of government and organisation the Preliminary and Intermediate Medical Studies are controlled by the University, and the Final Medical Studies by the University College Hospital Medical School, which was admitted as a School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine on January 1st, 1907, by resolution of the Senate on July 28th, 1906.

One of the conditions of the scheme of incorporation agreed upon between University College and the University of London was the provision of an adequate site and adequate funds for the erection of a building for the School of Final Medical Studies. Part of a suitable site in University Street had already been purchased, and the remainder of the rectangular plot bounded on the east by Gower Street, on the west by Huntley Street, and on the north by University Street was purchased with the funds subscribed by a former student of the College. Shortly after this the late Sir Donald Currie, G.C.M.G., made the generous gift of £100,000 for the purpose of erecting the buildings necessary to carry out the scheme. These buildings include accommodation for the Departments of the Medical School, and a Home for Nurses. The name of Sir Donald Currie is thus as closely identified with the Medical School as that of Sir Blundell Maple is with the Hospital.

In 1920 the Corporation of the Hospital received a munificent gift of £835,000 from the Rockefeller Foundation, with the object of increasing the facilities offered by the Medical School for teaching and research, and especially to forward the work of the Clinical Units in Medicine, Surgery, and Obstetrics. Of this sum £400,000 has been used for increasing the accommodation of the Hospital so as to bring the number of beds up to 500, which includes a special extension for Obstetrical and Gynæcological cases, and also to increase the laboratory accommodation in the Medical School. The remainder has been invested for the purpose of using the income temporarily for the upkeep of the 100 additional beds and for the endowment of certain teaching and research departments.

Through the generosity of Mr. Geoffrey Duveen, an Ear, Nose, and Throat Hospital containing 41 beds has been erected in Huntley Street, adjoining the Obstetric Hospital, thus providing an up-to-date Clinic for the teaching of students in these diseases.

The Medical School BUILDINGS, which communicate with the Hospital by means of a tunnel passing under University Street, have been designed to meet the modern requirements of instruction in Final Medical Studies, *i.e.*, those studies which are pursued by students engaged in Hospital work and preparing for the final examinations for the medical degrees of the University or for the final examinations of the Colleges of Physicians and Surgeons. These subjects are Medicine, Surgery, Midwifery, Gynæcology, Bacteriology, Morbid Anatomy, Pathological Chemistry, Forensic Medicine, and Practical and Operative Surgery, and Surgical Anatomy. In addition there is ample accommodation for Research work.

Special rooms are set apart for the use of Students of the Hospital, including the Medical Society's Room, Reading and Writing Rooms, a Games Room, two Squash Racquet Courts, a Refectory and Students' Hostel.

The Hospital, built as the gift of the late Sir J. Blundell Maple, was opened by H.R.H. the Duke of Connaught in November 1906, and contains 414 beds. The main entrance faces Gower Street, directly opposite the gates of University College. The Hospital has been built on the most modern principles, and each Ward is so constructed that, according to a plan devised by the late Dr. Poore, it is completely isolated, and the system of ventilation is most thorough. There are four Operating Theatres; the Out-Patient Department offers exceptional advantages for Clinical Study; and the dressing-rooms and rooms for the examination of the patients are sufficiently numerous to permit the students to study individual cases without difficulty. The Casualty Department is capacious and thoroughly equipped with all essentials for dealing with emergencies, and there are side rooms containing beds for cases which require special supervision. In the half basement is situated a complete system of medicine-baths. An entire floor of the West Wing is devoted to the Department of Clinical Pathology, including post-mortem, microscopic and chemical investigations. There is also a large Clinical Lecture-room, which is used for lectures, lantern demonstrations, and tutorial classes. A Tuberculosis Department deals with cases under the National Health Insurance Act.

Plans for the expansion of the Hospital to a total of 1000 beds are now complete and it is anticipated these beds will be occupied by 1949 thereby increasing teaching material by 400 beds.

THE MEDICAL LIBRARY is open daily for the purposes of study to students of the Medical School, from 9 a.m. to 6 p.m., except on Saturdays, when it is closed at 1 p.m. This Library contains about 30,000 works on Medical subjects, including all the current textbooks and works of reference required for study or research.

THE MUSEUM OF PATHOLOGICAL ANATOMY (Curator: Prof. G. R. Cameron) is open for study from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. The collection is divided into three sections: Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical and Gynæcological. The Catalogue is so arranged as to serve not only as a guide to the particular specimens but as an epitome of Pathology, a description of the various diseases being placed before each section, in which attention is called to the specimen which best illustrates the different features of the disease. Microscopic sections of most of the specimens in the Museum have been prepared and are available for the use of Students on application to the Curator. The Museum contains admirable paintings, 1,100 in number, by Sir Robert Carswell and Sir Charles

Bell, and also a collection of old surgical instruments, formerly belonging to Robert Liston.

The Anatomical Museum of University College is open to all students of University College Hospital Medical School on the recommendation of the School Committee.

FACILITIES FOR RESEARCH WORK.—The School is provided with large laboratories for instruction and investigation in Chemical Pathology, Bacteriology, Histology, and Experimental Pathology. In addition there are well-appointed rooms suitable for private research work, each room has been completely modernised since the last war. Application for research in these rooms must be made to the Director. Research workers can receive grants from the "Charles Graham Medical Research Fund," which is administered by the Senate of the University, for the purposes of the School.

FEES.—(I) *Composition Fees.*—Instruction in the Preliminary and Intermediate Medical Studies is obtained at University College, Gower Street, W.C.1.

For the Courses of Study for the Final Examinations of the Universities of London, Oxford, Cambridge, Durham, or other British Universities, or for the Final Examination of the Royal Colleges of Physicians and Surgeons :—

The fees for the complete Clinical Course are £135 9*s*. Oxford or Cambridge students who have completed their Course in Pathology £120 9*s*. The fees are payable, if desired, in three annual instalments of £45 3*s*. or £40 3*s*. respectively. There are no extras, as the fees include : (1) Courses of instruction in Pharmacy, Vaccination, and Fevers ; (2) Life Subscription to the Medical Society ; (3) Subscription to the U.C.H. Magazine.

Students who do not obtain a registrable qualification within four years after date of entry to the Medical School will be charged for further attendance at the rate of £8 8*s* for each additional three months' course until qualified.

All fees are to be paid at the Office of the Medical School. Cheques should be crossed and made payable to : "University College Hospital Medical School."

(II) *Fees for Admission to Hospital Practice and Clinical Instruction.*—Graduates are admitted to Hospital Practice at a fee of £5 5*s*. per month.

(III) *Special Courses.*—Special Courses on various subjects are given during the year. Due notice of these courses will be posted in the Hospital and Medical School. They are free to all Senior Students of the Hospital who have paid Composition Fees, but a special fee is charged to those students who wish to take out tickets for these courses only.

TERMS, 1947–48.—*1st Term :* September 30th to December 12th ; *2nd Term :* January 6th to March 19th (Winter Session) ; *3rd Term :* April 20th to July 9th, 1948 (Summer Session).

HOSTEL FOR STUDENTS.—Adjoining the Medical School is a specially equipped Hostel solely for the use of students in the School. A member of the Staff is always in residence.

SCHOLARSHIPS, Exhibitions and Prizes of the yearly value of over £3,000 may be awarded.

SOCIETIES, etc.—*Medical Society.* (Founded 1828.) The Society exists for the purpose of promoting the study of Medical and Surgical Science, promoting athletics, and social intercourse among its members. Meetings are held once a fortnight for the purpose of discussing subjects connected with the study of Medicine and the allied sciences and for the exhibition of cases of pathological interest. One room in the

Medical School is specially reserved as a Reading Room and is provided with current medical works and periodicals. The Society also possesses an osteological and a pathological collection for the use of its members. The Society includes various athletic clubs, and has the management of a commodious Gymnasium and Squash Racquet Courts, and of rooms on the first floor of the Medical School.

Dean—S. Cochrane Shanks, M.D., F.R.C.P., F.F.R.
Vice-Dean—Prof. S. J. Cowell, M.B., F.R.C.P.
Secretary—Major-Gen. H. L. Birks, C.B., D.S.O.
Address—University Street, Gower Street, W.C.1.
Telephone—Euston 5050.

DENTAL DEPARTMENT.

The National Dental Hospital was established in Great Portland Street, and opened to the public on November 11th, 1861. The School was opened at the commencement of the Summer Session on May 8th, 1877. It became the Dental School of University College Hospital in 1914.

At this School the accommodation and fittings are in accordance with the latest requirements for efficient teaching in all branches of the Science and Art of Dental Surgery. The Conservation Room has space for fifty chairs and has been completely re-equipped during the past year. Other rooms are arranged as a Mechanical Laboratory, Bacteriological Laboratory, Special Demonstration Room, Operating Rooms, etc. There is a thoroughly equipped X-ray Department.

Students are entered as students of University College Hospital, and as such attend the classes of Anatomy and Physiology in University College, a few minutes' walk from Great Portland Street. All other lectures are held at University College Hospital Medical School. They thus enjoy the same educational and social advantages as the other students of University College Hospital.

Each student on entering the School passes through a preliminary course under the care of the Demonstrators, and members of the Staff take part in chair-side teaching. There is an ample supply of clinical material, and abundant opportunity to fulfil all the requirements of the curriculum.

FEES.—An annual fee of £63 (inclusive) to cover the four years' curriculum for the L.D.S. Diploma. This fee includes the Life Subscription to the Medical Society or the Women's Medical Club.

The School is open to Students of both sexes.

Vice-Dean for Dental Students—Alan Shefford, O.B.E., L.D.S., R.C.S., Eng.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

Barrington, Frederick James Fitzmaurice	Surgery.
Buxton, John Leycester Dudley ..	Dental Surgery.
*Cameron, Gordon Roy	Professor of Morbid Anatomy.
*Cowell, Stuart Jasper	Professor of Dietetics.
Davies, David Ronald	Surgery.
Dawkins, Charles John Massey ..	Anæsthetics.
Davis, Harold	Pharmacy.
Dillon, Frederick	Mental Diseases.
Flemming, Cecil Wood	Surgery.
Formby, Myles Landseer	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
*Freudenthal, Walter	Reader in Dermatological Histology.

Gardham, Arthur John	Surgery.
Goadby, Sir Kenneth Weldon, K.B.E.	Bacteriology.
Goldsmith, William Noel	Dermatology.
Gray, Archibald Montague Henry, C.B.E.	Dermatology.
Harris, Kenneth Edwin	Medicine.
Hawksley, John Callis	Medicine.
Hilton, (Mrs.) Elfrida Lilian Gwendolen	Radiology.
*Himsworth, Harold Percival ..	Professor of Medicine and Director of the Medical Unit.
Hudson, Maurice William Petre ..	Anæsthetics.
Jones, Alfred Kenneth Ince ..	Dental Surgery.
*Maizels, Montague	Reader in Clinical Pathology.
Martin, Edward Kenneth	Surgery.
Moodie, William	Mental Diseases.
Morland, Andrew John	Medicine.
Nearne, Humphrey	Ophthalmology.
*Nixon, William Charles Wallace ..	Professor of Obstetrics and Gynæcology and Director of the Obstetric and Gynæcological Unit.
Pearson, Wilfred John, D.S.O., M.C.	Diseases of Children.
*Pilcher, Robin Sturtevant	Professor of Surgery and Director of the Surgical Unit.
Pochin, Edward Eric	Medicine.
Pritchard, Eric Alfred Blake ..	Medicine.
*Rimington, Claude	Professor of Chemical Pathology.
Rosenheim, Max Leonard	Medicine.
Schlesinger, Bernard	Children's Diseases.
Shanks, Seymour Cochrane ..	Radiology.
Shapland, Cyril Dee	Ophthalmology.
Shefford, Alan Douglas Edward ..	Dental Surgery.
*Smith, Wilson	Professor of Bacteriology.
Spilsbury, Sir Bernard Henry ..	Forensic Medicine.
Stokes, John Fisher	Medicine.
Suggit, Stephen Creighton	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
Taylor, Julian, O.B.E.	Surgery.
Walshe, Francis Martin Rouse, O.B.E.	Neurology.
Watkyn-Thomas, Frederick William	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
White, Clifford	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
White, Norman Lewis	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Wright, James Alfred Snarey ..	Dental Surgery. (47)

* Appointed Teacher.

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Medicine, 199; 19 (Dentistry); Diploma, 4. (222)

KING'S COLLEGE HOSPITAL MEDICAL SCHOOL

A School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine

The School of Advanced Medical Studies connected with King's College Hospital, known as King's College Hospital Medical School, was admitted as a School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine as from September 1st, 1909, by Resolution of the Senate on October 20th, 1909. Under the conditions of the incorporation of King's College in the University, the University continues to teach in King's College

Buildings the Preliminary and Intermediate Medical Studies. The Medical School is under the government of the Corporation and Committee of Management of the Hospital.

King's College Hospital Medical School provides (in association with King's College) complete courses of instruction for Medical and Dental Degrees and Diplomas. The new buildings were opened in July 1933 and contain Lecture Theatre, Lecture Rooms, Library, Research Laboratories, Common Rooms and Refectory.

The Biochemical Laboratory, and the Pathological Laboratories (including the Students' Laboratory) are well equipped for their routine work and for research.

The Pathological Museum in the Medical School includes many specimens of exceptional interest amongst its 3,000 specimens.

The Clubs and Societies Union consists of the Common Rooms, the Rugby Football, Lawn Tennis, Hockey, Cricket, Swimming and Boxing Clubs, the Musical Society, and the Listerian Society.

The Athletic Ground is situated on Dog Kennel Hill, and is within ten minutes' walk of the Hospital.

"The Platanes," Champion Hill, standing in large grounds, with one hard and two grass lawn tennis courts, provides residence for eighty male students of King's College and King's College Hospital, and is within five minutes' walk of the Hospital.

FEES.—An inclusive fee of £150 is charged for the three years of the Final Course which is taken at the Hospital, and is payable to the Secretary of King's College Hospital Medical School.

TERMS, 1947–48.—*Winter Session:* October 6th to March 20th; *Summer Session:* April 19th to June 26th.

Dean—Terence Cawthorne, F.R.C.S.

Vice-Dean—V. F. Hall, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., D.A.

Secretary—W. F. Gunn, LL.B., F.C.I.S.

Address—Denmark Hill, S.E.5.

Telephone—Brixton 1731.

Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

Bell, John Geoffrey Yates	Surgery.
Buxton, Noel St. John Grey Dudley	Surgery.
Cawthorne, Terence	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
Clayton, Edward Bellis	Physical Medicine.
Creed, Edward ffolliott	Pathology.
Critchley, Macdonald	Neurology.
Daggett, William Ingledew.. ..	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
Davies, Hugh William	Radiology.
East, Charles Frederick Terence ..	Medicine.
Edwards, Harold Clifford	Surgery.
Everidge, John, O.B.E.	Surgery.
Gilliatt, William	Obstetrics.
Gilpin, Archibald	Medicine.
Gray, Charles Horace	Biochemistry.
Hoyle, John Clifford	Medicine.
Hunter, John Bowman, M.C. ..	Surgery.
James, John	Dental Surgery.
Kendall, Arthur Wallis	Surgery.
Lawrence, Robert Daniel	Chemical Pathology.
Livingstone, James Livingstone ..	Medicine.
Lucas, Harry Audley	Pathology.
Lyle, Thomas Keith..	Ophthalmology.

Marsh, Leonard Russell	Dental Surgery.
Milne, John Bell	Dental Prosthetics.
Moore, Arthur Stanley	Dental Surgery.
Muir, Edward Grainger	Surgery.
Negus, Victor Ewings	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
Nevin, Samuel	Medicine.
Oakley, Wilfrid George	Medicine
Palmer, Alexander Croydon, O.B.E.	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Pearson, Rupert Samuel Bruce ..	Medicine.
Peel, John Harold	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Savin, Lewis Herbert	Ophthalmology.
Shawcross, Ellis William Hope ..	Radiology.
Sheldon, Wilfrid Percy Henry ..	Diseases of Children.
Thomson, Matthew Sydney ..	Dermatology.
Wade, William Neville Lloyd ..	Dental Surgery.
Wakeley, Cecil Pembrey Grey ..	Surgery.
Wood, Hubert Lyon-Campbell ..	Surgery. (39)

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Medicine, 180; 7 (Dentistry). (187)

LONDON SCHOOL OF HYGIENE AND TROPICAL MEDICINE

(INCORPORATING THE ROSS INSTITUTE)

A School of the University in the Faculties of Medicine and Science

(A) *Diploma in Bacteriology.*—A course of study covering a period of one academic year is given for the Diploma in Bacteriology of the University of London, beginning in October. Composition Fee for the course, £56 14s.

(B) *Medical Statistics.*—Special three-monthly courses are given in the Principles of Medical Statistics and Statistical Methods. Composition Fee 12 guineas.

(C) *Courses in Psychology and Physiology as applied to Industry.*—Courses are provided on the Applications of Psychology and Physiology to Industrial Problems. These courses have not yet been resumed but will be organised when it becomes possible to do so.

(D) *Certificate in Public Health.*—The course of study beginning on September 29th extends over three months. Fee £21.

(E) *Diploma in Public Health.*—The course of study beginning on September 29th extends over an academic year of full-time study, and is so arranged that students are able to comply with all the requirements of the General Medical Council. Composition Fee for the course £56 14s.

(F) *Courses of study in Tropical Medicine and Hygiene.*—The course is held twice in each academic year. Composition Fee £40.

(G) *Higher Degrees.*—Facilities may be provided for candidates desirous of taking the M D. in Tropical Medicine or in Hygiene of London University, and the Degrees of M.Sc., Ph D., and D.Sc., in the various branches of study represented in the School.

Clinical instruction is given at the Hospital for Tropical Diseases and elsewhere.

The "WANDSWORTH" SCHOLARSHIP of approximately £350 per annum was founded by the late Lord Wandsworth (1912) for purposes of Medical Research. It is tenable for two years with a possible extension of one year.

The HONOURABLE EDWARD JOHN STANLEY MEMORIAL FUND provides a sum of about £50 annually for the encouragement of research in Tropical Medicine.

The AVEBURY MEMORIAL FUND is available for studentships or the making of grants for special research work on the subject of Entomology.

The MANSFIELD ADERS SCHOLARSHIP is a reserve fund for grants for work in Entomology or Parasitology.

THE LANGLEY MEMORIAL PRIZE is open to competition amongst officers of the West African Medical Departments. Awarded every three years. First award made December, 1924. Value of prize, about £21.

The LALCACA MEDAL and the WILLIAM SIMPSON PRIZE of books will be awarded to the best student in the Diploma in Tropical Medicine and Hygiene class during the year providing that no student be given the award who does not merit special distinction. In the following year the DUNCAN MEDAL of corresponding value to these two will be awarded on similar terms.

The ANDREW BALFOUR MEMORIAL FUND is available for the payment or partial payment of fees for a student wishing to attend an organised course of study in the School (usually the course for the Diploma in Tropical Medicine and Hygiene) but unable to do so for financial reasons.

The CHADWICK PRIZE is awarded to the best student for the Diploma in Public Health for the year.

The CHADWICK BURSARY.—A scholarship to be awarded by the Chadwick Trustees for the academic year 1947–48 to encourage the study of Sanitary Science or Municipal Engineering. The recipient will be awarded a place in the course of study for the Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health, and the value of the Bursary is 54 guineas, *i.e* the fee for the course.

Two BYGOTT SCHOLARSHIPS are awarded annually by the University of London for the course for the Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health. Their value is approximately £100, and the Scholarships are tenable for one year at the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.

The HECHT PRIZE is awarded annually to students or postgraduate students for essays on (*a*) dietetics or oral hygiene, (*b*) natural methods of prevention or cure of disease such as water, air, light, sun and spinal manipulation or other methods, or for distinction in classwork or examination at the discretion of the Board. Value not less than £5.

Dean—Professor J. M. Mackintosh, M.A., M.D., F.R.C.P., D.P.H., Barrister-at-Law.

Finance Officer—Major H. Lockwood Stevens.

Address—Keppel Street, Gower Street, London, W.C.1.

Telegraphic Address—Hygower, Westcent, London.

Telephone—Museum 3041.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

Angus, Thomas Cochrane, D.F.C.	Hygiene and Public Health.
Bedford, Thomas	Hygiene and Public Health.
*Birkinshaw, John Howard	Reader in Biochemistry.
Buckley, John Joseph Cronin	Tropical Medicine.
*Buxton, Patrick Alfred	Professor of Medical Entomology.
*Crowden, Guy Pascoe, O.B.E.	Professor of Applied Physiology.

*Cruickshank, John Cecil	Reader in Bacteriology.
*Delafield, Max Everard, M.C. ..	Professor of Chemistry as applied to Hygiene.
Duncan, James Thompson.. ..	Bacteriology.
*Fairley, Neil Hamilton, O.B.E. ..	Wellcome Professor of Tropical Medicine.
*Hill, Austin Bradford	Professor of Medical Statistics and Director of Department.
Irwin, Joseph Oscar	Statistics.
*Macdonald, George	Professor of Tropical Hygiene.
*Mackintosh, James Macalister ..	Professor of Public Health.
Manson-Bahr, Sir Philip Henry, C.M.G., D.S.O.	Tropical Medicine.
Martin, William John	Medical Statistics.
*Mellanby, Kenneth	Reader in Entomology.
Murgatroyd, Frederick	Tropical Medicine
Peters, Bernard George	Hygiene and Public Health.
*Platt, Benjamin Stanley	Professor of Human Nutrition, Director of the Department of Human Nutrition and the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine and Director of the Human Nutrition Research Unit of the Medical Research Council.
*Raistrick, Harold	Professor of Biochemistry.
*Shortt, Henry Edward	Professor of Medical Protozoology.
*Stevenson, Alan Carruth	Reader in Public Health.
*Wilson, Graham Selby	Professor of Bacteriology as applied to Hygiene.
Wooldridge, Walter Reginald ..	Biochemistry. (25)

* Appointed Teacher.

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Medicine, 4; Science, 4; Diploma, 67. (75)

LISTER INSTITUTE OF PREVENTIVE MEDICINE

A School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine

The Lister Institute of Preventive Medicine was incorporated on July 25th, 1891, and is similar in character and purpose to the Institut Pasteur in Paris and others established on the Continent and elsewhere for scientific research into the causation and prevention of the various infective diseases of man and animals. It was admitted as a School of the University on June 7th, 1905, "for the purpose of Research in Hygiene and Pathology."

The BUILDING comprises fully equipped Pathological, Bacteriological, Biochemical and Biophysical Laboratories and a LIBRARY.

Facilities for RESEARCH in Hygiene, Bacteriology, Biochemistry, Biophysics, and Experimental Pathology are afforded in the laboratories.

The Serum Laboratories of the Institute likewise offer facilities to those desirous of engaging in research upon Immunity in relation to disease. These are situated at the Lister Institute, Elstree, Herts.

The laboratories of the Institute are open to suitable persons desirous of prosecuting researches generally, with the view to taking the higher

degrees of the University. Applications to work in the Institute's laboratories should be made to the Director.

Director—Alan N. Drury, C.B.E., M.D., F.R.S.
Secretary—A. Lionel White.
Address—Chelsea Bridge Road, S.W.1.
Telephone—Sloane 2181.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

Drury, Alan Nigel	Pathology.	
Eagles, George Hardy	Bacteriology.	
Fildes, Sir Paul	Biochemistry.	
McClean, Douglas	Pathology.	
*Morgan, Walter Thomas James	Reader in Biochemistry.	
Zilva, Sylvester Solomon	Biochemistry.	(6)

* Appointed Teacher.

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Medicine, 4; Science, 4; Diploma or Research, 67. (75)

ROYAL DENTAL HOSPITAL OF LONDON, SCHOOL OF DENTAL SURGERY

A School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine (in Dentistry only)

The Royal Dental Hospital of London, School of Dental Surgery, founded in 1858, was admitted as a School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine in Dentistry only, as from October 1st, 1911, by Resolution of the Senate on December 13th, 1911. The School is open to men and women students.

There are specially equipped laboratories for the teaching of Histology, Metallurgy, Bacteriology and Dental Mechanics, and the "John Hampton Hale" Research department. There are also a thoroughly equipped X-ray department, a teaching Museum and a Library, etc.

An Athletic Ground is situated at Colindale (Hampstead tube from Leicester Square).

FEES.—For the four years' instruction at the Dental School, after passing the First Medical, for the B.D.S. Degree, £213 10*s*. For the two years' instruction in Dental Mechanics and the two years' hospital practice and lectures as required by the Royal College of Surgeons of England, £203 10*s*. if paid in one sum, or £213 10*s*. if paid in two yearly instalments of £70 each and two yearly instalments of £36 15*s*. each. For instruction in Dental Mechanics, £70 per annum.

TERMS, 1947–48.—*Winter Session:* October 1st to April 30th; *Summer Session:* May 1st to September 30th.

SCHOLARSHIPS.—Various prizes and scholarships are open to competition.

Dean—H. Stobie, L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., L.D.S.
Address—32, Leicester Square, W.C.2.
Telephone—Whitehall 6427, 6428.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

Ainsworth, Norman John	Dental Surgery.
Blackman, Sydney	Radiology.
Edwards, Frederick William	Dental Metallurgy.

Fickling, Benjamin William ..	Dental Surgery.
Greenish, Vivian Arthur Frederick	Dental Surgery.
Henry, Cyril Bowdler	Dental Surgery.
Hovell, John Herbert	Dental Anatomy and Dental Surgery.
Karn, Reginald George	Anæsthetics.
Packham, Arthur Leslie	Dental Surgery.
Riddett, Stanley Alfred	Dental Surgery.
*Stobie, Harry	Professor of Dental Surgery and Pathology.
Walker, Desmond Greer	Dental Surgery. (12)

* Appointed Teacher.

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Medicine, 17 (Dentistry). (17)

COLLEGE OF THE PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY

A School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine

Founded in 1842. Admitted as a School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine (in Pharmacy only) on January 1st, 1925.

Teaching Staff.—3 Professors, 1 Reader, 5 Lecturers, and 12 Assistant Lecturers. Total number of students 80. Fees.—Two-year Course for Ph.C. and 3-year Course for Final B.Pharm., £50 each year. Several entrance and research scholarships are awarded. Open to students of both sexes.

Dean—Prof. H. Berry, B.Sc , F R.I.C., Ph.C.

Address—17 Bloomsbury Square, W.C.1.

Telephone—Holborn 8967. *Telegrams*—Bremridge, Westcent, London.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

Berry, Harry	Reader in Pharmaceutics.
*Buttle, Gladwyn Albert Hurst ..	Professor of Pharmacology.
Coward, Katherine Hope	Reader in Biochemistry.
Dyer, Frederick John	Pharmacology.
Fairbain, James Wight	Pharmacology.
Linnell, Wilfred Herbert	Reader in Pharmaceutical Chemistry. (6)

* Appointed Teacher.

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Medicine, 41; Science, 7 (48)

THE ROYAL CANCER HOSPITAL (FREE)

A School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine

The establishment of the Hospital was inaugurated at a Meeting called together by Dr. William Marsden at his residence, 65, Lincoln's Inn Fields, on February 10th, 1851, and an Out-patients' Department was founded at 1, Cannon Row, Westminster, in memory of his wife who had fallen a victim to the disease. On November 1st of that year a house in Hollywood Road, West Brompton, was opened for the reception of twenty In-patients. In 1854 the offices were removed to 5, Waterloo Place, Pall Mall, and in 1855 the Out-patients' Department and the

offices were removed to 167, Piccadilly. The present site in Fulham Road was purchased in 1856, and the foundation stone of a building to accommodate sixty to seventy In-patients was laid by the Baroness Burdett-Coutts on May 30th, 1859. A plot of land adjoining was acquired in 1878 for the purpose of extensions which were opened in 1883. 98, Arthur Street was bought in 1928; Avenue House and Nos. 191, 193, and 195, Fulham Road were bought in 1929. The Hospital frontage now extends from Fulham Road and along Arthur Street (re-named Dovehouse Street in 1938) to St. Wilfred's Convent garden, adjacent to Cale Street.

The Royal Cancer Hospital (Free) is similar in general character to the Cancer and Oncologic Hospitals in America. Its purposes are the better treatment and research into the causes and cure of Cancer, Tumour and allied diseases, and the teaching of these subjects.

Treatment is free. No letters of recommendation are required.

The Hospital, with its Research, Radiological and Pathological Departments, was admitted as a School of the University on February 24th, 1927, for a period of three years from March 1st, 1927, for the purpose of research in (i) Advanced Pathology, and (ii) Radiology in relation to malignant disease.

This approval was extended first for one year and then, in 1931, for another period of three years.

In 1934 the Hospital was made a permanent School of the University.

The Hospital can accommodate approximately 127 patients in the general wards, a certain number of beds being allocated to inoperable patients who can remain for life.

There are also 29 beds in Granard House for patients who contribute towards their cost of maintenance.

Postgraduate lectures and courses of instruction are held for those seeking Diplomas in Medicine and Surgery as well as for students studying for the Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Medical Radiology. Facilities are also afforded to those wishing to pursue research in the clinical and pathological aspects of Cancer as well as to others desirous of gaining experience in the approved methods of investigation and treatment. The following appointments at the Hospital are recognised by the University for the M.D. and M.S. Examinations, viz., Pathologist; Assistant Pathologist; Surgical Registrar; Medical Registrar; Medical Clinical Assistant and House Surgeon.

Facilities are available for research into the physical and biological foundations of Medical Radiology.

There are pathological and physical laboratories in the Hospital. Two Lecture Theatres are well equipped with lantern, epidiascope and cinematograph projectors, and plans are in progress for the building of a new Medical School with full facilities for students including Lecture Theatres, Laboratories, Library and Museum.

The Physics and Radiological Departments have a library containing many of the earliest books on radiology from the collection left to it by Dr. Thurstan Holland, as well as a good collection of modern books and periodicals. A file of reprints of articles relating to cancer, radiology, physics, genetics and biology is available for students and research workers. An extensive collection of classified radiographs and lantern slides covering a wide range of abnormalities has been prepared for students studying for the Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Medical Radiology.

The Research Institute was built in 1911 in the Hospital grounds, and in 1939 the work was transferred to an adjacent building, formerly the Freemasons' Hospital, which was bought for this purpose by Mr

Alfred Chester Beatty, who is now President of the Hospital. The Institute was then renamed the Chester Beatty Research Institute; it includes a library and laboratories for chemical, biochemical, and histological investigations into Cancer and allied disease.

Director of the Chester Beatty Research Institute—Prof. Alexander Haddow, M.D., D.Sc.

Director of Radiotherapy Department—Prof. D. W. Smithers, M.D., M.R.C.P., D.M.R.

Director of the Physics Department—Prof. W. V. Mayneord, D.Sc.

Secretary—Victor H. Pinkham, F.C.C.S.

Address—The Royal Cancer Hospital (Free), Fulham Road, S.W.3.

Telephone—Flaxman 0081.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

Boyland, Eric	Reader in Biochemistry.
*Danielli, James Frederic	Reader in Cell Physiology.
*Haddow, Prof. Alexander	Professor of Experimental Pathology.
*Horning, Eric Stephen	Reader in Experimental Pathology.
Kon, Armand Robert	Professor of Chemistry
Lamerton, Leonard Frederick ..	Physics with special reference to Medical Radiology.
Mayneord, William Valentine ..	Professor of Physics as applied to Medicine
Shoppee, Charles William	Reader in Chemistry. (8)

* Appointed Teacher.

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Science, 5; Diploma or Research, 8. (13)

THE BRITISH POSTGRADUATE MEDICAL FEDERATION

The formation of the Federation was approved by the Senate in 1945 for the further development of postgraduate medical education in London, in accordance with the recommendations of the Interdepartmental Committee on Medical Schools and of the British Postgraduate Medical School.

The purpose of the Federation is to provide in London organised and correlated facilities for postgraduate teaching and research for qualified medical practitioners from the United Kingdom, the Dominions, India, the Colonies and abroad, and to co-operate with other Universities and Medical Schools in their provisions for postgraduate medical education. The Federation will include the Departments of general medicine, general surgery, obstetrics and gynæcology, and pathology of the British Postgraduate Medical School, and also Institutes for the study of the major branches of medicine and surgery in association with special hospitals in London. The Federation provides :—

(i) Training for prospective specialists, supplementing the work of the undergraduate medical schools.

(ii) Advanced revision for practising specialists.

(iii) Instruction for medical practitioners who, though not specialists, desire more detailed knowledge of any branch of medicine.

(iv) Instruction for general practitioners.

The Governing Body of the Federation has been formed by the reconstitution of the Governing Body of the British Postgraduate Medical School, and its administration is carried out by the Central Office, where an information bureau is maintained.

Comprising the Federation at present are the Postgraduate Medical School (Hammersmith Hospital, L.C.C.) (a School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine), the Institute of Child Health (Hospital for Sick Children, Great Ormond Street) (a University Department), the Institute of Neurology (National Hospital for Diseases of the Nervous System, Queen Square), the Institute of Laryngology and Otology (Royal National Throat, Nose and Ear Hospital, Gray's Inn Road), the Ophthalmic Institute (Royal London Ophthalmic Hospital, Moorfields), and the Institute of Dental Surgery (Eastman Dental Clinic). It is hoped to include the Maudsley Hospital Medical School as the Institute of Psychiatry in the immediate future.

Associated with the Federation in providing postgraduate education are the teaching schools at St. John's Hospital for Diseases of the Skin, the Brompton Hospital for Consumption and Diseases of the Chest, the Royal National Orthopædic Hospital, the National Hospital for Diseases of the Heart, and St. Peter's and St Paul's Hospitals for Genito-Urinary Diseases. These schools are being expanded and developed as circumstances permit in order to include them in the Federation in due course.

The provisions for postgraduate education at the Institutes of the Federation and the schools associated with it include full-time and part-time courses of advanced instruction, clinical assistantships, junior and senior resident hospital appointments and opportunities for research. The Federation administers, on behalf of the University, the Government Scheme for the Postgraduate Education of Medical Officers on release from the Forces, and organises short refresher courses for general practitioners conducted at general hospitals, both voluntary and municipal, which are not engaged in undergraduate teaching.

CENTRAL OFFICE OF THE FEDERATION

2, Gordon Square, London, W.C.1.

Director—Sir Francis R. Fraser, M.A., M.D., F.R.C.P.
Assistant Director—Dr. C. Hamilton Turner, M.A., D.M., B.Ch.
Secretary—Miss A. Y. Champtaloup, M.B.E., B.A.
Address—2 Gordon Square, W.C.1.
Telephone—Museum 6616.

POSTGRADUATE MEDICAL SCHOOL OF LONDON

A School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine

The Postgraduate Medical School of London was incorporated by Royal Charter on July 10th, 1931, and was opened by King George V on May 13th, 1935. With it is associated the London County Council Hospital at Hammersmith. The School has been admitted as a School of the University for successive periods from March 1st, 1934 to the present date.

The object of the School is to provide postgraduate medical education for students from all parts of the Empire and for foreign students, provided accommodation is available. Students may join at any time and for any period. The instruction is almost entirely clinical and conducted in the wards. Frequent conferences are held, between the different departments, at which all members attend. Courses are also arranged for students taking the Diplomas in Clinical Pathology and in Medical Radiology of the University of London.

In addition courses of lectures illustrated by clinical and pathological material are arranged from time to time. These lectures are on special subjects and given by recognised authorities on those subjects. Provision is also made and every assistance given to post-graduate students who desire to pursue research in both the Clinical and Scientific aspects of Medicine.

The Hammersmith Hospital has 580 beds. The staff of the School are the staff of the Hospital, so that School and Hospital are very closely inter-related.

MUSEUM.—There is a teaching museum which is intended to be used entirely for teaching purposes and is so organised.

LIBRARY.—There is a large reference library and reading room, the main feature of which is the large number of current periodicals and journals in all languages.

THEATRES.—There are two lecture theatres equipped with a large epidiascope and cinematograph projector. Each theatre is designed to hold 100 students.

LABORATORIES.—Separate laboratory suites are provided for Bacteriology, Morbid Histology, Biochemistry, Clinical Pathology and Experimental Pathology. Each includes a class laboratory, a readers' laboratory and research laboratories.

Dean—Charles Newman, M D , F R C P.

Secretary—Miss C. O'Driscoll.

Address—Ducane Road, Shepherd's Bush, W.12.

Telephone—Shepherd's Bush 1260.

Telegrams—Posgradmed Chisk, London.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

*Aird, Ian	Professor of Surgery.
Barber, Mary	Bacteriology.
*Dible, James Henry..	Professor of Pathology.
*Harrison, Charles Victor	Reader in Morbid Anatomy
*Kenny, Meave	Reader in Obstetrics and Gynæcology
*King, Earl Judson	Professor of Pathological Chemistry.
*McMichael, John	Reader in Medicine.
Scadding, John Guyett	Medicine.
Sharpey-Schafer, Edward Peter ..	Medicine.
*Stamp, Lord (Trevor Charles) ..	Reader in Bacteriology.
White, John Duncan	Radiology.
Wood, Paul Hamilton	Medicine.
*Young, James, D S.O.	Professor of Obstetrics and Gynæcology. (10)

* Appointed Teacher.

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Medicine, 1; Science, 2; Diploma, 10. (13)

INSTITUTE OF CHILD HEALTH

The object of the Institute is to promote and co-ordinate the study of problems relating to children in sickness and in health, from the pre-natal stage to school-leaving age. Facilities are provided, in conjunction with appropriate institutions and local authorities, for training

in the care of the new-born, infant welfare, pre-school child and the school health service. Diseases of children are studied at The Hospital for Sick Children, Great Ormond Street, and in the Obstetric Department of the Postgraduate Medical School of London, Hammersmith Hospital, Ducane Road, W.12. Other institutions provide additional clinical facilities as required.

Postgraduate tuition in all aspects of Pædiatrics is provided daily from 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. in three terms of roughly three and a half months each throughout the year. Courses of lectures on special subjects are also given each term, for which tickets are issued different from those taken out for the daily postgraduate tuition. The fees are: 25 guineas for 6 months; 15 guineas for 3 months; and for shorter periods by arrangement.

Dean—W. G. Wyllie, M.D., F.R.C.P.

Address—The Hospital for Sick Children, Great Ormond Street, W.C.1.

Appointed Teacher (1947–48)

Moncrieff, Alan Aird	Nuffield Professor of Child Health. (1)

MAUDSLEY HOSPITAL

A School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine

The establishment of this Hospital was initiated by the London County Council at the suggestion of the late Dr. Henry Maudsley, who contributed £30,000 to the cost of building and bequeathed at his death a further £10,000 towards the purposes of the Hospital. It was admitted as a School of the University on May 27th, 1924, and is now in process of incorporation as the Institute of Psychiatry, within the British Postgraduate Medical Federation.

Besides the wards and clinical departments there are laboratories in neuro-anatomy, electro-physiology, biochemistry, and psychology. Research is actively carried on in each of these departments, which are also engaged in teaching. The pathological laboratory has access to the material of all the London County Council mental hospitals (containing over 35,000 patients). Certain of these are particularly associated with the School for the purpose of teaching certain aspects of psychiatry, such as mental deficiency.

There is in the hospital accommodation for 290 in-patients, including 30 children in a special unit. There are also out-patient departments for children and adults. The patients are treated entirely on a voluntary basis, and their illnesses comprise a wide range of conditions including the neuroses.

Courses of instruction are held for psychiatrists, and for psychologists and psychiatric social workers. Systematic clinical training is afforded by appointments to the junior staff of the hospital (including, apart from supernumerary registrarships for ex-Service psychiatrists, five posts as house physician, four posts as junior registrar, and four as senior registrar) and by appointments as clinical assistant to certain associated hospitals.

Facilities are afforded for those wishing to pursue research into mental disorder. The medical library contains most of the current periodicals in various languages relevant to psychiatric studies.

Those desirous of opportunities for study and research in the School should apply to the Dean or to the head of the appropriate department.

Professor of Pathology of Mental Disease—S. Nevin, M.D , F.R.C.P.
Professor of Psychiatry, and Dean of the Medical School—Aubrey Lewis, M.D., F.R.C.P.
Sub-Dean—W. H. Gillespie, M.D., M.R.C.P.
Address—Denmark Hill, S.E 5.
Telephone—Rodney 2634.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

East, William Norwood	Mental Diseases and Psychiatry.
Gillespie, William Hewitt	Psychological Medicine.
*Lewis, Aubrey Julian	Professor of Psychiatry.
Meyer, Alfred	Pathology of the Central Nervous System.
Minski, Louis	Psychiatry.
*Nevin, Samuel	Professor of Pathology of Mental Diseases.
Slater, Eliot Trevor Oakeshott ..	Mental Diseases.
Stokes, Aldwyn Brockway ..	Psychiatry. (8)

* Appointed Teacher.

INSTITUTIONS HAVING RECOGNISED TEACHERS

GOLDSMITHS' COLLEGE

(*Opened as a University Institution in* 1905)

The site, buildings and grounds of Goldsmiths' College were presented to the University in 1904 by the Worshipful Company of Goldsmiths, who had carried on in them, since 1891, an Institution known as "The Goldsmiths' Company's Technical and Recreative Institute." The Company promised at the same time an annual grant of £5,000 for five years, and this period was subsequently extended to eight years (ending in 1912). In addition to the above grant, the Company have contributed sums amounting to nearly £10,000 towards the cost of repair and extension of the buildings with a view to adapting them more completely to the purposes to which they are at present devoted; and they have also placed certain houses fully equipped as Students' Hostels at the disposal of the College at a nominal rent

The buildings of the College comprise a Great Hall capable of seating over 1,000 people, a small Hall seating about 250, a Dining Hall, a Library, a Gymnasium, and a Swimming-bath, as well as Lecture and Class-rooms, Laboratories, Workshops, Art Studios, etc.; and there are playing fields on the site. The buildings suffered severe damage during the war. They have been largely reconstructed with the exception of the swimming bath, which was destroyed by fire in May, 1945. The buildings and playing fields together cover more than ten acres. An additional playing field of about 16 acres was acquired at North Cray, Kent, in September, 1939.

On the 23rd November, 1904, the Senate approved (and on the 25th March, 1908, they amended) a Scheme for the management of the institution, which was to be known in future as "University of London, Goldsmiths' College." A revised Scheme of management was approved by the Senate in 1935. Under this Scheme the management of the College is entrusted to a Delegacy, termed "The Goldsmiths' College Delegacy," appointed annually by the Senate and consisting of the three ex-officio members under Standing Order 90 (viz.: the Vice-Chancellor, the Chairman of Convocation and the

Principal), 5 other members of the Senate, 2 representatives of the London County Council, 1 representative of each of the following bodies :—Kent County Council, Surrey County Council, Middlesex County Council, 2 representatives of the Goldsmiths' Company, one or more University Professors of Education and the Warden of the College.

The Scheme provides that one of the representatives of the Senate shall be Chairman of the Delegacy; that reference must, in certain circumstances, be made to the Senate before action is taken on a Resolution of the Delegacy; that the Delegacy shall appoint an Academic Board which shall be consulted on matters of educational policy; and that the Senate may from time to time alter the scheme and make regulations which shall be binding on the Delegacy.

The London County Council having undertaken to contribute an annual sum to the support of the School of Art, and the Evening Department of Adult Education, a clause was inserted into the Scheme providing that on matters relating exclusively to the Evening Classes and School of Art supported by the London County Council the Members appointed upon the nomination of County Councils other than the London County Council be not permitted to vote.

The names of the members of the Delegacy are given on p. 162.

The Departments of the College are as follows :—Training Department (day only); School of Art (day and evening); Department of Adult Education (evening only).

Further particulars of the principal Departments of the College are subjoined :—

I. *Training Department.*—Principal.—The Warden of the College.

Vice-Principals.—Miss D. M. E. Dymes, M.A.; M. M. Lewis, M.A., Ph D.

This Department opened in September, 1905. It is a Training College recognised by the Ministry of Education, and provides accommodation for over 500 students (men and women). Residence is provided in Hostels for most of the women students, and for some of the men students.

The Course taken by most of the students extends over two years, but a considerable proportion remain for a Third Year either to complete a Degree Course or to specialise in particular subjects. The Examination for which students are, as a rule, prepared is one conducted by the University of London, but not constituting a recognised stage in the course for a Degree.

The Senate have sanctioned the preparation of specially qualified students in this Department for the B.A. (General) and B.Sc. (General) Degrees of the University instead of the Examination described in the preceding paragraph. The Course for the Degree normally extends over four years. For graduates a course for the Teacher's Diploma of the University is provided.

The Ministry of Education pays the tuition fee for "recognised" students who sign a Declaration of their intention to teach in approved schools. "Recognised" students contribute towards the cost of maintenance during term-time in accordance with the income of the parents, the Ministry paying the balance. "Private" students (in respect of whom no grant is received from the Ministry of Education) pay the full cost of tuition and maintenance.

II. *School of Art.*—Head of Department, Clive Gardiner.

In this Department classes are held on six mornings, five afternoons, and five evenings of the week; but the rooms are open for the use of students at all reasonable hours.

Instruction is given in Anatomy; Drawing and Painting from Life, Still Life, and from Casts; Portrait Painting; Modelling from Life, Still Life, and from Casts; Carving (wood and stone), Book illustration and Commercial Art; Design, both generally and with special reference to different materials and Arts; Etching, Mezzotint, and Aquatint; Wood Engraving; Architectural Drawing. Instruction in certain Crafts is also provided. Students are prepared for the Ministry of Education Art examinations and for the Art Teacher's Diploma. In this connexion the fee for the final year's training in Principles and Practice of Teaching is £30.

The Class fees for the session vary from £5 to £15 in the Day Classes, and 13*s.* for one evening's instruction per week or 20*s.* for instruction on three evenings per week; a reduction being made for shorter periods in respect of Day attendances.

III. *Evening Department of Adult Education.*—Head of Department, J. A. Gulland, M.A.

The instruction in this Adult Education Department is non-vocational in character and is provided mainly by a part-time visiting staff. The principal branches are:—Languages and Literature, Mental and Moral Science, Social and Political Science, Economic Problems, History, Art and Architecture, Music (Orchestral and Choral), Appreciation of Art and Music, Physical Training and Dancing, Educational Techniques.

The sessional fees are 10*s.* for one evening's instruction per week or 20*s.* for an inclusive course on any number of evenings.

All communications relating to the College should be addressed to THE WARDEN.

Warden—A. E. Dean, C.B.E., M.A., M.Litt.
Address—Lewisham Way, New Cross, S.E.14.
Telephone—Tideway 2814.

Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

Cons, George Joseph	Geography.	
Dean, Arthur Edis	Education.	
†Dymes, Dorothy Mary Ethel	English Language and Literature.	
†Evans, Maurice	English Language and Literature.	
Handford, Stanley Alexander	Classics.	
Kaye, Michaél	Education.	
Lewis, Morris Michael	Education.	
Ridout, Edwin Stanley Forsyth	History.	
†Trubridge, George Fred Parkhurst	Mathematics.	(9)

† Probationary Recognition.

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Arts, 33; Diploma, 8. (41)

BATTERSEA POLYTECHNIC

Founded in 1894. Approved Courses (day and evening) in the Faculty of Science in Chemistry, Pure and Applied Mathematics and Physics; and in the Faculty of Engineering in Chemistry, Applied Mathematics, Pure Mathematics, Civil, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Physics and Metallurgy; and in the Faculty of Music.

Teaching Staff.—Total number of Teachers, 147. Total number of students, 2,130 (full-time, 782; part-time, 1,348). The Polytechnic provides a Technical Day College (including full provision for many subjects of Pure Science), Training College of Domestic Science, Department of Hygiene and Public Health, Department of Music, and in addition to the full courses many special applied courses in Engineering and Science. Open to students of both sexes.

Fees.—For all full courses, except the Training College of Domestic Science, the fees are £7 per term or £20 per session for students residing in London, and £20 per term or £60 per session for students residing in other counties. For full-time Research students, the fees are £5 per term or £15 per session for London students, and £7 per term or £20 per session for students residing in other counties. For the Training College for Teachers of Domestic Science the fees are:

(*a*) for recognised students. Nil.

(*b*) for non-recognised students: the amount is under consideration.

The evening classes provide instruction in many subjects of Technology, Pure and Applied Science, Domestic Science, Gymnastics, Music and Elocution.

Principal—R. W. West, D.Sc.

Secretary and Clerk to Governing Body—H. Arrowsmith.

Address—Battersea Park Road, S.W.11.

Telephone—Macaulay 1031.

Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

Brockless, George Frederick	Music.	
Davies, Victor Charles	Mechanical Engineering.	
Derry, Leslie Watson	Metallurgy.	
Dover, Alfred Thomas	Electrical Engineering.	
Edmonds, Harold Montagu	Mechanical Engineering.	
Hamilton, Keith Williamson	Civil Engineering.	
Hayden, Harold Arthur	Mathematics.	
Houston, Armand Henri Joseph	Chemistry.	
Kenyon, Joseph	Chemistry.	
Mann, Herbert Clarence	Electrical Engineering.	
Marsh, Sydney	Physics.	
Naish, William Archibald	Metallurgy.	
Peck, William John	Mechanical Engineering.	
Robertson, Struan Arnot	Mechanical Engineering.	
Smith, John William	Chemistry.	
Symons, Albert Stanley Martin	Physics.	(16)

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Music, 7; Science, 271; Engineering, 237. (515)

CHELSEA POLYTECHNIC

Founded in 1891. Approved Courses (day and evening) in the Faculty of Science in Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Pure and Applied Mathematics, Physics, Physiology, and Zoology; in the Faculty of Medicine in Botany, Pharmacy, Pharmacognosy and Pharmaceutical Chemistry (for the B.Pharm. Degree); for First Examination for Medical Degrees and for Veterinary Science; in the Faculty of Engineering in Chemstory, Geology, Pure and Applied Mathematics, Mineralogy, and Physics. Open to students of both sexes.

Teaching Staff, 177.—Total number of Students: (day) 1,058, (evening) 1,859. Fees.—For complete Courses of Study (day) £21 per session, or £8 per term; (evening) Sessional fee, 20*s*. for the first evening, and 10*s*. for each additional evening per week, with reductions for students under 21 taking organised courses.

Principal—Frederick James Harlow, M.B.E., B.Sc., Ph.D.

Secretary—F. Robertshaw.

Address—Manresa Road, Chelsea, S.W.3.

Telephone—Flaxman 5747.

Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

Barnes, Bertie Frank..	Botany.
Berkeley, Comyns John Augustus ..	Botany.
Brown, Eleanor Margaret	Zoology.
Dippy, John Frederick James ..	Chemistry.
Duerden, Herbert	Botany.
Fleet, William Frederick	Geology.
Freeman, Leslie John	Physics.
George, William Herbert	Physics.
Hebdon, Edward Alan William ..	Chemistry.
Hentschel, Christopher Carl	Zoology.
Ludlam, Albert Edward	Mathematics.
Mandell, Wilson	Physics.
Morton, Charles	Pharmacy and Pharmacognosy.
Skellon, Joseph Henry	Chemistry. (14)

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Arts, 4; Medicine, 79; Science, 453; Engineering, 2. (538)

COLLEGE OF ESTATE MANAGEMENT

Incorporated by Royal Charter, 1922. Courses for the Bachelor of Science Degree in Estate Management and Professional Examinations, open to students of both sexes.

Teaching Staff—13 Teachers and 15 Visiting Lecturers. Total number of students, 164 (day), 160 (evening). Fees—day courses, 75 guineas per annum.

Principal—S. J. Worsley, D.S.O., M.C., M.A.

Secretary—R. C. Hadland, M.A.

Address—11 Great George Street, Westminster, S.W.1.

Telephone—Whitehall 2716.

Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

Adkin, Benaiah Colson	Agriculture and Forestry.
Gumbrell, Leonard Barton	Sanitation.
Jenkins, William Rees	Town Planning and Estate Development and Local Government Law.
Lawrance, David Malcolm	Theory and Principles of the Valuation of Land and Buildings and History and Principles of Taxation and Tithe.
Smith, John Francis George	Construction of Buildings. (5)

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Economics, 1. (1)

EAST MALLING RESEARCH STATION

Originally founded in 1912, under the name of "Wye College Fruit Experimental Station." For the training of postgraduate students in research in fruit production.

Laboratories for Pomology, Plant Physiology, Biochemistry, Plant Pathology, Entomology, Plant Protective Chemistry and Statistics.

Director—Ronald G. Hatton, C.B.E., M.A. (Oxon), D.Sc. (Lond.), V.M.H., F.R.S.

Address—East Malling, Near Maidstone, Kent.

Telephone—Aylesford 7294.

Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

Hatton, Ronald George, C.B.E., F.R.S.	Horticulture.
Harris, Ralph Vivian	Plant Pathology.
Hoblyn, Thomas Noel	Statistics.
Massee, Arthur Morel	Economic Entomology.
Roach, William Arthur	Chemistry in relation to Fruit Growing.
Rogers, William Stephen	Horticulture.
Vyvyan, Maurice Courtenay	Plant Physiology. (7)

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Science, 6. (6)

JEWS' COLLEGE

Founded in 1855. Approved Courses (day) in the Faculty of Arts in Hebrew, Arabic, Aramaic (including Syriac), Talmudic and Rabbinic Literature. For men students only.

Teaching Staff.—7 Teachers and 3 visiting. Total number of students, 45. Fees.—£30 per annum (the Council has power to remit the fees). 15 Scholarships of various values. The Library comprises about 45,000 volumes and about 670 MSS. on various subjects, chiefly Theology and Oriental Languages.

Director of Studies—Rabbi Dr Isidore Epstein.

Secretary—M. Stephany.

Address—Woburn House, Tavistock Square, W.C.1.

Telephone—Euston 3737.

Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

Epstein, Isidore	Semitics.
Zimmels, Hersch Jacobs	Rabbinics. (2)

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Arts, 22. (22)

JOHN INNES HORTICULTURAL INSTITUTION

Founded in 1909 by the will of the late John Innes. Governed under a scheme of the Charity Commissioners by a Council of 9 nominated members and 3 trustees. Former Directors: William Bateson (1909–1926), Sir Daniel Hall (1926–1939).

For research students only (postgraduate short course every two years; suitable research students admitted at any time). The work is mainly genetics, cytology, pomology and horticulture with related studies in biochemistry, statistics and some practical applications.

Biological and Chemical Laboratories, experimental gardens, woodlands, and greenhouses.

Director—C. D. Darlington, Ph.D., D Sc., F.R.S.
Registrar—Miss Maria Shipton.
Address—31, Mostyn Road, S.W.19.
Telephone—Liberty 3645.

[*Note :* Removing to Bayfordbury, 1 mile from Hertford, in 1948.]

Recognised Teachers (1947-48)

Crane, Morley Benjamin	Genetics.
Darlington, Cyril Dean	Cytology.
Mather, Kenneth	Genetics.

(3)

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Science, 32. (32)

NORTHAMPTON POLYTECHNIC

Founded in 1896. Approved Courses (day and evening) in the Faculty of Engineering in Civil, Aeronautical, Electrical, Radio, and Mechanical Engineering, Pure and Applied Mathematics, Physics, and Chemistry. Open to students of both sexes.

Teaching Staff for University Courses, 45. Total number of students, 350 (full-time), 3,000 (part-time). The Polytechnic has an excellent Library, and well-equipped engineering laboratories, workshops, and drawing-offices provided with specially designed apparatus for experimental work on a practical scale.

Fees.—Engineering Day Courses, £20 per session; evening Courses, from 12*s.* 6*d.* per session. The Day Courses for the Degree of B.Sc. (Eng.) extend over four years and include two summer periods spent in the works of industrial Engineering firms.

Departments concerned with branches of educational work other than University courses include Applied Optics, Applied Chemistry, Engineering and Electrical Professional and Trade courses, etc.

Principal—J. E Richardson, Ph D., B.Eng., M.I.E.E., A.M I. Mech.E.
Secretary—T. H. Holmes, A.C I.S.
Address—St. John Street, E.C.1.
Telephone—Clerkenwell 1662.

Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

Brooks, Walter Henry	Civil and Mechanical Engineering.
Dumbrill, Walter Ernest	Mechanics of Fluids.
Franklin, Harold Walter	Civil and Mechanical Engineering.
Garside, James Eric	Chemistry.
Geary, Alfred	Mathematics.
Laws, Samuel Charles	Physics.
Oakden, John Clarke	Civil and Mechanical Engineering.

(7)

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Science, 18; Engineering, 685. (703)

NORTHERN POLYTECHNIC

Founded by City of London Parochial Charities' Act, 1892; opened 1896. Approved Courses (day and evening) in the Faculty of Science in Botany, Zoology, Chemistry, Geology, Pure and Applied Mathematics, Physics; in the Faculty of Medicine in Biology, Chemistry and Physics; in the Faculty of Engineering in Chemistry, Pure and Applied Mathematics and Physics. Open to students of both sexes.

Teaching Staff—214 Lecturers (Recognised Teachers, 12). Total number of students, 4,100 (Internal Students, 393).

Fees—From 5*s*. to 65*s*. for a single subject in the evening classes; £20 for the day classes per session.

Address—Holloway Road, N.7. Telephone—North 1686. Station —Holloway Rd. (Piccadilly Ry.).

Principal—T. J. Drakeley, D.Sc., Ph.D.

Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

Bate, Arthur Ernest	Physics.
Brett, Margaret	Botany.
Drakeley, Thomas James	Chemistry.
†Etherington, David	Zoology.
Gerrard, William	Chemistry.
Jones, Francis	Geology.
King, Herbert Joseph Seymour ..	Chemistry.
Martin, Edward Stanley	Mathematics.
Nicol, James	Physics.
Richardson, Donald Henry ..	Organic Chemistry.
Smith, Frederick William	Inorganic Chemistry.
Watson, John Matheson	Zoology.
West, Ralph Winton	Chemistry. (13)

† Probationary Recognition.

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Medicine, 24; Science, 306. (330)

ROTHAMSTED EXPERIMENTAL STATION

Founded in 1843 by the late Sir J. B. Lawes, Bart. Now under the Lawes Agricultural Trust. For Research students only. Open to postgraduate students of both sexes.

Departments for Bee Research, Biochemistry, Botany, Chemistry, Entomology, Pedology, Plant Pathology, Physics, Soil Microbiology, and Statistics in relation to Agriculture. Experimental farms at Rothamsted and Woburn. The headquarters of the Soil Survey of England and Wales is at present at Rothamsted.

Director—W. G. Ogg, M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Director—B. A. Keen, D.Sc., F.R.S.

Secretary—J. B. Bennett, A.C.A.

Address—Harpenden, Herts.

Telephone—Harpenden 3621 (3 lines).

Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

Bawden, Frederick Charles	Plant Pathology.	
Brenchley, Winifred Elsie	Agricultural Botany.	
Crowther, Edward Mortimer	Soil Chemistry.	
Garrett, Stephen Denis	Mycology.	
Keen, Bernard Augustus	Physics.	
Tattersfield, Frederick, O.B.E.	Biochemistry.	
Thornton, Henry Gerard	Soil Bacteriology.	
Williams, Carrington Bonsor	Entomology.	
Yates, Frank	Statistics.	(9)

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Science, 33. (33)

ROYAL VETERINARY COLLEGE

Founded in 1791. Approved Courses (day) in the Faculty of Science in Veterinary Science. For men and women students.

Teaching Staff:—6 College Professors and 37 Assistants. Total number of students 408. Fees.—£51 per annum. *Telegrams*—Veternosis, London.

Principal—J. B. Buxton, M.A., F.R.C.V.S., D.V.H.
Secretary—H. W. J. Adams, B.A., A.C.I.S.
Address—Royal College Street, Camden Town, N.W.1.
Telephone—Euston 5321.

Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

Amoroso, Emmanuel Cyprian	Histology and Embryology.	
Bosworth, Thomas John	Veterinary Pathology.	
†Harvey, Douglas Graham	Biochemistry.	
Lovell, Reginald	Bacteriology.	
McCunn, James	Veterinary Anatomy.	
Oldham, John Niven	Parasitology.	
Rosenberg, Hans Friedrich	Physiology.	(7)

† Probationary Recognition.

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Veterinary Science, 63. (63)

SIR JOHN CASS TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

Founded in 1902. Approved Courses (day and evening) in the Faculty of Science in Chemistry, Pure and Applied Mathematics, Physics, Botany, and Zoology; in the Faculty of Engineering in Metallurgy. Open to students of both sexes.

Teaching Staff.—6 Heads of Departments and 70 other Teachers. Total number of students, 2,300. A full curriculum is provided for the B.Sc. (General) Degree in Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Botany, for the B.Sc. Eng. (Metallurgy), for the B.Sc. (Special) Degree in Physics, Mathematics, and Chemistry, and for the Degrees of M.Sc. and Ph.D. There are well-equipped Laboratories for Chemistry, Physics, Biology, and Metallurgy, with good facilities for Research work and an excellent Library.

Fees.—Full-time Day Courses—£20 a session or £6 13*s.* 4*d.* a term for students residing in the Administrative County of London. Evening Courses—Graduated scale according to the age of the student.

Principal—A. M. Ward, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.
Correspondent—Lord Broughshane, K.B.E., M.A.
Address—Jewry Street, Aldgate, E.C.3.
Telephone—Royal 3383.

Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

Barnett, Edward de Barry ..	..	Chemistry.
Church, Albert Edgar Robert	..	Mathematics.
Humphry, Ronald Henry ..	..	Physics.
Jacobs, Stanley Edward ..	..	Bacteriology.
Lindsey, Arthur James ..	..	Chemistry.
Mer, Cyril Leopold	..	Botany.
Singlehurst-Ward, Luther ..	..	Metallurgy.
Ward, Allan Miles	..	Chemistry. (8)

† Probationary Recognition.

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Science, 185; Engineering, 15. (200)

WEST HAM MUNICIPAL COLLEGE

Founded in 1898. Approved Courses (day and evening) in the Faculty of Science in Chemistry, French and German for Science students, Pure and Applied Mathematics, and Physics; and in the Faculty of Engineering in Chemistry, Civil, Mechanical and Electrical Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Pure and Applied Mathematics, and Physics. Open to students of both sexes.

Teaching Staff: 106. Total number of students, Day, 1,627; evening, 2,049. The College has large and well-equipped laboratories for Physics, Chemistry and Mechanical and Electrical Engineering, with workshops and drawing-offices. Facilities for research work. The Courses of Instruction provide a full curriculum for the B.Sc. (General) Degree in Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, and Mechanical and Electrical Engineering, the B.Sc. (Special) Degrees in Physics and Chemistry, the B.Sc. (Engineering), and B.Sc. Engineering (Chemical Engineering).

Fees —Day Courses: Faculties of Science and Engineering only, 9 guineas per session. Evening students Intermediate Course, £1 10*s.*; one evening only a week, 15*s.*; Final Course, £1 10*s.*; one evening only a week, 15*s.* Situated close to Maryland Station (L.N.E.R.).

Principal—E. A. Rudge, M Sc., Ph.D.
Address—Romford Road, Stratford, E.15.
Telephone—Maryland 4186.

Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

Allen, Frank Laurence ..	..	Chemistry.
Freeman, George Frederick	..	Electrical Engineering.
Gladwyn, Allen Edward ..	..	Mechanical Engineering and Surveying.
Littlejohn, Ernest Salmond	..	Mathematics.
Polson, William	..	Physics.
Rudge, Ernest Albert ..	..	Chemistry. (7)
Swaine, William	..	Physics.

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Science, 118; Engineering, 43. (161)

WOOLWICH POLYTECHNIC

Founded in 1891. Approved Courses (day or evening) in the Faculty of Science in Chemistry, Pure and Applied Mathematics, Physics; and in the Faculty of Engineering in Chemistry, Pure and Applied Mathematics, Mechanical and Electrical Engineering, Physics, and Electrical Communications. Open to students of both sexes.

Teaching Staff: Full-time 84, Part-time 126. Total number of students: 4,623.

The Day and Evening Courses provide a full curriculum for the B.Sc. General and Special Degrees in Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry, and the B.Sc. (Engineering) Degree. There are facilities for Research for Higher Degrees in Physics, Chemistry, Engineering (Mechanical or Electrical).

Fees.—Full-time Courses, £20 per session. Full-time Course (on sandwich system), £10 per session (24 weeks to session). Part-time Day Classes 30*s*. per session (per day per week). Evening Courses: 30*s*. for course of three evenings per week and 10*s*. for each extra evening per week. (A lower graduated scale of fees if under 21.)

Principal—E. Mallett, D.Sc., Fellow of U.C.L.
Secretary and Clerk to the Governors—J. F. S. Halliwell.
Address—Calderwood Street, Woolwich, S.E.18.
Telephone—Woolwich 2856.

Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

Ashworth, Milton Hargreaves	Mechanical Engineering.	
Foster, Charles Lewis	Biology.	
Jeffery, George Harold	Chemistry.	
Lowry, Hugh Vernon	Mathematics.	
Mallett, Edward	Electrical Engineering.	
Smith, Donald Harry	Physics.	
Spencer, William Gordon	Electrical Engineering.	
Vogel, Arthur Israel	Chemistry.	(8)

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Science, 120; Engineering, 146. (266)

FURZEDOWN TRAINING COLLEGE

L.C.C. Furzedown Training College (1908). Approved Courses for the Teacher's Diploma. For women students only (Resident).

Teaching Staff.—25 regular Teachers and 8 visiting Teachers. Total number of students, 300. Fees.—According to the Ministry of Education's new regulations.

Principal—Miss K. I. Bradley, M.A. (Cantab.).
Secretary—Miss F. B. Clarke.
Address—Welham Road, Mitcham Lane, S.W.17.
Telephone—Balham 3627.

Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

Silsby, Eleanor	Education.	(1)

MARIA GREY TRAINING COLLEGE

Founded in 1878. Approved Courses for the Teacher's Diploma.

Teaching Staff.—14 Teachers and 2 Visiting Lecturers. Total number of students, 200. For women students only.

Fees.—For details of fees and grants apply to the College.

Principal—Miss Theodora Day, M.A.

Principal's Secretary—Miss B. Godwin.

Address—11 The Avenue, Brondesbury, N.W.6.

Telephone—Willesden 4121.

Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

Bowman, Margaret Emily	Education.	
Cant, Mildred	Education.	
Day, Theodora	Education.	
Feyer, (Mrs.) Dorothy Mabel ..	Education.	
Smith, Phyllis Woodham	Education.	(5)

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Diploma, 18. (18)

ROYAL ACADEMY OF MUSIC

Founded in 1822.

Teaching Staff.—134 Professors and Sub-Professors. Open to students of both sexes.

Fees.—2 guineas entrance; 20 guineas per term.

Principal—Sir Stanley Marchant, C.V.O., M.A., D.Mus., F.S.A., F.R.A.M., F.R.C.O.

Vice-Principal—Dr. R. S. Thatcher, O.B.E., M.C., M.A., D.Mus., Hon.R.A.M.

Secretary—L. Gurney Parrott, Hon.F.R.A.M.

Address—Marylebone Road, N.W.1.

Telephone—Welbeck 5461 (4 lines).

Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

Durrant, Frederick Thomas ..	Music.	
Farjeon, Harry	Music.	
Latham, Peter Morton Sturges ..	Music.	
Regan, Leslie William Arthur ..	Music.	
Sowerbutts, John Albert	Music.	
Thiman, Eric Harding	Music.	(6)

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Music, 9. (9)

ROYAL COLLEGE OF MUSIC

Founded in 1883.

Teaching Staff.—80. Total number of pupils: 450. Open to students of both sexes.

Fees.—£60 per annum or £21 per term.

Director—Sir George Dyson, M.A., D.Mus. (Oxon), LL.D., F.R.C.M., Hon.R.A.M.

Registrar—Hugo V. Anson, M.A., Mus.B. (Cantab.), F.R.C.M., Hon.R.A.M.

Address—Prince Consort Road, South Kensington, S.W.7.

Telephone—Kensington 3643.

Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

Howells, Herbert Norman	Music.	
Jacob, Gordon Percival Septimus ..	Music.	
Morris, Reginald Owen	Music.	(3)

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Music, 4. (4)

TRINITY COLLEGE OF MUSIC

Founded in 1872.

Approved Courses (day and evening) in the Faculty of Music.

Teaching Staff includes 6 Recognised Teachers. Average number of students, 500 (Internal Students, 16).

Fees.—12 guineas per term for the University Degree Course. There are thirty open Scholarships, with grants, in approved cases, towards maintenance; six Scholarships for matriculated students of the University of London; and a Pianoforte Scholarship founded in memory of the late G. E. Bambridge, annual value £100. Holders of Scholarships must be of British nationality.

Principal—W. Greenhouse Allt, Mus.D.

Secretary—A. T. Rees.

Address—Mandeville Place, W.1.

Telephone—Welbeck 5773.

Telegrams—Musicatus, London.

Station—Bond Street (Central Line).

Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

Coates, Henry John	Music.	
Dunwell, Wilfred	Music.	
Long, James Charles	Music.	
Lovelock, William	Music.	
Oldroyd, George	Music.	
Rowley, Alec	Music.	(6)

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Arts, 1; Music, 15. (16)

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR MEDICAL RESEARCH

Founded 1914.

Under the Medical Research Council. Approved as a place of work for candidates for research degrees, but workers can be accepted only in special circumstances.

Departments for Biochemistry, Chemotherapy (Chemical and Biological), Physiology and Pharmacology, Endocrinology, Bacteriology and Virus Research, Biophysics and Physical Chemistry, Protistology and Biological Standards.

Address—Hampstead, N.W.3.

Telephone—Hampstead 2232.

Telegrams—Natinmed, Haver, London.

All communications should be addressed to the Secretary, Medical Research Council, 38, Old Queen Street, Westminster, S.W.1.

Recognised Teachers (1947–48)

Andrewes, Christopher Howard ..	Bacteriology.
Harington, Charles Robert.. ..	Biochemistry and Pathology.
King, Harold	Chemistry. (3)
Miles, Arnold Ashley	Bacteriology, Immunology, and Hygiene.

Internal Students (*September* 1946)

Faculty of Science, 1. (1)

THE ROYAL INSTITUTION OF GREAT BRITAIN

Founded in 1799 for "Diffusing the knowledge and facilitating the general introduction of useful mechanical inventions and improvements, and for teaching by courses of philosophical lectures and experiments, the application of science to the common purposes of life."

For Research Students only.

Director of the Davy Faraday Research Laboratory—Prof. E. K. Rideal, F.R.S.

General Secretary—Thomas Martin, M.Sc.

Address—20–21 Albemarle Street, W.1.

Telephone—Regent 0669 and 5761.

Recognised Teacher (1947–48)

Rideal, Eric Keightley .. .. | Physical Chemistry. (1)

CO-OPERATION BETWEEN THE UNIVERSITY AND TRAINING COLLEGES

1. The University is prepared to undertake, if desired, the examination of students in Training Colleges and, in accordance with the following scheme, to award a certificate to successful candidates.

2. For the present the Scheme will apply only to the London area as defined in the Memorandum drawn up by the "Committee on Universities and Training Colleges" of the Board of Education in July 1926.

3. The Scheme has been renewed for a period not exceeding five years from 1945, and is subject to reconsideration.

Training Colleges Delegacy

4. A Delegacy to be known as the Training Colleges Delegacy will be appointed annually by the Senate and will consist of 13 persons nominated as follows:

Church of England Colleges in the London group	1
Roman Catholic Colleges in the London group	1
Free Church and Undenominational Colleges (other than municipal) in the London group	1
London County Council	2
Principals of Training Colleges in the London group (to be selected, one from each group)	6
Teachers in primary and secondary schools, nominated by the Teachers' Registration Council	2
And 16* other persons, including the three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90 (the Vice-Chancellor, the Chairman of Convocation and the Principal) appointed by the Senate, who need not be members of the Senate	16

Subject to the consent of the Ministry of Education, a representative of the Ministry shall be invited to attend meetings of the Delegacy.

Functions of Delegacy

5. The Delegacy will be responsible to the Senate for the general conduct of the Scheme and will submit an annual report to the Senate. In particular it will be responsible (after consultation with the relevant bodies) for the approval of syllabuses of instruction; for the admission of new Colleges under the Scheme and the grouping or re-grouping of Colleges; it will submit to the Senate the names of persons to act as Moderators and the names of Representatives to serve on the Governing Bodies of the Colleges.

6. The Delegacy will also arrange for the periodical visitation of the Colleges and will forward the reports of the visitors to the Senate for transmission to the Colleges concerned.

Grouping

7. The Colleges coming under the Scheme will be grouped in a manner to be hereafter provided. The object of the grouping is threefold:—(1) to allow of a group being centred round and related to a College of the University where it is possible; (2) to bring the Colleges of each group into closer relations with each other; (3) to provide a workable unit for purposes of the examination.

* The number of "other persons" has been increased to 17 during the period of emergency.

Examinations Council

8. An Examinations Council will be appointed by the Delegacy, consisting of the Moderator or Chairman of the Board of Examiners in the following subjects: Education, Health Education, Physical Education, English, History, Geography, Mathematics, Biology, French, Music and Art, the 6 Principals of Training Colleges on the Delegacy, the Principal Officers or other Representatives of any University Colleges associated with the groups, the Principal of the University, the Academic Registrar, the Director of the Institute of Education, the University Professors of Education, a Representative of the London County Council, with the Secretary to the Delegacy. A Representative of the Ministry of Education will be invited to attend the meetings. The Examinations Council shall have power to co-opt not more than 2 Members.

9. The duties of the Examinations Council will include the preparation for the approval by the Delegacy of Regulations for the Examination; the approval of syllabuses submitted by the respective Group Committees; the recommendation of Moderators and University and College Examiners.

Group Committees

10. There will be Group Committees for (*a*) Groups attached to a particular University College; (*b*) any unattached Groups of Colleges.

Committees of the former type will be constituted by arrangement between the University College and the Training Colleges concerned. They may include representatives of the University College Staff, Training College Principals, and the Staffs and the Secretary to the Delegacy, and will be concerned in the administration of the Group. These Committees shall have powers to appoint Sub-Committees.

11. Two or more Group Committees may meet together if they desire and shall do so if requested by the Delegacy.

Conduct of Examinations

12. The Examinations will be conducted by (*a*) Moderators (*see* paras. 13–14); (*b*) University Examiners (*see* para. 15); and (*c*) College Examiners (*see* para. 16). Assistant Examiners may also be appointed to mark scripts.

Moderators

13. Moderators or Chief Examiners will be appointed by the Senate after receiving a report from the Delegacy. They may be chosen from among the Appointed or Recognised Teachers of the University.

14. The functions of the Moderators will be to assist in maintaining a proper standard of examination in their respective subjects. All examination papers will be submitted to them for approval, and, while they will not be expected to mark any fixed proportion of scripts, all scripts will be open for their inspection.

University Examiners

15. University Examiners for group examinations will be appointed by the Delegacy on the recommendations of the Group Committees approved by the Examinations Council. They will be Appointed or Recognised Teachers of the University (or of similar standing) and when possible will be appointed from the staff of the University College with which the group is associated.

College Examiners

16. College Examiners will be appointed by the Delegacy on the advice of the Examinations Council.

Procedure for Conduct of Examinations

17. The examination will be conducted in part by papers common to all colleges and in part by tests arranged by groups of colleges.

18. The common papers will be set and the scripts will be marked by a Chief Examiner acting with Training College Examiners.

The group tests will be conducted by a University Examiner acting with Training College Lecturers in each group. A Moderator will be responsible for the supervision of the group tests in each of the more important subjects.

19. The teachers of the respective subjects may, if they so desire, submit suggested questions for inclusion in the papers.

20. The Examinations will be held at the Colleges and as nearly as possible on the same dates. The Examination arrangements will be under the superintendence of the Principal of the College who may nominate assistants for appointment by the Principal of the University as invigilators. The ordinary University procedure for invigilation will be observed.

21. The results will be finally determined at meetings of the Moderators and Examiners presided over by the Principal of the University or his deputy. The meetings of the various groups will, as nearly as possible, be held consecutively. One pass list will be published.

Conference

22. A Conference will be held from time to time, presided over by the Vice-Chancellor, to which the Principals of Training Colleges and associated University Colleges and Examiners will be invited when any general questions connected with the working of the scheme may be discussed.

Representation of University on Training College Governing Bodies

23. Representatives will be appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Delegacy. When possible they will be chosen from members of the University College with which the Training College is related.

Secretary to Delegacy

24. A Secretary will be appointed by the Senate. He must be conversant with the needs of the Training Colleges, which he should visit at frequent intervals for the purpose of keeping in touch with their work and aims. He will attend meetings of the Delegacy and be a member of the Examinations Council and of the Group Committees, and assist generally in the conduct of the examinations, and in the visitation of the Colleges.

Visitation of Colleges

25. The University reserves the right of visitation of the Training Colleges. Visitation by the University is not intended to supersede the Inspection which it is understood will be continued by the Officers of the Ministry of Education. The University hopes to be able to count upon receiving the assistance and counsel of the officers of the Ministry in the working of the Scheme.

LIST OF TRAINING COLLEGES UNDER THE SCHEME AND THE SCHOOLS OF THE UNIVERSITY WITH WHICH THEY ARE ASSOCIATED

School of the University	*Training College*
University College . . .	Borough Road. S. Mark and S. John. St. Mary's. Westminster.
King's College	Furzedown. Stockwell. Whitelands.
King's College of Household and Social Science . . .	Battersea Polytechnic Training College of Domestic Science. National Society's Training College. National Training College.
Bedford College . . .	*Froebel Institute. *Maria Grey. Avery Hill. Digby-Stuart. St. Gabriel's. S. Katharine's.
Birkbeck College . . .	Gipsy Hill. Maria Assumpta. Royal Normal College for the Blind. Southlands.
Queen Mary College . .	Shoreditch.

The constitution of the Training Colleges Delegacy for 1947–48 is set out on p. 166.

Secretary.—E. F. Marshall, B.A., University of London: Senate House, W.C.1.

* Not for Examination purposes.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

THE UNIVERSITY OF LONDON LIBRARY W C.1 contains about 435,000 books on all subjects studied in the University. It is equipped with Reading Rooms accommodating over 270 readers at a time, and these rooms are open in term time from 10 a.m. to 8 p m. from Mondays to Fridays inclusive, and from 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. on Saturdays In vacation periods the Library is closed at 6 p.m. every evening. The Library also lends books and most of the volumes are available for home reading.

Membership.—Every member of the University, internal or external, including all students, staff, and members of Convocation, may apply for readers' or borrowers' tickets, either through the Librarian of a College or other institute of the University, or directly to the Goldsmiths' Librarian. In special circumstances permission to use the Library may also be given to readers who are not members of the University.

The Library may be divided into two parts : (1) The General Library; (2) The Travelling Libraries. The General Library is that which is used by all readers and borrowers : it contains about 400,000 volumes. The Travelling Libraries form a special department, of about 35,000 volumes, which sends out collections of books to University Extension and Tutorial Class Centres.

The General Library

Outline

Reading Rooms.—There are four main Reading Rooms. The *Middlesex South*, seating 73 readers, is equipped with reference books on all the main subjects, together with editions of standard authors. The *Middlesex North*, also seating 73 readers, contains a large collection of bibliographies. These include catalogues of the British Museum, the Bibliothèque Nationale and other great libraries; national catalogues, *i.e.* lists of books published in different countries, and classified bibliographies which enable readers to find what has been written on a subject. The *Goldsmiths' Library*, seating 56 readers, contains a part of the Goldsmiths' Library of Economic Literature of which a fuller description is given below; and the *Map and Palæography Room*, specially designed to give good lighting, and furnished with large reading tables for 12 readers, is equipped with maps and atlases and an extensive collection of books on manuscripts and palæography.

Periodicals Room.—Current numbers of about 600 periodicals and sets of back numbers of certain periodicals which are in considerable demand are kept in the Periodicals Room, which seats about 12 readers. This room is also equipped with a *microfilm reader.*

Music Library.—The Music Library—of which a fuller description is given below—will seat about 25 readers in addition to the accommodation in its audition rooms. It is a library of books on music, of music scores, gramophone records and pianola rolls.

Catalogues.—The catalogue is on cards and the entries are arranged by authors. The Library also publishes annually a "Classified Catalogue of Selected Accessions" and has issued some other printed catalogues of special material, *e.g.* :—

Catalogue of the MSS. and autograph letters, 1921, and supplement, 1931.

Catalogue of the collection of Proclamations, 1928.

Catalogue of the collection of Broadsides, 1930.

Catalogue of books on Archæology and Art, 1937, and supplement, 1937.

Historical and armorial book-bindings exhibited in the University Library, 1937.

Hand-list of Current Periodicals, 1940.

List of books belonging to the Sir Edwin Deller Memorial Library, 1944.

Lending.—Books may be borrowed by readers in person or by post. No charge is made except the refund of postage. Not more than four volumes may normally be borrowed at a time by one reader and the period of loan is one month.

Miscellaneous.—The Library has many special collections of which some details are given below, and some of these, notably the Goldsmiths' Library and the Durning-Lawrence Library, are housed in special rooms. The Library also keeps a copy of all theses accepted by the University for higher degrees and these are specially catalogued.

Books are added at the rate of about 10,000 a year and every endeavour is made to keep the Library as up-to-date as possible.

History

The General Library dates from 1838, when a gift of books was first made to the University. It was opened to readers in 1877, and a further development took place in 1879, when rules were drawn up and brought into force, under which members of the Senate, members of Convocation, and other persons duly recommended by them, were permitted to borrow six volumes, retainable for three months. The Library was transferred at the reconstitution of the University in 1900 from Burlington Gardens to South Kensington, and on October 26th, 1906, the late Earl of Rosebery, as Chancellor of the University, performed the ceremony of opening the University Library after its reorganisation and re-arrangement. It was removed to the new building on the Bloomsbury Site in 1937–38. During the War of 1939–45 the Goldsmiths' Library of Economic Literature was sent for safety to the Bodleian Library, Oxford, and other valuable books to the University Museum of Archæology and Ethnology at Cambridge. About 80,000 volumes were preserved by these two institutions throughout the war. In 1940 the building suffered damage from enemy action including the partial destruction of three stack rooms, but only about 200 volumes were lost and most of these have been replaced.

Special Libraries and Collections

During its history the Library has received, as it continues to receive, many important gifts. Some of these have been of large and valuable libraries of which details are given in the following paragraphs :—

Goldsmiths' Company's Library of Economic Literature

The Goldsmiths' Company's Library of Economic Literature (about 56,000 books and pamphlets) is intended to serve as a basis for the study of the industrial, commercial, monetary, and financial history of the United Kingdom, as well as the gradual development of economic science generally. The history of economic thought is represented by a collection of books which is almost complete in so far as England is concerned, and fairly comprehensive in respect of the French economists before and during the Revolution. There is also a good collection of the works of American economists, and a fair representation of economic thought in Italy, Spain, Germany, and Holland.

The following subjects, among others, will be found fully illustrated: the early history of English trade, companies, and colonies; mercantilism and colonial policy; the navigation laws; guilds and the towns; fairs and markets; the history of agriculture, enclosures, commons, allotments; the rise of foreign trade, especially of the East Indian, and the French and American trades; the Agrarian Revolution of the eighteenth century; the growth of English industries; machine industry; the Industrial Revolution; the large towns and their problems; municipal and political reform; factory legislation; trade unionism; friendly societies and savings banks; the co-operative movement; education; the condition of the people generally; socialism in all its forms—Owenism, chartism, the English socialistic movements, indigenous or imported, French, German and American socialism; emigration and population movements; the history of the poor law, and especially of the Poor Law of 1834; the question of land tenure in England, Scotland, and Ireland; tariff policy in various countries, especially the Anti-Corn Law agitation, the German Zollverein, and the protectionist reaction in Europe and America after the Peace of 1815; financial policy and tax systems; the development of communication, roads, posts, canals, railways, and telegraphs; the growth and changes of foreign trade; competition, its modern developments, abuses, and regulation; the rise of great industrial and commercial combinations; interest and usury; early banking; the modern developments of banking; the history of currency and various currency systems; the history of prices and wages; index numbers; international monetary policy; the great markets for securities and produce; the history and theory of statistics; the mathematical theory of economics; public control and the economic functions of the State generally; economic criticism and social philosophy. In numerous instances the Library possesses the author's own copy of his publication, and in some cases his corrected proofs for a second edition. It also contains several valuable sets of economic periodicals and academic publications. It may be added that those interested in local history will find in the Library books or tracts printed in many parts of the British dominions at home or abroad.

As far as possible all sides in a controversy find due representation in the Library, and the object of the University has been to make the collection truly representative and historical. It includes a large amount of obscure literature which is important in that it gives a clue to the opinions of the almost unrepresented masses of the people—literature which will probably have for future ages a very special interest. The object has been to mirror opinions, not to judge them.

Special Collections.—Where book rarities are so numerous it is manifestly impossible within the limits of this notice to pass in review even those of more general interest. The Goldsmiths' Library includes Richard Oastler's own collection of tracts on factories, and a valuable set of Factory Commission and similar reports, now very scarce, which were exhibited at the International Health Exhibition of 1884. It also contains portraits and autograph letters of economists and statesmen, views of institutions, bank notes, original Acts of Parliament of special economic interest, and a number of political publications. In 1906 the Sabatier Collection was acquired, containing about 1,000 pieces on French monetary history, particularly upon the Revolutionary period. The collections of Proclamations and Broadsides illustrate in a remarkable way the political, economic and social history of our country, especially during the last sixty years of the seventeenth century and throughout the eighteenth century.

Railway Section.—The Library possesses a railway section, which covers the most interesting period in the history of English railways. It comprises a collection which formerly belonged to John Urpeth Rastrick (1780–1856), who played an important part in introducing railways in

England, and includes Rastrick's manuscript note-books, plans and estimates, embracing the period from 1829 to 1854, as well as a large number of early pamphlets on English, American and Indian railways. The note-books contain several references to Stephenson, Rennie, and other well-known engineers, and particulars of locomotives invented by Rastrick himself. A locomotive shown in a sketch in one of these volumes has been identified by Mr. J. G. H. Warren [1] as the "Experiment," one of the most remarkable engines built by Robert Stephenson & Co., and the first recorded rail locomotive with two horizontal cylinders, as well as the first which is known to have had the drives from the two cylinders combined on one axle. There are also sketches in the note-book of the "Royal George" and of the stationary engines for the Brusselton incline. A particularly interesting item is Rastrick's specification for the Kenyon and Leigh Junction Railway, with his autograph on the fly-leaf, and a note by his son Henry stating that this is "the first specification for a railway that was ever made." The collection of maps is comprehensive and includes about seventy working maps and sections of the London and Brighton Railway.

James Turner Temperance Collection.—The temperance collection (about 1,250 items) made by James Turner of Manchester, an early advocate of the movement, consists of histories of temperance societies, books on the progress of the movement in different districts, biographies of temperance reformers, and treatises and sermons on the social and economic aspects of the temperance question. It includes a number of early periodicals, magazines and journals, many of which are printed in the provinces for small societies, and are consequently very rare.

The nucleus of the Goldsmiths' Library was purchased by the Worshipful Company of Goldsmiths from Professor H. S. Foxwell in 1901, and presented by them to the University of London in 1903. The Company has since made considerable gifts to the Library in the form of books, binding, bookcases and furniture, and has contributed £50,000 towards the cost of the new Library building at Bloomsbury. On the historical side, the Goldsmiths' Library is now admittedly one of the finest economic libraries in the world.

Other Special Collections

De Morgan Library.—The first special collection received is the library of mathematical and astronomical books formerly belonging to the late Professor Augustus De Morgan, which was purchased in its entirety by the first Baron Overstone and presented by him to the University in 1871 "as a testimony of his appreciation of the service which that body has rendered to the extension and improvement of education in all its branches throughout the United Kingdom, and in the hope that it may prove the first fruits of a library which shall ere long become in all respects such as the University of London ought to possess." It consists of about 4,000 volumes and pamphlets, and includes a considerable number of rare and valuable books.

Grote Library.—The second special collection is the library of the late George Grote, who played so large a part in the early history and politics of the University of London. It was bequeathed to the University by a codicil to his will dated May 9th, 1871. The bequest was subject to any selection or disposition of the books which might be made by Mrs. Grote during her life, but the greater number of them was at once transferred by her to the University. They consist mainly of Greek and Latin classics and books on Greek and Roman history and on archæology, and number in all about 5,000 volumes and 2,500 pamphlets.

---

[1] *A Century of Locomotive Building, by Robert Stephenson & Co.*, 1823–1923, pp. 123 et seq.

The classical side of the Library was augmented about the same time by the donation from Sir Julian Goldsmid of £1,000 for the special purpose of purchasing Greek and Latin books.

Library of the British Association.—The Library of the British Association was presented to the University in 1879. It consists chiefly of long sets of journals which the Association had received before that date by exchange of their publications with other Societies.

Shaw-Lefevre Russian Library.—In 1880 a library of Russian books, collected by Sir John George Shaw-Lefevre, was presented by Lady Shaw-Lefevre. It contains among other rarities a copy of the first Russian translation of the *Vicar of Wakefield*, printed at Moscow in 1786.

Lady Welby Library.—The Lady Welby Library (1,500 vols. and about 1,000 pamphlets) consists chiefly of works on theology, philosophy, economics, education, science and philology, which were collected and annotated by the late Hon. Victoria Lady Welby. It was presented by Sir Charles Welby to the University Library in 1912, conditionally on its being kept intact and housed at the Central Building of the University.

Eram Collection.—In 1912 Mrs. R. V. Eram presented a collection of Italian books (300 vols.) which now forms part of the Italian literature section in the Library of over 1,500 volumes.

Preedy Memorial Library.—This Memorial Library of books on archæology and art was founded by Mrs. Preedy in 1922 in memory of her son, Lieut. John Benjamin Knowlton Preedy, M.A., who was formerly Secretary in the University Extension Department of the University of London, and who lost his life in 1917 in the Great War. An endowment fund provides a sum of money annually, which is expended on books on archæology and art, the subjects in which Lieutenant Preedy was particularly interested. The collections in the University Library on these and cognate subjects are now very large.

Dr. A. D. Waller Memorial Library.—A library of reference books and periodicals on physiology and psychology was established in connection with the University Library in 1923 as a memorial to the late Dr. Augustus Désiré Waller, formerly Senator and Director of the Physiological Laboratory in the University of London. It contains about 2,000 volumes.

Hitchcock Library.—In 1925 the library of the late Rev. George Stewart Hitchcock (about 2,000 vols.), consisting chiefly of books on philosophy, theology and church history, was presented in his memory by Mrs. Hitchcock.

Durning-Lawrence Library.—This library, which contains about 5,750 volumes, many of the greatest rarity and value, was bequeathed to the University by Lady Durning-Lawrence in 1929. A part of the collection is housed in a room in which has been reproduced the library of Sir Edwin Durning-Lawrence as it was in his lifetime at No. 13, Carlton House Terrace. In addition to many other first editions and bibliographical treasures and an extensive collection of works on the Bacon-Shakespeare controversy, it contains a number of books printed before 1500, making a notable addition to the collection of incunabula in other sections of the University Library; a fine set of the first four folio editions of Shakespeare's works; an exceptionally large Bacon collection; a collection of original and early editions of Elizabethan, Jacobean and Caroline authors and dramatists and of Restoration plays; a collection of Defoe's works, mostly in original or early editions; a small but valuable Cervantes collection; a collection of Rosicrucian literature; some books on secret societies; and several rare works on emblems. The Durning-Lawrence Library is also remarkable for some early Bibles and a number of fine armorial bindings.

Education Department and Quick Memorial Library.—The Education Department of the University Library consists of an extensive collection of books on the theory, practice and history of education, and the methodology of individual subjects; also a selection of the more important educational periodicals and a collection of school text-books. Some handsomely bound books in this department were presented by the Collège de France on the occasion of their visit to the University of London in 1906. The Quick Memorial Library was collected by the Rev. Robert Hebert Quick and presented by his widow in 1900 to the Teachers' Guild (afterwards known as the Education Guild) of Great Britain and Ireland. The Quick Library was transferred to the University Library by the Education Guild in 1929, together with a number of volumes from the library of William Henry Widgery, and other collections formerly belonging to the library of the Guild. It contains about 1,000 books, including 90 bound volumes of collected pamphlets, and is especially rich in old text-books for the schoolroom and for the study of the different leading and subsidiary subjects. The Quick Memorial Library is restricted to purposes of research and reference within the University Library, and is available, under the safeguards provided in the Rules, for use by accredited students of any nation.

Mrs. Humphry Ward Collection.—This collection of books and pamphlets on the Great War (1914–18) was formed by Mrs. Humphry Ward, the novelist, and used by her when she undertook, at the request of Theodore Roosevelt and with the encouragement of the British Government, to write her *Letters to an American Friend*, later republished as *England's Effort* (1916), *Towards the Goal* (1917) and *Fields of Victory* (1919). Mrs. Humphry Ward was at the same time allowed special facilities for seeing the Army in the field, the Navy, and the work in munitions factories. On the death of his wife the collection was given by Mr. Humphry Ward to General Sir Neville Lyttelton and was presented to the University Library by Lady Lyttelton in 1931.

Crofton Collection.—This collection consists of about 550 volumes of small format, chiefly reprints of English and French literary works. The collection was presented to the Library in 1932 by the late Mr. Cecil Frederick Crofton, the actor.

Harry Price Library of Magical Literature.—This Library was collected by Mr. Harry Price and placed in the University Library on permanent loan in 1937. It contains over 14,000 volumes and pamphlets on psychic phenomena and pseudo-phenomena, and has been developed along lines useful to the research student in several branches of study. The collection covers four centuries, and is conspicuously strong in occult works of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, including many book rarities. Books relating to psychic and other impostors are well represented.

Sir Edwin Deller Memorial Library.—Since 1941 gifts of money have been received from an anonymous donor for the purchase of books to form a special collection as a memorial to the late Sir Edwin Deller, Principal of the University from 1929 to 1936. The books bought under the gift are to be " of a type which would not otherwise be acquired ". A special catalogue of the books purchased for the Sir Edwin Deller Memorial Library was issued in 1944.

F. Stroud Read Collection.—Mrs. Stroud Read presented in 1941 a large collection of about 3,000 books, mainly on the Balkans and Byzantine history, from the library of her husband, the late F. Stroud Read.

Austin Dobson Collection.—In 1945 Mr. Alban T. A. Dobson presented to the Library his unique and valuable collection of the works of his father, the poet Austin Dobson. The Collection consists of about 500 volumes and contains every edition of the books, all in their original

bindings, many privately printed items, excerpts from magazines bound in 50 volumes and the original manuscripts of Austin Dobson's *Poems*.

Parliamentary Papers and Debates.—In 1923 and 1925 the Reform Club presented to the University Library a collection of Parliamentary Papers ("Blue Books"), which is arranged by subject from 1816 to 1835, and in sequence of publication from 1835 to 1903. It contains about 67,500 items, bound in 5,587 volumes. A selection of the more important publications before 1816 and after 1903 are also in the Library, and a complete set of Parliamentary Debates ("Hansard") will be found in the Goldsmiths' Library.

Miscellaneous.—Many sections of the Library which have been built up by purchase and by smaller gifts of books are as strong or stronger than some of the special collections mentioned above. The Library is particularly rich in the humanities, especially in western literature and languages and in history, geography, philosophy, archæology and art. Its section on archæology contains a particularly good collection on Egyptology, and within the history section is a representative collection of books on London, including the City Livery Companies. It has also very strong sections on bibliography and palæography.

Other Donations

Besides the special collections presented to the Library which are mentioned above, the University has received valuable donations from Her Majesty Queen Mary; the Right Hon. the Earl of Athlone, Chancellor of the University, and H.R.H. Princess Alice; the Air Ministry; the first Baron Avebury; Sir George Barstow, K.C.B., LL.D.; the late Earl Beauchamp; H.E. the Belgian Ambassador; Professor H. Hale Bellot; the Trustees of the British Museum; the University of California; Columbia University; the Library of Congress at Washington; the late Earl of Crawford; Mr. G. Crosfield; the Egyptian University; the late Prince d'Essling; Miss E. Forman; the French Government; the second Earl Granville; the Librarian of the House of Commons; the Secretary of State for India; the Ministry of Information, who presented their publications as they were issued, in appreciation of the services given to them by the Library during the war of 1939–45; the Italian Minister of Public Instruction; the Right Hon. Robert Law; the late Professor James Martineau; the Middle Temple Library; the late Professor M. S. Pembrey; the late Sir E. Cooper Perry; H.E. the Polish Ambassador; Sir Richard Quain; Monsieur R. Quinault; Lady Richmond; the late Earl of Rosebery and Midlothian; Lieut. David Scott; the first Viscount Sherbrooke; the Smithsonian Institution; the University of Stockholm; the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury; Professor G. R. Turquet; Vienna Akademie der Wissenschaften; the Thomas Wall Trust; Sir Holburt J. Waring; Mr. and Mrs. W. H. Whitby; and in 1921 the Yale University Press presented to the Library a valuable collection of their publications "in recognition of the sacrifices made by England in the World War and to commemorate the part played in the struggle by the eight thousand Yale graduates in the service of the Allied Governments, 1914–1918." In addition, a large collection of valuable books and important sets of periodical publications have been taken over from the London Institution Library and the Educational Library formerly at South Kensington.

Other gifts are frequently received from authors, readers, universities, libraries, institutions, societies, public departments, and others interested in the welfare of the University Library.

Manuscripts

The Library of the University of London, being of comparatively recent foundation, has not received from the past any rich legacy of mediæval manuscripts such as are to be found in the

libraries of the older Universities and their Colleges. Nevertheless, besides several manuscripts of considerable interest and importance which were acquired with the Goldsmiths' Library, it contains one item of outstanding value. This is the manuscript life of the Black Prince which was presented to His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, afterwards King Edward VIII, by members of the University of London on the occasion of the conferment on him of the honorary degrees of Master of Commerce and Doctor of Science of the University of London in May 1921, and placed by him on permanent loan in the University Library. This manuscript was written at the end of the fourteenth century, and contains a metrical chronicle in French verse by Chandos, the domestic Herald of Sir John Chandos, commemorating the life and feats of arms of Edward the Black Prince. The poem was composed about 1385, some nine years after the Black Prince's death, and is known only in one other manuscript, which is in the Library of Worcester College, Oxford. It is one of the most valuable authorities on certain episodes in the Hundred Years' War, and is in all probability the source of almost all our information respecting the years 1366 and 1367. The Library also possesses the original agreement made in Calais in 1413 between the envoys of Henry V and the Duke of Burgundy, redressing infringements of the truce with Flanders. An historical document of tragic interest is a signed dispatch in Arabic sent by General Gordon from Khartum on June 22nd, 1884, and received on August 23rd.

Music Library

In 1925 the Senate, on the recommendation of a special Music Committee charged with the duty of making suggestions as to the place of music in the curriculum and social life of the University, decided to establish a Music Library in connection with the University Library. It was opened on December 7th, 1926, and includes music scores and books on music, a reading room and three audition rooms. The Music Library contains an autoradiogram ("His Master's Voice") presented by the Gramophone Company, an "E.M.G." hand-made gramophone with electrical reproducer, a "Steck" pianola pianoforte, and collections of records and pianola rolls The Rev. G. F. Handel Elvey has placed on permanent loan in the library the collection of music formed by his father, the late Sir George Elvey, and valuable donations of books and scores have been made by the Royal College of Music, Mrs. L H. Bennett, Dr. Paul Haas, and Sir Percy C. Buck. An important gift was received in 1932 from the Carnegie United Kingdom Trust which consists of a number of rare and valuable works on music which the Trustees acquired at the sale of the Alfred Henry Littleton Library. This collection includes examples of early compositions, mostly English, and some important theoretical works of the 15th, 16th and 17th centuries. In addition, the Trustees have presented a unique collection of some 20,000 photostat reproductions of Tudor church music. The Music Library is indebted to Dr. R. Winstanley Lunt for the gift of some 500 pianola rolls; and the Walter Yeomans Bequest, received in 1941, added to the Library a number of music scores, books on music, and gramophone records. In 1944 Brigadier General R. N. Smythe presented copies of the operas of his sister, the late Dame Ethel M. Smythe.

The Music Library is open to accredited persons whose applications are considered satisfactory by the Librarian.

RULES

[*The Library Rules are under revision.*]

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON SENIOR TRAINING CORPS

The University of London Contingent of the Senior Training Corps is administered by the Military Education Committee of the Senate (*see* p. 165). *Hon. Secretary*—Capt. R. P. Laurie, Coldstream Guards.

The original establishment of the Contingent (formerly the University of London Officers Training Corps) was authorised by the Army Council on January 7th, 1909. Augmentations of this establishment have been authorised from time to time, and the Contingent now consists of four Units, viz., an Infantry Unit of one Battalion of four Companies; an Electrical and Mechanical Engineers Unit of one Section; a Signal Unit of one Section; and a Medical Unit of two Companies.

Commanding Officer—Lt.-Col. R. N. VAUGHAN, Royal Fusiliers.

Adjutant—Capt. R. P. LAURIE, Coldstream Guards.

Quartermaster—Capt. G. H. BATTEN, Royal Artillery.

Permanent Staff—Capt. A. D. RAMSAY, Grenadier Guards (Chief Instructor); Lieut. M. S. ASHWORTH, Devon Regiment; Regt.-Sergt.-Major H. E. YARDLEY, Coldstream Guards; Company-Sergt.-Major W. SMITH, East Surrey Regiment; Armt.-Qmr.-Sergt C. L. LEWIS, R.E.M.E.; Company-Sergt.-Major G. J. POWELL, Royal Corps of Signals; Signalman R. WALKER, Royal Corps of Signals; Company-Sergt.-Major L. TODMAN, R.A.M.C.

Enrolment in the Contingent for the current Session is voluntary. Basic training is provided for all cadets up to Certificate " A " standard.

Cadets in the *Infantry Unit* train for Certificate "A " and continue with their infantry training to Certificate " B " (Infantry) standard. They may remain in the Contingent after obtaining Certificate " B " for a post-Certificate " B " course, which is comprised of advanced training of a more general military character, including wireless procedure, more advanced weapons and tactics. It also includes the instruction, under supervision, of cadets who are candidates for Certificates " A " and " B ". The Infantry Unit is composed of students of University, King's, Imperial, Queen Mary and the Royal Veterinary Colleges, the London School of Economics, Battersea, Chelsea, Northampton and Woolwich Polytechnics and the Royal College of Music.

Engineering and selected science students already in possession of Certificate " A " are accepted to train for Certificate " B " (R.E.M.E.) in the *Electrical and Mechanical Engineers Unit*, which is composed of students of University and Imperial Colleges, Battersea, Northampton and Woolwich Polytechnics.

The *Signal Unit* accepts students already in possession of Certificate " A " to train for Certificate " B " (Signal) and is composed of students of all Colleges of the University.

The *Medical Unit* consists of medical students already in possession of Certificate " A " to train for Certificate " B " (Medical) and is composed of students of the following hospitals : King's College, London, Guy's, St. Thomas's, Middlesex and St. Mary's.

All cadets attend either a continuous training period of ten days or an attachment to a Regular Unit during the summer vacation.

Cadets when called up for Military Service, who are in possession of Certificate " A " are entitled to the following privileges on joining the Army.

(*a*) They are sent direct from University to selected Primary Training Centres where they are specially watched and their training accelerated.

(*b*) Their Primary Training period is reduced from six to four weeks, subject to their good conduct and ability to pass their tests.

(*c*) The privilege of opting for the arm and regiment (in the case of Infantry) of their choice, subject to there being vacancies in that regiment at the time of " call up."

Cadets in possession of Certificate " B " of the arm to which they have belonged are, in addition, guaranteed the chance of appearing before a War Office Selection Board.

Application for enrolment should be made to the Adjutant at Headquarters, University of London S.T.C., Imperial Institute Building, South Kensington, S.W.7.

[NOTE.—*The Senate have resolved* (*S.M.* 4550 *of* 25 *June*, 1947) *that the University of London Senior Training Corps be suspended as from* 30 *September* 1947.]

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON AIR SQUADRON

The Squadron provides training for students of the University of London. The training is designed to maintain the interest of members in flying and liaison in technical and research problems affecting modern aviation. It also provides facilities to members who wish to make the Service their career, either in the regular or non-regular Air Force, as commissioned officers.

Membership is open to the following :—

1. Direct entrant undergraduates whose training will aim at covering approximately half of the new R.A.F. Basic Flying Syllabus during their three years residence at the University.
2. Ex-R.A.F. pilots, commissioned or non-commissioned, whose training will be on the lines of that which they would be undergoing were they embarking on their statutory period of Reserve Service.

Members will either be enlisted as airmen in the R.A.F.V.R. with the status of officer cadets or else already be members of the R.A.F.V.R. as ex-R.A.F pilots. (In time Ex-National Service Act members will automatically have a reserve liability.) The lower age limit is 17½ years and the upper age limit is 30 years.

It will be necessary for all potential members to appear before a Selection Board before acceptance into the Squadron. On acceptance, they will also be required to undergo a Royal Air Force Medical Board up to aircrew standard.

The syllabus provides for training of members during their course at the University, the aim being to instruct in the handling of elementary types of aircraft with confidence and skill in all reasonable conditions of weather and visibility. Training consists of Ground Instruction and Flying Instruction, which run concurrently. It is in two parts and has been devised as an interim measure to fulfil the following purposes :—

(i) To provide training for direct entrant members, which aims to cover half the R.A.F. Basic Flying Training syllabus in the three years University course.

(ii) To provide refresher training for ex-R.A.F. qualified pilot members on a scale which will be similar to that eventually to be provided for pilots' reserve training.

Flying consists of about 90 hours spread over a period of three years, approximately equal dual and solo. During the first year it is hoped to give members up to 20 hours dual and 8 hours solo.

Ground subjects normally take place at the Town headquarters in South Kensington. Extraneous subjects and flying at R.A.F., Biggin Hill, Kent.

Training is arranged so as to interfere as little as possible with University studies. There will be no written examinations, but members are expected to reach the required standard.

It will be possible for members to obtain their Pilot's " A " Licence through the Air Squadron.

Club facilities are provided for members at the Town headquarters, South Kensington, and the use of the Officers' Mess at R.A.F., Biggin Hill.

Membership of the Air Squadron is at present strictly limited and it is pointed out that applications should be made early. Further information can be obtained on application from : The Chief Instructor, University of London Air Squadron, Exhibition Road, South Kensington, S.W.7 (Telephone : Kensington 6762).

UNIVERSITY UNION

The University of London Union Society was established in February 1921, and received the official recognition of the Senate later in that year. In 1929 it was re-organised on a federal basis as the University of London Union. Most of the Colleges in the University have been affiliated to the Union, and many of them pay an additional capitation fee entitling all their members to the club facilities of the Union premises.

The premises of the University Union when first established were in an army hut on a waste piece of land forming part of what, some years later, became the "Bloomsbury Site." When the hut was demolished to allow for building, the Union was accommodated in houses at the south end of Torrington Square. As the new buildings spread north, the Union has had to be moved more than once, and is at present housed in Woburn Square.

The Union premises include a refectory, lounges, library, games rooms, bathroom, and headquarters for most of the student institutions of the University.

A permanent home for the Union is being planned and will be erected as soon as possible.

The site chosen is at the north-west end of the square and the Union has once again—but for the last time—moved into temporary premises, to allow for the clearance of the site and the erection of the new permanent home, which is planned to provide a gymnasium, swimming bath, squash and badminton courts, common-rooms, meeting-hall, etc.

Information concerning the Union may be obtained on application to the Secretary, the University Union, 30–31 Woburn Square, W.C.1. (Telephone: Museum 5175.)

President—Hannah Steinberg (Univ. Coll).

Warden—John Waterman

Vice-Presidents—Gordon Hall (Univ. Coll) (President, U.L.A.U., Men's Branch); Audrey Hickman (Birk. Coll.) (President, U.L.A.U., Women's Branch).

Hon Secretary—Brenda Wilkinson (Westfield Coll).

Senior Treasurers—Col. F. E. A. Manning, M.C., T.D.; Prof. W. T. Gordon, D.Sc.

Junior Treasurer—Patricia Jespersen (King's Coll.).

University of London Athletic Union.

Colours—Purple.

Chairman of Delegacy—Hannah Steinberg (Univ. Coll.).

Hon. Treasurer to Delegacy—Prof. C. H. Philips, Ph.D., M.A.

The Athletic Union was established in 1906 by a Special Committee of Convocation for the purpose of organising University Athletic Sports, recognised by Senate in same year, and was incorporated with the University Union in 1929.

The Delegacy of the Athletic Union controls all matters common to or affecting both the Men's Branch and the Women's Branch of the Union.

The Men's Branch

President—Gordon Hall (Univ. Coll.).

Hon. Treasurer—R. F. Kerslake.

Hon. Secretary—D. A. Wade.

Members of Unions of the Schools and Colleges of the University which pay the annual capitation fee are, *ipso facto*, members of the Union.

Members of Unions of the Schools and Colleges of the University which do not pay the annual capitation fee are eligible for individual membership of the Union on payment of an annual subscription of five shillings.

The following clubs are affiliated to the Athletic Union (Men's Branch):—Association Football, Athletic, Badminton, Boat, Boxing, Chess, Cricket, Cross-country, Fencing, Hockey, Lawn Tennis, Rifle, Rugby Football, Squash, Swimming, Table Tennis.

The Women's Branch

President—Audrey Hickman (Birk. Coll.).

Hon. Treasurer—R. F. Kerslake.

Hon. Secretary—Pam Edwards.

The object of the Women's Branch of the U.L.A.U. is to promote athletics amongst the women students of the University. The membership is derived from affiliated Colleges and Hospitals, each affiliated College having proportional representation on the General Committee. The following clubs are affiliated to the Athletic Union (Women's Branch):—Athletic, Badminton, Boat, Cricket, Fencing, Hockey, Lacrosse, Lawn Tennis, Netball, Squash, Swimming, Table Tennis.

Office Address—30/31 Woburn Square, W.C.1.

Telephone—Museum 5175.

UNIVERSITY ATHLETIC GROUND AND BOAT-HOUSE

In 1923 a movement was set on foot to acquire a University Athletic Ground and University Boat House. An Appeal was issued, to which the then Chancellor, Lord Rosebery, gave £5,000. With the subscriptions received in response to this Appeal, supplemented by grants from general University funds, a site was bought for the Athletic Ground at Motspur Park and for the Boat-House at Chiswick.

University Athletic Ground

The University Athletic Ground has been laid out in the grounds of an old house situated a few minutes walk from Motspur Park station and was opened in 1931. It is 28 acres in extent, and at present comprises 8 pitches for football and hockey, a cricket ground, 3 courts for tennis and netball and an excellent running track. There is a pavilion seating about 500 spectators, containing lounges, tea-rooms and changing rooms and additional accommodation has also been provided in the original house.

All enquiries in regard to the Athletic Ground should be addressed to the Secretary to the Collegiate Council, University of London, Senate House, W.C.1.

Address—University of London Athletic Ground, Motspur Park, Surrey. *Telephone*—Malden 0661.

Station—Motspur Park (Southern Railway).

University Boat-House

The Boat-House, designed by Mr. W. J. Walford, F.R.I.B.A., is of modern design and includes a large practice tank and accommodation for 57 boats; shower baths, changing rooms with separate lockers, and lounges are provided for men and women students, and a resident steward is in charge.

The Boat-House was officially opened by the Chancellor, the Earl of Athlone on 21 October, 1937.

At present the following Clubs are in occupation :—University Boat Club (Men and Women); Institute of Education (Women); University College and Hospital (Men); University College (Women); King's College (Women); Bedford College (Women); Birkbeck College (Men and Women); London School of Economics (Men and Women); Queen Mary College (Men and Women); Westfield College (Women); St. Bartholomew's Hospital (Men); London School of Medicine (Women); Goldsmiths' College (Men); Chelsea Polytechnic (Men and Women); Northampton Polytechnic (Men).

All enquiries in regard to the Boat-House should be addressed to the Secretary to the Collegiate Council, University of London, Senate House, W.C.1.

Address—University of London Boat-House, Hartington Road, Chiswick, W.4. *Telephone*—Chiswick 5928.

Station—Chiswick (Grove Park), Southern Railway.

STUDENT SOCIETIES AND CLUBS

REGULATIONS FOR THE RECOGNITION OF STUDENT SOCIETIES AND CLUBS (S.M. 1346, DEC. 1938).

1. Under Statute 81 (ii) it is the duty of the Collegiate Council to promote and propose to the Senate for approval arrangements for organising and extending facilities for social intercourse and recreation for students and for maintaining a high standard of conduct among them.

2. Any Student Society or Club [1] desiring recognition must apply to the Collegiate Council through the Council of the University of London Union.

3. The constitution and rules of any Society or Club applying for recognition must be reported to the Council of the University Union.

4. Any alteration in the constitution or rules of any Recognised Society or Club must be communicated to the Council of the University Union, who shall report upon it to the Collegiate Council.

5. Recognition will not be granted to any Society or Club being an association purporting to be composed wholly or mainly of undergraduates of the University :—

(*a*) which excludes from its membership any registered Internal, External or Associate Student of the University who is otherwise qualified for such membership; or

(*b*) whose membership does not number twenty.

6. Each Society or Club which has been recognised must submit, in duplicate, to the University Union an annual report together with a detailed statement of accounts duly audited. It shall be the duty of the Council of the Union to notify the Collegiate Council that such reports and accounts have been received and to state what action, if any, is recommended.

7. Statute 38 prescribes that public appeals for funds may not be made by or on behalf of University Bodies or Schools without the express permission of the Court. In the case of Recognised University Societies or Clubs application for such permission shall be made through the Council of the University Union, who, if they approve, shall endorse the application and forward it to the Collegiate Council.

8. Recognition may at any time be withdrawn by the Collegiate Council, after report from the Council of the Union, without assigning any reason for such withdrawal.

9. A Recognised Society shall not be affiliated to any body not connected with the University without first obtaining the permission of the Collegiate Council.

---

[1] Student Societies and Clubs are those whose membership consists mainly or wholly of undergraduate Students.

The following Student Societies and Clubs have been approved under the foregoing Regulations :—

University of London Animal Welfare Society.
University of London Anthropological Society.
University of London Archæological Society.
University of London Catholic Society.
University of London Congregational Society.
University of London Conservative Association.
University of London Federal Union Group.
University of London Film Society.
University of London French Society.
University of London Geological Society.
University of London Guides Society.
University of London Jewish Union Society.
London Inter-Faculty Christian Union.
London Students Church Union.
University of London Labour Party.
University of London Law Society.
University of London Liberal Association.
University of London Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, No. 2033.
University of London Methodist Society.
University of London Musical Society.
University of London Philosophical Club.
University of London Scout Club.
University of London Society of Change Ringers.
Youth Hostels Association Group.

RECOGNISED SOCIETIES AND CLUBS

REGULATIONS FOR RECOGNISED SOCIETIES AND CLUBS OTHER THAN STUDENT SOCIETIES AND CLUBS (S.M. 1342 Dec. 1938).

1. Any Society or Club desiring to be recognised by the Senate must apply for recognition through the Collegiate Council.

2. The Constitution and Rules of any Society or Club applying for recognition must be reported to the Collegiate Council.

3. Any alteration in the Constitution or Rules of any Recognised Society or Club must be communicated to the Collegiate Council.

4. Recognition will in general not be granted to any Society or Club (*a*) which is not predominantly composed of members of the University as defined in Statute 5[1]; or (*b*) whose membership does not number twenty.

5. Each Society or Club which has been recognised must submit for the consideration of the Collegiate Council an annual Report together with a detailed statement of accounts duly audited.

6. Statute 38 prescribes that public appeals for funds may not be made by or on behalf of University Bodies or Schools without the express permission of the Court. In the case of Recognised University Societies or Clubs applications for such permission shall be made through the Collegiate Council, who, if they approve, shall endorse the application and forward it to the Senate for submission to the Court.

7. Recognition may at any time be withdrawn by the Senate, without assigning any reason for such withdrawal.

8. No Recognised Society or Club shall be affiliated to any body not connected with the University without first obtaining the permission of the Collegiate Council.

---

[1] Statute 5 reads as follows:—

The members of the University shall be the Chancellor, the existing Fellows thereof for their respective lives, the members for the time being of the Court and of the Senate respectively, the Professors and Readers and other Teachers of the University during their tenure of office, the graduates and the Students.

RESIDENTIAL ACCOMMODATION

(*a*) The following Halls of Residence have been recognised by the Senate:—

BAYSWATER HALL, 46–47 KENSINGTON GARDENS SQUARE, W.2.

[S.M. 1628 of February 20th, 1946.]

The capital cost of the Hostel for Indian students, formerly known as Kensington Hall of Residence and situated at 46–47 Kensington Gardens Spuare, was borne by the Government of India. In 1946 the University accepted responsibility for the management of the hostel. There is accommodation for 36 students and the Hall is open to Indian students only.

Telephone—Bayswater 1840.

Warden—John Maclean, M.A., B.Sc.

CANTERBURY HALL, CARTWRIGHT GARDENS, W.C.1.

[S.M. 1523 of December 18th, 1946.]

Opened in 1946 as a hostel for women students. Maximum accommodation 200.

Fees—3 guineas and 3½ guineas a week for students. 4 guineas a week for academic staff.

Telephone—Euston 5526.

Warden—Miss N. J. Mitchelhill, B.A.

COLLEGE HALL, LONDON, MALET STREET, W.C.1.

[By Resolution of the Senate on June 15th, 1910]

Opened in 1882 and incorporated in 1886 as a Hall of Residence for women students. It was moved in 1932 to a large new building in Malet Street overlooking the University site. Owing to war damage, there is accommodation for only eighty students, but this will be increased, in the 1946–47 session, to 130, and eventually to 170 students. Students of all Colleges and Schools of the University of London are eligible for admission without distinction of race or creed.

Fees.—£67 10*s.* to 90 guineas per session of about 30 weeks.

Principal—Miss G. Durden Smith, B.A.

CONNAUGHT HALL OF RESIDENCE, 15–20, TORRINGTON SQUARE, W.C.1.

Founded by the Duke of Connaught in 1919 as a memorial to the late Duchess of Connaught, and given by the Duke to the University in 1928, the Hall constitutes a University, as distinct from a Collegiate, residence for men students, preference in admission being given to those from Canada and the other Dominions. The Hall is situated on the University Site. Separate study-bedrooms, centrally heated, are provided for 70 residents. The dining, writing, games and common rooms are spacious and comfortably furnished. The rent of the study-bedrooms, including breakfast and dinner, ranges from £75 to £105 for a session of 30 weeks.

Telephone—Museum 6674 (Warden); Museum 7109 (Residents).

Warden—G. F. Troup Horne, B.A.

KING'S COLLEGE HOSTEL, VINCENT SQUARE, S.W.1.

[By Resolution of the Senate on May 19th, 1915.]

Established in October, 1902. For men students of King's College Theological Department. Accommodation for 60.

Fees—£30 a term.

Warden—The Reverend Canon E. S. Abbott, M.A.

Sub-Warden—The Reverend W. W. S. March, M.A., B.D.

THE PLATANES, 12, CHAMPION HILL, S.E.5.

[By Resolution of the Senate on June 16th, 1915.]

Recognised as a Hall of Residence for the men students of King's College and King's College Hospital Medical School. Accommodation for 75.

Fees—£90 per session of 30 weeks or £120 for 48 weeks' residence for students of the Hospital Medical School.

All communications to be addressed to the *Warden*.

(*b*) Accommodation for students is provided by the following colleges :—

King's College; King's College of Household and Social Science; Imperial College of Science and Technology; Royal Holloway College; Bedford College; Queen Mary College; Wye College; Westfield College; New College; King's College—Theological Department; Richmond College; St. John's Hall; London Hospital Medical College; Guy's Hospital Medical School; University College Hospital Medical School; King's College Hospital Medical School; Goldsmiths' College.

(*c*) Addresses of other accommodation may be obtained from the University of London Lodgings Bureau. An appointment may be made to see the Lodgings Officer, or full details of requirements can be sent to her at 28, Woburn Square, W.C.1. (Museum 2818). At present the Bureau is able to deal with applications from full-time internal students only.

London House: open to Dominion and British men students. Established by the Dominion Students' Hall Trust through funds contributed chiefly by the City of London. Accommodation for 93 is now available, and eventually, for 200 or 300.

Controller—Brigadier E. C. Pepper, C.B.E., D.S.O.

Address—Guilford Street, W.C.1.

Stations—King's Cross (Met. and District Rly.); Russell Square (Piccadilly Rly.); Chancery Lane (Central London Rly.).

Applications to the Controller.

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON COMMERCE DEGREE BUREAU

The University of London Commerce Degree Bureau was founded in March, 1922, for the purposes set out below and endowed by the General Committee for Degrees in Commerce under a Declaration of Trust accepted by the Senate in July, 1920. It was originally under the control and management of a Board of Governors, appointed annually by the Senate, but in March 1947 the Declaration of Trust was amended to place the control in the hands of a Committee of the Senate, to be known as "The Commerce Degree Bureau Committee," consisting, in addition to the official members, of not less than eight members appointed by the Senate, of whom four should be nominated by the Council for External Students.

Among the functions of the Bureau are the following :—

(*a*) To guide, advise, and assist in matters of commercial studies and training, External Students of the University who are preparing for or intend to prepare for the Commerce Degree Examinations. It should be noted that the pursuance of a course of study under the guidance of the Bureau will not of itself cause the student to be regarded as an Internal Student.

(*b*) To provide a reference library in connection with the educational functions of the Bureau.

(*c*) To assist in any other way and to further the interests of all External and part-time students for commerce, and generally to promote the value of the Commerce Degree.

The educational work of the Bureau is under the direction of recognised University teachers, and full courses of study by correspondence, including the setting and correction of written work, are provided in the subjects of the Intermediate and Final Examinations for the B.Com. Degree.

The whole object of the Bureau's work is to assist the External Student working alone who is unable to obtain adequate study guidance in his own locality. The fees are fixed as low as possible, and cover only a portion of the cost.

A Prospectus giving particulars of the facilities offered by the Bureau may be obtained from the Secretary, University of London Commerce Degree Bureau, Senate House, W.C.1. (Museum 2843.)

UNIVERSITY APPOINTMENTS BOARD

The Appointments Board was constituted by the Senate in 1909 to assist Graduates and Students of the University in obtaining appointments, and to co-ordinate and supplement the work done by the Colleges and Institutions of the University in this direction.

The following are eligible to register with the Board :—

(*a*) Graduates of the University of London.

(*b*) Holders of University of London Diplomas.

(*c*) Students of the University of London in their last term previous to entry for Final Degree or Diploma Examinations.

Both men and women are eligible to register, and the Board is licensed as an Employment Agency by the London County Council.

The Appointments Registration Fee is 2*s*. 6*d*. for six months. Registration is renewable at the end of six months on payment of a further fee of 2*s*. 6*d*. No commission or other charges of any kind are made.

The Secretary or the Assistant Secretary (Women's Appointments) will interview Graduates and others who wish to obtain information or advice on careers or appointments at the Offices of the Board, University of London, The Senate House, W.C.1. Interviews may be arranged by appointment on any day between the hours of 10 a.m. and 1 p.m. and 2 p.m. and 5 p.m. (Saturdays 10 a.m. and 1 p.m.).

Business firms and employers of all kinds, having openings or prospective openings for Graduates, are invited to inform the Secretary, who will notify suitable candidates available on his registers, or forward the names and particulars of specially selected candidates. The Secretary will also be pleased to arrange for employers to interview candidates at the Board's office, where facilities are at their disposal for this purpose. Callers should enquire at Room 201.

A printed leaflet giving further information may be obtained on application to the Secretary.

Address—Appointments Board, University of London, The Senate House, W.C.1.

Telephone—Museum 6682–3.

DEPARTMENT OF EXTRA-MURAL STUDIES

By statute, the primary function of this Department is to provide, " for persons who are unable to pursue courses of study in the University, facilities for instruction and study of University standard (other than courses leading to a degree) ".

By agreement with the other Universities, the Extra-Mural Department of the University of London operates in the administrative County of London, the Counties of Middlesex and Surrey, and the southern parts of Hertfordshire and Essex. Any group of citizens resident in that area may apply to the Department for advice and assistance in formulating proposals for carrying out University studies in the sense prescribed by the Statutes.

The work of the Department is financed mainly by grants from central Government departments and from Local Education Authorities: a small part of the cost is borne by students' fees.

The Department is at present organised in four sections:—

(1) *University Extension*, first formally undertaken by the University in 1901;

(2) *University Tutorial Classes*, first undertaken in 1909;

(3) *Vocational Diplomas*, the first of which was established in 1909;

(4) *Centre for Courses in International Affairs*, started in 1942.

Director—Arthur Clow Ford, M.B.E., B.A.

I. UNIVERSITY EXTENSION

This work which was carried on for some years by the University Extension Society before it was entrusted to the University has developed three main " branches ":—

(*a*) LOCAL LECTURE COURSES, where fairly large groups of citizens or public institutions are assisted by the University in providing courses of lectures and discussions by lecturers approved by the University;

(*b*) DIPLOMA COURSES, normally consisting of four series of 24 lectures, and extending over four years, with examinations at the end of each of the four years;

(*c*) SESSIONAL COURSES, intended for smaller groups of students desiring to undertake sustained study of a limited topic, more intensive than the lecture courses.

In all this work, which may relate to any subject that can be described as a " liberal study ", discussions, reading, and the writing of essays are encouraged; but are voluntary on the part of individual students and not obligatory.

Specially selected books from the University's Travelling Library are put at the disposal of any class or course.

The Diploma courses are restricted to the following subjects :—History; Literature; Economics; Social Studies; History of Art; Biblical and Religious Studies; International Affairs.

II. UNIVERSITY TUTORIAL CLASSES

The aim of the University Tutorial Class Scheme is to bring a liberal education of a University standard within the reach of working men and women. It does not provide technical or commercial instruction.

The scheme is based upon the following principles :—

(*a*) The body entrusted with the management of the classes consists of an equal number of University representatives and representatives of bodies interested in the promotion of adult education of a University standard, the latter group being chosen so as to secure the representation of the interests of working men and women;

(*b*) The classes are limited in size (twenty-four students) so that the teaching may be personal and tutorial;

(*c*) The study is continuous, the curriculum generally being arranged for not less than three sessions in one subject or group of cognate subjects, and all students undertake to attend weekly during three consecutive winters, and to do written work on subjects to be set periodically by the Tutor;

(*d*) The subjects studied are those in which working people have a special interest, and for which there is an express demand.

The classes work under Regulations of the Ministry of Education. No examinations are held, and no certificates are awarded. The fees are low—usually about ten shillings for the session. Books are provided by the University. A Residential Summer School is arranged annually in August for selected students.

Classes in Session 1945–46

Classes were held in the session 1945–46 in the following districts :—

Essex : Billericay, Brentwood, Chingford, Epping, Hornchurch, Ilford, Leyton, Loughton, Nevendon, Rettendon, Romford, Roydon, Shotgate, Thurrock, Upminster, Walthamstow, Wickford.

Hertfordshire : Barnet, Cheshunt.

County of London : Holborn, Lambeth, Lewisham, Marylebone, Stepney, Wandsworth.

Middlesex : Edmonton, Enfield, Finchley, Friern Barnet, Harrow, Hendon, Hornsey, Potters Bar, Pinner, Southall, Southgate, Tottenham, Wembley, Wood Green.

Surrey : Camberley, Coulsdon, Epsom, Horley, Leatherhead, Oxted, Reigate, Surbiton, Wimbledon.

County Boroughs of Croydon and Southend-on-Sea.

In several districts more than one Class was provided.

Academic Advisor for Tutorial Classes—Harold C. Shearman, M.A.

III. VOCATIONAL DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES

The Department is also responsible for the administration of the following Diplomas and Certificates of Proficiency, which are, broadly speaking, vocational in purpose. The information in this section is given for general guidance; it is to be understood that the detailed Regulations, published separately, are alone authoritative. Except where otherwise stated, the examinations are held only in London.

(*a*) *Diploma in Dramatic Art*

Two-year full-time course of study at a training institution approved for the purpose. The course includes (1) a practical course, comprising Use and Management of the Voice, Phonetics, Diction, Movement (including the Art of the Dance), Acting; (2) a theoretical course, comprising English Poetics, History of the Drama, a Modern Foreign Language (with study of plays), together with *one* of the following: History of Theatrical Art, Music in relation to Drama, Physics as applied to Stagecraft.

The student must normally be not less than 17 at entry to the course, and must hold a School Certificate or produce other satisfactory evidence of general education.

Students who hold a School Certificate and have obtained the Diploma may take in a third year a Supplementary Course for Teachers. The course includes Phonetics, Voice Training, Anatomy and Physiology as applied to movement, voice and speech, Psychology as applied to movement, voice and speech (in which subjects the University conducts an examination with a view to the endorsement of the Diploma), together with Teaching under supervision, Speech Training and Remedial Work, and Stage Direction.

The examination is held in July. *Fee*: 5 guineas; supplementary subjects, 5 guineas.

(*b*) *Diploma in Nursing*

Examination only, divided into two parts. Part A consists of Physics and Chemistry; Anatomy, Histology and Physiology; Hygiene and Bacteriology; and Psychology. Part B consists of History of Nursing and Nursing Ethics, together with *one* of the following: General Nursing, Obstetric and Gynæcological Nursing, Children's Nursing, Mental Nursing, Fever Nursing, Public Health Nursing, Industrial Nursing, Hospital Administration. Methods of Teaching and Educational Psychology may be offered as an additional subject.

Before admission to Part A the candidate must be a State Registered Nurse, and hold a School Certificate or produce other satisfactory evidence of general education.

Before admission to Part B the candidate must have passed in Part A, have been State-Registered for at least two years, and, in accordance with the special branch which he or she offers, have in general terms been for at least two years on the appropriate Supplementary Register and have had at least a year's appropriate experience in an approved nursing training school.

Provision is made for the admission of nurses whose nursing training and experience have been obtained overseas, but the examination is held only in London.

The examination is held in October (Part A) and November (Part B). *Fee*: £2 12*s*. 6*d*. for each part.

(c) *Diploma in Theory and Practice of Physical Education*

Three-year full-time course of study at a training institution approved for the purpose. The course includes (1) a practical course, comprising Educational and School Remedial Gymnastics, Games, Dancing, Swimming; (2) a practice teaching course, comprising the teaching of Gymnastics and Games, together with one or more of the following: Dancing, Swimming, Hygiene; (3) a theoretical course, comprising Anatomy and Physiology (Part I), and Hygiene, Principles and Processes of Education, and Theory of Gymnastics (Part II).

The student must normally be not less than 18 at entry to the course, and must hold a School Certificate or its equivalent.

The examination is held in June and December (Part I) and May (Part II). *Fee:* £2 12*s.* 6*d.* for each part. The written examinations are held in the several training institutions; the orals for Part I only in London.

(d) *Postgraduate Diploma in Psychological Medicine*

Examination only, divided into two parts. Part A consists of Anatomy, Histology and Physiology of the Nervous System; and Psychology. Part B consists of Neurology; and Psychological Medicine (in this subject, the candidate is examined in both Mental Diseases and Mental Deficiency and is also required to profess a higher knowledge of one or other of these branches).

Before admission to Part A, the candidate must be registered or registrable in the Medical Register.

Before admission to Part B, the candidate must have passed in Part A and must have held a six months' whole-time appointment or have attended twelve months' practice at an approved Mental Diseases or Mental Deficiency institution, or have attended other approved practice.

The examination is held in March and October (Part A) and April and November (Part B). *Fee:* 6 guineas for each part.

(e) *Diploma in Public Administration*

Examination only, common with that for the Academic and External Diplomas in this subject—see page 314 above.

The candidate must be not less than 18, hold a School Certificate or produce other satisfactory evidence of general education, and have held for at least two years an approved appointment on the staff of a recognised public office.

The examination is held in July, in London, the provinces and overseas. Fee in this country, £2 12*s.* 6*d.* for each part. A registration fee of £1 is also payable.

(f) *Sister-Tutor's Diploma*

One-year full-time course of study at a training institution approved for the purpose. The course includes Biology, Human Anatomy and Physiology with Nutrition; Public Health and Preventive Medicine; Bacteriology; Educational Psychology; and The Practice of Education—(the University conducts an examination in these subjects); together with Physics and Chemistry, History of Nursing, and Nursing School Administration.

The student must normally be a State-Registered Nurse, with three years' approved post-registration nursing experience, including one year as a Ward Sister or Charge Nurse; and must hold a School Certificate or produce other satisfactory evidence of general education.

Provision is made for the admission of nurses whose nursing training and experience have been obtained overseas, but the course and examination are held only in this country.

The examination is held in July. *Fee :* 6 guineas. A registration fee of £1 is also payable.

(*g*) *Diploma in Theology*

Examination only, common with that for the Academic and External Diplomas in this subject—see page 315 above.

The candidate must be not less than 19 and hold a School Certificate or its equivalent. The examination is held in June, in London, the provinces and overseas. Fee in this country, 5 guineas; 3 guineas for each part separately.

(*h*) *Certificate of Proficiency in Diction and Drama*

One-year full-time course of study at a training institution approved for the purpose, with concurrent attachment to a Training College or University Training Department. The course includes (1) a practical course, comprising Use and Management of the Voice, Phonetics, Diction, Movement, Acting, Production, Stage Management and Lighting—(the University appoints Assessors to attend the practical dramatic and oral tests in connection with this part of the work); (2) a theoretical course, comprising *either* History of the Drama *or* History of Theatrical Art, together with Phonetics and Voice Training—(the University conducts an examination in these subjects, the syllabuses for which are the same as those for the Diploma in Dramatic Art).

The student must be a qualified teacher or have been specially approved for admission to the course.

The examination is held in July. *Fee :* £2 12*s.* 6*d.*

(*i*) *Certificate of Proficiency in English for Foreign Students*

Examination only, divided into two parts, either of which may be taken first at the option of the candidate, or both parts may be taken together. Part I (Written English) consists of Essay, Grammar of Literary and Colloquial English, and Orthographic Dictation. Part II (Spoken English) consists of Composition in Colloquial English, Phonetics, Phonetic Dictation, and Oral Test.

The candidate must normally be not less than 20, and his mother-tongue must not be English.

Part I of the examination may be taken overseas: Part II is held only in London.

The examination is held in August and, subject to a minimum entry of ten candidates, in December also. Fee in this country: 2 guineas; £1 5*s.* for each part separately.

(*j*) *Certificate of Proficiency in English for Teachers of Foreign Students*

Examination only, consisting of Principles of Grammar, Methods of teaching Language, English Phonetics, Phonetic Dictation, and Oral Test.

The candidate must be a qualified teacher, or have been approved as having a sound knowledge of English and as having had appropriate experience in teaching.

The examination is held in August, subject to a minimum entry of four candidates. *Fee :* 2 guineas.

(*k*) *Certificates of Proficiency in Modern Foreign Languages*

Examination only, in Danish, Dutch, French, German, Italian, Norwegian, Russian, Spanish, Swedish, consisting of Essay in English and in the foreign language, Translation from and into English, Dictation, Phonetics, and Oral Test.

The candidate must normally be over 20.

The examinations are held in June and July. *Fee :* £3 for each language.

(*l*) *Certificate of Proficiency in Natural History*

Special scheme of study, involving a directed course of private reading at home, attendance at a four weeks' Practical Course arranged by the University during the Summer and following Easter vacations, an approved plan of field-work suited to the student's locality to be written up in the form of an essay, and practical, written and oral examinations.

The student must hold a recognised Teacher's Certificate or have been approved as having had adequate practical experience in teaching.

The examinations are held in August. *Fees :* Practical Course and Examination, £13 13*s*; Written and Oral Examination, £3 3*s*.

(*m*) *Certificate of Proficiency in Religious Knowledge*

Examination only, comprising a general knowledge of, and a selected subject in, both the Old and New Testaments; together with *two* of the following: Introduction to the Old Testament, Introduction to the four Gospels and the Pauline Epistles, Greek Testament, Church History, Comparative Study of Religions, History of Christian Doctrine, Christian Worship (*either* History of Early Christian Worship, *or* History and Contents of the Book of Common Prayer).

The candidate must be over 18.

The examination is held in June, in London, the provinces and overseas, and may be taken as a whole or in two parts.

Fee : £1 12*s*. 6*d*. for each part separately.

Holiday Course in English for Foreign Students

A Holiday Course in English for Foreign Students, occupying four weeks from about the middle of July, has been held annually from 1904 to 1914 and from 1919 to 1939. The Course will be resumed in the summer of 1947.

The Course is intended to be of value to teachers in foreign schools and colleges and to those preparing for the teaching profession, but provision will be made for a variety of interests. Those who propose to attend the Course are expected to have a good working knowledge of the English Language and to be familiar with the system of transcription of the International Phonetic Association. Arrangements cannot be made for students who are only beginning the study of English and have no conversational knowledge of the language, and no student under the age of 18 years will be admitted.

A certain number of students whose mother-tongue is English may be admitted to the classes as observers for the purpose of studying the latest methods of teaching the language to foreign students.

The Course will include lectures and classes on the English Language; the Phonetics of English; English Art and Architecture, Music, Literature, Life and Institutions.

Fee for the Course : £7 ; £4 for either the first or the last two weeks. Charge for board-residence will probably be from £3 13*s.* 6*d.* to £4 4*s.* a week.

Other Vacation Courses

(*a*) A Residential Summer School for Tutorial Class students (*see* page 451 above) and practical courses in the Summer and Easter vacations in connection with the Certificate of Proficiency in Natural History (*see* page 455 above) are also arranged annually.

(*b*) The Department is always willing to consider the arrangement of other Vacation Courses, either to provide for particular fields of study or to meet the needs of particular groups of students. Applications should be addressed to the Director of the Department.

IV. CENTRE FOR COURSES IN INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS

This Section has developed three main types of work, namely :—

(*a*) SHORT FIVE-DAY COURSES, dealing with the historical, economic, political and cultural aspects of different countries or groups of countries;

(*b*) SHORT EVENING COURSES, dealing with problems of an international character;

(*c*) POSTGRADUATE SEMINARS OR STUDY GROUPS, carrying out advanced studies of relatively limited problems, generally on a comparative international basis.

EXAMINATION OF SCHOOLS

Outline of the Scheme and Regulations

The following brief summary may be found useful. Detailed Regulations may be obtained on application to the Secretary to the Matriculation and School Examinations Council.

The University is prepared to hold in schools the General and Higher School Examinations under the following conditions—

(*a*) that the School is under inspection approved by the University, and (*b*) that the course of instruction given in the School and the curriculum pursued by the pupils have been approved by the University.

A visit to the school by an Inspector appointed by the University for the purpose of holding an Oral Examination in Modern Languages is essential.

The *School Certificate* of the General School Examination is awarded to pupils who—

(*a*) have pursued a course of study at a School or Schools under inspection by the University or the Ministry of Education, and

(*b*) have passed the General School Examination at one and the same examination in accordance with the scheme set out in the Regulations.

The standard of the General School Examination is one which a well-educated boy or girl of the age of sixteen to seventeen may reasonably be expected to reach. A candidate who reaches in the necessary subjects and at one and the same examination the standard required for Matriculation is eligible if and when he has attained the prescribed age, to apply for registration as a Matriculated Student of the University. A candidate who obtains a General School Certificate and a Higher School Certificate can also qualify for Matriculation.

The name of the candidate and of his School, his date of birth, and the subjects in which he has satisfied the Examiners with the grade of success in each, are stated on the School Certificate.

The General School Examination is recognised by the Ministry of Education as a First Examination, and the School Certificates awarded to candidates are attested by the Ministry of Education.

The *Higher School Certificate* is awarded to pupils on leaving school provided that they—

(i) have pursued a course of study for a period of at least two years at a School or Schools under inspection by the University or the Ministry of Education.

(ii) have passed the Higher School Examination at one and the same examination in accordance with the scheme set out in the Regulations.

The Higher School Examination is intended for pupils who, after passing the General School Examination, remain at school and specialise in certain subjects. The Examination should normally be taken two years after passing the General School Examination, and the standard is intended to be such as might reasonably be expected as the result of two years' school work on the syllabus provided.

Under certain conditions it is possible for candidates at this Examination to qualify for exemption from Intermediate Examinations in Arts or Science or Commerce or Economics or Engineering, or from the First Examination for Medical Degrees.

The Higher School Examination is recognised by the Ministry of Education as a Second Examination, and the Certificates awarded to candidates are attested by the Ministry of Education.

The General and Higher School Examinations are held at Midsummer each year. The General School Examination is also held in December.

The School Examinations of the University are accepted under certain conditions as exempting from other examinations. Inquiries as to the conditions of exemption should be addressed to the Bodies from whom such privileges are sought.

The University does not enter into communication with individual pupils regarding the School Examinations or Certificates.

Co-operation of Teachers.—The Matriculation and School Examinations Council includes amongst the twenty members appointed by the Senate eight persons selected to represent the views of Secondary Schools. A conference is held once a year with representatives of the Joint Committee of the Four Secondary Associations for the purpose of discussing questions arising out of the School Examinations; and special conferences are held from time to time with Teachers of particular subjects Head Masters and Head Mistresses of Schools examined by the University are invited and advised to forward to the University classified lists for each subject of the Examination taken at their several Schools, dividing the pupils into groups in each subject according to the relative merit of their work in School; such estimates to be communicable to the Examiners, for consideration in doubtful cases only, after they have marked the candidates' scripts.

At Midsummer, 1946, 412 schools presented 5,051 candidates for the Higher School Examination, and 399 schools presented 24,139 candidates for the General School Examination.

EXHIBITIONS, SCHOLARSHIPS, ETC.

AWARDED IN 1945

[*For List of Awards up to and including* 1925 *see First and Second Issues of the Historical Record ; for Awards from* 1926–30 *see Calendar for* 1931–32. *The list of Awards in* 1931 *and subsequent years are published annually in the Calendars for* 1932–33 *and subsequent sessions respectively, until the outbreak of the war. It is hoped to include a List of Awards for the war years in the next edition of the Calendar.*

EXHIBITIONS

Clothworkers' Company's Exhibitions

Welander, Charles St. Vincent David : St. John's Hall
Winch, Raymond Francis Morris : University College.

Sir William Dunn Exhibitions

(*Not offered.*)

Loch Exhibitions

Bradshaw, Gwendoline Elfrida : London School of Economics.
Volke, Minnie : London School of Economics.

FELLOWSHIPS

Imperial Chemical Industries Fellowships

Boys, Samuel Francis.
Maccoll, Allan.
Pierenne, Maurice Henri Léonard.
Swainger, Kenneth Henry.
Tompkins, Frederick Clifford

Leon Fellowship

Oschinsky, Dorothea.

John Marshall Fellowship

(*Not offered*)

William Julius Mickle Fellowship

(*Not offered.*)

SCHOLARSHIPS

Chester Beatty Scholarship

(*Not offered*)

Bostock Scholarship

Swift, Nancy I. (Mrs.) : London (R.F.H.) School of Medicine for Women.

Bryce Memorial Scholarship

Dolley, Reginald Hugh (*History*) : King's College.
Heron, Joanna (*History*) : Bedford College.
Mort, Margaret Kathleen (*History*) : Royal Holloway College.

Carpenters' Company's Scholarship

(*Not offered.*)

Charles Graham Medical Research Scholarship

(*Not offered.*)

Masom Scholarship

Usher, Henry John Kenneth : King's College.
Webb, Margaret Helen : Royal Holloway College.

Metcalfe Scholarship for Women

(*Not offered*)

Ouseley Memorial Scholarships

Gapp, George Michael (*Persian*) : School of Oriental and African Studies.
Harris, Annetta Rhoda (*Chinese*) : School of Oriental and African Studies.

Richardson Scholarship for Women

Stainton, Audrey : University College.

Robert Davies Roberts Memorial Scholarship

(*Not offered.*)

Sir Ernest Cassel Travelling Scholarships

(*Not offered.*)

Sir Edward Stern Scholarship

Trevaskis, Julia Mary : Plymouth Technical College.

University Scholarships in Laws

(*No award.*)

Graham Wallas Memorial Scholarship

Divided equally between :
Eady, Brian Nicholas : London School of Economics.
Marven, Helen : Bedford College.

STUDENTSHIPS

Neil Arnott Studentship

Divided equally between :
Farmer, Thomas Henry : Imperial College.
Fowden, Leslie : University College.

George William Britt Studentship in Physics

Klein, Gerhard Gerd : King's College.

Chinese Government Scholarships

Hansford, Sidney Howard.
Harris, Lilian Muriel.
van der Sprenkel, Otto P. N. B.

Derby Studentship

(*No award.*)

Laura de Saliceto Studentship

(*No award.*)

Geoffrey E. Duveen Travelling Studentship

(*Not offered.*)

Studentships Awarded on the Results of Final Examinations

Bailey, Rose Nelly Ninette (*French*) : Birkbeck College.
Brookfield, Harold Chillingworth (*Geography*) : London School of Economics.
Jenkins, Sylvia Patricia (*German*) : University College.
Webster, John (*Botany*) : University College, Nottingham.

Gerstenberg Studentship

Penrice, Geoffrey : London School of Economics.

Granville Studentship

Parsons, Philip Leighton : Imperial College.

Sir George Jessel Studentship

(*Not offered.*)

Keddey Fletcher Warr Studentships

(*Not offered.*)

Lindley Studentship

(*Not offered.*)

Metcalfe Studentship for Women

Crook, Joan Hadfield (Mrs.) : London School of Economics.

Frida Mond Studentship

(*Not offered.*)

Arthur Platt Studentship

Gwinnell, Rosemary Faith : Westfield College

Sherbrooke Studentship

Hobbs, John Charles : Private Study.

George Smith Studentship

(*No award.*)

University Postgraduate Studentships

Barker, Eric Ernest: Institute of Historical Research.
Benfey, Otto Theodor: University College.
Cole, Monica Mary: Bedford College.
Haynes, Leonard John: Imperial College.
Leeke, Francesca Mary: University College.
O'Sullivan, Desmond Gerard (renewal): West Ham Municipal College and Imperial College.
Saggs, Henry William Frederick: King's College.
Seymour, Margaret Agnes: King's College.
Wolff, Tatiana Alexandra: Bedford College.

University Postgraduate Travelling Studentships

(*Not offered.*)

MEDALS

Carpenter Medal

(*Not offered.*)

Gilchrist Medal

West, Thomas John Freston.

Petrie Medal

(*Not offered.*)

PRIZES

The Churton Collins Memorial Prize

(*Not offered.*)

Julian Corbett Prize

(*Not offered.*)

Gladstone Memorial Prize

(*Not offered.*)

William Henry Hudson Memorial Prize

(*Not offered.*)

Sir John William Lubbock Memorial Prize

Brooker, Ralph Anthony: Imperial College.

Robert Priebsch Prize

Divided equally between:
Jenkins, Sylvia Patricia: University College.
Mayes, Joyce Mary Chandler: Bedford College.

Paul Philip Reitlinger Prize

(*No award.*)

J. G. Robertson Prize

(*Not offered.*)

Rogers Prize

(*No award.*)

Sanderson Wells Prizes (Junior and Senior)

Junior Prize : Paton, Alexander : St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Senior Prize : (*No award*).

Laura Soames Prize for Phonetics

(*Not offered.*)

Story-Miller Prize

Phillips, Dorothy Jean : Institute of Education.

Statistics

NUMBER OF PERSONS QUALIFIED TO ENTER THE UNIVERSITY

Year	Matriculation Examination		School Leaving Examination		Special University Entrance Examination and Exempted from Exam	Total
	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men & Women together	
1900	1,089	828	—	—	1	1,918
1901	1,419	702	—	—	11	2,132
1902	1,633	793	—	—	112	2,538
1903	1,858	906	27	30	151	2,972
1904	2,054	1,109	61	31	115	3,370
1905	1,843	838	112	31	237	3,061
1906	1,820	869	152	43	365	3,249
1907	1,659	756	197	103	530	3,245
1908	1,834	793	259	121	767	3,774
1909	1,838	803	281	168	1,137	4,227
1910	1,732	720	336	199	1,109	4,096
1911	1,735	740	427	238	950	4,090
1912	1,667	749	463	265	1,100	4,244
1913	1,557	664	497	319	874	3,911
1914	1,705	574	559	344	801	3,983
1915	1,288	556	591	433	797	3,665
1916	1,158	628	584	506	687	3,563
1917	1,286	657	667	556	872	4,038
1918	1,228	713	664	533	802	3,940
1919	1,752	946	941	828	1,726	6,193
1920	1,900	822	1,077	846	1,990	6,635
1921	2,208	989	1,324	1,145	1,821	7,487
1922	2,259	999	1,911	1,421	1,752	8,342
1923	1,785	907	2,132	1,412	1,759	7,995
1924	1,719	752	2,025	1,645	2,061	8,202
1925	1,817	679	2,522	1,650	2,092	8,760
1926	1,834	702	2,175	1,555	2,261	8,527
1927	1,982	720	2,782	1,836	2,574	9,894
1928	2,286	766	2,871	2,029	2,626	10,578
1929	2,309	707	3,269	2,345	2,691	11,321
1930	2,130	639	3,316	2,440	3,064	11,589
1931	2,247	574	3,423	2,583	3,398	12,225
1932	2,474	551	3,859	2,757	3,710	13,351
1933	2,122	510	3,820	2,588	3,660	12,700
1934	2,228	436	3,575	2,482	3,636	12,357
1935	2,064	430	3,916	2,461	3,548	12,419
1936	1,831	421	4,543	2,911	3,756	13,462
1937	2,138	411	4,376	3,043	4,043	14,011
1938	2,194	392	4,519	3,547	4,079	14,731

NUMBER OF INTERNAL STUDENTS

Session	Number	Session	Number
1902–03	2,004	1924–25	9,091
1903–04	2,341	1925–26	9,400
1904–05	2,641	1926–27	9,468
1905–06	2,987	1927–28	9,662
1906–07	3,377	1928–29	9,958
1907–08	3,648	1929–30	10,281
1908–09	3,987	1930–31	11,452
1909–10	4,261	1931–32	11,793
1910–11	4,424	1932–33	12,327
1911–12	4,642	1933–34	13,026
1912–13	4,742	1934–35	13,209
1913–14	4,950	1935–36	13,579
1914–15	4,086	1936–37	13,613
1915–16	3,621	1937–38	13,912
1916–17	3,167	1938–39	14,587
1917–18	3,166	1939–40	11,002
1918–19	4,587	1940–41	8,906
1919–20	6,950	1941–42	9,162
1920–21	8,099	1942–43	9,800
1921–22	8,886	1943–44	10,458
1922–23	8,954	1944–45	11,451
1923–24	8,948	1945–46	14,993

MATRICULATION

	General Examination				School Examination *			
	Number of Candidates		Number Passed		Number of Candidates		Number Passed	
	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women
1838–1931	208,151	66,781	89,548	30,439	84,572	69,338	35,645	25,691
1932 ...	6,528	1,324	2,474	551	9,329	6,893	3,859	2,757
1933 ...	6,118	1,240	2,122	510	9,199	6,673	3,820	2,588
1934 ...	6,042	1,150	2,228	436	8,697	6,445	3,575	2,482
1935 ...	6,047	1,061	2,064	430	9,460	6,783	3,916	2,461
1936 ...	5,998	970	1,831	421	10,593	7,958	4,543	2,911
1937 ...	6,507	943	2,138	411	10,346	7,784	4,376	3,043
1938 ...	7,166	1,040	2,194	392	10,553	7,990	4,519	3,547
Total	252,557	74,509	104,599	33,490	152,749	119,864	64,253	45,480
	327,066		138,089		272,613		109,733	

* First held in 1903.

NUMBER OF REGISTERED EXTERNAL STUDENTS
(Exclusive of Overseas Students)

	Year	Theol	Arts	Laws	Mus.	Med.	Pharm.	Sci.	Agric.	Hort.	Vet. Sci.	Eng.	Min. & Met.	Econ.	Com.	Est. Man.	Total
Diplomas	1933	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	334
	1939	31	182	—	—	1	—	25	—	—	—	—	—	177	—	—	416
	1942	27	38	—	—	5	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	84	—	—	157
	1945	67	127	—	—	2	—	10	—	—	—	—	—	279	—	—	485
	1946	75	162	—	—	10	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	390	—	—	640
Intermediates	1933	61	1,339	333	34	529	47	1,528	17	12	4	739	—	606	807	74	6,130
	1939	78	842	378	43	488	32	1,287	18	21	11	784	—	606	540	130	5,258
	1942	116	863	258	29	634	55	1,313	14	18	10	893	—	606	411	50	5,270
	1945	166	1,377	378	51	672	86	1,916	54	23	8	1,416	—	1,025	562	65	7,799
	1946	174	1,759	431	91	758	98	2,436	64	31	4	1,620	—	1,347	644	118	9,584
Finals	1933	81	1,021	179	35	51	35	1,265	12	13	0	488	11	249	299	27	3,766
	1939	131	984	305	39	70	39	1,102	7	15	0	408	17	379	284	69	3,909
	1942	141	1,140	199	19	86	44	1,310	9	19	2	550	14	375	163	38	4,109
	1945	160	1,580	363	22	81	73	1,985	21	27	1	952	41	492	333	70	6,201
	1946	190	1,748	403	38	128	86	2,464	33	24	1	1,083	34	727	336	93	7,388
Masters	1933	—	180	27	—	—	—	147	—	—	—	39	—	20	2	—	415
	1939	7	158	41	—	—	—	139	—	—	—	34	—	41	2	—	422
	1942	19	92	35	—	—	—	109	—	—	—	23	—	25	0	1	304
	1945	22	81	41	—	—	—	74	1	—	—	13	—	26	2	—	260
	1946	25	105	54	—	—	—	96	1	—	—	20	—	35	3	2	341
Ph.D.'s	1933	20	207	—	1	6	—	281	—	—	—	62	—	74	—	—	651
	1939	33	249	6	3	10	—	370	—	—	—	88	—	108	—	—	867
	1942	35	270	9	2	12	—	399	—	—	—	103	—	129	—	—	959
	1945	50	304	18	2	16	—	515	—	—	—	147	—	162	—	—	1,214
	1946	60	312	19	3	18	—	556	—	—	—	160	—	172	—	—	1,304
Totals	1933	162	2,747	539	70	586	82	3,221	29	25	4	1,328	11	949	1,108	101	11,296
	1939	280	2,415	730	85	509	71	2,923	25	36	11	1,374	17	1,311	826	199	10,872
	1942	338	2,403	501	50	737	99	3,134	23	37	12	1,569	14	1,219	574	89	10,799
	1945	465	3,469	800	75	771	159	4,500	76	50	9	2,528	41	1,984	897	135	15,959
	1946	524	4,086	997	132	914	184	5,555	98	55	5	2,892	34	2,675	983	213	19,257

INDEX OF NAMES

This is an Index of the names of Members of the Court, the Senate and its Committees, Boards of Studies, Appointed and Recognised Teachers, and Higher Officers of the University.

Abbott, Rev. Canon Eric Symes, M A (Camb.), 159, 209
Abercrombie, Sir Leslie Patrick, M.A. (Liv), F.R.I.B A , 182
Abrahams, Sir Adolphe, O.B.E., B.A., M.D., B Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., 179, 202, 231
Acton, Prof. Harry Burrows, D Phil. (Oxf), 190, 203, 206, 208, 223
Adams, Sir Ronald Forbes, Bart., 164
Adkin, Benaiah Colson, M.A. (Camb), B.Sc. (Est. Man.) (Lond.), F.L.S., 191, 260
Aiken-Sneath, Betsy, 167
Ainsworth, Norman John, M.C., L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., L.D.S.R.C.S., 187, 228
Aird, Prof. Ian, M.B., Ch.M. (Edin), F.R C.S., 179, 240
Alford, Helen Georgina, B A. (Lond.), 191
Allen, Arthur George, L.D S , 228
Allen, Frank Laurence, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), F.R.I.C , 184
Allen, Prof. George Cyril, Ph D , M Com. (Birm), 188, 259
Allen, Prof. Roy George Douglas, O.B E , D Sc (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.), 159, 160, 165, 188, 209, 254
Allen, Sidney George, L.R.C.P., M R.C S , L.D.S , 228
Allmand, Prof. Arthur John, M.C., D.Sc. (Liv.), F.R S., 184, 205, 246
Allsopp, Cecil Benjamin, Ph D. (Camb.), 252
Amoroso, Emmanuel Cipriani, Ph D. (Lond.), M.B., B.Ch , B.A.O. (Nat. Univ. Ireland), 209, 254
Anderson, Thomas Stephen James, C B.E , M.A. (Dublin), 162, 170
Andrade, Prof. Edward Neville da Costa, D Sc (Lond), Ph.D. (Heidelberg), F Inst P., F R S., 165, 167, 195, 204, 251
Andrewes, Margaret, M A (Lond), 186, 217
Andrews, James Peter, D.Sc. (Lond), 204, 252
Angus, Thomas Cochrane, D.F C., D Sc , A M.I C.E., 230
Angwin. Col. Sir Arthur Stanley, K.B E , D.S.O , M.C , T D., B.Sc. (Lond), 190
Anstey, (Mrs.) Vera, D.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.), 188, 259
Anwyl-Davies, Thomas, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., M.R C.S., 242
Appleton, Prof. Arthur Beeny, M A., M D. (Camb.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 196, 197, 226
Armitage, Angus, M.Sc. (Lond.), 195, 249
Arthure, Humphrey George Edgar, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C S., M C.O G., 233
Ascroft, Prof. Peter Byers, M.S., M.B. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 240
Ashbridge, Sir Noel, 164
Ashby, A B , 167
Ashmole, Prof. Bernard, M.A., B.Litt. (Oxf.), Hon. A.R.I.B.A., F.B.A., 161, 162, 163, 167, 180, 181, 182, 186, 191, 194, 200, 215
Ashton, Prof Thomas Southcliffe, M.A., 164, 188, 193, 259
Ashworth, Henry Ingham, B.Arch., M.A. (Manch.), F.R.I.B.A., 182, 215
Ashworth, Milton Hargreaves, B Sc. (Manch.), 185, 258
Athlone, The Rt.-Hon The Earl of, K.G., P.C., G.C.B., G.C.M.G., G.C.V.O., D.S.O., D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S., 155, 156, 157
Atkins, Hedley John Barnard, M.Ch. (Oxf.), F.R.C.S., 240

Aubry, Pauline Jeanne Alice, Ph.D., L.-ès.-L. (Clermont Ferrand), 207, 219
Ayer, Prof. Alfred Jules, M.A. (Oxf.), 203, 223
Ayres, G., 162

Bagenal, Nicholas Beauchamp, 195, 249
Bailey, Charles Reynolds, B.A., M.Sc. (Lond.), 184, 246
Bailey, Prof. Harold Walter, D.Phil , M.A., 187, 201
Bailey, Prof. Wilfrid Norman, Sc.D , M.A. (Camb.), 198, 249
Bains, Dorothy, B.A. (Lond.), F.L A , 201
Baker, Prof. Arthur Lempriere d'Lancey, B.Sc., 185, 256
Baker, Charles Gaffney, M D. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., 231
Ball, Sir Nigel Gresley, M.A., Sc.D. (Dublin), 183, 245
Ballantyne, Archibald Morton, Ph D. (Glasgow), 256
Barber, Harold Wordsworth, M.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., 229
Barlow, Prof. Harold Everard Monteagle., B.Sc. (Eng.), Ph.D. (Lond.), A.M.I.Mech.E., A.M.I.E E , 190, 257
Barlow, The Rt. Hon. Sir Montague, M.B.E., 161
Barna, Tibor, Ph.D. (Lond), 254
Barnard, George Alfred, M.A. (Camb.), 198, 209, 236, 254
Barnard, Prof. William George, F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 202
Barnes, Bertie Frank, D.Sc , Ph D. (Lond.), F.L.S., 183, 245
Barnett, Edward de Barry, D.Sc. (Lond), 184, 247
Barnett, Lionel David, C.B., M A. (Camb.), M.A , Litt.D. (Vict.), F.B.A., 181, 187, 200, 201, 223
Barragán, José Vicente, 207, 225
Barratt, Christina, M.A. (Oxf.), 186, 217
Barratt, Kate, C.B.E., D.Sc. (Lond.), A R C S., 195
Barrer, Richard Maling, D.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.), F.R.I.C., 184, 246
Barrett, Norman Rupert, M.A., M.B., M.Chir. (Camb.), F.R C.S., 240
Barrington, Frederick James Fitzmaurice, M.B., M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 240
Barrow, Fred, M.Sc. (Birm.), Ph.D. (Strasbourg), 184, 246
Barry, Geraldine Mary, M.B., M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 240
Barstow, Sir George, K C.B., LL.D , 156
Bartlett, Robert John, M.Sc. (Lond.), A R.C.S , 206, 224
Batchelor, John Stanley, F.R.C.S., 235
Bate, Arthur Ernest, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), 252
Bateman, Geoffrey Hirst, M.A , B.M., B.Ch. (Oxf), F.R C.S., 235
Bates, Prof. L. F , Ph.D , D.Sc., 160
Batho, Edith Clare, D.Lit. (Lond.), 157, 160, 165, 190, 218
Bauer, Peter Tamas, M.A. (Camb.), 188, 259
Bawden, Frederick Charles, M.A., 245
Baxter, Eric Walker, B.Sc. (Lond.), 244
Baxter, Prof. William Thriepland, B.Com. (Edin.), 188, 259
Bayley, Col. Arthur George, C.B., D S.O., 165, 199
Bayliss, Carol Williams, M.A. (Camb.), 257
Bayliss, Leonard Ernest, B.A., Ph.D. (Camb.), 205, 253
Beales, Arthur Charles Frederick, M.A. (Lond.), 189, 217
Beales, Hugh Lancelot, M.A. (Manch.), 188, 189, 193, 208, 259
Beare, Mary, Ph.D. (Bonn), M.A. (Belfast), 220
Beattie, Prof. John, D.Sc., M.D., B.Ch. (Belfast), 197
Beattie, William John Hunt Montgomery, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., M.C.O.G., 233
Beaufoy, Leroy Arthur, Ph.D., M.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), A.K.C., A.M.I.C.E., M.I.Mech E., 185, 256
Beaumont, George Ernest, M.A., D.M. (Oxf.), F.R.C.P., D.P.H., 231
Beaver, Stanley Henry, M.A. (Lond.), 188, 192, 219

Beavers, C. E , 189
Bedford, Davis Evan, M.D , B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., 231
Bedford, Thomas, Ph.D., D.Sc. (Lond), 230
Bedson, Samuel Phillips, D.Sc. (Belfast), D.Sc., M.D., B.S. (Durham), F.R.C.P., F.R.S., 179, 202, 209, 236
Bell, Arthur Capel Herbert, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 233
Bell, Sir Harold Idris, C.B., O.B.E., D.Litt., M.A., F.S.A., F.B.A., 201
Bell, John Geoffrey Yates, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F R C.S., 240
Bellman, Sir Harold, M.B.E., J.P., 161
Bellott, Prof. Hugh Hale, M.A. (Oxf.), 158, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 193, 221
Bennett, George Macdonald, B.A., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A., Sc.D., (Camb.), 185
Bennet-Clark, Prof. Thomas Archibald, Ph.D., M A., 183, 195, 205, 245
Bentwick (Mrs) H., 166
Berkeley, Comyns John Augustus, B.Sc. (Lond.), 245
Bernal, Prof. John Desmond, M.A. (Camb.), F.R.S., 204, 251
Berry, Prof. Harry, B Sc (Lond.), Ph.C., 202, 203, 239
Besant, Arthur Digby, B.A., F.I.A., 158, 161, 167
Betts, Prof. Reginald Robert, M.A. (Oxf. & Birm), 164, 166, 193, 208, 221
Beveridge, The Rt. Hon. Lord, K.C.B., D.Sc., LL.D., M.A., F.B.A., 158, 160
Bickley, Prof. William Gee, D.Sc. (Lond.), 183, 185, 190, 198, 249
Bindoff, Stanley Thomas, M A. (Lond.), 193, 221
Bing, Gertrud, Ph.D. (Hamburg,) 216
Birbeck, H. L., M.A , 160
Birkinshaw, John Howard, D.Sc. (Leeds), 182, 244
Bischoff, T. A., 163
Bishop, Peter Maxwell Farrow, B A., D.M , B.Ch. (Oxf.), L R C.P., M.R.C.S., 231, 254
Blackburn, Guy, M.A., M.Ch (Camb.), F.R C S., 240
Blackburn, Julian Murray, Ph.D., B.Sc., 188, 206, 208, 224
Blackman, Prof. Godfrey Emett, M A. (Camb.), 180
Blackman, Sydney, L R.C.P., M.R.C S., D.M.R.E., 240
Blackman, Prof. Vernon Herbert, M A., Sc.D (Camb.), F.R.S., 180, 183, 195
Blackwell, (Mrs) Annie Margaret, M.A., B.Sc. (Lond.) 189, 217
Blackwell, Elizabeth Marianne, M.Sc. (Liv.), F.L.S., 183, 245
Blaikley, John Barnard, M.B., B S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., F.R.C.O.G , 233
Blunt, Prof. Anthony Frederick, Ph.D., M.A. (Camb.), 194, 216
Blyth, Francis George Henry, M.Sc. (Lond), 249
Boas, Frederick Samuel, LL.D., D Litt., M A., 191
Boase, Prof. Thomas Shearer Ross, M.C., M.A. (Oxf.), 167
Boggan, Roland Hodgson, M.B , M.S. (Lond.), 179, 240
Boland, Edward Rowan, C.B.E., M.D., F.R C.P., M R C.S., D.P.H., 179, 231
Bolas, Bernard Dell, M.Sc. (Lond.), 245
Boldero, Harold Esmond Arnison, M.A., D M , B.Ch. (Oxf.), F R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 158, 160, 179, 197, 202, 205, 231
Bomford, Richard Raymond, D.M., B.Ch., B.A. (Oxf.), M.R.C.P., 231
Bond, Muriel, M Sc. (Lond.), 205, 254
Borenius, Prof. Carl Tancred, D.Lit. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Helsingfors), F.S.A., 181, 191, 194, 216
Bosanquet, Lancelot Stephen, M.A., D.Phil., D.Sc. (Oxf.), 198, 250
Bosworth, Prof. Thomas John, M.A. (Camb.), B.Sc. (Lond.), M.R.C.V.S., D.V.S.M., 209, 254
Bourne, Alek William, M.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 233

Bourne, Geoffrey, D.Sc , D Phil., 196, 205, 253
Bowden, Ruth Elizabeth Mary, M.B., B.S. (Lond), 227
Bowen-Davies, Alan, M.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S , 235
Bower, Dykes, 161
Bowes, Robert Kenneth, M.D., M.S. (Lond), M.B., Ch.B. (Liv.), F.R.C.S., 234
Bowman, Margaret Emily, M.A. (Camb.), 217
Boxer, Prof. Charles Ralph, 207, 224
Boyd, Prof. James Dixon, M.D., B.Ch., B.A.O., M.Sc. (Belfast), M.A. (Camb.), 160, 196, 197, 226
Boyland, Eric, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.Sc. (Manch.), D.Sc., 182
Bradburn Mary, Ph.D., M.Sc , 198, 250
Braddell, Darcy, F.R.I.B.A., 182
Brade-Birks, Rev. Stanley Graham, D.Sc. (Lond.), M.Sc. (Manch.), 180, 210, 249
Brady, Oscar Lisle, D.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.I C., 158, 160, 163, 165, 166, 167, 184, 195, 203, 246
Brain, Frederick Howard, B Sc. (Lond), M.A., M.Ch. (Camb.), 247
Brain, Reginald Thomas, M D., B S (Lond.), F.R.C.P., 229
Brain, Walter Russell, M.A., D M , B.Ch. (Oxf.), F.R.C.P., 231
Brash, Prof. J. C., M.C., M D., 196, 197
Braunholtz, Prof. Gustave Ernst Karl, M.A., 186, 187
Bray, Reginald George Arthur, 225
Breese, Henry Walter, L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., L.D.S., 228
Brenchley, Winifred Elsie, D.Sc. (Lond), 243
Brendel, Frederick Charles Leopold, B.Sc. (Eng.), Ph.D. (Lond.), 185, 256
Brereton, Georgine Elizabeth, B.A., B.Litt , 207, 219
Bressey, Sir Charles Herbert, C.B., C B.E., D.Sc., 165
Brett, Margaret, Ph.D., M.Sc. (Lond), F.L S., 183, 245
Brews, Richard Alan, M.D , M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 234
Bridgland, A. V., 161
Bridgeman, Viscountess Caroline, D.V.E., 161
Bridgeman, Geoffrey John Orlando, M.B., B.Ch. (Camb), F.R.C.S., 234
Briggs, M. S., 161
Brindle, Prof. Harry, B.Sc., F.R.I.C., 203
Brinkworth, James Hancock, D.Sc. (Lond.), 252
Brinton, Denis Herbert, D.M., B.Ch. (Oxf), F.R.C.P., 179, 231
Briscoe, Prof. Henry Vincent Aird, D.Sc. (Lond.), M.Sc. (Durham), A R.C.S , F.R.I.C., 183, 184, 246
Bristow, Walter Rowley, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 235
Brittain, Dorothy, M.A. (Manch), 161
Brock, Russel Claude, M B , M.S. (Lond.), 240
Brockless, George Frederick, Mus.D. (Durham), F.R.C O., A.R.C.M., L.R.A.M., 226
Brockman, Edward Phillimore, B.A., M.B., M.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 235
Brooks, Harold Fletcher, M.A., B.Litt., D.Phil. (Oxf.), 218
Brooks, Henry, M.A , 156
Brooks, Leonard, M.A. (Lond), M.A. (Camb.), 160, 163, 192
Brooks, Walter Henry, B.Sc. (Eng.), Ph.D. (Lond.), 256
Brooks, William Donald Wykeham, M.A., B.M., B.Ch. (Oxf.), M.R.C.P., 231
Broster, Lennox Ross, O.B.E., M.A., D.M., M.Ch. (Oxf.), F.R.C.S., 240
Brown, Eleanor Margaret, B.Sc. (Lond.), 210, 255
Brown, Ernest Henry Phelps, M.A. (Oxf.), 188, 259
Brown, Frederick, B.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.), 188, 209, 259
Brown, George Lindor, M.Sc., M.B., Ch.B., F.R.S., 203
Brown, Guy Burniston, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.Sc. (Manch.), 204, 252
Brown, John, M.B.E., M.C., M.A., B.Sc. (Glasgow), 190

Brown, Leonard Graham, M C., M.A , D.M. (Oxf.), F.R C S., 235
Brown, Reginald Carr, B Sc , Ph D (Lond), 205, 252
Brown, Prof. William, D.Sc. (Lond.), M.A., B.Sc. (Edin.), F.R.S., 183, 195, 245
Brown, William, D.Sc., M.A., M D., B.Ch , F R C.P., 207
Bruckshaw, John McGarva, M Sc (Manch.), Ph.D (Lond), 252
Brunt, Prof. David, M.A. (Camb.), B.Sc. (Wales), F.R.S , 192, 195, 204, 251
Buchan, George Frederick, M D. (Glasgow), F.R.C.P. (Lond.), D.P.H. (Camb.), 196, 230
Buchanan, Flight-Lieut. Robert Ogilvie, B Sc. (Econ), Ph D. (Lond.), M.A. (N.Z.), 188, 192, 199, 219
Buchthal, Hugo, Ph.D. (Hamburg,) 216
Buckingham, Richard Arthur, Ph.D. (Camb.), 250
Buckley, Prof. John Joseph Cronin, D.Sc. (Dublin), 196, 202, 210, 236, 242
Bull, Lt.-Col. Philip Cecil, D.S.O., T.D., A.R.C S., A.I.C., 165, 247
Bulleid, Arthur, L.R C.P , M.R.C.S., L.D.S., 228
Bullough, Prof. Geoffrey, M.A. (Manch.), 190, 218
Bunbury, Sir Henry Noel, K C B., B A. (Oxf), 189
Burhop, Henry Stoneley, Ph.D. (Camb.), 250
Burmeister, W., 160
Burns, Bryan Hartop, B A , B Ch. (Camb), F R C S , 241
Burns, Air Commodore Eric Scott, M.A., LL.B. (Camb.), 199
Burrow, Thomas, Ph.D., M.A., 187
Burrows, Arthur, M.D., B.S. (Lond), D M.R.E., 229
Burt, Prof. Sir Cyril Lodowicz, M.A , D.Sc. (Oxf.), LL D. (Aberd), 189, 203, 206, 208, 224
Burton, Harold, M Sc. (Sheffield), Ph.D., D Sc. (Lond), F R.I.C., F.R.S.A., 184, 246
Bury, Major Frank Ward, M.Sc. (Manch), F.R.I.C., 197, 205, 247
Buston, Harold William, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), 244
Butler, Edward Clive Barber, M.B., B S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 241
Butler, Sir Frederick, K.C.M.G., C B., 164
Butler, Prof. Harold Edgeworth, M.A. (Oxf.), 166, 186
Buttle, Prof. Gladwyn Albert Hurst, M.A., L R C.P., M R.C S., 203, 238
Buxton, James Basil, M.A., F.R C.V.S., D.V.H., 210
Buxton, John Leycester Dudley, L D S.R.C S., 187, 228
Buxton, Noel St. John Grey Dudley, M B , B.S. (Lond), F.R.C S., 241
Buxton, Prof. Patrick Alfred, C.M.G., M.A. (Camb.), L R C P , M.R.C.S., F.R.S., 195, 196, 210, 255

Caine, Sydney, C.M G., B Sc. (Econ.) (Lond), 189
Calder, Mary Gordon, Ph.D. (Glasgow), 245
Calthrop, Margaret Gladys, M A. (Camb.), 217
Cam, Helen Maud, Litt D. (Camb.), M.A. (Lond.), 157, 160
Cameron, Prof. Gordon Roy, D.Sc., M.B., B.S. (Melb.), F R.C.P., F.R.S., 163, 202, 236
Cameron Hector Charles, M.D. (Camb.), M.A. (Camb. & Glasgow), F.R.C.P., 231
Cammaerts, Prof. Emile, C.B.E., LL.D. (Glasgow), F R.Hist.S., 207, 216
Campbell, John Maurice Hardman, O.B.E., M.A., D.M., B.Ch. (Oxf.), F.R.C.P., 231
Camps, Francis Edward, M.D. (Lond.), 229
Cant, Mildred, B.A. (Lond.), 217
Capper, Percival Leonard, T.D , M.Sc. (Eng) (Lond.), 185, 256
Capps, Frederick Cecil Wray, F.R.C.S., 235

Carling, Sir Ernest Rock, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 179, 241
Carnwath, Thomas, D.S.O., D.Sc., M.B., B.Ch., B.A., B.A.O., D.P.H., 196
Carr, Francis Howard, C.B.E., D.Sc., F.R.I.C., M.I.Chem.E., 184, 185
Carr-Saunders, Sir Alexander Morris, M.A., LL.D., Litt.D. (Oxf.), F.B.A., 157, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 166, 188, 208, 260
Cassidy, Sir Maurice Alan, K.C.V.O., C.B., M.A., M.D., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., 231
Casson, Leslie Frank, Ph.D., M.A., B.Litt., 190, 218
Cave, Prof. Alexander James Edward, M.D., D.Sc. (Manch.), 180, 196, 214, 226
Cave, Rev. Prof. Sydney, D.D., B.A. (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.), D.D. (Glasgow), 160, 209, 214
Cawthorne, Terence, F.R.C.S., 235
Cerny, Prof. Jaroslav, Ph Dr. (Prague), 181, 200, 201, 215
Chambers, Rosalind Constance, B.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.), 188, 208, 260
Champion, Frank Clive, Ph.D., M.A. (Camb.), 204, 252
Chapman, Brig. Fitzroy Tozer, C.B.E , D Sc. (Eng.), B.Sc. (Lond), A.M.Inst.C.E., M.I.E.E , 190
Chapman, Frederick William, Ph.D., M.Sc. (Lond.), 206, 252
Chapman, Harold, L.D.S., 228
Chapple, Harold Montague, A.R.S.M., 258
Charles, Anthony Harold, M.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 234
Chater, Maj.-Gen. A. R., C.B., D.S.O., 165
Chatfield, Hugh Stanton, M.A. (Oxf.), 198, 225
Cheese, Major K. A. L., 165
Chew, Helena Mary, Ph.D., M.A. (Lond.), 193, 221
Childe, Prof. V. Gordon, B.A. (Oxf. & Sydney), D.Lit. (Hon.) (Harvard), D.Sc. (Hon.) (Pennsylvania), 180, 181, 215
Chodaak Gregory, (Mrs.) Hazel Howard, M.D., B.S (Lond), 227
Christie, Prof. Ronald Victor, M.D., Ch.B. (Edin.), M.Sc. (McGill), 160, 179, 202, 230
Chubb, Lawrence John, Ph D., M.Sc. (Lond.), 192, 249
Church, Albert Edgar Robert, M.A., D.Sc. (Lond.), 198, 250
Church, Major, A. G., 164
Clapham, Sir Alfred William, C.B.E., F.S.A., F.B.A., 181
Clark, Edmund Graham, M.C., B.Sc., M.Inst.C.E., 186
Clark, G. N., M.A., 164
Clark, J. G. D., 181
Clark, Sir Kenneth McKenzie, M.A., 162, 194
Clarke, Francis, M.A. (Oxf.), 164, 193, 199, 221
Clarke, Sir Fred, M.A. (Oxf.), 163
Clarke, Henry Ormond, B.A., M.B., Ch.B., B A O. (Dublin), F.R.C.S., 235
Clarke, Hugh Major, M.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), 257
Clarke, Lt.-Col. H. M., T.D., 165
Clarke, Martin Lowther, M.A. (Camb.), 186, 217
Clark-Kennedy, Archibald Edmund, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), F.R.C P., 158, 160, 179, 231
Claughton, Harold, C.B.E., M.A. (Oxf.), 155, 156, 160, 170
Clay, C. T., 164
Clayton, Edward Bellis, M.B., B.Ch., 239
Clifford, Winifred Mary, M.Sc. (Lond.), 254
Clogg, Rev. Prof. Frank Bertram, M.A. (Camb.), B.D. (Lond), 186, 209, 214
Coase, Ronald Harry, B.Com. (Lond.), 188, 259
Coates, Henry John, Ph.D., M.A., 200, 226
Cobban, Albert Bert Carter, Ph.D., M.A. (Camb.), 193, 221
Codrington, Prof. Kenneth de Burgh, M.A. (Camb.), M.R.A.S., F.R.A.I., 163, 180, 181, 200, 215

Coggan, Rev. Frederick Donald, M.A. (Camb.), B.D. (Canada), D.D. (Hon.) (Toronto), 209, 214
Cohen, Sir Robert Waley, 167
Cole, Prof. Francis Joseph, D.Sc., F.R.S., 195
Coleman, Frank, M.C., L.R.C.P., M.R C.S., L D S.R.C S., 188
Collier, Dorothy Josephine, M.A., B.M., B.Ch (Oxf), F.R.C S., 235
Collins, Prof. Horatio John, M.C., M.Sc. (Eng) (Birm.), 161, 167, 182, 185, 256
Collins, Wilfrid, B.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), 258
Combridge, John Theodore, M.A. (Camb.), M.Sc (Lond), 250
Cons, George Joseph, M.A. (Lond.), 192, 220
Conybeare, John Josias, M.C., D M., B.A. (Oxf.), F.R.C.P., 231
Cook, Arthur Herbert, D.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., D.I C., 247
Cook, Frank, B.Sc., M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S , 234
Cook, James Stewart, B Sc. (Lond.), 158, 160, 161, 162
Cooke, Richard George, D.Sc. (Lond.), 198, 250
Cooper, Malcolm McGregor, B.Litt. (Oxf.), B.Agr Sc. (N.Z), 162, 180, 243
Copeman, Sydney Monckton, M.D., F.R.C P , F.R.S , 196
Corbett, Rupert Shelton, M.A., M.B., M.Ch. (Camb), F.R C.S , 241
Corfiato, Prof. Hector Othon, S.A.D.G , F.R.I B A., 161, 182, 191, 215
Coulson, Charles Alfred, Ph.D., M.A. (Camb.), B Sc. (St. Andrews), 204, 251
Courtauld, Samuel, D Lit. (Lond.), 162, 167
Coustenoble, Hélène Nathalié, 224
Coward, Katharine Hope, D.Sc. (Lond), M.Sc. (Manch.), 244
Cowell, Prof. Stewart Jasper, M.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb), F.R C.P., M.R.C.S., 169, 179, 230
Crane, Morley Benjamin, 245
Crawford, The Rt. Hon. Earl Robert Alexander Lindsay, 162
Crawford, Theodore, B.Sc., M.D., Ch.B. (Glasgow), 237
Creed, Edward ffolliott, M.D , D.M., D.P.H. (Oxf.), F.R.C.P. (Lond.), 202, 237
Cremer, Herbert William, M.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.I.C., M.I.Chem E., M.Inst.F., 184
Crisp, Eric John, B.A., M.B , B.Ch. (Camb.), L.R.C.P., M R.C S., 239
Critchely, Macdonald, M.D. (Bristol), F.R.C.P., 231
Crofts, Doris Rhoda, D Sc. (Lond.), 244
Crook, Eric Ashley, M.A., M.B., M.Ch. (Oxf.), F.R.C.S., 241
Crosland, (Mrs.) Jessie, M.A. (Lond.), 207, 219
Crowden, Prof. Guy Pascoe, O B E., T.D , D Sc. (Lond), M.R.C P., M.R.C.S. (Eng.), 162, 165, 191, 196, 199, 205, 253
Crowe, Percy Robert, Ph.D. (Glasgow), B.Sc. (Lond.), 192, 220
Crowfoot, J. W., 163
Crowther, Edward Mortimer, D.Sc. (Leeds), F.R.I.C., 183, 243
Crowther, Prof. James Arnold, M.A., Sc.D. (Camb.), 206
Cruikshank, John Cecil, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.), 196, 202, 237
Cullinan, Edward Revill, Ph.D., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., 231
Curran, Desmond, M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., D.P.M., 233

Dakin, Douglas, M.A. (Camb), Ph.D. (Lond.), 221
Dale, Sir Henry Hallett, C.B.E., M.A., M.D., B.Ch. (Camb.), D.Sc. (Sheffield), LL D. (Edin.), F.R C.P., F.R.S., 156, 164, 165, 205
Daly, Ashley Skeffington, L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 226
Danielli, James Frederic, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Camb.), A.R.I.C., 182, 205, 253
Daniels, Frank James, B.Sc., 200, 223
Dannatt, Prof. Cecil William, A.R S.M., D.I.C., M.Inst M.M., F.R.I C., F.I.M., 199, 258
Darab Khan, Gholam Hossein, M.A. (Lond.), 200, 223

Darlington, Cyril Dean, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), 193, 255
Darlington, Prof. Reginald Ralph, B.A. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Reading), F.R.Hist.S , F.S.A., 164, 193, 221
Daunt, Beatrice Marjorie, 187, 190, 218
Davenport, Prof. Harold, Sc.D., M.A. (Camb.), F.R.S., 198, 249
David, Florence Nightingale, Ph.D. (Lond.), 209, 254
David, Sir Percival Victor, Bart., 163
Davidson, Prof. James Norman, M.D., D.Sc. (Edin), F.R.S.E., 182, 197, 206, 243
Davies, Arthur Morley, D.Sc. (Lond.), A.R C.S., F.G.S., 193
Davies, (Mrs.) Barrs, 164
Davies, Cornelius, D.Sc. (Lond.), 180
Davies, Daniel Thomas, M.D., B.Ch , B.Sc. (Wales), F.R.C.P., 231
Davies, David Ronald, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 241
Davies, George Macdonald, M.Sc (Lond.), 192, 248
Davies, Hugh William, M.A., D.M. (Oxf.), D.M R.E , 240
Davies, Prof. Sidney John, D.Sc. (Eng), Ph.D. (Lond.), M.Sc. (Durham), 158, 160, 163, 164, 183, 185, 257
Davies, Victor Charles, B.Sc. (Eng) (Lond.), Assoc.M Inst.C.E., M.I.Mech.E., 185, 258
Davies, William, Ph.D. (Leeds), B.Sc. (Wales), 199, 258
Davis, Arthur, 161
Davis, Bernard Eustace Cuthbert, M.A. (Lond. & Oxf.), 190, 218
Davis, Harold, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), F R.I.C , 203, 239
Dawes, Benjamin, D.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., D.I C., 210, 255
Dawkins, Charles John Massey, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), 226
Day, James Nelson Edmund, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.) 247
Day, Theodora, M.A. (Camb.), 189, 217
Dean, Arthur Edis, M.A., M.Litt. (Durham), 162, 189, 217
Deanesly, Margaret, M.A. (Manch.), 164, 193, 221
Dearnley, Gertrude, M.D , B S. (Lond.), 234
de Beer, Prof. Gavin Rylands, M.A., D.Sc. (Oxf.), F.R.S., 167, 196, 197, 210, 226
Dechamps, Prof. Jules Albert Pierre Joseph, Ch.L , D.Phil., D.-ès-L. (Liége), 207, 219
Delafield, Prof. Max Everard, M.C., B A., M.B , B Ch (Camb.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., D.P.H., 184, 196, 246
Delf, Ellen Marion, D.Sc. (Lond), B.A. (Dublin), Nat. Sci. Tripos (Camb.), F.L S., 183, 245
De Navesquez, Sigiberto José, M.D., B.S. (Lond), 202, 237
Dent, H., M.A., 161, 166
Derry, Leslie Watson, B.Sc., M.Sc.Tech., 258
Dible, Prof. James Henry, M.B., Ch.B. (Glasgow), F.R.C.P., 161, 202, 236
Dickens, Prof. Frank, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.), D.I.C., F.R.I.C., F.R.S., 182, 243
Dickinson, Gladys, B.A., L.-ès-L., 207, 219
Dickinson, Squadron-Leader Robert Eric, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A., Dip.Educ. (Leeds), 192, 220
Dickson, Lilian Margaret, M.B , Ch.B. (Lond.), 196, 227
Dickson, Thomas William, B.A. (Oxf), 250
Dienes, Prof. Paul, Ph.D (Budapest), D. de l'Univ. (Paris), 198, 209, 249
Dillistone, Rev. Frederick William, M.A., B D. (Oxf.), 209, 214
Dillon, Frederick, M.D. (Edin.), 233
Dillon, Teresa Joseph, M.Sc. (Lond.), 252
Dimond, Rev. Sydney George, D.D. (Lond.), M.A. (Leeds), 209, 214
Din, Victor Wilkinson, M.A., M.B., M Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 241
Dingle, Prof. Herbert, D.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., 156, 167, 195, 203, 204, 249
Dippy, John Frederick James, D.Sc. (Wales), 247
Dobbs, Richard Heyworth, M.D. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 227

Dodds, Prof. Edward Charles, M V O , M.D., B S , D Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), F R.C P., M R.C S., F R S , 182, 197, 205, 206, 243
Doggart, James Hamilton, M.A , M.D (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 234
Doherty, William David, M.A., M.Ch. (Camb), F.R.C S., 241
Dolley, Major Leslie George Francis, T D , Ph.D , B Sc., 165, 206, 247
D'Ombrain, George Lee, Ph D., A.C.G.I., D.I C., A M.I.E.E., 257
Dominic, Mother M., 167
Donald, Maxwell Bruce, M.Sc. (Massachusetts), M.I Chem.E., A.R C.S., F.R.I.C., 183, 203, 256
Douglas, Rev. Canon John Albert, D.D., B A. (Lond.), Ph D., 155, 156, 157, 161, 164, 166
Douthwaite, Arthur Henry, M D., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., 231
Dover, Alfred Thomas, M.I.E.E., 190, 257
Dow, James Findlay, B.A., M.B , B.Ch (Camb), M.R.C.P , 231
Dowling, Geoffrey Barrow, M.D , B S. (Lond), F.R C P., 229
Dowling, H. G., 161
Downman, Charles Beaumont Benoy, B.Sc , L R.C P , M.R C S , 254
Dowsett, Ernest Blair, D S O , L R.C P , M R C S , L.D.S.R C S , 188
Doyne, Philip Geoffrey, B.A , B.M. (Oxf), F.R C S , 234
Drake A. A., 162
Drake, (Mrs) Barbara, 167
Drakeley, Thomas James, Ph.D , D.Sc. (Lond), 247
Drew, Harry Dugald Keith, D.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Birm.), F.R.I.C., 184
Drury, Alan Nigel, C.B E., M.D (Camb), F.R.S., 202, 238
D'Silva, John Leonard, D.Sc , Ph D., M B , B S. (Lond.), M R.C P., M.R C.S , 205, 253
Duerden, Herbert, Ph D., B Sc (Lond), 245
Duke-Elder, Sir William Stewart, Ph.D. (Lond), M.A., D.Sc., M D. (St. Andrews), F.R.C S , 234
Dukes, Cuthbert Esquire, O.B E., M Sc. (Lond), M.D. (Edin), D.P.H., 243
Dumbrill, Walter Ernest, B Sc. (Lond), A.R.C.S , 185, 258
Duncan, James Thompson, L R C P., F.R.C.S. (Ireland), 238
Duncanson, William Eric, M Sc (Sydney), Ph.D. (Camb), 252
Dunlop, Hugh Alexander, M.D , B S , M Sc. (Lond.), F.R C P , M.R.C.S., 197, 203, 231
Dunsheath, Percy, C B E., D Sc , M A. (Lond.), 158, 160, 161, 162, 167
Dunwell, Wilfred, B.A. (Leeds), Mus.B (Durham), F.R.C O , 226
Durbin, Evan Frank Mottram, B.A. (Oxf.), 188, 260
Durrant, Frederick Thomas, Mus.D., F.R.C.O., A.R.A.M., 226
Dyer, Frederick John, Ph.D., Ph.C., 239
Dymes, Dorothy Mary Ethel, M A. (Lond.), 218
Dyson, Fred, B.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond), A.M.I Mech E., 185, 256
Dyson, Sir George, LL.D., Mus.D., M.A., 200
Dyson, George Wilfred, M A. (Camb.), 186, 201, 217

Eagles, George Hardy, M.D , D P H. (Toronto), 238
Eason, Sir Herbert Lightfoot, C.B , C.M.G., M.D., M.S. (Lond), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 203
East, Charles Frederick Terence, M.A., B M., B.Ch (Oxf), F R.C P., 231
East, William Gordon, M.A. (Camb.), 188, 192, 220
East, William Norwood, M.D. (Lond), L.R C P , M R.C S., 233
Eckhoff, Nils Lovold Bjarne Victor, M.B , M S. (Lond.), F.R.C S , 241
Edholm, Prof. Otto Gustaf, B Sc , M.B , B.S., L R.C.P., M R.C.S., 205
Edkins, (Mrs.) Nora, D.Sc. (Lond), 253
Edmonds, Harold Montagu, B.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), 258
Edwards, Benjamin Alfred, M.Sc. (Wales), 198, 250
Edwards, Prof. Evangeline Dora, D.Lit., M.A. (Lond.), 158, 160, 162, 163, 166, 187, 200, 222
Edwards, Frederick William, F.R I.C., 228
Edwards, George, L.R.C P., M.R.C.S., D.A., 226

Edwards, Harold Clifford, M.B , M.S. (Lond), F.R.C.S., 241
Edwards, Hubert Cecil Ralph, B.A. (Oxf), F.S.A., 194
Edwards, Ronald Stanley, B Com. (Lond.), 188, 259
Egerton, Prof. Sir Alfred Charles Glyn, B.Sc., M.A , F.R.S., 183, 184, 246
Ehrenberg, Victor Leopold, Ph D. (Tübingen), 186, 221
Eland, Grace, 167
Elcock, William Dennis, M.A. (Oxf. & Manch.), L.-ès-L. (Grenoble), Doct. de l'Univ. (Toulouse), 207, 219
Elderton, Sir William Palin, K.B.E., Ph.D. (Hon.) (Oslo), 209
Eldridge, Arthur Alfred, B Sc. (Lond.), F.R.I.C., 184, 247
Elek, Stephen Dyonis, M D. (Lond), D.P.H , 238
Elkington, John St. Clair, M.A., M D. (Camb.), F.R.C P., 231
Ellingham, Harold Johann Thomas, Ph.D. (Lond.), B.Sc , A.R C S., A.M.I.Chem.E., F.R I.C , 184, 185
Elliott, Stuart Dunsmore, M.A. (Camb.), M.D., B.S. (Lond.), 237
Ellis, Sir Charles, 164
Ellis, C. E , 160
Ellis, Frank, M.Sc., M.B., Ch B (Sheffield), 240
Ellis, George William, O B E , D.Sc. (Lond.), 182, 197, 206, 247
Ellis, Valentine Herbert, M A., B Ch. (Camb.), F.R C.S., 235
Ellis-Fermor, Prof. Una Mary, D.Lit. (Lond), B Litt , M.A. (Oxf.), F.R.S.E., 190, 218
Epstein, Isidore, D.Lit., Ph.D., B.A. (Lond), 200, 224
Esdaile, Philippa Chicheley, D.Sc. (Manch.), 210, 244
Estermann, Theodor, D.Sc. (Lond.), Dr. Nat. Sci. (Hamburg), 198, 250
Etherington, David, M.Sc. (Lond.), 255
Evans, A. E., B Sc , 160
Evans, Prof. Benjamin Ifor, D.Lit., M.A. (Lond.), 158, 160. 161, 162, 163, 166, 190, 218
Evans, Prof. Charles Arthur Lovatt, D.Sc. (Lond), LL.D. (Birm.), F.R.C.P., F.R.S., 161, 182, 196, 197, 205, 210, 253
Evans, Eileen Marjorie, B A. (Lond.), 224
Evans, E. V., 161
Evans, Henry Jackson, B.Sc. (Lond), 206, 247
Evans, Horace, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 231
Evans, Joan, D.Lit. (Lond.), D.Litt., 194
Evans, Maurice, Ph.D. (Camb.), 218
Evans, Philip Ransford, M.Sc., M.D. (Manch.), F.R C.P., 227
Evans, Thomas James, M.A. (Oxf.), 206, 210, 245, 255
Evans, William, M.D., B S. (Lond.), 231
Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan, Ph D. (Lond), M.A. (Oxf.), 181
Everidge, John, O B.E , L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S , 241
Ewens, Ronald Victor George, D Phil. (Oxf), 247
Eyre, John Varges, Ph.D., M.A., F.C.G.I., 185

Fairbairn, James Wight, Ph.D., B Sc. (Lond.), 203, 239
Fairgrieve, James, M.A., 192
Fairley, Prof. Neil Hamilton, C.B.E., M.D., D.Sc. (Melb.), F.R.C.P., F.R.S., 179, 202, 242
Farjeon, Harry, F.R.A.M., 226
Farquharson, Alexander, M.B.E., M.A. (Edin.), 209
Fawcett, Prof. Charles Bungay, B.Litt. (Oxf.), D.Sc. (Lond.), 166, 180, 188, 192, 219
Fawns, Humphrey Theodore, M.Sc. (Lond.), 244
Feiling, Anthony, B.A., M.D., B.Ch. (Camb.), F R C.P., 231
Fell, William Arthur, M.A., M.B., B Ch. (Camb.), 227
Fenn, Prof. Harold Robert Blackwell, L.D.S. (Liv.), D.D.S. (Pennsylvania), 188, 228
Ferraro, Vincenzo Consolato Antonino, B.Sc., Ph.D (Lond.), 250

Feyer, (Mrs.) Dorothy Mabel, B Sc., M.A., Ph.D. (Lond.), 217
Fickling, Benjamin William, L.R C.P., M.R.C.S., L.D.S., 228
Fildes, Lucy Gratia, Ph.D , B.A , 207
Fildes, Sir Paul, M.A , M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.S., 244
Finch, Prof. George Ingle, M.B.E , D.Sc , F.Inst P., F.R.S., 183, 184, 199, 204, 246
Firth, Prof. John Rupert, O.B E , M A. (Leeds), 181, 187, 200, 208, 223
Firth, Prof. Raymond William, M.A (Lond.), Ph D. (N.Z.), 181, 188, 189, 192, 208, 215
Fish, Eric Wilfred, D.Sc. (Lond), M.D., Ch B , L.D.S. (Manch), 228
Fishenden, Margaret, D.Sc. (Manch), 185, 256
Fisher, Frederick Jack, M.A. (Lond.), 188, 259
Fisher, Munro Steel, Ph.D , B Sc. (Glasgow), D Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), 199, 258
Fitzsimons, Robert Allen, B Sc., M B , B S. (Lond), F R.C.S. 241
Fleet, William Frederick, Ph.D , M Sc (Lond), 192, 249
Fleming, Prof. Sir Alexander, M.B , B.S. (Lond), F.R.C P , F.R.C.S., F.R.S., 202, 236
Fleming, Sir Arthur, 164
Fleming, Charlotte Mary, M.A , Ed.B., Ph.D. (Glasgow). F.B Ps.S , 164, 189, 217
Fleming, James Alfred Claude, M.B., Ch.B., D.M.R. (Edin.), F.R.C.S. (Edin.), F.F.R., 240
Flemming, Cecil Wood, M Ch. (Oxf), F R C S., 241
Fletcher, Eric George Molyneux, LL.D., B.A. (Lond), M.P , 158, 160, 161, 163
Fletcher, Ernest Tertius Decimus, M.D , M A. (Camb.), F.R C P., 231
Flint, Prof. Henry Thomas, D.Sc , Ph.D. (Lond.), M.Sc. (Birm.), 166, 198, 204, 206, 251
Flower, Sir Cyril Thomas, C.B , M A , 164, 201
Flugel, John Carl, D Sc (Lond.), B.A. (Oxf.), 181, 207
Folley, (Mrs) Madeline, Ph.D (Lond), M A. (Manch.), 181, 206, 224
Forbes, (Mrs) M. R., J P., 160
Ford, Arthur Clow, M.B.E , B.A. (Lond.), 170
Ford, G. E., M.A , 160
Forde, Prof C Daryll, Ph D., B A. (Lond.), 181, 188, 192, 215
Forman, Louis, M D , B S (Lond), M R C P., 229
Formby, Myles Landseer, M.B , B S (Adelaide), F.R.C S., 235
Forsdyke, Sir John, K.C.B., M A , 163, 181, 201
Forshaw, John Henry, M.C., M A , B.Arch., 182
Foster, Charles Lewis, Ph D (Lond), 245
Fox, Charles, D Sc. (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.), 198, 250
Fox, Sir Cyril, 163
Fox, Prof. Harold Munro, M.A , 210, 255
Frankau, Sir Claude Howard Stanley, C.B.E , D.S.O., M.B., M.S. (Lond.), L.R C P , F.R.C.S , 241
Frankel, Gottfried Samuel, Ph.D. (Munich), 254
Franklin, Harold Walter, M.A , 256
Franklin, John Lewis, M.A., M D , B.Ch. (Camb.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 229
Franklin, Prof. Kenneth James, M.A., D.M., B.Ch. (Oxf.), F.R.C.P., 205, 253
Fraser, Elizabeth Alice, D.Sc. (Lond.), 210
Fraser, Sir Francis Richard, M.A. (Camb.), M.D., Ch.B. (Edin.), F.R.C.P. (Edin.), 158, 160, 161, 162, 163, 165, 180
Freeman, John, D.M., B.Ch. (Oxf.), M.A., 196, 238
Freeman, John Frederick, M.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), 257
Freeman, Leslie John, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), 252
Freeman, Rosemary, Ph.D. (Camb.), 218
Fretter, Vera, Ph.D., 255
Freudenthal, Walter, M.D. (Breslau), 202, 229
Friedmann, Wolfgang, D.Jur. (Berlin), LL.M. (Lond.), 198, 225

Fritsch, Prof. Felix Eugene, D.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Manch.), F.L.S., F.R.S., 158, 160, 165, 166, 183, 206, 245
Fry, Dennis Butler, B A. (Lond), 187, 224
Fry, William Kesley, M.C., L R.C.P., M.R.C.S., L D.S , 228
Fryer, John Claud Fortescue, K.B.E , M A. (Camb.), 195
Fürth, Reinhold, Dr.Phil. (Prague), F.R.S.E., F.Inst.P., 204, 252

Gage, Harold Courtney, L R C.P., M.R.C.S., 240
Gainsborough, Hugh, M.A., M.D , B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 203, 231
Galbraith, Prof. Vivian Hunter, M.A., F.B.A., 193, 201, 221
Galway, Lady, 164
Gardham, Arthur John, M.B , M S. (Lond), F R C.S., 241
Gardiner-Hill, Harold, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), F.R C.P., 231
Gardner, Dorothy Ellen Marion, M A., 217
Garmonsway, George Norman, M A (Camb.), 187, 190, 201, 218
Garnham, Percy Cyril Claude, D.M , B S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., D P.H., 196, 230
Garratt, Stephen Denis, M.A , D.I C , 245
Garrod, Prof. Lawrence Paul, M.A., M.D., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., M.R.C S , 202, 236
Garry, Prof Robert Campbell, D.Sc., M.B., Ch B. (Glasgow), 197, 205
Garside, James Eric, M Sc (Tech) (Manch), Ph D. (Lond.), 247
Gaster, Vivian Isaac, B A. (Lond.), 157, 160, 165, 166
Geary, Alfred, M.Sc , M A. (Lond.), 198, 250
Gedge, E. C., M.A , 161
George, William Herbert, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond), 204, 206, 252
Gerrard, Alfred Horace, 216
Gerrard, William, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), 247
Gibb, Sir Alexander, G.B E , C.B , 167
Gibberd, George Frederick, M B., M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 234
Gibbs, Reginald Edmund, D.Sc. (Lond), 204, 252
Gibson, Prof. Charles Stanley, O.B.E., M.A., B Sc. (Oxf.), M.A. (Camb.), M.Sc.Tech. (Manch.), F.R.S., 167, 182, 184, 197, 206, 246
Gibson, William Pettigrew, B A., 194
Giffen, Prof. Edmund, Ph.D. (Lond.), M Sc , (Eng.) (Belfast), 185, 256
Gilbert, A. S , 166
Gilbert, Lionel Felix, B.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.I.C., 195, 247
Gilbert, Mary Enole Cecile Margarite, D.Phil., 193, 220
Giles, G. C. T., M A., 160
Gillespie, William Hewitt, M.D., Ch.B., M R.C.S., 233
Gilliatt, William, C.V.O., M.D., M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 234
Gilmour, John Ritchie, M.R.C.S., M.R.C.P., 202, 237
Gilpin, Archibald, M.D., B S. (Lond.), 231
Ginsberg, Prof. Morris, D.Lit. (Lond), 181, 188, 189, 203, 206, 208, 261
Gladwyn, Allen Edward, B.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), Assoc.M.Inst.C.E., M.I.Mech.E., 185, 257
Glaister, Edwin, M.Sc. (Lond.), 257
Glanville, Prof Stephen Ranulph Kingdon, M.A. (Oxf.), 163, 181
Glass, David Victor, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), 188, 208, 260
Goadby, Hector Kenneth, M.A., M D. (Camb.), 231
Goadby, Sir Kenneth Weldon, K.B.E., D.P.H. (Camb), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., L D.S., 238
Godakumbura, Charles Edmund, Ph.D. (Lond.), 223
Goldby, Prof. Frank, M.D., M.R.C.P , M.R C.S., 196, 197, 226
Goldsmith, Allen John Bridson, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 234
Goldsmith, William Noel, M.A., M D. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 229
Gooch, Sir Henry, B.A., LL B., J.P., 166
Goodhart, Prof. A. L., 163
Goodwin, Aubrey, O.B.E., M.D., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 234

Gordon, Hugh Walker, M.C., M.B., B.Ch., B.A., F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 229
Gordon, Prof. William Thomas, M.A. (Camb.), M.A., D.Sc. (Edin.), F.R.S.E., F.L.S., F.G.S., 180, 183, 192, 195, 220, 248
Gosse, Alfred Hope, M.D., M.A. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., 231
Goulden, Charles Bernard, O.B.E., M.A., M.D., M.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 179, 234
Graham, Alastair, M.A , B.Sc. (Edin.), 206, 210, 255
Graham, Gerald Sandford, M.A., (Queen's, Canada), A.M. (Harvard), Ph.D. (Camb.), 194, 221
Graham-Little, Sir Ernest Gordon Graham, M.D. (Lond), B.A. (Cape of Good Hope), F.R.C.P., M.B , 158, 160, 162, 163
Graves, Paul Kingsley, F.S.I., F.A I , 191
Graveson, Prof. Ronald Harry, Ph.D. (Lond.), S T.D. (Harvard), LL.M. (Sheffield), 198, 225
Gray, Sir Archibald Montague Henry, C.B E., M D , B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., F R.C.S., 156, 158, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 179, 229
Gray, Arthur Oliver, M.D. (Durham), F.R.C.S , 234
Gray, Charles Horace, M B , B.S., M.Sc. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C S., A.R.C.S., 182, 202, 244
Greaves, Harold Richard Goring, B.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond), 188, 260
Greaves, Robert William, M.A., D Phil. (Oxf.), 194, 221
Grebenik, Eugen, M.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.), 254
Green, Hilda Annie Champness, M.A., 190, 218
Green, Margaret Mackeson, M.A., 181, 200, 223
Green, Stanley Evans, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), 252
Green, Stanley Lawson, M Sc. (Lond.), 198, 250
Green, W. Curtis, 161
Greenish, Vivian Arthur Frederick, L D.S R C S , 228
Greenwood, Prof. Major, D.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., F.R S., 166, 180, 196, 209
Greenwood, Oliver, F.S.A.A., 170
Greenwood, T., 164
Gregory, Christopher Clive Laughton, M.A. (Camb.), 165, 198, 243
Gregory, Prof. Frederick Gugenheim, D.Sc. (Lond.), A.R C.S., F.R.S., 180, 181, 195, 245
Greig, Prof. James, Ph.D. (Birm), M.Sc (Eng.) (Lond), M.I.E.E., 185, 190, 257
Grieve, Rev. Alexander James, D.D., B.A , 157, 160
Griffiths, Hugh, B.Sc., A.R.C.Sc., M.I.Chem.E , 184
Griffiths, William James, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond), 238
Grimes, W. F., 163
Grondahl, Ingebrigt Christopher, Cand.Mag. (Christiana), 193, 224
Grove, Alfred John, D.Sc. (Birm.), M.A. (Camb.), 206, 210, 255
Grüneberg, Hans, M.D. (Bonn), Ph D. (Berlin), 183, 210, 245
Guillaume, Rev. Prof. Alfred, D.D , M.A., 200, 209, 222
Gumbrell, Leonard Barton, F.A.E.A.I., P.A.S.I., M.R.San.I., 191, 260
Gurrey, Percival, Ph.D. (Lond.), 189, 190, 217
Guthrie, Malcolm, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Eng) (Lond.), A.R.S.M., 187, 200, 215
Gutteridge, Prof. Harold Cooke, K.C., LL.D. (Lond.), M.A., LL.M. (Camb.), LL.D. (Lyons), 198
Guy, Henry Lewis, C.B.E., D.Sc. (Wales), M.I.C.E , M.I.Mech.E., F.R.S., 186
Gwillim, Galvert Merton, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., D.P.H., 234
Gwynne, Maura Brooke, M.A. (Camb.), 217

Haddow, Prof. Alexander, M.D., Ch.B., D.Sc., Ph.D. (Edin.), 236
Hadfield, Prof. Geoffrey, M.B , B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., 202, 236
Hadfield, James Arthur, M.A. (Oxf.), M.B , Ch.B (Edin.), 206, 224
Hailey, The Rt. Hon. Lord, G.C.S.I , G.C M.G., G.C.I.E., D.C.L. (Oxf.), 158, 163

Haines, Frederick Merlin, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), 183, 206, 245
Haldane, Prof. John Burdon Sanderson, M.A. (Oxf. & Camb.), F.R.S., 183, 209, 210, 248
Halket, Elizabeth Cullen, M.A. (Lond.), 207, 219
Hall, Prof. Arnold Alexander, M.A., 185, 255
Hall, Vernon Frederick, L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., D.A., 226
Hallett, Prof. Harold Foster, D.Litt. (Edin.), 164, 203, 206, 208, 223
Halliday, Sir William Reginald, M A., B.Litt. (Oxf.), LL.D. (Hon.) (Glasgow), 156, 157, 160, 166, 186
Hamill, Philip, D.Sc. (Lond.), M.A., M.D. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 203, 239
Hamilton, Keith Williamson, B.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), 257
Hamley, Prof. Herbert Russell, M.A., M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Columbia), 162, 164, 166, 189, 206
Hampshire, Charles Herbert, B.Sc., M.B., B.S., L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., F.R.I.C , Ph.C., 203
Hampson, Arthur Cecil, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), M.R.C.P , 231
Hampson, Harry, M.Sc., 258
Hancock, Percy Ellis Thompson, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 231
Handfield-Jones, Ronald Montague, M.C., M.B., M.S., F R.C.S., 141
Handford, Stanley Alexander, M.A. (Oxf.), 186, 216, 217
Hankey, George Trevor, O.B.E., T.D., L.R.C.P. (Lond.), M.R.C.S., L.D.S. (Eng.), 188, 228
Hans, Nicholas, D.Lit. (Lond.), 189, 218
Harding, Prof. Denis Clement Wyatt, M.A., 190, 203, 207, 208, 224
Harding, Herbert Edward, F.R C.S., 235
Hardwick, Christopher, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), 231
Hare, Prof. Ronald, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), 202, 236
Harington, Charles Robert, M.A. (Camb.), Ph.D. (Edin.), F.R.S , 182, 238, 244
Harley, Alexander Hamilton, M.A. (Glasgow), 187, 200, 222
Harlow, Prof. Vincent Todd, D.Litt. (Oxf.), 164, 194, 221
Harper, Stanley Hugh, D.Sc. (Lond.), 247
Harper, Walter Fearn, B.Sc., Ph.D., M.D., Ch.B. (St. Andrews), F.R.S.E., 188, 196, 197, 227
Harris, Charles Felix, M.D. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., 179, 227
Harris, Prof. Daniel Thomas, M.B., B.S., D.Sc. (Lond.), B.Sc. (Wales), 197, 205, 253
Harris, Kenneth Edwin, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), F.R C.P., 231
Harris, Noel Gordon, M.D. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., D.P.M., 233
Harris, Ralph Vivian, D.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., D.I.C., 245
Harrison, Charles Victor, B.Sc., M.B., Ch.B. (Wales), M.D., B.S. (Lond.), 202, 237
Harrison, Geoffrey Arthur, M.D., B.Ch., B.A. (Camb.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 182, 202, 237
Harrison, H. Guy, 164
Harrison, Herbert Spencer, D.Sc., 181
Harrison, J. A., 160
Harrison, Richard Main, B.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., 245
Hart, Prof. Cecil Augustus, Ph.D., M.Sc. (Lond.), 185, 191, 192, 199, 256
Hartley, Sir Percival, C.B.E., M.C., D.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.S., 203
Hartwell, Gladys Annie, D.Sc. (Lond.), 205, 253
Harvey, Douglas Graham, Ph.D. (Lond.), 254
Haslewood, Geoffrey Arthur Dering, D.Sc., Ph.D., M.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.I.C., 182, 197, 244
Hatto, Arthur Thomas, M.A. (Lond.), 193, 220
Hatton, Ronald George, C.B.E., D.Sc. (Lond.), M.A. (Oxf.), F.R.S., 183, 195, 249
Hawkes, Prof. Charles Francis Christopher, M.A. (Oxf.), 163, 181

Hawkes, Frederick Clare, O.B.E , M A. (Oxf.), M.A. (Camb.), F.C.I.S., 191
Hawkes, Leonard, D.Sc. (Durham), 192, 248
Hawksley, John Callis, M.D., B S. (Lond), Ph.D. (Birm.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 231
Hayden, Harold Arthur, D.Sc. (Lond), B.Sc. (Wales), 198, 250
Hayek, Prof. Frederick, D.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.), Dr. Jur., Dr. Rer. Pol. (Vienna), F.B.A., 165, 188, 209, 259
Hayward, Isaac James, 156
Heanley, Charles Laurence, M.A., M.B., B Ch. (Camb), F.R.C.S., 241
Hebdon, Edward Alan William, B Sc. (Lond.), A.M.I.Chem.E., F.R.I.C., 184, 185, 247
Heggs, Gordon Barrett Mitchell, M.D., B.S. (Lond), M.R.C.P., 229
Heilbron, Prof. Sir Ian Morris, D S.O., Ph.D. (Leipzig), LL.D., D.Sc. (Glasgow), F.R S , 184, 195, 246
Henderson, Edward Ellice, M.D. (Glasgow), 196
Henderson, Harry Cyril Knapp, Ph.D (Lond.), M.A., B.Sc. (Glasgow), 192, 220
Henderson, James, M A , B.Sc. (Edin.), Ph D. (Lond), 170, 199
Henning, Walter Bruno Hermann, Ph.D. (Gottingen) 187, 200, 223
Henry, Cyril Bowdler, L R C.P., M.R.C.S , L.D.S.R.C.S , 188, 228
Henry, Thomas Anderson, D.Sc., 203
Hentschel, Christopher Carl, M Sc. (Lond.), 197, 206, 210, 255
Herbert, Prof. Walter Elmes, L.R C.P., M.R.C.S., L.D.S.R C.S., 188, 228
Heron, David, D Sc , M A., 167
Hewer, Christopher Langton, M B , B.S., L R C P., M.R.C.S., 226
Hewer, Evelyn Everard, D Sc (Lond), 197, 205, 253
Hewer, Humphrey Robert, M Sc. (Lond), 210, 255
Hewitt, James Arthur, D Sc (Lond), B.Sc., Ph.D. (St. Andrews), 197, 205, 244
Hewitt, John Theodore, D.Sc., Ph.D , M.A., A.R.C S., F.R.S., 185
Hey, Prof. Donald Holroyde, B Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), M.Sc. (Wales), M.Sc. (Manch), 184, 206, 246
Heywood, Harold, D Sc (Eng.), Ph D. (Lond.), M I.Mech.E., 185, 258
Heyworth-Dunne, James, D.Lit., B A (Lond.), 187, 200, 222
Hickinbottom, Wilfred John, D.Sc , Ph.D. (Birm.), 184, 206, 246
Hickling, Richard Anderson, B.A., M.D., B.Ch. (Camb), F.R.C.P., 231
Higgins, T. Twistington, 164
Higgs, Sidney Limbrey, M A., M B., B Ch (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 235
Hill, Prof. Archibald Vivian, C H., O.B.E., D.Sc. (Oxf.), M.A., Sc.D. (Camb.), LL D. (Edin.), F.R.S., 205, 253
Hill, Prof. Austin Bradford, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), 196, 209, 254
Hill, Elizabeth, Ph.D., B.A., 166
Hill, Elizabeth Mary, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.), 208
Hill, Frederick Thomas, 256
Hill, Prof. Geoffrey Terence Roland, M.C., M.Sc. (Lond.), M.I.Mech.E., F.R.Ae.S., 165, 182, 183, 186, 256
Hill, Rosalind Mary Theodosia, M.A., B.Litt. (Oxf.), 194, 221
Hills, Thomas Henry, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., D.M.R.E., 240
Hilton, (Mrs.), Elfrida Lilian Gwendolin, B.Sc., M.B., B.S. (Lond.), D.M.R.E., F.F.R., 240
Hilton, Reginald, M.A., M D. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., 231
Himmelweit, Freddy, M.D., Ph.D., L.R.C.P. (Ed.), M.R.C.S. (Ed.), 238
Himsworth, Prof. Harold Percival, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., 163, 167, 179, 230
Himus, Godfrey Wilfred, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., M.I.C.E., D.I.C., 183, 184, 247
Hindle, Edward, M.A., Sc.D. (Camb.), Ph.D., F.R.S , 210

Hinks, John Acland, B.Sc., F.R.I.C.S., F.A.I., 191
Hobhouse, Edmund Walter Neill, M.A., M.D., B.Ch. (Oxf.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 231
Hoblyn, Thomas Noel, 254
Hodgson, Harold Kingston Graham, C.V.O., M.B., B.S. (Durham), D.M.R.E. (Camb.), 179, 240
Hodgson, Phyllis, D.Phil., B.Litt. M.A., 190, 218
Hodgson, P. K., 163
Hogben, George Hamilton, L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., D.P.H., 196
Holden, Charles, D.Lit. (Lond.), Litt.D. (Oxf.), F.R.I.B.A., 191
Holford, William Graham, B.Arch. (Liv.), 161, 182, 191, 215
Holland, Eardley, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 234
Hollingworth, Prof. Sydney Ewart, D.Sc. (Lond.), 180, 192, 248
Hollis, Rev. Frederick James, D.D. (Lond.), F.R.C., 209
Hollond, Prof. H. A., 163
Holmes, Sir Maurice, G.B.E., K.C.B., 156
Holness, A. S., 167
Home, Ethel, M.A., 200
Hooke, Prof. Samuel Henry, B.D., B.A. (Lond.), M.A. (Oxf.), 163
Hooper, Kenneth, A.C.G.I., L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., L.D.S., 188, 228
Hopkin, David William, M.I.E.E., 257
Hopkins, The Rt. Hon. Sir Richard Valentine Nind, 156
Hopwood, Prof. Frank Lloyd, D.Sc. (Lond.), B.Sc. (Wales), 204, 206, 251
Horning, Eric Stephen, B.A. (Oxf.), D.Sc. (Melb.), 202, 237
Horsefield, John Keith, B.A., 260
Horton, (Mrs.), F., D.Sc., M.A., 206
Horton, Prof. Frank, D.Sc. (Lond.), Sc.D. (Camb.), M.Sc. (Birm.), F.R.S., 156, 158, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 204
Hosford, John Percival, M.B., M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S , 241
Hosgood, Blanche Elsie Mary, B.A. (Lond), 192, 220
Hoskin, Theophilus Jenner, M.A., M.D., B.Ch. (Camb.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 231
Houston, Armand Henri Joseph, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), 247
Houston, Gertrude Alice Craig, M.A. (Lond.), B.A. (Belfast), 193, 220
Hovell, John Herbert, L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., L.D.S., 228
Howard, The Hon. Arthur, J. P., 164
Howard, John Vincent, D.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), M.I.Mech.E., 186, 258
Howarth, Fred, B.Sc. (Lond.), 245
Howe, John Alan, O.B.E., B.Sc., 199
Howells, Herbert, D.Mus. (Oxf.), F.R.C M., F.R.C.O., 200, 226
Hoyle, John Clifford, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., 203, 231
Hudson, Arthur Cyril, M.A., M.D., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 234
Hudson, Maurice William Petre, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 226
Hudson, Rupert Vaughan, F.R.C.S., 241
Huggett, Prof. Arthur St. George Joseph McCarthy, D Sc., Ph.D., M.B., B.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 182, 197, 203, 205, 253
Hughes, G. R., 162, 165
Hughes, Henry, B.A., M.B., Ch.B. (Liv.), 196, 227
Hughes, William Howard, M.D. (Lond.), 238
Hume, John Basil, M.B., M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 241
Humphreys, Robert Arthur, O.B.E., Ph.D., M.A. (Camb.), 194, 221
Humphry, Ronald Henry, M.Sc. (Birm.), 204, 252
Hunt, Prof. Herbert James, D.Phil., M.A., 207, 219
Hunt, Thomas Cecil, B.A., D.M. (Oxf.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 232
Hunter, Donald, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., 232
Hunter, John Bowman, C.B.E., M.C., M.A., M.B., M.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 158, 160, 163, 165, 166, 179, 241
Hussey, Joan Mervyn, Ph.D., M.A., B.Litt., 194, 221
Hutchinson, E. M., 160
Hutton, Prof. John Henry, C.I.E., D.Sc., M.A., 181

Hutton, Robert, M.A., 164
Hutton, Prof. R. S., 162, 165
Huxley, W. S., 160

Idris, Arthur Ernest William, L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 226
Illing, Prof. Vincent Charles, M.A. (Camb.), F.R.S , 192, 248
Ince, Frances Ethel, M.Sc. (Lond.), 210, 255
Ingold, Prof. Cecil Terence, D.Sc., Ph.D., 183, 195, 206, 245
Ingold, Prof. Christopher Kelk, D.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., F R.S., 180, 184, 204, 246
Ingram, Emily Gwendolen, M.A. (Lond.), 190, 218
Irons, Eric John, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), 204, 206, 252
Irwin, Joseph Oscar, D.Sc. (Lond.), M.A., Sc.D. (Camb.), 209, 254
Irwin, Raymond, M.A. (Oxf.), 222
Isserlis, Leon, D.Sc., M.A., 209
Ives, David James Gibbs, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., F.R.I.C., 184, 247

Jackman, (Mrs.) Agnes, B.Sc. (Lond.), 247
Jackson, Prof. Harold Gordon, D.Sc. (Liv.), 157, 160, 161, 162, 164, 165, 166, 180, 191, 206, 210, 255
Jackson, John Harrison, M.A., B.Sc., 210
Jackson, Lt.-Col. R. Donovan, 165
Jackson, Prof. Willis, M.Sc. (Manch.), 183, 190, 204, 257
Jacob, Gordon, D.Mus. (Lond), F.R.C M., 200, 226
Jacobs, Stanley Edward, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), 243
James, George William Bloomfield, M.C., M.D., M S. (Lond.), 233
James, H. E. O., M.Sc., B.A. (Manch), 190, 207, 224
James, James Hugh, 170
James, John, L.D.S.R.C.S., 228
James, Rev. Prof. Edwin Oliver, D.D., D Litt., Ph.D., 209, 214
Jane, Frank William, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), 183, 245
Jeaffreson, John Walter, M.A. (Lond.), 207, 208, 219
Jebb, Geraldine, Emma May, M.A. (Camb. & Durham), 157, 160, 162, 164, 165, 166, 167, 188, 208, 260
Jeffery, George Barker, D.Sc., M.A. (Lond.), F.R.S., 158, 160, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 190, 199
Jeffery, George Harold, Ph.D., (Lond.), 247
Jeffries, Sir Charles, 164
Jenkins, Rev. Canon Claude, M.A., D.D. (Oxf.), 161, 164
Jenkins, Harold, M.A. (Lond.), B.Litt. (Witwatersrand), 190, 218
Jenkins, John Gilbert, M.A., B.C.L. (Oxf.), 170
Jenkins, Prof. Romilly James Heald, M.A. (Camb.), 186, 194, 208, 222
Jenkins, William Rees, B.Sc. (Eng.), B.Sc. (Estate Man.) (Lond.), A.M.Inst.C.E., F.A.I., F.S.I., 191, 260
Jessop, Col. Herbert Turner, T.D., M.Sc. (Lond.), 165, 250
Joad, Cyril Edwin Mitchinson, D.Lit. (Lond.), M.A. (Oxf.), 204, 207, 223
John, Rowland Watford, L.R.C P., M.R.C S., 238
John, Prof. William James, B.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), A.R.C.S., M.I.E.E., 190, 257
Johnson, Benjamin King, 252
Johnson, Ernest Freeman, M.B., B.S., D.A., 226
Johnston, Prof. Thomas Baillie, C.B.E., M.D., Ch.B. (Edin.), 196, 197, 226
Jolowicz, Prof. Herbert Felix, M.A. (Oxf.), M.A., LL.D. (Camb.), 163, 167, 198, 225
Jones, Alfred Kennett Ince, L.R.C.P., L.D.S., 228
Jones, Prof. Arnold Hugh Martin, M.A. (Oxf.), 186, 194, 221
Jones, Prof. Daniel, M.A. (Camb.), Dr. Phil., 181, 187, 190, 200, 207, 223

Jones, David Charles, D.Sc. (Wales), Ph D. (John Hopkins), 184, 247
Jones, Evan, M.D., B.S , F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 232
Jones, Evan Idris, M.D , B S., M.Sc (Lond.), 206, 245
Jones, Ewart Ray Herbert, D.Sc. (Manch.), Ph.D. (Wales), F.R.I.C., 184, 247
Jones, Francis, T.D., Ph.D., M.Sc. (Lond.), F.G.S., 192, 249
Jones, Prof. Frederic Wood, D.Sc., M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., F.R.S., 196
Jones, Prof. Harry, Ph.D. (Camb.), B.Sc. (Leeds), 198, 250
Jones, J. C., B.Sc., 160
Jones, Robert Arthur, M C., M.A. (Lond.), 207, 219
Jones, Prof. William Neilson, M.A. (Camb.), F.L.S., 183, 195, 206, 245
Jones, Prof. William Richard, D.Sc. (Lond.), M.I.M.M., F.G.S., 192, 199, 248
Jopson, Prof. Norman Brooke, M.A. (Camb.), 166, 187
Jory, Philip John, D.S.O., M.B., Ch.B. (N.Z.), F.R.C.S., 235
Judd, H. G., 162
Judges, Arthur Valentine, B.A. (Lond.), 188, 194, 259
Jupe, Montagu Horace, L.R.C P., M.R.C S , D M R E., F.F.R., 240

Kaldor, Nicholas, B.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.), 188, 191, 199, 208, 260
Kapp, Prof. Reginald Otto, B.Sc. (Eng.) (Birm.), 158, 160, 184, 190, 257
Karn, Reginald George, L.R.C.P., F.R C.S., 226
Kaye, Michael, M.A., Ph.D. (Lond.), 218
Kebby, Charles Henry, M.Sc (Lond.), 198, 250
Keele, Cyril Arthur M.D , M.R.C P., 179, 197, 203, 239
Keeling, Stanley Victor, D.Lit. (Lond), B.A. (Camb.), D.-ès-L. (Montpellier), 195, 204, 223
Keen, Bernard Augustus, D.Sc. (Lond), F.R.S , 252
Keene, Prof. Mary Frances Lucas, M.B., B S., D.Sc. (Lond.), 196, 197, 227
Keeton, Prof. George Williams, M A., LL D. (Camb.), 160, 163, 189, 198, 225
Keizer, William Reit, L R.C.P., M.R.C.S., L.D.S., 228
Kekwick, Prof. Alan, M.A., M B., B Ch. (Camb), F R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 179, 230
Kelhe, Alexander Edwards, B Sc , Ph D , 244
Kendall, Arthur Wallis, M B., M S (Lond), F.R.C S., 241
Kendall, Maurice George, M A. (Camb), 209
Kendrick, Prof. Thomas Downing, M.A , F.B.A., F S A , 181
Kenny, (Mrs.) Meave, M.D , B S. (Punjab), M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., F.R.C.O.G., 179, 233
Kenshole, Harvey Harding, L.R.C.P., M R C.S., L.D.S., 228
Kenyon, Sir Frederic George, K.C.B., D.Litt (Oxf.), F.B.A , 163, 201
Kenyon, Joseph, D Sc. (Lond), F.R.I.C., F.R.S., 184, 247
Kenyon, Kathleen Mary, M.A , 181
Kerley, Peter James, M D. (Dublin), F.R.C.P., F.F R., 240
Kerly, Lily Margaret, Ph.D., M A , 182, 197, 205, 244
Kestelman, Hyman, M.Sc. (Lond.), 198, 250
Keynes, Geoffrey Langdon, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), 241
Khan-Freund, Otto, Dr. Juris (Frankfurt), LL.M. (Lond.), 188, 198, 225
Killick, Brig. Alexander Herbert, C.B E , D.S.O , M C., M.A. (Oxf.), 191
Killick, Prof. Esther Margaret, M.Sc., M.B., Ch.B., M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 182, 197, 205, 253
Kilpatrick, Francis Rankin, B.A. (Cape Town), M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 241
King, Alexander, M.Sc. (Lond.), 247
King, Ambrose John, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C S., L.R.C.P., 242
King, Prof. Earl Judson, Ph.D. (Toronto), M.A. (McMaster), 182, 202, 236

King, Harold, D.Sc., F.R.S , 184, 247
King, Herbert Joseph Seymour, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), 247
King, Jeffrey William Hitchen, M.Sc. (Manch.), A.M.I.C.E., A.M.I.Struct.E., 186, 256
King, John James Duncan, Ch D. (Sheffield), L.D.S., 228
Kirk, Prof. John, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.), F.R C.S.E., 196, 197, 227
Kirkaldy, John Francis, D Sc (Lond.), 192, 249
Kitchener, Joseph Alfred, Ph.D. (Lond.), 184, 247
Kirwan-Taylor, Harold George, M.A., M.B., B Ch. (Camb), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 234
Knapp-Fisher, Prof. A. B., F.R.I.B A , 161
Knott, Frank Alexander, M.D., B S. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., 202, 237
Knox, Joseph Alan Cruden, M B., Ch B , 254
Kon, Prof. George Armand Robert, D.Sc. (Lond.), M A (Camb.), F.R.S , 182, 184, 246
Konovalov, Prof. Sergius, M.A., B.Litt. (Oxf.), 208

Lack, Victor John Frederick, M.B., B.S (Lond.), F.R C S., 234
Laidlaw, William Allison, Litt.D , M A. (Dublin), 186, 216
Lake, Norman Claude, D.Sc , M D., M S (Lond), F R C.S., 241
Lambert, Hester Marjorie, M A., 223
Lambert, O., 167
Lamerton, Leonard Frederick, M.Sc., 252
Lander, Frank Patrick Lee, M D , B.S. (Lond), M.R C P , 232
Laski, Prof Harold Joseph, M A (Oxf.), 189, 194, 208, 259
Latham, Peter Morton Sturges, M.A , B.Mus. (Oxf), F.R.A.M., 200, 226
Latham, Robert Clifford, M A (Camb), 194, 221
Lauwerys, Joseph Albert, D.Sc. (Lond.), 190, 217
Law, Frank William, M.A., M.D , B.Chir (Camb), 234
Lawrence, David Malcolm, B Sc. (Estate Man.) (Lond.), F S I , F A I., 191, 260
Lawrence, Robert Daniel, M A., M D , Ch.B. (Aberd), F.R C.P., 238
Laws, Samuel Charles, M Sc. (Lond), M.A (Camb), 252
Lawson, Alexander, Ph D., B Sc , 182, 184, 197, 206, 247
Layton, Thomas Bramley, D S.O , M B , M.S. (Lond), F.R.C.S , 235
Le Beau, George Stanley, M.A (Oxf.), 166, 198, 250
Lebon, John Harold George, Ph D , B.Sc (Econ) (Lond.), 192, 220
Ledingham, Una Christina, M D., B S (Lond), M R C P., 232
Lee, Edward Stanley, M.B., M S. (Lond.), F.R C S , 241
Legros, René Pierre, M.A. (Edin & Oxf), 207, 210
Lesslie, Mary Stephen, M.A , B.Sc , Ph D. (St. Andrews), 247
Levick, Claude Blaxland, M B., Ch M. (Sydney), M R.C.P., 232
Levy, Prof Hyman, D Sc. (Oxf), M A., B.Sc. (Edin), 198, 209, 250
Lewis, Prof. Aubrey Julian, M.D , B S. (Adelaide), F.R.C.P., 179, 207, 233
Lewis, Bernard, Ph.D , 194, 200, 221, 222
Lewis, Emily Catherine, M.B., M S. (Lond.), F R.C.S., 241
Lewis, Morris Michael, Ph.D., 218
Lewis, William Arthur, B.Com , Ph D. (Lond), 189, 260
Lewis-Faning, Ernest, Ph.D., B.Sc (Lond.), 209
Lewitt, Ernest Henry, B.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond), 258
Leyshon, Winifred Agnes, B.Sc., Ph D., 252
Lidgett, Rev. John Scott, C.H., D.D. (Aberd. & Edin.), M.A., D.Lit. (Hon.) (Lond.), 166
Lindahl, Johan Wilhelm Sture Hjalmarson, M.A., M.Ch. (Camb.), 235
Lindsay, Jessie, 249
Lindsey, Arthur James, M.Sc., Ph D. (Lond.), F.R.I.C., A.M.I.E.E., 247
Linnell, Prof. Wilfred Herbert, M.Sc., Ph.D (Durham), D.Sc. (Lond.), 184, 203, 239
Linstead, Reginald Patrick, C.B.E., D.Sc., Ph.D., M.A., F.R.S., 185
Lister, Arthur, B.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 234

Lister, H., M.A., 160
Little, (Mrs.) Kathleen, 164
Littlejohn, Ernest Salmond, M.Sc. (Manch.), 250
Livingstone, James Livingstone, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 232
Lloyd, Charles Mostyn, M.A. (Oxf.), 260
Lloyd, Vernon Edmund, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 243
Lloyd, William Ernest, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., 232
Lloyd-Evans, Bernard John, Ph.D., M.Sc. (Lond.), M.I.Mech.E., 186, 258
Lloyd-Williams, Katharine Georgina, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S , 180, 226
Lloyd-Williams, Pierce, T.D., L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., L.D.S., 228
Lockwood, Prof. John Francis, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A. (Oxf.), 167, 186, 187, 190, 216
Loève, Michael Moses, Doct.-ès-Sc. (Sorbonne), 198, 250
Logan, Douglas William, M.A. (Oxf. & Camb.), D.Phil., B.C.L. (Oxf.), 161, 163, 170
Long, James Charles, Mus.B., F.R.C.O., 200, 226
Lonsdale, (Mrs.) Kathleen, D.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.S., 184, 247
Lorimer, Lieut.-Col. David Lockhart Robertson, C.I.E., F.R.G.S., 187
Lovell, Reginald, D.Sc. (Manch.), Ph.D. (Lond.), M.R.C.V.S., D.V.S.M., 210, 238
Lovelock, William, D.Mus. (Lond.), L.R.A.M., F.R.C.O., A.R.C.M., F.T.C.L., 226
Lowe, Elias Avery, B.A. (Cornell), M.A., D.Litt. (Hon.) (Oxf.), LL.D. (Hon.) (Univ. North Carolina), 201
Lowe, (Mrs.) Eveline Mary, 164
Lowndes, John, F.R.I.C., 206, 248
Lowry, Lt.-Col. Geoffrey C., T.D., M.A., 165
Lowry, Hugh Vernon, M.A. (Camb.), 250
Lowth, W., 160
Lucas, Catherine Loftus Tottenham, M.Sc. (Lond.), 206, 245
Lucas, Harry Audley, B.A. (Camb.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 238
Ludlam, Albert Edward, M.Sc (Birm.), 198, 250
Lyle, Thomas Keith, M.A., M D , M.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 234
Lynch, Gerald Roche, O.B.E., M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.I.C., D.P.H., 179, 202, 229, 238

McAlpine, Douglas, M.D., Ch.B. (Glasgow), F.R.C.P., 232
McArthur, R., 166
McClean, Reginald John, M.A. (Lond.), D.Phil. (Königsberg), 193, 220
McCrea, Prof. William Hunter, Ph.D., M.A., 198, 250
McCunn, Major James, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., 165, 210, 254
Macdonald, Prof. Adam Davidson, M.A., M.D., Ch.B., 197, 203
Macdonald, Prof. George, M.D., Ch.B., D.T.M. (Liv.), D.P.H. (Lond.), 196, 230
Macdonald, Margaret, Ph.D. (Lond.), 223
McDowall, Prof. Robert John Stewart, D.Sc., M.D., F.R.C.P.E., 197, 205, 207, 253
Mace, Cecil Alex, D.Lit. (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.), 167, 190, 204, 207, 208, 224
McElligott, Gerald Legh Malins, M.A. (Oxf.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 243
McIntosh, Prof. James, M.D., Ch.B. (Aberd.), 196, 202, 236
Mack, Frances May, B.A., Ph.D. (Lond.), 190, 218
McKie, Douglas, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), 195, 249
Mackinnon, Prof. Doris Livingston, D.Sc. (Aberd.), 206, 210, 255
Mackintosh, Prof. James Macalister, M.A., M.D. (Glasgow), F.R.C.P., 163, 196, 230
McKissock, Wyllie, M.B., M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 241
Maclagan, Noel Francis, M.D., B.S., M.Sc. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 202, 238

McLaggan, John Douglas, M.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Aberd.), F.R.C.S., 235
McLaren, John Watt, M.A., L.R C.P., M.R.C.S., D.M.R.E., 240
McLellan, Robert Douglas, B.A., Ph.D. (Lond.), 186, 217
MacLeod, Alexander Cameron, M.B., M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 241
Macleod, Douglas Hamilton, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R C.S., 234
McMichael, Prof. John, M.D., Ch.B. (Edin.), F.R.C.P.Ed., F.R.S.Ed., F.R.C.P. (Lond.), 179, 230
Macmillan, The Rt. Hon. Lord, G.C.V.O., LL.D., M.A. (Edin.), K.C., 163
Macnab, George Henderson, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.) F.R.C.S. (Eng.), 179, 241
McNair, Arthur James, B.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 234
Macpherson, A. S., 166
McVittie, George Cunliffe, O.B.E., Ph.D. (Camb.), M.A. (Edin.), 198, 250
Madge, Margaret Alice Palmer, Ph.D. (Lond.), 183, 245
Magill, Charles Philip, M.A. (Camb.), Ph.D. (Lond.), 220
Maguinnes, Prof. William Stuart, M.A. (Dublin), 186, 216
Magnus, Henry Adolph, M.D. (Lond.), 238
Maingot, Rodney Honor, F.R.C.S., L.R.C P., 241
Mair, Lucy Philip, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.), 181, 189, 260
Maitland, Col. J. K., 164
Maizels, Montague, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 202, 237
Malcolm, Sir Dougal Orme, K.C.M.G., M.A. (Oxf.), 162
Mallett, Edward, D.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), M.Inst.C.E , M.I.E.E., F.Inst.P., 160, 257
Mallowan, Prof. Max Edgar Lucien, M.A. (Oxf.), 181, 215
Malnick, Betha, Ph.D. (Lond.), 208, 225
Mandell, Wilson, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), M.Sc. (Wales), 252
Mann, Herbert Clarence, B.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), 257
Mann, James Gow, B.Litt., M.A. (Oxf.), 181, 194
Mann, William Neville, M.D. (Lond), M.R.C.P., M R.C.S., 232
Mannheim, Herman, Dr. Juris. (Konigsberg), 189, 208, 261
Manning, Prof. Charles Anthony Woodward, M.A., B.C.L. (Oxf.), 189, 194, 208, 259
Manson-Bahr, Sir Philip Henry, C M.G., D.S.O., M.A., M.D. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., 242
Manton, Basil George Grenville, B.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), A.M.Inst.C.E., 186, 257
Marchant, Prof. Sir Stanley, C.V.O., D.Mus. (Oxf.), F.R.C.O., 158, 160, 162, 163, 164, 165, 200, 226
Marchant, W. F., 164
Marnham, Ralph, M.Chir. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 241
Marrack, Prof. John Richardson, D.S.O., M.C., M.D., M.A. (Camb.), 182, 202, 236
Marriott, Hugh Leslie, M.D. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 232
Marsh, Leonard Russell, L.D.S.R.C.S., 228
Marsh, Syndey, D.Sc. (Wales), Ph.D. (Göttingen), 204, 252
Marshall, A. G., 166
Marshall, Charles Jennings, M.D., M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 241
Marshall, Geoffrey, O.B.E., M.D., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 232
Marshall, John, M.A. (Camb.), D.Sc. (St. Andrews), 198, 250
Marshall, Prof. Thomas Humphrey, C.M.G., M.A. (Camb.), 166, 189, 208, 261
Marston, Archibald Daniel, L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., L.D.S., 226
Martin, Edward Kenneth, M.B., M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 241
Martin, Edward Stanley, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), 250
Martin, Eveline Christiana, M.A., Ph.D. (Lond.), 164, 194, 221
Martin, Prof. Louis Claude, D.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., 204, 251
Martin, William John, Ph.D. (Lond.), 254
Mason, Frederick Alfred, Ph.D. (Munich), M.A. (Oxf.), F.R.I.C., 184
Massee, Arthur Morel, D.Sc. (Lond.), 255
Massey, Prof. Harrie Stewart Wilson, B.A., M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Camb.), 198, 209, 250

Massey, Isabella Mellis, Med. and Mod. Lang. Tripos. (Camb.), Ph.D. (Marburg), 193, 220
Massie, Grant, M.B , M S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 241
Master, Alfred, C.I.E., M.A., 201, 223
Mather, Kenneth, D.Sc., Ph.D., 246
Matthews, David Napier, M.A., M.D., M.Ch. (Camb.), F.R C.S., 241
Matthews, Walter Robert (The Very Rev. the Dean of St. Pauls), K.C.V.O, D.D , D Lit. (Lond.), D.D (Hon) (St Andrews, Glasgow & Trin. Coll. Dublin), 158, 165, 204, 209
Mattingley, Harold, M.A. (Camb.), F.B.A., 186
Maufe, Edward, 161
Maurer, Karl Werner, Ph.D. (Tubingen), 193, 220
Maybury, Bernard Constable, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 179, 241
Mayneord, Prof. William Valentine, D Sc. (Birm.), F.Inst.P., 204, 206, 251
Meade, Prof. James Edward, M.A. (Oxf.), 189, 259
Meadows, Swithin Pinder, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), B.Sc., M.B., B.Ch. (Liv.), F.R.C.P., M.R C.S., 232
Mellanby, Kenneth, O B.E., Ph.D. (Lond.), Sc.D., B.A. (Camb.), 210, 255
Mer, Cyril Leopold, Ph.D. (Lond.), 246
Messel, Col. L., 162
Messenger, Henry Leslie, M.C., L.R.C.P., M.R C.S , L.D.S., 228
Mesterton, Carl Erik Benedikt, Fil.Mag (Uppsala), 224
Meyer, Alfred, M.D., 238
Middleton, Noel, 162
Miles, Albert Edward William, L.R C.S., M.R.C.S., L.D.S., 188, 228
Miles, Arnold Ashley, B.A., M.B. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., 238
Miles, Prof. Herbert William, D Sc. (Manch.), 195, 249
Mill, William Allin, M.B , M S. (Lond.), F R C.S., 235
Millar, Eric George, M.A., D.Litt. (Oxf.), F S.A., 201
Miller, Emanuel, M.A., D.P.M. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., 233
Mills, Sir Frederick, Bart., 161
Milne, John Bell, L.D S.R.C S Ed., 188, 228
Minski, Louis, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C P., D.P M , 233
Mitchiner, Philip Henry, C.B., C.B.E., M D., M.S. (Lond), F.R.C S , 158, 160, 163, 165, 166, 199, 242
Moncrieff, Prof. Alan Aird, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), F.R C.P , 227
Monkhouse, John Parry, M.B., B S. (Lond), F.R C.S., 235
Moodie, Arthur Edward Frank, Ph.D., B.A , 192, 220
Moodie, William, M.D., Ch.B. (St. Andrews), F.R.C.P. (Eng.), D.P.M. (Lond.), 207, 233
Moore, Archie Murrell Acheson, F.R.C.S., 242
Moore, Arthur Stanley, L.D.S., 228
Moore, B. P., 164
Moore, Robert Foster, O.B.E., M.A., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 234
Moore, Tom Sidney, B.Sc. (Lond), M.A. (Oxf), 185
Moran, The Rt. Hon. Lord, M.C., M.D., B.S., P.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 232
Moreno, Enrique, Ph.D., M.A., 207, 225
Morgan, A. E., 164, 166
Morgan, John Griffith, M.A., LL.B., 198
Morgan, Oswald Gayer, M.A., M.B., M.Ch. (Camb), F.R.C.S., 234
Morgan, Walter Thomas James, D.Sc. (Zurich), D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), 182, 244
Morgans, Humphrey Maurice, O.B.E., B.Sc. (Lond.), M.Inst.M.M., M Inst.C.E., 199
Morland, Andrew John, M.D., B S. (Lond), F.R.C.P , M.R.C.S., 232
Morris, Reginald Owen, D.Mus., M.A., F.R C.M., 226
Mortlock, Rev. Charles Bernard, M.A. (Camb.), F.S.A., A.R.I.B.A. (Hon.), 161
Morton, Charles, B.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.C., M.P.S., 203, 239

Mozley, John Henry, M.A. (Camb.), 186, 217
Muir, Edward Grainger, M.B., M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 242
Mullally, Gerald Thomas, M.C., M.B., M.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 242
Mullen, John Patrick, M.Eng. (Liv.), 184, 256
Mundy, Cyril Stenhouse, B.A., 201
Munro, Prof. James Watson, M.A. (Oxf.), D.Sc. (Edin.), 195, 210, 255
Murgatroyd, Frederick, M.D., Ch.B., D.T.M., F.R.C.S., 242
Murray, Cecil James Boyd, M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 242
Murray, Jessie, M.A. (St. Andrews), Doct. de l'Univ. (Paris), 187, 207, 219
Murray, Keith, 180
Murray, Prof. Margaret Mary Alberta, D.Sc. (Lond.), 182, 205, 253
Murray, Patrick Desmond Fitzgerald, D.Sc. (Sydney), B.Sc. (Oxf.), M.A. (Hon.) (Camb.), 206, 244
Mutton, Alice Florence Adelaide, Ph.D., M.A. (Lond.), 192, 220

Naftel, (Mrs.) D. D., 164
Naish, William Archibald, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.S.M., F.R.I.C., 199, 258
Nandris, Grigore, M.A. (Bucarest), Ph.D. (Cracow), 208, 224
Neale, Prof. John Ernest, M.A. (Liv.), 164, 194, 221
Neame, Humphrey, L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 234
Negus, Victor Ewings, M.B., M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), 179, 236
Neilson, Drevor Frederick Acton, B.A. (Camb.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 236
Neligan, George Ernest, M.C., M.A., B.M., M.Ch. (Oxf.), F.R.C.S., 242
Nettleton, Harold Redmayne, D.Sc. (Lond.), 252
Nevin, Prof. Samuel, M.D., B.Ch., B.Sc., B.A.O. (Belfast), F.R.C.P., 179, 232, 233
Newcomb, Prof. Wilfrid Davison, M.A., M.D., B.Ch. (Camb.), 179, 202, 236
Newell, Gordon Ewart, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), 210, 255
Newitt, Prof. Dudley Maurice, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., F.R.S., 184, 185, 256
Newman, C. E., 164
Newman, William Alfred Cyril, B.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.S.M., A.R.C.S., F.R.I.C., 199
Nicholls, Marriott Fawchner, C.B.E., M.A., M.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 179, 242
Nicholson, J. H., M.A., 160
Nickalls, N., 166
Nicol, James, B.Sc. (Lond.), B.A. (Camb.), 204, 252
Nicol, Prof. Thomas, D.Sc. (Lond.), D.Sc., M.D., Ch.B. (Glasgow), F.R.C.S.E., F.R.S.E., 164, 188, 196, 197, 227
Nicol, William Drew, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., D.P.M., 233
Nixon, Prof. William Charles Wallace, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., F.R.C.O.G., 179, 233
Norbury, Lionel Edward Close, O.B.E., M.B., M.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 242
Norman, Prof. Frederick, M.A. (Lond.), 158, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 181, 187, 190, 193, 199, 201, 207, 208, 220
Northfield, Douglas William Claridge, M.B., M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 242
Nuttall, Geoffrey Fillingham, M.A., D.D. (Oxf.) 214

Oakden, John Clarke, M.A. (Camb.), M.Sc. (Tech.) (Manch.), M.I.Mech.E., 186, 257
Oake, Lt.-Col. L. R., 165
Oakeshott, W. F., 164
Oakley, Wilfrid George, M.A., M.D., B.Ch., M.R.C.P. 232

Odey, G. W., 167
O'Donovan, William James, O.B.E., M.D., B.S. (Lond), M.R.C.P., 229, 243
Ogg, William Gammie, Ph.D., M.A., B Sc , F.R S.E., 180, 195
Ogilvie, Sir William Heneage, K.B.E., M.A., M.D., M.Ch. (Oxf.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 242
Oldham, John Niven, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Edin.), 210, 254
Oldroyd, George, D.Mus. (Lond.), 158, 160, 200, 226
Oliver, Basil, F.S.A , F R.I.B.A., 182
Onions, Prof. Richard Broxton, Ph D. (Camb.), M.A. (Liv.), 186, 216
Oriel, John Augustus, M.C., M.A (Camb.), B.Sc. (Wales), F.R.I C., M.I.Chem.E., 184
O'Riordan, George F., B.Sc., 165, 199
Ormerod, Frank Cunliffe, M.D., F.R C.S., 236
Owen, David, D.Sc. (Lond.), B.A. (Camb.), 204
Owen, Leonard Newton, Ph.D. (Birm), 247, 248

Packham, Arthur Leslie, L.R.C.P , M.R.C.S , L.D S., 229
Padley, W., 160
Pafford, John Henry Pyle, M.A. (Lond), F.L.A , 170
Page, Albert Braman Pearce, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond), A.R.C S , D I C., 210, 255
Page, Sir Charles Max, K B.E., C B , D.S.O , M.B., M.S. (Lond), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 242
Page, Brig. E. K., D.S.O., M.C., 166
Page, Mary, 249
Paish, Frank Walter, M.C., M.A. (Camb.), 189, 260
Palmer, Alexander Croydon, O.B E., M.B., B S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 234
Palmer, Prof. Leonard Robert, D Phil., Ph D , 186, 187, 216
Pannett, Prof. Charles Aubrey, M.D., M Ch., B S , B.Sc. (Lond.), F R C S., 179
Parker, G. R , 167
Parkinson, John, M.D., B.S. (Lond), F.R.C.P , M.R.C.S., 232
Parry, Prof. David Hughes, M.A., LL.M. (Camb), B.A. (Wales), 155, 156, 158, 160, 163, 164, 189, 191, 198, 225
Parsloe, Guy, 164
Parsons, Sir John Herbert, C.B.E., D.Sc., M.B., B.S. (Lond), F.R.C.S , 234
Partington, Prof James Riddick, M.B.E , D.Sc. (Manch), 185, 195, 246
Passfield, The Rt. Hon. Lord, O M , D.Sc., LL.B., D.Litt., 209
Patchin, George, A.R.S M., 199
Paterson, Donald Hugh, B.A., Ch.B. (Manitoba), M.D. (Edin.), F.R.C.P., 227
Patey, David Howard, M.B., M.S. (Lond), F.R.C.S , 242
Patterson, Jocelyn, M.Sc. (Durham), Ph.D (St. Andrews), 238
Pattison, Bruce, Ph.D., M.A , 191, 218
Peacock, John Roydon, B.A., B.Ch., L.R.C.P , F.R C.S., 236
Pearce, Reginald William Blake, D.Sc., Ph.D , B.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., D.I.C., 204, 252
Pearl, Robert Thomas, B.Sc. (Lond.), A.R C.S., 180, 195
Pearsall, Prof. William Harold, D.Sc., F.R.S., 180, 183, 192, 195, 206, 245
Pearson, Egon Sharpe, C.B.E., D.Sc. (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.), 209, 254
Pearson, Rupert Samuel Bruce, B.A., D.M., B.Ch. (Oxf), M.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 232
Pearson, Wilfred John, D.S.O., M.C , M.A., D.M., B.Ch. (Oxf.), F.R.C.P., 227
Peck, William Charles, M.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.I.C., M.I.Chem.E., A.M.I.Mech.E., 158, 160, 162, 203
Peck, William John, M.Eng. (Sheffield), M.I.Mech.E., M.I.A.E., 186, 258

Peel, John Harold, B A , B.M , B Ch (Oxf), F R.C S , 234
Peers, Sir Charles Reed, Litt.D , M.A. (Camb), F B.A., F.R.I.B.A., 103
Penman, Gerard Giles, M.A., M.D. (Camb), F R C S., 235
Penrose, Prof. Lionel Sharples, M.D., M A , L.R C P , M.R.C.S., 209, 248
Penson, Prof. Lillian Margery, Ph.D. (Lond), F R Hist.S., 156, 158, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 194, 208, 221
Penston, Norah Lilian, B.A., D.Ph. (Oxf), 195, 246
Perkins, George, B.A., B.M , M Ch. (Oxf), 235
Perry, Alan Cecil, M.B., M.S. (Lond.), F R C.S , 242
Perry, Janet Hunter, M.A (Lond), B A (Nat Univ Ireland), 207
Perry, Kenneth Murray Alan, M A , M.D , B Ch. (Camb), M R C.P., 232
Peters, Bernard George, Ph.D (Lond.), M Sc (Bristol), 230
Petrie, Alfred Alexander Webster, M.D., B S. (Lond), F.R.C P., F.R.C S., D.P.M., 233
Petrow, Vladimir, Ph.D , 248
Philips, Prof. Cyril Henry, Ph.D. (Lond), M.A. (Liv.), 161, 166, 194, 200, 221
Phillips, John Hood, M A (Oxf), 170
Philpott, Stanley John Francis, M.C , D.Sc. (Lond), 207, 224
Pickard, Sir Robert Howson, D Sc. (Lond), Ph D. (Munich), B.Sc. (Birm.), F.R.S., 156, 158, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 166, 167
Pickering, Prof. George White, M A., M B (Camb), F.R.C.P., M.R C.S , 179, 202, 230
Pickney, Charles Percy, M.B , B.Ch , M.R C P , 227
Piercy, Norman Augustus Victor, D.Sc. (Eng) (Lond.), M Inst C.E , M.I Mech E , F.R Ae.S., 186, 255
Pilcher, Prof Robin Sturtevan, M B , M S. (Lond), M R C.P., F.R.C.S. 179, 202
Pinchbeck, Ivy, M A., Ph.D (Lond), 189, 208, 259
Pinniger, John Lawrence, B.A , B M. (Oxf.), 238
Pippard, Prof. Alfred John Sutton, M.B E , D.Sc (Bristol), M.Inst C E , 186
Pitman, I. J., M P , 164
Plant, Prof. Sir Arnold, B.Com., B Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.), 161, 162, 189, 191, 259
Plant, Millicent Mary Theodosia, B Sc., Ph D (Birm.), 248
Plaskett, Prof. H. H., M A., F.R.S., 165
Platt, Prof. Benjamin Stanley, C.M G., Ph.D , M.Sc , M.B., Ch.B. (Leeds), 205, 253
Plucknett, Prof. Theodore Frank Thomas, M A. (Lond.), LL.B. (Camb), F.B.A., 163, 164, 189, 194, 198, 201, 225
Plummer, Norman Swift, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), M R C P., M.R C.S , 232
Pochin, Edward Eric, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), M R.C.P., 232
Pollard, Alfred George, B.Sc. (Lond.), 180, 247
Polson, William, M.A , B Sc. (Aberd.), 252
Ponsonby, Gilbert Jocelyn, M.A (Camb), 189, 260
Poole, Harry Gordon, Ph.D., M.Sc., 184, 185, 247
Pooley, Sir Ernest Henry, K.C.V.O., M.A., LL.B., 156, 158, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165
Popper, Karl R., D.Phil , 189, 195, 204, 208, 260
Porritt, Arthur Espie, M.A., M.B., M.Ch. (Oxf.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 242
Potter, Prof. Harold, LL.D. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Birm.), 163, 198, 225
Powell, Isabel Gladys, M.A. (Lond), 194, 222
Powicke, Prof. Sir Frederick Maurice, Litt D., M.A. (Camb.), F.B.A., 164
Pratt, Clara Agnes, M.A. (Camb.), Ph.D. (Lond.), 246
Price, Albert Thomas, M.Sc. (Manch.), 198, 250
Price, M. Philips, 166
Prideaux, Walter T , LL.D., 164
Pringle, Kenneth Ernest, L.D S., 229
Pritchard, Eric Alfred Blake, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 232

Pritchard, George Bretnall, L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., L.D.S.R.C.S., 188, 229
Proctor, Ruth Elizabeth, M A., M.B., Ch.D. (St. Andrews), D.P.H., 230
Prunty, Francis Thomas Garnet, M A., M.D., B.Chir., M.R.C.P., 182, 202, 237
Pryce, Daniel Merlin, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), 238
Pulvertaft, Prof. Robert James Valentine, O.B.E., M.D., B.Ch., B.A. (Camb), F.R.C.P., 202, 236
Purcell, Ronald Herbert, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), 248
Purdie, Prof. Edna, D.Lit. (Lond.), 166, 167, 193, 220
Pye, David Randall, C.B., Sc.D., M.A. (Camb.), F.R.S., 157, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167

Rackstraw, M., 161
Radcliffe-Brown, Prof. Alfred Reginald, M.A., 181
Rado, Richard, Dr. Phil. (Berlin), Ph.D. (Camb.), 184, 246
Rae, R., 180
Raistrick, Prof. Harold, Sc.D., B.A. (Camb.), D.Sc. (Leeds), F.R S , 182, 183, 196, 244
Ramsbottom, John, O.B.E., Dr.Sc., M.A., F.L.S., 183
Randall, Prof. John Turton, D.Sc. (Manch.), F.R.S., 190, 204, 251
Randle, Herbert Neil, C.I.E., M.A., D.Phil. (Oxf.), 201
Rankine, Alexander Oliver, O.B.E., D.Sc., F.R.S., 204
Rawlinson, Hugh George, C.I.E., M.A., F.R.Hist.S., 181
Read, Herbert, D.S.O., M.C., M.A., D.Litt , 191
Read, Prof. Herbert Harold, D.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., F.G.S., F.R.S.E., F.R.S., 180, 193, 195, 199, 248
Read, Margaret, Ph.D., M.A., 164, 180, 190, 217
Reading, Philip Vernon, M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C S., 236
Reddaway, Thomas Fiddian, M A. (Camb.), 194, 221
Reed, Prof. Arthur William, D.Lit. (Lond.), 191
Reeves, Harry Gordon, D.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D., M.Sc. (Birm.), 244
Regan, Leslie William Arthur, B.Mus. (Oxf.), F.R.A.M., F.R.C.O., 200, 226
Reid, Charles, D.Sc., M A., M.D., Ch.B. (Aberd.), D.P.H. (Camb.), 197, 205, 253
Reid, W/Cdr. D. W., D.F.C., 165
Relton, Rev. Prof. Herbert Maurice, D.D. (Lond.), 209, 214
Renier Prof. Gustaaf Johannes, Ph.D. (Lond.), Phil. Lit. Cand. (Ghent), 194, 217
Rhodes, Edmund Cecil, D.Sc. (Lond.), B.A. (Camb.), 189, 209, 254
Richards, Audrey, Ph D , M.A., 181 189, 208, 215
Richards, Frederick John, M.A. (Oxf), 181, 200, 215
Richards, Owain Westmacott, M.A , D.Sc. (Oxf.), 210, 255
Richardson, Prof. Albert Edward, R.A., M.A. (Camb.), F.S.A., F.R.I.B.A., 182
Richardson, Donald Henry, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), 248
Richardson, Harry, M.Sc., 160
Richardson, Keith Clifford, M.Sc. (West Australia), 196, 197, 227
Riches, Eric William, M.C., M.B., M.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 242
Richey, Margaret Fitzgerald, D.Lit. (Lond.), 193, 220
Riddell, Victor Horsley, M.D., M.A., F.R.C.S., 242
Riddett, Stanley Alfred, L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., L.D.S.R.C.S., 229
Riddock, George, M.D., Ch.B. (Aberd.), F.R.C.P., 232
Rideal, Eric Knightly, M.A. (Camb.), Ph.D. (Bonn), D.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.S., 185, 248
Rideout, John Kennedy, B.A. (Lond.), 223
Ridout, Edwin Stanley Forsyth, M.A., Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.), B.A. (Dublin), L.-ès-L. (Lille), 222
Rigby, Constance Mary, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A. (Oxf.), 251
Rimington, Prof. Claude, Ph.D., B.Sc., 163, 182, 202, 210, 236
Ritchie, Thomas, F.R.I.B.A., 215

Ritson, Prof. John Anthony Sydney, O.B.E., D.S.O., M.C., T.D., B.Sc. (Durham), 199, 258
Rivett, Louis Carnac, M A., M Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 234
Roach, William Arthur, D.Sc. (Lond.), 248
Robbins, Prof. Lionel Charles, B.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.), M.A. (Oxf.), 162, 180, 189, 191, 199, 208, 259
Roberts, Eric Richard, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Minnesota), A.R.C.S., D.I C., 248
Roberts, Rev Harold, Ph.D., M.A., 209, 214
Roberts, Prof. John Eric, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Leeds), 204, 251
Roberts, M. Michael, 167
Robertson, Granville Douglas, L.R C.P., F.R.C.S., 236
Robertson, Sir Robert, K.B E., D.Sc., LL D., M.A. (St. Andrews), F.R.S., 185
Robertson, Struan Arnott, B.Sc , B.Com , 258
Robinson, Prof. Harold Roper, D.Sc. (Manch.), Ph.D. (Camb.), F.R.S., 158, 160, 161, 165, 195, 204, 251
Robinson, Lewis George, M.A. (Oxf.), 189, 194, 221
Robinson, Ronald Henry Ottywell Betham, B.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R C.S., 227, 242
Robson, John Michael, D.Sc., M.D., Ch.B. (Leeds), 203, 238
Robson, Kenneth, M A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), F R C.P., M.R.C.S., 232
Robson, William, D.Sc (Lond.), Ph.D (Edin.), 183, 197, 205, 244
Robson, William Alexander, LL.M , B.Sc. (Econ), Ph.D. (Lond.), 189, 198, 225
Rogers, William Stephen, M.A. (Camb.), Ph D (Lond.), 249
Romanis, William Hugh Cowie, M A., M B., M.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 242
Roques, Frederick William, M.A., M.D., M.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S , 234
Rose, Horace Edgar, M.Sc. (Eng) (Lond.), Ph.D. (Manch.), A.C.G.I., A M.I.Mech.E., A.M.Inst.C E., 186, 258
Rose, William, Ph.D. (Lond), M.A. (Birm.), 189, 193, 220
Rose, Prof. William John, M.A. (Oxf.), B.A. (Manitoba), Ph.D. (Cracow), 194, 208, 244
Rosenberg, Hans Friedrich, M D. (Berlin), Ph.D. (Lond.), 210, 254
Rosenheim, Max Leonard, M A., M.D. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., 232
Ross, Prof. Allan Dawson, Ph.D., B Sc (Lond), 186, 190, 256
Ross, David John Athole, Ph.D., M.A. (Lond), B A. (Camb), 207, 219
Ross, Prof. James Paterson, M.B., B.M. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 179
Ross, J. S., 166
Roth, Leonard, M A (Camb.), 251
Rothstein, A., 166
Rowbotham, Edgar Stanley, M D (Durham), L.R.C P., M.R.C.S., D.A., 226
Rowlands, Richard Alun, O.B.E., B.Sc , M.D., B.S (Lond), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 232
Rowlands, Stanley, Ph.D. (Liv.), 252
Rowley, Alec, A.R.A M., F.R.C.O., F.T.C.L., 226
Rozelaar, Louis Abraham, M.A. (Lond.), 207, 219
Rubinstein, Nicolas, Ph.D. (Florence), 222
Ruddock, Alwyn Amy, B.A., Ph.D. (Lond.), 222
Rudge, Ernest Albert, Ph.D., M.Sc. (Lond.), 184, 185, 248
Rusby, Norman Lloyd, M.A., D.M. (Oxf.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 232
Rushton, Albert, M.Sc. (Tech.) (Manch.), M.I.E.E., 190, 199, 257
Rushton, Prof. Martin Amsler, M.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), L.D.S. (Eng.), 188, 202, 228
Rushton, Wilfred, D.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., 206, 245
Russell, Prof. Dorothy, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), Sc.D. (Camb.), M.A. (Oxf.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 202, 237
Russell, Harold George Beford, M.A. (Camb.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), 236
Ryffel, John Henry, B.Sc. (Lond.), M.A., B.Ch. (Camb.), 244
Rylands, Cyril Alexander, M.A. (Camb.), 200, 223

St. Pauls, The Very Rev. the Dean of, (Matthews, Robert Walter), K.C.V.O., D.D., D Lit. (Lond.), D D. (Hon) (St. Andrews, Glasgow & Trin. Coll. Dublin), 158, 165, 204, 209
Salisbury, Sir Edward James, C B.E., D.Sc. (Lond.), F.L.S., F.R S., 180, 183, 193, 195
Salmon, Cyril Sebastian, M.Sc. (Bristol), 164, 185, 199, 248
Sanderson, Phyllis Mary, Ph.D., B Sc. (Lond), 206, 248
Sangster, Rev. William Edwin, Ph.D., M A. (Lond.), 157, 160
Sankey, The Rt. Hon. Viscount, G.B E., LL.D., D C.L., 167
Sargeaunt, M. J , M A , B Litt., 160
Sargent, Prof. Arthur John, M.A., 189
Sargent, Winifred Lydia Crunden, Maths. Tripos (Camb.), 198, 251
Saunders, Prof. Owen Alfred, D.Sc. (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.), A.M.I.Mech.E., F.Inst P , 166, 180, 184, 186, 258
Saunders, (Mrs) Violet May, D.Lit., M.A. (Lond.), 207, 222
Saurat, Prof. Denis, D -ès-L. (Paris), 207, 219
Savin, Lewis Herbert, M D , B.S. (Lond.), F R C S., 235
Saw, Ruth Lydia, Ph.D. (Lond.), 204, 223
Saxl, Prof. Friedrich, Ph.D. (Vienna), F.B A., 162, 164, 167, 181, 193, 194, 216
Sayers, Prof. Richard Sidney, M A. (Oxf & Camb), 189, 259
Sayle, Amy, 164
Scadding, John Guyett, M.D. (Lond), F R.C.P., 232
Scarborough, Eleanor May, M Sc., M B., B S. (Lond.), 197, 203, 239
Scarfe, Neville Vincent, M A. (Lond), F R.G.S , 164, 192, 218
Scarff, Prof. Robert Wilfred, M B., B.S. (Lond.), L.R C.P., M.R.C.S., 202, 237
Schild, Heinz Otto, M D. (Breslau), Ph.D. (Edin.), 203, 239
Schimmer, Frieda Carver, M Sc. (Lond.), D.I.C., 246
Schlesinger, Bernard, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), 227
Schlesinger, E. E , 164
Schlumberger, Beatrice Julia, M A. (Lond.), 207, 219
Schofield, Bertram, Ph.D., M.A. (Liv), 201
Schwabe, Prof. Randolph, 162, 181, 182, 191, 194, 216
Schwartz, George Leopold, B.A., B.Sc. (Econ) (Lond), 189
Schwarzenberger, Georg, Ph.D. (Lond.), Dr. Jur. (Heidelberg), 163, 189, 198, 225
Schweitzer, Prof. Alfred, M D. (Cologne), Ph D. (Lond), 205, 253
Scott, David Bernard, M.A. (Camb.), 205, 251, 253
Scott, John Alexander, O.B E , M D., Ch B., L.R.C.P., M R C.S., D.P.H., 196
Scott, Norman Carson, B.A., B.Sc , 187, 223
Scott, Rupert Strathmore, M.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 235
Scott-Brown, Walter Graham, M.A., M.D., B Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 236
Scowen, Eric Frank, M.D., B S. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., 179, 230
Scriven, C. Douglas, 166
Scrivens, A. G , 167
Scullard, Howard Hayes, Ph.D. (Lond.), M A. (Camb), 186, 194, 221
Searle, Walter Netley, M.B., Ch.B. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., M.R.C.O.G., 234
Seeds, Sir William, 166
Selbie, Frederick Robert, M.A., M.D., Ch.B. (Aberd.), Ph.D. (Lond.), 203, 237
Semple Prof. John Greenlees, Ph.D. (Camb.), B.A. (Belfast), 198, 250
Serjeant, Robert Bertram, M.A. (Edin), Ph.D. (Camb.), 223
Shanks, Seymour Cochrane, M.D., Ch.B., F.R.C.P., 180, 240
Shannon, Rev. G. J., 166
Shapland, Cyril Dee, M.B., B.S. (Lond), F.R C.S., 235
Sharpey-Schafer, Edward Peter, B.A., B Ch., M.R.C.P., 232
Shattock, Clement Edward, M D., M.S. (Lond), F.R.C S., 242
Shaw, Herman, D.Sc., A.R.C.S. (Lond.), 193
Shaw, John James Byam, M.A. (Oxf.), 194

Shaw, (Mrs.) Mary, M.B., B S (Lond.), L.R C.P., M.R.C.S., 243
Shaw, Wilfred, M.A., M D , B Ch (Camb), F.R C S , 234
Shawcross, Ellis William Hope, M.A., L.R.C P., M.R C.S., D.M.R.E., 240
Shefford, Alan Douglas Edward, L.D.S.R.C S., 188, 229
Sheldon, Wilfrid Percy Henry, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), 227
Shelley, Ursula, M.D. (Lond.), 227
Sheppard, Jack Sydney, O.B.E., B Sc. (Lond.), 199
Sheppard, Percival Albert, B.Sc. (Bristol), F Inst.P., 204, 251
Shields, Douglas Clive, B M., B.Ch. (Oxf.), M.R C.S., L.R C.P., 239
Shils, Edward A., 189, 208, 261
Shinnie, Andrew James, M.D (Aberd), D.P.M., 230
Shoppee, Charles William, D.Sc., Ph.D , 185, 247
Shortt, Prof. Edward Henry, C.I.E., D Sc., M.A , Ch B (Aberd), 196, 210, 230
Shovelton, Sydney Tavener, M A. (Oxf.), 251
Siday, Raymond Eldred, B.Sc , 204, 252
Siddons, Arthur Harold Makins, B.A., M Ch. (Camb.), L R.C.P., F R C S , 242
Sillick, William Ewart Gladstone, A R.C.Sc., Wh Ex., 184, 199, 258
Silsby, Eleanor, M Sc. (Lond.), 190, 218
Simon, Ernest Julius Walter, D Lit. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Berlin), 187, 200, 222
Simons, (Mrs.) Claudine Isabel, Ph.D., M.A., 219
Simons, Lewis, D Sc. (Lond), 204, 252
Simpson, Cedric Keith, M.D , B S. (Lond), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 229
Simpson, John Ferguson, L.R C.P , F R C S , 236
Sinclair, G. I., Ph.D., M Sc., 160
Singlehurst-Ward, Luther, B.Sc. (Eng.) (Birm), 199, 258
Sinker, Algernon Paul, M A. (Camb.), 189
Sisson, Prof. Charles Jasper, D.Lit. (Lond), M.A. (Edin.), D.-ès-L (Dijon), 162, 191, 200, 201, 218
Skelton, Joseph Henry, M.Sc., Ph.D (Lond), B.Sc. (Bristol), 248
Skilbeck, Dustan, M.A. (Oxf.), 180
Skimpton, Alec Westley, M Sc. (Eng) (Lond), A C.G.I., A.M Inst.C E., F.G.S., 186, 256
Slater, Eliot Trevor Oakeshott, M A., M.D , M R C.P , 233
Slesinger, Edward Gustave, O.B E., B.Sc., M.B., M.S. (Lond), F.R.C.S., 242
Slome, David, Ph D , M.D , Ch B. (Capetown), 205, 253
Smailes, Arthur Eltringham, M.A. (Lond.), 192, 220
Smart, William Arthur Merrett, M B., B.S , B.Sc. (Lond.), 197, 203, 254
Smee, Dora Kate, Ph D., M.A. (Lond.), 192, 220
Smellie, Kingsley Bryce Speakman, B A. (Camb.), 189, 208, 260
Smiley, Prof. Marriott Thomas, M A (Dublin), 186, 216
Smith, Albert Hugh, O.B.E., D.Lit. (Lond.), Ph D., B A. (Leeds), 187, 191, 201, 218
Smith, Clarence Joseph, Ph.D. (Lond), 252
Smith, Donald Harry, Ph.D , B Sc (Lond.), 204, 252
Smith, Rev. Edwin, D.D., 201
Smith, Edwin Rodney, M S. (Lond), F R C.S., 242
Smith, Sir Ernest Woodhouse, C.B.E., D.Sc. (Manch.), F.R.I.C., M.I.Chem.E., 184
Smith, Francis John Kinchin, M A. (Oxf), 218
Smith, Sir Frank Ewart, K.B , M.A.(Camb.), M.I.Mech.E , M Inst.M.M., 184
Smith, Frederick William, M.Sc. (Lond.), 248
Smith, Herbert Gladstone, B Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., 192, 193, 220, 249
Smith, J. Francis, F.R.I.B.A., F.S.I., 191
Smith, John Forest, F.R.C P., M.R.C.S., 232
Smith, John William, D.Sc , F.R.I.C., 248
Smith, Kenneth Shirley, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), M.R.C P., 232
Smith, Margaret Sarah, B Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), 243

Smith, May, O.B E., M.A. (Manch.), D.Sc. (Lond.), 196, 207, 224
Smith, Phyllis Woodham, M.A. (Lond.), Hist. Tripos (Camb.), 218
Smith, Sydney Arthur, F.S.I., F.A.I., 191
Smith, Sydney William, C B.E., D.Sc., 199
Smith, Lt.-Col. W. Campbell, M.C , T.D., M A., Sc.D. (Camb.), 193
Smith, Prof. Wilson, M D., B.S. (Manch.), 202, 210, 237
Smithers, Prof. David, M.D., B.Chir. (Camb.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., D.M.R., 180, 239
Soal, Samuel George, D.Sc., M.A. (Lond.), 198, 251
Southwell, Richard Vynne, M.A., LL.D. (St. Andrews), F.R.S., 157, 161, 163, 165
Souttar, Henry Sessions, C.B E., M.A., D.M., M.Ch. (Oxf.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 242
Sowerbutts, John Albert, B Mus. (Lond), F.R.C.O., A.R.A.M., 226
Sparkes, Stanley Robert, M.Sc. (Bristol), Ph.D. (Lond), 186, 257
Spate, Oskar Hermann Khristian, Ph.D (Camb.), 220
Spence, Allan William, M.D. (Camb), M.R C P , 232
Spencer, Gregory Harmer, Ph D , B.Sc (Lond.), 204, 252
Spencer, William Gordon, M.Sc. (Tech) (Manch.), M.I E E , 190, 257
Spilsbury, Sir Bernard Henry, M.A., M.B., B.Ch (Oxf), M.R C.P., 229
Spink, John Stephenson, M.A. (Leeds), Dr. de l'Univ. (Paris), 207, 208, 219
Spooner, Prof. Edward Tenney Casswell, M.D., M.A. (Camb.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S , 202, 237
Sprawson, Evelyn Charles, M.C., D.Sc. (Lond), L R C.P., M.R.C.S., L.D.S., 188, 228
Spurrell, Prof Walter Roworth, M.B., M.S., M.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 188, 197, 205, 253
Stamm, Temple Theodore, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R C S., 235
Stamp, A. R., 164
Stamp, Prof. Laurence Dudley, D.Sc., B.A. (Lond), 166, 180, 189, 191, 192, 219
Stamp of Shortlands, The Rt. Hon. Lord, G.B.C., G.B.E., Sc.D., M.A. (Camb.), D Sc., LL.D., F.B.A., 202, 237
Stanley, Gertrude Katharine, M.Sc. (Lond.), B.Sc. (Oxf.), 199, 250
Stanley, Leslie Stuart, M.A. (Camb.), F.R.I.B.A., 182, 215
Starling, Sydney George, B.Sc., A.R.C S., F.Inst P., 204
Staveley, Dulcie Cicely, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., D.M.R.E., 240
Stead, Prof. Gilbert, M.A. (Camb.), 180, 204, 206, 251
Stear, Robert Leslie, B.Sc. (Lond.), 165
Stede, William Frederick, Ph.D., M.A. (Leipzig), 201, 223
Stein, Siegfried, Ph.D., 201, 224
Stenton, Prof. Frank Merry, D.Litt. (Oxf.), F.B.A., 164, 201
Stephens, Raymond William Barron, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), 252
Stephenson, Alfred, O.B.E., M.A. (Camb.), 257
Sterling, Sir Louis Paul, 161
Stern, Lt.-Col. Sir Albert, 164
Stevenson, Alan Carruth, M.B., Ch.B. (Glasgow), L.R.C.P., L.R.C.S. (Edin.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.), D.P.H., 196, 230
Stevenson, Albert Charles, M.Sc. (Lond.), 199, 250
Steward, Frederick Campion, D.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Leeds), 183
Stewart, B. Halley, 164
Stewart, Major Harold Charles, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A., M.D., B.Ch. (Camb.), 165, 197, 203, 239
Stewart, Prof. John Alexander, C.I.E., M.C., M.A., LL.D. (Aberd.), 187, 201, 222
Stobie, Prof. Harry, L.R.C.S., F.R.C.S., L.D.S.R.C.S., 188, 228
Stocks, (Mrs.) Mary Danvers, B.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.), 157, 160, 162, 166, 259, 260
Stokes, Aldwyn Brockway, M.A., B.M., B.Ch. (Oxf.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., D.P.M., 233

Stokes, John Fisher, B.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), M.R.C.P., 232
Stone, Louise Willis, M.A. (Lond.), 187, 190, 207, 219
Stonier, Alfred William, B.A. (Oxf.), D Phil. (Heidelberg), 260
Stonor, Charles Robert, B.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), 190, 257
Stopford, Rev. R. W., 166
Stott, Arnold Walmsley, M.A., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 232
Strauss, Eric Benjamin, M.A., D.M., B.Ch. (Oxf.), M.R.C.P., 233
Strudwick, Ethel, O.B.E., M.A. (Lond.), 157, 160, 166
Style, Derrick William Graham, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), 185, 247
Sugden, Prof. Samuel, D.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., F.R.S., 185, 246
Suggit, Stephen Creighton, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 236
Sutherland, Prof. James Runciman, B.Litt. (Oxf.), M.A. (Aberd.), 165, 166, 191, 218
Swaine, William, B.Sc. (Manch.), 252
Sweeting, Elizabeth Jane, M.A., 191, 218
Symonds, Sir Charles Putnam, K.B.E., M.D., B.Ch., F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 232
Symons, Albert Stanley Martin, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), 252
Szenczi, Nicholas Joseph, M.A. (Aberd.), Ph.D. (Budapest), 208, 225

Tabor, Richard John, B.Sc. (Lond.), F.L.S., 195
Talbot, D. M., B.A., 161
Tallerman, Kenneth Henry, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), 227
Tancock, Leonard William, Ph.D., B.A. (Lond.), 207, 219
Tarrant, Prof. Dorothy, Ph.D., M.A. (Lond.), Class. Tripos (Camb.), 160, 167, 186, 204, 216
Tasker, Rev. Prof. Randolph Vincent Greenwood, M.A., B.D. (Camb.), 209, 214
Tatchell, Sydney, C.B.E., F.R.I.B.A., 182
Tattersfield, Frederick, D.Sc. (Lond.), 244
Taylor, Dermott Brownrigg, M.B., B.Ch., B.A., B.A.O., 203, 254
Taylor, Prof. Eva Germaine Rimington, D.Sc. (Lond.), 192
Taylor, Hermann, M.A., M.D., M.Ch., F.R.C.S., 242
Taylor, Julian, O.B.E., M.B., M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 242
Tawney, Prof. Richard Henry, B.A. (Oxf.), Litt. D. (Manch.), 164, 189, 190, 194, 208, 259
Teare, Robert Donald, M.A., M.B., B.Chir. (Camb.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 229
Tegner, William Stuart, M.A., B.M., B.Ch. (Oxf.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 239
Temple, Prof. G., D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), F.R.S., 158, 160, 161, 162, 164, 165, 166, 199, 209, 250
Terrey, Henry, B.Sc. (Lond.), 185
Terry, (Mrs.) Florence, M.A. (Lond.), 207, 219
Terry, Leslie Alfred, B.Com. (Lond.), 189, 247
Theobald, Leslie Stuart, M.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., F.R.I.C., 185, 247
Theobald, Madam, 166
Thiman, Eric Harding, D.Mus., 200, 226
Thomas, Arthur Hermann, M.A., LL.D. (Camb.), F.S.A., F.R.Hist.S., 201
Thomas, Clement Price, F.R.C.S., 242
Thomas, Sir Henry, D.Lit. (Lond.), D.Litt. (Birm.), 165, 207
Thompson, Edward Arthur, M.A. (Dublin), 217
Thompson, Sir George Paget, M.A. (Camb.), F.R.S., 204, 251
Thompson, Prof. Robert Henry Stewart, D.M., B.Ch., M.A., B.Sc. (Oxf.), 183, 202, 237
Thompson, Vernon Cecil, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 242
Thomson, Matthew Sydney, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 229
Thorne, (Mrs.) Elizabeth Home, Ph.D., B.A. (Lond.), 207, 222
Thornton, Henry Gerard, D.Sc. (Lond.), B.A. (Oxf.), 243

Tiffen, A. E., 160
Tillotson, Prof. Geoffrey, M A , B Litt. (Oxf.), 160, 191, 201, 218
Tillotson, (Mrs.) Kathleen Mary, M.A., B.Litt. (Oxf.), 191, 219
Timberlake, Eunice Mary, B Sc. (Lond.), 192, 220
Tinkler, Prof. Charles Kenneth, D.Sc. (Birm.), B.Sc. (Lond. & Wales), 185
Tinley, Noel Lea, 243
Tolansky, Prof. Samuel, D.Sc. (Manch.), Ph D. (Lond. & Durham), 204, 251
Tombs, David Martineau, M.Sc., A.C.G I., D.I.C , 161, 257
Tompkins, Frederick Clifford, Ph.D , B.Sc. (Bristol), 185, 247
Tompkins, Joyce Marjorie Sanxter, D.Lit. (Lond.), 191, 219
Tong, Lt -Col. R. P., O.B.E., M.A., 165
Tooley, Marian Joyce, M.A. (Lond), 194, 222
Tout, Herbert, M.A. (Oxf.), 189, 260
Town, Bernard William, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., 206, 248
Toynbee, Prof. Arnold Joseph, B.A., D Litt. (Oxf.), F.B.A., 189, 201, 221
Toynbee, H. S., 160
Trease, George Edward, B.Pharm. (Lond), Ph.C , F.R.I.C., F.L.S., 203
Tredennick, Prof. George Hugh Percival Phair, M.A. (Camb.), 186, 216
Tress, Ronald Charles, B.Sc. (Lond), 189, 260
Trevan, John William, B Sc., M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., F.R.S., 203
Trevor, David, M.B., M S. (Lond.), F R.C.S., 235
Trew, Violet Corona Gwynne, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), 248
Tribe, Margaret, D.Sc. (Lond.), 210, 255
Trubridge, George Fred Parkhurst, Ph.D. (Lond.), 251
Tucker, Archibald Norman, Ph.D. (Lond.), M A. (Cape Town), 181, 187, 206, 215, 223
Turner, Prof. Eustace Ebenezer, D.Sc. (Lond.), M A. (Camb.), F.R.I.C., F.R.S., 185, 246
Turner, Prof. Ralph Lilley, M.C., M.A., Litt.D. (Camb.), F.B.A , 160, 161, 163, 166, 181, 187, 210, 208, 222
Turquet, Prof. Gladys Rosaleen, D.Lit. (Lond.), M.A., 200, 207, 219

Underwood, E. Ashworth, M.A., B Sc., M D., D.P.H., 195
Urwin, Cecil Rowland, A.C.G.I., 190, 257

Valentine, Francis Cyril Oliphant, B.A. (Camb.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C S., 202, 237
Vass, Charles Cyril Norrey, Ph.D., M.B., Ch.B. (Leeds), 205, 253
Vaughan, Lt.-Col. R. N., 165
Vaughan-Jackson, Olive James, B.A., B.M., B.Ch. (Oxf.), F.R.C.S , 235
Vesey-Fitzgerald, Prof. Seymour Gonne, LL.D. (Lond.), M.A. (Oxf.), 163, 198, 201
Vines, Howard William Copland, M.A., M.D., B.Ch. (Camb), 180, 202, 238
Vogel, Arthur Israel, D.Sc. (Lond.), F.R I.C., 185, 248
Vyvyan, Maurice Courtenay, M.A. (Camb.), 246

Wade, William Neville Lloyd, L.D.S., 229
Wadge, Winifred Joan, M.A. (Camb.), M.B., B S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 236
Wain, Ralph Louis, Ph.D., M.Sc. (Sheffield), 180, 185, 243
Wakeley, Cecil Pembrey Grey, D.Sc. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., F.R.S.E., 242
Walker, Desmond Greer, B.Dent.Sci., M.B., B.Ch., B.A.O. (Dublin), 229
Wallace, Robert Bruce Pedley, M.A., LL.B. (Camb.), 170
Waller, Mary Désirée, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), F.Inst.P., 206, 252

Warburg, Edmund Frederic, M.A., Ph D. (Camb.), 183, 246
Warburg, Lt.-Col. E. H , 167
Ward, Allan Miles, D.Sc. (Lond.), 165, 185, 248
Ward, George Edgar Septimus, M D , B.S (Lond.), F.R.C.P., 232
Ward, Prof. Ida Caroline, D.Lit. (Lond), B Litt. (Durham), 181, 187, 201, 215
Warden, Winifred Margaret, M Sc. (Birm), 161, 218
Wardlaw, Prof. William, D.Sc (Durham), 184, 246
Warmington, Prof. Eric Herbert, M.A. (Camb), 166, 186, 192, 194, 216
Warner, Edwin Charles, B.Sc., M.D., B S. (Lond.), M.R.C P., 232
Warren, Frederick Lloyd, M.A. (Oxf), Ph D. (Lond), 244
Wartski, Isidore, B.A., 200
Warwick, Septimus, F.R.I.B.A., 182
Warwick, William Turner, M.A., M B. (Camb), F.R C S., 238, 242
Wass, Samuel Hall, M S. (Lond.), F.R.C S , 242
Waterhouse, E. K., M.A. (Oxf.), 194
Waterhouse, Rev. Prof. Eric Strickland, D.D., D.Lit , M.A. (Lond.), 158, 160, 204, 207, 209, 214
Watkyn-Thomas, Frederick William, B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R C S., 236
Watson, Prof. David Meredith Seares, D Sc. (Manch), F.R S., 181, 193, 206, 210, 255
Watson, Prof. Herbert Edmeston, D.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.I.C., 184, 185, 186, 256
Watson, John Matheson, D Sc., A.R C.S , 255
Watson, P. B. C., 164
Watson-Jones, Sir Reginald Watson, B Sc., M.B., Ch.B., M.Ch Orth., L.R.C.P , F.R C.S., 235
Watson-Watt, Sir Robert Alexander, C.B , LL.D., D.Sc. (St Andrews), F.R.S., 158, 160, 161, 162, 163
Webb, Albert Edwin, B.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), 257
Webb, Prof. Geoffrey Fairbank, M A. (Camb.), 194
Webb, Prof. Robert Alexander, Ph.D. (Camb.), A.B. (Southwestern, Tenn.), M.D. (John Hopkins), M.R C.S. (Eng.), L.R.C.P. (Lond.), 202, 237
Webster, Prof. Sir Charles Kingsley, M.A , Litt.D. (Camb.), F B.A , 164, 166, 189, 194, 199, 221
Webster, John Henry Douglas, M.D., Ch.B., F.R.C.P. (Edin.), 240
Wedgwood, Sir Ralph Louis, 164
Weevers, Prof. Theodoor, Litt D. (Leiden), 193, 217
Weiss, Paul, Ph.D. (Camb.), *251
Weiss, Prof. Roberto, D.Phil., B A. (Oxf.), 201, 207, 222
Weitzmann, Sophia, Ph.D., M.A., 218
Welch, Archibald John Edmund, B Sc , Ph.D. (Lond), A.R C S., 248
Weller, Ernest Powell, M A. (Camb.), F.S I., F.L.A S., 191
Wells, Alfred Kingsley, D.Sc (Lond.), F.G.S., 193, 249
Wells, George Philip, M.A. (Camb), 210, 255
West, Constance Birt, Ph.D., M Litt., 207, 219
West, Geoffrey Buckle, B.Pharm., Ph.D. (Lond.), 239
West, Ralph Winton, D.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., F.R.I.C., 185, 248
Wheeler, T. B., 160
Whillis, James, M.D., M.S. (Durham), F.R C.S., 196, 197, 227
Whinney, Margaret Dickens, D.Lit. (Lond), 194, 216
White, Beatrice Mary Irene, M.A. (Lond.), 191, 218
White, Prof. Cedric Masey, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), 186, 256, 258
White, Clifford, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), F R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 234
White, John Duncan, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.), 240
White, Norman Lewis, M.A , M.D. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 234
Whitehead, Leslie George, Ph.D., 256
Whiting, Maurice Henry, O.B.E., M.A., M.B. (Camb.), F.R.C S., 235
Wickers, C. E., 167
Widdowson, Thomas William, L D.S.R.C.S., 188, 228
Wightman, William Persehouse Delisle, Ph.D., M.Sc., 195

Wigley, John Edwin Machonochie, M.B., B S. (Melb), M.R.C.P., 229
Wiles, Philip, M.B., M S. (Lond.), F.R.C S , 235
Wilkinson, Elizabeth Mary, Ph.D., B.A. (Lond.), 193, 220
Wilkinson, (Mrs.) Gillian Avice, M.A., 186, 217
Wilks, John Alexander, M.A., F.L.A , 165, 193
Willatts, Edward Christie, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), 192
Willcock, Prof. Gladys Doidge, M.A. (Lond.), 191, 218
Williams, Bernard Warren, B.M., B.Ch. (Oxf.), F.R.C.S., 242
Williams, Carrington Bowser, M A, Sc.D. (Camb.), 210, 255
Williams, Prof. Charles Harold, M.A. (Camb.), 164, 194, 199, 201, 208, 221
Williams, David, B.Sc. (Eng), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Liv.), 249
Williams, Denis John, D.Sc., M.D. (Manch.), F.R.C.P., 232
Williams, (Mrs) Emma Christine, M.A., M.B., B.S. (Lond), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S , 238
Williams, Ernest Rohan, M D., B.S. (Lond.) D.M.R.E. (Camb.), 240
Williams, Ernest Ulysses, M.R.C S., L.R.C.P., 240
Williams, (Mrs.) Gertrude, B A. (Manch.), 189, 208, 260
Williams, Glanville Llewelyn, Ph D., LL D. (Camb.), 163, 198, 225
Williams, Prof. Gwyn, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Wales), Ph.D. (Camb.), 185, 246
Williams, Harry George Everard, B.A., M.D., B.Ch. (Camb.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 234
Williams, Leslie Herbert Worthy, M.D , M S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 234
Williams, William Emrys, C B.E., B.A (Manch.), 190
Williams, William Thomas, Ph.D., B Sc. (Lond), A.R.C.S., 246
Williamson-Nobel, Frederick Arnold, B A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C S., 235
Willoughby, Prof. Leonard Ashley, D Lit. (Lond.), Ph D. (Vienna), 193, 220
Wills, Lucy, M.A., M.B., B.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 238
Wilson, Andrew, M D., Ph D. (Glasgow), 239
Wilson, Charles Paul, C.V.O., F R.C.S , 236
Wilson, Prof. Clifford, D.M., B.Ch., M.A. (Oxf.), L.R.C.P., 180, 230
Wilson, Prof. Edward Meryon, Ph.D., M A., 207, 225
Wilson, Harry Warren, A.R.C.A., 182, 216
Wilson, Henry Leonard, M.D , B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 233
Wilson, Humphrey Borstead, M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), L.R C.P., M.R.C.S., D.A., 226
Wilson, Karl, D.Sc. (Lond), 246
Wilson, William, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.S., 204
Windeyer, Prof. Brian Willingham, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S.E., D.M.R.E., F.F.R., 180, 239
Winnington-Ingram, Reginald Pepys, M.A. (Camb.), 186, 216
Winstedt, Sir Richard Olaf, K.B.E., C.M.G., D.Litt., M.A. (Oxf.), 200
Winston, Major J. H. E , 165
Winterton, William Ralph, M.A., M.B., B.Chir. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 234
Winton, Prof. Frank Robert, D.Sc., M.A., M.D., B.Ch. (Camb.), 197, 203, 205
Wise, (Mrs.) D. L., 161
Witchell, Prof. Edward Frank Dalby, B.Sc. (Lond.), 162
Witt, Sir Robert, 162
Wittkower, Rudolf, Ph.D. (Berlin), 194, 216
Woledge, Prof. Brian, M.A. (Leeds), Dr. de l'Univ. (Paris), 187, 201, 207, 219
Woledge, G., 165
Wolf, M., 167
Wood, Alan, Ph.D., B Sc. (Liv.), 193, 249
Wood, Dudley Orson, M.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C S., 161, 195, 204, 252
Wood, Herbert John, B.Sc. (Econ.), Ph.D. (Lond.), 192, 220
Wood, Hubert Lyon-Campbell, M.B., M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 242
Wood, Prof. Hugh McKinnon, M.A. (Oxf.), 163, 189, 198, 225

Wood, Paul Hamilton, M D. (Melb.). F.R.C.P., 232
Wood, Sir Robert, K.B.E., C.B.E., 160
Wood, R. McKinnon, 162
Woodger, Joseph Henry, D Sc. (Lond.), 195, 196, 197, 206, 210, 244
Woods, James Cowan, M.D., B.S. (Lond), B A., L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 233
Woods, Sir Robert Stanton, M.D (Lond.), F.R.C P., 239
Woods, William Wilson, L.R.C P., M.R.C.S., 238
Woodward, Avery, M.A. (Lond.), Class. Tripos (Camb.), 186, 187, 217
Wooldridge, Prof. Sidney William, D.Sc. (Lond), 166, 180, 191, 192, 193, 219
Wooldridge, Walter Reginald, M.Sc. (Lond), Ph D. (Camb.), M.R.C.V.S., 196, 244
Woolley, Victor James, M.A., M.D (Camb), 197, 203, 205, 239
Wootton, (Mrs) Barbara, M.A. (Camb.), 161, 189, 208, 261
Wormald, F., 164
Wormall, Prof. Arthur, D.Sc. (Leeds), 183, 185, 197, 206, 244
Worsley, Sidney John, D.S.O., M.C , T.D., M.A. (Lond), 157, 160, 161, 162, 165, 191, 199
Wren, Thomas Lancaster, M A (Camb), 184, 195, 199, 250
Wrenn, Prof. Charles Leslie, M.A. (Oxf), 163, 166, 187
Wrigley, Arthur Joseph, M D , B S. (Lond), F.R.C S., 234
Wright, Arthur Dickson, M.B., M S. (Lond), F R.C S., 242
Wright, Prof. George Payling, B A., D M , B Ch. (Oxf.), F.R.C.P., 202, 237
Wright, James Alfred Smarey, L.D S , 229
Wright, Prof. Samson, M D , B S. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 197, 203, 205, 253
Wright, William David, D.Sc., Ph D. (Lond), A R.C S , 204, 252
Wyatt, James Montague, M.B., B.S (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 234
Wyllie, James, B.Sc. (Agric) (Glasgow), 180, 243
Wynn-Williams, Charles Eryl, D.Sc. (Lond.), Ph D. (Camb), M.Sc. (Wales), 204, 252

Yates, Frances Amelia, M.A. (Lond.), 217
Yates, Frank, M A. (Camb.), 254
Yellowlees, Henry, O.B.E , M D , Ch.B. (Glasgow), F.R.C.P. (Lond. & Edin.), D R.M. (Lond.), 233
Yeoman, Ernest Wickham, M.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., A.R.S.M., F.R.I.C., 199, 258
Yetts, Prof. Walter Perceval, D.Lit. (Lond.), M R.C.S , L.R C.P., 181
Young, Prof. Frank George, D.Sc., Ph D , 185, 197, 205, 206, 244
Young, Prof. James, D.S.O., M.D , Ch.B. (Edin.), 164, 180, 233
Young, Prof. John Zachary, M A. (Oxf.), F.R.S., 181, 196, 197, 210, 227
Young, Leslie, D.Sc., Ph.D , F.R.I.C., 183, 244
Young, R. Fitzgibbon, M.A., 166
Young, Robert Henry, B.A., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 235
Young, Rosalind Cecilia Hildegard, Ph.D. (Camb.), 251
Yudkin, Prof. John, Ph.D., M.A., B.Sc., M.D., B.Ch., 205, 253

Zeuner, Prof. Alfred Frederick Eberhard, D.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Breslau), 181, 215
Zilva, Sylvester Solomon, D.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Giessen), 244
Zimmels, Hersch Jacobs, Dr. Phil. (Vienna), 224

GENERAL INDEX

(*See also Index of Names on p.* 467.)

Academic Council: Constitution and functions (*Statutes* 73-74, 132; Personnel, 160
Academic Dress, Regulations for, 277
Act (University of London) and Statutes, 113
Administrative Staff, 170
Advanced Legal Studies, Institute of, 324; Committee, 163
Advanced Medical Studies, Board of, 179
Advisory Boards, 211
Aeronautics, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 255
African Languages, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 215
Agriculture. Board of Studies in, 180; Recognised Teachers of, 243; Regulations for Degree of B.Sc. in, 308
Air Squadron, 439
Allied Nations' and other War contributions, 82
Anæsthetics, Recognised Teachers of, 226
Anatomy: Board of Studies in, 196; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 226
Anthropology: Board of Studies in 180; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 215; Regulations for Diploma in, 311
Appointed Teachers Conditions of appointment (*Statute* 120 *et seq*), 143; List of, 214, Regulations for appointment of, 283
Appointments Board, 449, Committee of Management, 161
Approved Courses of Study, 323
Archæology: Board of Studies in, 181; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 215; Regulations for Diploma in, 311
Archæology, Institute of, Benefactions, 74; Description, 330
Architectural Education Committee, 161
Architecture. Board of Studies in, 182; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 215; Regulations for Degree in, 305
Armourers' and Brasiers' Company's Industrial Bursaries, 319
Arms, 19
Art, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 216
Arts: Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 215; Regulations for Degrees in, 304
Associate Students: Definition of (*Statute* 23), 123; Regulations for, 298
Astronomical Telescope, 50
Astronomy, Recognised Teacher of, 243
Athletic Ground, 43, 442
Auctioneers and Landed Property Agents Scholarship, 319
Avebury Bequest, 37
Aviation, Zaharoff Chair of, 38

Bacteriology: Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 236, 243; Regulations for Diploma in, 311
Barratt Scholarship, 72
Battersea Polytechnic, 413
Bayswater Hall of Residence, 446; Committee of Management, 161
Beatty (Chester) Scholarship, 82; *List*, 459
Beaverbrook Fund for Medical Research, 56, 320
Bedell, Esquire, 169
Bedells, of Convocation, 168

Bedford College, 345
Belgian Studies, Chair of, 65; Professor of, 216
Benefactions, 26
Biochemistry: Board of Studies in, 182; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 243
Biology: Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 244; Regulations for Diploma in, 311
Biometry, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 248
Birkbeck College, 348
Bloomsbury, New University Buildings, 20
Board of Discipline, Regulations for, 299
Board of Advisors, Regulations for, 287, 289
Boards of Faculties (*Statutes* 97–99), 137
Boards of Studies: Constitution and functions of (*Statutes* 100–103), 138; Register of, 179
Boat-House, 75, 442
Bostock Scholarship, 33, 316, *List*, 459
Botany: Board of Studies in 183; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 245
British Institute Scholarships, 85
British Postgraduate Medical Federation, 408
Brit Bequest, 90, 317; *List*, 460
Brown Animal Institution: Committee, 161; description, 326; Trust, 29
Brown Bequest for the study of Ancient Greek, 50
Bryce Memorial Scholarship, 31; *List*, 459
Burnham Bequest, 72
Business Firms and Banks, Grants, 24
Bygott Bequest, 92

Canterbury Hall of Residence, 446, Committee of Management, 161
Carpenter Medal, 30, 318; *List*, 462
Carpenters' Company's Scholarships, 316; *List*, 460
Cass Technical Institute, Sir John, 419
Cassel (Sir Ernest) Benefactions, 40; Travelling Scholarships, 316; *List*, 460
Central Research Fund, 320, Committee, 162
Certificates (University Extension), 454
Chancellor of the University, 155; Election powers and duties of (*Statutes* 7–10), 121; Former Chancellors, 177
Charing Cross Hospital Medical School, 389
Charles Graham Medical Research Fund, *see* Graham
Chelsea Polytechnic, 414
Chemical Engineering: Board of Studies in, 183; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 256
Chemistry: Board of Studies in, 184; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 246
Children's Diseases, Recognised Teachers of, 227
Chinese Government Scholarships, 93; *List*, 460
Churton Collins Prize, 36, *List*, 462
City Corporation and City Company Grants, 22
Civil and Mechanical Engineering, Board of Studies in, 185
Civil Engineering, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 256
Clark Bequest, 57; Lectures, 236
Classics: Board of Studies in, 186; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 216
Clinical Pathology, Regulations for Diploma in, 311
Clothworkers' Company's Exhibitions, 316; *List*, 459
Clothworkers' (William Gilles) Research Fellowship, 85, 317
Clubs and Societies, 443, 445
Cobden Prize, 32

College of Estate Management, 415
College of Pharmaceutical Society, 405
Colleges Incorporated in the University, 324
Collegiate Council, Constitution and Functions of (*Statutes* 79–81), 134; Personnel, 160
Colloidal Chemistry of the Rubber Industry, Lectures on, 50
Colours, University, 279
Commerce: Donations, 38; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 259; Regulations for Degrees, 310; Travelling Scholarships, 316
Commerce Degree Bureau, 448; Committee, 162
Committees of the Senate (*Statutes*, 66–72), 132; Personnel, 160–167
Committees Revision Commitee, 162
Comparative Anatomy, *see* Zoology
Comparative Philology: Board of Studies in, 187; Regulations for Diploma in, 312
Connaught Hall of Residence, 56, 446; Committee of Management, 162
Convocation: Constitution and Functions of (*Statutes* 55–65), 130; Chairman, 155; Former Chairmen, 178; Officers, 168; Standing Committee of, 168; Regulations for, 275
Corbett (Sir Julian), Prize, 43, 318; *List*, 462
County Borough Grants, 22, 28
Court: Constitution and Functions of (*Statute* 25 *et seq*), 123; Chairman, 155, Personnel, 156
Courtauld Institute of Art: Benefactions, 60; Committee of Management, 162; Description, 327
Creighton Lectureship: Fund, 35; Lectures, 262
Crompton Scholarships, 71

Davidson (Samuel), Bequest, 44
Davis Bequest, 85
Deans of Faculties, 169; Election of (*Statutes* 95, 96), 137
Definition of Terms (Statute I), 119
Degrees: General information *re*, 301; *Statutes* (129–136) *re*, 146; summary of Regulations in Theology, 304; Arts, 304; Architecture, 305; Laws, 305, Music, 306, Medicine, 306; Dental Surgery, 306; Pharmacy, 307; Science, 307; Agriculture, 308, Horticulture, 308; Household and Social Science, 308; Veterinary Science, 308; Engineering, 309; Economics, 310; Commerce, 310; Estate Management, 310; Ph.D., 311
Dental Anatomy, Recognised Teachers of, 228
Dental Metallurgy, Recognised Teacher of, 228
Dental Surgery, etc., Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 228; Regulations for Degree in, 308
Dentistry, Board of Studies in, 187
Derby Studentship: Bequest, 31; Regulations, 317; *List*, 480
Dermatology, Recognised Teachers of, 216
de Saliceto (Laura) Studentship, 45, 317; *List*, 461
Diction and Drama, Certificate in, 454
Dietectics, Chair of: Donations for, 50; Special Advisory Board for Diploma in, 211; Regulations for Diploma in, 312
Diplomas: Regulations for, 311, University Extension, 452
Dixon Fund for Scientific Research, 36; Regulations for, 321
Dramatic Art, Diploma in, 452
Dress, Official and Academic, 277
Dunn (Sir William) Scholarship: Benefaction, 39; Regulations, 316; Exhibitions, *List*, 459
Dutch, Appointed Teachers of, 217
Dutch Studies, Netherland Government's Gift for, 93
Duveen (Geoffrey E.) Lectureship in Otology, 41; Travelling Studentship, 41, 317; *List*, 461

East Malling Research Station, 416
Economic History, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 259
Economics and Political Science: Board of Studies in, 188; London School of, 355; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 259; Regulations for Degrees in, 310
Education: Board of Studies in, 189; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 217; Institute of, 56, 327
Electrical Engineering: Board of Studies in, 190; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 257
Emergency Statutes Committee, 162
Emeritus Professors, 212; Regulations for Conferment of Title of, 294
Engineering: Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 255; Regulations for Degrees in, 309
English: Board of Studies in, 190; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 218
Estate Management. Board of Studies in, 191, Recognised Teachers of, 260; Regulations for Degrees in, 310; Scholarship in, 319
Eugenics, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 248
Examination and Inspection of Schools, (*Statute* 87), 136; Scheme and Regulations for, 457
Examinations Statutes governing, 140 *et seq.*, 149; *see also* Degrees
Examiners, Appointment of (*Statute* 144), 149
Exhibitions and Scholarships, etc, 306, *Lists*, 316
Extension and Tutorial Classes Council: Constitution and Functions of (*Statutes* 82–85), 135; Courses, 450, Diplomas, 452–454; Certificates, 454–455; Personnel, 160
External Experts, 287
External Students. Definition of (*Statute* 22), 123, Council for, constitution and functions of (*Statutes* 76–78), 133; Personnel, 160; Statistics of, 466
Extra-Mural Studies, Department of, 450

Faculties: Constitution and Functions of (*Statutes* 88–96), 136; Deans of, 169; Boards of (*Statutes* 97–99), 137
Fellows of the University (*Statute* 19), 122
Fellowships, 317; *List*, 459
Finance and General Purposes Committee, 161
Fine Art: Board of Studies in, 191, Regulations for Diploma in, 312
Fletcher Warr Studentships, *see* Keddey
Forensic Medicine, Recognised Teachers of, 229
Former Chancellors, etc., 177
Francis Galton Fund, 34; Research Fellowship, 317; Scholarship, 317
Frank Studentship in Archæology, 37
French, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 219
Furzedown Training College, 421

Gardner (Edmund) Memorial, 81; Prize, 318
Gaskell Memorial, 74
Gayer-Anderson Bequest, 94
General School Examination, 457; Statistics, 465
Geography: Board of Studies in, 192; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 219; Regulations for Diploma in, 312
Geology: Board of Studies in, 192; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 248
George Smith Studentship, 317; *List*, 461
German, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 220
Germanic Languages (excluding English), Board of Studies in, 193
Gerstenberg Studentship, 30, 317; *List*, 461
Gilchrist Medals, 30; *List*, 462
Gilchrist Scholarship for Women, 30

Gilchrist Scholarship in Oriental Languages, 30
Gilchrist Studentship, 30
Gladstone Memorial Prize, 32; *List*, 462
Goldsmiths' College, 34; description, 411; Personnel of Delegacy, 162
Goldsmiths' Company's Library of Economic Literature, 430
Governors, etc., appointed by Senate, 265
Graduates: Honours and Higher Degrees, 459; Honorary, 175
Graham Medical Research Fund, Legacy, 35; Committee, 163; Regulations, 320; Scholar, 460
Granville, Studentship, 31, 317; *List*, 461
Greek, *see* Classics
Greek and Latin Languages, Board of Studies in, 186
Guy's Hospital Medical School, 378
Gynæcology, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 233

Hardinge-Cunynghame Memorial, 81
Harmsworth Medal, 75
Higher School Examination, 457; Statistics, 465
Historical Introduction, 5
Historical Research, Institute of: foundation of, 40; Committee of, 164; description, 326
History: Board of Studies in, 193; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 221
History of Art: Board of Studies in, 194; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 216; Regulations for Diploma in, 312
History and Philosophy of Science: Board of Studies in, 195; Recognised Teachers of, 249
Holiday Course for Foreign Students, 455
Home County and County Borough Grants, 22, 28
Honorary Degrees Committee, 163
Honorary Graduates, 175
Horticulture: Board of Studies in, 195; Recognised Teacher of, 249; Regulations for Degrees in, 308
Hospital for Sick Children, 409
Hostels, 446
Household and Social Science, Regulations for Degrees in, 308
Household Work, Recognised Teacher of, 249
Howe Bequest, 95
Huberich Bequest, 94
Hudson (William Henry) Memorial Prize, 38, *List*, 462
Hughes Bequest, 39, 321
Human Anatomy and Morphology, Board of Studies in, 196
Hygiene and Public Health: Board of Studies in, 196; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 230

Imperial Chemical Industries Research Fellowships, 92, 318; *List*, 459
Imperial College of Science and Technology, 350
Incorporated Colleges and Schools, 325
Index of Names, 467
Inspection of Institutions, Regulations for, 282
Inspection of Schools (*Statute* 87), 136; Scheme and Regulations of, 457
Institute of Advanced Legal Studies, 331; Committee, 163
Institute of Archæology: Benefaction, 74; Committee of Management, 163, description, 330
Institute of Child Health, 409; Committee, 163
Institute of Education: Delegacy, 164; description, 327; Endowment Fund, 56
Institutions for Instruction and Research, *List*, 324
Institutions with Recognised Teachers, *List*, 324
Inter-collegiate Courses, Rules for, 322

Intermediate Examinations, *see* Degrees
Intermediate Medical Studies, Board of, 197
Internal Students: Definitions of (*Statute* 21), 122; Statistics, 465
Irwin Bequest for Research, 86
Italian, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 222

Jessel (Sir George) Studentship, 317; *List*, 461
Jews' College, 416
John Innes Horticultural Institution, 416
Joint Maintenance Committee of the Court and Senate, 164
Joseph Memorial Scholarship, 93, 316
Jubber Bequest, 44

Keddey Fletcher-Warr Studentship, 38, 317; *List*, 461
King Edward Chair of Music, 33
King's College Hospital Medical School, 399
King's College, London: Delegacy, 164; description, 339
King's College of Household and Social Science, 355
King's College, Theological Department, 370
Knight Bequest, 64
Koraes Chair of Modern Greek, 45

Latin, *see* Classics.
Laws: Board of Studies in, 198; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 225; Regulations for Degrees in, 305; Scholarship in, 316; *List*, 460
Lecturers, *see* Teachers
Leon Bequest, 50; Fellowship, 318; *Lists*, 459
Librarianship, Regulations for Diploma in, 313
Library, 97, 429
Library Committee, 165
Lindley Studentship, 31, 317; *List*, 461
Lister Institute of Preventive Medicine, 403
Local Lectures (University Extension), 450
Loch Exhibitions, 38, 316; *List*, 459
Lodgings Bureau, 447
London County Council Grant, 22, 27
London Hospital Medical College, 375
London School of Economics, 355
London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, 398
Lubbock (Sir John William) Memorial Prize, 37, 318; *List*, 462

Mace, University, 32
MacGregor Bequest, 90
Maintenance Committee of Court and Senate, 164
Maintenance Staff, 174
Maria Grey Training College, 421
Marshall (John) Prize, 49
Marshall (Dr. John) Fund, 76; Fellowship, 318; *List*, 459
Martin White Sociology Fund, 34
Masom Classical Scholarship, 53, 316; *List*, 460
Mathematics. Board of Studies in, 198; Prize for, *see* Lubbock; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 249
Matriculation and School Exminations Council: Constitution and functions of (*Statutes* 86–87), 136; Personnel, 160
Matriculation Examination: Information *re*, 303; Statistics, 465
Matthew (Frederic David) Prize, 44
Maudsley Hospital, 410

Maybury Chair of Highway Engineering, 55
Mechanical Engineering: Board of Studies in, 185; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 257
Medals, 318; *Lists*, 462
Medical Protozoology, Appointed Teacher of, 230
Medical Radiology: Special Advisory Board for Diploma in, 211; Regulations for Diploma in, 313
Medicine: Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 230; Regulations for degrees in, 306; Gold Medals, 318
Mental Diseases, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 233
Metallurgy: Board of Studies in, 199; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 258
Metcalfe Scholarship, 43, 316; *List*, 460
Metcalfe Studentship, 43, 317; *List*, 461
Meteorology, Appointed Teachers of, 251
Mickle (William Julius) Fellowship, 39, 318; *List*, 459
Middlesex Hospital Medical School, 384
Miers Bequest, 91
Military Commissions Nomination Board, 165
Military Education Committee, 165
Military Studies: Board of Studies in, 199; Regulations for Diploma in, 313
Miller Bequest, 76
Mineralogy, *see* Geology
Mining: Board of Studies in, 199; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 258
Mitchell Exhibitions and Studentships, 32
Modern Foreign Languages, Certificates in, 455
Modern Greek, Professor of, 222
Mond (Frida) Studentship, 44, 317; *List*, 461
Morphology, *see* Human Anatomy
Music: Board of Studies in, 200; King Edward Chair, 33; Library, 436; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 226; Regulations for Degrees in, 306

National Institute for Medical Research, 423
Natural History, Certificate in, 455
Navigation, *see* Mathematics
Neil Arnott Studentship, 30, 317; *List*, 460
Netherland Government Grant for Dutch Studies, 93
New College, 370
Northampton Polytechnic, 417
Northern Polytechnic, 418
Nuffield Gift, 82
Nursing, Diploma in, 452

Observatory: Endowment, 50; Committee of Management, 165; description, 326
Obstetrics and Gynæcology, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 233
Officers Training Corps, 437
Official Dress, 277
Opthamology, Recognised Teachers of, 234
Organisation and Administration of Schools of the University, Committee, 165
Oriental Languages: Board of Studies in, 200; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 222
Orthopædics, Recognised Teachers of, 235
Oto-Rhino-Laryngology, Recognised Teachers of, 235
Ouseley Memorial Scholarships, 35, 316; *List*, 460

Palæography, Board of Studies in, 201
Palæontology, *see* Geology
Palæo-Botany, *see* Botany
Palæo-Zoology, *see* Zoology
Palestinian Collection, 75
Parliamentary Representation, 276; Member, 155, Former Members, 178
Pathology, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 236
Paviors' Company, 55
Perren Bequest, 91
Petrie Medal, 48, 318, *List*, 462
Petrology, *see* Geology
Pharmacology: Board of Studies in, 202; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 238
Pharmacy: Board of Studies in, 203; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 239; Regulations for Degrees in, 307
Ph.D. Degree, Regulations, 311
Philosophical Studies, Board of, 203
Philosophy, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 223
Phonetics, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 223
Physical Education, Diploma in, 453
Physical Medicine, Recognised Teachers of, 239
Physics: Board of Studies in, 204; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 251
Physiology: Board of Studies in, 205; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 253
Pictures and Statutary, Gift of, 96
Pilgrim Trust, 70
Platt (Arthur) Studentship, 317, *List*, 461
Political Science, *see* Economics
Portuguese, Recognised Teacher of, 224
Postgraduate Studentships, 307; *List*, 317
Preedy (John Benjamin Knowlton) Memorial, 41
Preliminary Medical Studies, Board of Studies in, 205
Priebsch Prize, 76, 318; *List*, 462
Principal, 155; *Statute*, 15, 121; former Principals, 178
Principal's Report, 98
Prizes, 318; *Lists*, 462
Professoriate Committee, 165
Professors, Regulations for, 283
Professors Emeritus, 212; Regulations for Conferment of Title of, 294
Proficiency in English, Certificate in, 454
Psychological Medicine, Diploma in, 153
Psychology: Board of Studies in, 206; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 224; Regulations for Diploma in, 313
Public Administration: Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 260; Regulations for Diploma in, 314, 453
Public Health, Regulations for Diploma in, 314; *see also* Hygiene
Public Orator, 155
Publication Fund: Regulations, 300; Committee, 166

Queen Mary College, 361

Radiology, Recognised Teachers of, 239
Raisin Bequest, 95
Readers, University, Regulations for, 283
Recognised and Appointed Teachers, List of, 214
Recognition of Teachers, Regulations as to, 296

Regulations for:
Academic and Official Dress, 277
Admission of Educational Institutions as Schools of the University, 280
Admission of Professors and Readers to Higher Degrees, 295
Admission of Recognised Teachers to Higher Doctorates, 297
Associate Students, 298
Board of Discipline, 299
Central Research Fund, 320
Convocation, 275
Degrees, 301
Diplomas, 311
Exhibition, Scholarships, etc., 316
Inspection and Examination of Schools, 457
Inspection of Institutions applying for the Recognition of Teachers, 282
Publication Fund, 300
Recognition of Teachers, 296
Student Societies and Clubs, 443, 445
University Titles, 283
Reid Scholarship, 33
Reitlinger (Paul Philip) Prize, 37, 318; *List*, 462
Religious Knowledge, Certificate in, 455
Report of Principal, 98
Research, Foundations for Promotion of, 320
Residential Accommodation, 446
Richardson Bequest, 75; Scholarship, 316; *List*, 460
Richmond College, 371
Roberts (Robert Davies) Memorial Scholarship, 37; *List*, 460
Robertson Prize, 73, 318; *List*, 463
Rogers Prize, 31, 318; *List*, 463
Romance Languages, Board of Studies in, 207
Roscoe (Sir Henry) Gift of University Mace, 32
Rosebery Gift, 43
Rothamsted Experimental Station, 418
Rowing Eight, Gift for, 75
Royal Academy of Music, 422
Royal Cancer Hospital (Free), 405
Royal College of Music, 422
Royal Dental Hospital, 404
Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine, 392
Royal Holloway College, 364
Royal London Ophthalmic Hospital, 408
Royal Veterinary College, 419

St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College, 373
St. Dunstan's Exhibitions, 32, 319
St. George's Hospital Medical School, 373
St. John's Hall, 372
St. Mary's Hospital Medical School, 387
St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School, 380
Sanderson-Wells Prizes, 83, 318; *List*, 463, Lectureship, 83, Publication Fund, 83
Scandinavian Languages, Recognised Teachers of, 224
Scharlieb Bequest, 64, 317
Scholarships Committee, 166
Scholarships, Exhibitions etc., 316; *see also* pp. 26–97; *Lists*, 459
School of Oriental and African Studies, 365
School of Slavonic and East European Studies: Council of, 166, description, 329
Schools of the University: *List* of 324; Recognition of (*Statutes* 111, *et seq.*), 141; Regulations, 280

Science: Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 243; Regulations for Degrees in, 307
Semitic Languages, Recognised Teachers of, 224
Semon Lectureship: Trust, 36; Lectures, 264
Senate; Constitution and Functions of (Statutes 43, *et seq.*), 127; Committees of, 160; Members of, 157; Standing Committees of (Statutes, 66–72), 132
Senior Training Corps, 437
Shelley Bequest, 95
Sherbrooke Studentship, 31, 317; *List*, 461
Simmons (Arthur Thomas) Prizes in Geography, 41
Sir John Cass Technical Institute, 419
Slavonic and East European Studies: Board of Studies in, 208; Regulations for Diploma in, 314
Slavonic and East European Studies, School of: Benefaction, 71; Council, 166; description, 329
Slavonic Languages, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 224
Smith, George, *see* George Smith.
Soames (Laura): Bequest, 43, 318; *List*, 463
Social Studies, Regulations for Diploma in, 314
Societies and Clubs, 443, 445
Sociology: Board of Studies in, 208; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 261
South-Eastern Agricultural College, *see* Wye College
Spanish, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 225
Spanish Council of Scientific Research, Gift, 92
Special Advisory Boards, 211
Special University Lectures, 323
Stamp Memorial Lectureship. Fund, 87; Lectures, 265
Standing Committee of Convocation, 168
State Scholarships, 319
Statistics: Board of Studies in, 209; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 254
Statistics of Examinations, 464
Statuary and Pictures, Gift of, 96
Statutes, text of, 119, *et seq.*
Stern Scholarship, 38, 316; *List*, 460
Stevenson Chair of International History, 45
Stopford Brooke Scholarship, 86, 317
Story-Miller Prize, 76, 318; *List*, 463
Students of the University (*Statute* 20), 122
Studentships, 317; *Lists*, 460
Surgery, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 240

Teachers: Appointed and Recognised, Register of, 214; Conditions of appointment (*Statute* 117, *et seq.*), 143; Regulations for Recognition of, 296
Teacher's Diploma, Regulations for, 315
Teaching Work of the University, 322
Terms, Definition of (*Statute* 1), 119
Terms for University and Inter-Collegiate Courses, 323
Theology: Board of Studies in, 209; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 214; Regulations for Degrees in, 304; Regulations for Diploma in, 315, 454
Titles, Regulations as to Conferment of, 283, *et seq.*
Town Planning, Regulations for Diplomas in, 315
Training Colleges: Delegacy, 166; Scheme of, 425
Travelling Studentships, 311; *List*, 462
Treasury Grants, 21, 26
Trinity College of Music, 423
Tropical Medicine, Recognised Teachers of, 242

Trustees etc., appointed by Senate, 265
Trusts and Benefactions, 26
Turner and Newall Research Fellowships, 94

University College Hospital Medical School, 395; Dental Department, 398
University College, London: Committee, 165; description, 331
University Colours, 279
University Departments, List of, 324
University Scholarships, *List*, 460
University Union, 440; Nuffield Gift to, 82

Venables Gift, 96
Venereal Diseases, Recognised Teachers of, 242
Veterinary Science: Board of Studies in, 209; Recognised Teachers of, 254; Regulations for Degree in, 308
Vice-Chancellor, 155, appointment, powers and duties of (*Statutes* 11–14), 121; former Vice-Chancellors, 178
Vice-Chancellor's Discretionary Fund for Students, 96
Victoria County History, Page Benefactions, 68
Vintners' Travelling Scholarships, 40
Visitor, 155; *Statute* 6, 121

Wallas Memorial Scholarship, 72, 316; *List*, 460
Warburg Institute: Benefaction, 63; Committee of Management, 167; description, 329
Welcome Chairs of Pharmacology and Tropical Medicine: Fund, 93; Professor of Tropical Medicine, 242
Weldon Bequest, 76
West Ham Municipal College, 420
Westfield College, 368
Westminster Abbey Service Prize, 39
Westminster Hospital Medical School, 391
Woolwich Polytechnic, 421

Zaharoff Chair of Aviation, 38
Zoology: Board of Studies in, 210; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 255

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON

PUBLICATIONS

The following may be obtained post free on application to the Principal, University of London, Senate House, W.C.1, but owing to paper and printing difficulties one copy of regulations only can be sent to an individual student. A student in doubt regarding his course should first ask for a General Information pamphlet (see p. 2).

Regulations for :—

(*a*) Matriculation Examination
Special University Entrance Examination
Exemption from Matriculation Examination
Scholarships, etc.

(*b*) Degrees—

(i) *For Internal and External Students published separately* :—

Agriculture	Medicine
Arts	Mining and Metallurgy
Commerce	Music
Dental Surgery	Pharmacy
Economics	Science
Engineering	Theology
Estate Management	Veterinary Science
Horticulture	Ph.D.
Laws	

(ii) *For Internal Students* :—Household and Social Science

(*c*) Diplomas—

For Internal Students:—

Anthropology	Medical Radiology
Archæology	Military Studies
Archive Administration	Phonetics
Bacteriology	Psychology
Clinical Pathology	Public Administration
Comparative Philology	Public Health
Dietetics	Slavonic and East European Studies
Fine Art	Teacher's
Geography	Theology
History of Art	Town Planning & Civic Architecture
Librarianship	Town Planning & Civic Engineering

For External Students :—

Biology ; Clinical Pathology ; Geography ; Public Administration ; Public Health ; Social Studies ; Teacher's ; Theology

For Extra-Mural Students :—

Dramatic Art
Humanities (History, Literature, Economics, Social Studies, History of Art, Biblical and Religious Studies, International Affairs)
Nursing
Physical Education, Theory and Practice of
Psychological Medicine
Public Administration
Sister Tutor's
Theology

(*d*) Certificates in—Diction and Drama ; English for foreign students (formerly Scheme A); English for teachers of foreign students (formerly Scheme B); Modern Foreign Languages ; Natural History ; Religious Knowledge

General Information Pamphlet for Internal Students.—Containing information with regard to the constitution and work of the University for the use of Internal students and others desirous of pursuing their studies at Colleges, Schools and Institutions of the University.

General Information Pamphlet for External Students.—Containing information with regard to the constitution and work of the University for the use of External Students.

Overseas Pamphlet.—Containing information as to examinations held in the Self-governing Dominions and in the Colonies.

Regulations for the General School and Higher School Examinations.—Supplied only to School Authorities and other Educational Bodies.

Regulations, etc., for University Extension Courses.—Supplied to persons desiring to establish University Extension Centres, to Students, and to those officially connected with such Centres

Teacher's Certificate for Students in Training Colleges.—Price 6*d.* post free. Supplied without charge to School Authorities and other Educational Bodies.

Tutorial Classes.—Descriptive pamphlet.

Commerce Degree Bureau Prospectus.—Containing particulars of study courses (including library facilities) provided for External Students preparing for the B.Com. Degree. (*Obtainable from the Secretary, Commerce Degree Bureau, Senate House, W C.*1.)

LIBRARY PUBLICATIONS

[NOTE.—The Principal of the University desires to draw the attention of Students to the wide facilities which are provided for them free of charge at the University Library, for referring to and borrowing for home reading books which would be useful to them in their studies and are in many cases difficult to procure.

For hours of opening, rules and other information respecting the University Library, application should be made to the Goldsmiths' Librarian, University Library, University of London : Senate House, W.C.1.]

List of Accessions to the University Library.—The current number may be obtained free on application to the Librarian.

Catalogue of Books on Archaeology and Art and cognate works belonging to the Preedy Memorial Library and other collections in the University Library. Section I. Archæology and Ancient Art 1935. Section II. Art and Index 1937.

A **Reader's Guide** to the University Library 1940.

Historical and Armorial Bookbindings in the University Library. With 11 plates. By R. A. Rye and M. S. Quinn. 1937.

PUBLICATION FUND

A Publication Fund has been instituted for the purpose of facilitating the publication of Special Lectures given for the University, successful Theses, or other results of Research by members and teachers of the University. Detailed Regulations may be obtained from the Academic Registrar.

CENTRAL RESEARCH FUND

A Research Fund has been instituted for the purpose of making grants to members and teachers of the University for specific projects of research, such as the provision of materials and apparatus, and approved expenses. Detailed Regulations may be obtained from the Academic Registrar.

The following should be obtained from the University of London (Publications Section), Senate House, W.C.1. (Telephone: MUSeum 8000):—

The Calendar and the bound volumes of Regulations for Internal and External Students (Red and Blue Book) have not been re-published since 1939-40 and the volumes for that year are now out of print.

An abridged Calendar for the session 1947-48 has been published and copies may be obtained, price 10*s.* 6*d.* post free.

Degrees Awarded.—January 1932—December 1936, and January 1937—December 1941, price 1*s.* 2*d.* each, post free.

Subjects of Dissertations and Theses and published work presented by successful candidates at examinations for higher degrees from 1937 to 1944 price 1*s.* 2*d*, post free.

Lists for the years 1945 and 1946 can be obtained price 3*d.* each, post free.

University Gazette.—

During the War the Gazette was published at the end of each term and copies of all issues from December 1941 are still available.

From the session 1946-47 publication of the Gazette was resumed in October, November, December, January, February,* March,* May, June and July.

Annual subscription 5*s.* post free; single number 8*d.* post free.

Examination Papers.—Detailed in the following pages.—

---

* Owing to the fuel crisis these issues were not published in 1946-7.

EXAMINATION PAPERS

	No.		Price (post free) s. d.
MATRICULATION	1,* 2,* 3*	[Jan., June, Sept.]	2 0 each
GENERAL SCHOOL		*See pp. 6 and 7.*	
HIGHER SCHOOL		*See p. 7.*	
SPECIAL ENTRANCE	6	[March, May, Sept., Dec.]	1 9 each
THEOLOGY	10	Intermediate (Internal)	1 6
		Intermediate (External)	1 6
	11	B.D. & M.Th.	2 0
ARTS	12	[2] Intermediate (inc. Science) (Internal)	2 0
		[2] Intermediate (inc. Science & Pharmacy) (External) * [July]	2 0
	13	Intermediate (inc. Science & Pharmacy) (External)* [Nov.]	2 0
	14	[2] B.A. General (Internal) [June]	2 6
		[2] B.A. General (External) [June]	2 6
	15	[2] B.A. General (External) [First Published Nov. 1944]	2 6 each
		B.A. Honours and M.A.: see p. 8.	
LAWS	16	Intermediate	1 6
	17	LL.B.	2 0
		LL.M.: see p. 8.	
MUSIC	19	Intermediate (June & Dec.), B.Mus., & D.Mus. (Dec.)	2 3
MEDICINE	20	Dental Surgery	1 6
	21	First Examinations	1 9
	22	Second Examinations	1 9
	23	M.B., B.S. [Oct.]	1 6
	24	M.B., B.S. [April]	1 6
	25	[3] B.Pharmacy (Internal)	1 6
		[3] B.Pharmacy (External)	1 6
	26	M.D. & M.S. [July]	1 9
		M.D. & M.S. [December]	1 9
SCIENCE		Intermediate (*see 12 and 13 above*).	
	30	B.Sc. General (Internal) [June]	2 6
		B.Sc. General (External) [June]	2 6
	31	B.Sc. General (External) [First Published Nov. 1944]	2 6 each
		B.Sc. Special and M.Sc.: see p. 8.	
Agriculture	35	Intermediate and B.Sc.	2 0
Horticulture	36	Intermediate and B.Sc.	2 0
Household & Social Science	37	Second and B.Sc.	2 0
Veterinary Science	39	First, Second and B.Sc.	2 0

ENGINEERING ... ... [see also p. 8]	45	Intermediate (Internal)	1	9
		Intermediate (External) [June]	1	9
	46	Intermediate (External) [Nov.]	1	9
	47	B Sc Engineering (Internal)	2	6
		B.Sc. Engineering (External)	2	6
	48	B.Sc. Mining (External) & Metallurgy	2	0
ECONOMICS	49	Intermediate (External) [Nov.]	1	9
	50	Intermediate (External) [July]	1	9
	51	B Sc Economics	2	3
		M.Sc. *see p.* 8.		
Commerce	52	[2] Intermediate (External) [Nov.]	1	9
	53	[2] Intermediate (External) [July]	1	9
	54	B Commerce	2	3
Estate Management	55	Intermediate and B Sc (External)	2	0

DIPLOMAS

Anthropology	Psychology	1 3 each
Archaeology	Psychological Medicine	
Bacteriology	Public Administration	
Biology	Public Health (Internal)	
Dietetics	,, ,, (External)	
Dramatic Art	Sister-Tutor's, *first issued in* 1946	
Geography (Internal)	Slavonic & East European Studies	
,, (External)	Teacher's Diploma (Internal)	
History of Art	,, ,, (External)	
Medical Radiology	Theology	
Military Studies	Town Planning & Civic Architecture	
Nursing	Town Planning & Civic Engineering	
Physical Education		

CERTIFICATES

Diction and Drama (inc in Diploma in Dramatic Art)	1 3 each
English for foreign students	
English for teachers of foreign students	
Modern Foreign Languages (Specify language required)	
Natural History	
Religious Knowledge	

[1] Papers in Italian Welsh and Russian, and in *Special Languages* (see Regulations for Matriculation) are not included. Copies of such papers can be obtained price *6d.* each post free.

[2] Only English, French, German and Spanish are included among the modern language papers in these pamphlets. Papers in all other modern languages can be obtained price *6d.* each post free.

[3] Papers for Intermediate Pharmacy are included in pamphlets 12 and 13.

[4] See also pp. 6-7

Collected Sets of Examination Papers

MATRICULATION AND GENERAL SCHOOL

French

Matriculation from January 1945 to January 1947, with General School—December 1944 to December 1946. 2*s.* 0*d.* post free.

Latin

Matriculation from June 1945 to June 1947, with General School—Midsummer 1945 to Midsummer 1947. 2*s.* 0*d.* post free.

Geography

Matriculation from June 1945 to June 1947, with General School —Midsummer 1945 to Midsummer 1947. 2*s.* 0*d* post free.

History

Matriculation from January 1945 to January 1947, with General School—December 1944 to December 1946 2*s* 0*d.* post free.

German

Matriculation from September 1944 to September 1946, with General School—Midsummer 1944 to Midsummer 1946. 2*s.* 0*d* post free.

English and English Literature

Matriculation from June 1945 to January 1947, with General School—December 1944 to December 1946. 2*s* 0*d.* post free.

Economics (including General School Economic History)

Matriculation from January 1944 to January 1946, with General School from December 1943 to December 1945. 2*s.* 0*d.* post free.

Geometrical and Mechanical Drawing

Matriculation from June 1944 to January 1946, with General School—Midsummer 1944 to December 1945. 2*s.* 0*d.* post free.

MATRICULATION

Mathematics (with Answers)

Arithmetic, Algebra and Numerical Trigonometry; Geometry; Mathematics (more advanced); and Mechanics. September 1944 to September 1946. 2*s* 0*d.* post free.

Science

Botany; Chemistry; Heat, Light and Sound; Electricity and Magnetism; General Biology; Zoology; Geology. January 1944 to January 1946. 2*s.* 0*d.* post free.

GENERAL SCHOOL

Mathematics (with Answers)

Elementary Mathematics (Arithmetic, Algebra, Geometry); Mathematics (more advanced); and Mechanics. December 1943 to December 1945. 2*s.* 0*d.* post free.

Science

Botany; Chemistry; Physics with Chemistry; General Science; Physics; Biology. Midsummer 1945 to Midsummer 1947. 2*s.* 0*d.* post free.

Separate Copies of General School Papers

Separate copies of General School papers in all subjects, *from Midsummer* 1946, may be obtained at the following rates :—

3*d*. a copy for single papers in any subject.
2*d*. a copy for quantities of not less than 20 of the same paper.

[Arithmetic, Algebra and Geometry are counted as separate subjects]

HIGHER SCHOOL PAPERS

Higher School papers may be obtained as follows :—

A pamphlet including Group I papers in Latin, English, French, Modern History, Geography, Physics, Chemistry, Pure and Applied Mathematics. 1*s*. 9*d*. post free.

A few copies of the Ordnance Survey map set for the Midsummer examinations in 1944-46 are available and can be obtained on application to the University, price 3*d*. each copy.

Papers in Group II. 1*s*. 6*d* post free.

Papers in Group IV. 1*s*. 6*d*. post free.

Separate copies of papers in all other subjects in Group I, in all subjects in Group III, and in all subsidiary subjects.
4*d*. a copy for single subjects.

Collected Sets (main subjects only)

French and German
Midsummer 1943 to Midsummer 1945. 2*s*. 0*d*. post free.

Science
Physics, Chemistry, Botany, Zoology, Geology, General Biology—
Midsummer 1944 to Midsummer 1946. 2*s*. 0*d*. post free.

Mathematics
Midsummer 1945 to Midsummer 1947. 2*s*. 0*d*. post free.

[Some copies are still available of the Collected Set of *English* papers 1936–38, price 1*s*. 8*d*. post free]

INTERMEDIATE ARTS & SCIENCE (EXTERNAL)

Pure Mathematics (with answers)
July 1945 to July 1947. 2*s*. 0*d*. post free.

Applied Mathematics (with answers)
November 1944 to November 1946. 2*s*. 0*d*. post free.

Physics and Chemistry
July 1945 to July 1947. 2*s*. 0*d*. post free.

French and German
November 1943 to November 1945. 2*s*. 0*d*. post free.

Botany, Zoology and General Principles of Biology
November 1943 to November 1945. 2*s*. 0*d*. post free.

Latin
November 1945 to November 1947. (*To be published in December*, 1947.) 2*s*. 0*d*. post free.

B.A. Honours

Sets of papers in the different subjects for any one examination, including one subject subsidiary to the principal subject if specified.
1*s.* 3*d.* each subject post free.

Enquirers should state whether they require Internal or External papers.

B.Sc. Special

Sets of papers in the different subjects for any one examination, including one subject subsidiary to the principal subject if specified.
1*s.* 3*d.* each subject post free.

Enquirers should state whether they require Internal or External papers.

Sets of papers in the different subjects for the College examinations.
1*s.* 3*d.* each subject post free.

B.Sc. (Engineering) College Examinations

University College; King's College; Queen Mary College.

Sets of papers for the respective College examinations as follows:

Part I or Second Year, 1*s.* 3*d.* post free
Part II or Third Year, 1*s.* 3*d.* post free.
Both Parts, 2*s.* 0*d.* post free.

Imperial College

* Sets of papers in Mechanical, Civil or Electrical Engineering as follows:

Second Year, 1*s.* 3*d.* post free.
Third Year, 1*s.* 3*d.* post free.
Both parts, 2*s.* 0*d.* post free.

Enquirers should specify which branch or year they require, and in case of Third Year Electrical Engineering whether Communications or Power.

M.A. and M.Sc.

Sets of papers in the different subjects for any one examination.
1*s.* 3*d.* each subject post free.

Enquirers should state the subject(s) (also section or branch, if any) and whether Internal or External.

LL.M. papers are sold in sets for any one examination.
Price 1*s.* 3*d.* post free.

Enquirers should state the subject(s).

---

* These papers can also be obtained at Imperial College.

(17560) 12-5000 9/47 M. & S., Ltd. [294]

Telephone:
Kensington 1276

We close on
Saturday Afternoons

LAMLEY & CO. LTD.

The South Kensington Bookshop

1, 3, & 5, EXHIBITION ROAD,

LONDON, S.W.7.

An interesting Stock
of New Books
Children's Book-room

Artists' Materials
Stationery and
Students' Requisites

THE HALL-MARK OF
SERVICE TO SCHOOLS

1870 ESA 1947

UNDER POST-WAR CONDITIONS EVERY EFFORT IS
BEING MADE TO PRESERVE THIS STANDARD

Catalogues are available for Principals of Schools

THE EDUCATIONAL SUPPLY ASSOCIATION LTD.

Incorporating Relfe Bros.

ESAVIAN HOUSE, 181 HIGH HOLBORN, W.C.1

Tel: HOLborn 9116 (6 lines) CABLES: Educational, Westcent, London

• WORDS IN ACTION

SIR PHILIP HARTOG, K.B.E., C.I.E., Hons.LL.D. (Dacca).

8/6 net Shows how children can develop their power of thinking, and convey to other people the result of their thinking as clearly and completely as possible.

• THE BACKWARD CHILD

SIR CYRIL BURT, M.A., D.Sc. (Oxon).

25/- net Deals with the cause of educational backwardness, and with the diagnosis, treatment and instruction of dull and backward children. Third Edition.

• THE FACTORIAL ANALYSIS OF HUMAN ABILITY

GODFREY THOMSON, D.C.L., D.Sc., Ph.D.

20/- net A Second, Revised and Enlarged, Edition which in many respects is an original study and incorporates all the most recent developments.

• THE LAW AND THE CONSTITUTION

W. IVOR JENNINGS, M.A., LL.D.

8/- net An explanation and discussion of the relations between Government and Law in the modern Constitution. Revised and Enlarged third edition, fifth impression.

• RESEARCH AND THE BASIC CURRICULUM

C. M. FLEMING, M.A., Ed.B., Ph.D., F.B.Ps.S.

7/6 net Outlines the developments in research in education during the last forty years.

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON PRESS LTD.

Warwick Square, London, E.C.4.

International University Booksellers, Ltd.

The Bookshop for the Faculty of Arts where you may look round at your leisure

NEW AND SECOND-HAND BOOKS
FOREIGN BOOKS

Orders by post receive prompt attention

94 GOWER STREET, W.C.1

Near University College *Telephone: Euston 5106*

THE WORLD'S GREATEST BOOKSHOP

FOYLES
★ ★ FOR BOOKS ★ ★

From generation to generation the good tidings are passed on—that Foyles is the very best bookshop for textbooks of all kinds

New and secondhand books on every subject.
Stock of 3 million volumes. Books bought.

113-125 Charing Cross Road, London, W.C.2

Gerrard 5660 (16 *lines*) *Open* 9–6 (*inc. Sat.*)

NEW BLACKIE BOOKS

Applied Heat for Engineers. By *J. B. O. Sneedon*, B.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.S.E., 12*s.* 6*d.* net. This book covers the syllabus of the London B.Sc. (Eng.), Part I, and equivalent examinations Illustrated by 118 line diagrams and photographs.

Applied Thermodynamics. By *A. C. Walshaw*, Ph.D., M.Sc., D.I.C., A.C.G.I., A.M.I.Mech E. 30*s.* net. A textbook designed for students studying for Part II, B.Sc. (London), Higher National Certificate and Diploma, and the examinations of the Professional Institutions. It is divided into four parts: (i) General Principles and Theory, (ii) Steam Plant, (iii) I.C. Engines, (iv) Compressors and Refrigerators. There are a great many worked examples and exercises with solutions.

Applied Electronics. By *D. Hylton Thomas*, M Sc. (Tech.), B.Sc. (Eng.), A.M.I.E.E., A M.I.R.E 7*s.* 6*d.* net. This book covers the ground for an electrical engineering degree, the Higher National Certificate and comparable examinations.

Applied Bessel Functions. By *F. E. Relton*, M A., D.Sc., Professor of Mathematics, Faculty of Engineering, Egyptian University, Cairo. With many solutions worked out in full detail. 17*s.* 6*d.* net. An account of the use of Bessel Functions in practical problems, particularly in Mechanics, Engineering and Electricity.

Applied Differential Equations. By *F. F. Relton*, M.A., D.Sc. 20*s.* net. Includes chapters on numerical work and isochinals. There are some 400 examples, largely taken from scientific papers and researches, with answers and hints for solution where needed.

Examples in Applied Mathematics. By *F. W, Kellaway*, B.Sc., Dip.Ed. 4*s.* net. A collection of over 400 examples, with answers, in Statics, Dynamics and Hydrostatics. The questions are partly original and partly from old examination papers of Intermediate B.Sc. standard.

A Rational Approach to Chemical Principles. By *J. A. Cranston*, D.Sc., F.R.I.C. 8*s.* 6*d.* net. Starting from the physicist's atom the laws of Chemistry are built up in a manner within the grasp of the average student.

An Introduction to Quantitative Inorganic Analysis. By *Ronald Belcher*, F.R.I.C , M.Inst.F , and *M. B. Thompson*, B.Sc., Ph.D., A.R.S.M. 5*s.* 6*d.* net. A textbook suitable for the many students who take a short course in Chemistry as a subsidiary subject in a technological syllabus.

An Introduction to Chromatography. By *Trevor I. Williams*, B.A., B.Sc., D.Phil. 3 plates in colour, 5 half-tone plates, and 31 line diagrams. 10*s.* net. The first work of its kind designed specially for the needs of the student of this rapidly developing subject.

BLACKIE & SON LTD., 66 CHANDOS PLACE, LONDON, W.C.2.

DEIGHTON, BELL & Co. Ltd.

ENGLISH AND FOREIGN BOOKSELLERS

(*Established* 1700)

supply

TEXTBOOKS AND EDUCATIONAL WORKS

and maintain

an exceptionally large and up-to-date stock of

FOREIGN BOOKS

Write for the current issue of our Bulletin of Foreign Books

13 Trinity Street, CAMBRIDGE

Telephone: 3939

MEDICAL BOOKS

ATLAS OF BACTERIOLOGY

By R CRANSTON LOW, M.D., F.R.C P.E, F.R.S E., and T C. DODDS, F.I.M.L.T., F.I B.P., F.R.P S. 168 illustrations, 167 in full colour. **32s. 6d.**

AN INTRODUCTION TO DERMATOLOGY

By G. H. PERCIVAL, M.D, Ph D, F.R.C.P.E, D.P H., Eleventh Edition. 362 pp. 233 Illustrations, 128 in full colour. **35s.**

MEDICINE

By A. E. CLARK-KENNEDY, M D, F.R C.P In 2 volumes, sold separately. Volume I now ready (Volume 2 ready Spring, 1948). 396 pp. **20s.**

RADIUM DOSAGE

The Manchester System—Edited by W. J. MEREDITH, M Sc, F.Inst.P. 136 pp Illustrated. **15s.**

GYNAECOLOGICAL ENDOCRINOLOGY FOR THE PRACTITIONER

By P. M. F. BISHOP, D.M. (Oxon). Reprint 132 pp. **7s. 6d.**

NUTRITIONAL DISORDERS OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM

By JOHN D. SPILLANE, M.D, M R C.P. 396 pp. Illustrated. **20s.**

THE ROTUNDA HOSPITAL, 1745-1945

By O'DONEL BROWNE, Litt.D, M.B., M.A., M.A.O., F.R C.P.I, F.R.C O.G, 316 pp. Illustrated. **42s.**

RETROPUBIC URINARY SURGERY

By TERENCE MILLIN, M.A., M.Ch. (Dublin), F.R C S., F.R.C.S I. 220 pp. 163 illustrations. **25s.**

TEXTBOOK OF MEDICINE

By Sir JOHN CONYBEARE, K.B.E, M.C, D.M, F R.C.P. Eighth Edition. Reprint. 1,190 pp. Illustrated. **30s.**

FRACTURES AND JOINT INJURIES

By Sir REGINALD WATSON-JONES, M Ch. (Orth.), F R.C S. Third Edition. 2nd Reprint. 980 pp. 1,400 illustrations. 2 vols. **80s.**

A copy of our latest illustrated catalogue will be sent free on request

PUBLISHED BY

LIVINGSTONE OF EDINBURGH

LEWIS'S

Telephone: EUSton 4282
(5 lines)

Bookselling Department

SPECIALISES IN THE LITERATURE OF EVERY BRANCH OF PURE AND APPLIED SCIENCE. STUDENTS' TEXTBOOKS FOR ALL MEDICAL AND SCIENTIFIC EXAMINATIONS SUPPLIED FROM STOCK.
FOREIGN DEPT. : Select stock. Inquiries invited.

Second-hand Books: 140 Gower St.

LARGE STOCK ALWAYS AVAILABLE. BOOKS SOUGHT FOR AND REPORTED FREE OF CHARGE. LARGE OR SMALL COLLECTIONS BOUGHT.

Medical and Scientific Lending Library

ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION :—FROM ONE GUINEA
THE LIBRARY INCLUDES ALL RECENT AND STANDARD WORKS IN ALL BRANCHES OF MEDICINE AND SCIENCE. SPECIAL TERMS FOR STUDENTS AT THE LONDON MEDICAL SCHOOLS.

THE LIBRARY CATALOGUE, revised to December 1943, containing classified index of authors and subjects.
Demy 8vo. pp. viii + 928.

TO SUBSCRIBERS : 12s. 6d. net.
TO NON-SUBSCRIBERS : 25s. net. ● *Postage* **8d.**

SUPPLEMENT 1944 TO DECEMBER, 1946 : Demy 8vo. pp. viii + 168
To Subscribers 2s. 6d. net., to non-subscribers 5s net, postage 4d.

PROSPECTUS POST FREE ON APPLICATION.

LEWIS'S BI-MONTHLY LIST OF NEW BOOKS AND NEW EDITIONS ADDED TO THE LIBRARY, SENT POST FREE ON REQUEST.

STATIONERY DEPARTMENT

ALL STUDENTS' REQUISITES

H. K. LEWIS & Co. Ltd.

136 GOWER STREET, LONDON, W.C.1

JAMES CORNISH & SONS

(Proprietors : Hatchards Ltd.)

Booksellers and Publishers

328 HIGH HOLBORN, LONDON, W.C.1

Established more than 100 years. *Telephone* Holborn 6147

KELLY'S KEYS TO THE CLASSICS

LITERAL ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS OF THE LATIN AND GREEK CLASSICS

LATIN.	s.	d
Caesar. Gallic War. Books 1 to 4	1	6
,, ,, Books 5 to 7	1	6
,, Civil War Books 1 and 2	1	6
,, ,, Book 3	1	6
Cicero. Pro Lege Manilia	1	6
,, Pro Archia	1	6
,, Old Age and Friendship	1	6
,, Second Philippic	1	6
,, Pro Milone	1	6
,, Catiline	1	6
Horace. Odes. Epodes Carmina	2	0
Livy. Books 1 and 2	2	0
,, Book 21 1/6. Book 22	1	6
Ovid. Metamorphoses. Book 13	1	6
,, ,, Books 14 and 15	1	6
Tacitus. Germany and Agricola	1	6
,, Annals. Books 1 and 3	2	0
Virgil. Bucolics and Georgics	1	6
,, Æneid. Books 1 to 6	2	0
,, ,, Books 7 to 12	2	0

GREEK	s.	d
Aeschylus. Prometheus	1	6
,, Persæ	1	6
Aristophanes. Frogs	1	6
Euripides. Alcestis	1	6
,, Iphigenia in Tauris	1	6
,, Hecuba	1	6
,, Medea	1	6
Herodotus. Book 1. 2/-. Books 5 and 6	2	0
,, Book 9	1	6
Homer. Iliad. Books 21 to 24	1	6
,, Odyssey Books 1 to 6	2	0
,, ,, Books 7 to 12	2	0
,, ,, Books 13 to 18	2	0
Plato. Socrates, Crito, Phaedo	2	0
,, Euthyphro and Laches	1	6
Sophocles. Electra	1	6
,, Ajax	1	6
Thucydides. Book 1	2	0
,, Book 2	1	6
,, Book 7	1	6

Dr. GILES' KEYS TO THE CLASSICS

TRANSLATED WORD FOR WORD WITH THE TEXT

LATIN	s.	d
Caesar. Gallic War. Books 1 to 4	3	0
,, Gallic War Books 5 to 7	3	0
Cicero. Old Age and Friendship	2	6
,, Orations, Vol I (Manilian Law, Archias—Rabirius—and Sylla	3	0
,, Orations, Vol. II (against Catiline)	3	0
,, On the Nature of the Gods, Part I	3	0
Cornelius Nepos. Complete	3	6
Horace. Odes and Epodes	3	0
,, Satires, Epistles, etc.	3	0
Juvenal and Persius Satires	3	6
Livy. History. Books 21 and 22	3	0
Sallust. War of Catiline	2	0
,, Jugurthine War	3	0
Tacitus. Germany and Agricola	2	0
Terence. Adelphi and Self-Tormentor	3	0
,, Phormio and Hecyra	3	0
Virgil. Bucolics and Georgics	3	0
,, Æneid. Books 1 to 4	3	0
,, ,, Books 5 to 8	3	0
,, ,, Books 9 to 12	3	0

GREEK	s.	d.
Aeschylus. Prometheus, Supplicants, Seven against Thebes and Persians	3	6
,, Agamemnon, Choephoroi, and Eumenides	3	6
Aristotle. Ethics. Books 1 to 5	4	0
Euripides. Phœnissæ and Medea	3	0
,, Hecuba, and Orestes	3	0
Homer. Iliad. Books 1 to 6	4	0
,, ,, Books 7 to 12	4	0
,, ,, Books 13 to 15	3	0
,, ,, Books 16 to 18	3	0
,, ,, Books 19 to 21	3	0
,, ,, Books 22 to 24	3	0
,, Odyssey Books 1 to 6	3	6
,, ,, Books 7 to 12	3	6
,, ,, Books 13 to 18	3	6
,, ,, Books 19 to 24	3	6
Plato. Apology of Socrates and Crito	2	6
Xenophon. Anabasis Books 1 and 2	3	0
,, Memorabilia Books 1 & 2	3	0
St Matthew, St. Mark, St Luke, St John each	3	0
The Acts of the Apostles	3	0
The Epistles of St Paul. Part I.	3	0
The Epistles of St. Paul. Part II	3	0
The General Epistles and Revelation	3	0

CORNISH'S INTERLINEAR KEYS TO THE CLASSICS

Translated the text in one line, and the English words underneath.

	s.	d.
Caesar. Commentaries on The Civil War, Books I and II.	3	6
Caesar. Commentaries on the Gallic War, Book I. with notes. By T. J Arnold	2	0
Caesar. Commentaries on the Gallic War, Book II, do. do.	2	0
Caesar. Gallic War, Books III. and IV. By T. J. Arnold	2	0
Caesar. Gallic War, Books V. and VI By T. J. Arnold	2	0
Caesar. Gallic War, Book VII. By T J. Arnold	2	0
Cicero. Pro Milone. Translated by John Gibson	3	6
Euripides' Alcestis. By T. J. Arnold	2	6
Horace. Odes, Books I. and II., 2/-. Books III. and IV.	2	0
Virgil's Æneid, Books I. to III., 3s. 6d. Books IV. to VI., 3s. 6d., and Book VII.,	3	6

EDUCATIONAL–I.Q.–MODERN LANGUAGES

Messrs. Harrap announce that they make every effort to keep university books in constant supply, but owing to the continued abnormal conditions some books are from time to time out of stock. Those interested in mental tests and related publications should send to the publishers for the I.Q. list. The Educational list and the Modern Languages list give complete up-to-date details of other publications.

GEORGE G. HARRAP & CO. LTD.

182 High Holborn, London, W.C.1

HEFFER'S
of Cambridge

carry large stocks of

BOOKS

on all subjects, **English** and **Foreign, New** and **Secondhand.** Although it is not yet possible to issue catalogues on specialised subjects, careful attention will be given to inquiries.

If you have any books to sell, please send particulars. Good prices are always given

W. HEFFER & SONS LIMITED

3 to 4 Petty Cury

Cambridge, England

Telephone, 0602 Holborn

EDE & RAVENSCROFT LTD.

Founded in the Reign of William and Mary, 1689

ROBE MAKERS, COURT TAILORS

BY APPOINTMENT TO THE KING, THE QUEEN, QUEEN MARY

ACADEMIC, LEGAL AND MUNICIPAL ROBES

By Special Appointment to the University of London

GOWNS, HOOD AND CAPS FOR HIRE.

PRESENTATION DAY

Robing Rooms for Ladies and Gentlemen are placed at Ede and Ravenscroft's disposal, their Assistants attending to the Robing free of charge. **The only firm who have made the L.U. robes since its foundation**

NEW GOWNS, HOODS AND CAPS SUPPLIED. PRICES ON APPLICATION

BLAZERS TIES

LADIES' GOWNS SPECIALLY CUT

All Robes, Gowns and Hoods correctly and specially made as laid down by the Senate.

93 & 94, CHANCERY LANE, LONDON, W.C.2

WILLIAM NORTHAM

ROBEMAKER

By Special Appointment to the University of London

Telephone : HOL 6760

Full Detailed List on Application.

ROBING ROOMS IN THE UNIVERSITY have been kindly placed at WILLIAM NORTHAM'S disposal for the accommodation of his customers on PRESENTATION DAY, when his Assistants will be in attendance to help robe free of charge.

A SPECIAL ROBING ROOM for LADY GRADUATES is reserved in charge of Lady Assistants. WILLIAM NORTHAM has also a PRIVATE FITTING ROOM at his establishment.

1 Star Yard, Carey St.,
London, W.C.2

BLACKWELL'S

University Booksellers

BROAD STREET, OXFORD

BOWES & BOWES

UNIVERSITY BOOKSELLERS

English and Foreign Books,
new and second-hand in
all branches of
Literature, Art and Science

★

Our wide experience is at your disposal in all matters concerning Books for study or recreation, and we invite you to place your name on our mailing list to receive catalogues.

1 & 2 Trinity Street, Cambridge

ALLIANCE

ASSURANCE COMPANY LTD

HEAD OFFICE

BARTHOLOMEW LANE, LONDON, E.C.2.

ESTABLISHED 1824

INSURANCES OF ALL KINDS

FIRE - MARINE - BURGLARY & THEFT

Accidents of all kinds - - Motor Vehicles

LIFE (with and without Profits) - Estate Duty Policies

Family Protection - Children's Deferred Assurances

and Educational Endowments - - Annuities

The Company undertakes the duties of Executor and Trustee

Trinity College of Music

Instituted 1872

President. THE RIGHT HON. VISCOUNT HAILSHAM OF HAILSHAM, P.C.
Chairman of the Corporation SIR HAROLD KENYON, M.B.E., J.P., F.T.C.L.
Vice-Chairman ALEC ROWLEY, F.T.C.L., F.R.A.M.
Principal: W. GREENHOUSE ALLT, Mus.D., F.T.C.L.

PUPILS' EXAMINATIONS are held at a great number of centres throughout the British Isles, and information as to the nearest centre will be given on enquiry. The examinations are so graded and arranged that Teachers and Pupils are provided with a ready means of ascertaining progress made.

The Syllabus in Music, General School Examination of London University, includes the following, with effect from 1947 :

Practical Examination : Instead of the Rudiments and Harmony paper, candidates may offer performance in singing or on any keyboard or orchestral instrument for which a syllabus is provided in the Senior Examination of Trinity College of Music. A candidate who has already passed this Examination or the corresponding Examination in a Higher Grade, need not take it again, provided that a certified statement is submitted to the effect that Practical Study has been continued in the meantime.

Candidates taking the Rudiments and Harmony paper may offer the Practical Examination in addition. The School Certificate will indicate success in the Practical Examination, whether this is taken instead of, or in addition to, the Rudiments and Harmony paper

A. F. REES, Hon., F.T.C.L., Trinity College of Music.

MANDEVILLE PLACE, LONDON, W.1

Welbeck 5773/4/5 (*three lines*)

THE UNIVERSITY OF LIVERPOOL

Prospectus containing full particulars of the following may be obtained gratis (with the exception of Calendar, price 3/-, post free 3/6) on application to the Registrar :—

University Calendar ;
Faculties of Arts, Science, Medicine, Law, and Engineering ;
Liverpool School of Architecture ;
Department of Civic Design ;
Department of Education ;
Liverpool School of Social Sciences and Administration ;
Department of Extra-Mural Studies ;
Department of Public Health ;
Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine ;
School of Veterinary Science ;
School of Dental Surgery ;
Doctorate in Philosophy ;
Fellowships, Scholarships, Studentships, Exhibitions, Special Grants and Prizes ;
Halls of Residence.

JACK HOBBS, LTD.

OFFICIAL SUPPLIERS TO
THE LONDON UNIVERSITY

★ ★ ★

Our Blazer dept. is now open.
Inquiries invited.

SPORTS OUTFITTERS

59, FLEET STREET,

LONDON, E.C.4.

The policy for children

£12 a year invested for a child
(if the first deposit is made within 2 months of birth)

will provide

at age 18

£92 for 3 years (£276 in all) for education, or

at age 21

£323 down, or a life policy for £1,044 with profits, or

at age 25

£399 down, or a life policy for £1,086 with profits, and
there are many other options

The benefits for a boy or girl of any age up to 16 will be quoted on application

The Equitable Life Assurance Society

(founded 1762)

19 Coleman Street, London, E.C.2

No shareholders No commission

J. WIPPELL & Co LTD

Established 18th Century

Clerical Tailors & Robe Makers

COLLEGE GOWNS	65/-
M.A. & B.A. GOWNS	80/-
B.A. HOODS	39/6
A.L.C.D. (New Hood)	48/-
STUDENTS' S.B. CASSOCKS	94/6
" SURPLICES, Cotton	24/-
Linen	50/-
CHORISTERS' CASSOCKS (Men's)	55/-
" SURPLICES (Men's)	24/-

Quotations do not include Purchase Tax

Patterns of Materials on application

All Colleges periodically visited by representatives.

EXETER · MANCHESTER · LONDON

55 & 56, HIGH ST., & CATHEDRAL YARD. 'Phone. 54234.

24, KING ST. 'Phone Blackfriars, 7967.

11, TUFTON ST., WESTMINSTER, S.W.1 'Phone Abbey, 4528

The Oldest Insurance Office in the World

COMPREHENSIVE POLICIES

for Private Dwellings at Moderate Rates

ALL CLASSES OF INSURANCE

For prospectuses apply :—

SUN INSURANCE OFFICE

LIMITED

40, CHANCERY LANE, W.C.2

Tel. No. HOLBORN 5664

Head Office :: 63 THREADNEEDLE STREET, E.C.2